



Volume II

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

January 5, 1948

R. Byrne Wins Intercollegiate!

HOT CONTEST MARKS PLAYING IN SECOND COLLEGIATE EVENT

Andrew Acrivos 2nd, Chester Fell 3rd, Sol Gartenhaus 4th over N. Y. Favorites

Yale University's Robert Byrne, budding New York minor master, won the United States Intercollegiate Individual Chess Championship, outdistancing a field of 44 players from 21 colleges at Columbia University, New York, December 26-30. Byrne added insult to injury by taking the rapid transit championship with a perfect 9-0 in the finals.

The main event, sponsored by the United States Chess Federation, produced many thrills and presented several new faces to the ranks of top-flight young players. For the first time in collegiate history, New York schools were unable to get above fifth in the final standings, while two unknowns downed favorites to carry off second and third places.

Runner-up spot went to Andrew Acrivos, native Greek now a stu-dent at Syracuse University. The third position was awarded Chester T. Fell, Williams College, while Sol Gartenhaus, University of Pennsylvania player and Pennsylvania State Junior Chess runner-up, took fourth honors, as the two latter men came from far in the rear to place high in the finals.

The top four men were tied with a game score of 5½-1½, but the Sonneborn-Berger tie-breaking method gave 25 points to Byrne,

Full details in next issue.

SANDRIN TRIES THE BLINDFOLD WAY IN CHESS

Youthful Albert Sandrin of Chicago, Illinois State Champion, is testing out the path toward blindfold mastery of the chessboard now shared by such experts as George Koltanowski and Mendel Najdorf. In a recent tour of Central Illinois, Sandrin performed in two ten board blindfold exhibitions, at Decatur and at Peoria, which received much comment in the local press and even gained an editorial from the more distant Alton Evening Telegram.

At Decatur Sandrin lost one game to R. L. Fletcher and drew with Mrs. Turner Nearing; the score at Peoria is not reported but Paul Adams of Chicago who managed the tour states that Sandrin has only lost two out of the last twenty-four blindfold games.

CP CHESS LEAGUE IN CENTRAL PENN.

Six central Pennsylvania Chess Clubs have organized the CP Chess League to play a double-round, home and home match series, with Russell Miller of Elizabethtown as chairman of the League. The League includes Harrisburg Lan-caster, York, Elizabethtown and the Cumberland Valley group (consisting of Chambersburg, Waynes-boro, Shippensburg and Carlisle). The scope of the League covers 80 miles at the widest point so that radio matches may be attempted on the most distant games.

ANDERSON WINS TORONTO CITY CHAMPIONSHIP

Frank R. Anderson retained his title as Toronto (Can.) Champion by defeating E. T. Jewitt in the last round adjourned game for a final score of 8-1. The youthful champion's only loss was to S. A. Crompton who finished second with a score of 7-2.

Toronto Championship

F. R. Anderson 8 -2 R. F. Rodgers 34-54 C. A. Crompton 7 -2 S. Gray 32-54 R. E. Orlando 53-84 K. Hestings 3 -6 P. Ayery 4 J. H. Neathy. 12-74 E. T. Jewitt. 4 -5 K. Kerns 4 -5

14 QUALIFY IN PUERTO RICAN CHAMPIONSHIP

Preliminary sectional tournaments have qualified thirteen players to meet with Puerto Rican Champion Rafael Cintron Ramos in the first Open Championship Tournament to be held in Puerto Rico.
Play in the championship event
will begin in January with the
following list of qualified contestants for the final honors: Defending Champion Rafael Cintron Ramos, USCF Director Hector Visse-po, Miguel Colon, Arthuro Colon, Francisco Benitez, Francisco Prieto, all of San Juan; Humberto Ortiz, Luis Rojas, Orlando Pla, L Berrocal, alf of Santurce; Jenaro Maldonado and Charlie Colon of Ponce; Manuel P. Cadilla of Are-cibo; and Pedro Negroni of Guay-

Several of these players are well known in the U. S. chess circles, for Miguel Colon tied for second with A. C. Margolis in the Yankton with A. C. Margons in the Yankton Tournament in 1946, while Rafael Cintron placed sixth ahead of L. Marquez of Colombia and Averill Powers of Milwaukee. At the Open Tournament at Corpus Christi in Tournament at Corpus Caristi in 1947 Arturo Colon placed four-teenth ahead of such well-known players as Steinmeyer, Evans, and Dr. Edward Lasker; while Hector Vissepo in the thirty-seven spot outdistanced such players as W. M. Byland, and Paul Poschel Byland and Paul Poschel.

In addition Miguel and Arthuro Colon, Rafael Cintron, Francisco Benitez, and Luis Rojas played in the two round radio match with Chicago in 1947 in which the Puerto Rican team scored a victory in the first round and lost the second by a close score against a Chicago team of Albert Sandrin, Paul Poschel, A. C. Margolis, Don Thompson S. Cohen and Earl Davidson.



THE GERMANTOWN YMCA CHESS CLUB BOARD OF STRATEGY
GOES INTO ACTION

Left to right: Attilio DiCamillo, Pennsylvania State Champion; Walter Hall, Correspondence Champion; Saul Wachs, Pennsylvania Junior Champion; Walter MeHale, former Philadelphia City Champion; and Mary Selensky, Pennsylvania Women's Champion.

PUERTO RICO WINS FROM ST. THOMAS

On December 11, a team from St. Thomas of the Virgin Islands invaded Puerto Rico for an interisland match with the Puerto Rican Chess Federation at the San Juan Chess Club. A double round match resulted in a victory for the home

resulted in a victory for the home forces by the score of 7-1.

In the course of the festivities USCF Director Hector Vissepo of Puerto Rico spoke so convincingly of the benefits of USCF membership that Secretary Julius Francis Edwards of the St. Thomas Club immediately forwarded the application for a USCF club Charter. application for a USCF club charter.

span of four years and five months.

Gardiner General Hospital (Chicago 1102 McIntyre Hospital (Great Lakes) 48 Downey Hospital (Great Lakes) 285 Vaughan General Hospital (Hines) 50 Wanghan General Hospital (Hines) 8 Veterans Rehabilitation Hospital (Chi.) 2

GIVES 2000 HOURS TO VETERAN CHESS

B. CZAIKOWSKI

Setting an example to be envied setting an example to be envised and emulated, Bruno Czaikowski, president of the Chicago City Chess League for many years, has compiled a record of 2000 hours spent in playing and teaching chess to wounded veterans. This remarkable feat becomes more remarkable when it is revealed that Czaikowski compiled this record in the brief

A summary of the record is in-

PLAY BEGINS IN 2nd ROUND IN CCLA "GRAND NATIONAL"

49 Winners Face The Second Round Hurdle In 14th U.S. Correspondence Championship

A total of 49 first round section-winners have begun play in the second round of the United States Correspondence Chess Championship, the 14th Grand National, according to Mr. James W. Jenkins, Newark, New York, Tournament Director of the Correspondence Chess League of America, who annually conduct this USCF-endorsed national championship.

After hurdling more than 250 opponents in the first round, which

began in September, 1946, the following will meet in seven sections for the right to advance into the Finals sometime in early 1949.

The bracketed figures after each

name indicates the section number

name indicates the section number and record in the first round.

CALIFORNIA STATE: Joseph Frigon, Kirkland, Wash. (1: 7½-½), R. W. Banner, Orange, Calif. (2: 6½-½, one to go), H. M. Graney, Los Angeles, Calif. (3: 7-1), Alan G. Pearsall, Chula Vista, Calif (4: 6-1, 1 to go, and 6: 7-1), Burnett B. Wisegarver, S. Pasadena, Calif. (5: 6½-½), Dr. H. O. Ellis, Chico, Calif. Wisegarver, S. Pasadena, Cain. (5: 6½-½), Dr. H. O. Ellis, Chico, Calif. (7: 7½-½), Fred A. Keith, South Gate, Calif. (7: 7½-½), Robert D. Hayes, Hawthorne, Calif. (8: 6-0). WESTERN STATES: Dr. Bela Rozsa, Tulsa, Okla. (1: 7-1), W. F. Please turn to Page 3, col. 5

I am happy to announce to the readers of CHESS LIFE that arrangements have been

that arrangements have been made to retain the services of Montgomery Major as editor.

Mr. Major has made an outstanding record in establishing a Federation Official Publication, and it is a matter of gratification that he will continue the work which he has so well begun.

Elbert A. Wagner, Jr. President, United States Chess Federation.

USCF APPOINTS AREA COMMITTEES FOR U. S. PRELIMS.

Following the provisions of the Wa<mark>yne Committee report, USCF</mark> President Elbert A. Wagner, Jr., has announced the appointment of has announced the appointment of the following Area Committees to arrange details of the seven pre-liminary tournaments to qualify entrants into the 1948 U. S. Cham-pionship Tournament. Details of each tournament will be announced in CHESS LIFE as soon as available, but interested players are advised to contact their own

Committee as soon as possible.

As reported in CHESS LIFE on December 5, sixteen players will be qualified from these seven areas preliminary tournaments to compete in the final U.S. Championship Tournament in which only De-fending Champion S. Reshevsky, Reuben Fine, and the winners of the last two U. S. Open Tourna-ments will be seeded without preliminary qualification.

Area 1

For Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Ver-

Orlando A. Lester, Chairman, 152 Profile Avenue, Portsmouth, N. H.; Walter B. Suesman, 237 Oaklawn Ave., Cranston 9, R. I.; Waldo L. Waters, 99 Beacon St., Reading, Mass.

(To Be Announced Later)

Area 2
For Delaware, New Jersey and Pennsylvania.

Area 3

For Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, Ohio and Wiscon-

Earl W. Davidson, 44 East Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.; A. R. Phillips, 607 Williamson Bldg., Cleveland 14, Ohio; Fritz Rathmann, 4124 S. Austin St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Area 4
For Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, West Virginia, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.

Martin Southern, Chairman, 201 Martin Soundern, Gharman, and Realty Bldg., Knoxville, Tenn.; Oscar Shapiro, 1405 "C" St. N.W., Washington, D. C.; Major J. B. Holt, Long Beach, Fla.

Area 5

For Arkansas, Colorado, Kansas, Louisiana, Missouri, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas.

Frank R. Graves, Chairman, 202 Farm & Home Bldg., 9th and Houston, Ft. Worth, Tex.; Frederic S. Anderson, 6258 Cabanne, St. Louis, Mo.; Dr. Bela Rozsa, 1571 Swan Drive, Tulsa, Okla,

Area 6

For Arizona, California, Idaho, Mon-tana, Nevada, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington and

Dr. Ralph H. Kuhns, Chairman, Dr. Raiph H. Khinis, Chairman, 1256 West Seventh St., Los Angeles, Calif.; Dr. H. J. Ralston, 344 Fourteenth St., San Francisco, Calif.; Edward Arnold, 2332 N. Boylston St., Seattle, Wash.

Area 7

For New York.
Harold M. Phillips, Chairman,
258 Broadway, New York, N. Y.;
Please turn to Page 4, col. 5

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dabuque, Iowa under the act of March 9, 1879.

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR
12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan Address all subscriptions to:
Edward I. Treend, Secretary Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial 123 North Humphrey Avenue on editorial matters to:-Oak Park, Illinois Office:

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Dr. P. G. Keeney

Milton Finkelstein John D. French Erich W. Marchand Fred Reinfeld William Rojam

Volume II. Number 9

Monday, January 5, 1948



CHAMPIONSHIP PRELIMINARIES By Elbert A. Wagner, Jr.

(Monthly Letter No. 49) President, United States Chess Federation

A lthough the President's Monthly Letter is quite properly a report A regularly submitted to all members of the USCF. I hope that the membership at large will not take it amiss if this letter is addressed especially to those who will either play in the qualifying tournaments for the United States Chess Championship or take part in the conducting of such tournaments.

Areas Committees composed of able and experienced men have now been appointed in each of the seven Areas. Their names and ad-dresses are listed elsewhere in this issue of CHESS LIFE. If you wish to play in the qualifying tourney for your Area, please get in touch with member of your Area Committee. Round robin play is usually to be desired and the Area Committees

will endeavor to use that method in the tourneys wherever it is possible to do so, but in those instances where the number of entries makes it necessary, the Swiss System will be employed in some form. In many cases, the Area Committees will not be able to make a determination of this point until shortly before the start of play when the number of entries will be fixed. In order to insure the most effective preparation for a good tourney in your Area, send in your entry at the earliest possible moment. In this you will be doing yourself a service as well as cooperating with your Area Committee, as their plans for your benefit can best be made if they can estimate with reasonable accuracy the number of players for whom provision

must be made.

Attention is called to that provision of the Wayne Elbert A. Wagner, Jr. Report (and which was approved by the directors of

the USFC) which says that the Area tourneys must be solely for the purpose of qualifying for the finals of the United States Championship tournament. It is also important to keep in mind that the qualification tourneys must be completed at least three months before the start of play in the finals. In effect, this means by the end of March as the finals may be scheduled any time after June 30.

Dates of play in each Area will be printed in CHESS LIFE (See For the Tournament Minded) as rapidly as they are announced by the Area Committees. Players desiring to enter, however, should not wait for these to make their way into print, but should get in touch with their Area Committees as soon as possible.

The next Championship Tournament can be the greatest. It will be if players, committees, USCF officers and directors all unite their efforts to that desirable end.

The Reader's Road To Chess

TARRASCH'S BEST GAMES OF CHESS by Fred Reinfeld; McKay (\$5.00)

T has finally been published. "It," of course, is a collection of the games of Dr. Seigbert Tarrasch, a masterful player who might easily have been world's champion (for a steamboat ticket), but lived to history as a fine teacher and author of one of Caissa's fine texts, "The Game of Chess."

There are 183 games in the well-printed, linen bound volume, which

makes it all the more difficult to select the "best" or "most outstanding." All, fortunately, are annotated much as Tarrasch himself would have done it. That is, the notes use the basic "four" of the good doctor: mobility is all-important, confers the initiative, creates its own peans; and planning must be mastered.

As the skilled Reinfeld points out, the ideas are the same, but Tarrasch's games present them over and over again in new ways so that the student cannot miss their full meaning, while the player (who reads books just for the fun of seeing good chess) finds the games truly delgihtful.

The short introductions to each game provide

not only a fine clue to the forces at play, but do contain a great deal of little-known chess history, especially about the opponents. As these opponents represent the finest chess players in the world, the book is a good one for the follower of chess facts and happenings.



Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if repty is requested.

Some Generalities About Problems

T HE problem field is a large one and yet, generally speaking, the problems belong to one or the other of two groups: 1) Orthodox; 2) Unorthodox.

Orthodox problems are those depicting positions such as can occur in the actual playing of a game of chess, using legitimate pieces or men on a regulation board of 64 squares and illustrating the mating of a King (usually the black one) in a stipulated number of moves against any and all choices of moves that may be resorted to for defense purposes. These defense moves bring about different mates and are referred to as varieties. and are referred to as variations.

and are referred to as variations.

Orthodox problems, which are the so-called direct mate problems, may have solutions ranging from one to several hundred moves.

However, in order to be sound they must have but one opening move paving the way or laying the foundation for the remainder of the solution. The opening move is called the Key or the Key-move. After the key is made and successive play reveals two direct lines leading to mate, such multiple continuations are classed as duals. Composers and solvers alike detest duals as they are blemishes spoiling what otherwise might be considered an excellent problem.

Orthodox problems as a rule aim to illustrate

Orthodox problems as a rule aim to illustrate some task, theme, or idea which the composer had in mind when creating the composition. A problem to be regarded as good must possess soundness and should have a good key, one both thematic



Dr. P. G. Keeney

Checking and capture keys are not countenanced unless the idea Checking and capture keys are not countenanced unless the idea is such as cannot be illustrated with a better key. Castling for a key also is not desirable in orthodox direct mate creations since the possibility of castling depends on proof that the K and R accomplishing castling have not been previously moved. This proof belongs to the unorthodox group of problems and is known as Retrograde Analysis and often utilized in the building of retractor problems also regarded as unorthodox lems, also regarded as unorthodox.

Composers of orthodox problems, besides illustrating some task, theme, or idea, often conceive fantastic, grotesque and symmetrical arrangement of pieces, revealing formation of letters, objects, animals, etc., such as letters O-M-P-L, etc., or objects like an anchor, heart, chain, cross, etc., or animals such as an alligator, snake, horse, etc. Such productions, if direct mates, belong to orthodox composing.

Problem No. 9
By C. A. Gilberg (Deceased) Black: 5 men

Problem No. 10 By Murray Marble (Deceased)



曲

483, 8, Q3S1pR, 2Brk1K1, 4q3, 8, B7, 4R3.
White mates in two moves

Q7, 681, Kp4B1, 3pp1s1, 3k1r2, p1R4R, 4rs2, B6q. White mates in two moves

Solutions:

The keymove of Problem No. 6 is: 1) Q-Ktl. A waiting key, granting the Black K a flight square, Variations are: 1., QKt any; 2, Q-QR1, If 1,, KKt any; 2, Q-KKt7. If 1., K-B3; 2, Q-Q4. Has a well concealed key according to opinion of many solvers.

The keymore of Problem No. 5 is; 1) Q-B5 with double threat of 2, Qx either R mate, Variations are: 1, QRxQ; 2, R-Q3, If 1, KRxQ; 2, R-B4, If 1, Kr or QR checks; QxR, etc. (Would be considered an ordinary problem in these days, but in Loyd's time was considered a good composing effort.

Correct solutions to Problems No. 5 and No. 6 are acknowledged received from Prof. H. K. Justice, N. Gabor, H. Groendyke, Dr. H. H. Slutz, Edw. Delss, all of Cincinnati, Ohio; Peter J. Seitz (Akron, Ohio); Roland Pariseau (Woonsocket, R. I.); F. A. Holloway (Grand Rapids, Mich.); Harry Conover (Elberon, N. J.); and Peter Korf (Grand Rapids, Mich.).

Solutions to problems No. 3 and No. 4 received too late to acknowledge in last issue came from Roland Pariseau, F. A. Holloway, Peter Korf, and W. O. Winston (Geiger, Ala.). Correct solution for problem No. 3 came from D. C. McDonald (Grand Forks, N. D.).

For A Chess Scrapbook

Benjamin Franklin Advises The Kibitzer

F YOU are a spectator while others play, observe the most perfect si-I FYOU are a spectator while others play, observe the block parties—him against lence. For if you give advice, you offend both parties—him against whom you give it, may cause the loss of his game, him in whose favor whom you give it, may cause the loss of his fallows it he loses the you give it, because, though it be good and he follows it, he loses the pleasure he might have had, if you had permitted him to think until it had occured to himself. Even after a move or moves, you must not, by replacing the pieces, show how it might have been played better; for that displeases, and may occasion disputes and doubts about their true situation. All talking to the players lessens or diverts their attention, and is therefore displeasing. Nor should you give the least hint to either party, by any kind of noise or motion. If you do, you are unworthy to be a spectator. If you have a mind to exercise or show your judgment, do it in playing your own game when you have an opportunity, not in criticising, or meddling with, or counselling the play of others.

-Benjamin Franklin

Chess Life In New York By Milton Finkelstein

HERBERT SEIDMAN was just another high school team cap-tain when I first met him in 1936. It wasn't until he had smashed me in competition, and in several skitthe competition, and in several skitches games, that I joined the many whose aim in life was to win a tournament game from "that guy Seidman." When he joined the old Kings Chess Club, several of us followed suit. Herb won the club championship with ease, and, when the club collapsed because of low dues and high rent, we followed him into the Marshall Chess Club. Seidman was a prizewinner from

the first, while the rest of us slow-ly climbed to the championship class. In four years of intercol-legiate play, he lost only two games! At the Marshall Chess Club, he was able to win the championship twice against strong competition. In addition, he, he fin-ished nicely in two U.S. championships.

Then, Seidman, like several oth-

ers, lost two games to the Russians. Although he came back nicely to take second prize in the 1946 Open, Adams and Ulvestad received precedence over him in the second Russian match. Dis-heartened, he played poorly in the preliminaries of the 1946 Nation-

als, and then retired from active play for a year.

Today, the good news is that Seidman is back, and this column-ist predicts that he will again annex the Marshall title, Larry Evans notwithstanding. For Herbert Seid-man has that something which makes a great chessmaster—he can play as well as his supporters expect him to!

For The Journament-Minded

Area 3 U. S. Preliminaries Chicago, Illinois

Will be played at Chess Club of Chicago, 185 West Madison St., Chicago, III. Write Earl W. David-son, 44 E. Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill. for details.

February 21-28 Area 4 U. S. Preliminaries

Johnson City, Tennessee
Will be played at John Sevier
Hotel in Johnson City, Tenn. Write
Martin Southern, 201 Realty Bldg., Knoxville, Tenn, for details.

Club Chapters

Chartered During December

Charter No. 172 Longbranch Chess Club Longbranch, N. J. Chairman. V.-Chairman.....Clarence A. Holden

> Charter No. 173 P-K4 Chess Club Charlotte Amalie

St. Thomas, Virgin Islands sidentValdemar A. Hill p-PresidentAbram Allick President Vice-President Ex. Sec'y ... Julio Francis Edwards Recording Sec'y Verdington Gittens Alfredo Abramson

DOCTOR FINDS **NEW DISEASE**

To Dr. Julius S. Weingart of Des Moines, Ia. goes the credit for scientifically defining the dread symptoms of a new disease, Xylothism, derived from the Greek "xylon" wood, and "othismos" pushing. The discovery published in the "News" of the Minneapolis Chess & Checker Club, is reprinted in The American Chess Bulletin.



Stop! Look! Listen!

P OSITION play, be it ever so profound, often affects the amateur like an anaesthetic. And no wonder!—for strategical plans generally require many moves to mature. The "inevitability of gradualness" can pall very easily. But positions that are ripe for combinative play are like an unstable chemical compound which is likely to blow up without a moment's notice. Hence their surprise qualities, making it possible, in this instance, for a master of international renown to lose in 13 moves!

PHILIDOR'S DEFENSE Paris, 1937

O. BERNSTEIN	S. TARTAKOVER
1. P-K4	P-K4
2. Kt-KB3	P-03
Who would expe	ect Black to de-
vise a brilliancy in	the grand man-
ner from this slo	w-poke defense?
3. P-04	Kt-KB3
4. PxP	KtxP
5. B-QB4	B-K3
5 P-QB3 is	the safer (and
less enterprising	parry to the
threatened 6 BxP	ch.

6. BxB PxB
7. Q-K2
The game is already in a critical stage. White attacks the Knight,

8. Q-Kt5 ch Tempting fate—and a very unkind one at that.

White loses his Queen!

9. Kt-Q4
He still has his eye on the QKtP; but Tartakover finds an inspired counter.

9. 10. QxKtP 10. KtxKt would leave him hopelessly behind in developments.

10. B-Kt5 sh
"In order to" lose both Rooks, has no good reply. 1. P-B3



11. KtxKt::
12. QxR ch
Throwing himself on his sword, since the prosaic 12. PxB, O-O is clearly won for Black.

12. K-B2
13. QxR
The joker! White resigns: he cannot stop mate.

CATERPILLAR TOPS PEORIA LEAGUE

After three rounds of play the four-man Caterpillar Tractor Co. chess team, captained by USCF Director Arthur A. Hartwig, leads the Peoria (Ill.) Chess League with a match score of 3-0.

Teams	Game Points	Match
Caterpillar Tractor Co		3
Northern Regional Laboratory		2
Hiram Walker's Distilling Co		11
Murray Tire Co,	. 51	11
Sherwin Williams Paint Ct		1
Illinois Furniture Co	. 3½	0

WERTHAMER HEAD WEST VA. CHESS

In the annual elections Dr. Siegfried Werthammer was elected president of the West Virginia Chess Association. H. Reid Holt was chosen secretary for a sec-ond term. William R. Cuthbert (Wheeling); Ray H. Griffin Clarks-burg); Everett Shinkle (Huntington); Hugh Allison, Allen DuVall, Kingsley Hughes (all of Charles-ton); and Gene Collett (Pittsburgh) were elected directors.

BAY CITY BESTS MIDLAND CHESS

On December 5 the Rush Willard Chess Club of Bay City (Mich.) defeated the Midland Chess Club a close match in which the final battle between Dr. F. Chapin and Alvin Brauer sealed the victory for Bay City after tense play.

Rush Willard	Midland Chess
J. Lapin 0	W. Mullison
Dr. F. Chapin 1	A. Brauer
Dr. J. Smith 0	J. Frank
Dr. R. Criswell 1	J. Starnes
Rev. J. Hoesman 1	D. Marti
B. Calvin 1	C. Gregg
W. Milbourne 1	G. Armstrong
C. Wood 0	L. Ney
G. Dersnah 1	M. Abbott
C. Parmenter 1	F. Vondasik
D. Gregg 0	K, Broad
W. Willard 0	R. Geiger
TO DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF	
Bay City 7	Midland

BUFFALO WINS FROM ROCHESTER

The Buffalo Chess Club defeated the Rochester Chess Club on De-cember 7 in a match held at the Buffalo Downtown YMCA by the score of 61-21.

Buffalo Chess	Rochester Chess
M. Siegel 1	Dr. Hertzberger 0
J. Barrett 1	E. W. Marchand 0
P. Greenough &	H. Senderl 1
Dr. R. Frucella 1	M Rickless 0
Dr. H. L. Frietag 1	Candee 0
J. Lear 3	J. Lazerson 4
N. Wilder 1	E. Lefferts 3
V. Gable 0	H. Noonan 1
C. Kuehn 1	U. M. Reiss 0
Buffalo 61	Rochester 23

SAN DIEGO CHESS REPEATS VICTORY

With veteran CCLAer A. G. Pearsall on first board the San Diego (Calif.) Chess Club repeated its victory over the Coronado Chess Club on December 12 at the San Diego club house by a score of 6-5.

San Diego Chess		5.77	Coronado Chess	
A. G. Pearsall	1	N.	Short	3
G. Knoll	10	D	White	3
E. Cleroux	1	A.	J. Critchlow	C
L. E. Rankin	0	J.	Darnell Hicks, Jr	1
A. Lutz	1	J.	Hicks, Jr	0
A. G. Karn	1	Mr	s. W. Sublette	0
T. O. Dickerson	1	J	Hicks III	0
A. J. Thompson	0		P. Scott	
N. Grit	0	C.	Fotias	1
M. E. Duckles	0	A.	A. Jorgenson	1
P. DeGraaf	1	W.	B. Patterson	C
San Diego	6	(Doronado	E

FIRESTONE BESTS LAKE CO. CHESS

On December 7 'the Firestone Chess and Checker Club (Akron) won from the Lake County Chess Club of Painesville in the first round of an intercity series matches by a score of $10\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2}$.

Firestone Chess	Lake Co. Chess
Pete Seitz 2	Walter Suess
Leo Sweet 2	C. E. Dingley
E. Slater 1	Plummer
J. Chirich 1	Mrs E Thomas
G Crombie 1	Mrs. E. Thomas
A. Pluddemann 1	Mrs. C. E. Dingley
R. D. Macay 2	Mrs. C. E. Dingley
Prof. E. Roberts 2	L. Thomas
	· 1992年 - 英国的特别的
Firestone103	Lake Co

CINCINNATI LOSES AT INDIANAPOLIS

With a team headed by Dr. Keeney of CHESS LIFE, the Cincinnati Chess Club paid a visit to the Indianapolis YMCA Chess Club on November 30 and lost a double

O.	und mate	h by	the score of 9-3.	
1	ndianapolis	Chess	Cincinnati Chess	
	Greenbut		Dr. P. G. Keeney	
₹.	Meredith	2	Dr. H. H. Slutz	
	Redmond			
V.	Reed	12	H. H. Groendyke	
3.	B. Hicks	2	I Meyer	
3.	Hofmann	1	N. DeBoor	
		-		
	Indianapolis	9	Cincinnati	

ILLINOIS TIES ANNUAL MATCHES WITH WISCONSIN

As reported in the December 20 issue of CHESS LIFE, Illinois and Wisconsin chess teams tied in their annual meeting at Milwaukee on December 7 with Illinois winning the Senior Match by 6-4 and Wisconsin winning the Junior Match by 5½-2½.

175 155	Senior	mate		
Par and	Illinois		Wisconsin	
A.	Sandrin1	R.	Kujoth	0
L.	J. Isaacs1	J.	Kraszewski	0
P.	Poschel1	A.	Powers	0
E.	Davidson	L.	Ayers	
F.	Stoppel0	R.	Simpson	1
D.	Scheffer0		Elo	
A.	Tuckler1	0.	M. Wehrley	0
C.	Kalenian	R.	Durkin	3
C.	Ekholm0		Liebig	
F.	Benedict1		Banerdt	
是一位				0.00
1	Ilinois6	W	Visconsin	4
	Junior	Mate	ch _	
100	Illinois		Wisconsin	
S.	Winikaitis0	M.	Roland	1
K.	Nedved1	R.	Schmidt	0
H.	Stanbridge0	M.	Ptacek	1
D.	MacDonald	R.	Crittenden .	3
D.	Stetzler1	W.	Manschat .	
D	Leach0	R.	Bakowski	1
D.	Levadi0		Langley	1
R.	Goranson0	F.	Rathmann	
				-
1	llinois21	W	siconsin	51
				1000 1000
	The state of the s	1200	The state of the s	
	ICHODC .			

BISHOPS TOP KANAWHA LEAGUE

William F. Hartling, captured the Kanawha Valley Chess League Championship in a round of matches sponsored jointly by the Charleses sponsored jointly by the Charles-ton (W. V.) Chess Club and the Carbide Chess Club of South Charleston. The Knights and Mon-arch teams finished in a tie for sec-ond, one-half point behind the leader.

Top individual scorers were:
Lynn Cavendish (Monarch) 6-0;
Frank Banner (Knights) 6-1; William F. Hartling (Bishops) 6-1, and

Edward	M.	Foy	(Knights)	51-11.
Team			Games	Matches
Bishops			181-91	51-11
Knights			17 -11	5 -2
Monarch			15 -13	5 -2
Shah Mat	V.Same			3 -4
Vinylite			131-141	21-41
Rooks			123-153	21-41
Instrument	8		11 ,-17	21-41
	111111	Marie Control	A	

PORTSMOUTH WINS AT NEWBURYPORT

The Portsmouth (N. H.) Chess Club with the New Hampshire State Champion on board one visited to Newburyport (Mass.) Chess Club gaining an 11-6 victory.

Portsmouth Chess	Newburyport Chess
O. Lester1	B. Gould0
A. Sadowsky1	R. MacLaughlin0
J. Sullivan2	C. Whitcomb0
R. Gerth1	Mrs. Gould1
R. Dunn2	S. Chase0
F. Dunn1	R. Cetlin1
H. Gamester1	C. Waterman1
Mrs. Sadowsky0	R. Garland1
A. Merill2	Mrs. Garland0
Mrs. Gamester0	S. Diamond2
Portsmouth11	Newburyport6
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR

FORD DOWNS EDISON CHESS

At a match held in the Service Building of the Detroit Edison Co., the Ford Chess Club defeated the Edison Chess and Checker Club by the tight score of 6-5.

Ford Chess	Edison Chess
Eoff 1	O'Keefe
O'Neill 0	Roberts
Oldenberger 1	Watson
Bishop 0	Mahon
Polic 3	Black
Ogren 0	Blachford
March 1	Pytkovsky
Scholtz 0	Mason
Buxton 2	Shaw
Grunheid 1	Partch
Khabaeff 1	Szabo
Ford 6	Edison

ROITSTEIN WINS OMAHA PREP TITLE

Gerald Roitstein, Benson High School, won the Omaha School Championship in a double-round tourney at the Omaha YMCA for the third successive year, drawing his last match and winning the others. Second was Jerry Belzer, Central High, who scored four wins, on loss and one draw, H. F. Underwood directed the tournament.

PEORIA CLAIMS IMPROVED CLOCK

The Peoria Chess League, noting in CHESS LIFE the article by Gene Collett on "Home-Made Chess Clocks" on November 5, advance their claim of an improved version The Peoria model is an electric clock without the sweep secondhand; and in each clock a small flag has been inserted which drops as the minute hand passes the twelve o'clock position, similar to chess clocks manufactured prior to the war.

The other advantage claimed for the Peoria model is the use of a three-way household mercury switch, wired to send current alternately into each clock at the flip of the switch. The third fea-ture is a second switch at the back of the clocks to cut off current altogether when games are ad-journed. The Peoria model is housed in an attractive wooden case, and otherwise its basic construction is similar to those made by the West Virginia group.

PHILA. LEAGUE LEADERS TIED

End of the first half of the Phila delphia Chess League finds leader-ship hanging on the result of an adjourned game between A. DiCamillo of Germantown YMCA and millo of Germantown YMCA and S. Rubinow of the University of Pennsylvania with the match be-tween the two leading clubs stand-ing at 3-2 in favor of German-town, pending the playoff. Start-ing off with a bang, the Franklin Chess Club met defeat at the hands of the Germantown Reds, but is still in contention for the title.

Teams	itches
University of Pennsylvania	31- B
Germantown Reds	
Franklin Chess Club	43-13
North City Chess Club	2 -2
Germantown Blues	21-31
Abington YMCA Chess Club	1 -5
Mid-City Chess Club	4-45

COUNCIL CENTER PLANS ACTIVITY

Plans of the Council Center Chess and Checker Club (Detroit), lay stress on chess promotion for the coming season with the for-mation of a team to participate in the Metropolitan Chess League and a program of teaching chess to juniors under the direction of George Fabian who has already taught several hundred neighborhood youngsters the fundamentals of the game.

At the annual meeting George Fabian was elected president; Krauss, vice - president - secretary; and S. Wolfson, vice-presidenttreasurer. Other members of the Executive Committee are: F. Moss, I. Stone, C. Fabian, I. Lublin and M. Weidenbaum.

NEWTON Y BESTS BRATTLE CHESS

Avenging an earlier defeat, the Newton "Y" (Mass.) Chess Club won by the score of 7-5 from the Brattle Chess Club of Cambridge, which had previously defeated

Newton Chess	Brattle Chess
R. Bean	P. Mitchell
R. Cowe0	E, Nitzsche
F. Pereira1	P. Franke
T. Chandler1	H. Jannbeck
L. Bonney0	D. Hamblen
A. Swenson1	R. Reddy
Dr. S. W. Kramer 1	J. W. Reese
J. H. Hurvitz	G. Saxton
A. B. Trussell0	F. Sanborn
R. Houghton1	Miss A. Garcia
W. Chase0	J. Egan
H. W. Bascom1	W. Darby
Newton7	Brattle

BEST BUY IN CHESS IS CHESS

Boost American Chess! By Joining the USCF Are You A Member? Is Your Friend A Member?

Chess Life

Monday, January 5, 1948

WINNERS IN CCLA GRAND NATIONAL'

Continued from Page 1, Col. 3

B. Clevenger, Des Moines, Iowa (2: 8-0), M. Newton Grant, Baton Rouge, La. (3: 6½-1½), Paul Lind-gren, Duluth, Minn. (4: 6½-1½), D. E. Eliason, Minneapolis, Minn. (5: 9-0), Charles H. Stewart, Boise, Idaho (6:7-0, 1 to go), Dr. R. F. Miller, Hays, Kansas (7: 7-1). GREAT LAKES: Leslie E. Dun-

kin, South Bend, Ind. (1: 6-0), Jesse RIN, South Bend, Ind. (1: 6-0), Jesse
H. Day, Cleveland, Ohio (2: 5-2),
Fred H. Stoppel, Cicero, Ill. (3:
8-0), A. E. Christian, Cleveland,
Ohio (4: 6½-1½), Lewis R. Ayers,
Appleton, Wisc. (4: 6½-1½), Herman Holenweg, Milwaukee, Wis. (5: 8-0), John A. Mellef, Cleveland, Ohio (6 7-1), Paul Poschel, Chicago, Ill. (7: 6½½, 1 to go), Mrs. Florence Rogers, Hollywood, Calif. (8:

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN STATES SECTION "A": A. C. Da-vis, Atlanta, Georgia (1: 7-1), Rus-sell Miller, Elizabethtown, Pa. (1: 7-1), Charles Barasch, Baltimore, Md. (2: 7½-½), Robert H. Dewart, Erie, Pa. (3: 7½-½), Ira G. White, Elizabeth, N. J. (4: 7-1), M. F. Perkins, Jr., Cambridge, Mass. (4: 7-1), Prof. James McClure, Nashwall, France (5: 62)

ville, Tenn. (5: 63-14).

EASTERN AND SOUTHERN
STATES, SECTION "B": Russell
H. Olin, Erie, Pa. (6: 5-2), C. S.
Weikel, Roversford, Pa. (6: 5-2),
Jack L. Harrington, Richmond, Va. (6: 5-2), H. P. LaFountain, Haverstown, Pa. (7: 6½½), Stephen H. Kowalski, Newark, N. J. (8: 7-1), Max Doelling, Irvington, N. J. (9:

NORTHEASTERN STATES, NORTHEASTERN STATES, SECTION "A": Dr. Isaac Farber, Bronx N. Y. (1: 8-0), Dr. J. Platz, Bronx, N. Y. (2: 7½½), Daniel A. Levin, Northampton, Mass. (3: Levin, Northampton, Mass. (3: 7-1), Vernon Gable, Tonawanda, N. Y. (4: 6-2), Francis W. Trask, Plymouth, Mass. (4: 6-2), Edward J. Werner, Bronx, N. Y. (4: 6-2), Austin H. Hobson, Montpelier, Verwert, (4: 6-2) mont (4: 6-2).

NORTHEASTERN STATES, SECTION "B": D. D. Williams, New York City (6: 7½-½), Francis Salzano, Staten Island, N. Y. (7: 6-2), Allen Goldstein, Brooklyn, N. 6-2), Affel Goldstein, Brooklyn, N. Y. (7: 6-2), Ellis E. Bennett, Rock-ville Center, N. Y. (7: 5-2, 1 to go), E. J. Fisher, Buffalo, N. Y. (7: 5-2, 1 to go), Hyman Sachs, Brooklyn, N. Y. (8: 7½-½).

The late Henry G. Tyer, Andover, Mass., also qualified for this section (5: 8-0).

> Boost American Chess! JOIN THE USCF

Inlaid Chess Boards

Hand-made

Of Finest Imported and Domestic Veneer 20 x 20-134 Inch Squares

Price \$25.00 and \$30.00 F.O.B.

Also Special Boards Made to Order

Modern Marquetry Studio 4143 Garden Avenue Illinois

Western Springs

"CHESS"

Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts SUTTON-COLDFIELD ENGLAND

means EVERYTHING for CHESS!

Our World Chess News service is famous Original contributions by all the world's leading masters. Openings—Problems—Humor—Analysis.

Send 9c in stamps for specimen copy to:

CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.

SICILIAN DEFENSE Manhattan Chess Club vs. Jockey Club of Buenos Aires Radio Match, 1947 Notes by Bela Rozsa

J. BOLBOCHAN (Buenos Aires) 4. KtxP Kt-B3 5. Kt-QB3 P-K3 White S. DENKER

game for Black.

9. PxP 10. 8-03 0-0
More prudent would be P-KR3, as White's QB pin might prove difficult to counteract.

11. 0-0 B-KR5 13. B-KR5 K-K4
12. P-B3 B-K3 14. R-K1
White decides to exchange the KB for the Kt in preference of development, Besides the Q would be well placed at Q3.

14. KKB
15. does not seem wise. Perhaps Kt-Kt3

After 19., B-B4
Bolbochan



Denker

Black is trying to lure the White Q away from the Q-side Ps. But is it good? Does not White have a winning line with 20, QRB, QxKt ch; 21, K-RI followed by QR-Q1 and keeping an eye on the open RKt file? The play would have complicated the stuation for both sides but it looks promising.

2. Cov. Black sealed up his open file.
21, P-B3?

This looks weak as this P-B1.

looks weak as this P will have to be orted later anyway, R-K2 looks more

ess Review points out here that R-Qs uld have stopped Black's following play. t so! As Black could play Q-R4, winning RP.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED

St. Louis vs. Colombia Missouri Team Match, 1947

Notes by Richard Harrell S. ANDERSON

P-Q4 3. Kt-QB3 Kt-QB3

1. P-Q4 P-Q4 3. Kt-QB3 Kt-QB3 2. P-QB4 P-K3 Experience teaches us that this blocking of the QBP gives White too much leeway for quick pressure on the center and Q-side. Normal is 3. Kt-KB3. 4. Kt-B3 6. P-K3 P-KB3 5. B-K2 7. B-KK1 6. D-K2 7. B-KK1 6. D-K2 7. B-KK2 7. B-KK2 7. B-KK2 7. B-KK2 7. B-KK3 7. B-K5 7. B-K5 7. B-K5 7. B-K5 7. Kt-K5 7. T. B-K5 8. S. Q-KB 5. Kt-K5 7. T. B-K5 8. S. Q-KB 5. Kt-K5 8. S. Q-KB 6. S.

7. 0-0-0. This looks risky, but Black completely ruins any chance he might have had against the White K. Safer seems 9. R-B1, B-Q3, and 0-0.

P-OKt3?

Tournament Life

erts an evil influence on the Black K-side. Even against the recommended, B-K2; 11. P-B5 would hurt, although the mistaken presence of the White K on the Q-side might slow White down a bit. 11. P.RB P-QB3 13. P-KK14 12. Kt-K4 0-0

presence of the presence of the depth of the presence of the p

After 19., Q-R4

| 関

24. R-Kt7 and White mates in a few moves.

FALKBEER COUNTER GAMBIT

Tri-State Championship, 1947

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

M. BYLAND

Pennsylvania)

1. P-K4

1. P-K4

1. P-K4

1. P-K4

1. P-K8

1. P-K9

1. R-K9

1. R

be much save,

18. ——R.K.6, winning the ...

18. B-Q2

18. B-Q4, R-Q1; 19. P-B3, Kt-K3 is not very pleasant, if 18. Kt-K2? R-K6; 19. Q-B1, RxB; 20. KtxR, Kt-K6 ch. White's game is very difficult. The undeveloped Kt is only part of the trouble,

18. ——Kt-K5!

19. ——Kt-K5!

19. ——Kt-K5!

19. ——Kt-K5!

19. ——Kt-K5!

19. ——Kt-K5!

of the trouble.

Kt-K5!
There is no adequate defense to this, If 19.
Kt-R3, R-Q1. 19. B-K1, Kt-Kt6!!
19. B-K1 Kt-Kt6!

After 19., Kt-Kt6

1 1 1

8

LIFE too!

8

Byland The threat now is 20, ..., Kt-K6 ch and 21, ..., QxP ch, with a winning attack. 20, B-Q2 KtxR Zl. Kt-R3 KtxP Resigns KtxP Resigns The Q has only one square. After 22, Q-Q3, QxQ or 22, ..., QxKil the game is over.

More Subscribers Mean More

Pages in Each Issue. Get Your Friends to Subscribe to CHESS

1 1 1

4

8

章 麗

"

温

學響

Anderson
P-KKt4
P-Kt3: 21, KtxBP.
Q-KB 23, KtPxQ dis. ch.
QxQ 44, P.Kt7, K-R1

Conducted by Frich W Marchand Dept. of Mathematics University of Rochester. Rochester 3. New York

OUFFN'S PAWN GAME

U. S. Open Championship Corpus Christi, 1947 Notes by Dr. J. Platz

Kt.KB3 4. P.K3 P.QK13
P.K3 5. B-Q3 B.-Kt2
B-Kt5 6. P.B3 P-B41
all closed positions where ed P-B3 in the opening this White
G. KRAMER
1. P.-Q4
2. P-Q84
3...Kt-Q83
B-Kt5 3...Kt-QB3 B-K In practically all White has moved move is important.

hreatening anything, so there exchange. 17. P-QR3 was good

BxKt 19. P-QR3 QxB KR-BI

31. K-K3 R 32. K-B2 33. P-R3 34. K-K3 35. R-Q3 36. Kt-K2 37. R-B3 ch. 38. R-B1 39. KtxR 40. Kt-Q3 BxKt Q-K3 R-Q2 RxR Q-K2 R-K1 RxQ K-B2 R-Q2 Kt-K2 Kt-B3 ch, K-Kt6, Black will

ease. B-B3 P-R3 -P-B3 K-Kt6

56. Kt-Q3 57. Kt-Kt4 58. Kt-B2 ch. 59. K-Kt4! 60. Kt-Q4 61. KtxP B-B5 PxP B-B2 KxP KxP B-K1 P-QKt4

After 61. KtxP



P-B4! P-B5 64...., KtxP. K-Q8 K-K8 P-B7 61. 62. KxP

66, K-85 K-K8 70, K-87 B, 65, 71, K-K6 P-B7 Resigns, 68, Kt-Kt3 P-B8(Q) There could follow: 71 P-Q7, BxQP; 72, KxB, K-Kt7; 73, K-K7, K-Kt6; 74, K-B7, K-Kt5; 75, KxP, KxP and wins A highly instructive and magnificently played ending.

Solutions: USCF Prize-winning Tourney Problems

First Prize, two mover by F. J. C. DeBlasio:-1, B-B7,

Second Prize, two mover by V. Eaton:-1. Q-R5.

2. Kt-B5 ch, KxKt; 3. Q-Kt1. 1. BxKt; 2. BxB ch, K-B4; 3, O.Kt1

Second Prize, three mover by A. Piatesi:-1. Q-R2, threat P-Kt4; 2. P-KtB(Q), threat. 3. Q-QP. 2., B-B5; 3. P-Kt4. 1., B-Kt1; 2. Kt-KB6, threat of 3. KtxP(Q7). B-Kt4; 3. B-Kt6.

Say you saw it in CHESS LIFE

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Rates:-40c per count line. Minimum charge of \$1.20 per adv. Cash with order. Display type 20c per line additional.

Wanted to Buy or Exchange Chess Literature, Tournament Books & Periodicals especially. A. S. Pinkus, 1700 Albermarle Rd., Brooklyn 26, N. Y. For Sale or Barter

Bargain: All the chess news that counts for \$2.00 a year. Just write your check and mail it to CHESS

QUEEN'S INDIAN DEFENSE

Correspondence Chess

C. C. L. A. Quarterly Notes by Erich W. Marchand

enter Ps become too
PxP, BxP; 10. P-Q5,
12. QxB?, B-Kt5 ch.
would be adequate.
12. B-Q3
13. BxB RPxB
14. PxKP PxP

12. 13. 14. the

R-KR4 B-B4, If then 16, 16. 0-0R4 ch

material and with it all hones naterial and with 10 game,
P-QK14 24, Q-KB3
B-QB4 25, R-B2
R-Kt 26, Q-R8 oh,
QxB 27, Q-B6 ch,
R-Q1 28, R-K1
B-QK13 30, P-K6 ch,
Kt-KB4 31, QxKtP Kt-KKt5 KxR K-K2 After 31 QxKtP Lavers

\$ agg. 4 食 意

P-R5 P-R6 RxKt AREA COMMITTEES Continued from Page 1, Col. 5

A. E. Santasiere, 620 Trinity Ave., New York, N. Y.; and Herman Helms, 150 Nassau St., New York 7, N. Y.

CENTER COUNTER GAMBIT

Sacramento vs. Vallejo-Petaluma

Team Match, 1947

P-KKt4 P-QR4

今

After 38. KtxBP Applegate

9 =

R-K2 K-B1 K×R R-KR1 P-R4 K-Q1 P-P R-Kt1 ch R-Kt7 R-K7 Kt-Kt4 R-R8 KtxBP

-

Ŝ

41. PxR 42. P-B4 ch. Resigns.

WAGGONER

Boost American Chess!

SUCCESSFUL CHESS CLUBS Take Pride In Their Equipment

If your club's equipment should be replaced or is inadequate for present needs, NOW is the time of year to take stock and get ready for an active chess

Special Prices to USCF Club Chapters

Your USCF Service Department recommends the following:

GITS PLASTIC CHESSMEN!

"Officially Approved by The United States Chess Federation." Set No. 612-3" King, Weighted and Felted, Black & Ivory, in Leatherette Box.

Retail Price

CLUB DISCOUNT of 331/3 % on Orders of One Dozen or More Sets, F.O.B. Syracuse.

This set has proven its worth in the last three U. S. Open Championship Tournaments.

MASONITE CHESS BOARDS

Rounded Corners and Edges, 1%" Squares, Cream and Brown. A sturdy board, ideal for club use,

Regularly priced at \$3.00 each.

SPECIAL CLUB OFFER-while they last: \$1.50 each in quantities of 12 or more, F.O.B. Syracuse.

CHESS BOOKS

Every club should have a library of chess literature. A chess library - well stocked and well managed - will pay dividends in greater member-interest and playing strength.

Complete list of available chess books will be sent upon request. 20% DISCOUNT to clubs on all orders for five or more titles. Add 5c per book for postage.

GIVE CHESS BOOKS AS TOURNAMENT PRIZES.

Order NOW from

USCF SERVICE DEPARTMENT

2304 SOUTH AVENUE

SYRACUSE 7, N. Y.





Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Sullivan, Rozsa, Sheets Win Titles

BYRNE ADDS TO LAURELS IN WINNING INTERCOLLEGIATE

Large Entry In Tournament Proves Interest In Collegiate Events

As reported in the January 5 issue of CHESS LIFE the victory of Robert Byrne of Yale in the largest and strongest Intercollegiate Individual Tournament to date emphasizes both his own claim to recognition as a player to be reckoned with and the very evident growing interest of collegians in chess.

It was significant of the rapid development of latent chess talent the sellegiate are that the seminary places placed.

in the collegiate age that two comparatively unknown players placed second and third above others already recognized for their feats in chess. Andrew Acrivos of Syracuse University made the event international by coming from Greece to place second, while Chester T. Fell of Williams College scored third, coming from behind to gain recognition.

The top four men were tied with a game score of 5½-1½, but the Son-neborn-Berger tie-breaking methneborn-Berger tie-breaking meth-od gave 25 points to Byrne (who defeated Acrivos); 22 points to the colorful Greek; 20½ points to Fell (who drew Byrne in the last round); and 17½ points to Sol Gar-tenhaus of the University of Penn-sylvania, who never got a crack at any of the leaders.

For coming out first best in the seven grueling rounds, Byrne won two-year posession of the H. Arth-ur Nabel trophy, gift of Mr. and Mrs. Nabel in memory of their son, a college player who died during the Spring semester last year. Byrne also takes over two-year possession of the Levinne trophy, which was taken in the first individual championships by Kiven Plesset, City College of New York, who finished a weak twenty-first this year! E. T. McCormick, USCF director from East Orange, N. J. contributed a large, new model chess clock which went to the win-ner as a permanent trophy.

Other prizes included books bought by the Collegiate Commit-tee and Harold M. Phillips, peren-nial sponsor of collegiate chess prizes, offered two prizes of \$5 book credits for the best played and brilliance games, of which he will announce the winner after a 30-day study.

The first round thrill was the defeat of the defending champion Plesset by Acrivos, who topped the CCNYer in 35 moves on the black side of a Caro-Kann defense. 19-year old American College at Athens student, who has been in America five months, picked up Plesset's rook by castling queen-side to give the New Yorker a check just after Plesset had used the wandering castle to pick up what looked like a free queen's knight pawn.

By the fourth round, Acrivos had faltered, however, drawing 15 placer Don Hurst, New York University leader, to go into a threeway tie for first with Franklin S. Howard, Newark College of Engineering, and Stanley Weinstein, also an NYUer. All had 3½-½ scores. Byrne had given up two draws by this time.

Howard topped Weinstein Stanley dropped a rook in time pressure in the fifth round, and Byrne defeated Acrivos from the black end of a King's Indian after the Greek tried a combination that would work on the average player but not on the crafty Byrne. This put the Newark man in clear first place, but his days were numbered as the dark horses moved up quiet

Fell topped Joe Faucher, Princeton, by seeing the winning move in an otherwise lost position as both men scrambled to get in their 50 moves in the allotted 2½ hours; Gartenhaus won a so-so game from Walter May, Union, to push himself into an upper bracket position.

In the sixth round Fell surprised everyone again by topping the too-ambitious Howard in a perfect com-bination with the white pieces; while Byrne beat out Don Hurst in another best played game entry. Thus each man entered the final round leading the field with 5-1 In the same round Acrivos dropped Weinstein; and Gartenhaus, showing his lack of opening knowledge but amazing tactical ability, cut down Morton R. Seigel, Buffalo University chesser.

In the final round, Byrne met Fell, got him in trouble, but then found himself in hot water and so the contest was called a draw. Gartenhaus surprised everyone by killing off Harry Yanofsky, Yeshiva College brother of Canadian Dan Yanofsky; and Acrivos dealt roughly with Howard to have the event end in a four-way tie.

Byrne used a Sicilian Defense against Fell in that final game which went 51 moves; Acrivos stopped Howard in 52 moves while Gartenhaus did away with Yanofsky in only 32 shiftings.

Herbert Seidman, Marshall Chess Club champion and member of the first US-USSR radio team, ended the event by playing 20 of the leaders in a simultaneous exhibition, allowing only six draws (Howard, Plesset, Rhys Hays, Plesset, Rhys Hays, Union; Jacques Singer, NYU; Richard Einhorn, CCNY; and J. Traub, high school player who aided the tournament committee); and no

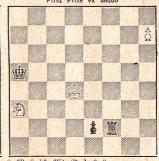
The event was operated by John D. French, Harrisburg USCF director, as tournament director; Rhys Hays, tournament commit tee chairman; and Milton Finkelstein, USCF College Chess chairman, who secured the prizes, trophies, and arranged for the playing rooms at Columbia University, having been tournament director of of most of the previous college

Box Scores Page 3

La Nation Belge Feb. 10, 1940



By Henri Rinck S. E. P. A. Aug. 1943 First Prize ex aequo



White To Play And Win!

From the compositions of Henri Rinck, these two positions emphasize the oft-quoted fact that nothing is easier to win than a won endgame, if you know how! Position No. 1 illustrates the relative impotence of the Q against a pair of well-handled Rs; Position No. 2 emphasizes the futility of being one move behind on a Q. Solutions will be published in February 20th issue.

ROZSA RETAINS OKLAHOMA TITLE; GARVER SECOND

In the second annual Oklahoma Chess Ass'n Tournament on December 27-28, held under the auspices of the Tulsa Chess Club at Tulsa, Okla., Dr. Bela Rozsa successfully defended his title with a perfect score of 5-0 in a five round Swiss tourney.

In the field of thirty-four entrants, Robert Garver of Tulsa was second with 42-12, and Albert Roddy third with 4-1. Miller with a score of 4-1 also was placed fourth on a tie-breaking system.

Two handsome trophies were awarded and prizes distributed to the eleven leading players in the meet. A feature of the tournament was the play of T. Boote who placed fifth with a score of 3½-1½ after playing chess for less than one year.

Oklahoma State Championship

Rozsa	5 -0	De La Torre 33-14
Garver	41 1	Gill 33-13
Roddy		Connor 33-15
Miller	4 -1	Higginbotham 3 -2
Moote	33-13	Neal 3 -2
Mayfie	ld 33-13	

At the annual business meeting of the Oklahoma Chess Ass'n, E. N. Anderson (Owasso) was elected president; A. H. Gill (Oklahoma City) vice-president; and Dr. K. Svendsen (Norman) secretary-treasurer. Plans were laid to form an intercity chess league with teams from Tulsa, Oklahoma City, Norman, Bartlesville, Stillwater and Cordell with an ultimate aim of creating an annual tri-state meeting of champion teams of Oklahoma, North Texas and South Kansas.

SAVE THESE DATES! July 5—July 17

49th Annual U.S. **Open Tournament**

AT BALTIMORE, MD.

L. SHEETS WINS WASHINGTON STATE CHAMPION

By a close margin, which called for three play-off games, J. Leonard Sheets again won the Washington State Championship, a title he has often held before, with the Seattle City Champion Charles Joachim holding him to a tie in the regular rounds of play. In the playoff Sheets won two and lost one game to Joachim to annex a clear title.

In the double round tourney for the championship of Kitsap County in Washington, victory went to Jack Nourse of Bainbridge Island with a score of 6½-1½. Second place went to Danskins with 4½-3½. Nourse, long active in Washington chess, was founder of the Pudget Sound Chess League, and his work as editor of the Pudget Sound Chess News is credited with being instrumental in vitalizing chess in the Pacific Northwest.

In the Pudget Sound Chess Leaat the end of three rounds Seattle leads the field with 3-0, Tacoma is second with 2-0, and Kitsap third with 2-1. There are nine teams in the League.

R. BYRNE WINS INTERCOLLEGIATE SPEED TOURNEY

Not content with victory in the Intercollegiate Tournament, Rob-ert Byrne of Yale annexed the Speed King title in the Intercollegiate Lightning Tournament by sweeping the finals with a perfect score of 9-0. Second place went to Julian Leavitt of Harvard who to Julian Leavitt of Harvard who lost to Byrne and drew with Rhys Hays for a score of 7½-1½. J. Shelinsky of N. Y. U. finished third with 6-3, losing to Byrne, Leavitt and Owens of Yale; and Rhys Hays, secretary of the Intercollegiate League, of Union finished fourth with 5-4, losing to Bryne, Shelinsky and Larsen of Yale, and drawing with Leavitt and J. Singer of N.Y.U.

SULLIVAN TAKES TENN. VALLEY OPEN TOURNEY

In a tournament of twenty players from as far afield as south Georgia and West Virginia, young J. G. Sullivan, Jr. of Knoxville, Tenn. on the day before his 17th birthday celebrated the occasion by taking top honors in the Tennessee Valley Open Tournament at the Red Room of the Hotel Patton in Chatanooga, Tenn. on December 27-28.

With a perfect score of 5-0 the Southern Ass'n Junior Champion outdistanced all opposition in the five round Swiss tournament, which was faultlessly directed by John Hay of Knoxville. Despite his ray of knoyene. Despite his youth, Sullivan is veteran in southern chess, placing in the upper brackets of the 1946 and 1947 Southern Ass'n tournaments, the Oak Ridge Open, and the Georgia Oak Ridge Open, and the Georgia State Open where he placed second behind Martin Southern, Jerry also did well in the 1947 U. S. Open Tournament at Corpus Christi.

Tied for second place were Ed Manderson of Marietta, Ga. and J. Albert Sweets of Chattanooga with scores of 4-1. Sweets had the distinction of losing no games, but was forced to forfeit one because business engagement. Carothers, Jr., also of Chattanooga, finished fourth with 3½-1½. Tied for fifth with scores of 3-2 were H. L. Marks of Huntington, W. Va., George Somers of Oak Ridge, Tenn., James B. Mullinix of Chattanooga, Mary Hofferbert and Martin Southern of Knoxville.

Tenth place went to Arthur G. Brading, president of the Lookout Chess Club, and in twelfth place was the youngest contestant, 13year old Henry Gordon of Oak Ridge, who finished ahead of his father and is already a veteran of seven years chess playing.

It is reported that Jerry Sullivan, a recent graduate from the Catholic High School and freshman at the University of Tennessee, plans to enter the U.S. Area Four Qualifying Tournament at Johnson City, Tennessee on February 20th, to make things more difficult for his seniors. Other possible contenders are Albert Sweets, one of four chess playing brothers, whose brother Wilfred is now playing a match with Gruen-feld in Vienna; and Martin Souther, the energetic president of the Southern Chess Ass'n, whose victory over H. Landis Marks was one of the highlights of the Tennessee Open meeting.

RUSSIAN CHESS TAKES A REST

Radio Moscow reports that the Russian Chess Masters Mikhail Botvinnik, Paul Keres and Vassil Smyslov have entered a Russian rest home to plan their strategy and devise new tactics for the forthcoming World Championship Tournament.

The meeting of six World Masters to contest for the vacant World Chess Title is scheduled to begin in Amsterdam in February.

Published twice a month on the 5th and 20th AT 845 BLUFF STREET, DUBUQUE, IOWA, BY

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa under the act of March 9, 1879.

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Subscription—\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each criptions to:— 845 Bluff Street OR Dubuque, Iowa OR Detroit 27, Michigan Address all subscriptions to:-Edward I. Treend, Secretary

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications on editorial matters to: 123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois Office: Editor and Business Manager

MONTGOMERY MAJOR Contributing Editors

Editorial

Milton Finkelstein Erich W. Marchand William Rojam John D. French Fred Reinfeld

Volume II. Number 10

Gene Collett

Dr. P. G. Kenney

Tuesday, January 20, 1948

DO 1 / - WASH (BLUED-

A BOW TO BENJAMIN

THAT sage of Revolutionary Days, Benjamin Franklin, who has left as a part of his undying heritage so many solemn and forceful precepts on the playing of chess, found in his busy life the leisure to reflect upon man's vicissitudes. Without apology, we therefore borrow from his wisdom and meditate upon the fact that "In this world nothing is certain but death and taxes."

It was not the expectation of this writer that he would have occasion to address the audience of CHESS LIFE readers again. But Franklin's wisdom proves sounder than his own; nor can the writer confess to much dislike of the chain of circumstance which has proven him a

lin's wisdom proves sounder than his own; nor can the writer confess to much dislike of the chain of circumstance which has proven him a false prophet. It is only to be hoped that his pleasure in remaining with CHESS LIFE is one that he can share with each reader.

But like the traveller who sat at a farewell banquet given by his friends and then failed to go travelling, this Editor with some embarrassment must face his friends and thank them for the good wishes which he feels he did not merit, explaining that after all he never left town

Montgomery Major

Mechanics of the Swiss System

By Gene Collett

(From the United States Chess Federation Club Manual)

(From the United States Criefs Federation Club Manual)
In preparing this treatise on the Swiss System, the first full-length treatment
to appear in print, the writer had the generous help and advice of two of the
method's leading proponents, George Koltanowski and J. C. Thompson. The article
will appear in the USCF Club Manual, which is slated for early publication.

THERE are time when a round robin meet cannot be held, the size of the field being such that it is imopssible to hold individual contests between each pair of players in the amount of time available

The seeded tournament does not provide an exactly satisfactory substitute, particularly as an unfortunate loss or draw in the preliminary round may eleminate a strong player.

For these reasons, more and more tournament directors are turning to the Swiss System, an import from Europe, which makes it possible to se-lect the best player from a big entry list in two three days and in a relatively few rounds of

Basic rules of the Swiss System, as played in the better tournaments, are as follows:



Gene Collett

- 1) All players, regardless of number, play in a single section. Opponents and colors for the first round of play are drawn
- In the second round, winners are matched against winners those who drew against others who drew, and losers against losers.
- in succeeding rounds, insofar as possible, players with equal
- scores are matched against each other.

 All matching of players shall be from the top: that is, those
- All matching of players shall be from the top: that is, those who have the highest scores shall be matched first. If there is an extra player in the group, after others with equal scores have been matched, he shall be drawn in the next lower scoring group; and so on.

 If there is an odd player, the bye in each round shall go to the player with the lowest score; or, if there are equal low scores, to one of these, to be chosen by lot, except that no player, regardless of his score, shall be given a second buyer. The bye shall be awarded before other drawings are made. ings are made.
- Ings are made.

 7) When such choice is possible, opponents and colors are assigned by lot. Effort is made, beginning with the second round, to keep assignment of colors equitable. Thus, if two men are matched, one of whom has played White, the other Black only, they shall play opposite colors in the second round. If both had Black or both White, colors shall be exirted by let.
- be assigned by lot.

 No player shall be assigned the same opponent twice in the course of the tournament.
- 9) In the late rounds, it may be found that some players whose scores make them eligible to meet cannot do so because they have already played each other. The Tournament Director should be on the alert to avoid a second Please turn to page 3, column 3.

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., Newport, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if repty is requested.

Some Problem Generalities

U NORTHODOX problems belong to the realm of Fairy Chess or vice versa. Composers who revel in producing these unorthodox compositions have no regard or respect for the limitations of the regular chessboard, nor do they confine their ideas to the use of the legitimate

They dream up and create all kinds of bizarre and outlandish pieces They dream up and create all kinds of bizarre and outlandish pieces with freakish but well defined powers. They even go so far as to take one square from a corner or even center of the board, or they utilize only a section of it, such as 1/4, 1/6 or 1/6, or they may enlarge it to 88 or 100 squares or more. Going still

further they change the square board to a cylinder and create Cylandrical Chess.

Queer pieces existing and running wild over the chessboard in Fairy Chess are the Princess, the Night Rider, the Grasshopper, Mao, Pao, Jao and

Among unique problems featured in Fairy Chess are such problems as Querquisites, Self-mates, Helpmates, Reflex Mates, Maximummers, Retractors, Retrograde Analysis, and many others. Mates in ¼ or ½ move or even mate without moving add to the bewildering and entertaining mysteries of the unorthodox creations.



Should this article enthuse any one to wish to learn more about Fairy Chess, I suggest they send \$1.50 for a year's subscription to The Fairy Chess Review, to T. R. Dawson, 31 Clyde Road, Croydon, England.

And now once again I return to the orthodox problems. You may And now once again I return to the orthodox problems. You may recall that in the last issue of CHESS LIFE I wrote (without defining) about the ideas, themes and tasks of the composing art. I quote a passage from the book Sam Loyd and His Chess Problems which may enable my readers to recognize the distinction between themes and ideas. The passage: "A theme might be described as the strategic motive of a problem, while its idea lies in any pretty trick or peculiar mating position incidental to the theme or sometimes suggestive of it. A theme can usually be built up in a thousand ways, an idea is the same once for all. A theme can be in most cases readily described in words, an idea has a sparkle which the attempt to define is likely at the same time to dispel."

Among the many themes that have been elucidated and illustrated by composers (to mention a few) are The Indian, Plachutta, Organ Pipes, Interference themes, Block themes, Batteries, Sparring themes, Pinning, Half-pinning, Unpinning, Cross-check, Bristol themes, Clearances, etc.

Task problems are those in which the composer aims to achieve a certain task he has imposed on himself and often under conditions he or others have stipulated. Sometimes the task is the maximum number of mates possible for the Q or the number of sacrifices possible to the K or any other piece or a theme (which is also a task in its way), the Black Pickaninny, etc.

In my next column I will publish the conditions governing A Task Composing Competition that I have hope will be of interest to all chess problem composers.

Problem No. 11 By A. Kish Problem No. 12 By W. Meredith (Deceased) Black: 10 mer (Deceased) Black: 6 me ğ ġ 8

White: 9 men
sR6, bb6, 6Bq, 6rp, 4Slp1, plP5, pk8PR1,
3QBIK1.
White mates in two moves
White: 9 men
lq6, 3PlSp1, 6k1, 3SP2R, r4QP1 bB6, 7K,
lb6.
White mates in two moves

For A Chess Scrapbook

You must not, when you have gained a victory, use any triumphing or insulting expression, nor show too much pleasure; but endeavor to console your adversary, and make him less dissatisfied with himself by every kind of civil expression, that may be used wit htruth, such as, "You understand the game better than I, but you are a little inattentive," or, "You play too fast," or "You had the best of the game, but something happened to divert your thoughts, and that turned it in my

Benjamin Franklin

Chess Life In New York By Milton Finkelstein

Tomorrow's Champions

The success of the National In-dividual Intercollegiate Tournament points an interesting moral for American chess. Organized competition can produce powerful chess players! It is only 8 years since the National Intercollegiate Chess League began to organize large-scale college events, and only three years since these events have been part of the over-all USCF program. College clubs to-day are almost as numerous as non-college clubs, and they are at-tracting the chessmasters of tomorrow to their ranks. These are our champions of tomorrow!

The growth of college chess is best exemplified by the fact that experienced New York players like Plesset, Weinstein and Yanofsky finished well behind newcomers to the tournament field like Fell and Acrivos (each playing in their first major event). One of the most significant results of this tourna-ment should be a scramble on the part of the nation's chess clubs for these talented youngsters. And what finer method of attracting them than to invite your local college team to play its matches at your club?

Meanwhile, the college players of Meanwhile, the college players of yesterday and today lead in the competitions of the powerful Marshall and Manhattan Chess Clubs. At the former, Herbert Seidman has captured the lead, with Carl Pilnick in second place. At the Manhattan, Pilnick, Pyrne, Shipman and Kramer, all products of local junior and college competical local junior and college competi-tion, have begun play in the finals of the club championship, in which this columnist confidently predicts that they will finish ahead of several of the nation's most-publicized

The Kibitzer From the Editor's Mail-Bag

Dear Sir:

On the first page of the October 5, CHESS LIFE is an item headed "Americans Win World Problem Championship". I would like to point out why I think the method used there to rank the world's problem composers is completely fallacious and such a tabulation of points gives no indication of the relative quality or even quantity of the work of different composers.

- 1. Composing tourneys vary greatly in importance. An "honorable mention" in such an impor-tant tourney as the recent USCF Tourney or one of the half-yearly British Chess Magazine ones may well be a better problem than a "first prize" in a small affair conducted by a local publication.
- 2. Some composers send their 2. Some composers send their better problems to important publications with wide circulation rather than to places where they are more likely to get "prizes". For example, the American Chess Bulletin in past years has published a multitude of fine problems, yet only one "prize" is given each year.
- 3. There is often considerable difference of opinion among composers and critics as to the re-lative merits of problems and tourney judges are not infallible.

Hence, I believe such tabulated composite results are quite mis-leading. It is better to simply pub-lish the results of individual composing tourneys of interest to readers as they occur.

Say you saw it in CHESS LIFE

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED Bad Lovisa, 1934 (Brilliancy Prize)

	White	Black
R.	KROGIUS	I. NIEMALA
	1 P-04	Kt-KB3
	2 P-0B4	P-K3
	3 B-Kt5	P-Q4
	4 P-K3	QKt-Q2
	5 Kt-KB3	B-K2
	6 OKt-02	0-0
	7 B-Q3	P-QK13
	8 O-B2	B-Kt2
	9 PxP	PxP
	Black is now prepared	to free his

Black is now prepagame somewhat w P-B4. game somewhat with P-B4. Therefore, instead of contenting with the routine 10 0-0, himself White tries to hold the initaitive

10 Kt-K5 Kt-Kti
11 Pxkt
He need not fear exchanges, for
example: 12 BxB, QxB; 13 KtxKt;
PxKt and Black wins a Pawn (14
BxP??, Q-Kt5ch). Or 12 KtxKt,
PxKt; 13 BxB, QxB with the same variation.

variation.

12 P-KB4!?

The opening of the KR file is risky; the same is true of 12 ...

BxB, with the possible continuation 13 PxB, QxP; 14 KtxKt, QxKtP?; 15 Kt-B6ch!!, PxKt; 16 0-0-0 and wins!

13 PxKt
14 P-B4
11 order to drive White's Bishop

13 PxKt P-Kt3 14 P-B4 In order to drive White's Bishop off the strong attacking diagonal.

14 ... BxP; 15 PxB, QxP brings in
three Pawns for a piece, but
White's attack continues unabated. 15 Q-Q1 16 RxP!!?

16 HXP::7 1. solar plexus blow. If now 15 1. KxR?; 17 Q-R5ch, K-Kt2; 18 1. 6ch, K-Kt1; 19 BxKtP, 20 Q-R6ch, K-Kt1; 19 BxKtr, 20 QxPch, K-R1; 21 K-B2! and wins.



But this is also wrong; Black is demoralized. He should have played 16 ... BxP! (fighting back!); 17 BxKtP! (best), B-R5ch!; 18 K-B1, PxB; 19 RxQB, Q-B1; 20 Kt-B3, QxR; 21 KtxB with

Q-BI; 20 Kt-B3, QxR; 21 KtxB with chances for both sides.

17 K-B2!

Or 17 KxR; 18 Q-R1ch, K-Kt1;
19 Q-R6 and Black must helplessly await 20 R-R1, A curious line is
17 BxP; 18 Q-R1!; B-KB3; 19
Q-R6! and again 10 R-R1 decides,
18 Q-R1

Against the threat of 19 Q-R6 has only 18 R-B2, allowing he has only 18 R-B2, allowing 19 R-R8ch and mate next move.

A BULL MARKET! N. Y. STOCK EXCH. PLAYS AMSTERDAM

On February 14th the New York Stock Exchange will meet by cable a team from the Amsterdam Stock Exchange in an endeavor to restore American chess prestige in the world market. The ten-board teams will be selected with the re-striction that each player to be eligible must be a member, partner or employee of the Stock Exchange or the firms in the Exchange.

The New York team will be cap-

tained by Isaac Kashdan, who will play board one. Other American team members are to be selected but will include E. Schuyler Jackson, Maurice Wertheim and Jacob Menkes. The Amsterdam team will include such strong players as Van Scheltinga, Muller and Crabben-dam. In 1940 the Amsterdam Stock Exchange won a match from the London Stock Exchange; and in 1947 London won from Amster-

NEBRASKA CHESS SHOWS ACTIVITY

In Lincoln, Neb. plans are being laid to reorganize the Capitol City Chess Club with quarters in the Lincoln YMCA with F. C. Swearingen, 1327 Rose Street acting as organizing secretary. It is hoped to hold a City Tournament, as the last tournament was held in 1941.

In Minden a series of weekly chess lectures is being conducted by V. W. Binderup and is being well attended by a group anxious

to learn how to play chess.

In Hastings a new chess club is being organized at the Hastings YMCA under the direction of "Y" Secretary Fred P. Veith, while plans are being laid at Alma for a Washington's Birthday tourney un-der the auspieces of the Nebraska Chess Ass'n. In addition the Nebraska Chess Bulletin, ably edited by Jack Spence of Omaha, has weathered the perils of its first year and faces the future unpertupled.

MARYLAND CHESS SPONSORS 'OPEN'

The Maryland Chess Club will cooperate with the USCF in sponsoring the 1948 U. S. Open Cham-pionship. Recently elected officers of the club are Ira Lovett, president; David Bentz, vice-president; George M. Lapoint, treasurer; and Charles Barasch, secretary.

1947 INDIVIDUAL INTERCOLLEGIATE CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT

				TOTAL PROPERTY					
	Players 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Score	Point
1.	Robert Byrne (Yale)W-28	W-29	D-7	D-8	W-2	W-15	D-3	51-11	25
2.	Andrew Acrivos (Syracuse) W-21	W-28	W-11	D-15	L-1	W-9	W-7	51-11	22
3.	Chester T. Fell (Williams) D-16	D-20	W-37	W-25	W-13	W-7	D-1	55-15	201
4.	Sol Gartenhaus (U. of Penn.) W-38	L-7	D-6	W-24	W-36	W-19	W-8	51-11	173
5.	Saul Wanetick (Brooklyn)W-43	D-13	D-10	W-21	L-15	W-16	W-14	5 -2	181
6.	Nicholas Bakos (Brooklyn)W-27	L-18	D-4	W-35	D-22	W-25	W-15	5 -2	151
7.	Franklin S, Howard (Newark)W-44	W-4	D-1	W-18	W-9	L-3	L-2	41-21	183
8.	Harry Yanofsky (Yeshiva)W-22	D-24	W-23	D-1	D-19	W-10	L-4	41-21	181
9.	Stanley Weinstein (N.Y.U.) W-25	W-26	D-18	W-14	L-7	L-2	W-19	41-21	153
10.	Paul Pressman (N.Y.U.)	D-14	D-5	D-16	W-20	L-8	W-23	41-21	151
11.	E. Victor Traibush (Brooklyn)W-33	W-30	L-2	L-19	W-17	D-14	W-13	43-23	15
12.	Jacques Singer (N.Y.U.)L-14	W-34	W-29	L-13		W-18	W-24	41-21	141
13.	Joseph Faucher (Princeton) 4			va Lar					
14.	Brian Owens (Yale)4	-3	27. Ec	lward 1	Emmer	(R.I.	P.)		3 -4
15.	Don Hurst (N.Y.U.) 4	-3	28. Ar	thur M	loskow	itz (C	ornell)		. 3 -4
16.	N. Schaffer (C.C.N.Y.)4		29. Ni	cholas	Vatso	(R.I.	P.) .		. 3 -4
17.	Aaron Panoff (U, of Penn,) 4	-3	30. Ir	win Ru	bin (Syracus	se)		21-45
18.	Julian J. Leavitt (Harvard) 31		31. Ri	chard	Ravena	il (Lo	yola)		25-45
19.	Morton R. Siegel (Buffalo) 33	-32	32. Ge	eorge V	Visoff	(Union	1)		23-41
20.	Richard Einhorn (C,C,N,Y.) 31		33. Je	rry Va	n Bure	m (Co	rnell).		23-43
21.	Kiven Plesset (C.C.N.Y.) 32	-31	34. He	erbert	Schuln	nan (I	rincet	on)	21-41
22.	Norman Finkelstein (U. of P.) 31		35. Al	bert W	ojnilov	ver (C	olumbi	a)	. 2 -5
23.	Herbert F. Fry (Georgetown) 33	-31	36. W	alter F	t. May	(Uni	on)		. 2 -5
24.	Joshua Gross (Rutgers) 33	-31	37. TI	iomas (Combe	(Loy	ola)		. 2 -5
25.	Carl Cohen (U. of Miami) 32	-31	38. Tr	acy Tu	ittle,	Jr. (F	(.I.P.).		11-53
	Not completing schedule were: 39. Pa	ul Le	ritt (P	enn.);	40. H	wold F	eldma	n (Rut	gers);
41.	Howard Bernstein (Rutgers); 42. Ste	ve Sc	henker	(Corn	ell);	43. Ja	ck Me	ili (R.	I.P.);
44.	Herman Nedzela (Rutgers).								

MECHANICS OF THE SWISS SYSTEM

Contin∉ed from page 2, column 1.

drawing of such players. If a player has met all persons

in his scoring group, he must be matched against a player in the next lowest group.

10) The method of scoring shall be 1 point for a win, ½ point for a draw, and no point for a loss. A player receiving a bye shall be scored 1 point, exactly as if he had played and won.

11) If a player withdraws in the course of the meet, he is scored zero for the remainder of his games and his card removed from the drawings. All scores made against him by the other players, prior to his withdrawal are allowed to stand. (Note that this procedure differs from that usually followed in round robin tournament.)

The director should provide himself, prior to the opening of the meet, with a series of filling cards, about 3 by 5 inches in size. One of these should be assigned to each player, and his name should be written at the top. Underneath should be provided columns as follows: Round Opponent Color Result Cumulative

Score The director should make entries on these cards after each drawing and at the completion of each game. This provides him, at all times, with a running account of the tournament, showing opponents met, colors of men played and how many times, and the player's score to date. The backs of the cards should be kept free of notes and scrupulously clean so the cards may be used for drawings for color and op-

pulously clean so the cards may be used for drawings for color and op-ponents, when such drawings are possible.

The director should have a blackboard on which he can keep an up-to-date report on drawings, round results and standings to date, so players need not thumb through the cards to find where they stand.

At the end of the meet, the director will find ties for many posi-tions. Some directors break these by using the Sonneborn-Berger count. This method is supposed to determine the strength of the tied players by assessing the strength of components. In ways cases, how count. This method is supposed to determine the strength of the tied players by assessing the strength of opponents. In many cases, however, ties are simply allowed to stand, with honors and prizes divided equally. If it is necessary to pick one player for a championship, the tying players may meet in one or more games to break the tie. Only rarely will conditions be such that persons tied for a title cannot play at least one additional game at the meet or, by arrangement, at some later date. A tie of this sort may, of course, result as easily from round robin play as under the Swiss System.

If it has been decided to use the Sonneborn-Berger count to break ties, the director should provide an additional column on the right side of his player cards.

side of his player cards.

It is generally agreed that four rounds of paly are sufficient to

to the generally agreed that four rounds of pany are sufficient to select a champion from a group of 16 or fewer players; five rounds, up to 32 players, six rounds, up to 64 players; and so on.

Players often insist on "more games," overruling a director who may seek to hold the tournament to the fewest possible rounds; or because of the large number of outstanding players, it may be desired to hold more rounds in order that as many masters as possible may engage each other directly.

additional rounds seldom dislodge a champion. they must be handled carefully by the director, as the matching of players against suitable opponents becomes extremely difficult because

of the conditions set forth in rule (9) above.

In a second and concluding article on the Swiss System, the writer will tell how anyone can learn in a few minutes how to direct such a tournament.

Under The Chess- Nut Tree

By William Rojam

S OL FRIEDMAN, prominent Illinois attorney and one time Illinois State Chess Champion, was interviewed by Bob Elson on the air on January 6 in a program entitled "Twentieth Century." Friedman, boarding the Twentieth Century in the New York Grand Central Station, paused long enough to speak with enthusiasm of chess, insisting that it was a game that anyone could learn to play. In a few well chosen words he defined the game and spoke briefly of Alekhine, Emmanuel Lasker and Reshevsky as the "boy wonder" of several decades ago.

Add to the list of U. S. Chess Columns, compiled by Gene Collett, the column in the weekly Miami publication The Week which circulates throughout the Caribbean region. USCF Director Mary Bain is the able columnist.

The squib in CHESS LIFE on October 20 about the Los Angeles chess-nut who made his wife play chess with him at the point of a gun gained world recognition when Schaakmat (Dutch semi-monthly) reprinted it with the grave admonition: "Onze vrouwen kunnen hieruit zien, dat het toch maar beter is om hun mannen een schaakavondje op de schaakclub te gunnen-"

JUNIORS DRAW WITH SENIORS AT CHADWICK

The Junior section of the Chadwick (Poughkeepsie, N. Y.) Chess Club drew a six-board match with the senior members for the second time in five endeavors

Senior Chadwick	Junior Chadwick
E. S. Carter	Dan Meyerson Harold Larkin Dick Meyerson Henry Bohm Earl Yarnell Rev. J. Randolph
Seniors 3	Juniors

BELL TELEPHONE SPONSORS MATCH

The Bell Telephone System, always active in chess, has added to its usual long-distance telephone matches a new activity-chess by correspondence.

In the newly inaugurated tournament by mail over two hundred employees of the Bell System throughout the country are engaged in correspondence chess, including players from the allied Western Electric and other subsidiaries of the Bell Telephone System.

U. S. INTERCOLLEGIATE LIGHTNING TOURNAMENT

							Toronto.	HL	114				
Score	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	Players		
9 -0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	X	R. Byrne (Yale)	1.	
71-11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	X		. J. Leavitt (Harvard)	2.	
6 -3	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	X	0	0	J. Shelinsky (N.Y.U.)	3.	
5 -4	1	1	1	1	0	1	X	0	1 2	0	R. Hays (Union)	4.	
43-43	1	1	1	1	0	X	2	0	6	0	J. Singer (N.Y.U.)	5.	
4 -5	1	0	1	1	x	0	1	0	.0	0	A. Larsen (Yale)	6.	
3 -6	1	1	0	x	0	0	0	1	-0	0	B. Owens (Yale)	7.	
3 -6	1	0	X	1	0	1	0	0	0	0			
2 -7	0	X	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0			1
1 -8	X	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	. 0	0. L. Brown (Yale)	10.	
3 -6 2 -7	1 0 x	0 x 1	x 0 0	1 0	0 1 0	1 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0		0 0	W. May (Union)	8. 9. 10.	

Tuesday, January 20, 1948

For The Tournament-Minded

Note: Entrance fees to the U. S. Championship Preliminary Area Tournaments are uniformly \$5.00 in every Area Tournament to USCF members. . (Non-members may participate by including \$1.00 for USCF dues with their regular entry fee.)

January 26
Area 7 U. S. Preliminaries
New York, New York
Will be held in New York City;
entries must be submitted by Monday, January 26; play will be held on consecutive Saturdays and Sundays. For details write Harold M. Phillips, 258 Broadway, New York

February 21-22
Area 5 U. S. Preliminaries
Fort Worth, Texas

Details will be announced later; write to Frank R. Graves, 202 Farm and Home Bldg., Ninth and Houston, Fort Worth 2, Texas.

> February 21-24 Area 3 U. S. Preliminaries Chicago, Illinois

Will be played at Chess Club of Chicago, 185 West Madison St., Chicago, III. Write Earl W. David-son, 44 E. Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill. for details.

February 21-28 Area 4 U.S. Preliminaries

Johnson City, Tennessee Will be played at John Sevier Hotel in Johnson City, Tenn. Write Martin Southern, 201 Realty Bldg., Knoxville, Tenn, for details.

NEW YEAR'S DAY IS MOVING DAY AT ROCHESTER

On New Year's day the Rochester (N. Y.) Chess and Checker Club celebrated moving into new and larger quarters at 26 Grand Avenue with a chess party, Dr. Herzberger and Erich W. Mar-chand (CHESS LIFE annotators) gave a tandem simultaneous with 11 wins, 2 losses and 3 draws, Victors against these experts were Al-lan Candee and Donald Sullivan.

The club has begun a 12-board correspondence match with Queen's (N. Y.) Chess Club.

Inlaid Chess Boards

Hand-made

Of Finest Imported and Domestic Veneer 20 x 20-134 Inch Squares

Price \$25.00 and \$30.00 F.O.B.

Also Special Boards Made to Order

Modern Marquetry Studio 4143 Garden Avenue

Western Springs Illinois

THE PRINCE of CHESS SETS

The Ivory COLDFIELD

Beautiful improved — Staunton pattern, specially designed by the English master B. H. Wood. In flawless ivory; "black" men, red or green.

\$100.00 Plus Postage Charges of 50c.

Money Refunded Without Quibble, If Dissatisfied.

Made by "CHESS" Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmor Avenue

Detroit 27, Mchigan

White ACRIVOS

racuse)
1. Kt-KB3
P-B4
P-KKt3
B-Kt2
Kt-B3
P-Q4
P-KR3
B-K3
Q-Q2
O-O
Kt-P

KING'S INDIAN DEFENSE

Intercollegiate Championship

New York, 1947

RUY LOPEZ

Intercollegiate Championship New York, 1947

SICILIAN DEFENSE

Puerto Rico Junior Championship San Juan, 1947

White R. DIAZ
(Trujillo Alto)

1. P-K4

P-QB4

2. Kt-KB3

This is too slow. In an open game White may easily secure a strong advantage when Black thusly neglects the zenter.

3. P-Q4

PxP

4. KtxP

Black's QP is now in his way. White can go Kt-B3 or Kt-KB3, both are good.

5. Kt-KB3

Kt-KB3

Kt-KB3

Kt-RB3

Kt-RB4

Kt-RB3

K

Here 6, P-B4 would be good, 6, Kt-B3 would be good, 7, B-0B4 R-B1 10, Q-05 8, O-0 P-KR3

is a two-edged move. Q-K2 11. P-QKt4

4 egg (

8

After 11., Kt-R4 (III)

1 4 1

F. S.

12. B-B2 13. Q-K1 14. P-QK43 15. B-K3 16. QyB 17. Kt-Q4 18. P-KB4 19. KtxB 20. Q-KB3 21. P-B5 22. P-B6

Notes by J. B. Gee

Black
M. MARTINEZ

B-B4

Kt-R4

0

盟

th 34, PNP?

KR-B2 40, RxR Kt.

P-Q4 41, K-Q4 R-Q8 Kt.

R-Kt2 42, R-Q2 RxR R

PRP ch. 43, BxR Kt.
QR-Q2 ch. 44, B-B4 Kt.

R-Kt8 45, P-QR4 Resign on of Puerto Rico, Rafael A, Diaz.

PETROFF DEFENSE

Puerto Rico Junior Championship / San Juan, 1947

Notes by J. B. Gee

White R. DIAZ (Trujillo Alto)

DIAZ Black
rujillo Alto)
P-K4 P-K4 St.-KB3
ainst principle and her Ladyship can get
p-Q-Q-Q-R

4. P-Q4
Why not 4. Kt.KB3 and if 4., QxP ch;
5. B-K2 with a solid game for White?
4.
P-Q3 6. B-K2
KtxP



Lays a trap into which White falls. In case Black has begun to build up a pr position.

P-B3 Q-Ki3 ch. 24, K-Ki2?

re was no need to lose the exchange, tie should play 24, K-RI, K-B7 ch, RxKt, BxB. The material advantage the open file now makes the victory for Black. 23. P-B3

BEST BUY IN CHESS IS CHESS

Boost American Chess! By Joining the USCF Are You A Member?

Is Your Friend A Member?

This gives up material. II, however, 29, Q-B3, Kt-Kt5 ch; 30, Kt-R3, Q-K3 and White is in grave trouble. For instance, 31, Kt-Kt Ch; 82, K-Kt2, Q-R6 ch; 83, Kt-Kt2, Q-R6 seq. 20, 30, RxQ Black, overlooks \$90,, Kt-Kt-F ch; 31, Kt-R3, RXI ch versions and the control of t

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED

U. S. Open Tournament

	Co	orpus Cr	iristi, 1947	White Carried
	O. ULVEST.	AD.		Black
	1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3	23. R-KR1	M. BAIN R-B2
	2. P-OB4	P-K3	24. Kt-B3	B-K1
	3. Kt-KB3	P-04	25. R-R6	K-Kt2
	4. OKt-02	QKt-Q2	26. R-R5	K-Kti
	5. P-OR3	B-K2	27. O-Kt1	R-Kt2
	6. P-OKt4	P-B3	28. R-R6	Kt-B1
	7. B-Kt2	. 0-0	29. P-Kt3	R-Kt3
ì	8. P-K3	R-KI	30. R-R1	R-Kt2
1	9. Q-B2	P-QR4	31. B-03	Q-B2
١	10. P-B5	Kt-B1	32. Q-R2	Q-Kt1
1	11. P-KR4	Kt-Kt5	33. R-R1	B-R4
١	12. P-R5	P-B4	34. Q-R8	Q-B2
ı	13. B-K2	PxP	35. R-R7	B-Q1
ı	14. PxP	RxR ch.	36. B-R6	RxP
ı	15. BxR	B-B3	37. RxP	RxKt ch.
ı	16. Kt-K5	KtxKt	38. K-Kt2	B-R5
1	17. PxKt	B-Kt4	39. RxQ	B-Kt5
١	18. P-B4	B-K2	40. B-B1	R-B7 ch.
ı	19. B-Q4 20. O-O	B-Q2 P-KKt4	41. K-Kt1	R-B7
۱	21. PxP e.p.	KtxP	42. Q-K8 43. K-R1	B-B7 ch. B-B6 ch.
۱	22. K-B2	R-B1	44. B-Kt2	Resigns
ı	22. 10-02	U-DI	44. D-Kt2	Resigns
1		The second		

RETI OPENING

Marshall Club Championship New York, 1947 tes by Erich W. Marcha

	wnite				Black	н
	SANTA	ASIERE		H. 3	SEIDMAN	L
	Kt-KB	3 Kt-KB3	2.	P-KKt3	P-B4	ı
05	sibly I	Black had in	mi	nd preven	nting the	ľ
ar	iation l	based on P-Q	Kt4	by Whit	e (called	ı
y	some	"Santasiere's	Fol	lv").		ı
	B-Kt2	Kt-B3	9.	Kt-B3	0-B2	ı
	P-Q4			B-Kt5	R-Kt1	L
	KtxP	P-K4	11.	0-B2	P-03	ı
	KtxKt	KtPxKt	12.	KR-01	B-K3	L
	0-0	B-K2	13.	Kt-K4	Kt-K1	L
	P-QB4	0-0				ı

	110103	Uy LITTE	77	· TATRLEY	IN FACE	г
	White				Black	ı
	SANTASIE			H. 3	SEIDMAN	ı
	Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3	2.	P-KKt3	P-B4	ı
os	sibly Blac	k had in	mi	nd prever	iting the	ı
ari	iation base	d on P-Q	Kt4	by Whit	e (called	ı
y	some "Sa	ntasiere's	Fol	lv").		ı
	B-Kt2	Kt-B3	9.	Kt-B3	0-B2	ı
	P-04	DVD	70	D MIC	DIVIT	ı

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Rates:-40c per count line. Minimum charge of \$1.20 per adv. Cash with order. Display type 20c per line additional.

Chess Players Wanted Slightly handicapped survivor of infantile paralysis seeks chess players to visit him for games. Phone Edgewater 7724 Chicago.

For Sale or Barter Bargain: All the chess news that counts for \$2.00 a year. Just write your check and mail it to CHESS

For A Chess Player's Gift

My System —	\$3.00	
By Aron Nimzovich		
Meet The Masters	\$3.00	
By Dr. Max Euwe		
Practical End-Game Play	\$2.00	
By Fred Reinfeld		
Common Sense in Chess	\$1.50	
By Dr. Emmanuel Lasker		
The Art of Sacrifice in Chess	\$3.00	
By Rudolph Spielman		
he Enjoyment of Chess Problems	\$3.00	
By Kenneth S. Howard		
Chess Marches On!	\$3.00	
By Reuben Fine		
Chessboard Magic	\$2.50	
By Irving Cherney		
Vinning Chess Traps	\$3.00	
By Irving Cherney		

By Fred Reinfeld By Sammy Reshevsky and Fred Reinfeld The Russians Play Chess By Irving Chernev\$2.00

Complete List of Available Chess Books Sent Upon Request. Book of the 47th USCF Open Tournament at Pittsburgh, 1946.

17 Tournament Rounds.

If You Must Play Chess By Arnold S. Denker Chess By Yourself. By Fred Reinfeld

208 games as played by the 20 Top Players in

in Reading. PRICE, \$1.50.

.\$3.00

No. 510—21/8" King—Mottled Ivory and Mottled Black, weighted and felted.

Retail \$2.50 Price to USCF Members \$2.25

No. 610-3" King-Mottled Ivory and Mottled

Price to USCF Members.....

No. 612-3" King De Luxe Ebony - Black and Ivory, weighted and felted.

Retail.....\$7.50 Price to USCF Members \$6.75

men packed in a smart ornamental box. DeLuxe Ebony, Black and Ivory, weighted and felted. Retail\$10.00 Price to USCF Members \$9.00

SPECIAL RATES APPLY TO USCF MEMBERS ONLY

2304 South Avenue Syracuse 7, New York

B-K29. B-Q3 0-0 s an attacking position. Kt-KB3 P-KR3 B-K3 P-Q4 P-B3 B-Q3 PxP White comes out of the middle game exchanges with a winning game, and immediately attacks. There is no adequate decrease for Black. Cintron Kt(5)-Kt3 After 25.



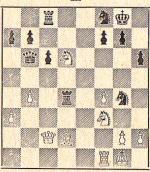
27. 28. RxKt(KB) P-KKt3

A pleasing sacrifice which Black logically answers. White was the 12-year old Junior Champion and Black the 10-year old Ruben Cintron,

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED

Chess Club Team Match, 1947

Notes by Erich W. Marchand



Russian Chess Club vs. Sacramento White

White

C. SVALBERG
J. B. GEE
C. SVALBERG
J. B. GEE
C. SVALBERG
C. SVALBERG
J. B. GEE
C. SVALBERG
J. B. GEE
C. SVALBERG
J. B. GEE
J. S. P. GE
J. P. FA
J. K. L. S. J. P. GE
J. P. FA
J. M. L. S. J. P. GE
J. J. P. K. B. J. P. K. P. Black has a slight advantage because of the isolated White QP.

I. Kt.QR4 Q-Kt4
Neither 17. ... P.Kt6 nor 17. ... Q-Kt6
is of any value yet, After the text, however,
18. I-Kt6 is a real threat, If then 18. ...,
Kt-B3. 19. QR-Rch1
18. P-Kt4 Q-Q-KR2
18. II. B-B5 (threatening RxB and QxKt)
would be answered by 19. KR-B1 or more simply by 19. Kt-B3,
19. Kt-B3 QR-B1
19. Kt-B3 QR-B4
11. The property of the property o

B-K3 16. B-Q2 Q-Kt3 a slight advantage because of the

hances.

0. Kt-K2 Q-Kt4 23. Kt-B5 BxB

1. Kt-Kt3 Q-Kt3 24. RxB RxR

2. QR-K1 B-Q4 25. KtxB2 Briter 25, QxR Black would retain a slight dvantage in position, Note how the White is hampered by his own Ps.

RxQP!

After 25., RxQP!



2. P-Q84 P-V8 P-K3
An unusual move in this position. Now Black is playing the Dutch Defense.
4. P-KK13 Kt-KB3 7. O-O O-O
B-KK12 P-B3 8. B-B4 ----6. Kt-R3 B-B4 Fee Black's game.
I S. P-B3 (intending P-K1) then S. --K41 White could hove the play S. P-B4 along a slott advertige by S. P-B4 Black's game.
I S. P-K13 (intending P-K1) then S. --B-K14 White could hove the play S. P-B4 along by S. P-B4 along by S. P-B4 along by S. P-B4 by S. P-B4 Black's game.
I S. Kt-B3 Black's game.
I S. Kt-B3 Fee Black's game.
I S. Kt-B4 Fee Black's game.
I S. Kt-B4 Fee Black's game.
I S. Kt-B4 Fee Black's game.
I S. Kt-B5 Fee Black's

88,, R-R8 mate Kt-B5 Kt (5)-Q6 Kt-Q8 Kt (6) xP KtxKt R-R1 Kt-Q6 Kt-K4

QKt-Q2 12. PxP

After 28., B-K5



first glance 19. QR-Q1 appears more logi-But then 20. P-Kt5 gives White good

Svalberg

KtxR(BS)
course if 26, KtxR(4), QxKt ch and 27,
QxKt. Or if 26, Q-B5, RxKt. If 26, BKtxR; 27, KtxR, KtxQ; 28, KtxQ, PxKt;
KtxR, KtxKt.
RxB ch. 27, Q-B5

White EVANS P-Q4 P-QB4 C. PILNICK
3. Kt-QB3 P-KB4

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED

Marshall Club Championship New York, 1947 Notes by Erich W. Marchand

84. R-Q8 rest is routi 6 42. Kt-Q6 43. P-B5 44. K-B2 45. P-B6 46. Kt-K4 47. Kt-B5 48. KtxR

KtxP;

JKt-b.
P.-KR3
not help
s better and
kt, P.B.I.
KPAP 16. Kt-b.
Kt-KS 17. PAP
BFAKI 18. K-R2
Kt-KS 19. Kt-R1
s clearlest here. A Kt an
warrior at beet
B-06
P for a promising attacking
RRR 25. O-Kt4
VS 26. R-02
B-K
VS 26. R-02
B-K
VS 27. P-B4

t be be very unwitter.

V is far safer.

QxP Q-B8 ch. h ck's reply shows th Kt-B2, Kt-B3; 28. Kt-B3 B-K5 27. 28. Q-B3



Chess Books The Principles of Chess....

The Middle Game In Chess By E. A. Znosko-Borovsky

C C Botvinnik the Invincible... Learn Chess Fast!

Modern Plastic Binding Opens Flat for Convenience

At Special Membership Prices Gits Authentic "Staunton Pattern" Plastic Chessmen

Black, weighted and felted. Retail.....\$5.00

No. 620-3" King-The finest Gits Plastic Chess-

USCF SERVICE DEPARTMENT





Number 11

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Thursday, February 5, 1948

Doctor Prescribes Chess As Tonic

CHESS KNOCKS AT HOSPITAL AND GAINS HEARTY WELCOME

Herman Kiefer Hospital In Detroit Finds Chess Ideal For Confined Patients

By Oscar Balchum, M.D.

The royal game of chess has acquired quite a following at Herman Kiefer Hospital. Detroit. There are about sixty patients at this tuberculosis hospital who are now playing by the postal method, sending their moves by mail. Many more are interested, and are now able to begin to learn the game because boards and books have been made available recently. Reverend Otto Turk and the Lutheran Ladies' Mission recently. Reverend Otto Turk and the Lutheran Ladies' Mission Society of Detroit lately donated twelve pocket peg-in chess sets and seven chess books. The American Legion Veterans Organization gave fifteen chess boards, fourteen beginners' books, and seven more advanced chess books. Reverend Pollatz of St. Phillip's Lutheran Church donated two chess sets. The Friends of the Wayne County Library (of which the Herman Kiefer Hospital Library is a branch), through the kind efforts of Mr. Walter Kaiser, have purchased five of the larger peg-in chess sets and loaned 15 books for the use of the patients. All of the above books and boards have been placed in the hospital library and circulate in the same manner as regular library

books.

The spread of the game of chess has also been greatly facilitated by the interest of one of the supervising nurses, Miss Myrtle Swanson, R.N. She has interested many patients in the game, has matched players of like ability, and, in general, has seen that all is running smoothly in the "chess world" at the hospital. The patients greatly appreciate the many kind efforts

of Miss Swanson.

Although quite a few boards and books have recently been made available, more could be used as it avaniable, more count be used as its seems that the demand is always greater than the supply. More boards and books for average and advanced players would be more than welcome. Chess instruction by interested individuals would be of great advantage. Many patients find it difficult to learn the game merely by reading directions. Per-sonal lessons and practice games would be of great help and pleasure to them. Any interested chess players who would be able to teach chess please write or phone Miss Helena McCullough, Librarian, Herman Kiefer Hospital, Detroit 2, Michigan, Phone Trinity 2-1540, Extension 180.

Many patients would welcome the opportunity of playing postal chess with players outside the hospital. Those interested should call or write the above.

An inter-hospital chess tournament has been started between Herman Kiefer Hospital, Detroit, and the Maybury Sanatorium, Northville, Michigan. Each hospital has a team of nine players divided into three groups; one group is composed of average players, and the other two groups are beginners. Each patient plays one game with each of the three players in the like group of the opposing team. Moves are carried via hospital mail by the regular inter-hospital ambulance service. The tournament has been in progress for about two months and the players are en-joying it very much. Patients with tuberculosis may be hospitalized for several years and many games can be played before they are ready to go home

From time to time news of the chess tournament is printed in the (Please turn to page 3, col. 4) KMOCK KNOCKOUT AT PITTSBURGH

Hans Kmock, the able annotator and master player who has transferred his chess activities from the Continent to the United States, is demonstrating in his first tour that Europe's loss has been America's gain. At the Downtown YMCA Chess Club at Pittsburgh on January 15 in a twenty-two board sim-ultaneous, Kmock won seventeen, lost one and drew four in the course of winning many new friends by his able and affable performance. The loss was to Alexander Spitzer; the draws to 16- year old Richard Freedland; W. A. Mallory, club president; Joseph Firestone; and USCF Vice-President William M. Byland.

SVENDSEN WINS CAMPUS TITLE

At the University of Oklahoma Dr. Kester Svendsen, secretary of the Oklahoma Chess Association, scored a technical knockout in besting Professor Antonio de la Torre on January 8 to secure the Campus Championship. The tournament was a knockout-style meeting with twenty-four entrants, including faculty and students—but the profs showed more stamina than the stu-dents in lasting out for the final

NEW OFFICERS FOR GARY CHESS

At the annual meeting of the Gary (Ind.) Chess Club, Harry Salisbury was elected president, Floyd Bolton secretary-treasurer, and Dave Brooks, Indiana State Champion, team captain. The club plans to hold a City Championship tournament on February 6 open to all residents of Gary.

Falling in step with the modern emphasis of youth, the Gary Club is proud of its own local juniors: Kan Hybarger, 14-year old player; Henry Giertych, 17 years old; and Bill Backemeyer, 16 years old. All three of these have won most of their match games in contests with outside chess clubs.



Photo: Courtesy Louisville Courier-Journal

A PLEASANT INTERLUDE

Jack Moyse, President of the Louisville Chess Club (left), quenches the thirst of Martin Southern, President of the Southern Chess Association (right), while USCF President Elbert A. Wagner, Jr., smiles his approval.

THINK BIG! SAYS CHAS. M. HARDINGE ON MAIL CHESS

Chess by mail on an internatio nal scale with 10,000 chess players corresponding is the vision of corresponding is the vision of Charles M. Hardinge (The Pawn Shop) of Minneapolis, Minn., U.S. Director of the International Mail Players.

The International Mail Players is an informal organization, originated by R. J. Smith, Abby Wood, S.E. 2. London, England as a venture in international good will. It collects no fees or dues and its sole purpose is to arrange postal chess matches between players of various countries.

To date, as reported by Mr. Hardinge, about 600 U. S. players are participating in these informal matches by mail with players in every playing country except Russia. Total number of matches throughout the world are in the neighborhood of 2,000 boards.

Those interested in participating in this informal venture in international good will through chess may contact Charles M. Hardinge, Minneapolis Chess & Checker Club, 718 Lumber Exchange, Minneapolis

KMOCK BESTS CHICAGO GROUP

Playing a thirty board simultaneous exhibition at the Chess Club of Chicago, Hans Kmock scored twenty-five wins, four draws and one loss. The loss was to Al one loss. The loss was to Al Poschel, father of former State Champion Paul Poschel; and the draws were with 14-year old J. Klein, J. Shaffer, John Anderson, and George Kaiser.

SAVE THESE DATES! July 5—July 17 For The

49th Annual U.S. **Open Tournament**

AT BALTIMORE, MD.

Their Need Our Duty

Add to the list published in CHESS LIFE on October 20th the names

Bames
B. Kock
Treskovstrasse 7
Berlin N 58, Germany
Friedrich Saemisch
(24b) Kie
Herzog-Friedrich Strasse 66
Provinz Schleswig-Holstein
British Zone, Germany
The first is recommended by Dr.

Max Euwe, the second by Mr. Max Reiss of the Rochester Chess & Checker Club as worthy of our assistance. Packages (\$10.00) may be sent through CARE, 50 Broad Street, New York City.

Let's keep the helping hand extended!

PAUL G. GIERS

USCF Executive Vice-President

AMSTERDAM HAS FORMIDABLE TEAM FOR CABLE MATCH

The New York Stock Exchange faces a formidable array of talent in the ten-man team selected to represent the Amsterdam Stock Exchange in the cable match scheduled for February 14. For first board Amsterdam will have the well-known Dutch player T. C. van well-known Dutch player T. C. van Scheltinga. Boards two to ten will be in the capable hands of H. Kleefstra, U. Crabbendam, W. C. A. L. Muller, J. Kempes, J. Ph. Grondman, C. L. C. Decker, J. J. Van Weering, F. van Stetten, and Institus Madier. Justus Meijer.

The New York team, restricted to employees and members of the Stock Exchange and member firms, will have the American master Isaac Kashdan at board one as Isaac Kashdan at board one as team captain. Other members of the team will be selected from the following: E. Schuyler Jackson, Maurice Wertheim, Howard Hamershlag, H. Wallace Cohu, Clare Torrey, Herbert W. Marache, Alexander Pinney, Jacques Coe, Jacob Menkes, David A. Murray, Sol Ranheim, Alfred E. Tonne, Stanley Zalenski, Joseph 'O'Reilly, Donald lenski, Joseph O'Reilly, Donald Hart, T. Palen, and E. Johnson.

Officiating in New York as referees and directors will be members from the Commercial Chess League, including John F. Fowler, Jr. and Philip Allen of the Investment Bankers team; and Nelson Hogenauer and William Marcy of the Central Hanover Bank team.

VENTNOR CITY HOLDS ELECTION

The Ventnor City (N.J.) Chess Club held its annual meeting and elected I. F. Daily president; George Coke vice-president; and Mrs. W. Angus Thom secretarytreasurer.

Directing A Swiss Journey

. By Gene Collett (From the United States Chess Federation Club Manual)

This is the second and concluding article of a series telling how the Swiss system operates and how to direct this type of tournament. The writer had the help of two Swiss System experts, J. C. Thompson and George Koltanowski, in preparing the manuscript.

THE director will find it desirable to allow four hours for each game

THE director will find it desirable to allow your nouse to constant in Swiss System play and, in no case, less than three hours. Clocks are highly useful, if available. Otherwise, some complaint may arise if a fast player finds himself handicapped in reaching a decision against an unusually slow player. If there are some clocks, the director should allot them to tables where he knows a difference in speed of play is likely to cause dissatisfaction.

If clocks are used, each player should be allowed one-half of the available time. A popular plan is to require the player to make 50 moves in what ever time he is allowed for the game.

Proponents of the plan say 50 moves can be

played in 90 minutes if the time is used judiciously. They figure an average of one minute a move for the first 10 moves and an average of two minutes per move for the next 50 moves—a total of 90 minutes, or 1½ hours.

Play should end at the close of the time period, whether clocks are used or not. If the game is unfinished, it should be submitted to adjudiciation. All games must be completed in time for the scores to be used in making drawings for the next round.

Occasionally, expedients are tried in an effort to obtain what directors consider a more equitable working of the Swiss.

One of the most important of these has to do with adjudications, long considered a necessary evil. (Please turn to page 3, col. 2)



Published twice a month on the 5th and 20th AT 845 BLUFF STREET, DUBUQUE, IOWA, BY

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Subscription—\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each
riptions to:—
d, Secretary

Style="background-color: lighter;">845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa

OR

12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan Address all subscriptions to:-Edward I. Treend, Secretary

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial on editorial matters to:-

Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors Milton Finkelstein

Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

John D. French Fred Reinfeld

Volume II. Number 11

Gene Collett

Dr. P. G. Kenney

Thursday, February 5, 1948

THE REDEEMING DEFECT OTT of a cautious curiosity, not altogether altruistic, CHESS LIFE has asked its readers to indicate by means of a questionnaire pub-

has asked its readers to indicate by means of a questionnaire published in the issue of December 20 their own preferences and desires.

The response to this appeal has been gratifying, for the reader could well say that it was not his task to teach the editor how to please his fancies. Both in lucidity of statement and number of replies the returns have been informative and instructive. A detailed analysis of these various answers will be the subject of an article in an early issue of CHESS LIFE.

We wish to thank each reader who has submitted a response, and urge the others to submit their own preferences before an analysis is

While the hasty sum and total of the responses received seems to indicate that most readers desire little change in CHESS LIFE beyond greater preference to their own particular interest in chess, it is gratifying to note that some have found a flaw or two. It was Disraeli who said of Gladstone: "He has not a single redeeming defect". CHESS LIFE is satisfied to remain more human in its occasional frailties.

CHESS INTERLUDE AT LOUISVILLE

(Monthly Letter No. 50)

By Elbert A. Wagner, Jr.

President, United States Chess Federation

A N enterprise planned for one purpose will frequently produce incidental values that are fully as rich as those of the original objective. Such has been my experience with the preparation for the qualifying tournament in Area No. 4. As that Area covers "the District of Columbia and all the Southern States South of Pennsylvania and East of the Mississippi", it was but logical that the Chairmanship of the Committee for such Area should go to the president of the Southern Chess Association, Mr. Martin Southern of Knoxville, Tennessee.

My correspondence with Mr. Southern soon revealed that there

were many common interests and common problems which were shared

by the USCF and the SCA. It quickly appeared that a closer relationship between the two organizations could be more effectively brought about if Mr. Southern and I could have a personal discussion of various matters than if we attempted to go over them by the slower and more cumbersome medium of writing We agreed to meet on January 16, and by one of those excellent gifts of fortune Louisville was selected as our meeting place.

In Louisville, Mr. Southern and I were received

In Louisville, Mr. Southern and I were received most graciously and in the best tradition of Southern hospitality. Mr. Merrill Dowden, Chess Editor of the Louisville Courier-Journal and USCF Director for Kentucky, not only helped to make us welcome but in active cooperation with Mr. Jack Moyse, President of the Louisville Chess Club, arranged a delightful luncheon at which we met many chess players and other citizens of Louisville. Among these were Earl Ruby, Sports Editor of the Courier-Journal; Bovard Clayton, chief sports announcer, WGRC and W. F. Johnson, Promotion Man of radio station WGRC; W. F. Meredith, Executive Director of the Louisville Convention Bureau; William B. Schmitt, Secretary of the Louisville Chess Club and lecturer on modern openings; Dr. Max Blum, who distinguished himself by a pretty draw against Dr. Max Blum, who distinguished himself by a pretty draw against George Koltanowski at his exhibition there in November; John C. Ruysenaars, 78 year old chess player, who, although not quite a charter member of the Louisville Chess Club (organized in 1865) has been a faithful member since 1896; Jackie Mayer, 14, who played in the Junior Championship Tournament at Cleveland last summer.

Two hours of earnest discussion with these enthusiastic people, all interested in the promotion of chess, firmly convinced Mr. Southern and me that here is one of the most promising cities in the entire country for the growth of the game. They want to be hosts to the U. S. Open Tournament at the earliest date and can be counted upon to give that event a tremendous boost when the time comes.

Although Mr. Southern and I enjoyed to the fullest extent the friendly reception which was accorded to us by the people in Louisville, the day was by no means one of all play and no work. We spent several hours in discussion of long range plans for the promotion of chess and methods whereby the USFC and the SCA can coordinate their efforts, as well as the solution of problems more immediately at hand. Such as the qualifying tournament in Area No. 4.

Which was the subject that started us off in the first place

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., Newport. Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

A few weeks before taking over the Problem editorship of CHESS LIFE A few weeks before taking over the Problem editorship of CHESS LIFE.

I composed an original sound two-move direct mate problem along task lines conceived by me. This composition has not been published and I do not choose to exhibit it at present as I believe some composers are excellent "copy cats." As the task is rather well defined and somewhat limited as to the pieces to be employed in its accomplishment, more originality in versions may be anticipated if an example is not given. Composers are thus placed strictly "on their own" to find the mechanism desire to employ in producing problems along the lines imposed by the task.

Here is the task (simple though it may be) which I hope will prove attractive to all who are interested in the art of problem construction.

CHESS LIFE TASK COMPOSING COMPETITION

Compose a sound direct mate two-move problem, free of duals in main variations, the key of which simultaneously unpins two black pawns, permitting each unpinned pawn two distinct moves with separate and distinct white mating moves.

Composers may submit entries, not to exceed two, up to June 10, 1948 to Problem Editor, CHESS LIFE, 123 East 7th Street, Newport, Ky., who will act as judge of the contest and award the composer of as judge of the contest and award the composer of the best version with a free year's subscription to CHESS LIFE. Since the task conditions are very restrictive, it is anticipated that similar versions may be submitted. Should this occur, the prize will be awarded the composer whose entry antedates the

Problem No. 13 Dr. P. G. Keeney

Newport, Ky.

(Original) Black: 5 men

rkIB1K2, bb1BS3, 1s6, 2S5,

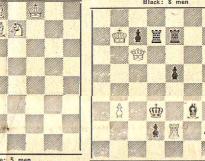
重動



Dr. P. G. Keeney

Problem No. 14
By Edgar Holladay
Charlottesville, Va.

(Original)
Specially composed for CHESS LIFE
Black: 8 men



White: 7 men 8, 1Kprr3, 2Q5, 4p3, 8, 1P1klb1R, 3pR1Sp, 6B1 White mates in two moves

8, 8, 8, 8, White mates in two moves Problem No. 13 above is a problem dream if not a "dream of a problem", composed by ye P. E. sans voir, while tossing in bed and unable to sleep. Instead of resorting to "counting sheep", he lulled himself to rest evolving the above Decalet. Decalet is the name given to problems utilizing 10 pieces, no more, no less.

Problem No. 14, a delightful composition and the first outside original contribution to the problem department of CHESS LIFE, is the work of Edgar Holladay, Problem Editor of The Cleveland Chess Bulletin. In the past few years Mr. Holladay has composed many excellent problems, which have gained for him deserved recognition of his composing ability. I feel sure you will find Problem No. 14 a pleasing and puzzling creation. Thank you, Mr. Holladay.

Solutions:-

and some beautiful mates.

Correct solutions to Problems No. 9 and 10 are acknowledged received from: James Bolton (New Haven, Conn.); Peter Korf, F. Hollway (Grand Rapids, Mich.); Edgar Holladay (Charlottesville, Va.); R. H. Benjamin (Cleveland, O.); II. Groendyke, N. Gabor, E. Deiss (Chicninati, O.); Jack Spence (Omaha); Mrs. William Ward (Sedalia, Mo.). Correct solution to Problem No. 10 came from J. B. Holt (Sarusota, Fla.). Belated solutions to Problems No. 7 and 8 were received from Roland Pariseau (Woonsocket, R. I.). Incorrect solutions to Problems No. 9 and 10 were received from Harold Van Muller (Compton, Calif.) and D. C. MacDonald (Grand Forks, No. Dak.); while an incorrect solution to Problem No. 9 came from J. B. Holt (Sarusota, Fla.)

Questions and Answers

Query: What connection do the letters and numerals beneath the diagrams of problems have with the problems or their solutions?

Answer: The letters and numerals below the diagrams are merely a shorthand check-up of the problems of the diagram. This method was originated by a man named problem of the problems of the diagram. The method was originated by a man named problem of the diagram of the

If Americanism is victorious in chess, it will also be so in life. For in the idea of chess and the development of the chess mind we have a picture of the intellectual struggle of mankind.

Richard Reti

Chess Life In New York

By Milton Finkelstein

T OURNAMENT NOTES: Gustaf A Gustafson, ex-champion of the West Side YMCA and the old Swed-ish Chess Club, now leads in the anish Chess Club, now leads in the annual club championship of the Brooklyn Chess Club. Close behind him are Jack W. Collins and new-comer Moe Osher, Osher, a one-time team-mate of mine in high school days, is my choice to capture the title.

At the Marshall Chess Club, with 3 rounds of play remaining, a scramble for the title will result in a win for Herbert Seidman, Larry Evans, Tony Santasiere or Carl Pilnick, Pilnick, by the way, is also competing for the Manhatan Ches Club title where the is also competing for the Mannattan Chess Club title, where he and Columbia College's Walter Shipman started with strong wins—Shipman's against the mighty Alexander Kevitz!

This promises to be New York's most active chess season to date, most active class season to date, with the various club tournaments under way and the Metropolitan Chess League and the National Championship zonal preliminaries to begin shortly. Meanwhile, Samuel Reshevsky continues his training for the World Championship ing for the World Championship Tournament by frequent visits to New York for analysis, consulta-tion and study with the cream of this city's talent. If there's a line this city's talent. If there's a line or an idea available, Sammy will have dug it up by the time he leaves for Europe. As a wind-up of his preparations, Resevsky is to conduct a series of exhibition games with Horowitz, Denker, Kashdan and several other top-likely mesters. flight masters.

The New York Stock Exchange led by Kashdan on Board One, will play the Amsterdam Stock Exchange on Feb. 24. The Dutch, much more avid+chess fans, are picked by this columnist to win by a landslide!

For The Tournament-Minded

Note: Entrance fees to the U. S. Championship Preliminary Area
Tournaments are uniformly \$5.00 in every Area Tournament to USCF members. .. (Non-members may participate by including \$1.00 for USCF dues with their regular entry fee.)

February 21-23
Area 5 U. S. Preliminaries Fort Worth, Texas

Will be played at Westbrook Hotel; write to Frank R. Graves, 202 Farm and Home Bldg., Ninth and Houston, Fort Worth 2, Texas.

> February 21-24
> Area 3 U. S. Preliminaries Chicago, Illinois

Will be played at Chess Club of Chicago, 185 West Madison St., Chicago, III. Write Earl W. David-son, 44 E. Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill. for details.

February 21-28
Area 4 U. S. Preliminaries Johnson City, Tennessee
Will be played at John Sevier
Hotel in Johnson City, Tenn. Write Martin Southern, 201 Realty Bldg.,

Minneapolis, Minnesota
Will be played in the Minne-

Knoxville, Tenn, for details.

apolis Chess and Checker Club, Lumber Exchange Bldg., Minne-apolis. For details write to Carl E. Diesen, 3332 Second Avenue So., Minneapolis 8, Minn.

DOUBLE FOR NOTHING

Eight pages of CHESS LIFE will cost the reader no more than four. But More Readers mean More SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

CENTER GAME Nuremberg, 1896

W. STEINITZ WINAWER 1 P-K4 P-K4 2 P-Q4 PxP 3 QxP The loss of time this entails has

consigned the opening to the same category as the icthyosaurus.

Kt-QB3 Kt-B3 B-Kt5 O-O R-K1 BxKt

9 BxB KtxP But not 9 RxP?; 10 BxKt

and wins-10 V.B4 Kt-B3 11 Kt-B3 P-Q3 12 Kt-Kt5 B-K3 13 B-Q3 P-KR3 14 P-KR4! Quite right: his material infer-

iority forbids retreat. Yet Black must play with great care, in view of the menacing way that the hos-tile pieces glare at his King.



14 After 14 Kt-Q4 PxKt?; 15 PxP Black would be lost; take this brilliant possibility: 15 Kr-Q4; 16 R-R8ch!, KxR; 17 Q-R4ch, K-Ktl; 18 BxPl, KxB; 19 Q-R6ch, K-Ktl; 20 R-R1 and mate is unavoidable.

20 R-R1 and mass of the state o

15 K-RI
Black seems to be in the clear,
as he is about to remove White's mighty QB. Winawer seizes his only chance.

16 RxKt! BxR 17 B-K4 Threatens 18 KtxPch!, BxKt; 19

QxPch and mate next move!

17 P-B3?
Fatigue. He should have broken the attack with 17RxB!; 18 KtxR, Kt-K4 etc.

18 BxB BPxKt
19 PxP Kt-K4
20 RxP mate was threatened.

was a great success, but the patient died. Steinitz appraised the attack correctly, but he lost all the

ROCHESTER CLUB TAKES REVENGE

Chess and Checker Club (N.Y.) had its revenge against the visiting Buffalo Chess Club by winning an eleven board match by the score

01 8-8.			
Rochester Chess		Buffalo Chess	
Herzberger	0	Poppenberg	1
Marchand	1	Wilder	0
Rossner	1	Smith	0
Rogan	1 2	Davenport	2
Sullivan	0	Shea	1
Hasenwehrl	1	Hodge	1
Winans	1	Recklin	0
Dinkey	1	Mary	0
Candee	1	Katz	0
Lazerson	1	Pesch	0
Lefferts	1	Spencer	0
Rochester	8	Buffalo	3

Boost American Chess! IOIN THE USCF

THE BIG SNOW

DISRUPTS CHESS

Playing schedules of the North Shore (Massachusetts) Chess League have been disorganized by the snowstorms of the last few weeks, but at the halfway mark the Newburyport Chess Club leads the League with a score of 14-4

North Shore Chess League	
Newburyport	14-4
Haverhill	11-7
Lynn	9-8
Lawrence	
Salem	

å 即 The state of 8

Position No. 3
By Alexis Troitsky

桥 ďψ Ö

Position No. 4
By K. A. Leonid Kubbel

8, 3kt3B, 3Pp3, k7, 1blK4, 8, 8, 8 White to Play and Draw

White To Play And Draw!

The state of the s

Napoleon said that victory was on the side of the biggest batteries: but the endgame composers do not believe in such pessimistic truisms. In Position No. 3 White yields not to the counsel of dispair but calls upon a gallant Knight. In Position No. 4 White scorns the mating power of Bishop and Knight.

Solutions will be published in March 5th issue.

DIRECTING A SWISS TOURNEY

(Continued from Page 1, Col. 1)
Where it is possible to allow time for adjourned games to be played off, ector may make a "tentative adjudication", enter the "probable tentatively on the score-card, and use this as basis of the nextround drawings. Adjourned games should be played off at the first op-portunity and the scores corrected, if necessary, as soon as possible.

All adjourned games should be played off prior to the beginning of the final round. Final-round games should be let run until they are finished, if clocks are used; otherwise, a liberal time allowance should be made, in order to make this round conform to earlier ones. If adjournments are permitted, the regulations covering them should be a part of the tournament rules.

One director seeds players, requiring "strong" ones to meet each other in the first round, and thereafter lets the Swiss System operate normally. He believes this allows the equivalent of an extra round without actually playing it. In another meet, a director separated weak and strong players into two groups, then made two rounds of drawings

of weak players against strong before allowing the Swiss to operate.

Danger of both these methods is that some supposedly weak players turn out to be exceptionally strong, and that the seeding creates unintentional injustices.

In another meet, a director used four rounds of Swiss to pick four

top contestants, who then played a final round robin. This made a sevenround meet, with the premium on play in the final round. In such play, the Swiss scores may be carried over into the final round, or may be discarded, though any such arrangement should be announced in the tournament rules.

Most directors prefer to stick to the straight Swiss but experimenta-

tion continues and important modifications may one day result.

The Swiss System has faults. Ties are inescapable. If 13 players meet in a five-round tournament, there are only 11 possible scores: (0, 1/2, 1...4, 41/2, 5), so that at least three of the players must end in ties. In most cases, more than half the entrants will be tied for their positions.

Obviously, all these ties cannot be broken by play-offs. Another apparently ineradicable disadvantage of the Swiss is that the draw will sometimes give a player relatively weaker opponents through most of the tourney, allowing him a higher score than he would normally have merited. But Championships are not won thus, and any player who comes through a Swiss meet with a title may feel he has acquired it honestly and honorably.

As long as tournaments involving more than eight players must be played off in three days or less, the Swiss System, despite its weaknesses, remains the best method of play.

Best preparation for a director is to sit in, either as assistant or

observer, on a Swiss meet being handled by an expert. If this is not possible, the would-be director may be able to persuade members of his club to let him manage a Swiss for them. Such an event can be held over a week-end, or in the course of a series of club meetings though,

in the latter case, absences may introduce unusual complications.

Alternately, anyone wishing to direct a Swiss meet but having no opportunity to observe a real tournament, may get at least theoritical knowledge of how one works by conducting an imaginary tourney.

He needs only to equip himself with a pen or pencil, a pair of dice, and a suitable number of index cards (say 13, 15 or 17—an odd number, in order to allow study of the problem of the odd man.) The "director" then makes up the cards as if for a regular tournament, entering on them the names of imaginery players.

He shuffles the cards and draws them into pairs, assigning opponents and colors for the first round. Give white men to the player first drawn in the pair. The dice are then rolled once for each game. A single die is preferable. Roll for White player; if he gets a 5 or 6, he wins; a 3 or 4, he draws or a 1 or 2, he loses. (In a strong meet, about a third of the games are drawn, the proportion used here).

The score is entered on the cards after each game (each roll of the die). At the end of the round, sort the cards into winners, drawers, and losers, and make pairings for the next round. Proceed similarly through each round of the tournament.

This should familiarize you with the principal mechanical problems of Swiss procedure. Other questions which arise will be those met in ordinary tournaments, with which you likely are already familiar.

KING'S MEN BEST EDISON CHESS

The visiting team of the King's Men Chess Club (Detroit) downed the Edison Chess & Checker Club in a match played at the Edison Co. Service Bldg. on January 9 by

King's Men Chess	Edison Chess
Schmidt 1	O'Keefe
Weiss 1	Roberts
Schechter 1	Blanchford
Eckhardt 3	Black
Jenkins 0	Mason
Erman 1	Treend
Gaba 0	Thomas
Rollins 0	Gleason
Wolfe 1	Partch
Benjamin 0	Burns
Zolzman 1	Burmeister

HOSPITAL CHESS

(Continued from Page 1, Col. 4) Fluoroscope, a twelve-page hospital monthly which is published by and for the patients of the above mentioned hospitals. For the past five months articles dealing with postal chess, chess openings, essays on chess, and other items of interest to chess fans have appeared in this paper, most of them written by the patients. Now, however, we have exhausted our "talent". Articles on the openings, mid game and end game, chess problems, as well as other facets of chess would be welcome and greatly appreciated. They may be sent to The Editor, The Fluoroscope, Maybury Sanatorium, Northville, Michigan.

The game of chess has greatly

helped the patients in many ways. It diverts their minds from their personal worries and has helped fill with positive pleasure the great number of hours of leisure time which they all have. In addition, it acquaints them with a hobby and pastime from which they will be able to derive much pleasure after they are well and have been discharged from the hospital, Finally, it brings together people of similar interests, and lasting friendships are formed.

Chess Life

Thursday, February 5, 1948

It's A Question

Advice to the Chess-lorn on History, Laws, Personal Ethics

Question: What is an "outside passed pawn"? Just what does the word -"outside" refer to? Outside of what?

J. ASHLER Philadelphia, Pa.

Answer: Outside passed pawn is a term usually used when each player has one or more passed pawns in an endgame. The term "outside" refers to the pawn most distant from the center of the board (usually a RP, KtP, or possibly BP) and therefore the most difficult for an opposing K or minor piece to stop without yielding up control of the game in the center of the board. Therefore, an outside passed pawn us-ually wins, either by queening or by luring the defending K from the center of the board, so that a decision may be reached in the center while the K is stopping the outside passed pawn. A simple example is:



Here the White KKtP is an out-Here the Winte KRCF is an out-side passed pawn. If Black plays 1. ..., K-Kt4; 2. K-Q4, K-B3 (if 2. ..., KxP; 3. K-Q5 wins easi ily); 3. K-B4, K-B2; 4. K-K5, K-K2; 5. P-Kt5, K-B2; 6. K-Q6

A good friend tells you where a bargain can be found. Be a good friend and tell your friends about CHESS LIFE

The Reader's Road To Chess

CHALLENGE TO CHESS PLAYERS by Fred Reinfeld; McKay (\$2.00) Tired of ordinary Chess books? Like to try something with a problem

Tired of ordinary Chess books? Like to try something with a problem touch, but not in the classical line of our own Dr. Keeny? Well, your book is here and as usual, written by USCF's Fred Reinfeld and published by McKay. It's "Challenge to Chessplayers" and is certainly that. As a continuation of his "Learn-By-Doing" technique, Reinfeld has focused attention on mate itself, something often surprisingly, ignored in master books that advocate resigning on

ignored in master books that advocate resigning on the loss of a pawn, rather than finishing the game for fun in true amateur style. The "Challenge" con-tains 300 diagrammed positions taken from actual play which breaks into: (1), 36 pretty "mate on the move" problems to train your eye for quick thrusts; (2), 156 combinative two-movers selected to teach theme and idea execution; and (3) 108 masterful theme and idea execution; and (3) 108 masterful three-movers, based largely on attack with the queen and, as the author points out, "truly complicated; a real challenge. The conceptions in many cases are rather subtle for there are misleading lines not quite good enough." All of which teaches the cultivation of attacking skill. Lots of fun, either as study or relayation. as study or relaxation.



John D. French

SALINAS DRAWS WITH FRESNO

In a five-board match on January 11 the Salinas (Calif.) Chess Club visited Fresno and played to a draw match with Hart's Cafeteria

as	the arena.		
J.	Fresno Chess Pelouze	1 1	Salinas Chess Dr. D. M. Malig
	Poulsen		Dr. V. J. Syres 1

Say You Saw It In CHESS LIFE.

"CHESS"

Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts Sutton-Coldfield England

means EVERYTHING for CHESS!

We'll hunt out ANY chess book for you, new or old. We'll make or supply or repair any sort of chess set in wood, bone, ivory or plastic. refer any chess difficulty to us— e at your service!

CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.

<u>ф</u>

1

\$

Ŝ

J. AYALA P-K3

CENTER COUNTER GAMBIT Simultaneous Exhibition Louisville, 1948

Notes by Dr. Max Blum from the Louisville Courier-Journal

White
G. KOLTANOWSKI
1, P-K4
1, P-K4
1, P-K4
2, PxP
3 Kt-QB3. 1 believe however, that the text is superior for the simple reason that if QxP, the Q then loses tempo. A developing

is superior for the simple reason that if QxP, the there losse tempo. A developing the loss of the loss tempo. A developing the loss of the loss of

6. OPxKt Kt.B3 8. 0-0-0
but it's just an optical illusion.
BXB 6h. 16. R(1)-K1 P-KB3
Q-K2 17. Kt.Q4
0-0 18. Kt.-KB5 QR-KB1
P-QK13 19. P-KK13
B-K12 20. RxR R-B2
PXB 21. R-KS 6h. R-B1
K1Q 22. R-K7
QR-QB1 Drawn QxB Kt-B3 KR-K1 B-Q5 Q-K4

KING'S INDIAN DEFENSE

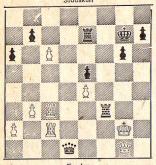
Manhattan Chess Club Championship Preliminaries, 1947

No	tes by Jac	k S	oudak	off	
White	THE PERSON			Black	
K. FORSTE	3		J. S	OUDAKO	FF
1. P-04	Kt-KB3	7.	B-Kt2		0-0
2. P-QB4	P-KKt3		0-0		xP
3, Kt-OB3	P-Q3	9.	KtxP		K1
4. P-K4	QKt-QZ	10.	R-K1	Kt-	B4
5. Kt-B3	P-K4	11.	P-Kt3	***	
6. P-KKt3	B-Kt2				
Correct was	11. P-KRS	. Jt	was	essential	to

26. Q-R6 27. R(Kt2)-QB2 QR-KB1 22. R-B1 R-KB1 23. R-B3 Kt-K4 24. BxKt PxB 25. Q-QB1 R-B2 Not 28. FxP, RxR; 29. K-Kt2 Threatening RxP. 28. Q-R3 RxR, Q-Kt3 ch. 29. K-Kt2

31. Q-B2 32. K-B1 P-QR3 R(K)-K2

After \$36. Q-Kt1



R-Kt6 ch. 38. K-R3 QxR ch. Resigns

BLUMENFELD COUNTER GAMBIT

Tennessee Valley Open Chattanooga, 1947

Notes by Martin Southern White L. MARKS M. SOUTHERN
3. P-QB4 P-QB4
4. P-Q5 Q-B2 1. P.QKtd is more usual 5. Kt-B3 P-QR3 7. PxP P-Q3 P-Q3 P-Q3 7. PxP 2. K.1-B3 6. P-kTo prevent Kt-Q5. B-K2 9. O-0 13. KR-K1 9. O-0 13. KR-K1 14. B-Q37 R-Q1 19. permitting Black to take 14. R-KB. R-KB. R-KB.

re-marshall his Rs. 18. B-B2 le precaution, QR-B1 P-QKt3 beca 20. B-Kt3

threaten Kt-B2
Kt-K2 Q-B3
forestall KtxP

better. 37. QxP(Q6)

After 37. QxP(Q6)

Marks

QUEEN'S PAWN GAME

New York, 1947

Notes by Fred Reinfeld

White Black

ED. LASKER

J. P-Q4

P-Q4

P-Q4

P-Q4

P-Q4

P-Q4

P-Q5

This leads to an old-fashioned type of game in which White can work up a strong attack, More elastic is 2. B-B4 or 2. Lack, More elastic is 2. Lack, B-B4 or 2. Lack, B-B4 or 2. Lack, B-B4 or 3. Lack, B-B4 or

After 14., KtxP!

Lasker

Relatively best: if 14.PxKt?; 15. QxP ch K-Q1; 16. B-Kt5 ch shattering Black's posi

An ugly weakening move, but if 18, QxP; 19, B-B4, Q-B3; 20.B-B7 wins the ex-

nge.

B-K5 R-Q2 20. QR-Q1!

course, White profits by the fact that he san extra R in play.

R-KR 22. Q-R4 ch! Q-B3

FR-KR K-K2

ere was no defense. If 22.Kt-B3;

Q-K-K-Ch wins; if 22.Kt-B1;

Q-K-K-Ch wins; if 22.Kt-B1;

Q-K-K-CR Wins; if 22.Kt-B1;

Q-K-K-CR Wins; if 22.Kt-B1;

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE

Notes by Edward J. Korpanty

White
L. EVANS
L. EVA

impossible, to win the B. He refuses to take the chance, xP
7. KKt-K2 PxP
9. O-0
10. B-Kt5
11. D. PxP
11. BxP
11. BxP
12. Bx He refuses to window without weight of the position.

11. BxP

At this point White's position is superior in spite of the isolated QP. He has a much wider choice of moves and the KB occupies

S. Open Championship Corpus Christi, 1947

23. R-Q8 ch Resigns
The Q is lost. A delectable finish.

t PxKt 17. QxB R-Q1
BxB
O-O-O; 18. B-Kt5 would also leave
K in a very insecure state.

1 9 当

B

21. RxR

P-Q4 P-QB4 Kt-QB3

1

8

\$ \$ \$

8

38. R(3)-Q1

8

14. B-R4 P-R3
More to the point. Prevaring to dislodge
the B from a very strong post.
15. Kt-B4 B-Q3 ittle late

Now a little late.

16. Kt-Kt6

Proving the weakness of Black's 13th move.

P-Kt4

weakness of black's 13th move.

19. Q-B4 After 21., Q-B4



Black hasn't many squares this one was made to order, 22. Kt-K4?

22. Ki-Kd?
Acting a though hynolized, 22. R-KS ch.
Rxft; 23. KixR, B-B5; 24. Q-K2 followed by
R-K and the game belones to White.
22. One can almost feel the surge of hope for
victory that Black then enjoyed.
24. Q-Kd

This and his previous move are suicidal. With
all four pieces converging on his K his Q
goes fiddling on the Q-side, far, far away
from home.

RxP ch. 26. K-B1

26. 27. Q-K8 ch mate. 29. K-K2 RxR 31. RxB Q-Kt7 ch. 30. Q-Q8 Q-R6 Resigns
For the R mates immediately.

SICILIAN DEFENSE U. S. Open Championship Corpus Christi, 1947

Notes by Dr. Bela Rozsa White
I. ALEMAN
I. P.K4
P-QB4
A. KtxP
K-GB3
Black
A. SANDRIN, JR.
A. KtxP
K-B3
S. Kt-QB3
S. Kt-Q M. ALEMAN
1. P-K4
2. Kt-KB3
3. P-Q4
Unusual and

that weak Q-side structure.

12.0-0

0-0 13. Q-Kt4?

White misses the boat. P-QR3 is the move.

If now B-R4?? Black loses a piece by Q-K6

threatening mate. If P-QR3, B-K2; 14. B
Q41 recovers the P with an excellent game.

IF P-QR3, B-Q3; 14. BP ch and in spite of

the Bs of opposite color White has good

Waste of time! A
be Q-K4 still threat
turing that QRP. ning that mate and cap-

P-B3 17. B-QB4 P-Kt3 18. KR-K1 R-Q1

After 18. KR-K1



Aleman

should get that RP before it is too Undoubtedly he did not anticipate s next move. White selection of the l move, so he decides This seems fatal as

R-K3 36. B-B1 KB-K42
B-KB1 37. QR-K1 B-K42
P-R3 38. K-K11 B-K42
P-R3 18. K-K2 H G-M-K2
Sabut it is too late,
BXR 41. K-K2 - R-B3
K-K2 42. P-QR4 K-Q4
K-Q3 43. R-K44
cannot even protect the R on 17. RxB K-B2 White K ca cunt of R-B7. 44. R-B4
45. RxR
BxR
49. PxP
46. B-R3
B-K4
50. B-R3
P-Q6 ch.
For 51. PxP, P-B7 and White would have to give up the B for the queening P. A well played game
by Black,

**
**

FRENCH DEFENSE

City Championship Tournament Sacramento, 1947 Notes by Erich W. Marchand

White
N. T. AUSTIN
1. P-K4
2. P-Q4
Customary here
Black an isolate
development White
T. AUSTIN
P-K4
P-K3
N, O. MEYER
PxP
P-Q4
stomary here is 3., P-QB4, giving
neck an isolated P in return for an easy
velopment. The position after the text
n also be reached in the normal French:
P-K4, P-K3; 2. P-Q4, P-Q4; 3. Kt-QB3,
P-K4, P-K3; 2. P-Q4, P-Q4; 3. Kt-QB3,

R. KtxP Kt-Q2 6. B-KKt5 B-K2 KtxKt5 KtxKt 3 KtxKt is usually played to avoid the line hich Black now adopts to win a P. KtxKt by KtxKt 9. BxQ KtxP 10. BxP KtxP: This is why 7. B-03 was unsound.

11. B-14

12. R-04k1

13. R+14

14. K+18

15. K+18

16. K+18

17. R+18

18. R+18

18. R+18

18. R+18

19. BxQ

KtxQ

KtxP!

KtxP

KtxP

10. BxP

KtxP

K

or of means easy because of the its of opposite color posite color.

15. Kt-B3 B-K2 16. K-Q2
15. Kt-B3 bend have been tried two moves earlier. Now Black climinates the opposite colored Bs and isolates a White P as well.

16. BxKt 18. B-Q6
17. PxB QR-B1
White gives away a tempo or two hereabouts.

18. B-Kt3 is correct,

18. B-Kt3 is correct,

18. Cy2 19. B-K5
Perhaps he feels that this creates a weakness. Actually 19. P-B3 is a positioncolored 16. 17. PxB White gi

J. B. Gee A. Y. Hesse Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld move for Black since it helps Black squares and so hinders f White's B. ally proper in control the the action of Now a second without any 25. R-KKtl 26. R-QRl 27. B-Kt3 28. B-Kt8 P-Kt3 RxBP R-B6 P-QR3 29. B-R7 30. R-QKt1 31. K-Q3 After 31. ... Kt-B6

Meyer



Austin

This wins slowly. Black could win a piece by 31. ..., K.Kt2; 32. P-B4, K.Kt2, 32. ByP ch., RxB 36. P-B4 K.F42, 32. ByP ch., RxB 36. P-B4 K.F42, 33. RxR KxR 37. K.-K3 P-R5 34. Kxkt P-Kt4 38. K-B3 P-Kt5 ch. S. K-Q3 P-KR4 49. K-B3. But after 30. ..., K-B3. But after 30. ..., K-B3. Px 41. K-K3. P-Kt6; 42. PxP, PxR; 43. K-B3. Px 44. K-K2. K-Q3; 45. K-B3, P-K4; 41. K-K3. P-K4, C-S, K-B5, P-K5; 41. K-B4; K-B5, P-K5; 42. PxP, PxP; 48. F-K5, P-B5; 41. K-B5, P-K5; 42. F-K5, P-K5; 44. K-K5, R-B5; P-K5; 45. K-B5; P-B5; 45. K-B5; 45. K-B5; P-B5; 45. K-B5; 45. K-B5;

Boost American Chess! By Joining the USCF Your Friend A Member

CLASSIFIED

Rates: -40c per count line. Minimum charge of \$1.20 per adv. Cash with order. Display type 20c per line additional.

Chess Players Wanted

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn.

Join the USCF and get unity in

Bargain: All the chess news that counts for \$2.00 a year. Just write your check and mail it to CHESS

SUCCESSFUL CHESS CLUBS Take Pride In Their Equipment

If your club's equipment should be replaced or is inadequate for present needs, NOW is the time of year to take stock and get ready for an active chess season.

Special Prices to USCF Club Chapters

Your USCF Service Department recommends the following:

GITS PLASTIC CHESSMEN!

"Officially Approved by The United States Chess Federation." Set No. 612-3" King, Weighted and Felted, Black & Ivory, in Leatherette Box.

CLUB DISCOUNT of 331/4 % on Orders of One Dozen or More Sets, F.O.B. Syracuse.

This set has proven its worth in the last three U.S. Open Championship Tournaments.

CHESS BOOKS

Every club should have a library of chess literature. A chess library—well stocked and well managed—will pay dividends in greater member-interest and playing strength.

Complete list of available chess books will be sent upon request. 20% DISCOUNT to clubs on all orders for five or more titles. Add 5c per book for postage.

GIVE CHESS BOOKS AS TOURNAMENT PRIZES,

Order NOW from

USCF SERVICE DEPARTMENT

2304 SOUTH AVENUE

SYRACUSE 7. N. Y.





Number 12

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Friday, February 20, 1948

Chess Life Poll Gives One Answer

CHESS LIFE COUNTS VOTES: FINDS READERS SATISFIED

Ouestionnaire Shows 82% of Readers Approve Present CHESS LIFE Policies

By William Rojam

Responding enthusiastically to the questionnaire published in Chess Life on December 20th under the heading "Our Own Quizz Program," readers of Chess Life have indicated without reticence their individual preferences; and the sum and total of their replies adds up to a continuation of present Chess Life policies with certain minor modifications.

Thas been generally established that in a "preference survey" a return of one percent, if distributed equally over all the territory covered, will reflect a clear and accurate picture of reader reaction.

CHESS LIFE with the unusual response of two and one-half percent of its readers, geographically distributed from the Atlantic Seaboard to the Pacific with Northern and Southern sections equally repre-

is dissatisfied is much more apt to write his views than one who is satisfied with conditions as they But the CHESS LIFE survey has had the rare result of receiv-ing such a predominant number returns from readers who desired no radical changes while expressing preferences for certain types of articles and features, that this usual discounting of adverse comment has been unnecessary, and the percentages cited in this article reflect the actual percentages of the returns without the use of any discount factor.

Foreign Chess News Wanted

Principle change desired by the readers on the basis of the returns was the publishing of some foreign chess news in a brief form cover-ing the more important foreign chess events. Most readers voiced dissatisfaction with the daily press in its treatment (or lack of treatment) of chess news abroad; and also complained that the news came too slowly in monthly chess publi-cations. They asked CHESS LIFE to furnish the brief flashes on current news, leaving to the monthly chess publications the duty of reporting the fuller details.

Bowing to the mandate of its readers, CHESS LIFE has arranged for foreign chess news under the able editorship of George Koltanformer Belgian Champion and World-famous Blindfold Expert, whose first column appears in this

In answering Question One, 82% of CHESS LIFE readers (on the basis of returns) indicated complete satisfaction with the present general format and policy of CHESS LIFE; 18% indicated dissatisfaction, expressing a desire for a publication of the magazine type to compete with existing monthly chess publications.

On Question Two the voice the readers was unanimous that CHESS LIFE could be improved (a view shared by the Editor); but 12% of the readers confessed in their questionnaires • that they could offer no concrete ideas for improvement.

General suggestions for improvement of CHESS LIFE in answer to

sented has received an exceptionally clear analysis of reader reaction.

In such a survey it is usually customary to discount to a degree the critical and adverse comments upon the basis that the reader who Some readers demanded more news items and fewer features; others more features and fewer news items. Several suggested more peaces to cover everything percaining to chess including detailed an alysis of openings, etc. There was a demand for fuller annotations of games and less news; and a vote for more club news with fewer annotated games. Some wished more problems; others insisted that the problem corner be abolished. There were several suggestions for a sec tion dealing with end-game posi-tions (a want that CHESS LIFE has recently undertaken to fill); and several readers requested a change in format to permit easier filing of copies for future reference.

Order of Preference

The order of preference for various features in answer to Question Four revealed some surprising and odd valuations. Almost every feature received at least one vote for first place, and every feature without exception received several zero grades from readers who found their chess interest aroused by oth-

Running close together, and far ahead of the rest of the field, were Tournament Life and Chess For The Tired Business Man, showing that annotated games remain the principle yen of most chess read ers. Somewhat behind these, but with a commanding lead, was the Editorial in a surprising third place, for it is the jest of news-paper men that readers skip the editorials. And just a few votes behind was Chess Life in New

A little behind these and by itself was "Who's Who in American Chess" — another surprise, since the kindred "Men Who Work For Chess" only earned an eighth place (possibly there was a confusion here). Then grouped together, with only a vote or two between each one, were Problems of Chess Life (a new column which has hardly yet had time to establish a clientele), Readers' Road to Chess, Men Who Work for Chess, and Under the Chess-Nut Tree (what happened to my readers?).

Please turned to page 3, Col. 2.

Position No. 5
By H. Rinck (Badalona) 'L'Echiquier de Paris'



1k6, 8, 1K6, 3rKt3, 8, 8, 2B5, r7

Position No. 6

By L. Prokes (Prague)

"L'Echiquier de Paris"

June, 1947



k7, P7, 8, 5b2, 8, 4r3, 4PK1b, IR6

White To Play And Draw!

Ingenuity saves many a lost position; and in these examples White recognizes the fact that a reduction of the pieces on the board may assure a draw by leaving Black not enough force to mate against his remaining strength. The problem is how and when to force the needed

Solutions will be published in the March 20th issue.

TEAM LINED UP FOR AMSTERDAM

American line-up of the Stock Exchange team which faces the Amsterdam Stock Exchange via radio on February 14th has been set as follows:

- Deen set as follows:

 I. I. Kashdan, Jacques Coe & Co.
 2. E. Schuyler Jackson, Penington, Colket & Co.
 3. Herbert W. Marache, Granberry, Marache & Lord.
 4. Jacob Menkes, Worl, Walker & Co.
 5. Sol Ranheim, Sulzhacher, Granger & Co.
 6. Julius Hallgarjen, Hayden, Stone & Co.
 7. Donald Hart, Stokes, Hoyt & Co.
 8. Joseph O'Reilly, New York Stock Exchange.
 9. James Limberg, Neuberger & Berman, Ul. Howard Hamershlay, Hamershlag, Borg & Co.

Alternates are Eric Hassberg of H. Hentz & Co.: Jacques Coe of Jacques Coe & Co.; and Alfred E. Tonne of Salomon Bros. & Hutz-

Dr. Euwe, former World Cham-ion, and I. A. Horowitz, co-editor of Chess Review will adjudicate all games. Hans Kmoch, well-known international player, will represent Amsterdam in New York, and Mr. J. Van Weering will appoint a Dutch representative in Amsterdam to represent the American

26 ENTRIES SET FOR U. S. PRELIM.

In Area Seven (New York) the Championship Preliminary Tournament opens with a strong field of 26 entries, including former U. S. Open Champion Anthony E. Santasiere. According to Chairman Harold M. Phillips, the entries are: Donald Byrne, Jeremiah F. Donovar., Sidney Bernstein, P. B. Banister, Irving Heitner, George Kramer, George Krauss, Sol Weinstock, Herbert A. Avram, Arthur Bisguier,
Pa I Brandts, Marcel Duchamp,
Larry Evans, Jacob Feldman, Myron Fleischer, H. M. Phillips, Carl
Pfl'alk, Dr. J. Platz, Bertram
Ross, A. A. Rothman, A. E. Santasiere, George Shainswit, Walter Shipman, Jack Soudakoff, Abe Tur-ner and George R. Traver.

H. KMOCH FINDS CLEVELAND TOUGH

In a thirty-one board simultaneous under the auspices of the Ohio Chess Ass'n at Cleveland on January 25, Hans Kmoch, the Viennese master, found Cleveland the toughest spot he has encountered and vielded six losses and three draws -more than twice his usual allowance to the opposition. Victors were T. Ellison, R. Sachs, R. G. Morrisette, L. Friedman, G. Miller and E. Mehwald, while H. Miller, A. Robbetoy and W. Granger drew the master.

Sensational was the eight-move victory of Ohio Champion Ellison who caught the noted annotator and analyst napping in a wild French as follows: 1. P-K4, P-K3; 2. Panalyst napping in a signal and a sollows: 1. P-K4, P-K3; 2. P-Q4, P-Q4; 3. Kt-Q2, P-QB4; 4. KKt-B3, PxQP; 5. KtxP, PxKP; 6. QKtxP, Kt-KB3; 7. B-KKt5, Q-R4ch; 8. B-Q2?, Q-K4! and White resigns.

SEDALIA JOINS CHESS PARADE

Chess enthusiasts (Mo.) have organized a chess club with Mrs. Wm. Woods as secretary. Mrs. Woods enjoys the unique distinction of being the only lady solver of the Problems of Chess Life. The club has taken a flying start in persuading a Sedalia newspaper to grant them regular space for a chess column, including the diagraming of a problem.

ISAAC KASHDAN REPRESENTS U. S IN ZONE TOURNEY

As winner of the 1947 U.S. Open Tournament and as runner-up in the 1946 U.S. Championship Tournament, Isaac Kashdan has been designated by the USCF as the U. S. representative in the Zonal Tournament at Stockholm this summer.

GOOD DEED CALLS. AIDING ROMMIG

As related to USCF Vice-President Paul G. Giers by Hans Kmoch.
Hermann Rommig, age 70, is a really noble character who lost everything in the war; his house by bombing, his wife by madness (caused by the war), his son who died in active service a few days before the war, ended

Rommig was treasurer of the Deutsche Schachbund until the Nazis tobk over in 1933, founding the Grossdeutsche Schachbund. They displaced Rommig, knowing that he was strongly anti-Nazi. I met Rommig several times in 1934 during the second Alekhine-Bogoljubov match and learned his anti-war opinions

During the war Rommig (a veteran of the first World War) was stationed in Holland for a time doing auxiliary service. He visited me frequently in my Amsterdam home and I saw that his anti-war feelings had grown. We listened together to the B.B.C., etc. Once, reading some death announcements in a German newspaper, each end-ing with the sentence "He died ing with the sentence "He died for the Fulrer," Rommig told me that what worried him the most about his son (who served in the Luftwaffe) was not that he might die, but the possibility that someone might put in a newspaper "He died for the Fuhrer."

"Should this happen," said Rommig, "I'll go back and shoot the man responsible for such a dishonoring lie."

If there is anyone in Germany deserving relief, it is this noble gentleman, Hermann Rommig. His old friend, Jacques Mieses, 8 Fitz-john's Ave., London N.W. 3, England, would cordially confirm this.

Hermann Rommig Bubenhauserstrasse 28 (22 b) Zweigrucken Germany French Zone

(Readers may remit \$10.00 to CARE, 50 Broad St., New York City; and this organization not for profit will deliver needed supplies to Herr Rommig in the name of the donor. Ed.)

MARSHALL CLUB SET FOR HAVANA

In the pending radio match between the Marshall Chess Club (N. Y.) and the Capablanca Chess Club (Havana) to be played on Febru-ary 15th, Team Captain Edward Lasker has announced the following lineup for the Marshall team: S. Reshevsky, Milton Hanauer, Dr. E. Lasker, H. Seidman, A. E. Santasiere, L. Evans, S. Pilnick, J. F. Donovan, Dr. A. Mengarini, C. F. Rehberg, N. Halper and Mrs. Mary Bain of Miami. Mrs. Bain will play against Senorita Maria Theresa Mora, Cuba's woman champion,

SAVE THESE DATES!

July 5-July 17

For The

49th Annual U.S. **Open Tournament**

AT BALTIMORE, MD.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa under the act of March 9, 1879.

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— 845 Bluff Street Edward I. Treend, Secretary Dubuque, Iowa OR Detroit 27, Michigan

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial on editorial matters to:— Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Dr. P. G. Keeney Fred Reinfeld

Milton Finkelstein George Koltanowski Eri tfeld William Rojam John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Volume II, Number 12

Friday, February 20, 1948



WE NOTE WITH PLEASURE

I T WAS with pleasure, mingled perchance with a touch of chagrin, that we have noted in the January issue of Chess Review the excellent summary of national and international chess events compiled by Jack Staley Battell. The chagrin, we confess, comes from a wounded ego at being beaten to the goal by our energetic contemporary, for such a summary has long been in our mind.

We therefore commend Chess Review upon the general excellence of this compilation of facts, recognizing that in the compiling went many hours of careful checking. It is not, therefore surprising that a few omissions and one error appear in the text, for it would be miraculous if the list were perfect. May we suggest the addenda: Orlando Lester as New Hampshire Champion, R. Coveyou as Tennessee Champion, J. L. Sheets as Washington State Champion to complete the listings; and note that the Champion of Minnesota is George S. Barnes and not Dr. Giles Koelsche. Barnes lost a challenge match and the title to Koelsche early in 1947 but regained it in the State Tournament.

It might be also noted that while Washington State won from Brit-It might be also noted that while Washington State won from British Columbia early in the year, in a return match at Blaine, Washington, British Columbia had its revenge by a score of 161-111; while in fairness to our Puerto Rican neighbors it should be reported that Puerto Rico won the first radio match with Chicago, although it lost the return engagement as listed.

WE ASK ADVICE, BUT WE MEAN APPROBATION

THE XVIIIth Century sage and cynic, Caleb Charles Colton, has remarked that we ask advice, but we mean approbation. Such, however, was not the intention of "Our Quizz Program" as published in the issue of December 20th. That its result in the final analysis was approbation, is very gratifying; but we learn our errors from criticism and not from praise.

Therefore, we must take time to thank those readers who have found the time to indicate the matters they dislike, as well as to express our thanks to those who gave us such a satisfying vote of confidence in expressing their approval of CHESS LIFE.

We know that it is humanly impossible to please all readers, and that the attempt to do so, would end in pleasing none. But guided by the criticism and praise alike, we will endeavor to shape the policy of CHESS LIFE to please as many divergent tastes as we can, trusting that those minorities whose wishes we must neglect will forgive us for the necessity in knowing that their views were appreciated and studied even if circumstances made those views ineffective.

Montgomery Major

ALLEN G. PEARSALL

IT IS with great regret that we must report the traffic death on New Year's Day at 9:00 p.m. of one of the eldest (70 years of age) members of the Correspondence Chess League of America and the San Diego Chess Club. When the accident occurred, he was returning home after a pleasant evening of chess at the San Diego Chess Club.

Besides being a strong club player, the best in San Diego for more than 15 years, Allen G. Pearsall was nationally known as one of the leading correspondence chess players, the winner of many prizes in this field. The San Diego Chess Club is to have his prizes and chess library as a permanent memory to one of its greatest members.

Allen G. Pearsall was so well liked by everyone that he never lost After the regard or friendship of anyone who ever knew him. As a player he was so courageous and optimistic that these were undoubtedly major factors in his winning of so many chess games. Those who knew and played against him, will miss the cheerful and sure touch that he imparted in every game he played.

For A Chess Scrapbook

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN ADVISES THE PLAYER

If your adversary is long in playing, you ought not to hurry him, or express any uneasiness at his delay. You should not sing, nor whistle, nor look at your watch, nor take up a book to read, nor make a tapping with your feet on the floor, nor with your fingers on the table, nor do anything that may disturb his attention. For all these things displease; and they do not show your skill in playing, but your craftiness or your rudeness.

Benjamin Franklin

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New port. Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested

CHESS LIFE

TASK COMPOSING COMPETITION

Compose a sound direct mate two-move problem, free of duals in main variations, the key of which simultaneously unpins two black pawns, permitting each unpinned pawn two distinct moves with separate and distinct white mating moves.

Composers may submit entries, not to exceed two, up to June 10, 1948 to Problem Editor, CHESS LIFE, 123 East 7th Street, Newport, Ky., who will act as judge of the contest and award the composer of as judge of the contest and award the composer of the best version with a free year's subscription to CHESS LIFE. Since the task conditions are very restrictive, it is anticipated that similar versions may be submitted. Should this occur, the prize will be awarded the composer whose entry antedates the



Dr. P. G. Keeney

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Query: How does the Grashopper of Fairy Chess move?

Answer: When I assumed the Editorship of this column I made a firm resolve to publish and discuss only orthodox compositions but in view of the fact that considerable interest has been manifested by my readers in the action of Fairy Chess pieces, I am compelled for this time and this time only, to relent and not only explain the action of the Grashopper but to diagram a problem that reveals its actualities (See Problem No. 165). The Grasshopper is shown on diagram as an inverted Queen, It moves diagonally, horizontally and vertically one square beyond the nearest piece of either color. It depends on another piece for its mobility. For example in Problem No. 16 the Black Grasshopper on RS can move to Ktog the Black Grasshopper on Rt of Black Grasshopper on RI to Bl or RS; the Black Grasshopper on Rt has no moves.

EARLY AMERICAN PROBLEM HISTORY

There is no record of any chess problems composed in America prior to 1845. The earliest American chess composition was that of Charles Henry Stanley's, printed in The Spirit of the Times in New York, 1845. An original problem of Stanley's printed in notation in New York, 1845. An original problem of Stanley's printed in notation in this initial column, March 1, 1845, was the first to be published in this country. The first diagrammed to appear was likewise published also in The Spirit of the Times June 20, 1846. It was a four move direct mate composition by I. Knous. The position in Forsythe notation is as follows: 8, 295, 295, 8, 3p1p1p, 1PKSIR1B, P4PP1, 3K4.

In 1846 a magazine, The Chess Palladium, was published. In 1847 a second one, The American Chess Magazine, made its appearance. Both were short lived. A demand for columns and magazines was increasing but the spirit to endow them with vitality and create a wider reading public was lacking until the appearance of the chess prodigy, Paul Morphy, at New York in 1857.

Then Morphy's sweeping successes in vanquishing all the chess champions of that period, created an interest in the game, which indirectly led to a new awakening interest in problem solving and composing and a great spread of chess columns, which problems required before they could be widely studied. In 1857 Daniel Willard Fiske with the collaboration of Morphy published The Chess Monthly which flourished for five years.

The year prior to the advent of The Chess Monthly, 1856 a chess was printed in the New York Clipper under the guiding hand of one of the best loved of all American chess editors, Miron James Hazeltine, born 1824, died 1904. This celebrated column was in existence for almost fifty years.

The most noted young problematists at that time (to mention only ew) were J. A. Potter, Sam Loyd, E. B. Cook, T. M. Brown and a few) G. A. Cheney.

Potter for one year conducted a chess column in The American Union. He died at the age of 21. Nearly 60 of his problems may be found in American Chess Nuts. For the publication of this famous problem book in 1868, which was planned nine years earlier and its appearance delayed by the Civil War, problem lovers are indebted to the efforts of Cook, Loyd, W. R. Henry and C. A. Gilberg.

This remarkable book of problems contains 2406 problems, the largest parade of composing efforts ever to be revealed in a single volume. Two hundred and thirty-one distinguished composers' names are presented, of whom a group of seven contributed slightly more than half of all the problems. The publication of this volume in 1868 summed up problem composition in this country up to that date and definitely closed the period from the launching of Fiske's Chess Monthly to the end of the Civil War.

I am indebted to E. W. Allen of Newtonville, Mass, for the data used in this article and his kindness in permitting me to use same is greatly, appreciated.

Problem No. 15 By C. B. Cook Dallas, Texas

Frontispiece: To Alain White Black: 10 men

西 今 暗

White: 13 men

 1PR2ppP, p4p2, prs2kSQ, R2B3p, P2P3S, 1PB2Ks1, 8



Problem No. 16
A Fairy Chess Creation

By Dr. P. G. Keeney (Newport, Ky.) and P. L. Rothenberg (New York) Chess Review, December, 1943 Black: 5 men

White: 3 men
6R1, g7, 8, 8, 8, 1g6, 5K1p, G3g2k
a) As set, White to play and mate in two

易

画

moves.
b) Substitute White Grasshopper for White Rook and again White mates in two moves.

The above problem (No. 15), which was the frontispiece in a book. To Alain White, an appreciation tribute to Mr. White by numerous Please Turn to Page 3, Column 3.

Chess Life In New York

By Milton Finkelstein

IF Sammy Reshevsky doesn't learn how to handle his time-clock, he may well provide a nation of supporters with a disappointing result in the World Championship Tournament. In each of the three important exhibition games he has played in the past few weeks, he has been plagued by his old enemy—time pressure. Although there is no doubt that he Although there is no doubt that he is as fine a player under pressure as lives today, we must remember that no one can give a Botvinnik or a Keres the advantage of half an hour in a crucial situation. Even the American masters have learned this at last. Kash-

dan, in a game marked by fighttactics on both sides, came within a hair of drawing a diffi-cult ending, but faltered towards the end. Denker and Horowitz were more successful and each of them defeated the national chamthem defeated the national champion. Denker, opening with an original line against the Two Knights Defense, beat Reshevsky (for the first time) after the champion made a second-best move with seconds to go. Horowitz came through with a simple attack which caused Sammy's resignation after 26 moves. All in all, this has been a most disappointing preliminary for an attempt at the world title!

Iminary for an attempt at the world title! Young Arthur Bisguier has climbed to the lead in the Man-hattan Chess Club Tournament. At the Marshall's, Larry Evans and Herbert Seidman will undoubtedly Herbert Seidman will undoubtedly finish as winner and runnef-up. To quote Mrs. Caroline Marshall, "Larry shows even more promise than Reuben Fine did when he was a Junior player here!" What next, young Larry—the finals...of, the U. S. Championships?

Club Chapters

Chartered During January

Charter No. 174 San Pedro Chess Club

San Pedro, California lent.......H. D. Heyer President...

Charter No. 175 Bridgeport Chess Club Bridgeport, Connecticut PresidentAustin MacGregor Vice-PresidentLeon M. Bellows

...... Henry G. Simpson

.....Charles Franz Charter No. 176
The Lookout Chess Club

Secretary .

For The Journament-Minded

March 27-28
Kentucky Junion Championship
Louisville, Kentucky
Will be played in Louisville;
entry fee 50c; age limit 21 years
old; for details write to J. Mayer, 233 East Madison, Louisville 2, Ky

CHESS GIFT AIDS VETERAN PROGRAM

The splendid gift of a collection of over 10,000 printed chess games in clipping form for distribution among the wounded veterans playing chess in the USCF "Chess for Veterans" program comes from Daniel P. Sailer of Philadelphia according to an announcement by USCF Chairman S. S. Keeney.

This material will be used both in correspondence and visitation with the veterans, and be distributed among those with the time and desire to improve their own chess by playing over games.

Genius In A Garret

"No man-but a blockhead," said Dr. Johnson, "ever wrote except for money." By the terms of this definition, poor Zukertort, who is said to have died of "malnutrition," was indeed a blockhead. Yet the name of Zukertort will always remain an unforgettable synonym for elegant attacking play. When he was still a pupil of Andersen, he beat his great teacher in the following fashion:

RUY LOPEZ Breslau, 1865

Wite	Black
J. ZUKERTORT	A. ANDERSSEN
1. P-K4	P-K4
2. Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3
3. B-Kt5	KKt-K2
The Cozio Defen	
for a time by Ste	initz. It cramps

Black's game excessively. 4. P.B3 P-Q3
5. P-Q4 B-Q2
6. 0-0 Kt-Kt3
7. Kt-Kt5
True to his style, Zukertort loses

no time in playing for the attack

The art of defensive play was still a mystery in those days. Steinitz would have played 7 Kt-R4— or 7.... B-K2; 8 Q-R5, BxKt; 9 BxB, QKt-K2 with a cramped but fairly defensible game.

8. KtxP!! KxKt
9. B-B4ch
Black caves in. 9..... P-Q4 would
have forced White to work harder to demonstrate the soundness of his sacrifice, the main line being 10 PxP, Kt-Kt1; 11 Q-R5, B-Q3; 12 B-Q3, Q-B3; 13, PxP, BxP; 14 P,KB4 with a winning attack. Or if 9 K-Kt; 10 Q-R5, Q-B3; 11 P-KB4 with a page 14 p.KB4 with a powerful game,

10. Q-R5 On 10 B-K1 Zukertort had planned 11 B-Kt5ch!, PxB; 12 Qx B-K1 Zukertort had K-Q2; 13 Q-B5ch, K-K2; 14 Q-K6 mate!



11. Q-Kt5ch!! PxQ
12. BxP mate!
Probably the most devastating
win ever achieved against a great

HYDE PARK WINS SECTION TITLE

Hyde Park Chess Club is victor the City Division of the Greater Chicago Chess League Team Tournament, while Austin Chess and Hawthorne Chess remain tied for the title in the Suburban Division. Final winner in the Suburban group will meet Hyde Park for the League

City Division	Matches	Points
Hyde Park Chess		11
Chess Club of Chicago	2 -1	91
Ill, Inst. of Tech	13-15	11
Reynolds Chess		41
Suburban Division		
Austin Chess	.31- 1	155
Hawthorne Chess	33- 5	16
Irving Chess	2 -2	153
Ogden Chess	1 -3	7
Electro-Motive Chess	0 -4	6

MEMORIAL WINS HUDSON CO. TITLE

In a closely contested team tournament by the margin of one game Memorial High School of West New York emerged as champions in the Second Annual Inter-scholastic Hudson County Chess League meeting at the Jersey City YMCA Chess Club, which sponsors the event Charles Selinski and Sydney Kreitzberg lead in the individual scoring of the team to take the Paul Hel-big trophy away from last year's champions, Demarest High School.

1	ludson	County	Championship	
Team			Matches	Game
			3-1	15-
Demarest	High !	School	3-1	14-
Bayonne	High S	chool	0-4	1-1

CHGO. TEAM HOLD LIGHTNING MEET

The annual team 10-second tourney of the Greater Chicago Chess League was held on January 25 at the Chess Club of Chicago. Five teams of six men each participated.
Teams Matches Points

Teams Matches Poi Hyde Park Chess 3-1 3 Austin Chess 3-1 2 Chess Club of Chicago 3-1 2 El-log-Ha Composite 0-4 11 The El-Og-Ha team was composed. of top board members from the Electro-Motive, Hawthorne and Og-den Chess Clubs. In the individual scoring, top man for each board was as follows, with the curious

fact	that the top		Hyde I	
	no individual			
Bd.	Player Michelsen		Club	
1. E	Michelsen	Chess	Club of	Chgo.
Z, P.	Adams		Austin	Chose
3. K	Hildebrandt		Austin	Chess
4, J.	Novak		Austin	Chess
5. G	Odel1	Chess	Club of	Chgo.
6. C.	Stocker		Irving	Chess

READER SURVEY

Close behind these came the Guest Editorial and The Kibitzer, while the infrequent It's A Question ran a poor twelfth with only a 10% approval of its existence.

In tabular form, the rank of features in Question Four were

ures in Question Four were:

1. Tournament Life
2. Chess For The Tired Business Man
3. Editorials
4. Chess Life In New York
5. Who's Who In American Chess
6. Problems of Chess Life
7. Readers Foad to Chess
9. Under The Chess-Nut Tree
10. Guest Editorials
11. The Kibitzer
12. It's A question
The answers to Question Five
effer easier to evaluate and the

were easier to evaluate and the vote gave a clear indication that vote gave a clear indication that more news of National Chess Events was a definite desire of the reader together with an increase in annotated games, while oftherwise the desire was to maintain the status quo on other items.

In tabular form the results were:

In tabular form the results were:

	ame	More	Less	None
Club News and Local			1	-
News		26	15	9
News of National Events		67		
Annotated Games		50		5
USCF News	.50	36	14	
Special Features	.60	23	13	4

Approve Editorials In answer to Question Six regard-ing the Editorials in CHESS LIFE, the surprising total of 84% approved a strong and vigorous editorial policy such as has been maintained in the past with critical comment when necessary. In equal division 3% voted for light and opinionless editorials, and 3% for no editorials at all; while 10% expressed no opinion on the subject. Of the 84% that voted for vigor in editorials a little less than 3% disapproved of certain specific editorials while applauding a policy oditorials while appliauding a policy of continued vigor, leaving \$1% of the total vote as unqualified in its approval of the editorial policy of CHESS LIFE. Of this \$1% a little better than 3% expressed specific approval of the more drastic editorials that have appeared in CHESC LIPE. CHESS LIFE.

In the second part of this Question Six, 74% of the returns requested coverage of foreign chess news in brief, particularly of the more important events, and 26% expressed a desire for CHESS LIFE to restrict its field to covering the American scene.

Perhaps these percentages and their indication are not satisfactory to every reader. CHESS LIFE remains interested in the reader's viewpoint, and it is not too late for any reader to submit an answer to the questionnaire published in CHESS LIFE on December 20th.

The Reader's Road To Chess

THE BRIGHT SIDE OF CHESS by Irving Chernev; McKay (\$2.00)

T may not help you win the club championship, but if you're looking for real fun in chess (and a few good stories and games to you life of the chess party), send off a fast letter to the USCF Service Department for "The Bright Side of Chess" by Irving Cherney, the "believe-it-or-not" man of chess, which David McKay, Philadelphia, has just published.

Irving dips into his many notebooks, (he has one each for bright games) pretty problems, jokes, immortal games and a few other chessic high spots), to pull this pleasant volume together. Ever hear the story of Rubinstein in time pressure?; Anderson in a strange town?; Steinitz and his many schnooks? Ever see the "five immortal classics of chess", the "ten best modern brilliances"; have you tried "magic in the end game" (such as the position where a Rook pins a Bishop that pins a Bishop that pins a Rook that pins a Rook!) or try a few problems that include such novel twists as selfmate or "maximummer chess" or maybe you'd like a few Epigrams of the past greats to spice your conversation or try some of Irving's 57 truely "bright games", all quite short. Oh, yes, it has the solutions in the back. It's all loads of fun and a perfect gift item for the man who "just doesn't need another chess book".

PROBLEMS OF CHESS LIFE

Continued from page 2, Col. 2.

problem friends in commemoration of his 65th birthday, March 3, 1945, was composed by C. B. Cook (not E. B. Cook, as incorrectly appears in the volume) of Dallas, Texas, now residing at Forth Worth, Texas E. B. Cook, the renowned composer to whom the problem was incorrectly credited, was the Editor of that great problem work, American Chess Nuts, and the builder of many fine chess compositions. A collection of his works, published in 1926, containing his entire output of problems, 650 in all, has been jestingly called the "Cook-book of Chess."

E. B. Cook passed to the Great Beyond in 1915.C. B. Cook, the actual author of the above creation, also a composer of merit, is still alive and advised me, oddly enough, that he will be 65 next October 10. The problem is an orthodox creation but features and outlines the number 65, a type of problem indirectly referred to in my article of a few issues ago under the heading: "Some Generalities About Problems."

Solutions

Solutions

The solution to Problem No. 11 is: 1, 8:66 with threat of 2, 8:64 mate. If 1..., 8:b6;
2, P13, If 1..., Re5; 2, If 4, If 1..., Pal (Q, Or R); 2, Qe2, If 1..., Pal(S); 2, Qb1, In the variation 1..., 8:b6; 2, P13 the S, move is a black "interference" of the B, on a7 while the 2, P13 is, referred to us a "shut-off" since it shuts off the Black B on b7 from canturing the White R on g2, 1..., BxP ch, is answered by 2, RxB. A prectly and pleasing problem.

The solution to Problem No. 12 is: 1, Qb4 with a double threat of 2, St4 and Sc7. Key is a neat triple Q sacrifice, From my viewpoint the double threat is a blemish, Black's decrease consist of 1..., Q, R or Bxb4; 1..., QxPch. Respective mating moves by White are: 2, Si8, Sc7, St4 and ScQ. If 1..., Kxf7; 2, Sf4 administers mate discovering ch, from White B on b3.

Solver list arrived too late for inclusion in this Issue.

Log Cabin

DOWNT'N Y DRAWS LOG CABIN CHESS

Sallying forth to York (Pa.) on February 7-8, the Downtown Y Chess Club of Pittsburgh drew with the ever-dangerous Log Cabin Chess Club of New Jersey, and then bested the Red Rose Chess Club of Lancaster (Pa.). In the match with Log Cabin victory was in sight until at 3:30 a. m. the 17-year-old Paul Dietz faltered with a win in sight and let exhaustion rule a

Downtown Y

Downtown	Log Oubin
W. M. Byland	J. Faucher
Downtown23	Log Cabin21
Downtown Y	Red Rose Chess
W. M. Byland 1	M, Paul
F. A. Sorensen 3	Kragger 1
R. R. McCready 1	D. McDivitt 0
P. L. Dietz 1	T. Eckenrode 0
W. R. Hamilton 1	Logue 1
Downtown31	Red Rose11

HOUSTON DOWNS CORPUS CHRISTI

In a hectic match of large proportions the Houston Chess Club bested the Corpus Christi Chess Club at Victoria, Texas, by the score of 18-10 in the first overboard match since the two ham radio contests in which each club gained one victory. Two sessions were played, and the following score does not

ndicate pairings.	
Houston Chess	Corpus Christi
I. R. Smith13	Homer Faber1
J. E. Merchant0	Oran Heath13
Robert Brieger1	M. Heath1
Dr. L. J. Spivak14	Conrad Hoover 3
Rystrom1	Harry Graham0
H. Smith2	A. C. Roach
C. McDonald0	J. A. Creighton1
Armstrong1	A. J. Girerd1
I. McCleary1	E. F. Weaver 13
Dr. A. B. Strozier1	Grady Goin0
mos Sweet1	Dr. John Leech0
aron Paul1	J. C. Nichols0
P. Boatner1	H. L. Weigand1
rank Sparks1	C. M. Mitzner1
Smith2	E. C. Vogt0
aul Guenther0	
ynn Yarbrough0	
Houston18	Corpus Christi10
	COMPUTATION STREET, ST

BEST BUY IN CHESS IS CHESS

MT. LEBANON HIGH RETAIN CHAMPION

Repeating last year's success, Mt. Lebanon High School (Pa.) won the Championship of the Wes tern Pennsylvania Scholastic Chess League in a double-round playoff match on January 31 after winning the championship of the Section II division of the League.

Led by veteran schoolboy Herbert Hickman, the winning team all wore bright red sweaters and their tendancy to mutter cryptic comments regarding such unintelligible names as Makaganov and Botvinnik are said to have led the Pittsburgh City Council to investigate the dangers of a communistic uprising among the younger citizens

ELMIRA BEATS ENDICOTT-JOHNS'N

On January 31, the Elmira (N. Y. Chess Club defeated the visiting En dicott-Johnson Chess club by score of 6-1.

Elmira Chess	Endicott-Johnson
R. Fitzgerald	R. Allen S. Hanus A. Darling A. Darling J. Hanus F. Andrews K. Allen Endicott

YOUNGSTOWN WIN OVER FIRESTONE

Smarting under three previous defeats the Youngstown Chess Club braved 15 inches of snow to invade Akron and inflict defeat upon the Firestone Chess Club by a score

OI 75-25.	
Youngstown	Firestone
Peter Lozano 1	E. Slater
Joseph Kraja 1 M. McKinney 2	J. Chirich
C. Strauss 1 C. Strauss 1	G, Crombie (
George Sills 1	D. Hockenberry (A. J. Keller
M. Antunovich 1	E. C. Roberts 1
Youngstown71	Firestone23

Boost American Chess! JOIN THE USCF

Chess Life

Friday, February 20, 1948

Chess Life Abroad

By George Koltanowski

The Pan-Slavic Tournament, Moscow

ORGANIZED in memory of the 40th anniversary of the death of the great champion and Russian patriot, Michel Ivanowitch Tschigorine (born in St. Petersburg, Octo-ber 31, 1850; died in Lublin January 25, 1908) this international tournament, the first in the U. R. S. S. since the 1938 Moscow Tournament, obtained a remarkable success. The struggle was breathtaking with each round; and two rounds before the final, after the 13th round, Botvinnik who in the morning had lost his first (and only) game of the tournament (against Pachman) was leading with 9½ points, followed by Keres who had 9 points and up to then had only lost one game (against Ragosine). They were followed by four others in a group: Boleslavski, Kotow, Ragozine and Smislow, all with 8½ points. Any of these could still gain first place! In the 14th round (December 19)

the two great rivals met. The tournament hall, the corriders, the balcony, in short the whole block was filled with excited spectators. The auditorium was sold out and mural boards were displayed all over the place!

Keres, very optimistic, started off with 1. P.Q4. After a short moment Retvinnik replied with 1. ..., P.K3 inviting his opponent to a French Defense of which he is a great "coinnoiser". After 2. Kt. KB3, he played P-KB4, his other specialty the Dutch Defense. The game was very exciting and was adjourned with a pawn advantage



Diagram I for Botvinnik (See Diagram I). The game was continued next day and after another 10 hours of play adjourned for a second time (See Diagram II), and soon after that Keres resigned in a hopeless position.

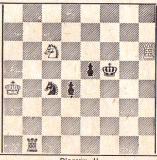


Diagram II

In the last round a short played game (the shortest of the tournament) against Trifunowitch (13 moves to be exact) ensured Michal Moisseiewitch Botvinnik of the first

Obliged to play for a win in his last game (against the new champion of A. R. S. Novotelnow) Keres brought in a lot of complications of which he fell a victim himself, and tied for sixth and seventh place with Novotelnow! The last named and the benjamin of the Please turn to Page 4, Col. 5)

Friday, February 20, 1948

QUEEN PAWN OPENING

Intercollegiate Individual Champ-ionship, New York, 1947

Notes by Erich W. Marchand White White E. V. TRAIBUSH (Brookly Col.)
1. P-04 Kt-KB3 3. Kt-083 P-03
2. P-0B4 P-B3 3. Kt-083 P-03
Black should play 8., P-04 in order to prevent P-K4 as long as possible, 4. Kt-B3 QKt-02 6. PAP

it frees Black's con-25 would retain a slight e for White, 10. Q-B2 R-K1 11. QR-Q1 Kt-B1 12. BxKt

6. PxF 10. 0-82 R-K1
7. B-K4 B-K2 II. 0R-01 Kt-B1
8. B-K2 0-B2 I2. B-K1
There was no good reason for granting Black
the advantage of the two Bs. 12. B-B1 is
a good alternative here. Furthermore, White
will now have trouble protecting bs Kt4

B-Kt5 20. Kt-K1 RxR 21. P-B3 BxR RxR RxR ch.

24. QxP 25. Kt-B2 Dverlooking Black's powerful 26th move. He must play 25. PxP, BxP; 26. K-R1. 25. PxP 26. PxP B-Kt4!

After 26. B-Kt4! Traibush



After the prosaic 26,, B-B3; 27, Kt-K3 (27, KtxKt loses a piece), QxBP Black has won a P. But the move chosen shatters White's game. 27, QxKt.

This is forced. For instance, if 27. Q.Q3, KtxKt; 28, QxKt, QxBP ch; 29. K-R1, B-B3 wins a piece.

BxP ch. P-R6 PxB B-K5 B-Q4 K-B1 P-QR4 P-R5 37. K-R2 38. K-Kt1 39. BxB Resigns

SICILIAN DEFENSE

Metropolitan Chess League New York, 1947

Notes by Richard Harrell AN S. H. KOWALSKI
Academy) F.QB4 5. Kt-QB3 F-KKQ3
P-Q3 6. P-B4 Kt-B3
F-RP 7. Kt-KKK
S. but the idea White TREYSMAN New York Academy) P-K4 P-QB4 5 Kt-KB3 P-Q3 6 F-Q4 PxP 7 KtxP Kt-KB3

Kt-Kt3! Well played. A tempo is gained due to White's loose KB and the Kt threatens to

Yields yet another tempo, Better seems 17.

B-B3 emphasizing the immobility of the hanging Ps.

B-B3 emphasizing the immobility of the hanging Ps. 17. — QRXB 18. BxKt?

18. 18. — QRXB 18. BxKt?

Very poor, after which Black gets the advantage. At a stroke, the weakness of the Black Ps is eliminated, and White is left with a rather puny Kt against an effective-ly posted B, It is difficult to suggest a really good move for White, however, after his errors at moves 16 and 17. He should surely have played 16. Kt-QR4.

18. — PxB 19. Kt-R4?

A misjudgement and also a tactical error as the sequel shows. Restanting action against the Black Ps seems in order, to be effected by Kt-R2, P-B8, K-Ktl and Kt-B1. Another possibility is counterattack by 19. R-K7.

A lost tempo which could have meant
33. K-K4

P-R4

After 33., P-R4



34. K-Q5			
34. P.R4. P-B3;	35. K	-Q5, P-Kt-	t; 36. RPxP,
PxP; 37, Kt-F	5 seer	ns a bet	ter winning
try. The text t	urns th	e game in	nto a P race
with a resultan	t draw		
34	P-R5	36. PxP	P-Kt4
34 35. KxP	PxP	37. K-B6	B-Ktl!
The sacrifice or	White	's queenir	ig file yields
a precious tem	po. Res	sult-salva	tion.
38. K-Kt7	PxP	50. Kt-B	2 ch. K-B7
39. KxB	PxP	51. Q-Kt	5 ch. K-K7
40. Kt-Kt3 41. Kt-K2	P-B4	52. O-Kt	ich. K-B7
41. Kt-K2	K-K2	53. Q-QB	
42. K-B7	K-K3		
43. P-Kt4	K-K4	55. Q-Kt	
44. P-Kt5	P-B5	56. Q-QB	
45. Kt-K1	K-K5		
46. P-Kt6	P-B6	58. Q-Q4	ch. K-B6
47. P-Kt7	P-B7	59. Q-B3	ch. K-B7
48. P-Kt8(Q)		60. O-K3	
P-B	8(0)	61. Kt-K	I ch. K-R2
49. O-Ktl ch.		D	
	M-2755783	SANTER STATE	Bernell Control of the Control

QUEEN'S PAWN GAME
U. S. Open Championship
Corpus Christi, 1947
Notes by Dr. J. Platz

White
P. HERMANN
I. P.Q4
P.Q4
Some players purposely avoid the strongest
moves in the opening in order to take the
opponent out of the book. The natural
square for the Kt—after advance of the BP
—is QBS.

Kt-Kal 7, 8-Kt-S P-K3

Kt-Kal 7, 8-Kt-S P-K3

P-R4 8, Kt-K5 P-K3

P-R4 8, Kt-K5 Q-K43

P-R4 8, Kt-K5 Q-K43

R-R5 10, 0-0

White should try to seize the initation of the initati

After 19., P-B4



Hermann w Black gets rid of his backward P. QR-Q1? Q-K3! 22. PxP PxP 23. R-Q4

Solutions:

End Game Positions 1 and 2 Published in Chess Life, January 20th

January 20th

Na. 1 by H. Pinch;——I. R-R7 ch, K-Ktg;

2. R(7) - KB7, O. Ktl ch, (if 2. R-R7 ch, K-Ktg;

3. R-B8, Q.Kt; 1 K. St. J-B6 mate.); 3. R-B8

Q. Ktl ch; 4. K-R8, Q-B6 ch; 5. Kt-K5 ch, and mate in two move in two moves.

2. P-R8 (Q.) P-KS (Q.); 3. Q-QKt ch, K-R5;

4. Q-R7 ch, K-Ktt; 5. Q-Kt6 ch, K-R5; 6. Q-R6 ch, K-Kt6; 7. Q-R8 ch, K-Kt6; 7. Q-R8 ch, K-K6; 7. Q-R8 ch, K-K6; 7. Q-R8 ch, K-R5 ch; 8. Q-Kt2 ch, K-R5; 6. Q-R6 ch, K-K6; 7. Q-R8 ch, K-R6; 7. Q-R8 ch, K-R5; 4. Q-R5 ch, K-R5; 4. Q-R5 ch, K-R5; 5. Q-R7 ch, K-Kt6; 6. Q-Kt6 ch, K-R5; 7. Q-R6 ch, K-K6; 8. Q-R3 mate.

Black now threatens P-KR3, exchange of Rs and R-B5, 24. KR-Q1 P-B3 26. P-R3 P-KR3 25. PxP QxP 27. P-Kt5 K-B1 It is imperative to play the K over to the center. P-Kt4 31. RxQ RxR 32. R-QKt4 QxQ 33. P-Kt6! 28. P-R5 28. Q-Q2 30. QxR If 48, R-KS ch th 50, K-Q2, R-KBS 48, 49, R-KS ch, Wins the P by 51, K-Q1 52, K-K1 53, K-Q1 54, K-K1 55, R-K5 ch, 56, R-K7 57, K-B1 58, K-B2 59, KXP 60. R-KR7 61. R-QB7 62. R-QB7 63. R-R1 ch. 64. R-R2 ch. 65. R-R1 ch. 66. R-KR1 67. R-R2 Resigns K-Q8 ch. P-Q6

FRENCH DEFENSE

Oklahoma State Championship Tulsa, 1947

Notes by Gene Page

S. MAYFIELD 3. Kt-QB3 PxP P-K4 P-Q4 4 P-K3 4 P-Q4 riation, thoug favored than tending to simplify, KtxP Kt-Q2 Kt-KB3 KKt-B3 Kt-Kt3 P-B4 B-Q3 Q-Kt3 de of B for Kt erior development 8. PxP 9. 0-0 10. QxKt justified by White's erior ide Ps. Q-side Pa 10. 11. P-B4 12. Q-K2 es from this point on, B-K2 preventing the B5, If then 13, Ktas 12. approach to even Ben B Q-Q5 RxKt draw might evolve RxR, Kt-Q2 followed hite B and eventual-PXB KXR K-B3 P-QR4 R-QKt1 P-QKt4 26. K-B1 27. PxP ch. 28. R-KB4 29. R-KR4 30. K-K2 BxKt RxR R-Q1 ch. P-KKt3 P-QKt3 R-Q4 tck's fat is

P.QKH JU. K-K2 P-K4 in the fire but, undaunted, he retrieve all with a cleverly lemate trap.
K-K15 38. R-KB5 R-KK1 K-R6 39. P-B7 R-KB1 K×P 40. K-Q2 K-KK7 R×P 41. R-QK15-ch. K-R8 P-R5 42. R-KU P-R7 R-KB1 K-KB1 K-KB1 R-KB1 Coveted stalements

37. P-B6
Black has the coveted stalemate within his grasp after White's 48rd move but allows the opportunity to 40p by! Instead of the text move, he had but to play: 43.
R-B1 ch, then, regardless of the White K's course, he could perpetually check him from the adjoining square after every K move, the would be impossible to lead the Black R to any position from which he would be forced into a check along the file or rank commanded by the White R.

After 43. K-B3 Mayfield



44, R-K7 R-B1 ch. 46, R-Kt7 ch. 45, K-Q3 K-Kt7 47, K-K4 The attractive looking 47, ..., threatening to Q the Black P on the ing more would be trifle because: R7 ch! RxR: 49, P-BS(Q) ch. etc.

"CHESS"

Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts SUTTON-COLDFIELD ENGLAND

means EVERYTHING for CHESS! Our World Chess News service is famous Original contributions by all the world's leading masters. Openings—Problems—Humor—Analysis.

Send 9c in stamps for specimen copy to: CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich. 48. K-B5 P-R8(Q) 49. R-R7 ch. K-Kt7 50. Bx0

GRECO COUNTER GAMBIT U. S. Open Tournament Corpus Christi, 1947

Notes by Richard Harrell

Corpus Christi, 1947

Notes by Richard Harrell

White Black
C. JOACHIM P-KB4 J. GillsERT
1. P-KB4 P-KB4 J. GillsERT
2. Rt-KB3 P-KB4 J. B-B4!
2. Rt-KB3 P-KB4 J. B-B4!
2. Rt-KB3 P-KB4 J. B-B4!
2. Rt-KB3 P-KB4 J. Ballarian apparatually sound although landatically conducted the second of the conductance of the move.
3. — PxP
3. — PxP
3. — Kt-GB3 gives a satisfactory game.s
4. KtxP Q-Kt4?
After this, Black should have been preemptorily crushed. We recommend 4. — P-Q4 when White seems forced to play 5. Q-R5 ch. B-K2; S. RtxR, P-RB; 9. Q-Kt5 ch. RtxB2; 9. RtxB1; 9. Q-Kt5 ch. RtxB2; 9. RtxB1; 9. Q-Kt5 ch. RtxB2; 10. RtxB1; 11. Q-RB; 12. R-R5 ch. 13. RtxB2; 10. RtxB1; 11. RtxB2; 10. RtxB1; 10. RtxB2; 10. RtxB1; 11. RtxB2; 10. RtxB1; 11. RtxB2; 10. RtxB1; 10. RtxB2; 10. RtxB2; 10. RtxB1; 10. RtxB2; 10. RtxB1; 10. RtxB2; 10.

12. BxP and White emerges a P up. may change his play but White seed be always able to get the best of it. K-KB3 10. B-K2 21. K-Q1 9. QxBP oh. B-K2 11. K-Q1 9. QxBP oh. B-K45 15. P-B3 11. L. K-KB 13. KxB Q-B6 oh. K-B3 14. K-KB Q-B6 oh. K-B3 A tactician's paradise!

CHESS LIFE ABROAD

Continued from Page 4, Col. 5 tournament, Cholmoff, were the revelations of this tournament.

In a Radio-Moscow talk Botvin-nik declared he was satisfied with his sportif result but not of his play which at times "lagged" in being interesting.

"As to me," said Botvinnik, "I'm satisfied in winning one a year,"

satisfied in winning one a year."

Here are the final standings:

1. Botvinnik 11 pts; 2. Ragozine

10½; 3. & 4. Boleslawski and Pruislow 10; 5. Kotow 9½; 6. & 7. Keres
and Novotelow 9; 8. Pachman

(Czeko-Slo.) 8½; 9. Trifunowitch

(Yugo-Slo.) 8; 10. Gligorich (Yugo-Slo) 7%; 11. Bondarevski 6½; 12. Cholnow 5½; 13. Kottnauer (Czecho-Slo). 5; 14. Plater (Poland) and Sokolski 4; 16. Zvetcoff (Bul-

The Kibitzer From the Editor's Mail-Bag

Dear Sir:

In answer to the comments in the Kibitzer by "A Reader" in the January 20 CHESS LIFE, I would like to point out that this unofficial computation of the problem world championship is not 100% perfect, but it is certainly not "completely fallacious".

While it is true that tourneys vary greatly in importance, only such tourneys were considered for computation which were thoroughly international in character, in which composers all over the world had a reasonable chance to participate. Of course in a Finnish tourney there would be more Finnish competitors than in an American tour-ney, and in an American tourney the majority of entries would be by Americans.

By including small as well as large tourneys in the computation, the approximately correct average was found. All first, second and third places in tourneys were counted, regardless of the fact if these were prizes, honorable mentions, or commendations. The re-ference to the quality of honorable mentions in the British Chess Magazine as compared to smaller tourney's first prizes is largely a matter of opinion. As a matter of fact, there are many experts who con-sider the standard of such a small and comparatively new and un-known column like the one in the Home News of Oakhurst, New Jersey, conducted by Harry Conover, higher that the BCM.

Finally, as to the divergence of opinion of judges, all competitors are taking the same chances. Probably for every conservative and old-fashioned judge, there is one hypermodern and progressive one. Many tourneys have two judges, which assures a compromise between widely different tastes and

In chess problems, any expert in the world may enter any and as-many tourneys as he likes, and he may chose any of his works for the particular competition. In fact in particular competition. In fact in a large number of tourneys it is always the same set of men who compete with each other, which insures approximately equal standards in most competitions. Of course, active composers have a better chance than inactive ones, but this is only right It a combut this is only right. If a composer is really good, he may get 30 points with only ten problems, while another one may not even score half as many with 100 problems

Just to show that this computa-tion does not depend just on luck, in this year's incomplete tabula-tion—it will be completed in Fall—M. Wrobel of Poland, who was less active the year before—is on top, followed by J. Buchwald—who was last year's second, and the writer of these lines third. Other competitors of the last year like Rievelt, Gamage, Pedersen, Eaton are close behind.

I therefore challenge the "Readto show me any type of tabulation that might be fairer, or to name any field of competition in which the results are less "fallacious".

ERIC HASSBERG Brooklyn, New York

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Rates:-40c per count line. Minimum charge of \$1.20 per adv. Cash with order. Display type 20c per line additional.

Chess Sets For Sale

Closeout sale! Fine quality wooden sets—loaded, felted, in all sizes —master—club — small club. Staunton design. Two ivory Two ivory sets of superior quality. Two genuine Jacques Staunton small club sets. Selling chess sets has been a hobby with me—now I don't have the time. These sets are priced below cost and all are new! Write for a complete list. This material absolutely must be sold. You will never have such an opportunity again. George Wentz, San Marcos, Texas.

Chess Clocks For Sale CHESS CLOCKS EDWARD LASKER 419 Fourth Avenue

New York For Sale or Barter

Bargain: All the chess news that counts for \$2.00 a year. Just write your check and mail it to CHESS TIPE

BEST BUY IN CHESS IS CHESS





Number 13

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Friday, March 5, 1948

Brief Flashes!

From News Room

MARSHALL VICTOR By the comfortable margin of $7\frac{1}{2} \cdot 4\frac{1}{2}$ the Marshall Chess Club (N. Y.) defeated the Havana Chess

Club in twelve board radio chess

NEW MINN. CHAMP.

William R. Jones wins 1948 Minnesota State Championship with score of 19½. Dave Eliason was second with 19, and former champion George S. Barnes third with

MARY BAIN SIMUL.

Playing 25 boards simultaneous-

Puerto Rico Crowns New Champion

COLON WINS IN PUERTO RICO: BENITEZ SECOND IN TOURNEY

Rafael Cintron Unseated As Champion After Reign of Twenty-Three Years

Miguel Colon, who placed in a tie for second with A. C. Margolis at the Yankton (S. D.) International Tournament in 1946, was crowned the new Champion of Puerto Rico to end a reign of twenty-three years by Rafael Cintron. Yielding only one draw, Colon placed first by a point and a half over the runner-up, Francisco Benitez who scored 6-2 in the tournament. Third place went to the new champion's younger brother, Arturo Colon, with a score of 5-3, while Hector Vissepo placed fourth with 4½-3½ and the former champion Rafael Cintron fifth with 4-4.
Of the players in this first Open

Tournament for the Championship of Puerto Rico, the leading five have participated in tournaments in the United States, Cuba, Panama and Colombia. The former champand Colombia. The former champ-ion Rafael Cintron placed sixth at Yankton ahead of L. Marquez of Colombia and Averill Powers of Milwaukee. At the 1947 Open Tournament at Corpus Christi Ar-turo Colon placed ahead of such well-known players as Steinmeyer, Evans and Dr. Edward Lasker, while Hector Vissepo in the same tournament outdistanced such players as Byland and Poschel. In the radio match between Puerto Rico and Chicago Benitez and Rojas

served on the team that won and lost in a two-round match.

Puerto Rico Championship	
Miguel Colon	75- 3
Francisco Benitez	6 -2
Arturo Colon	5 -3
Hector Vissepo	41-35
Rafael Cintron	4 -4
Luis Rojas	31-43
Orlando Pla	
Francisco Prieto	
Jose Rerrocal	1 -7

Plans of the San Juan Chess Club as an aftermath of the Tournament include the staging of an International Tournament in July with masters invited from the U. S. and Cuba. The last such event was held in 1936 with Mars-hall, Kashdan and Dr. Seitz participating. Plans are laid for a radio match either with a New York or Havana chess club.

Not A Dutch Treat As Amsterdam Wins Radio Match From N. Y. Stock Exchange

Battling valiantly the team of the New York Stock Exchange went down to defeat by the narrow margin of 5½.4½ in their radio encounter with the powerful Amsterdam Stock Exchange team which has already taken the measure of the London Stock Exchange chess players,

The match was played by radio teletype and the opening ceremonies included the making of the first move on Board One by Howland S. Davis, Executive Vice-President of the New York Stock Exchange, while Carel F. Overhoff, President of the Amsterdam Stock Exchange, played the first move for Board Two in Amste

In New York the well-known In-ternational master Hans Kmoch represented the Dutch team while in Amsterdam G. W. J. Zitter-steijn was representative for the American team. Nelson Hogenauer, assisted by Frederick Wernet, both of the Central Hanover Bank & Trust Co., acted as directing offi-als, while M. Peckar of the Banque Belge Pour L'Etrangere and Miss A. S. Raettig made the moves for the Dutch team and handled the clocks

Play began at 10:00 a.m. and at 7:10 p.m. Hallgarten on Board 6 resigned. Shortly thereafter draws were offered and accepted on Boards 1, 7, and 5 by Kashdan, Hart and Raunheim At midnight three games were still in play with Schuyler Jackson on Board 2, Herbert Marache on Board 3 and Jacob Menkes on Board 4. At 1:00 a.m. Jackson accepted a draw; and at 1:30 a.m. it was decided to adjudicate the two remaining games. In the absence of Dr. Euwe in Amsterdam and I. A. Horowitz in New York, both teams agreed to accept the judgement of Hermann Helms, dean of American Chess. He adju-dicated a win for Jacob Menkes and a loss for Herbert W. Marache to complete the match.

Considering the strength of the Dutch team, N. Y. played well.

asterdam Stock	Exchange, play
erdam.	
New York	Amsterdam
Kashdan	T. D. van Schelt inga H. Kleefstra U. Crabbendam W. C. A. L. Mull J. Kempes J. Ph. Grondma C. L. C. Decker J. J. van Weerli
Linburn	F. van Setten J. Meijer
New York43	Amsterdam

GRANGER WINS IN JUNIOR SPEED

At Cleveland William Granger of the Pawns Chess Club won the Cleveland Junior Transit Championship at the Treasure Room of the Cleveland Public Library by the score of 12-1, losing only to George Miller. A close second was James Harkins with 11-2, losing to Granger and Harald Miller.

Cleveland Junior Rapid Transit

	Score A	ge .
Granger	12-1	17
Harkins	11-2	18
H. Miller	10-3	18
R. Sachs	10-8	17
L. Friedman		17
G. Miller		18
Zachlin	7-6	12
Pollak	6-7	17
Leggon	5-8	17
Buchovecky	4-9	16
Latnik	3-10	12
Peck	3-10	16
Goldberg		11
Sandberg		
P C Marrigatta dinastan	of in	

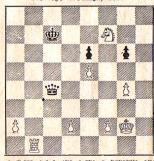
ior chess, was referee.

By Saul Segenreich Revista Romana de Sah, 1947



Sk6, S6b, B5p1, 8, 8, 8, 8, 6K White to play and win.

Position No. 8 By A. A. Troitzky Nowoje Wremja, 1897



8, 2k2S2, 4p1p1, 4P8, 2q3P1, 8, P2P1PK1, 1R6 White to play and win.

Play-Off Round

Defeated G. J. Moore in all four

Hibbard Memorial Trophy, embla-

matic of the U.S. Correspondence

Chess Championship will be made

in Milwaukee in the near future with USCF Director Fritz Rath-

mann of Wisconsin acting as mas-

ter of ceremonies and USCF President Elbert A. Wagner, Jr. making

the presentation upon behalf of the

Presentation of the Henry D.

games. Score 4-0.

White To Play And Win!

Bishop and Knight mate if the offending Black Pawn and Bishop can be erased in Position No. 7; a Pawn queens in Position No. 8 if the Black Queen can be traded for Rook and Knight. The objectives are simple—the tactics not quite so obvious; but White (if he knows how!) plays and wins.
Solutions will be published in the April 5th issue.

Herman Holenweg Wins 7th Grand National Correspondence Chess Championship

Title of U. S. Correspondence Chess Champion went to Herman Holenweg, skilled machinist of Milwaukee, Wis, for his victory in the 7th Grand National Correspondence Chess Championship Tournament, conducted by the Correspondence Chess League of America, affiliate of

the United States Chess Federation.

Play in this annual event began for the 7th Grand National on September 15, 1939 and Holenweg (who began his career in CCLA Chess the same year) lasted through the ensuing years of competition with the remarkable record of no losses and four draws. In his CCLA career he has won 38 games and draw 5 without a loss. Herman Holenweg, born January

1902, learned to play chess at the age of 26 and for many years played in the famous Milwaukee City Championships before venturing in correspondence chess circles. His re-

7th Grand National is as fol-

lows:-Round One Defeated, D. E. Don aldson Cleveland, O.) H. L. At-lee (LaCrosse, Wis.), Dr. J. Hayes (Cleveland, O.), B.



Herman Holenweg

Weaver (Day-R. H. Sprow (Bucyrus, O.); and drew F. M. Hudson (Hammond, Ind.). Final score 51/4-1/4.

Round Two Defeated Samuel Ernst (Tiffin, O.), A. G. Marshall (Lisbon, O.). Kenneth Lay (Madison, Wis.), Walter Heyn (LaCrosse, Wis.); and drew F. Johnson (Rocky River, O.). Score 41/2-1/2.

Round Three

Defeated Dr. H. M. Stevenson (West Hartford Conn.), Sven Brask (Attleboro Mass.), Sam Bass (Washington D.C.), Ted Loos (So. Ozone Park, N.Y.); drew Walter B. Suesman (Cranston, R. I.). Score 4½-½.
Round Four

Defeated Kris N. Pedersen (Minneapolis, Minn.) and drew G. J. Moore (Billings, Mont.) Score 1½-1/2 in a tie for first place.

ly at the St. Petersburg Chess Club, USCF Director Mary Bain

won 14, lost 6, and drew 4 games. KY. HAS 'EM YOUNG

Larry Hellems (11) bested Kentucky State Champion Jack Moyse in his simultaneous exhibition at the Louisville Chess Club. Larry is coached by veteran Jackie Mayer

CLEV'D GRAPHITE

Victory in First Division of Cleveland Industrial League went to Cleveland Graphite Bronze with a score of 5-1. Second place is subject to a playoff between Thompson Products Co. and Lubrizol Corp. with 4½-1½ each.

The Second Division title is still in play with several contenders for the crown.

AT YALE & TOWNE

Repeating his victory of a year ago, O. Nietzchmann retained the championship of the Yale and Towne Chess Club by a score of 5-0 in a Swiss Tourney refereed by Penn. State Sec'y, Walter Hall. F. Bennett was second with 4-1 and R. Cahill third with 3-2 in a tie with J. Lepkowski, also 3-2.

POSCHEL, SANDRIN TOP AREA 3: JANES. WEBERG WIN AREA 5

Two Preliminary Tourneys Qualify Three For U. S. 1948 Championship Finals

In the weekend of Washington's Birthday, three Area Tourneys were played to qualify entrants in the U.S. Biennial Championship Finals, and reports from two of these meets show Paul Poschel, Illinois Junior State Champion; Albert Sandrin, Jr., Illinois State Champion; and Bill Janes of Texas the three players qualified in Areas 3 and 5 to enter in the U.S. Championship.

In Area 3 fourteen contestants engaged in a lively battle to fill two places in the Finals. Among the contenders were Wisconsin State Champion Richard Kujoth, Nebraska State Champion Alfred Ludwig, Illiois State Champion Albert Sandrin, Illinois Junior Champion Paul Poschel and Dr. Bruno Schmidt of Detroit. The veteran Lewis J. Isaacs of Chicago and W. Rohland, who played in the 1946 Masters Reserve Tournament were also among the contenders.

By the fifth round Albert Sandrin was leading the field with 4½-½, having drawn with Dr. B. Schmidt in the third round, Close on his heels was Paul Pochel with 4-1, losing to Sandrin in the second round. Still in the running were Angelo Sandrin (Albert's brother) and Dr. Bruno Schmidt with 3½-1½—Angelo losing to Ludwig in the first round drawing

Please turn to Page 3, Col. 2

Published twice a month on the 5th and 20th AT 845 BLUFF STREET, DUBUQUE, IOWA, BY

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR
12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan

Edward I. Treend, Secretary Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications on editorial matters to:-

Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Geor Dr. P. G. Keeney Geor Fred Reinfeld

Milton Finkelstein George Koltanowski

Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Volume II Number 13

Friday, March 5, 1948

John D. French



UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION ON THE INTERNATIONAL SCENE

(Monthly Letter No. 51)

By Elbert J. Wagner, Jr. President, United States Chess Federation

THE 1948 General Assembly of the Federation Internationale des Echecs (FIDE) will be held in Stockholm August 11 to August 15. The USCF was very effectively represented at the 1947 General Assembly at the Hague by Paul G. Giers, our Executive Vice-President, and it is most important that we be represented again this year. Our active participation in the meetings of FIDE is as necessary with respect to chess as is our participation in the United States Organization on world affairs generally.

Also at Stockholm, July 15 to August 15, there will be the Interzonal Tournament to qualify candidates in connection with the World Chess Championship. Isaac I. Kashdan, whose long and brilliant national and in the United States Championship Tournament at New York in 1946, has been selected to represent the United States Zone in the interzonal

The attendance of our delegate at the FIDE Assembly and of our The attendance of our delegate at the FIDE Assembly and of our representative in the Interconal Tournament entails an expense in excess of \$2,000. This sum can easily be raised if every chess fan in the United States will cooperate. As a matter of fact, the fund will be subscribed if every USCF member will contribute only one dollar to it. Larger donations, however, will also be gratefully accepted.

It is necessary to make travel reservations immediately, and I am therefore asking your cooperation by supporting this project at this time, even though the event itself is still a few months away. Whether your contribution is one dollar or more, please send it to Edward I. Treend, USCF Secretary, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit, 27, Michigan.

Mr. Giers who has handled our affairs with the international body so capably, will again be our delegate to the FIDE Assembly. In the event, however, that either Mr. Giers or Mr. Kashdan should be unable to make the trip, a substitute delegate or interzonal player will be se-

The Reader's Road To Chess

By John D. French

NIMZOVICH THE HYPERMODERN By Fred Reinfeld; McKay (\$2.00)

Continuing his "Wizards of the Chess Board" series (first one was Botvinik), USCF's Fred Reinfeld has followed his monumental work on "My System" by Nimzovich with a logical successor. It is "Nimzovich the Hypermodern," published by David McKay, Philadelphia.

There is no doubt that the "stormy petrel" of chess revolutionized modern master chess. His thoughts on the game, his style and "system" of play did much to make the game even more popular and certainly much more attractive to play and

and certainly much more attractive to play and

watch.

Fred starts the collection of 58 sharply annotated games with a "B" tournament effort of the mighty German in 1906, earliest known game of Aron, and ends with a slick 31-move QGD in Stockholm in 1934. Most of these games, all of which are quite short, did NoT appear in the revised edition of "My System" published by McKay last year. In the few cases where the games appear for the second time, the notes have been expanded and changed to present the hypermodern concepts in a different light so that the truly serious student can delve to the depths of analysis.



so that the truly serious student can delve to the depths of analysis. The notes preceeding each game give a key to the high points of the contest. Then too, these notes hide little gems of chessic history and wit. The book is designed for effortless study and make pleasurable reading both for those who do and those who don't know Nimzovich.

THE habit of caution is best acquired by observing strictly the laws The hant of caution is best acquired by observing strictly the laws of the game, such as, "If you touch a piece, you must move it somewhere; if you set it down, you must let it stand"; and it is therefore best that these rules should be observed, as the game thereby becomes more the image of human life, and particularly of war.

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., Newport, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

CHESS LIFE

TASK COMPOSING COMPETITION

Compose a sound direct mate two-move problem, free of duals in main variations, the key of which simultaneously unpins two black pawns, permitting each unpinned pawn two distinct moves with separate and distinct white mating moves.

Composers may submit entries, not to exceed two, up to June 10, 1948 to Problem Editor, CHESS LIFE, 123 East 7th Street, Newport, Ky., who will act as judge of the contest and award the composer of the best version with a free year's subscription to CHESS LIFE. Since the task conditions are very restrictive, it is anticipated that similar versions may be submitted. Should this occur, the prize will be awarded the composer whose entry antedates the



Dr. P. G. Keeney

Today I introduce a feature that I hope I will be able to continue at irregular intervals. Some time ago I conceived the idea, with a view to lightening my labor as P. E., of having articles occasionally from internationally renowned authorities and expert problem builders, whom I proposed to invite as guest writers. I believe that such articles would prove not only instructive but entertaining and also grant my readers a much needed rest from the literary style of ye Problem Editor.

In keeping with the idea, I contacted Eric M. Hassberg, expert mas-

ter problem composer and former Problem Editor of The Chess Review and The Chess Correspondent. (Note: the problem department in the latter magazine has just been discontinued to the great disgust and dissatisfaction of problem lovers everywhere.) Mr. Hassberg's reaction to my suggestion that he become the first guest writer to contribute an article to CHESS LIFE'S problem column was favorable, as can be judged from his article which I have the pleasure to publish

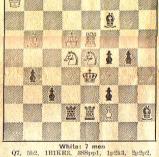
Problem No. 17

By Eric M. Hassberg
Second Prize
Meredith Tourney, 1941-42
The Chess Correspondent
Black: 6 men

Problem No. 18
By Eric M. Hassberg First Prize 69th Dutch Theme Tourney Black: 10 men



White: 6 men b7, pSs5, kpQp3R, S7, 2P5, 8, 8, 7K White mates in two moves.



White: 7 men Q7, 5b2, 1B1KR3, 8SSpp1, 1p2k3, 2p2p2, 3rrPIb, 8 White mates in three moves.

The Problems of Chess Life offered today are contributions to the column by Eric Hassberg of New York whose original article about winning prizes follows the problems. Read Mr. Hassberg's article for an explanation of the problem strategy. The fine Problem No. 18 is the first three-mover to appear in this column.

HOW TO WIN PRIZES IN PROBLEM TOURNEYS

By Eric M. Hassberg

Since I had the good fortune to come out on top of the world's chess problem composers in the last tabulated year (1946)—see CHESS LIFE of October 20, 1947—and won 124 honors, among them 54 prizes, 20 of them first prizes, in the last seven years, an average of better than every third competing problem honored, I think it may interest my readers, as well as budding problem composers, to learn something about the secret of winning in problem contests.

the secret of winning in problem contests.

Of course a problem has to be good by all standards which are given in almost every book on problems for beginners. But a good problem will not always win prizes, unless of course it is of the "all-time-great" class, of which even the best composer makes only a few in his life time. One of the secrets is: Know your judge, the man who decides whose problem is best. Since judges are only human, they have widely varyproblem is best. Since judges are only human, they have widely varying tastes and preferences. In three-move and longer problems, for instance, judges in Bohemia, Sweden, England and a few other countries prefer model mate problems, and one just must not waste other types of problems there. On the other hand, model mate problems without much strategic content will never get you anywhere in Holland, Hungary, Italy and many other countries.

Then again there are judges mostly in the alder are given.

gary, Italy and many other countries.

Then again, there are judges, mostly in the older age group, who definitely prefer well worked examples of otherwise well-known and even old-fashioned ideas to striking original, if less artistic problems. Younger judges, and among them I myself, definitely place originality in idea and treatment first, though of course artistry is important, but cannot always be achieved in highly complex ideas. Then there is a definite tendency among judges to overrate problems of the type they are particularly interested in at the moment, showing themes that happen to be in vogue, and neglecting superior examples of other themes. In informal tourneys, where the judge knows the identity of the composers, there is always the danger that he will favor subconsciously famous composers, the honoring of whom will not subject him to unfavorable criticism, etc. Moreover, in some European countries in parfavorable criticism, etc. Moreover, in some European countries in par-ticular, it is virtually impossible for a foreign entry to win a high honor.

Of the two problems below, I want to give you my idea of what I consider a good problem, and why. The two-mover which was my first American tourney entry, and was adjudged by nobody else but Please Turn to Page 3, Column 3.

Chess Life In New York

N ew York City has just witnessed two interesting, although predictable, radio chess matches, with Reshevsky and Kashdan heading the American lineups. Reshevsky, playing first board for the Marshall Chess Club in the match they won from Havana by 7½-4½, managed to draw a game marked by original play on his part and a sound defence by his Cuban opponent. This match, by the way, was played from 3 American cities —Miami (12th Board), Roxbury, Mass. (1st Board), and New York City.

The Stock Exchange match with Amsterdam went to the Dutch as predicted, but by the narrow margin of 51/2-41/2. Kashdan, who selected and captained the American team. is to be congratulated on the fine showing of his team-mates. His own game, a draw with Van Schelwas a quiet 16-move Ruy Lopez.

New York's high schools have begnn their largest team tournament to date, with 20 teams of 4 participating in a Swiss System team tournament for the interscholastic title, Science, Brooklyn Tech and Stuyvessant are the favorites, the last-named team being cap-tained by young Eliot Hearst, Marshall Chess Club finalist.

To round out the sphere of continuing activity, Intercollegiate Chess League President Rhys Hays announces that 9 teams have en-tered a Spring intercollegiate tournament. As evidence of their increasing interest in organized chess, 5 more New York City college clubs have signified their intention of joining the USCF.

NOTE ON THE DYNAMIC FAC-TOR IN NEW YORK CHESS: Alas, the Marshall and Manhattan Chess Clubs have certainly entered upon interesting days, with 15-year olds and college boys capturing club titles and Brooklyn looming as the city's next chess center!

Club Chapters

Chartered During February

Charter No. 177
Teletype Chess Club

chicago Illinois

Chicago Illinois

Don Ruby .. Walter Frelk Ray Szymczak Vice-Pres Sec'y-Treas. Club Champion Frank Weber Meets at 1400 Wrightwood Ave., Frank Weber Chicago, Ill.

Charter No. 178
The Atlanta Chess Club Atlanta, Georgia Secretary J. E. Radway Meets on Friday nights.

For The Journament-Minded

March 27-28
Kentucky Junion Championship
Louisville, Kentucky
Will be played in Louisville;
entry fee 50c; age limit 21 years
old; for details write to J. Mayer,
233 East Madison, Louisville 2, Ky.

March 27-April 3
Area 6 U. S. Preliminaries
Los Angeles, Calif.
Play will be held at Hollywood
Chess Club, 108 N. Formosa Ave,
Los Angeles 36, Calif; for details
write Dr. Ralph H. Kuhns, 1256 W. Seventh St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.

Note: Entrance fees are uniformly \$5.00 in every Area Tournament to USCF members. (Non-members may participate by including \$1.00 for USCF dues with their regular entry fee.)

Steinitz Attacks

S o MUCH has been written about Steinitz's superlative defensive abilities that we are apt to lose sight of the fact that he was an equally great master of the attack. Nor is there anything paradoxical in this. Steinitz began his career with a natural bent for combination play, but he turned to defense by sheer force of logic and will power.

FRENCH DEFENSE Havana, 188

White	Black
W. STEINITZ	C. GOLMAYO
1 P-K4	P-K3
2 P-04	P-04
3 Kt-0B3	Kt-KB3
4 P-K5	KKt-Q2
5 P-B4	P-0B4
6 PxP	BxP
7 Kt-B3	0-0
8 B-Q3	Kt-QB3?
Too clow A.	

plans action on the Kingside, Black should have countered promptly
with 8 . . . P-B3.
9 P-KR4 P-B3
Now comes a masterly combina-



10 Kt-KKt5!! PxKt Forced, as both KRP and the KP were attacked.

were attacked.

11 BxP cht
There is more resistance in the interesting alternative 11 . . . K-B2; 12 Q-R5ch, K-K2; 13 QxPch, K-K; 16 Gth, K-K(1; 15 Q-R5 etc.); 14 B-Kt6ch, K-K(1; 15 Q-R5 etc.); 14 B-Kt6ch, K-B-B2; 15 Q-R5, Q-K2; 16 Kt-Kt5, Kt-Kt3; 17 BxRch, QxB; 18 Kt-B7ch and White wins.

and White wins.

12 PxP ch

And not 12 . . K-Kt3?; 13 R5ch, K-B4; 14 P-Kt4 mate — a pretty picture.

ORACLE OF STREET OF STREET

and White wins both Knights!

14 PxKt
R-B4
After 14 . . . B-B7ch; 15 K-14 PxKt
After 14 . . . B-B7ch; 15 K-Q1,
KtxP; 16 P-Kt6, KtxP; 17 QxKt,
Q-B3; 18 Q-R7ch, K-B2; 19 R-B1

White has a winning game.

15 P-KKt4!
RxP ch
16 K-Q1
Or 16 . . P-Q5; 17 Kt-K4!
(threatens 18 Kt-B6ch), RxKt; 18
R-B1, Kt-K4; 19 P-Kt6, KtxP; 20 QxKt and wins.

17 BxB If now 18 P-Kt6, K-B1; 19 Q-R8ch, K-K2; 20 QxPch, K-Q3. This explains White's next move:

18 K-K-KIS! R-86
To stop a later check by White's KR. If instead 18 Kt-K4; 19Q-KR. If instead 18 Kt-K4; 19Q-R8ch wins Black's Queen.

19 P-Kt6 Resigns For if 19 . . . K-B1; 20 Q-R8ch, K-K2; 21 QxPch and mate A masterpiece of intricate

KOELSCHE WINS MINN. CLUB TITLE

In a strong field of contenders including Minnesota State Champ-ion George Barnes, Dr. Giles J. Koelsche emerged as champion of the Minneapolis Chess & Checker Club with a score of 7-3, losing one game to Ott and one to Barnes, and drawing one game each with Diesen and Fructman in the double round event. Diesen was second with 6-4 and R. Ott third with 5½-4½, while George Barnes placed fourth with 5-5.

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess.

Say you saw it in CHESS LIFE

Area Tourneys

Continued from Page 1, Col. 5 with Dr. Schmidt in the fifth, while

Dr. Schmidt had draws with Albert Sandrin in the third and Ptacek in the fourth.

In the decisive sixth round the Sandrin brothers met, and Angelo bested Albert while Paul Poschel was defeating Dr. Schmidt. Result: Poschel took the lead by 1 point, the Sandrin brothers held a tie for second and Ptacek surged into a tie with Dr. Schmidt and Alfred Ludwig.

The final round saw Pochel drawing with Angelo Sandrin while Albert Sandrin drew with Ludwig, Dr. Schmidt bested Kujoth and Ptacek won from Nowak

So Paul Poschel was victor by 1 point, Albert Sandrin second on a weighted score, although tied with brother Angelo on points at 5-2. On weighted points Dr. Schmidt placed fourth and Ptacek fifth with 4½-24, while Alfred Ludwig held sixth with 4-3.

Area 5

In Area 5 twenty-six players from Texas, Oklahoma and Kansas contended for one open spot in the U. S. Championship Finals, and victory went to Bill Janes of Leroy, Texas with 6-1.

Carl Weberg of Salina, Kansas, veteran of the 1945 U. S. Open, placed second with 5½-1½; and Righard Harrell, Fort Worth City Than yien, placed third with 5-2. Fifth to seventh place was awarded on weighted score in the following order to Kenneth Smith, A. G. Miller, C. F. Tears, Jr., and J. D. Webb with equal scores of 4½-2½. The roster of the tournament recalled many names from the 1946 Open Meet at Corpus Christi,

Area 3 U. S. Preliminary

	COLUMN TO STATE	
Player	Score	Points
Paul Poschel	53-13	18:00
Albert Sandrin, Jr		
Angelo Sandrin	5 -2	16:00
Dr. Bruno Schmidt		
Ptacek	43-25	11:00
Alfred Ludwig	4 -3	
W. H. C. Newberry		6:25
Richard Kujoth		
Robert Schmidt		5:25
J. A. Nowak		
M. Rohland		
J. F. Hubert*		
L. J. Isaaes*		
A. Tuckler*		
*Withdraw before and of mosti-		

Area 5 U. S. Preliminary

Score Points

Bill Janes61	28.75
Carl Weberg51-13	29.00
Eichard Harrell5 -2	25.25
Kenneth Smith42-22	20.50
A, G. Miller43-23	20,50
C. F. Tears, Jr	17.75
J. D. Webb	16,50
Don Thompson4 -3	17.25
Pete Herman4 -3	15.00
F. H. McKee4 -3	13.75
Blake Stevens4 -3	12.50
J. C. Armstrong33-33	14.50
Joe T. Gilbert31-31	14.25
Ben Milam31-31	9.50
Bert Brice-Nash3 -4	12,50
Arthur Murray*3 -4	11.00
L. H. Lanier3 4	8.75
Frank R Graves3 -4	6.50
E. N. Anderson	8.00
Dr. A. S. Neal*	6.75
Fletcher Lane2 -5	5.00
D. F. Walker2 -5	3.00
S. Karchmer*12-52	2.75
C. B. Cook*1 -6	4.00
J A Creighton* 1.6	4.00
Dr. J. H. Perry*0-7	0.00
*Withdrew before end of meeting.	

SAVE THESE DATES! July 5-July 17

For The

49th Annual U.S. **Open Tournament**

AT BALTIMORE, MD.

Chess Life Writer Scents A Good Thing For Married Chessplayers In "Mary Chess"

By John D. French

Looking for a method of making the "little woman" Chess Con-Chess Conscious. Want to make her a rabid chess fan so that she wouldn't say "What, you're going to that old chess club again!" Well, here 'tis. Just rush out to your nearest department store and buy her a bottle or two or 32 of Mary Chess perfume. That's right: Mary Chess. (or Merry Chess to you and me).

It seems a top flight New York perfumer by that name has decided to capitalize on the name and has really gone all out for the Royal

Game

You can buy a fine crystal glass bottle of perfume in the shape of any chess piece: solid based King and Queen; sleader Rook; spirited and Queen, siender Rook, spirited Knight; or phlegmatic Pawn. And those scent names, for instance, "strategy", will do even more to make the "weaker sex" realize that Chess is really the best, both as a game or a perfume.

And the perfume is of the very best, so you can be sure of making both yourself and the wife happy

with this chessic purchase.

The bottles will make a charming addition to anyone's chess collection. If your wife is young enough and uses perfume freely, you should be able to pull together a full set of 32 pieces by killing two birds with one stone: keeping her happy and getting yourself a truely novel (and practical) set. Imagine the boys at the club when you walk in with an all-glass chess set under your arm beauties with a six and a half inch high King, modeled in a basically Staunton design after

a 17th Century chess set.

All you have to do is empty the all you have to do is empty the bottles with the passage of time, then fill them with colored water and off you go. Fact is, Mary Chess had made a start toward a two-color set already by having the tops of the Pawns (only piece with a metal stopper; the others being glass) made two ways: one gold, the other silver.

Although the Mary Chess firm is

going into chess in a big way, they have not as yet brought out a board made of 64 vary colored sections of pancake makeup or something, but its a thought and you can use your glass set on an ordinary board until a cosmetics one comes along.

one comes along.

Think of the fun you can have saying "I smell a mate coming somewhere; or perhaps "I see through your plans already". A glass perfume bottle chess set has a thousand possibilities. . and then too, you can always use it to provide the company of the chess and the company of the chess and the company of the chess are company of the chess and the company of the chess and the chess and the chess are company of the chess and the company of the chess are company of the chess and the company of the chess are company of the chess and the chess are company of the chess are company of the chess and the chess are company of the chess are chess are chessed on the chessed on the chess are chessed on the chessed on th play chess.

PROBLEMS OF CHESS LIFE

Continued from page 2, Col. 2.

continued from page 2, Col. 2.

your aimable editor—shows in the main variation what has become known since as the Hassberg Theme: the key pins a White and unpins a Black piece (1. Qa4) whereas the thematic defense returns to the status quo (1., Pd5: 2. Sc5 mate), and the mate is given by the re-unpinned White piece because the Black piece (Pb6) is repinned. In addition, there is a cross check, introduced by the key (1., BxS ch 2. Sc6) and a dual avoidance couplet: Pb5: 2. RxP not Qc6; and PxS: 2. Qc6 (a switchback) not RxP. This is about all that check the expected from a problem with a limit of twilty pieces, as asked in a Meredith tourney.

The three-mover shows consecutive unpinning of two White pieces by the Black K, doubled. They key (1. Qa2!) sacrifices the strongest White piece, and is accentuated by a close try—or almost solution—which is only deteated by one Black move (...., Rd4!). Now if RxQ; 2. Sf6, Kf4; 3. Se3; if Pf4; 2. SxB, Kd3; 3. Sb4, and we have each of the two Kts unpinned consecutively by Black in both variations. In addition there is another fine variation, Rd4; 2. QxR! (a second Q sacrifice), PxQ; 3. Pf3. This highly complex and original theme is executed with probably a minimum number of men, therefore complying with one important requirement of artistic problem making: the ing with one important requirement of artistic problem making: the law of economy,

I hope that these hints will help some reader-composers to win prizes in future problem contests.

The keymove of Problem No. 13 is: 1. B-Bs. According to Black's replies White's mates are accomplished by 2. Kt-R6, Kt-B6, Kt-K7. A pleasing trifle.

Reymove of Problem No. 14 is: 1. B-Q4 with threat of 2. Q-R4 mate. Black's defenses are: 1, _____ K-G8; 1, _____ R-R9; 1, _____ P-K5, Respectively White mates are: 2. R-R7; 2. R-R3; 2. K-B-H; 2. Q-B4, 2. Q-B4. Ingenious and pretty-

Acknowledgment of correct solutions to Problems No. 11 and No. 12 (omitted from last issue) from: Peter Korf and F. Holloway (Grand Rapids); Burney Marshall (Shreveport); Jack Spence (Omabu: N. Gabor, F. Deiss, Prof. H. K. Justice (Cincinnal); E. Hollady (Charlottesville); James Bolton (New Haven), Mrs. Ward (Sedulia) and E. Benjamin (Cleveland) submitted correct solutions to No. 11 but incorrect for No. 12. Scott Lamb solved No. 12 correctly but missed No. 11, Also Peter Scitz (Akron) solved both.

Correct solutions to Problems No. 13 and 14 are acknowledged received from: Jack Spence (Omaha: Peter Korf (Grand Rapids): Jack Bolton (New Haven): H. Groendyke and N. Gabor (Chochmath). Solver who submitted correct solutions to Problem No. 13 and incorrect answers to No. 14 were: C. A. English (Worcester, Mass.): Peter Scitz and A. E. Plueddemann (Akron): Dr. W. J. Steininger (Northville, Mich.): Dr. J. S. Hunter (Rochester, Minn.)

The key to the problem given in Forsythe under Questions and Answers is: Kt-Kt5, Peter Korf (Grand Lapids) sent in the correct solution.

RUTGERS TIES LOG CABIN TEAM

Rutgers	Log Cabin
Bernstein0	L. Landry
Nedzela1	V. Starke
J. McGrath0	Geo Kerr
Gross 1	V Madsen
Feldman1	R. Houghton
Kromayer0	E. F. Laucks
Logan0	K. Cermack
Dimitriadis0	H. Blankarn
Bender1	H. Melcher
Hombordy1	
Rutgers5	Log Cabin

ORANGES BEST JERSEY CITY "Y"

the state of the second	一般的人们的情况是不是有关。但是是是是认为。
Club of Oranges	Jersey City
S. Howard1	N. Cohen
Howard	B. Kozma
Howard	W Walbreiht
T. McCormick	R. Badertscher
Plunkett1	L. Eigen
Proll	F. Brehne
S. Pennington1	Page
O. Tobler0	P Helbig
Oranges51	Jersey City

I.B.M. TEAM WINS OVER BINGHAM.

Binghamton
H. Evans
L. Bryant
J. Jacobson
A. Derbyshire
W. Hull
B. Wallenberg
D. Chaffe
P. Giragosian
A. Thurston
C. Darling
P Rickerson

FIRESTONE DOWNS LAKE CO. Y CLUB

Firestone	Lake County
A, E. Plueddemann2	Walter Suess
Gale Crombie0	R. Plummer
Prof. E. C.	H. Winings
Roberts13	E. Brittian
M. Antunovich2	L Thomas
Earl Dennison2	C. Dingley
Dennis Griffin1	angicy
The second second	
Firestone 83	Lake County 1

Chess Life

Friday, March 5, 1948

Chess Life Abroad By George Koltanowski

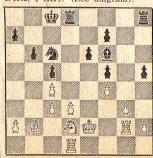
ZURICH: Vienna heat Zurich (10 oard match) by 12-8. Dr. Edwin Voellmy, editor of the La Revue Suisse des Echecs for forty years, has just retired. He was a strong chess player too,

GERMANY: There's great activity once again in Germany. Hamburg: Ahues 9 pts (on 11); 2-3. Heinicke and Saemisch 71/4 each; 4. Rellstab 7pts, etc. Bad Mersfeld: 1. Niephaus 10 pts (This is a young player from Bad Nauheim); 2. Bogoljubow 8½; 3-4. Brinckmann and Nonnemacher 7½ pts, etc. DR. EUWE thinks Botvinik will

win the Championship of the World with Keres a good second. In an interview with Echec et Mat he says the participation of Fine was the only one they were not sure of, and hoped that if Fine did not turn up that Najdorf or Stahlberg should be permitted to take his place. (F.I.D.E. is against substitu-tion.) Outside the six contenders Euwe believes the best players in the World are: Najdorf, Stahlberg, Boleslavski, Tartakower, Szabo, O'-Kelly, Kashdan, Book, Pachman, He also believes that a match is the best way to decide the World's title, but under the circumstances this tournament was best. New theoretical lines will come to light from this tournament . . . but which he could not say.

The Two VIDMARS: In chess as in many other arts "the child does not always inherit the talents of his parents." There are naturally exceptions: the Hungarian Steiner family, the Swiss Henneberger familv: the Yugo-Slav Vidmar family. in Russia the Kubbel brothers, the Platoff brothers, the Makagonoff brothers, etc. The Grand-master Dr. Milan

Vidmar, Professor at the University of Liubliana, has a great list of triumphs to his name (first in the Barmen tournament, 1905!). His son, Ing. Milan Vidmar, Jr., has not achieved any outstanding succes-ses yet but he is seriously beginning to be a "threat" to his father. In the last championship of Jugo-Slavia he came 6-7 with 9½ pts. directly behind his father who was fifth with 10½ pts. In the final round they played against each other and this game decided their classification. Here 'tis; White: Classification. Here this Writte:
Ing. M. Vidmar, Jr.; Black: Dr.
M. Vidmar; English Opening:-1.
P-QB4, Kt-KB3; 2. Kt-QB3; P-K3;
3. P-K4, P-Q4; 4. P-K5, P-Q5 (not 6. Q-Kt4 gains a P. Flohr-Sir G. Thomas, Hastings, 1931); 5. PxKt, PxKt; 6. KtPxP, PxP (a la Minzowitch who recommends keeping the Ps in the center); 7. Kf-B3; P-QB4; 8. P-Kt3, Kt-B3; 9. B-KKt2, Q-Q6; 10. Q-K2, Q-XQ ch; 11. KXQ (one would think it's going to be a draw, but the Vidmars are on the warpath!), Kt-R4; 12. P-Q3, B-Q2; 13. Kt-Q2, B-B3; 14. Kt-K4, O-O-O; 15. R-KKt1, B-K2; 16. B-QR3, P-Kt3; 17. Kt-Q2, BxB; 18. RxB, Kt-B3; 19. R-Q1, P-B4; 20. P-B4, B-B3; 21. B-Kt2, P-KR4! (See diagram).



(Black is playing for a win and (Please turn to Page 4, Col. 5)

Friday, March 5, 1948

RETI OPENING Practice Match

New York, 1948 Notes by Erich W. Marchand

White
S. RESHEVSKY
I. A. HOROWITZ
I. Kt.KB3
P.Q4
2. P.B4
P.Q5
The Tarrasch Defense to the Reti. At one
time it was thought to refute the Reti
Opening because of the strong center for
Black after P.KB3 and P.K4.
3. P.K3
P.

white's, position is at lease.

BxB 15. R-K1 Kt-KB4
R-B1 16. KKt-K4 P-R4
eccs appear to lie in a K-side atsin a Q-side push where his P
y make itself felt.
R-K1 20. KtxP
Q-B2 21. BxKt
PxP
that 21. RxKt would have been
here, Black now develops an exrp attack in what looks like a
position. Black's chan tack, White'

After 24. P-Kt4 Horowitz



Reshevsky
The only salvation appears to be 24. R-B2 (or B4), RxKt: 25. R(K2)-B, P-R6; 26. P-B4, Kt-K6; 27.R-L1, P-K4, but the position still is help a lack's to still it with a lack's to still it with a lack's to still it with a lack a lack

GIUOCO PIANO

Manhattan Chess Club Championship Finals, New York, 1948

Notes by Gene Page

White				Black
W. SHIPMA	N		A.	KEVIT
1. P-K4	Kt-OB3	5.	Kt-B3	0-0
2. Kt-KB3	P-K4	6.	B-KKt5	P-KR
3. B-B4	Kt-B3	7.	B-R4	P-KKt
4. P-03	B-B4			
The wisdom	of this F	-atta	ick from	the cas
tled K's posi	tion is de	batal	ble. Black	is com
mitted to a	course o	of ac	ction fro	m whiel
there can be	no retre	at o	r change	of plan
and at the	same time	Wh	ite is fu	rnished :
beautiful tar	get (Blac	k's	KtP) to	concen
trate against				
8. B-KKt3	P-03	9.	0-02	
The threat of	of course	is 10). KtxKtI	P: PxKt

The threat of course is 10. KtxKtP; PxKt; 11. QxP ch, K.R2; 12. B.R4 winning the Kt, for if the Kt moves, then 13. Q-R5 ch; 9. Kt-R2 11. Kt-R2 K-Kt2 10. P-KR4 P-Kt5

After 17. ..., QxP Kevitz



	OHID	men		
15. PxP	Kt-R4	19.	QxKP c	h Q-
16. B-B4	KtxB	20.	QxB	Px
17. OxKt	QxP	21.	PxP	Q-Kt4
18. Kt-B3!	PxP			
Black reliev	es the pres	ssure	conside	rably wi
this welcom	e forced Q	trade	, but V	Vhite, wi
superior de	velopment	and a	a P th	e best
it, is not to	be denied			1
				nu

An alternative with better drawing prospects 28., KR-QB1.
game temporarily,
safely to drive th
on the following r
KI 34. Kt-B3
-K2 35. R-KKt1
-R3 36. KtxR
-Q2 37. Kt-B3 33. K-Q2 For Black 38. Kt-K5 39. KtxB 40. K-K3 41. K-Q4 42. P-Kt4 43. P-R4 nothing better. 44. P-B5 ch. 45. PxP ch. 46. K-B4 47. K-Kt4 48. K-R5 49. P-B3! Neat an 49. 50. KxP 51. K-Kt5 52. K-B6

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE Manhattan Chess Club Champion-ship Finals, New York, 1948

Notes by J. Soudakoff KB.
5. B-Kt5
Transposing into the Nimzowitsch Defense:
5. B-K2 is a good alternative.
6. B-Q3 BxKt ch. 8. B-K2
7. PxB B-K5
White regains this loss of tempo with his loth more. o. B-K2

o. B-K1

o. D-Q

o. Kt-Q2

o. B-K1

o. D-Q4

o. B-K1

o. D-K1

o. B-K1

o. D-K1

o. B-K1

o. B-K2

o. B-K1

o. B-K1

o. B-K2

o. Kt-Kt3 R-B1 P-Kt5 PxP strong th A strong 23. 24. R-QR2 R-KKt1 QR-KB1 B-R3 34. RPxR 35. P-B4 36. P-Q5 37. B-Kt2 38. B-Q4 39. QxQ 40. RxKtP KtxKt R-Kt5 P-B5 PxKt Kt-B3 BxB Kt-Kt5 PxP R-QKt1 RxR QxB PxKtP R-Kt2 R-Kt5 After 40. RxKtP Moskowitz



Pinkus

RxRP 40., P.R5 with strong counter threats against the White K. The capture of the RP denies to the Black R access to the Sth rank.
41. R-K47 ch. K-K41

42. P-Kt6 eatening mate in
RXB
PXR P-QR5
R-QR7 Kt-K6
erct was 46......, one. 45. K-B2 46. K-Kt3 42. 43. PxR 44. R-QR7 , P-K6 with good drawing chances. 47. K-R4 P-K6 49. K-R6 48. K-Kt5 Kt-K5 ch.

> SICILIAN DEFENSE Ohio State Championship Columbus, 1947

Notes by A. Y. Hesse

At White might have well attack, and the might have might A bit better was 2 yet only for a time, 21. Q-B2 BxB 22. QxB B-K4 23. KR-B1 P-B3 24. P-Kt5 25. Q-Kt6 ch. 26. Kt-B6 ch Q-Q2 K-Q1

Well played-efficiency is the essence there-K-B2 28. KtxB PxB 29. R-B7 to which there is no ade Q-Q3 31. P-Q6 c PxKt 26. 27. BxKt is no adequate reply, 31. P-Q6 ch. Resigns 29. 30. RxP ch.

VIENNA GAME
Oklahoma State Championship
Tulsa, 1947

Notes by Gene Page

White
A. G. MILLER
1. P-K4 P-K4
2. Kt-QB3 Kt-KB3
3. B-B4 B-B4
3. B-K3 may be B. R

4. P-B4

5. Kt-B3

6. P-Q3

6. P-Q3

6. P-Q3

7. February

8. Kt-K2

7. February

8. Black has taken

10. ecenter and thrower at White K3.

12. BxKt Kt-Qbs
B-B4
B-B4
P-B5
Ktv05
Ktxkt
Pxkt
ith this P trade, B
uted control of the
concentration of pov reatens

a valuable tempo to euver of the Kt.
P-B4 19. Q-Q2 this pre 18. B-B4 B-03 After 19., B-Q3
Rozsa

1 1 \$ ë ð 🕻 4 当 8 8 8 8 8 8 菌

20. BxB? B&B?

stead, if 20, Kt-Ki Black obviously can t safely retreat the threatened B, and yet if 20. B&B, then 21, Q&B and the lack Q must race to R4 to guard against game winning Q-BS. Whereupon 22 Ki3! and White has more than a safe-tory game. the ga Kt-Kt3! RxQ

23. QxQ ch. 24. Kt-K4? 22. Q-486

We see that the seems of the seem

R(1)-K1!
B-B3
Kt-Kt3 R(1)-K1
K-Kt1 P-KR4
is belated attempt foredoomed.
R(1)-K3 27. P-KR4 28. K-B2 K-R2 to contest the K-file 31. QR-KB1 32. P-Kt3 P-QKt4 of a m PxP is racle could save

ing shor, but 32, Pxr the text move, PxQP R-K6 than the 32. 33. PxP 34 Kt-B5 simple! But Black is

PXP H-K6
peration, pure and
to be denied his w
PXRt
RXP K-R3
R-K45 B-Q2
R-K45 R-K1
R-K17 RXP
RXP RXR ch

FRENCH DEFENSE Match Game, 1947 Notes by Richard Harrell

Match Game, 1947

Notes by Richard Harrell

White

White

MURRAY

(Dallas)

P.K3

4. B-Kt5

Certainly anti-positional, but as we process

we find that White has ideas of his own for

the conduct of the game. More proper is

6. Kt-KB3 whereon Schlechter-Rubinstoin,

San Sabastian, 1912 went:

B-R2; 7. Ktx
Kt, KtxK; 8. B-Q3, P-QK(81; 9. Kt-K5,

B-K(21; 10, B-Kt5-th, P-B31; 11, BxP ch,

BxB: 12, KtxB, Q-Q41! (the point); 13,

Kt-K5, QxKtP: 14, Q-B3, QxQ; 15, KtxQ and

Black has a slight end-game advantage.

6. B-K2

B-K2

Co-Q-D

The beginning of a subtile maneuver designed

to refute White's faulty strategy—an im
mediate ... P-K4 would probably be pre
mature. The text services two purposes—it

cleans the Q from the potential dangerous

O-file and strengthens Black's Q4.

9. P-KR4

Has Black Made any errors to now? No, and

therefore White is scarcely instified in seek
ing a direct attack, 9, Kt-K2 should have

been played on principle. If ..., Q-R4;

10, K-KI, P-K4; 11, KR-KI and H ..., PxP;

Solutions:

End Game Positions 3 and 4 Published in Chess Life February 5th

No. 3 by Alexis Troitsky:—I, Kt-B2 ch, K-Ki6; 2, P-B7, P-R7; 3, Kt-K4 ch, K-B6; 4, Kt-Q2 ch, K-K6; 5, Kt-B4 ch, K-K6; 6, Kt-Q2 ch, K-K4; 7, Kt-B4 ch and draws because the Black must return to K5. This composition exploits the fact that Black cannot play his K to any rank or file where White can queen with a check either by playing P-BS(Q) or PxKt(Q). A beautiful conception.

Conception.

No, 4 by Leonid Kubbel:—1. B.Kt8, P.K4
ch; 2. K-Q5, Kt-B3 ch; 3. KxP, KtxB;
4. K-K6, K-Kt3; 5, P-Q7, K-B2; 6, K-B7,
Kt-K2 (if 6,, KxP; 7, KxKt draws; if
6,, Kt-R3 ch; 7, K-K8, B-K2; 8, KxB,
Kt-Kt ch draws); 7, K-K8, Kt-B3; 8.
P-Q8(Q) ch, KtxQ stalemate.

12. KtxP, Kt-K4 with an interesting game, not at all bad for White.
9. Q-R4 10. K-Kt1 P-K4

After 10., P-R4 Harrell



11, KtxKt

Surely a P

BEST BUY IN CHESS IS CHESS LIFE.

DUTCH DEFENSE (Staunton Gambit)

Milwaukee City Championship Milwaukee, 1948

Notes by Averill Powers from the Milwaukee Journal

P-KB4 3. P-KB3 P-K4! P-Q4 P-K4 move superior to 2. P-K3
Dake against Denker. With this presse against Denker. With this k assumes aggressive intentions. BPxP, Q-R5 ch, is powerful. Kt-QB3 6. KtxP KKt-K2 PxP 7. Q-K4 analysis favored Q-K48 here but oked good on superficial examina-

position further.

15. B-Kt5 0-0-0!

16. B-K2

B-Kt3:
P-KR4
B3 KtxR
B-Q3 with some 19. B-R4 20. BxB Resigns Boost American Chess!

JOIN THE USCF CHESS LIFE ABROAD

Continued from Page 4, Col. 5

wants open lines.); 22. Kt-B3, KRwants open lines.); 22. Rt-B3, KR-Kt1; 23. R(2)-Kt1, P-R5; 24. PxP, R-R1; 25. QR-KB1, Kt-K2; 26. K-K3 Kt-Kt3; 27. R-Kt3; BxRP; 28. KtxB (if 28 R-Kt2? RxQPch! if 29. R-R3? R-R32 R-R42 RXQPch! if 29, R-R3? B-B7ch), RxKt; 29, B-B1 (if 29, R-B2, P-K4! and if 29, R-Kt2, R-R6 ch) RxRP; 30, R-B2 RxPch; 31, (if 28, R-Kt2? RxQPch! if 28, R-R3; KxR, RxR; 32, R-R3, K-Q2; 33, R-R7, K-K2; White resigns. Experience triumphs over youth.

The Kibitzer From the Editor's Mail-Bag

Dear Sir:

I have just noticed in the last CHESS LIFE that the dates of the next U.S. Open are July 5-17. I wish to raise my voice against this choice. In the first place, this falls right in the middle of the summer session of all schools. No person connected with a college, university or high school can afford to take two weeks out of the middle of the nine-week session. This applies to both students and This applies to the definition of the very strong entries who might otherwise come. My other objection is that the weekend of July 4 has always been a favorite for a number of state and regional championships. The time element here is so fixed that no entry away from the locality of the tournament can attend both events. This will also detract from the U.S. Open.

The Louisiana championship is one of those set for the July 4th weekend. As a state director I am faced with the unpleasant choice of trying to get players to omit our state event and go to the national, or to have them go to the state event and ignore the national one. After thinking over the situation, I have decided that my first duty to the USCF is to maintain as strong a state organization as possible. Therefore, I will do my utmost to see that no player from Louisiana attends the U.S. Open this year, but comes to our state

championship instead. I of course realize that we have no player who has a chance of even worrying the masters, but I don't think this should be a factor.

I am doing this publicly for two reasons. The first is to get immediate action on this one way or the other. The second is as a protest to the officers who did not see fit to consult the directors as to the date before making it public. I suggest that the last 15 days in August be set aside for this tournament.

NEWTON GRANT Director of Louisiana

THE PRINCE of CHESS SETS

The Ivory COLDFIELD

Beautiful improved — Staunton pattern, specially designed by the English master B. H. Wood. In flawless ivory; "black" men, red or green.

\$100.00 Plus Postage Charges of 50c.

Money Refunded Without Quibble, If Dissatisfied.

Made by "CHESS" Sutton-Coldfield, England

American Business Office 12869 Strathmor Avenue Detroit 27, Mchigan

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Rates:-40c per count line. Minimum charge of \$1.20 per adv. Cash with order. Display type 20c per line additional.

Chess Books for Sale (Winner: Keres)
All 91 games \$3.00. Order from:

A. Buschke, 80 E. 11th St. N.Y.3

For Sale or Barter

Bargain: All the chess news that counts for \$2.00 a year. Just write your check and mail it to CHESS LIFE.





Volume II Number 14

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Saturday, March 20, 1948

BOTVINNIK LEADS IN MATCH

WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP MATCH ROUND BY ROUND DESCRIPTION

By Fred Reinfeld

(CHESS LIFE presents the story of the World Championship Tournament, as seen by the eyes of the noted annotator and author of chess studies, Fred Reinfeld, who will give his impressions in each issue of CHESS LIFE during the course of the Tournament.)

After two rounds of the first World Championship Tournament ever held, Paul Keres was in first place with two straight wins.

Prophesying the outcome of such an event is a ticklish affair, but the standings cited above may well be the key to the final results: Keres and Botvinnik fighting it out for first place, with a slight edge for the latter; Reshevsky third, for it is doubtful that his superb fighting qualities can outweigh his lack of theoretical knowledge and practice; Smyslov and Euwe sharing the cellar. Euwe is the oldest contestant (47), and he is too prone to tactical oversights to do well in such a tournament. Smyslov is out of his depth in such exalted company.

If the first two games are any criterion, the play will be gratifyingly enterprising. Against Smyslov, Reshevsky defended by adopting a defense with which he has experimented in a number of im-

Euwe was unlucky against Keres, who adopted a venerable and char-acteristic cramped Lopez defense favored by Steinitz. Euwe handled

the opening and early middle game in good style, but he went astray with his 28th move (time press-

ure?) Thereafter Keres displayed

his grand abilities as a tactician. Note that if White had played 33.

Note that if White had played 33. QxKP?, he would have lost a piece by 33..., Q.KT. With his 33rd move Keres began some beautiful play, culminating in 37..., R.B4! (if 38. Q.R8, R.B7 wins). At move 39, Keres could have won at once with 39..., Kt.B6 ch! for if 40. K.B2, RxR ch. is crushing. However, his continuation was of course good enough to win

Round Two

Keres started out with a very quiet variation which transposed

enough to win.

but maneuver-

customary patience, which was rewarded by Smyslov's weak 28th Kt-

Q5. Thereafter Reshevsky

took the initia-

tive, and in one of his

Fred Reinfeld usual time scrambles came near winning a Pawn. Careful analysis may show that he could have maintained his material advantage.

ROUND ONE
Smyslov ½, Reshevsky ½; Ruy
Lopez, 41 moves.
Euwe 0, Keres 1; Ruy Lopez, 55 moves. Botvinnik, bye. portant games. ROUND TWO Keres 1, Smyslov 0; Gruenfeld Defense, 27 moves He had a cramped game for a while,

Botvinnik 1, Euwe 0; QGD (Semi-Slav), 32 moves. Reshevsky, bye,

BOUND THREE Reshevsky 1, Keres 0; Indian De-fense, Smyslov ½; Botzinnik ½; Gruenfeld Defense. Euwe, bye.

been prolonged. As actually played, Black had no chance after 22, PxP: White had all the open lines, and Black was never able to untangle his pieces. White's 28th is killing, for if 28...., PxP; 29. RxKP is decisive. The finish is pretty. (See game scores on page 3.)

General Comment

The present stage of the tournament is a good one for an American to make some comments about this contest: if he reserves these ob-servations to the end of the tournament, he will be rewarded with a chorus of "Sour grapes!"

The original decision to include three Russian players and only two Americans was disadvantageous for us. It is not clear why Smyslov was included, as he has not won a major event, to this writer's knowledge. However, since he was included, a third American might well have been added.

In drawing up the tournament rules, it should have been borne in mind that whereas Russian masters are helped by the State, American players have to depend on their own private efforts, thus raising the possibility that either or both might find themselves unable to compete. This has actually hap-pened in the case of Reuben Fine, who announced close to the last minute that "professional duties" made it impossible for him to commade it impossible for him to compete. The tournament was thus robbed of considerable sporting interest, as Fine has accomplished nothing of importance since his great feat of tying Keres for first prize in the great Avro Tournament of 1938, ahead of Botvinnik, Alekhine, Euwe, Reshevsky, Capablanca and Flohr. It would therefore have been interesting to see how Fine would have acquitted himself in this tourney.

(Please Turn to Page 3, Col. 2)

How they looked when Sammy Reshevsky (right) faced Mikhail Botvinnik in the Team Match at Moscow.

Their Need Remains!

In PAST issues of CHESS LIFE, we have published the names and addresses of European chess friends who were brought to our attention as deserving and in need of help. There has been generous response from our USCF members. Particularly commendable is the example set by the Oak Ridge Chess Club which dispatched a CARE package to each of the five Europeans listed in CHESS LIFF on October 20.

For the benefit of readers who missed our earlier appeals and as a reminder to those whose good intentions are about to become good deeds, we repeat the listing:

Kurt Richter Donhoffstrasse 29 Berlin Karlshorst Germany

Hermann Rommig Bubenhauserstrasse 28 (22b) Zweibruecken

Hans Keller Braungasse 22 Vienna XVII, Austria

Ernst Gruenfeld Schottenfeldgasse 86 Vienna VII, Austria.

Friedrich Saemisch (24b) Kiel Herzog-Friedrich Strasse 66 Brayloz Schleswig-Holstein British Zone, Germany

Joseph Lokvenz Bei Hoellriegl Burgstrasse 30 Vienna VII, Austria

Germany

B. Koch
French Zone

Treskovstrasse 7
Berlin N 55, Germany

Let's show these men that they can rely on their American chess friends in this hour of need.

(Packages of food and other assentials—\$10.00—may be sent through CARE, 50 Broad Street, New York City)

PAUL G. GIERS

Executive Vice-President, USCF

Area 4 Preliminary Won By Whitaker; Martin Southern 2nd; Ross Owens 3rd

Four finalists battled it out for the privilege of representing Area 4 in the U.S. Biennial Championship Finals, and victory went to N. T. Whitaker of Shadyside, Md. Martin Southern of Knoxville, Tenn., president of the Southern Chess Association, was second; Ross Owens of Richmond, Va., president of the Virginia Chess Federation, was third; and George DeVault of Johnson City, Tenn., was fourth.

Thirteen players assembled for the contest and were divided into Jackie Mayer of Louisville, Ky., a close second. Owens won the second section by a nose, ahead of junior Gerry Sullivan of the University of Tennessee. Southern and DeVault tied for leadership in the third section.

Highlights of the tourney, played at Johnson City. Tennessee, were the dangerous game in which young Mayer almost upset the veteran Whitaker, and Southern's spirited last round battle with the final victor

The final winner of the tournament, after a long absence from chess, in the last year has sig-nalled a determined cometack by placing in a tie for fifth at the U. S. Open Tournament at Corpus Christi after a tie for second with Weaver Adams in the Ventnor City Open Tournament.

The tournament was directed by Mrs. Gustav Hardt of Elizabeth, Tenn, and among the spectators were Dr. P. G. Keeney, CHESS LIFE problem editor; Rev. Robert Williamson, a prominent CCLAer;

and aviator Paul Cromelin, president of the Georgia Chess Association, who flew in to the meeting and persuaded the members of the Southern Chess Association change the annual Southern Association Tournament from Knoxville, Tenn. (previously considered) to Augusta, Ga., for the customary date of July 1-4, inclusive.

WORLD CHAMPION-SHIP MATCH

The state of the s	
STANDINGS (SEVE	N ROUNDS)
Botvinnik	4 -1
Reshevsky	3 -2
Keres	21-21
Smyslov	21-21
Euwe	1 -5

USCF ANNOUNCES 49TH U. S. OPEN

The 49th annual United States Chess Federation Open Championship, oldest in the country's history, will be held July 5-17 in the Hotel Lord Baltimore in that Southern city, Elbert A. Wagner, Jr., USCF

President, announced today.

As usual the entry fee will be held to \$10, plus a USCF membership card. Although USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend will accept entries up until one hour before the player's meeting in the spacious ballroom of that hotel on Monday, July 5, it is believed best that players register early with the tournament committee, for a record attendance is known to be entering this year and the event

may have to be limited to 150.

Ira Lovett, 327 North Charles
Street, Baltimore, Md., is in
charge of local arrangements for the event and is now booking hotel reservations in the Lord Baltimore, biggest and newest of the hotels in the "Southern Queen City." The Baltimore Chess Club, in cooperation with the Maryland Chess Association, is sponsoring the event this year.

this year.

The Baltimore club alone has a membership of 150 players, all USCF, of course, and nearly all of these are expected to enter the qualifying rounds of the event.

Play is expected to be conducted

at least partly on the Swiss Sys-tem, found so efficient in past events of the USCF where the entry list has run to record propor-

Mr. Lovett said that many side events have been planned, including a banquet in the hotel, although he was not yet ready to announce dates. Mr. Wagner said that the members meetings and directors sessions would again be held this year in conjunction with the Open Tournament.

RADIO CHESS HAS ITS DAY

Cleveland sends forth its chal-lenge to all comers to meet either its insistent juniors of the Pawn its insistent juniors of the Pawn Club or the assembled strength of its City Chess League in radio matches. The Cleveland group plan to begin their conquest of the airlanes with a match against the Columbus (Ohio) Chess Club. Interest the Columbus Address Club. Interest the Columbus Paddress Paddress Club. terested clubs may address Radio Chess Director Al Martens, 12416 Marne avenue S.W., Cleveland,

Close on the heels of the Cleveland announcement comes the open challenge from the associated chess challenge from the associated chess clubs of Philadelphia (Pa.) where the united efforts of Charles O. Badgett and the York Road Radio Club have established a travelling transmitter which is available for the use of any Philadelphia chess club and transmit for releved est the use of any Philadelphia chess club and transmit for rebroadcasting to the powerful W3EM station at Oreland (Pa.) Clubs in the radio group are: Abington Y, Germantown Y, Mid-City, North City, Mercantile Library, Franklin, Yale & Towne, Juniata, Phila. Rifle Club, L. of Pa. Contact may be made U. of Pa. Contact may be made with W3EM direct for a match, or with Walter Hall, 2451 N. Hancock street, Philadelphia 33, Pa.

into the Gruenfeld Defense. Despite the harmless appearance of this line, Smyslov seemed badly rat-tled. Keres worked up a tremend-ous attack, helped by the fact that Smyslov's Queen was out of play. After winning the exchange, Keres forced the win of a piece, causing Smyslov's resignation. Euwe started out with a good game against Botvinnik, but the latter's Pawn sacrifice on move 17

seemed to upset Euwe considerably. Instead of returning the offered Pawn at once (20 ..., Kt-Q4) he should have tried 20, PxP; he should have tried 20...., PxP; 21. RxP, Kt-Q4; 22. QxQ, KtxQ. Even in that event White would have ample pressure for his Pawn, but the fight could doubtless have

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

845 Bluff Street Dubuque, Iowa OR Address all subscriptions to:--Edward I. Treend, Secretary 12869 Strathmoor Avenue Detroit 27, Michigan

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial on editorial matters to:-Office:

Oak Park, Illinois

123 North Humphrey Avenue

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Dr. P. G. Keeney Milton Finkelstein George Koltanowski Fred Reinfeld

Erich W. Marchand William Rojam

Volume II, Number 14

Saturday, March 20, 1948



BETTER BE HAPPIE THAN WISE

T WAS John Heywood, that lesser contemporary of Shakespeare, who I mused that it is "better to be happie than wise". Perhaps there is some justice to his easy philosophy, but those who are merely happy and not wise sometimes make the way more difficult for their more sagacious

A case in point is a recent blast against the dates selected for the 1948 U. S. Open Tournament at Baltimore, demanding that these dates be changed to suit the writer's convenience. The blast contains, as must in all fairness be admitted, several valid reasons why the weeks of July 5-July 17 are not the happiest choice; but the writer fails to consider several important factors involved.

The setting up of an Open Tournament entalis much labor, expense and a multitude of details. It cannot be arbitrarily shifted from one locality to another after the initial arrangements have been made, And, as in the case at Baltimore, the dates set for the Tournament are not always governed by the wishes of the committee in charge, but frequently by the availability of space and housing. At Baltimore hotel reservations are always tight, and the dates selected were the only ones actually available for the Tournament.

reservations are always tight, and the dates selected were the only ones actually available for the Tournament.

Another complaint, to round out the count, comes from two Eastern youngsters who have heard rumors that the 1948 Junior Tournament will not be held in the East. They state didactically that all the Junior strength is in the East, and that therefore it must be favored, forgetting that a good third of the entrants in the last Tournament in Cleveland came from the West and South, or wishing to ignore this point. By rail travel the site to which they object (and they are objecting on rumor, as no site has been officially selected as yet) is closer to more than half the entrants in the last Junior Tournament than any site that could be selected east of Cleveland.

wise; but we do request that these happy souls inquire a bit into facts wise; but we do request that these nappy some before they display their indifference to wisdom.

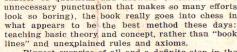
Montgomery Major.

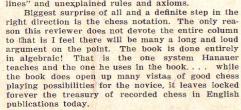
The Reader's Road To Chess

CHESS FOR YOU AND ME By Milton Hanauer; McKay (\$2.00).

Want to teach your school age son or daughter to play chess; think the job is too tough and don't know of a good book to turn the trick? OK... Send \$2 to the USCF Service Department for the latest of the McKay Chess Manual Series: "Chess for You and Me" by New York's keen chess player and successful teacher of chess in that city's school system, Milton Hanauer. Hanauer, veteran of many books on chess and many tournaments at Ventnor, has combined his years of teaching the game to school children to produce this really good book.

Written in a very breezy conversational style, based on running chatter of questions and answers (without all the unnecessary punctuation that makes so many efforts look so boring), the book really goes into chess in what appears to be the best method these days: teaching basic theory and concept, rather than "book lines" and unexplained rules and axioms.





But . . It is time that someone did start toward making algebraic the language of chess in America. Pity is that Hanuer did not go the whole way and use the only true universal system that transcends all language barriers: the international correspondence method of number both the ranks and the files.

(For the benefit of non-correspondence chess players, be it said the international correspondence notation numbers QR1 as 11, QKt1 as 21, QB1 as 31, Q1 as 41, K1 as 51, etc. QR2 therefore is 12, QKt2 is 22, QB2 is 32, Q2 is 42, etc. So QR8 becomes 18, QKt8, becomes 28, etc. The numbering is always from the White side of the board. Ed.)

Let us hope that also in these days of all-around mediocrity Reason is not wholly without partisans.

Emanuel Lasker

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., Newport, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

Pardon Me!

Have you ever rode in or on an overcrowded vehicle and some male or female, who was "too fat for you," trod accidentally of course on one of your feet, that had on it a tender pet bunion or corn, and then in sweet apologetic voice ejaculated "pardon me"?

Of course you have had that experience and again possibly you have been on or in a similar crowded vehicle on a bad rainy or snowy day and once again some male or female, this time "too large for you" to handle, folding an open wet umbrella, again accidentally of course jabled one of the ribs (of the umbrella, not the female) into one of your pro-

truding orbs, and politely excused with a "pardon

Of course you have and of course, being a gentleman or a lady, you grimacing with exquisite tor-ture, said "certainly!"

And again of course you may have been the and again of course you hay have been the man whose best friend ran away with your wife and left a note saying "pardon me!" Of course to which you would chuckle "pardon me! You'll sure need a pardon. I am the one who has been pardoned!"

But now I ask you, have you ever been playing a game of chess with an opponent, to whom you hate to lose, and you have him in such a precarious

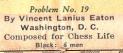
Dr. P. G. Keeney

Do. P. G. Keeney

nosition that you feel it in your bones mate must position that you feel it in your bones mate must inevitably result; when you almost jump out of your skin at hearing the voice of some overwrought kibitzer on the sidelines excitedly exclaim: "for heaven's sake, don't do that or he'll mate you in three moves! Why don't you interpose your knight and double check him, and you'll have him gestutzt?!" Of course when your water and extrally lest when your you are dismayed, perturbed, aggravated and actually lost, when your opponent follows the kibitzer's advice.

But I'll wager your reaction to the kibitzer's interference is not a polite "pardon me!" And if you are willing to "pardon me!" I, for one, am willing to condone anything that you may do or say to the kibitzer!

And if you'll "pardon me" again I wish to venture the remark that there is not a region in the hereafter hot enough for the kibitzer's deserved and justifiable punishment. Why not join me in praying to the Lord to create one? And if our joint prayers be favorably answered, you must once again "pardon me" for "telling you" that what is going to happen to kibitzers shouldn't happen to a dog! If after reading this article anyone should query "Is that a problem?" I'm asking you "like a kibitzer?" kibitzer?" Problem No. 20 By Vincent Lanius Eaton







Washington, D. C. Composed for Chess Life

White: 5 men White: 10 men White: 10 men S, S. 2KBlpQl, 2plFpl, 2plK3, 2P4S, 4B3, 582 White mates in two moves. White mates in three moves.

Our problem offerings in this issue are original contributions to the

Our problem offerings in this issue are original contributions to the column by one of America's foremost problem composers, Vincent Lanius Eaton of Washington, D. C.

Early in the 1930's Mr. Eaton, then designated as Master Eaton, was a budding composer of great promise and a frequent contributor to the Cincinnati Enquirer Chess Column, of which at that time I was Chess Editor. At that time I recognized his genius and predicted a brilliant future for him in the composing field. At this time I am elated a company that all the good things I prophesied regarding his ability primant future for min in the composing field. At this time I am elated to comment that all the good things I propheside regarding his ability and talent have been verified. In ordinary English this means "I told you so!" In substantiation of my esteem for Mr. Eaton's composing genius I offer (paraphrasing the advertising slogan of a popular auto); "When better (......) problems are built (......) Eaton will build them!" Excellency in problem construction and Eaton are practically synonymous. Excellency synonymous.

synonymous.

I believe solvers who study the problems diagrammed above will agree that my laudation of Mr. Eaton is justified.

The keymove to Problem No. 15 is: 1. B-B3, a problem with a waiting key, numerous variations, eleverly constructed and a perfect 65.

Problem No. 16, a Fairy creation, is solved (a) as set by 1. K-B1, G-Kt8; 2. K-K2 mate; (b) White Grasshopper replacing White Rook on KKt8 is solved by 1. G-R8, G-Kt6; 2. Q-Kt2 mate. (Correction solutions to Problems No. 15 and 16 (Fairy problem) are acknowledged received from Jack Spence (Omaha, Neb.); Jack Bolton (New Haven, Conn.); N. Gabor (Cincinnatt, O.)

Peter Korf (Grand Rapids, Mich.); A. E. Plueddemann (Akron, O.) correctly solved No. 15.

CHESS LIFE TASK COMPOSING COMPETITION

Two entries only from a composer. Contest closes June 10. Entries to be mailed to Problem Editor, Chess Life, 123 East 7th Street, Newport, Ky. For task conditions refer to issues of CHESS LIFE, Newport, Ky. For task con February 5, 20 or March 5.

The layman thinks that the superiority of the chess master lies in his ability to think out 3 or 4, or even 10 or 20, moves ahead. Those chess lovers who ask me how many moves I usually calculate in advance, when making a combination, are always astonished when I reply, quite truthfully, "as a rule not a single one." Formerly, in Anderssen's time, the ability to make combinations was in fact the very essence of chess talent. Since then, however, the chess mind has further developed, and the power of accurately calculating moves in advance has no greater place in chess than, perhaps, skillful calculation has in mathematics.

Chess Life In New York

AM often asked why it is that New York City's chess players always seem to well informed about the doings of the chess world. The answer can only be that New York-ers can hardly fail to be well informed! A survey of the newspaper columns reveals that they have more chess news available, and more chess columns, than any other community in the U.S.

Best of the columnists is Hermann Helms, who writes for the Brooklyn Eagle, the Times, the Herald-Tribune and the Sun. The Eagle column deals with chess in the land of the Dodgers, while the Times and Tribune present ade-uqate coverage of all important tournaments. The articles in the Sun, appearing at least four times a week, contain amazingly com-plete coverage of the game, These columns, reporting every chess event, include frequent game scores and analyses, make it neces-sary for CHESS LIFE to congratulate the newspaper and its chess reporter on a distinct and lasting contribution to American chess!

H. R. Bigelow, retired metropolitan chess master, writes three traditional columns for the Post each week. Problems, endings, news and games fill his rather short columns, with frequent local items and regular coverage of chess events at Mr. Bigelow's New York Athletic Club.

Most recent addition to the field is a weekly column in PM by Al Horowitz, which features chess for the novice, including rudimentary opening traps and such features as have lately engrossed the beginners among Chess Review's readers.

All in all, the available chess fare is diverse and filling, providing yet another reason for New York's continuing supremacy in national

For The Tournament-Minded

Note: Entrance fees are uniformly \$5.00 in every Area Tournament to USCF members. (Non-members may participate by including \$1.00 for USCF dues with their regular

March 27-April 3
Area 6 U. S. Preliminaries Los Angeles, Calif.
Play will be held at Hollywood

Chess Club, 108 N. Formosa Ave, Los Angeles 36, Calif; for details write Dr. Ralph H. Kuhns, 1256 W. Seventh St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.

April 3-4
Area 2 U. S. Preliminaries
Philadelphia, Penn.

Will be played at Franklin Chess Club, S.W. corner of 11th and Spruce Sts., Philadelphia; for de-tails write Isaac Ash, 1636 Wal-nut Street, Philadelphia; entries wret be in by March 29th must be in by March 29th.

March 27-28
Kentucky Junior Championship
Louisville, Kentucky
Will be played in Louisville;
entry fee 50c; age limit 21 years
old; for details write to J. Mayer,
232 Fast Madison, Louisville 2 Ky. 233 East Madison, Louisville 2, Ky.

April 8
C. C. L. A.
Walter F. James Memorial
Experimental Tournament
(Correspondence Chess)

Entry fee \$2.00 open to CCLA members only; membership dues \$3.50; write Dick Rees, 2826 Cor-rectionville Road, Sioux City 19,

May 1 1948 Annual Gambit Tournament

(Correspondence Chess)
Entry fee .50c; only to CCLA
members; membership dues \$3.50, including subscription to The Chess Correspondent.

Squeeze Play

T USUALLY requires anywhere from 30 to 50 moves to achieve the paralyzing positional bind so dear to the heart of the modern player. Rare indeed is a game like the following one, in which a player is reduced to complete immobility in 20 moves! Even more remarkable is the fact that Black is not the victim of brilliant sacrificial play. White's moves are quiet, but they speak volumes.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED

Rotterdam, 1929

White	Black
S. LANDAU	TEN KATE
1 P-Q4	P-Q4
2 P-0B4	P-QB3
2 P-QB4 3 Kt-KB3	Kt-B3
4 Kt-B3	P-K3
5 B-Kt5	B-K2
6 P-K3	QKt-Q2
7 R-B1	0-0
8 B-Q3	

So far the game has been ultra Orthodox; but now, instead of the regulation 8 PxP; 9 BxP, Kt-Q4 there follows a weak move which leads to trouble.

Whiless Black is very careful, he may find himself burdened with a weakness on the QB file.

9 PxP KtxP? Not good, as it opens up the file for White's powerfully posted Rook.

9 ... KPxP should have been tried.

10 KtxKt BPxKt
Or if 10 ... BxB; 11 Kt-Kt4, P-

12 B-K4 winning exchange.

exchange.

11 BBB QxB
12 R-B7!
Black finds his opponent's iron grip on the QB file extremely irk-some. Thus if 12 Q-Q3; 13 Q-B2, Kt-B3; 14 Kt-K5 and Black's

B2, Kt-B3; 14 Kt-K5 and Black's Bishop is still unable to come out!

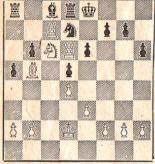
13 9-92 Qx0ch
14 Kx0 P-0R3
Simplification has brought no relief. If 14 Kt-B3; 15 Kt-K5 and again the Bishop has no exit for development.

15 KR-0B1 R-01
16 R(1)-B6 P-R3
17 R-05

17 R-06 K-B1
18 Kt-K5
Tighter and tighter: the bind proceeds apace.

Or 18 K-K2; 19 RxP and Black's situation is hopeless.

P-QKt4 (what else); 20 P-QKt4 and Black is strangled.



Any move of a piece will cost Black a piece at least. As soon as his Pawn moves are exhausted, he will have to lose a piece all the

CHALLENGE COMES FROM FAR IRAN

Chess players of Chicago (and the USA in general by inference) are boldly challenged to pick up gauntlet of defiance cast by one daring Ali Safdas of Teheran, Iran.

In a letter to Mr. J. Perl of the Gallant Knight Company of Chicago, Mr. Safdas writes:

"I should be much obliged also if you would introduce me to a chess master of your city and kindly let me know whether or not this gentleman would like to have a chess game with me through correspondence, or also the master might arrange a tournament among your city's team and the team of Teheran."

Remembering that ancient Persia was one of the cradles of chess in its infancy, only the bold and skilled are advised to accept this gallant challenge. Mr. Ali Safdas may be addressed at 34 Shaibani St., Pahlavi Ave., Teheran, Iran.

World Championship

(Continued from Page 1, Col. 2)

However, as the tournament However, as the tournament rules provided that there would be no replacements of the original en-trants, the USA would have been left with only one competitor even if Fine had announced his with-drawal at an earlier date. This is surely a great pity, as we have at least three first-class players who could have substituted worthily for

In any event, we can only won-der when we read that the Russian competitors were accompanied by a delegation of 21, including at least one first-rate master (Ragozin). Presumably these travellers are not making the trip for the purpose of broadening their minds. One will doubtless be delegated to analyze middle games, another endings, a third to advise on the Ruy Lopez, a fourth on the King's Gambit, etc.

The Book of Samuel tells us that David slew Goliath with a stone from a sling. Whether the modern Samuel can prevail against the three Soviet masters plus their 21 assistants, is more than doubtful!

THIRD ROUND

In the third round the play continued to be sprightly—and why not?—either you land first place in this tournament, or it doesn't matter what you do. Of course once the half-way mark is reached, the players will be divided into chance for first prize and those who haven't. It is reasonable to forecast that the players in the second group are naturally likely to relax their efforts.

Reshevsky started with a strange opening, taking two moves to get his Queen's Pawn to Q4-doubtless to get away from the books. The loss of time did not seem to do him any harm, and he obtained a good development. At an early stage he began a Queen-side attack which left some weaknesses in Black's camp, but Keres seemed to have everything well defended. Beginning with his injudicious 22.

, P-B4 he loosened up his position too much; and, playing beauti ful chess, Reshevsky began to in-filtrate. By dint of clever maneuvering he won a Pawn, after which a decisive invasion in one form or another could not be prevented by Keres. The later waited for the sealed move, and later resigned without sealing.

Against Smyslov, Botvinnik chose a form of the Gruenfeld Defense of which he is very fond, although it gives Black a badly cramped Playing the variation all it is worth, Botvinnik skilfully kept the ball rolling, always finding some counterattack in spite of his cramped position. Ultimately, Smyslov won a Pawn, but, as so often happens in such positions, Botvinnik's pieces had sprung into action: the extra Pawn could not be held, and a draw was soon agreed. A well contested game.

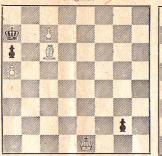
SAVE THESE DATES! July 5-July 17

For The

49th Annual U.S. **Open Tournament**

AT BALTIMORE, MD.

Position No. 9
By Guilherme Groesser
Original



8, k1P5, p1B5, P7, 8, 8, 6p1, 4K3 White plays and wins.



Position No. 10

By Guilherme Groesser

Original

8, p7, s5R1, k86, 1RK5, rp1p4, 6p1, 1b2s8 White plays and wins,

White To Play And Win!

There are many tricks and ruses to end-game play, but the theory usually resolves itself into keeping the opponent hopping by a series of threats or checks that restrict the freedom of his manoeuvering. Position No. 9 is a quiet and extremely simple idea to illustrate a conception frequently overlooked in end-game study and over-board play. The problem is to stop Black's Pawn without giving a stalemate. Position No. 10 is a heavier setting in which check and threat of mate prevent Black from asserting his preponderance in force.

Solutions will be published in the April 20th issue.

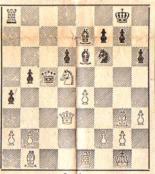
WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP GAMES

RUY LOPEZ

World Championship, Round 1

White		Black		
	V. SMYS	SLOV	S. RESHE	VSKY
1.	P-K4	P-K4	15. B-K3	P-R5
2.	Kt-KB3		16. QKt-Q2	B-Q2
3.	B-Kt5	P-OR3	17. OR-B1	KR-B1
4.	B-R4	Kt-B3	18. B-Kt1	0-Ktl
5.	0-0	B-K2	19. Kt-B1	Kt-OR4
6.	11-K1	P-QKt4	20. RxR ch.	BxR
7.	B-Kt3	0-0	21. B-Kt5	P-R3
8.	P-B3	P-03	22. B-R4	Kt-B3
9.	P-KR3	Kt-OR4	23. Kt-K3	Ktx0P
10.	B-B2	P-B4	24. KtxKt	PxKt
11.	P-04	0-B2	25. OxOP	0-R2
12.	OKt-02	BPxP	26. 0-03	B-K3
13.	PxP	Kt-B3	27. B-Kt3	0-B4
14.	Kt-Kt3	P-QR4	28. Kt-Q5	BxKt

After 28. Kt-O5 Reshevsky



29. PxB 30. R-Q1 31. B-R4 32 P-R3 33. BxKt 34. BxQ 35. BxQKtP

RUY LOPEZ

World Championship, Round 1

White	Black		
DR. EUWE	P. KERES		
1. P-K4 P-K4	20. OR-K1 0-02		
2. Kt-KB3 Kt-OB3	21. P-OB4 B-R5		
3. B-Kt5 P-OR3	22. BxB OxB		
4. B-R4 P-03	23. O-B3 P-KB3		
5. P-B3 B-02	24. P-B4 K-R2		
6. P-04 KKt-K2	25. P-OKt3 0-02		
7. B-Kt3 P-R3	26. ONB3 P-Kt4		
8. OKt-02 Kt-Kt3	27. Q-Q3 PxP		
9. Kt-B4 B-K2	28. OXP RXP		
10. 0-0 0-0	29. RxR P-04		
11. Kt-K3 B-B3	30. OXRP PXR		
12. Kt-05 PxP	31. B-K3 Q-Kt5		
13. KKtxP R-K1	32, O-B4 R-06		
14. KtxB ch. OxKt	33. B-B1 Kt-R5		
15. P-B3 Kt-B5	34. QxP ch. P-B4		
16. KtxKt BxKt	35. Q-Kt7 P-B3		
17. B-K3 OR-01	36. OxP R-0B6		
18. Q-Q2 Kt-Kt3	37. Q-05 R-B4		
19. B-04 O-K2	21. 4-62 U-P4		
D. D. Q. 102			

After 37, R-B4



38. Q-Q2 RxB 39. P-KR3 Kt-B6 ch would have been more decisiv

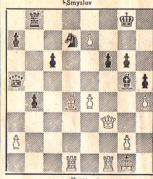
Q-B2 K-Kt3 K-R1 Q-K8 ch. Kt-K7 Q-B6 ch. K-R2 Q-B5 Kt-Kt6 Q-Q6 Kt-B8 ch. K-Kt1 P-R4 05 ch. 54. 1 K4 ch. 55. Kt-Q4 Kt-B6

GRUENFELD DEFENSE

World Championship, Round 2

White		Black		
	P. K	ERES	V. SMY	SLOV
1.	P-QB4	Kt-KB3	15. P-B4	R-Kt1
2.	Kt-KB3	P-B3	16. OR-01	0-R4
3.	Kt-B3	P-04	17. P-B5	P-Kt5
4.	P-K3	P-KKt3	18. B-Kt2	P-K4
5.	P-04	B-Kt2	19. Kt-Kt5	R-K2
6.	PxP	KtxP	20. P-B4	PxOP
7.	B-B4	0-0	21. P-B5	KtxP
8.		P-Kt3	22. O-KR3	P-R4
9.	Q-Kt3	KtxKt	23. P-B6	B-R3
10.	PxKt	B-K3	24. PxR	BxKt
11.	B-R3	BxB	25. O-KB3	P-B3
12.	0xB	R-K1	26. BxP	Kt-02
	P-K4	P-OKt4	27. P-KR4	Resigns
14.	0-Kt3	Kt-02		
If	27,	BxP; 28. Q	KR3, etc.	
		11. 27	DVDA	

After 27. P-KR4



QGD (SEMI-SLAV)

Ì	World	Champio	nship, Rou	nd 2
	Wh		Blac	
į	M. BOT	VINNIK	DR. EL	JWE
i	1. P-04	P-04	11. 0-0	0-
ı	2. P-QB4	P-K3	12. OR-K1	B-B
ì	2. P-QB4 3. Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3	13. Kt-K4	KtxK
ı	4. Kt-B3	P-B3	14. OxKt	P-OR
ı	5. P-K3	OKt-02	15. B-R2	Kt-B
1	6. B-03	B-Kt5	16. O-R4	P-K
ı	7. P-OR3	B-R4	17. Kt-K5	BxK
1	8. O-B2	0-K2	18. PxB	OxKE
ı	9. B-02	PxP	19. B-B3	Q-K
ı	10. BxBP	P-K4	20. P-B3	
ı		After 20	. P-B3	See !



Botvinnik

	Kt-04	27. P-K4	P-B4
	Ktx0	28. P-K6	P-B3
	P-OKt3	29. ORxP	B-B3
	Kt-Kt3	30. RxB	KtxR
5	B-R3	31. P-K7 ch.	R-B2
2	B-Kt4	32. B-05	Resigns
2	Kt-K2		

Chess Life Abroad By George Koltanowski

Saturday, March 20, 1948

HOLLAND: The Xth International Congress of Beverwyck. Each year this little town (near Haaral Congress organizes an international lem) lem) organizes an international tournament. Last year 338 players took part! This year 204 players took part, coming from every corner of Holland and the Continent. They were divided into four groups of 10 players; three groups of 8: four groups of 6, and 29 8; four groups of 6 and 29 groups of 4 players (so-called short tournaments for those who could only get the week-end off to play!)

only get the week-end off to play!)
The International tournament
had the following result: 1. L.
Prins (Holland) 6½ pts.; Th. D.
v. Scheltinga (Holland) 6 pts.;
3-4. N. Rossolimo (France) and Jr.
H. J. v. Steenis (Holland) 5 pts.
each; 5. A. O'Kelly de Galway
(Belgium) 4½ pts.; 6-7. 7. Hennekerke (Holland) and B. H. Wood
(England) 4 pts. each; 8-9. Kottnauer (Cecho-Slavakia) and N.
Cortlever (Holland) 3½ pts. each: Cortlever (Holland) 3½ pts. each; and 10. H. Kramer (Holland) 3 pts.

Here's a game from this tournament: Gruenfeld Defense; White: ment: Gruenteid Detense; Wnite:
B. H. Wood; Black: L. Prins. 1.
P-Q4, Kt-KB3; 2. P-QB4, P-KKt3;
3. Kt-QB3, P-Q4; 4. Kt-B3, B-Kt2;
5. Q-Kt3, P-XP; 6. QXBP, O-O; 7. P-K4. Kt-QR3.

This and some of the following moves shows the original style of Prins. Boleslavski recommends here7......, P-Kt3; whereas Smy-slov played against Kotov (XIV Russian Championship, 1945) and against Botvinnik (Groningen, 1946); 7., B-Kt5, followed by 8. B-K2, Kt-QB3?!; 9. P-Q5. He lost both games. After 7., P-Kt3 can follow P-K5! and if then

8., B-K3 or QR3; 9. PxKt! BxQ; 10. PxB, KxP; 11. BxB as in the game Horenstein-Roysenson, Kiev, 1947, that White won easily.

8. P-K5, Kt-Q2; 9. P-K6, Kt-Kt3!; 10. PxP ch, K-R1-; 11. Q-Kt3, P-B4; 12. BxKt, PxP; 13. B-KB4, PxB; 14. QR-Q1, B-Kt5; 15. Kt-K2, BxKt; 16. QxB, P-K4; 17. B-Kt3, Q-K2 (More precise here would have been 17., Kt-B5 threatening Q-R4 ch

and KtxKtP.); 18. O-O, QR-B1; 19. B1B2, RxB; 29. RxR, BxR ch; 30. KxB, Kt-Q6 ch, etc.), B-K6; 29. R-QKt1, K-Kt2; 30. B-K1, Kt-Q6; 31. P-Kt4, R-QKt4; 32. B-R4, RxQRP; 33. QR-Q1, Kt-B7 ch; 34. BxKt, BxB; 35. R-Q6, B-K6; 36. R-K1, R(4)-Kt7; White resigned.

ARGENTINE: The 8th International tournament at Mar La Plata will take place the end of March. Six Argentine masters and many European masters, amongst them: Alexander, Eliskases, Najdorf, O'-Kelly, Stahlberg and Pachman, will compete. Denker is also invited. According to a news item from Europe I hear that Pachman is laid up in a hospital in Prague and has cancelled his participation.
BELGIUM: The championship of the Club des Echecs des Gand ended in a victory for Is. De Vries with $5\frac{1}{2}\cdot1\frac{1}{2}$; 2 and 3 were G. De Wolf and G. van Hoorde 41-21 each.

ENGLAND beat Australia in a radio match 7 to 3. Here are the detailed results:

England
Alexander
Golembek
J. Broadbent
T. Crown
Winter
S. Milner-Barry
A. Fairhurst
M. Aitken
J. Aitken
J Australia Steiner J. S. Purdy ... Kosnitzky ... M. Gellis ... E. Goldstein Orowl ... Green Y. Mills ... Klass L. Steiner C. J. S. Pur G. Kosnitzk Dr. M. Gell M. E. Goldst F. Crowl M. Green B. Y. Mills H. Klass S. Karoly J. M. Areaca Abrahams R. H. Newman

YUGO-SLAVIA: I have been asked to give the full result of the cham-(Please turn to page 4, col. 5)

DUTCH DEFENSE Manhattan Chess Club Championship Finals, New York, 1948 Notes by Bela Rozsa

White
DR. DUTKA
1. Kt-KB3 P-KB4 7. Kt-B3 P-B3
2. P-Q4 P-K3 8. Q-B2 Q-K1
3. P-KK1 Kt-KB3 9. B-Kt5 Q-R4
4. B-Kt2 B-K2 10. B-Kt B-K2
4. B-Kt2 B-K2 10. B-Kt B-K2
6. Q-Q4

seem logical.

12. P.KKI

12. P.KKI

13. P.KKI

14. P.KKI

15. P.KKI

16. P.KKI

16. P.KKI

16. P.KKI

17. P.KKI

18. P.KKI

19. P.K

13. Kt-k2.
To prevent Black from playing P-B5. But why worry about it when he can play P-QKt4 with good prospects.

13. Kt-B3.
The usual procedure here is Kt-Q2 and Kt3 but since White cannot play P-QKt4, Black can now play this move and land on B2 where he will be better posted.

P-QR3 wasted move, Kt-B2 BxKt BxKt 14. 15. Kt-K5 After 16......, P-B5?



Dutka

This
But wh.
25. R.Ktb.
26. QxP
27. QxBP
White's defense
worried over the right of at his

4 as to back the exchange since why the repetition of moves. But the rest

SICILIAN DEFENSE

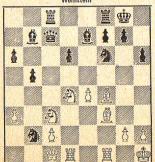
Intercollegiate Individual Championship, New York, 1947

		votes by	J. L	. Gee	
	Whit	e		Black	
	A. LARS	SEN		S. WEINS	
	(Yale			(N. Y.	
	P-K4	P-OB4	5.	Kt-QB3	P-QF
2.	P-K4 Kt-KB3	P-03	6.	B-K2	P-K
3.	P-04	PXP	7.	Kt-Kt3	P-F
1.	KtxP	Kt-KB3			
(on his ner	t move	Black	k plays I	3-K2 an
in	co the R	can co no	f111	ther why	prever

rather new, and it doesn't disrupt

17. BxP Kt-K4 18. QH-Q1
That horse looks dangerous.
19. Q-B1 Q-B2 20. Kt-Q4
After 20, KtxKtP

Weinstein



Tournament Life

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand

Dept. of Mathematics University of Rochester, Rochester 3, New York

21. Kt(4)xP QxKt would be better.
24. RxB QxQ
25. RxQ RxR ch.
26. BxR Kt-B5 KtxP KtxP Black row mops ART 26, 9AR 127, R-Q4 Ktk4 Ktk8 34, R-QR5 kt 28, R-K14 Ktk8 34, R-QR5 kt 30, P-Kt R-Q8 R-Q1 35, P-R4 Kt 30, P-Kt R-Q8 ch 36, P-R5 31, K-Kt2 R-XB 37, P-R6 32, P-KR4 R-QR8 35, P-R7 The monarch is safe from a bad check he also helps form a mating net. 39, P-K5 R-R7 ch. 40, K-R3 Resigns

RUY LOPEZ

Manhattan Chess Club Championship Finals, New York, 1948

Notes by Fred Reinfeld

| Notes by Fred Kempea | White | Black | C. PILMICK | A. BISQUIER | 1. P.K4 | P.K4 | S. 0-0 | B.K2 | C. K. K. B3 | Kt. Q83 | G. Q. K2 | P.QK4 | S. B.K15 | P.QK3 | T. B.K15 | 0-0 | A. B.R4 | Kt.B3 | S. P.B3 | | R. P.QK1 | G. W. B. W. B. P.QK1 | G. W. B. W. B.

10. P.KR3 B-K3
A good move—what else can he do with this B?
A good move—what else can he do with this B?
A good move—what else can he do with this B?
Rather uninspired. II. PsP gives more play (then Il...... ExB*; 12. PsP wins a P.)
II. BxB
Rather uninspired. III. PsP gives more play (then Il...... PxB; 12. BxB; 13. BxB; 14. BxB; 14. BxB; 15. BxB; 15.

After 23, R-QB6
Bisguier



Well played. Black makes effective use of his 24. R(6)-R2 0-B3 25, R(R2)-Kt2 Kt-Q6 one of our up-and-s to good advantage

in this well 28. Q×Kt 29. K-R2 30. K-R1 31. R-Kt1 32. K-R2 33. Q-QKt3

RUY LOPEZ

olds the vit too well charted.
P-Q3
o alternative is 4. Kt-QB3 which offers posbilities of lively play.
PXP 6. Kt-QB3
hes it was Black's intention to capture
be Kt after White castles, this B is better
level at the state of the state of

oper time, by R-Kt5 and then Kt-K2 would better at this point.

QR-Q1 R-Q2 22 R-Kt3 RxR
Q-Kt4 R-Q3 23 QxR Q-KKt4
R-Q3 R-KKt1 24 QxQ ch. KxQ en middle game is now ended. Black has P-Q5 35. P-Kt5 P-QKt3 P-QB4 36. P-QR4 nd a loss of time. 36, K-Q3 is

R-Kt1 40. K-Q3

After 40, K-K2



Acrivos

Here Black could try for a draw by advancing the KRP. It would be profitable to give up the RP for White's KtP. The following shows the danger to White in attempting to drore a win with his two Ps. 40..., P-R5; 41. K-K4, P-R6; 42. P-B4, P-R7; 43. K-R7, P-R7; 44. K-KR1, R-KR1, 45. P-K16 (of course if 45. P-B6, K-K3), K-K2; 46. K-K15, B2; 49. R-K1, R-K16 (c); 50. K-B4, R-K18 and white is through B2 (2-K) K-K18 (1-K) K-K18 (1-K)

45. K-R3 R-R4 50. KxP P-Q6
46. P-84 R-R1
Illis last hope.
51. P-Kt6 ch.
51. P-Kt6 ch.
11 gives White a valuable tempo and hastens Black's defeat.
51. Better for it forces White to defend for a while though his Ps are too much to severence.
51. Better for it forces white to defend for a while though his Ps are too much to severence.
51. Better for it forces white to defend for a while though his Ps are too much to severence.
51. R-Q5; 54. Kx15; 58. R-Q6; 55. R-PQ; 78. R-Q1; R-Q5; 54. Kx15; Kx15

VIENNA GAME

Elmira Chess Club vs. Endicott-Johnson Chess Club Team Match, 1948

Notes by Dr. J. Platz

Solutions:

End Game Positions 5 and 6 Published in Chess Life February 20th

February 20th

No. 5 by H. Rinck: 1, KtB6 ch, K-R1; 2.
B.K4, R-Q3; 3, K-B7! R(3)-Q8 (if 3, ...
R(8)-Q8; 4, Kt-Q5 ch; K-R2; 5, Kt-Kt5
druwg); 4, Kt-Kt4 for Q4) ch, K-R2; 5, Kt-Kt6
ch, K. Rowes; 8, KtR, draws. There are
several pretty variations aside from the main
line; and White has many attractive tries
which are not quite good enough.
No. 6 by L. Prokes: 1, R-KR1 (if 1, RKt8 ch, KxP; 2, R-KR8, R-KR6 and Black
wins), B-B5 (not 2,, R-R6; 3, K-Kt2
and draws); 3, R-RS ch, KxP; 4, R-KB8, RK4; 5, P-K4 and draws, as Black must lose
a B.



P-0832 11. — P-QR3?

The Black pieces sit motionless to await the arrival of the enemy like the Roman Senators did in front of their houses. He could at least try 17. — R-KR1; 18. R-R3, Q-B1; 19. Bxf! R-Q2: 20. B-K6, R-Q1; 21. R-KB1, Q-QKU; 22. K(1)-BS! and now White threatens mate in three moves with Rxf e.h, QxR, R-R3 etc. But at least Black could have tried!

tried!
18. R-R3 P-KR4 19. RxP ch! Resigns
If, 19......, PxR, then 20. Q-Kt5. R-KKt1;
21. QxRP mate.

FRENCH DEFENSE

Intercollegiate Individual Championship, New York, 1947 Notes by G. E. Page

P. PRESSMAN (N.Y.U.) 5. QKt-K2 P-QB4 6. P-QB3 Kt-QB3 7. P-KB4 P-B3

DOUBLE FOR NOTHING

Eight pages of CHESS LIFE will Eight pages of Critico Cost the reader no more than four, SUBSCRIBE TODAY! Annotators

Richard Harrell Edw. J. Korpanty G. E. Page Dr. Bela Rozsa J. Soudakoff J. B. Gee A. Y. Hesse Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld

After 13. B-Kt2

13. Rxkt 16. B-02 K
14. BxR KxQP 17. Q-k2 Kl
15. B-Kt2 Kt-Kt4 I8. R-QB1
White's counter-attacking plan shows a gr
deal of ingenuity and might well have
ceeded but for Black's alert double check
move 19.
18. KtxB 19. KtxQP! Kt-B61d

RxR 23. QxR

werable! werable! QxB ch. Kt-Q5 Unanswerab 24. BxKt 25. K-Kt1 Resigns.

CHESS LIFE ABROAD

Continued from Page 4, Col. 5 pionship tournament: 1-2 Gligorich and Dr. Trifunovich 12½-4½ each; 3. Puc 11½-5½ (A name name to remember); 4. Pirc 11-6; 5. Dr. M. Vidmar 10½-6½; 6-7. Tomovich and Ing. M. Vidmar, Jr. 9½-7½ each; 8-10. Bidev, Markovic and Milic 9-8

each, etc.

each, etc.
SHORT AND SWEET: Championship of Warshaw, 1947. Queen's
Gambit Accepted. White: J. Sajtar; Black: B. Sliwa. 1. P-Q4, PQ4; 2. P-QB4, PxP; 3. Kt-KB3, KtKB3. 2. P-QB4, PxP; 3. Kt-KB3, Kt-; 4. Q-R4 cn, QKt-Q2; 5. Kt B3, P-K3; 6. P-K4, P-B4?; 7. P-Q5! PxP; 8. P-K5!, P-Q5; 9. BxBP! PxKt; 10. Kt-Kt5!, Q-K2; 11. BxP ch, Black resigns. (If 11., K-Q1; 12. Kt-K6 ch, etc.)

Team Matches From The Chess Clubs

TACOMA LEADS PUGET SOUND LEAGUE Seattle Chess University

Tacoma Chess
Guthrie 2
Hewitt 5
Coubrough 5
Collins 2
Martin 5 Skagit Chess Skagit Chess
Knagey
Brandstrom
Gordon
Hazen
Lindberg Skagit GERMANTOWN, PA. Germantown Y DiCamillo South Jersey Strang

Strang
Grosser
Cotton
Carlson
Hildebrand E. Strang
A. Grosser
R. Cotton
E. Carlson
J. Hildebr
B. Martins
W. Shindl
C. Plank
W. Riley
L. Wood Arkless Rubinow Rheams Hall E. Funston
J. Hover
H. Ferris
D. Brandreth
F. Clarkson Germantown51 So Jersey

FRESNO, CALIF.

Salinas
G. B. Oakes
F. Clark
P. Wyman
V. W. Pope
Dr. V. J. Ayres
C. Taylor
S. Lowe
J. Douglas Fresno Pelouze F. Pelouze
E. Cook
C. W. Bird
I. M. Beck
A. G. Wahlberg
S. Poulsen, Jr
Dr. H. Kalmann
C. Gandy

AUSTIN, MINN.

Austin Mankato Haines Church Baker Knaub Austin73

Bollman Joachim
Bickford
Muller
Arnold
Tracy Shain Seattle Olympia Chess YMCA Chess

Olympia VMCA Kitsap Chess Nourse
Magerkurth
Rehberg
Christey
Almond forfeitRahleigh

Kitsap Queene Anne

"CHESS" Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts

Sutton-Coldfield England means EVERYTHING for CHESS!

We'll hunt out ANY chess book for you, new or old, new or old, we'll make or supply or repair any sort of chess set in wood, bone, ivory or plastic.

Just refer any chess difficulty to us—we are at your service!

CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Rates:-40c per count line. Minimum charge of \$1.20 per adv. Cash with order. Display type 20c per line additional.

PARNU TOURNAMENT 1947 (Winner: Keres)
All 91 games \$3.00. Order from:

A. Buschke, 80 E. 11th St. N.Y.3

For Sale or Barter

Bargain: All the chess news that counts for \$2.00 a year. Just write your check and mail it to CHESS LIFE.





Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Monday, April 5, 1948

BOTVINNIK MAINTAINS LEAD

RESHEVSKY, KERES IN TIE: SMYSLOV HOLDS CLOSE THIRD

At Mar del Plata Eliskases Leads: Denker in Tie for Fifth Place

By Fred Reinfeld

SPECIAL: Sammy Reshevsky apparently staged one of his great-SPECIAL: Sammy Reshevsky apparently staged one of his greatest feats of desperate resistance in drawing his adjourned game with Euwe. The game, put down by everyone as a loss for the American, ended in a draw after 57 moves. The complete standings at the end of ten rounds are: Botvinnik 6-2; Reshevsky 4½-3½; Keres and Smyslov 4-4; Euwe 1½-6½. The scene now shifts to Moscow, where play will be resumed April 11. Botvinnik enters the new phase with a substantial lead, and it will be interesting to see whether he can mantain his hot pace. There will be 15 more rounds of play in Moscow, with 12 games to be played by each contestant. Reshevsky has done well to hold second place—his battles with the clock must be terrific. Smyslov has done better than this writer expected—chiefly because he held Botvinnik to a draw in both their individual games.

After nine rounds of the World Championship, Mikhail Botvinnik was still in undisputed first place.

Botvinnik's play is not brilliant in this contest but it has the chief asset any player can have in such a contest: he blunders the least, and seems to have the steadiest nerves. Thus far he has avoided defeat, winning three games and drawing six games.

Reshevsky has inched nearer to Botvinnik, being tied for second with Keres and still within reaching distance of the leader. The next few rounds must either break the tension; Botvinnik may draw away from the field, or the tournament may become a wide-open struggle of three, and possibly, four players. Smyslov is doing well so far, possibly because he has less to lose than the three men ahead of him, and consequently undergoes less mental strain.

The expected break came in the | shores continued to the continu

10th round, with Botvinnik battering Keres to a pulp. Reshevsky played very risky chess against Euwe and is expected to lose. Thus Botvinnik has widened his lead tremendously.

Mar del Plata

After ten rounds in the Mar del Plata Tournament, Erich Eliskases of Austria was leading with 8-2. As his score includes victories over Naidorf and Stahlberg, it seems likely that Eliskases will go on to

win the tourn-ament. The Spanish Champion Medina has been doing remark-

ably well, and is in second place with 7-3. The two European stars O'-Kelly and Szabo both start-ed badly-per-Fred Reinfeld haps the after-

effects of their long trip. O'Kelly soon recovered and is well up with the leaders (he is in fourth place): but poor Szabo is still in the sec-oud division. The USA represen-tative, Arnold S. Denker, started off well, winning two and drawing six games in the first eight rounds. This gave him a score of 5-3 and landed him well near the top. But in the ninth and tenth rounds he struck a bad patch, losing to Guimard and Rossetto. So even is the graduation of the score table that even after these misfortunes Denker is tied with six players for

Special: 12th Round: Erich Eli-

skases continued to set the pace by defeating USA representative Arnold S. Denker in 38 moves. Medina is still right behind the leader, wing beaten Castillo. Stahl-berg, after losing to Elisksas and Naidorf, turned around and defeat ed Szabo, the Hungarian star. In the 11th round Eliskases increased his lead by winning from Michel. Naidorf, who has been doing very badly, smashed Stahlberg. Denker lost his third straight game to Medina. Leading scores:

Eliskases10 -2	Luckis 51-61
Medina 9 -3	Maderna 51-61
Stahlberg 71-41	Michel 51-61
Najdorf 7 -5	Szabo 51-61
Rossetto 7 -5	
O'Kelly 61-51	Freitas 41-71
Bolbochan 6 -6	Sanguinetti 41-71
Pilnik 6 -61	Castillo 4 -8
Guimard 51-61	

WORLD CHAMPION-SHIP MATCH

THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE			
STANDINGS	(TEN	ROUNDS)
Botvinnik		6	-2
Reshevsky		41	-3!
Keres		4	-4
Smyslov			4-4
Euwe		1	-6
ROU	ND FO		

Botvinnik 1, Reshevsky 0; Nim-zoindian, 33 moves. Euwe 0, Smy-Ruy Lopez, 42 moves. Keres, bye.

ROUND FIVE

Reshevsky 1, Euwe 0; QGD (Meran), 41 moves. Botvinnik 1, Keres 0; Queen's Pawn, 58 moves. Smy-

ROUND SIX

Reshevsky ½, Smyslov½; Slav, 42 moves. Keres ½, Euwe ½; Ruy Lopez, 34 moves. Botvinnik, bye. (Please Turn to Page 4, Col. 5)



Photo: St. Petersburg News Service

Mrs. Mary Bain demonstrates her skill at St. Petersburg by winning fourteen games and drawing five in a twenty-five board simultaneous exhibition at the St. Petersburg, Fla. Chess Divan. Seated right is E. A. McGinnes who won his game;

SOUTH FALLSBURG IS HOST TO BIENNIAL CHAMPIONSHIP

U. S. Masters And Experts To Play In Vacation Paradise of N. Y. State

The date is set for August 10 to August 31 when the few seeded Masters and the host of qualified Experts who have survived the test of the seven Area Preliminary Tournaments will meet to decide the 1948 U. S. Championship Title.

According to the announcement of Richard W. Wayne, Chairman of the U. S. Championship Touprnament Committee, this exciting battle will be staged in the vacationland of Sullivan County, New York at the town of South Fallsburg.

First honors for bringing this important event to South Fallsburg must be conferred upon A. C.

burg must be conferred upon A. C. Balducci, manager of the Rivoli Theater, for it was Mr. Balducci who made South Fallsburg and the whole of Sullivan County chess conscious a little more than a year ago by a one man campaign that was remarkable in its lasting results (See CHESS LIFE, February 20, 1947 and April 20, 1947). Mr. Balducci not only established chess clubs and taught chess players. but he won his way into print with two chess columns in two dif-ferent Sullivan County newspapers -an achievement that many a more established chess community cannot duplicate.

Details will be forthcoming in future issues of CHESS LIFE con-cerning the U. S. Championship Tournament, but its location in such an ideal spot for an August outing and the glowing enthusiam of Sullivan County and South Fillsburg for chess are guarentees of the fact that the Seventh Bien-nial U. S. Championship Tournament will be an outstanding event in American chess history.

July 5-July 17 49th Annual U.S. **Open Tournament**

AT BALTIMORE, MD.

HAVANA CLUB

As reported in CHESS LIFE on March 5th, the Marshall Chess Club of New York did much to restore American prestige by defeating the Capablanca Chess Club of Havanna in a twelve-board radio match. The sole winner for Cuba was Dr. Juan Gonzales who won the U.S. Light-ning Chess title while a resident in New York.

Particularly pleasing were the victories of youthful Larry Evans, Carl Pilnick, Charles F. Rehberg and Mrs. Mary Bain. The last played over the board at Havana and defeated the Cuban Woman's Champion, Senorita Maria Teresa Mora, while Reshevsky sent his moves direct from his home in Rox-

bury, mass.	
Marshall Chess	Havana Chess
S. Reshevsky 2	G. Garcia
M. Hanauer	J. Brodermann
E. Lasker	C. Calero
H. Seidman	J. Florido
A. Santasiere	R. Romero
L. Evans 1	J. Quesada
C. Pilnick 1	A. Meylan
J. Donovan 3	R. Blanco
A. Mengarini 0	J. Gonzalez
C. Rehberg 1	A. Lopez
N. Halper 3	A. Cabrera
Mrs. M. Bain	Miss M. Mora
Marshall73	Havana4

WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP GAMES on Page 3.

BISGUIER WINS MANHATTAN TITLE

By besting New York State Champion Albert S. Pinkus in their meeting, Arthur Bisguier, 18-year-old student at Pace Institute, becomes the youngest player ever to hold the Championship of the Man-hattan Chess Club. He succeeds former U. S. Champion Arnold S. Denker to the club title, as the lat-ter failed to defend his crown be-cause of an engagement to play in the Mar del Plata tournament in Argentina. With this victory over Pinkus, Bisguier cannot be ov-

ertaken, and the title is his.

Donald Byrne, who was running a close second, lost his chance to overtake Bisguier when he lost to Max Pavey. Byrne and Pinkus are now tied for second with 6-2 each, and Pavey is a close third with

EVANS CAPTURES MARSHALL TITLE

At the Marshall Chess Club youth was again victorious as 16year-old Larry Evans was crowned the new Club Champion. With the final round to be played, Carl Pilnick, Anthony Santasiere and Herbert Seidman were in a triple tie for second place with scores of 13½3½ each.

In addition Evans annexed the speed title of the Marshall Club in a field of fourteen entrants, losing one game to Theodore Lurie, and drawing with Hermann Helmns. John T. Westbrock and Hermann Helms tied for second with 10-3 each, and H. Kupersmith was third with 82-43.

A. DAVIS GAINS IOWA TITLE

In the Championship Tournament of the Iowa Chess Association at Waterloo, Arthur Davis won the title with 4½ points in a fliteen man five-round Swiss. Lyle Kenyon was second with 4 points, and Marvin' Baldwn and Karl Bang tied for third with 31 points each. Max Fogel won the B Tournament with 44 points. The tournament was directed by Alfred Ludwig, Nebraska State Champion.

At the annual meeting of the Iowa Chess Association, Willis Vanderberg (Shell Rock) was reelected president, and Philip Gil-bertson (Sheldon) secretary-treas-

PLAY HAS BEGUN IN AREA SEVEN

In the Area Seven U. S. Preliminary Tournament at New York which is being held on consecutive weekends three rounds of play find Anthony Santasiere in the lead with 3-0; and Carl Pilnick second

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa under the act of March 9, 1879.

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR
12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan all subscriptions to:I. Treend, Secretary

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial on editorial matters to:-

Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Milton Finkelstein
Dr. P. G. Keeney George Koltanowski Eri
Fred Reinfeld William Rojam John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Volume II Number 15

Monday, April 5, 1948

1

WE LOOK TO YOUTH

IT IS sometimes difficult to realize that the idols of our own youth must give place at last to younger and more vigorous rivals. are of the writer's generation, you will still trade the golden trills of Lily Pons for the crystal clarity of Amelita Galli-Curci and prefer the dynamic characterizations of Feodor Chaliapin to the great artistry of Enzio Pinza, because your chosen favorites represent the youthful exuberance of your most enthusiastic age.

So it is hard to remember that the boy wonder of your learly days in chess, Sammy Reshevsky, is aging, that the idol of your first tournaments, Frank Marshall, no longer illuminates the chess scene with his brilliancies, and that Fine, Kashdan and Horowitz whose triumphs added much to American chess prestige are not growing younger with

But, reluctantly, we must admit this fact with the mind, if we do not admit it with the spirit. And so it is to the youth of American chess that we must turn our eyes, if America is to continue to maintain its prestige in the future as it has in the past.

We look to youth; and we are not disappointed. For at the Marshall Chess Club we see the 16-year-old Larry Evans capturing the title from older and more experienced players. At Manhattan the story is repeated with the victory of 18-year-old Arthur Bisguier against a strong field of veterans.

Nor are these to be discounted as isolated incidents (or accidents) for in Area 3 U. S. Preliminaries the 19-year-old Paul Poschel dents) for in Area 3 U.S. Preiminaries the 19-year-old Paul Poschel outdistanced his more experienced opponents, while Albert Sandrin, Jr., only a few years older, placed a close second. In Area 4 youth did not actually win, but the experienced veteran Whitaker came close to losing to 15-year-old Jackie Mayer, while 18-year-old Gerry Sullivan almost staged an upset in his section.

In Cleveland we have a club composed of junior chess players (U.S. Junior Champion Larry Friedman is one) which regularly wins

the city team championship from its seniors; Wisconsin has a junior player, Richard Kujoth, for State Champion; and a year ago New York State had the junior George Kramer for its champion.

These examples could be multiplied, but there is no need. We look to youth, confident that it will respond in maintaining the prestige of American chess; and one of thsee days (not this year or the next, but soon) we confidently expect our old idols to be dethroned and a strong young hand to grasp the Championship of the United

Montgomery Major

The Reader's Road To Chess

MANUAL OF THE END-GAME By J. Mieses; McKay (\$2.00)
All of a sudden books on the end game appear on the market. latest is a fine beginner's text by the European master, Mieses, published by McKay of Philadelphia. The book really fills a need, for exact end game play is one of the least studied or known parts of the game to the beginner, who can rattle off nearly endless lines from MCO but is lost in the clever calculations when the board is clear.

Mieses modestly makes no sweeping claims for his clear text, but the slim volume is a good one. It sets forth the basic necessary rules for most end game situations—allowing the persons who have never made

trustions—anowing the persons who have never made a systematic appraisal of the end game (and that field goes far beyond beginners) to get the basic ideas of open-board play. As an example of the utility of the text is the fact that Mieses shows the Queen or Rook and lone King basic mate, but merely mentions that it can also be done, a little harder, with the two Bishops, or with the Bishops and Knight with extreme care. Knowledge of these latter two mates is now largely a club-room show piece among players who still don't know how to Queen by force; something they can learn from the Mieses book. The book is a grand one as a first guide to end game play and should appeal even to the "lazier" members of the chessic brothers, for it looks nothing like the monumental (and, of course)

excellent Basic Chess Endings by Fine.



No less than four New York chess masters have postponed June weddings until July 18, so they can fully concentrate on their games

in the mammoth USCF Open Championship in Baltimore, Maryland.

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

The Problem Editor Sees Red!

I am usually a quiet, peace loving man who detests arguments and abhors discussions leading to rumpuses. But occasionally I am extremely pugnacious and inclined to speak my mind, letting the chips fall where they will. This is on of those occasions.

For some time I have been "fed-up" with the



Dr. P. G. Keeney

super-abundant enthusiasm of several modern probtem composers as well as recognized authorities on problem subjects for the so-called Third Degree problems, with their related mechanism of the ar-rival and removal of a piece constituting the strategy and designating the movements as 1st, 2nd and 3rd degree.

I do not deny that the agitation and interest created in 3rd degree play has resulted in the pro-duction of some very elegant problems but I do claim that the modern and hypermodern composers and recognized problem authorities deal entirely too much in their discussions with technicalities that are "over the heads" of the average problem solvers and composers.

To understand all the numerical, algebraical and high falutin' terms they use to interpret the strategy employed would require the use of a textbook. And each textbook studied would then require the study of some other textbook! etc.

The solving of a problem to an average solver constitutes a study of the position, with relaxation, amusement, enjoyment and satisfaction afforded when the final correct solution is arrived at. What does he care whether the problem is first, second or third degree? He solved the problem, he unearthed the composer's intention, didn't he? And he did it without resorting to formulas or textbooks! He did it by applying his knowledge of chess! Problem enthusiasts require that knowledge and that only to make them good solvers.

When any subject becomes so technical as to cause authorities such as White, Hassberg and DeBlasio to often disagree, how much more confusing must such a subject be to the average problem composers and

I say—Cut out the technical talk involving the various themes, get down to earth and instead of disgusting people already interested in chess problems, endeavor to, by plain simple explanations, win more persons to become interested in problem solving.

And, oh yes-in closing-that you may understand my reference to "technical" I quote a recent article anent 3rd degree play from a foreign

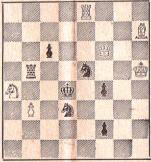
Our first step was to divide the main work into two parts: a) The exploration of the 03 mechanism as primarily defined by De Blasio in the two mover and b) The exploration of the 03 mechanism as defined and illustrated by E. M. Hassberg in the C.C. when announcing the second thematic 03 tourney.

According to the first definition, the mechanism was limited to linear arrival threats by the Black piece which produced as well the contingent threat. According to De Blasio there was no differentiation in the arrival threats: There is a definite and logic sequence of the correction moves. The modifications introduced by Hassberg gave a place to pointal arrival threats, and the realization of the Third Degree and the contingent threat by two or more B. pieces, as well as the differentiation of the arrival threats. In this article we are going to deal only with the 03 mechanisms as defined by De Blasio.

Of course, all of you understand the foregoing! If you don't all you need is Variation Play, a dictionary, an encyclopedia, a textbook and correspondence with De Blasio and Hassberg. It's that simple.

Problem No. 21 By Edgar Holladay Charlottesville, Va.
Composed for Chess Life
Black: 7 men

Problem No. 22 By Cecil K. Collins Shreveport, La.
Composed for Chess Life
Black: 9 men





White: 7 men
2b5, 5Q1p, 1RBRp2k, p7, r4pK1,
6P1, 2p5, b1B5
White mates in two moves

It's good to be back in editorial harness again, if for no other reason than contacting composers of the good old days when I was Chess Editor of the Cincinnati Enquirer.

One of my old reliable and excellent problem contributors was Cecil One of my old reliable and excellent problem contributors was Cecin K. Collins of Shreveport, La. I take pleasure today in presenting to the readers of the column Mr. Collins' most recent composing effort. Submitted in the CHESS LIFE composing Task Competition and ruled out because it failed to meet the task requirements, I deemed it worthy of a diagram in CHESS LIFE. I'm sure you'll enjoy Problem No. 22.

Problem No. 21 is another pretty two-er by another first class American problem builder, Edgar Holladay of Charlottesville, Va. It illustrates the Dalton theme. A previous publication of one of his problems (No. 14) was accorded praise by our solvers.

The solutions of Problems No. 17 and 18 were given in Mr. Hassberg's article titled: "How to Win Prizes in Problem Tourneys." Repetition of solutions is unnecessary and since solutions were given there is no acknowledgment of solvers receiving credit for answers, except to note receipt of solution to Problem No. 15 and 16 (Stipulation A) from P. H. Hunsicker, Akron, which arrived too late for inclusion in March 20th issue.

Solvers of CRESS LIFE problems, in general, regarded the problems as excellent high class compositions and manifested extreme interest in the superb strategy and composing technique employed by the composer in the conceptions.

I acknowledge with thanks the receipt of original composing contributions for the column from V. L. Eaton, E. Hassberg, B. Marshall, O. Collins, O. Wurzburg, B. Berd, P. Korf, H. Mowrey, J. Buchweld and K. Rasmussen,

Chess Life In New York

Hall THE FAIR SEX! A great deal has been written about the men who work for chess, and it's about time that someone rose to pay proper tribute to the fair-er sex. The better half of the chess picture really makes the chess wheels turn in New York!

Of course, it's understood that Mrs. Giers and Mrs. Collett, and my wife and yours, help the game immeasurably merely by allowing us to indulge in it. But even more important are the several women of my acquaintance whose unflagging zeal plays so large a part in maintaining the level of organized chess in New York City.

Mrs. Caroline Marshall and Mrs. Mrs. Caroline Marshall and Mrs. Maude Stephens, secretaries of the Marshall and Manhattan Chess Clubs, are the arteries of their re-spective organizations. At the Lon-don Terrace Chess Club, Mrs. Keener has long shouldered the secre-tarial burdens and has established an unparalleled record of attendance and participation in the club's affairs. On the playing side, the successes of Mrs. G. K. Gresser have resulted in numerous feminine converts to the game.

Least known and yet the most deserving of praise is Mrs. Miriam Nabel. & Mrs. Nabel has been the sparkplug of one of the most active Veterans' Hospital Chess Clubs in the country, that at the Kingsbridge V. A. Hospital. This group, named in memory of Mrs. Nabel's deceased son, H. Arthur, has been so successful that Mrs. Nabel has extended her activities to the thouextended her activities to the thousands of handicapped children re-ceiving home instruction, and has provided large numbers of them with chess books and equipment To cap her services to the royal game, Mr. and Mrs. Nabel have donated the permanent H. Arthur Nabel trophy to the National Intercollegiate Tournaments!

Yes, it's the women who really work for chess!!

The Kibitzer From the Editor's Mail-Bag

In regard to the answer in the February 20 issue of CHESS LIFE to my criticism of the method being used to determine the annual "World Chess Problem Championship," I do not believe that any "scientific" method at all is available for accurately rating problem composers. Such ranking should not even be officially attempted, under the circumstances, except in individual tourneys. One does not rank poets in the world today by the number of poetry contests they win or the amount of money they make, and one cannot rank prob-lem composers by the number of prizes they win.

I do not even know how a composer who is not an important problem editor can learn of the existence of all the problem tour-neys held in the world each year (in time to enter them) without spending a small fortune in magazine subscriptions, newspaper subscriptions, postage, etc., even if his only object in problem composng is to pick up as many przes as possible in various corners of the world.

I am sorry to see that our problem hobby seems to be slowly degenerating into a race among composers for honors. A true artist should be primarily interested in creative activity that affords pleasure to himself and to others.

A Reader

Boost American Chess! JOIN THE USCF

INDIAN DEFENSE

World Championship, Round 3

12. KR-Q1 13. P-QKt4 14. QR-Kt1 15. P-QR4 16. P-Kt5 17. RxR 18. P-R5 19. RPXP 20. B-Kt5 21. PXP 22. B-Q2 P-R4 0-0 B-Kt2 P-K4 PxP R-K1 QKt-Q2

After 22., P-B4

			9		
3.11				ġ	\$
1	1			•	
			•		
1	3	ĝ		4	
	Ŋ		9		,,,,,,,,,,
5	90		Ŝ	ĝ	Š
麗					

		Resney	/SKY		
23. E	R-Kt5	R-K1	33.	Kt-R3	R-Q1
24. F	-R3	PxP	34.	Kt-B4	R-Q3
	KtxP	BxKt	35.	P-R5	P-Kt4
26.		Kt-B3	36.	Kt-05	KtxKt
27. 0		OKt-02	37.	PxKt	P-R3
	-Kt3	R-Kt1	38.	BxKt	PxB
29. E		Kt-B4	39.	0xKP	B-Q5
30. 0		B-R1	40.	O-K8 ch.	K-Kt2
	Ct-Kt5	R-K1	41.	R-Kt8	Resigns
32. F		P-K5			
	COLUMN TO STATE OF	* *			

GRUENFELD DEFENSE

World Championship, Round 3

White			Black
V. SMYS	LOV		VINNIK
1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3	24. B-K5	B-B5
2. P-QB4		25. B-Kt2	Q-B4
3. Kt-QB	3 P-Q4	26. Q-B4	P-K4
4. Kt-B3	B-Kt2	27. R-K4	Q-B2
5. Q-Kt3	P-B3	28. QR-K1	Kt-B3
6. PxP	KtxP	29. QxQ ch.	RxQ
7. P-K4	Kt-Kt3	30. KR-K2	Kt-Q2
8. B-K3	B-K3	31. P-QKt4	P-QR4
9. Q-B2	B-B5	32. P-QR3	PxP
10. B-K2	Kt-R3	33. PxP	KR-K2
11. 0.0	0-0	34. P-Kt3 35. KtxP	B-R3 B-Kt2
12. KR-Q1 13. P-OKt		36. P-B4	Kt-B3
14. KtxB	OR-B1	37. K-B2	Kt-04
15. B-B4	0-K3	38. R-K4	Kt-B3
16. B-K5	P-B3	39, KR-K3	Kt-04
17. B-Kt3	0-B2	40. R-Kt3	P-KKt4
18. Kt-B4	B-R3	41. K-B3	R-KB1
19. Kt-03	P-KB4	42. R-K4	Kt-B3
20. Kt-B5	PxP	43. R-K2	Kt-Q4
21. QxP	KtxKt	44. R-K4	Kt-B3
22. PxKt	Kt-Q4	45. R-K2	Kt-Q4
23. R-K1	QR-K1	Drawi	1,
	A.S. 45	VIOI	The Court of the Land



Smyslov

Despite exchange of all the Rooks fairly early, Euwe got a strong bind on Smyslov and initiated a very brilliant combination on move 33.

After sacrificing both Knights while leaving his Queen en prse, he had a won game by playing 35. Q-B3! Missing this fine follow-up left poor Euwe holding the bag, and when adjournment time came and when adjournment time came

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

Nimzovich the Hypermode	rn
	\$2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible	2.00
Challenge to Chess Players	2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games of	
Chese	5.00

20% Discount to USCF Club Chapters on Orders for five or more titles. Add Five Cents per book for postage.

Order from

USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y. around, his attack had petered out completely.

RUY LOPEZ

	World	Champio	onship, Ro	und 4
	White			Black
DF	. EUWE		V.	SMYSLOV
1.	P-K4	P-K4	17. Kt-Kt5	B-B1
2.	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3	18. B-Q2	
3.	B-Kt5	P-QR3	19. QR-Q1,	P-R3
4.	B-R4	Kt-B3	20. Kt-B3	B-K3
5.	0-0	B-K2	21. P-QR4	Q-Kt1
6.	R-K1	P-QKt4	22. B-B1	RxR
7.	B-Kt3	0-0	23. RxR	R-Q1
8.	P-B3	P-Q3	24. RxR	BxR
9.	P-KR3	Kt-QR4	25. PXP	PxP Kt-Kt1
10.	B-B2 P-04	P-B4 0-B2	26. Kt-Q5 27. B-K3	P-B5
11.	0Kt-02	Kt-B3	28. P-OKt3	Kt-R4
	PxBP	PxP	29. KtxP	PxP
	Kt-B1	B-K3	30. B-Kt1	0-Kt2
	Kt-K3	OR-01	31. B-Q4	K-R2
	Q-K2	P-Kt3	32. Kt-KB4	B-B5
		After 22	R RS	

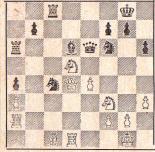


	Eu	we	
33. Kt (5) xKtF	PxKt	38. O-B5 ch	. K-K2
34. KtxP	KxKt	39. Q-R7 ch.	K-01
35. P-K5 ch.	K-B2	40. BxB	OxB ch.
36. O-R5 ch.	K-B1	41. K-R1	Q-K6
37. P-B4	B-Kt3	42. Q-B5	Kt-QB3
		Resig	ns

Botvinnik-Reshevsky was another game in which the finish was disappointing. With 5. P-QR3, Bot-vinnik offered to steer the game into one of his favorite variations (5., BxKt ch; 6. PxB) with (5., BxKt ch; 6. PxB) with which he won an immortal game against the great Capablanca in the famous Avro Tournament in 1938. But Reshevsky, whom I am told read my Botvinnik and Keres books with close attention while preparing for the tournament, was too wary. He played a different, rather original, line and soon obtained an excellent game. However, under stress of time pressure he blundered away a promising he blundered away a promising position; and when he overstepped the time limit on the 33rd move, he was a piece down. Time pressure is the sixth player in this tournament!

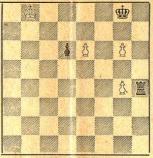
NIMZOVITCH DEFENSE

world Championship, Round 4				
	White			Black
M.	BOTVI	INIK	S. RES	HEVSKY
1.	P-Q4	Kt-KB3	14. BxP	B-Q2
2.	P-QB4	P-K3	15. Q-Kt3	P-R5
3.	Kt-QB3	B-Kt5	16. Q-Q3	R-R4
4.	P-K3	P-Q4	17. Kt-B3	Q-KI
5.	P-OR3	B-K2	18. BxB	QxB
6.	Kt-B3	0-0	19. 0-0	R-B1
7.	P-QKt4	QKt-Q2	20. P-K4	Kt-B5
8.	B-Kt2	P-B3	21. B-B1	P-K4
9.	B-Q3	PxP	22. R-Q1	PxP.
10.	BxP	B-Q3	23. QxP	Q-K3
11.	Kt-K2	P-QR4	24. R-R2	P-R3
	P-Kt5	Kt-Kt3	25. P-R3	R-R3
13.	B-Q3	PxP	26. Kt-Q5	
		After 26.	Kt-Q5	



By playing 3, ..., P-Q5, Botvinnik immediately indicated that he was out for blood. According to plan, a most interesting game followed. a most interesting game followed.
Botvinnik further indulged his desire for complications by postponing castling to the 27th move.
Keres pulled a big boner with his
18th move, whereby he exchanged
his good Bishop, and was left with
a very had Bishop, on the white a very bad Bishop on the white squares. This piece, hemmed in by its own Pawns, was as good as

Position No. 11 By Eugen Rusenescu (Bucarest) Revista Romana de Sah January, 1947



1K4k1, 8, SpP1P1, 8 6Pr, 8, 8, 8 White to play and draw

查 8 B 泰 å

Position No. 12

Original

Guilherme Groesser

5R2, p1psP3, 2PK1Pp1, p2F to play and

White To Play And Draw!

LLUSIONS of victory fade for White in Position 11, and only by very careful play do his three Pawns hold a draw against Black's Rook and Pawn. In Position 12 White also may cherish for a moment dreams of victory, but only by the most careful study of his timing can he even draw—a move out of sequence and Black wins handily.

Solutions will be published in the May 5th issue

useless. Botvinnik won a Pawn but later gave it up as part of an elegant simplification process. The final King and Pawn ending is easy but very instructive: the out-side passed Pawn decides in side passed Pawn decides Black's favor in every variation.

ENGLISH OPENING

	World	Champi	onsnip, Round)
	White		Black	
P.	KERES		M. BOTVIN	
1.	P-QB4	P-K3		-B1
2.	P-KKt3	P-Q4		-K2
3.	B-Kt2	P-05		Kt1
4.	P-OKt4	P-QB4		R-B2
5.	P-Kt5	P-K4		xKt
6.	P-03	B-03	33. PxB	-Q8
7.	P-K4	Q-B2		xKt
8.	Kt-K2	P-KR4	35. R-Kt2 E	-Q8
9.	P-KR4	Kt-KR3	36. QxB	QxP
10.		B-Kt5		-BI
11.		В-К3	38. K-R2 Q	-B3
12.		B-Kt5		-R2
	P-B5	Kt-Q2		Kt4
14.		P-KKt3		-R5
15.		PxP	42. Q-Kt4 PxP	
	Kt-KB3	B-K2		R-B1
17.		Q-Q3		(xP
18.		RxB		txB
	Q-Q2 Kt-Kt5	R-R1 Kt-B3	46. OxKt Q-B5 47. K-Kt2 Q-B8	
	R-K1	Q-Kt3	48. K-R2 R-B7	
	KKt-B3	Kt-Q2	49. RxR OxR	
	Kt-Kt5	R-KB1	50. K-R1 Q-K8	
24.			51. K-Kt2 Q-K7	
	P-R4	B-R3	52. K-Kt1 Q-K6	
	P-R5	0-KB3		Qxc
27.	Kt-B1	0-0-0		17.50
			7.0	

After 53., PxQ



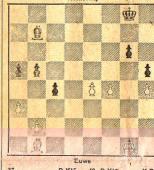
57. KxP 58. K-Q2 Resigns

This will rank as one of Reshev sky's finest games. He played the early middle game beautifully and soon reduced Euwe to such a state of desperation that the Doctor parted with a Pawn, though without any compensation to speak of.
The nicely timed play at moves
29-31 was all part of a very fine
plan to force Black into a Bishop plan to force Black into a Bishop and Pawn ending which is practically a forced loss for him. If, at move 37, Black avoids moving his Pawns and tries to bring his King to the center, White beats him to the punch and gets his King to QB5 with an easy win. (Black's King cannot reach Q3, for then P-K5 ch. hits his KKtP.)

SLAV DEFENSE

	World	Champio	nship, Rour	d 5
	White			Black
S.	RESHEV	SKY	DR.	EUWE
1.	P-04	P-04	12. P-05	P-B4
2.	P-QB4	P-K3	13. P-06	0-01
3.	Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3	14. QR-Q1	R-Kt1
4.	Kt-B3	P-B3	15. Kt-05	KtxKt
5.	P-K3	OKt-02	16. BxB	QxB
6.	B-03	B-Kt5	17. RxKt	P-K5
7.	P-QR3	B-R4	18. Kt-Kt5	P-Kt4
8.	Q-B2	Q-K2	19. B-R2	0-Kt3
9.	B-02	PxP	20. KtxKP	IB-Kt2
10	. BxBP	P-K4	21. R-02	P-B5
11	. 0-0	0-0	22. B-Kt1	P-Kt3

After 37. P-B4 Reshevsky



37. 38. PxP 39. K-B2 40. P-Kt3 41. K-K3 Reshevsky-Smyslov was a fore

ordained draw, but a humdinger all the same. Smyslov gave up a piece in the opening, but got four Pawns for it. After the exchange of Queens, Sammy began to whittle away at the Pawns. He finally won two of them, but had to allow simplifications in the process. Smy-slov finally drew resourcefully enough with only two Pawns for a Bishop.

SLAV DEFENSE World Championship, Round 6

Hip, Round 6

V. SMYSLOV
K-K43 OR-K41
R-R1 P-K98
KR-081 K-83
KK48P P-K84
R-84 RXP oh.
RXR P-RXR
RXP P-R3
RXP P-R4
RXP RXP P White RESHEVSI 1. P-QB4 2. Kt-QB3 3. P-QB4 4. Kt-B3 5. P-QR4 6. Kt-K5 7. P-B3 8. P-K4 9. PxB 10. B-Q2 11. Kt-Kt 12. Q-K2 13. KxB 14. K-B2 15. R-Q1 16. KtxP(B4)

Euwe played the Black side of a Ruy Lopez very ably against Keres. He got a fine game and won a Pawn, but his weak 32nd move killed his winning chances. A lucky escape for Keres.

RUY LOPEX World Championship, Round 6

DR. EUWE White KERES P-K4 Kt-KB3 B-Kt5 B-R4 0-0 Q-K2 B-Kt3 P-B3 P-Q3 PXP KtxKt B-K3 Kt-B3 BxB P-B4 QR-Q1 R-B5 K-R1 B-R4 R-QB1 P-QR3 PxB RxR B-Kt3 Q-Q1 R-R1 PxP Q-Q3 Q-R3 Q-R2 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34

Chess Life

Monday, April 5, 1948

Chess Life Abroad

By George Koltanowski

GERMANY: The Inter-Club GERMANY: The Inter-Club Championship for 1947 (teams of eight players) finished as follows: 1. Esen 28½; 2. Union (Hamburg) 21½; 3. "1830" (Hamburg) 19; 4. Cologne 19; 5. "Friedenau" (Ber-lin) 17½; and 6. Weidenau 14.

LUCERNE, Switzerland: An interesting national tournament for "Youngsters" took place here with the following results: 1. S. Torthe following results: 1. S. Tor-dion (Zurich) 4½ pts. (The Swiss System was used and six rounds played); 2-3. Dr. Schudel and Hedplayed); 2-3; Dr. Schudel and Hed-inger (both Switzerland) 4 pts.; 4-6. Crisoven, R. Hess and P. Mullerll 3½; 7. J. P. Wurch (Strasburg) 3; 8-9. A. Hrlicka (Vienna) and Sau-berli 2½; 10. J. J. Oosterwyck-Bruyn (Holland) 2 pts. etc.

HOLLAND, The Hague: The Discendo Discimus Chess Club just feted its 95th year of existence!

A Secret Weapon: The European newspapers are running a story on a new secret weapon in Chess: Namely, eating raw onions! This according to Newell Banks of Detroit. Whatever else they say New-ell Banks said, is not so important, but I believe he has something with this onion business! He should have informed privately one of the "Five" at The Hague about it.

RIGA, US.R.R.: One more "Pan-Sovietique" tournament ended here with the following results: (Bet you never heard these names be-fore . . . right?) 1-2. Simjaguine (Champion of Moscow) and Four-(Champion of Moscow) and Fourman (Leningrad) 15 pts. cut of 19; 3. Saiguine (Brest) 14; 4. Nejmetdinow (Kazan) 13½; 5. Tarassow (Kichinev) 13 pts. etc.

Game played in the Budapest tournament in memory of S. Abronyi; White: E. Szabadi; Black: E. Caraben, Irraguiar, Opania.

nyi; White: E. Szabadi; Black: E. Gereben; Irregular Opening.

1. Kt-KB3, P-Q4; 2. P-KKt3, P-QB3; 3. P-Kt3 (I never liked the double fainchetto), B-B4; 4. B-QKt2, Kt-B3; 5. B-Kt2, P-K3; 6. P-Q3, QKt-Q2; 7. QKt-Q2, B-B4 8. O-O, Q-K2; 9. Kt-K5, P-KR4; 10. Kt-Kt, Q-K2; 11. Kt-B3, Q-B2; 12. B-K5, Q-K2; 13. P-KR3, Kt-Q2; 14. BxP (Kt7). (This is had). R-KKt1: 15. (Kt7), (This is bad), R-KKt1; 15. B-Q4, B-Q3; 16. Kt-R4, BxRP; 17. P-K4 (See Diagram; not 17. BxB, as OxKt wins a piece.)



17., QxKt (A perfectly correct Queen sacrifice); 18. PxQ, BxB; White resigns as after 19. P-K5 follows B-B6 ch. etc.

OSTEND, Belgium: Simoens with 7 out of 10 pts. won the champion-ship of the Ostend Chess Club. 2. F. Teetart 7; 3. De Wispelaire 6½. Etc.

ARGENTINE: Two Russian Masters were invited to play in the Mar del Plata tournament, namely Boleslavski and Kotov. The prizes are 5,000; 4,000; 3,000; 2,000 and 1,000 dollars! (I am just wondering if they are American dollars
... that's all.)

TWINS: A few years ago I composed the following two endings: (Continued on Page 4, Col. 5)

White BERNSTEIN P-Q4 Kt-KB3 P-Q84 P-K3 Kt-KB3 P-QKt3 P-KK43 B-Kt2 B-Kt2 B-K2 course not 9, 1

not

QUEEN'S INDIAN DEFENSE

U. S. Championship Preliminaries,

Area 7, New York, 1948

Notes by S. Bernstein

swapped Bs, but his QRP seems untenable in the long run, 22. B-R3 Crossing Black's plan, If 22. .., P-B3?; 23. BxKt1

22. P-B4 23. Q-Q2 Threatens 24. B-Kt5. If 23. ..., Kt-Kt8; 24. Kt-Kt2, etc.

After 38. Q-Q2

Kramer

S S

Bernstein

40....... Better 40. .., Q-K2; 41. P-K4! RxP; 42. RxR and 43. P-K5! winning anyway.

SICILIAN DEFENSE

Metropolitan Chess League

New York, 1948

Notes by J. Faucher

Kt-B3 8. Kt-Ke
bably better,
P-QKt4 12. B-K3
B-Kt2 13. Q-K2
B-K2 14. QR-Q1
Q-B2 15. Q-B2

now looks promising as BxKt, the Q-side, is threatened. Kt-QR4

.... Kt-QR4

Kt-B3

After 16. ..

16. Kt-Q4

winning anyway, K-Kt2 44. QxKt ch. K-B3 RxP 45. Q-B6 Resigns KtxR

N. GROSSMAN

(Brooklyn 5. Kt-QB3 P-QF 6. B-K2 P-QF 7. 0-0 P-F 8. Kt-Kt3

RxR ..., Kt-K5? 39. RxKt! R Kt-KL 40. B-Kt2 at once 40. Q-Q81 K-R2?

smashed, 29, 30, KtxP 31, Kt-B6 32, PxB

P-K4
mally intended 29. B-Kt6 which
cong, but in time pressure the
simpler as Black's center is

33. Kt-B3 34. P-B7 35. Kt-Kt5

reckoned on the strength
......, R-B3? 86. Kt-R7!
.Kt3 37. KtxKt RxKt
t-Q3 38. Q-Q2

宣告集

食

(II)

R-R3 R-QB1

6. 0-0 7. Kt-B3 8. Q-B2 9. R-Q1

N-RD b. 0-0 0-0 P-K3 7. Kt-B3 P-Q3 P-QK3 8. Q-B2 Kt-B3 B-Kt2 9. R-Q1 B-K2 not 9. P-Q5? PxP and 10, ..., good alternative was 9. P-K4,

G. KRAMER

P-B4

Journament Life

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand Dept. of Mathematics University of Rochester. Rochester 3, New York

This loses a P.

12. KtxKt

13. B-B4

Black is one to the audacious F

15. Q-Q2

Loses another 14. BxP P-KKH4 QxKt Q-B3 v-02 Kt-B3
oses another P.
BxKt oh.
B-K5 behind toward winning B-KS R-KKtl
ack has one plan left, viz: to threaten
ate on the back rank. However, White
w has the sword which he proceeds to
k to the hilt.
Q-K3 oh K-Q2 25, P-Q4 B-R6
R-R-T oh, b-Q2 25, P-Q4 B-R6
B-RB P-XB 27, R(B)B6 R-K3?
QR-K1 ..., R-K3? After 27.

Wayne 盥 8 ð ġ 分 曾 仓

28. PxR! QxQ 29. P-K7 ch. K-B2 30. P-K8(Q) ch. B-Q2 A dying gasp. 33. K-B2 Resigns 31. RxB ch. QxR 32. QxR Q-Q8 ch.

BOSTON LEAGUE HAS BUSY SEASON

The Metropolitan Chess League of Boston is enjoying a busy sea-son with teams playing in three separate groups for division cham-pionships. Under the energetic plonsarps. Under the energetic leadership of Robert W. Reddy, president of the year-old Brattle Chess Club (Cambridge), who is president of the League, plans have been laid to teach chess to and girls through the sponsorship of the CYO in Boston. while in Brookline a chess class is already in progress. Mr. Red-dy was recently elected president of the Massachusetts State Chess Ass'n to expand these plans for teaching chess to youngsters.

Metropolitan Chess League Standings (B Division)

Standings (B Division)

Seventon V 83-23

Harvard H 73-35

Cambridge V 63-45

Lynn 63-45

Harvard Univ. 6-5

Standings (C Division)

So. End Boys

C T Main Co 7-3

Club C. T. Main Co. 7-3 Arlington C. C. 7-3 Boston Univ.7-3 Engineers ... Brattle III

Boost American Chess! JOIN THE USCF

COOK WAY GAME RECORDER

Just the Thing for Postal play, May Be Folded and Mailed They Stick

> In Books of Six, \$1.25 C. B. COOK

901 Galveston Ave. FT. WORTH TEXAS

Annotators
Richard Harrell
Edw. J. Korpanty
G. E. Page
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff J. B. Gee A. Y. Hesse Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld

A READER ANNOTATES

Reader Harvey writes in to point out an error in the notes by Richard Harrell on the Joachim-Gilbert game, published in CHESS LIFE on February 20th. Harrell gave White's fifth move (5. Kt-B7) a double question mark, suggesting that: 5. P-Q4, QxKtP; 6. B-B1, QxR; 7. Q-R5 ch, K-Q1, etc. was an outright win for White. But the eagle eye of Reader Harvey has discerned the fact that simply 7., P-Kt3; 8. KtxKtP, PxKt leaves Black a won game. A bow to Mr. Harvey for catching Harrell napping.

A good friend tells you where a bargain can be found. Be a good friend and tell your friends about CHESS LIFE.

World Championship

(Continued from page 1, Col. 2) ROUND SEVEN

Euwe ½, Botvinnik ½; French Defense, 40 moves. Smyslov 0, Keres 1; Catalan, 57 moves. Reshevsky, bye. ROUND EIGHT

ROUND EIGHT
Botvinnik 1/2, Smyslov 1/2; Gruenfeld Defense, 77 moves. Keres 1/2,
Reshevsky 1/2; Ruy Lopez, 24
moves. Euwe, bye: ROUND NINE

Reshevsky 1/2, Botvinnik 1/2; Dutch Defense, 34 moves. Smyslov

1, Euwe 0; Ruy Lopez, 70 moves. Botvinnik, bye. ROUND TEN

Botvinnik 1, Keres 0; Nimzoindian. Euwe ½, Reshevsky ½; Ruy Lopez. Smyslov, bye.

CHESS LIFE ABROAD

(Continued from page 3, Col. 5)

They are really passable as twins: Here goes: No. 1. White: King on Q3, Rook on KB1, Pawn on KR5 (3 pieces); Black: King on QKt7, Pawns on KR2, KKt2, QR3 and QR7 (5 pieces). White to play and In the second end game the position is the same for White For Black everything remains the same except the Pawn on KR2, that is now on KR3. White to play and win. They look alike but are far from the same in the long run. Try your hand at it. Solutions will follow in next column.

Say you saw it in CHESS LIFE

"CHESS"

Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts SUTTON-COLDFIELD

means EVERYTHING for CHESS!

Our World Chess News service is famous Original contributions by all the world's leading masters.

leading masters.

Openings—Problems—Humor—Analysis.

Send 9c in stamps for specimen copy to: CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Rates:-40c per count line. Minimum charge of \$1.20 per adv. Cash with order. Display type 20c per line additional.

Chess Players Wanted United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in

American chess.

For Sale or Barter

Bargain: All the chess news that counts for \$2.00 a year. Just write your check and mail it to CHESS

BEST BUY IN CHESS IS CHESS LIFE.

Chess Boards for Sale

ROLL-UP BOARDS for giant size chessmen, imprinted on oilcloth by silk-screen process.

No. 234G green and white 23/4 squares . . . \$2.00 ea. No. 234T tan and white 234"

squares . . \$2.00 ea. May last a lifetime! Postpaid if

cash sent with order. If not delighted return for full refund.

KOA ODAS EQUIPMENT CO. P.O. Bx 34, So. Omaha 7, Nebr.

KtxR reatened for 22. BxB Avoiding mate in one.

25. Resigns

A piece goes and the end game is hopeles

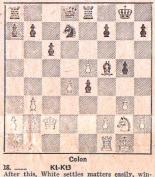
RETI OPENING Puerto Rico Championship San Juan, 1948

White
M. COLON
I. Kt-K6B
P. QB3
P.QB3
P.QB3
P.QB3
P.QB3
P.QB3
P.QB3
Reti pointed out the necessity of supporting the QBP at once with P-QK18 after Black's P-QB3 Black might well reply with PXP
P.QB3 Black might well reply with PXP
This development of the QB distinguishes Lasker's system of defense in the Reti Opening, to be followed later by P-KB3 to provide a retreat for the B.
S. Kt-B3
P-K3
S. Kt-B3
P-K Notes by A. Y. Hesse

takes prompt advantage of Black's n and continues his development as per plan. KPXP 8. O-0 B-Q; Instead, P-KR3 was in order to allow a safe vertent for the B. after White Kl-KR4; for S-QS; [O-K-KR4, B-R2 Black stants quite vell. P-KB 0-0 10. KL-KR4, B-R2 Black stants quite his more stants.

0-0 10. Kt-KR4 with Black's reply, gives an 12. P-K4 B-OK+5 P-K5. BxKt Kt-K5 P-KKt4 spute the center with PxP 16. BxKt 17. Kt-Kt2 18. B-Kt2

After 18. B-Kt2



Kt-Kt3
After this, White settles ning 'under wraps', Bl with 18. "B-Kt5, to be but White could not be played game.

19. P-B3 PxP les matters easily, win-Black had some play be followed by P-KB4; be denied after a well

P-B3 QxB QxP ch. KxP PxP PxKt K-R1 Q-Q4 ch. KtxQ R-KB1 Kt-K6 ch.

RETI OPENING Mercantile Library Chess Club

Finals Philadelphia, 1948

Notes by Walter Hall

10. B-Q2 BxP ch. combination that falls

t Q6.

start of a nice
t of its objective.
KxB Kt-K5 ch.
K-K1 KtxB 13. QxKt 14. Q-Q6 ch. 0xKt

at last! 20. K-Q2 P-KKt3 21. Kt-K3 0-Q5 22. Kt-Q5 P-QR4 23. KR-KB1 Q-Kt7 ch. 24. B-B2 P-K5 25. Kt-K7 ch. K-Kt2 K-Kt1 Q-R4 ch. P-KR3 Q-R5 ch. QxKP Q-Kt5 ch.

After 25., Kt-Kt2



26. RxP ch

14. 15. P-K4 16. K-Q1 17. P-B5 18. P-QKt3 19. B-Q3 \$ \$ @ (P) (S) 意意 国画 闘 Faucher

with either 21, RK-R1 of 21, RKR1, BAR, 22, KxB, 20, RxQ B-B3 And here Kt-B5 was probably better: 21, KtxKt (KtxB; KtxB; 22, RxKt, R-R8 ch; 23, B-Q1, KtxB; 24, R-B1, PxKtP), RxKt; 22, RxKt, BxKP etc.

brilliant sacrifice leads to a beautiful 26. Kr. 28. Kt-Q5

27. R-B1 ch. K-K1

White now threatens 29. Kt-B7 ch, K-B1;

QxR mate.

28. Kr. 28. RxR; 32.

P-K6 ch. 30. K-K2 Q-Kt5 ch. Q-Q5 ch. 31. R-B3 Ps to draw the Q away from the ering Ps of fire QxP chi. Q-Kt5 ch. 33. K-B1 34. K-K1 R-B2

Q-R6 ch. Q-K3 ch. for two for life

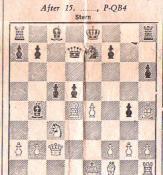
NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE

Metropolitan Chess League New York, 1948

Notes by Erich W. Marchand White B. B. APARTOS I. P.Q4 Kt-KB3 L. P.Q4 Kt-KB3 L. S. Kt-B3 B-Kt5 6. P-Q18 have recently been considerence. The present game shows, ho that the text may be just as good better. K. STERN

mg Q-B3, 10, PxP 11, B-R4 Q-Q2
This does not look best. Perhaps Black overlooked White's renly. After 11. .., Kt(4) K2;
Z. Kt-Q2, B-K3 (if 12. .., B-B4; is P-K4; or
if 12. .., Kt-Q5, not 13, Q-R4 ch, B-Q2; 14,
QxB, Kt-B7 ch, but 13, Q-Q3 and 14, P-K3.)

E. R.Q11 ... sut 18 Q-Q8 and 14, P-K8.)
Not 12, Kt-Q4 (intending 12, Q-K4 ch) because of 12, Kt-Q4, Kt-Kt-Kt, 13, P-KK, Kt-Kt-14, Q-K4 ch, Kt-K8 (not 14, ..., Q-K3; 15, Q-KK attacking R and B) and Black retains his extra P.



Partos

16. RxB! PxR 18. KtxP Resigns 17. B-Kt5 Kt.B3 Rt.B3 Rt.B4 Rt.B3 Rt.B4 Rt

"DURKINS ATTACK"

South-East Jersey Championship, 1948

Notes by R. T. Durkin

The best defense, it is often said, is a counterattack; therefore 1. ..., P.K4; but perhaps there really is no need for defense in this novel situation?

2. P.Q84 P.Q5
Doubly detrimental to Black, First it is a tempo-loss and petter section.

outly detrimental to Black. First in that is a tempo-loss and second in that it ither restricts the White Kt, the usual nction, of such a move, nor does it cramp hite's general position.

P-B4 P-K3 5. Kt-B2 Kt-B3 rc, the decoy is now.

Kt-B3 Kt-QB3
erc, the decoy is now centrally placed.
...... B-B4 8. P-KKt3
P-Q3 Q-Q3 9. B-Kt2
B-Q2 P-QR4 B-Q2 P-QR4 ite rash, it would seem, especially as it mits White to trade off another of Black's tter Ps with a side one as well as opening White's KB file. It is also a tempo loss.

End Game Positions 7 and 8 Chess Life, March 5th

Chess Life, March 5th

No. 7. by Saul Segenreich: 1. Kt-B6 ch,
KKK!; 2. B-Q3, B-Ktl (2., K-K12 transpores into same variation); 3. B-K4! B-R2!
(the B is lost if it remains on the diagonal);
4. Kt-K7 ch, K-R2; 5. B-Q3! Now the B is
trapped. If Black tries to climb out of the
corner with his K, when he reaches either
Kt3 or B2, White plays Kt-Q5 ch and Kt-B6,
winning the B, If Black marks time, the
White K marches down the Kt file to capture the B.
No. 8, by A. A. Troitzky; 1. R-Kt7 ch,
K-R3 (not KxR; 4, Kt-Q6 ch, winning
the Q); 2. Kt-Q8 ch, K-Q5; 3. R-Q7 ch,
KxP (if 3. KxB; 4, P-K3 ch, wins);
4, P-B4 ch, QxP (if 4..... KxP; 5, R-Q4 ch,
K-P3 (not KxB; 5, R-Q4; Q-K1;
6. Kt-B6 ch, K-B3; 7. R-B4 ch wins.





Number 16

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Tuesday, April 20, 1948

RESHEVSKY SLI

BOTVINNIK HOLDS HIS LEAD: KERES. SMYSLOV IN TIE

Reshevsky Has Costly Loss to Smyslov While Keres Wins Again From Euwe

By Fred Reinfeld

On resumption of play in the World Championship Tournament in Moscow on April 11, Botvinnik remained in first place although he had the bye.

With the Black pieces in a Ruy Lopez, Keres quickly got the initiative against Euwe. Enterprising play netted Keres a victory after only 25 moves.

Smyslov played another Ruy Lopez against Reshevsky. The American was in trouble from the very start. He lost a Pawn in the middle game and eventually reached a Rook and Pawn ending which proved untenable. He resigned after 52 moves.

As Botvinnik is scheduled to play Euwe in Round 12, while Keres meets Smyslov, it is very likely that Botvinnik will widen the gap between himself and the other players.

BEGIN FINALS IN 12th GRAND NATIONAL TOURN.

Clark Merritt, San Marino, Calif. Dr. Giles A. Koelsche, Rochester, Minn., Edward J. Krisch, Cleve-land, Ohio, William Keen, Bethle-hem, Pa., Stephen H. Kowalski, Newark, N. J., and Edmund Roman, New Britain, Conn. have begun play in double round robin match to decide the winner of the 12th United States Correspondence 12th United States Correspondence Chess Championship, according to James W. Jenkins, Newark, New York, Tournament Director of the Correspondence Chess League of America, who annually conducts this USCF recognized national chess-by-mail championshp.

These six, together with Mevis Research Tevas who is

R. Smith, Houston, Texas, who is unable to compete in the Finals, are the lone survivors, after two tough rounds of eliminations, of the 412 chess fans who began play in September 1944.

CLARK CAPTURES WEATT TITLE

In the first championship tourna-ment of the Weatt Chess Club, formed of members of Western Electric and American Telephone & Tegraph Cos. in New York, John Clark walked away with the Club Title with eight wins and one draw, the last against George Ritzler Ritzler tied with Jim De-Ritzler Ritzler tied with Jim Devany for second place with 61/2-21/2

The Weatt Chess Club publishes an attractive monthly bulletin en-titled "Check" which reports the activities of the Weatt team in the Commercial Chess League of New York and also the activities of the Bell Systam Correspondence Chess Bell Sys rsored by Weatt, which re hundred players from number System employees the United States and througho Canada.

WORLD CHAMPION-SHIP MATCH

THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY	
STANDINGS (Twelve	Rounds)
Botvinnik	7 -2
Keres	51-41
Smyslov	51-41
Reshevsky	4141
Euwe	11-81

WILLS CAPTURES SOUTHWESTERN INTERCOLLEGIATE

In the First Southwestern Intercollegiate Tournament ever held. Wills (Louisiana State Champion) of Tulane won the title with a score of 4½-½, while E. Caroe of Southwestern Medical College was second with 4-1, and A. Buckland of Tulane third with 32-12.

The tournament was played March 27-28 at Texas University in Austin, under the sponsorship of the Texas Chess Ass'n. USCF Vice-President J. C. Thompson and W. N. Kendall, Vice-President of the Texas Chess Ass'n served as directors of the five round Swiss in which twenty collegions parties. which twenty collegians participated.

Southwestern Intercollegiate	
A. Wills (Tulane)	41
E, Caroe (Sw. Medical)	4 -1
A. Buckland (Tulane)	31-13
L. Poliakoff (Trinity)	33-13
J. B. Payne (Texas)	
J. Gilbert (So. Meth. U.)	31-13
T. Viavant (Trinity	
C. Merchant (Rice)	
A. Anderson (Texas)	3 -2
R. Symonds (Texas)	3 -2
C. Rystrom (Rice)	21-23
B. Stevens (Trinity)	2 -8
K Smith (T. Christian)	
R. Dickie (Texas)	
Rog Barnett (Texas)	
R. Brown (So. Meth. U.)	2 -8
Rob. Barnett (S. Meth. U.)	1 -4
G. Collins (Texas)	1 -4
A. Elfant (So. Meth. U.)	1 -4
J. Gilkinson (S. Meth.)	0 -5
On the performance of the	ie top
two players of each college a	team

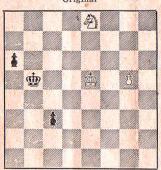
standing was compiled in which Southwestern Medical and Texas Christian Union were omitted, as each had only one player.

Team		Ind. I	Ranks
Tulane University		1 and	1 3
Trinity College		4 and	1 7
Texas University			
Rice College		8 and	111
Southern Methodist	Union	6 and	1 16

No. 13 ek (Falkendiek) Hufendiek Der Schach-Spiegel January, 1948



Position No. 14 By Montgomery Major (Oak Park) Original



4S3, 8, p7, 1k2K1P1, 8 2p5, 8, 8 White to play and win White to

White To Play And Win!

Position No. 13 is a brilliant study in the timing of various threats and sacrifices to create a "block" of the Black pieces which permits the triumphant Queening of a Pawn.

Position No. 14 is one of the editor's rare ventures in the endgame field in which White gallops to victory with a very agile Knight. The key is not difficult, but several of the variations present tricky handling in which the slightest mistake by White is immediately fatal to his

Solutions will be published in the May 20th issue.

Eliskases Wins Mar del Plata Meet:

Stahlberg Second, Medina Third

Erich Eliskases of Austria with the comfortable margin of 1½ points won the international masters torunament at Mar del Plata, Argentina with a score of 13-4. Second place went to Gideon Stahlberg of Sweden with 111/2.51/2, although he lost his final round game to the Lithuanian master, Markas Luckis. Third place went to Antonio Medina of Spain with 11-6, who added to his growing prestige as a player by outpointing Mendel Najdorf of Poland and Rossetto of Argentina who tied for fourth with 10-7 each.

U. S. representative, Arnold S. Denker of New York, after a very good start fell by the wayside in the latter rounds and finished in a tie for 13th place with Carlos Guimard of Argentina with a score of 7-10. Final standings were:—

Mar del Plata	Tournament	
Eliskases (Austria)		4
Stahlberg (Sweden)	113-	5
Medina (Spain)		
Najdorf (Poland)	10 -	7
Rossetto (Argentina)		
Szabo (Hungary)	9λ-	7
Maderna (Argentina)	9 -	ı
O'Kelly (Belgium)		
Pilnik (Argentina)		
Bolbochan (Argentina)		
Luckis (Lithuania)		ě
Michel (Germany)		
Denker (United States)		
Guimard (Argentina)		
Castillo (Chile)		
Freitas (Brazil)		
Sanquinetti (Argentina	1) 6 -1	1
Olivera (Uruguay)	5 -1	2
	9 9 9	

M. ROGAN WINS KY. JUNIOR MEET

First place in the Kentucky Junior Championship went to Mar-vin Rogan (Rochester, N. Y.) from Indiana University who went Indiana University who went through the tournament undefeated. Second place and title of Kentucky Junior Champion went to Jackie Mayor (15) of Louisville who was also undefeated but had four draws as against two for Rogan. Third honors were held by J. S. McBreyer of the Universwent to Pat Hunger of Glasgow. ity of Louisville, and fourth place

went to Pat Hunger of Glasgow.

In the consolation division A.
Wohlfort of Louisville was first
and Larry Hellems of Louisville
second. The tournament was held at the Louisville Chess Club.

SANTASIERE TOPS IN AREA 7 MEET

With five rounds completed in the Area 7 U.S. Preliminaries in New York, Anthony Santasiere leads the field with a score of 4-1, consisting of three wins and two draws. Donovan, Evans, Shainswit, Shipman and Turner are in a fiveway tie for second with 31-11 each, unless Carl Pilnick makes the most of his winning chances in an adjourned game with George Krauss and converts his 3-1 into a 4-1 tie

with Santasiere for first place.

Area 7 Preliminaries (5 rounds)

Santasiere 4-1

Donovan \$\frac{3}{2} + 1\tilde{2}\$ Traver

Evans \$\frac{3}{2} + 1\tilde{2}\$ Brandts

Shainswit \$\frac{3}{2} + 1\tilde{2}\$ Cohen

Shipman \$\frac{3}{2} + 1\tilde{2}\$ Fleischer

Turner \$\frac{3}{2} + 1\tilde{2}\$ Heitner Bernstein Traver Brandts ... Cohen ... Fleischer Heitner ... Rothman Duchamp Ross Feldman ...3 -1 ...3 -2 ...3 - 2 ...3 -2 ...2½ -1½ ...2½ -2½

Money is still needed for the Stockholm Expense Fund to cover the traveling expenses of the USCF Delegate to the General Assembly of FIDE and our representative in the Inter-Zonal Tournament.

If you have not yet made your contribution, please send it to-day to Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Ave., Detroit 27, Mich.

Elbert A. Wagner, Jr. President, United States Chess Federation

STAGE BEING SET FOR STOCKHOLM

While the World Championship matches hold the public eye, the stage is quietly being set for the stage is quietly being set for the forthcoming Interzonal Tournament at Saltsjobaden, a suburb of Stockholm, where from July 15 to August 15 twenty masters will compete for the opportunity to qualify for a chance at the World Champianshin Title

Championship Title.

Four representatives have already been qualified for this Tournament, either by victory in a Zonal Tourney or by appointment from their zone. These are: I. Kashdan (U.S.A. Zone), A. Yanofsy (Canadian Zone), E. Book (Scandinavian Zone), and A. O'-Kelly de Galway (Western European Zone).

Sixteen other contenders will be selected by the F. I. D. E. Qualifi-cations Commission, which is comcattons commission, which is composed of twelve members and is considering the claims and qualifications of over thirty masters from which the sixteen remaining contenders will be selected. Dr. Edward Laster of New York is the USCE member of this Commission. USCF member of this Commission. Four additional masters, to be

designated "Reserve Masters" will also be nominated to fill the places of any of the original selectees who cannot arrange to participate in the Tournament.

ANDERSON TAKES ONTARIO TITLE

On Easter weekend Frank R. Anderson of Toronto added to his list of accomplishments by cap-turing the Ontario Provincial Championship in a 6 round Swiss meeting at the Gambit Chess Club in which twenty players contested. Anderson is also Toronto Cham-pion and Ontario Speed Champion. Second place went to Noel Williams of London who equalled Anderson's score and won from the champion in their individual meeting but lost out on the Sonneborn-Berger weighting with a score of 5-1. Third place was held in tie 5-1. Third place was held in tie by R. B. Hayes of Kitchener and R. Drummond of Hamilton with 41/2-11/2 each.

	Ontario	Championship
F.	Anderson5 -1	D. Groship3 -3
N.	Williams5 -1	W. R. Oaker 3 -3
R.	B. Hayes41-11	T. Pearson3 -3
R.	Drummond43-13	H. Rideout3 -3
	Avery4 -2	K. Kerns 21-31
L.	H. Neatby4 -2	B. Rideout2 -4
K.	Hastings32-22	S. Gray2 -4
E.	T. Jewitt31-21	P. Frid2 -4
F.	A. Scott33-21	V. Meikle1 -5
J.	Mann3 -3	E. Ford0 -6
FOR		

ADAMS VICTOR IN AREA ONE

By virtue of a 3-1 victory in a playoff match with Daniel Mayers of Harvard University, Weaver W. Adams won the right to represent the New England Area 1 in the U.S. Championship Tournament. In the Swiss Tourney Adams tied with Mayers with 4-1 each. Other leading players in the tourney were Gerhard Katz and Milton Kaof Brookline, Harlow B. Daly of West Roxbury, James Bolton of New Haven and Charles D. Mott of Middletown.

Published twice a month on the 5th and 20th AT 845 BLUFF STREET, DUBUQUE, IOWA, BY

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Subscription-\$2,00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— 845 Bluff Street Edward I. Treend, Secretary Dubuque, Iowa OR Detroit 27, Michigan

Make all checks payable to: The United States Chess Federation 123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois Address all communications Editorial

on editorial matters to:-Office: Editor and Business Manager

MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Milton Finkelstein
Dr. P. G. Keeney George Koltanowski Eri
Fred Reinfeld William Rojam

John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Volume II, Number 16

Tuesday, April 20, 1948



CHESS LIFE EXTENDS CONGRATULATIONS

NARCH 11th of this year our USCF President Emeritus Maurice S. Kuhns and his wife, Rosalia S. Kuhns, celebrated their 60th wedding anniversary at a luncheon at the Pump Room of the Ambassador East of Chicago. Mr. Kuhns, who is 88, and Mrs. Kuhns, who is 83, are to be congratulated for presenting in this troubled world of quick marriages and quicker divorces quiet remembrance of the fact that marriage can become edenic when approached with patience and understandard the will be above suggests and trouble clike. Present at the ing and the will to share success and trouble alike. Present at the great occasion were a son, Richard F. Kuhns, and his wife Helen K, and a daughter and her husband, Mr. and Mrs. M. P. Weil. Unable to attend was another son, USCF Director Dr. Ralph H. Kuhns of Los Angeles, California.

Angeles, California.

Mr. Kuhns, who is best known in chess circles for his work as president of the National Chess Federation (a fore-runner of the USCF), is Honorary President of F.I.D.E. in non-chess circles, he is known as chairman of the board of Workman Mfg. Co., which he founded in 1902, and retired senior partner of M. S. Kuhns & Co., which he founded

A SALUTE TO SIMON & SCHUSTER

CHESS IS gaining widespread popularity; and the latest proof (if proof be needed) is the advent of the shrewd publishing firm of Simon & Schuster in the field of chess texts. S & S has been famous in the book world for a gift that amounts to inspiration in selecting manucripts destined to become "best sellers". From their lowly origin (depending upon your taste!) as originators of the first Crossword Puzzle books, they have risen to the heighths of publishing fame by shrewd selection of their titles and ingenuous advertising and promotion. It is therefore with pleasure that CHESS LIFE welcomes them as

publishers of cless books, and expresses the hope that this first venture will not be the last, but that S & S will take its place beside our old reliable David McKay & Co. as an authoritative publisher of works on chess.

Certainly no happier choice could have been made than the first work they have chosen for their debut in chess. The title is "Winning Chess" and the authors are no less than Fred Reinfeld and Irving Cherney. In addition, as befits a debut, "Winning Chess" is not just another chess book; but rather is something unique and original in its approach to a very important and hitherto neglected field of study. We will, however, leave the merits of the book to John D. French to assess in his "Readers Road to Chess" and content ourselves with this brief salute and welcome to the firm of Simon and Schuster.

Montgomery Major

The Reader's Road To Chess

BRITISH CHESS MASTERS By Fred Reinfeld: McKay (\$2.00)

Here's a new angle. Fred Reinfeld, CHESS LIFE columnist and prolific author, with the aid of McKay and G. Bell, London publisher, has run into a new field of master chess games. It's 52 games of the "best of Britain" from 1821 to 1946. There is more in that statement than meets the eye on first glance. Most game collections go over the usual roads of the usual masters and only the annotations change. Here though, is a virtually untapped field as far as American chessers are concerned. Novel twist on this book is that the same well-known and well-worn chess masters are used all right, but on the losing end of things, with Britannia ruling more than the seas in this case.

Reinfeld frankly admits that the anthology is designed as a pleasant

journey through chess paths untrodden here, although the modest Fred fails to admit that his crisp annotations do help to understand the finer points of the matches and so do help those who must study every score they read for the gems of "know-how" every game must contain. While American readers who take pride in fine leather binding and 200-year parchment-type paper may feel that the book isn't up to perfect USA standards, the trim volume will add many happy hours to the seeker after a bit of change in winners.

Maybe you had better not tell too many of your chess-playing friends about the huge 49th annual USCF Open Championship in Baltimore, Maryland, July 5-17, because the biggest and best hotel there, the Lord Baltimore, scene of this year's national classic, only holds a few hundred people and so far every one wants to register for the two-week event. Just write to Ira Lovett, 327 North Charles Street, and he will "tell all" and hold you a room in that fine hostelry.

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

A Thematic Discussion

Dr. P. G. Keeney

N THE April 5 issue of this column I emitted a blast against what I regard as overtechnical discussion of the themes of chess problems. In today's column I call attention to another factor that has a tendancy to discourage the average chess player from taking more than a passing interest in the solving of problems.

That Factor is a composer's desire to name some theme he proposes to accomplish after himself. In what way is this educational or instructive? A party's name attached to a theme is not

at all enlightening. In my opinion a theme should be so named as to illustrate its meaning. Merely statso named as to illustrate its meaning. Merely stating that this or that exhibit is the Schuffman theme, the Barulin theme, the Dalton theme, the Dr. Partos theme, the Hassberg theme, the White theme, etc. conveys no information to readers or solvers. They are aghast as they read the names. To them it is

are aghast as they read the names. To them it is all as incomprehensible as the mention of Einstein having a theory. They have heard of Einstein but they know naught of the theory!

It is my belief that when the name of a theme is given, some explanation of the purpose of the theme should be given, perhaps in parenthesis, italics, symbols or hieroglyphics that will convey to the beginners and the uninitiated just what is As a general rule problem columns do not contain this informated that is one real good reason why the average chess player

tion. And that is one real good reason why the average chess player does not take more interest in problem solving. He doesn't care to tackle anything he doesn't understand! The problem jargon and problem tackle anything he doesn't understand! The problem jargon and problem technicalities should only be discussed by those who have been educated to understand their meanings. They should not be used to bewilder and befuddle individuals who are endeavoring to learn the fundamentals about composing and solving of chess problems.

In discussing themes, I believe it is far better to speak in simple terms of block, cross-check, line opening, line closing, self interference, cut off, etc. rather than to speak of Plachuttas, Grimshaws, Nowotnys,

cut off, etc. rather than to speak of Plachuttas, Grimshaws, Nowotnys, etc.; the latter terms requiring still further explanation.

A short time ago awards of the 1946 U.S.C.F. problem composing tourneys along with diagrams of the prize winning positions were published in the Federation's 1946 Yearbook. Comments on the winning positions by the judges—Kenneth S. Howard and Geoffrey Mott-Smith—were also granted space. Their comment (in part) on the first prize 2 mover was as follows: "The thematic content of this problem consists of two Anti-Bristol type interferences of the black pawn on the proble combined with accurate Java theme play brought about, in the the rook combined with accurate Java theme play, brought about, in the simplest possible forms by the moves of the black rook and white's

To me the comment was fine and quite lucid, but—a short time after the book was in the hands of the general public I received a letter after the book was in the hands of the general public I received a letter asking what was meant by Java and Anti-Bristol. Now it appears who ever wrote the letter thought I had used the terms and desired an explanation from me! The query was made as to whether Mocha and Maxwell House were also problem themes, since in the opinion of the writer they were equally good coffees as Java! And as to Anti-Bristol the writer desired to know if this was a defense that could be utilized in Checkers to thwart the Bristol opening!

In your heart have you no pity for the helpless, besieged, befuddled,

unstrung and unsung Problem Editor?

Problem No. 23
By Burney Marshall Shreveport, La.
Composed for Chess Life
Black: 9 men



White: 10 men b6r, 1P2P3, 1bP2Qp1, S1kB2Rp, K2S2r1, pP6, 8, 3q2B1 White mates in two moves



Problem No. 24 By Otto Wurzburg

White: 4 men 8, 3pS3, 8, 1kpS4, 4p3, 4K3, 8, Q6b White mates in three moves

So far my efforts to discover embryo S. Loyd's and Winkman's have ed. However, my efforts have succeeded in arousing lethargic master composers to a revival of interest in composing. Today we offer our solvers two of the most recent composing attempts of two former stellar composers, B. Marshall and O. Wurzburg. Apparently, judging from these pretty problems, the passing of the years has accentuated rather than dulled their skill. Problem No. 23 is the 700th problem Mr. Marshall has composed. Wurzburg's output exceeds that number.

Mr. Marshall has composed. Wurzburg's output exceeds that number.

Solutions:

The keymove of Problem No. 19 is:—1, Q-KtS. A charming waiting mutate with flight square granting and several added mates.

The keymove to Problem 20 is:—1, K-Kt6 with multiple threat of 2. B any, followed by S. R-Qs. Black's defenses consist of promotion to Q or R of QLP, QKP. QBP, KP, and QBP. To these White's B must be accurately moved to forestall the promoted pieces, preventing the threat. Black also has 7 defenses by the R moving to QtBs, QKBs, QBs, KB, KBS, KBS KKt8 and KRS, to which White's replies respectively are: R-QRs, Kt-R7, P-QBG, P-K7, P-KB7, P-KKT and P-KRT. A difficult task elegantly achieved but with quite obvious key, which however fails to mar the artistry of the conception.

Correct solutions to Problems No. 19 and 20 are acknowledged received from Peter Korf (Grand Rapids), Kenneth Lay (Madison, Ind.), Jack Spence (Omaha), N. Gabor and H. Groendyke (Dincinnat), James Bolton and Otto Palm (New Haven), and B. Marshall (Shreveport). Incorrect solution to No. 19 and correct answer to No. 20 received from P. H. Hunsieker (Akron).

A couple of errors occurred in Forsythe notation of Problem No. 21 bu the diagramed position was correct.

CHESS LIFE TASK COMPOSING COMPETITION Contest closes June 10. Entries to be mailed to Problem Editor, Chess Life, 123 East Seventh Street, Newport, Kentucky.

Chess Life In New York By Milton Finkelstein

A BOUT a dozen years have passed since the old Kings Chess Club held its centennial celebration of the birth of Paul Morpration of the birth of Paul Mor-phy. It was one of those glorious occasions in a chess player's life which ranks with wins against mas-ters and first club titles. There were probably 100 people present for a lecture by Kashdan and a grand Evans Gambit Accepted rapid transit tournament which fol-

Kashdan's lecture was an especially thrilling event for the dozen high school hopefuls scattered through the audience. He was fresh returned from the U. S. Olympic Team victory, of 1935, I think, and had there been greatly imand nad there been greatly impressed by the numbers and strength of the young European masters. It was his belief, he stressed, that among the youth of our chess community, perhaps in his audience that night, were the future members of a U. S. Cham-

Today, with a new chess generation in the field, with Shipman, Kramer, Evans, Turner and Pilnick among the leaders in the New York Preliminary Tournament, we can expect Kashdan's prophecy to be fulfilled. Arthur Bisguier, new champion of the Manhattan Chess Club, is at 18 the holder of a dis-tinguished series of titles which provided a typical pattern of achievement and progress for our new masters. Arthur won the In-terscholastic title at 16, the Bronx County title at 17, was top man on a national championship Inter-collegiate team at 17, finished 6th in a U. S. Open at 16, has won the Junior Manhattan title and is now top man at the nation's top Impressive? Indeed it is and Arthur and others like him are a fitting memorial to the continued efforts of the Manhattan Chess Club in developing young talent! Who said chess is an old man's game?

The Kibitzer From the Editor's Mail-Bag

In your March 5th issue, your problem editor Dr. Keeney is dis-satisfied and disgusted, and I've no notion how many other verbs as well, at The Chess Correspondent's dropping its excellent pro-blem pages. As Dr. Keeney seems not to have performed the element-ary intellectual operation of asking Why? I will as it for him; and I will answer it too.

In the first place, there are far fewer problem-fans in this country than problemists pretend. The Correspondent is currently surveying its readers to determine what they want in a chess magazine; and less than 8% of the first 150 responses rate problems of much interest. As these first 150 naturally contain the whole "protest vote" (i.e. those who are indignant at our discontinuing problems), the final figure is certain to be well under

In the face of figures like that, does Dr. Keeney or any other rational man propose that we continue to thrust upon our readers something they never look at? Or, since our dropping problems was to save our readers a rise in subscription price, does he suggest that we tax 95% of them for the benefit of an imperceptible frac-

tion? I hope the answer is no. Secondly: Why aren't problems popular? The answer has been dropped at the problemists' own door by one of our most gifted composers, whom I regret I have not permission to quote directly: Problem-editors do not encourage

(Continued on Page 4, Col. 5)

WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP GAMES

Comments by Fred Reinfeld

The variation adopted in Euwe-Botvinnik gave White a slight edge all the way. An early ex-change of Queens was followed by Euwe's attempt to exploit Black's Pawn weaknesses. Botvinnik defended carefully and patiently, and a draw was a logical outcome.

FRENCH DEFENSE

	White			lack	
DR. EUWE			M. BOTVINNIK		
1.	P-K4	P-K3	22. B-B4	B-B1	
2.	P-Q4	P-04	23. B-K3	B-KB4	
3.	Kt-Q2	P-0B4	24. R-01	K-B2	
4.	PXOP	KPxP	25. KR-04	B-K5	
5.	B-Kt5 ch	Kt-B3	26. R-R5	B-Kt7	
6.	Q-K2 ch	0-K2	27. Kt-B5	B-B8	
7.	PxP	QxQ oh	28. Kt-Q3	R-K5	
8.	IKtxO	BxP	29. KR-R4	BxR	
9.	Kt-OKt3	B-Kt3	30. RxR	BxKt	
	B-02	Kt-K2	31. PxB	P-0B4	
	B-Kt4	P-OR3	32. P-Kt3	P-05	
	B-B5	B-B2	33, B-02	K-Kt3	
	BxKt ch	KtxB	34. K-01	R-K1	
	0-0-0	B-K3	35. P-OR3	K-Kt4	
	KKt-04	0-0-0	36. R-R5 ch	K-Kt3	
	KtxKt	PxKt	37. P-OKt4	R-K4	
	R-04	K-Q2	38. PxP ch	BxP	
18.		. P-B3	39. P-B4	R-K1	
	R-OR4	R-R1	40. R-R4	K-Kt4	
	R-KI	KR-K1	Drawn		
		B-Q3	Diawii		
ZI.	B-K3	D-Q3			

Keres did not take much time to get the initiative on both wings, playing Black in a Catalan. On move 27 Smyslov lost a Pawn (optimism or time presure?). Instead of contenting himself with a prosaic win based on his material advantage, Keres sacrificed a piece for a flock of Passed Pawns and forced home his advantage with elegant simplicity. An enjoyable game. Note that if White tries 44. P-R3, then 44. ..., KtxB; 45, Kx-Kt, Q-B2 ch followed by 46..., PxR.

GRUENFELD DEFENSE

٧	Vorld	Champio	nship, Rot	ind 7
	White			Black
1	. SMYS	LOV	P.	KERES
1.	P-Q4	Kt-KB3	23. Kt-K1	P-QR4
2.	P-QB4	P-K3	24. Kt-Q3	R-R1
3.	P-KKt3		25. B-Kt2	R-R2
4.	B-Kt2	PxP	26. R-K1	Q-R2
5-	OPLA	D 00	OT D VAL	KtxP
5.	Q-R4 ch	B-Q2 B-B3	27. P-Kt5 28. O-B5	P-B3
	QxBP Kt-KB3	OKt-02	29. P-OR4	Kt-Q2
	Kt-B3	Kt-Kt3	30. O-B2	Kt-03
9.	0-03	B-Kt5	31. Kt-K5	R1-B3
	0-0	0-0	32. KR-B1	OR-R1
	R-01	P-K'R3	33. Kt-03	OR-Kt1
	B-02	0-K2	34. Kt-B5	P-Kt3
	P-QR3	BxKt	35. P-K4	PxP
	OxB	KR-Q1	36. KtxP (K4) Q-Kt3
15.	B-K1	QR-B1	37. Q-K2	R-Kt2
16.	B-B1	B-Q4	38. Kt-B3	B-B5
17.	P-QKt4	QKt-Q2	39. Q-Kt2	P-Kt4
	Kt-R4	Kt-K5	40. PxP	PxP
	Q-B2	Kt-Q3	41. Kt-K4	
	P-B3	P-KKt4	K	t(Q3)xKt
	Kt-Kt2	P-KB4	42. PxKt	*******
22.	B-B2	Kt-B3		

After 42. PxKt

		Ker	62	minne		mum
					1	
			1		黑	
1 1					ă	t l
	ġ	Ô	Ŝ		4	
					8	
			uumun		Ö	Ô
						Small.
		Smy	slov		7/	1 600

		Smy	SIOV	
42.		Kt-Kt5	50. RxKt	RxR ch
	RxB	0-R4	51. RxR	RxR ch
44.	R-B2	OxP ch	52. KxR	P-R5
45.	K-B1	R-KB2	53, B-R3	K-B2
46.	KR-K2	OxP	54. P-05	- PxP
47.	O-B3	Öx0	55. B-Q7	K-B3
48.	RxO	OR-KBI	56. B-B6	PxP
	OR-B2	KtxB	57. BxKtP	P-R6
	ERRIGINE TO		Resid	ins

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

	11
Chess By Yourself	\$2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermodern	2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible	2.00
Keres' Best Games	3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers.	2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games	
Practical Endgame Play	
Chess Mastery	2.00

20% Discount to USCF Club Chapters on Orders for five or more titles. Add Five Cents per book for postage.

Order from

USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y.

Smyslov got a very cramped game, as is usual with the Gruen-feld Defense. However, he was very much at home in this variation, and maneuvered cleverly in the little space at his disposal. He gave up the exchange, getting two Pawns for it. Thereupon Botvin-nik worked like a galley slave try-ing to figure out a win. But Smyslov defended comfortably, and the point was halved after some nine hours of play.

GRUENFELD DEFENSE

White	World	Champio	nship, Roun	8 b
N. BOTVINNK V. SMYSLOV				
1. P-04 Kt-KE3 40, K-Kit2 P-B4 42, P-B4 43, Kt-Q83 P-VQ4 42, R-K13 K-B3 44, K-B3 B-K12 43, R-R2 P-QR4 45, R-R2 K-K2 45, R-R2 K-K2 47, R-R2 K-K		INNIK	V. SMY	SLOV
2. P. 084 P. KK13 41, P. 0784 K. B2 3. KK193 P. 04 42. R. K13 K. B3 4. KK183 P. 04 42. R. K13 K. B3 4. KK183 P. 04 43. R. R. 22 K. K2 6. 0. 08B P. 0. 0. 45. K. B3 K. C02 R. K. C02 F. K. K2 45. R. K14 P. R. B3 F. K15 F. K. B3 F. C02 F. K. K2 45. R. K14 P. R. B3 F. K15 F. K14 P. R. B3 F. K15 F. K14 P. R. B3 F. B1 F. B3 F. B1	1. P-04		40. K-Kt2	
3. Kt-Q83 P-Q4 42. R-K13 K-B3 4. Kt-B3 B-K12 43. R-R2 P-QR4 5. Q-Kt5 PxP 44. R-Q2 K-K2 6. QxBP 0-Q 45. K-B3 R-Q2 7. P-K4 B-K15 46. P-K14 P-R3 8. B-R3 K(C-Q2 Kt-B3) 48. R-K12 K-K2 10. C-Q3 H-R3 34. R-R4 R-R4 11. P-R3 35. R-K12 K-K2 11. P-R3 39. R-R4 P-R4 11. R-R0 1 Kt-R3 51. R-K12 K-K2 11. P-R3 39. R-R4 P-R4 11. R-Q1 Kt-R3 51. R-K12 K-K2 11. P-R3 51. R-K12 K-K2 11. P-R4 12. R-Q1 11. P-R4 13. R-Q2 K-K1 11. R-Q1 Kt-R3 51. R-K12 K-R2 11. R-R3 61. R-K13 61. R-K13 11. R-Q1 61. R-K13 61. R-K13 11. R-Q4 R-B1 Kt-B3 63. R-K5 61 K-Q5 11. R-R3 64. R-Q1 64. R-K13 12. R-B4 Kt-R3 63. R-K5 61 K-Q3 13. R-K14 Kt-Q4 68. R-K16 64. K-B3 14. R-B1 Kt-B3 63. R-K5 61 K-Q5 15. R-K14 Kt-Q4 68. R-K16 64. K-B3 17. R-R3 R-R5 18. R-Q2 R-Q1 75. K-R3 18. R-Q2 R-Q1 75. K-R3 18. R-Q2 R-Q1 75. K-R3 18. R-Q3 R-Q4 18. R-Q4 R-Q5 R-Q4 18. R-Q6 R-Q7 18. R-Q6 R-Q7 18. R-Q6 R-Q7 18. R-Q7 18. R-Q6 R-Q7 18. R-Q7 1	2. P-QB4			
4. Kt-B3 B-K12 43. R-R2 P-QR4 6. QXBP O-O 45. K.B3 K-Q2 7. P-K4 B-K15 46. P-K14 P-R3 8. B-K3 Kt-K-Q2 47. R-K42 K-K2 11. Q-Q3 P-QB3 49. P-R4 P-XP 11. Q-Q3 P-QB3 49. P-R4 P-XP 11. Q-Q3 P-QB3 49. P-R4 P-XP 11. Q-Q4 S-K-K2 R-K2 P-R4 12. Q-R2 S-K-K2 R-K2 R-K2 R-K2 13. Q-Q2 S-R K-K2 R-K2 R-K2 14. Q-B2 K-K-K3 S-R R-K2 R-K2 15. Kt-K3 B-B5 54. R-K12 R-K2 17. QXB 0-Q-K3 S-R R-K12 R-K2 17. QXB 0-Q-K3 S-R R-K12 R-K2 18. Q-Q P-Q3 S-R R-K12 R-K2 19. K-R3 S-R R-K3 19. Kt-B5 Q-B1 S-R R-K12 R-K8 19. Kt-B5 G-B1 S-R R-K13 19. Kt-B5 Q-B1 S-R R-K15 19. K-R3 G-B1 S-R R-K15 19. K-R4 R-B1 Kt-B3 G-R R-K15 19. K-R4 R-B1 Kt-B3 G-R R-K15 19. K-R4 R-B1 Kt-B3 G-R R-K15 19. R-K4 G-R R-K16 19. R-Q4 G-				
5. O. Kts Pxp 44. R-Q2 K. Kz 6. QxBp 0-0 45. K.Bs 7. Q2 7. P. K4 B. R-Q2 45. K.Bs 7. Q2 7. P. K4 B. R-Q2 47. R. KK12 K. K2 7. R. KK12 46. P. K14 B. R-Q3 47. R. KK12 K. K2 10. Q-Q3 47. R. KK12 K. R2 10. Q-Q3 47. R. KK12 K. R2 10. Q-Q3 47. R. KK12 K. R2 11. R. K12 51. R. K12 11. R. K12 51. R. K12 11. R. K				
7. P.K4 8. B-K3 8. B-K3 8. KK1-Q2 8. KK1-Q2 8. KK1-Q2 8. KK1-Q2 8. KK1-Q2 8. KK1-Q2 8. KR2 9. KR2 10. Q-Q3 11. P-B3 12. R-Q1 13. R-Q1 13. R-Q1 13. R-Q1 13. R-Q1 13. R-Q1 14. R-Q1 15. K1-K1 16. B-K2 18. B-B3 18. C-B2 18. C-B3 18. C-B4 18. C-B3 18. C-B4 18. C-				K-K2
8. BK3 NKL-Q2 KK-Q2 KK-Q3 10. Q-Q3 P-QB3 48, R-Q3 KR-Q2 48, R-Q3 KR-Q3 48, R-Q3 KR-Q3 48, R-Q3 KR-Q4 48, R-Q3 KR-Q4 50, R-RP P-R4 11. P-B3 B-K3 B-K3 SC SC R-KK12 KR-Q2 KK-R3 SC R-KK12 KR-R2 SC R-KK12 KR-R2 SC R-KK12 KR-R2 SC R-KR1 R-R2 SC R-KR1 R-R2 SC R-KR1 KR-R2 SC R-KR1 KR-R3 SC SC SC R-KR1 KR-R3 SC SC SC SC SC SC SC SC SC S	6. QxBP			
9. Kt-Q2 Kt-Kt-Q3 48. R-Q3 K-B2 10. Q-Q3 9-QB3 49. P-R8 49. P-R8 11. P-B3 B-K3 50. Rxp P-R4 12. R-Q1 13. P-QB3 51. R-Kt2 R-Q1 13. R-Kt3 14. Q-B2 K-K1 14. Q-B2 K-K1 15. K-Kt3 15. R-Kt1 15. R-B1 15				
10. 0-03				
11. P-83 12. R-01 13. P-9R3 14. Q-812 14. Q-812 15. Kt-Kt) 16. B-K2 17. QxB 18. Q-02 18. R-(Kt)-Q2 18. Kt-Kt) 18. Q-02 18. R-(Kt)-Q2 18. Kt-Kt) 19. Kt-Kt 19. R-(Kt) 19. Kt-Kt 19. R-(Kt) 19. Kt-Kt 19. R-(Kt) 19		Kt-Kt3		
12. R-Q1				
13. P.QR3				
14. Q-62 Kt-62 53. R-KK12 CK-62 K-12 16. B-K2 BxB 55. K-K2 K-K2 K-K2 17. QxB QR-Q1 56. R-Q1 R-KB1 18. Q-0 Q-K3 57. R-KB1 BxB BxB 18. Kt-62 39. RxP 22. K-K4 47. R-B1 Q-K12 QR-Q1 68. RxP 24. R-B1 Q-K12 QR-Q1 68. RxP 25. QxB QR-Q1 68. RxP 26. RxP 26. RxP 27. QxB QR-Q1 68. RxP 27. QxB QR-Q1 69. RxP 27. QxB QR-Q1 75. KxP 27. QxB QR-Q1 75. KxP 27. QxB QR-Q1 76. RxP 27. QxB QR-Q1 77. RxP RxP 37. QxB QX QR-Q1 77. RxP RxP 37. QxB QR-Q1 77. RxP RxP 37. QxB Q1				
15. Řt-Kt3 16. B-K2 17. QxB 18. Q-0 Q-K3 19. Kt-B5 Q-K3 19. Kt-B1 B-B3 BxP B-K4 B-Q-K12 B-R-B1 B-R-B3 BxP B-K4 B-R-K5 B-R-R-K5 B-R-R-K5 B-R-R-K5 B-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R-R				
16. B.K2 B.B 55. K.K2 K.K2 K.K2 17. QxB QR-Q1 56. R-Q1 R-KB1 18. O-O Q-K3 57. R-KB1 B-B3 19. Kt-B5 Q-B1 58. R-QK13 B-R7 20. K.R1 K-Q2 59. RxP B-K16 B-R3 Q-B1 Q-R-Q1 G-R-KR1 ch. K-B3 Q-B1 Q-R-Q1 G-R-KR1 ch. K-B3 Q-B1 Q-R-Q1 G-R-KR1 ch. K-B4 Q-R-Q1 G-R-KR1 ch. K-B4 Q-R-Q1 G-R-KR1 ch. K-B4 Q-R-Q1 Ch. R-B1 G-R-KR1 ch. K-B4 Q-R-Q1 Ch. R-B1 G-R-KR1 ch. K-Q2 Q-R-Q1 G-R-KR1 ch. K-Q3 Q-R-Q1 G-R-KR1 ch. K-Q3 Q-R-Q1 G-R-KR1 ch. K-Q3 Q-R-Q1 G-R-KR1 ch. R-Q4 ch. K-B4 Q-R-Q1 Ch. K-Q4 Ch. K-Q5 Q-R-Q1 G-R-Q1 G-R-Q1 Ch. K-Q5 Q-R-Q1 G-R-Q1			53. H-KK12	
17. QxB QR-QI 56. R-QI R-KB1 B-B3 19. Kt-B5 Q-B1 58. R-QK1 B-R-QI R-KB1 B-B3 19. Kt-B5 Q-B1 58. R-QK1 B-R-QI R-KB1 Kt-Q2 59. RxP B-Kt6 G-R-KT 64. R-B4 Q-Kt2 G-R-KB 64. R-B4 R-B4 R-B4 G-R-KB 64. R-Q1 64. R-B4 R-B4 G-R-KB 65. R-R-Q1 64. R-Q1 64. R-B4 G-R-KB 66. R-R-G1 66. R-KB 66. R-R-G1 66. R-KB 66. R-R-G1 66. R-KB 66. R-R-G1 66. R-KB 66. R-R-G1 66. R				
18. Ö-O				
19. Kt-85	18. 0-0		57 P-KP1	
20. K-RI K-Q2 59. RxP 8K16 21. Kt-K18 P-K13 60. R-K17 ch K-B3 22. Q-B4 Q-K12 61. R-K15 62. RxBP ch K-B4 24. R-B4 K-B3 63. R-K5 ch K-Q5 25. B-K11 R-B1 64. R-Q1 ch K-Q5 26. R-QB2 QR-Q1 64. R-K4 ch K-B4 27. Q-K2 Kt-K14 67. R-QK11 K-Q3 28. P-K5 KtxKt 67. R-QK11 K-Q3 29. P-XK Kt-Q4 68. R-K16 ch K-Q2 30. P-B4 Kt-K2 69. K-K14 8-B4 31. Kt-Q2 Kt-B4 71. R-K17 ch K-B3 31. Kxt-Q3 Kt-B4 71. R-K17 ch K-B3 31. BxKt R-B4 71. R-K17 ch K-B4 32. Kt-B4 71. R-K17 ch K-B4 33. BxKt R-B4 71. R-K17 ch K-B4 34. Kt-Q6 R-K18 R-B4 34. Kt-Q6 R-K18 R-B4 35. R-K18 R-B4 36. R-K2 R-K2 R-K3 R-K3 R-K3 R-K3 R-K3 R-K3 R-K3 R-K3	19. Kt-B5			
21. Kt-Kt3 22. Q-B4 Q-Kt2 23. P-B4 Q-Kt2 24. R-B1 Kt-B3 25. B-Kt1 R-B1 26. R-QS2 27. Q-K2 Kt-Kt4 28. P-K5 28. P-K5 29. Kt2 29. P-K5 29. R-K6 20. R-R6 20. R-R6 20. R-R6 20. R-R6 20. R-R6 20. R-R6 21. R-R7 22. Kt-K4 23. Kt-R6 24. Kt-R6 25. R-R6 26. R-R6 26. R-R6 27. R-R6 28. R-R6 29. R-R6 29. R-R6 29. R-R6 20. R-R6				
22. Q-B4 21. P-B4 22. Q-B4 22. Q-B4 22. Q-B4 22. Q-B4 24. R-B1 25. B-Kt1 26. R-B1 26. R-QB2 27. Q-K2 28. P-K5 29. P-K1 20. R-Q4 ch 20. R-B4 31. Kt-Q2 31. R-K7 oh 32. Kt-B4 34. Kt-Q6 33. B-K1 34. Kt-Q6 34. R-Q2 35. P-R 36. R-Q2 36. R-Q2 36. R-Q2 37. R-R 37. Q-B3 38. RxQ 38. RxQ 38. RxQ 39. P-K18				
23. P-94 24. R-91 24. R-91 24. R-91 25. B-Kt1 27. Q-K2 27. Q-K2 28. P-K5 29. P-K1 29				
24. R-B1 Kt-B3 63. R-K5 ch K.Q5 26. B-Kt1 R-B1 64. R-Q1 ch Kxp 26. R-Q82 QR-Q1 64. R-K4 ch K-B4 27. Q-K2 Kt-Kt4 66. K-B3 P-R5 28. P-K5 Kt-Kt4 67. R-QKt1 K-Q3 29. P-Kt Kt-Q4 68. R-Kt6 ch K-Q2 30. P-B4 Kt-K2 69. K-Kt4 R-B4 31. Kt-Q2 Kt-B4 71. R-Kt7 ch K-B5 33. B-Kt R-B4 34. Kt-Q6 R-Kt R-B4 34. Kt-Q6 R-K5 P-QB4 74. R-R8 P-QB4 68. R-Kt9 75. R-Q6 ch K-K2 75. P-R P-QB4 74. R-R8 P-RP 0. R-Q4 Ch R-Q5 R-Q5 R-Q5 R-Q5 R-Q5 R-Q5 R-Q5 R-Q5				
25. B.Ktl. 26. R-010 h Kxp 26. R-082 gR-01 d4. R-K4 ch KxB 27. Q-K2 Kt-K4 d6. K.B3 p-R5 28. P-K5 Ktskt. 67. R-0Ktl. K-03 39. P-Bt Kt-02 68. R-Kt6 ch K-02 30. P-Bt Kt-02 68. R-Kt6 ch K-02 32. Kt-K4 Kt-04 69. K-Kt4 R-Bs 32. Kt-K4 Kt-04 71. R-Kt7 ch K-03 33. B-Kt R-02 R-Kt P 71. R-Kt7 ch K-03 34. Kt-06 R-Kt R-03 35. P-XB P-QB4 74. RxBP RxP of R-03 36. R-02 R-01 75. K-R3 Kx-R3 37. Q-B3 Q-Q0 76. R-(R5)-R6 K-R3 38. RxQ B-05 77. RxP RxP Drawn		Kt-B3	63. R-K5 ch	
26. R-QB2 QR-Q1 64. R-K4 ch K-B4 2T, Q-K2 Kt-Kt4 66. K-B3 P-R5 28. P-K5 Kt-K4 67. R-QKt1 K-Q3 20. P-B4 Kt-K2 69. K-K14 8-B4 31. Kt-Q2 Kt-B4 70. R-Q4 ch K-K2 32. Kt-K4 Kt-P 71. R-Kt7 ch K-B3 33. B-KK R-B4 34. Kt-Q6 R-KK R-B4 34. Kt-Q6 R-KK R-B4 36. R-Q2 R-Q1 75. K-R3 K-R3 37. Q-B3 Q-Q 76. R-R53-R6 K-R3 38. RxQ B-Q5 77. Rxp Rxp Drawn Drawn		R-B1		
28. P.K5 KtxKt 67. R-QKt1 K-Q3 29. PxKt Kt-Q4 68. R-Kt6 ch K-Q2 30. P.84 Kt-Q4 68. R-Kt6 ch K-Q2 30. P.84 Kt-R2 69. K-Kt4 31. Kt-Q5 Kt-B4 70. R-Q4 ch K-K2 32. Kt-K4 KtP 71. R-Kt7 ch K-B3 33. BxKt RBB 72. R-Kt5 P-K4 34. Kt-Q6 RxKt 73. R-Q6 ch K-K12 35. PxR P-QB4 74. RxRP RxP ch R4 Ch R5 70. R-Q5 R-Q5 R-Q7 R-Q7 R-Q7 R-R5 RxP			64. R-K4 ch	
29. PxKt Kt-Q4 68. R.kt6 ch K-Q2 (9. K-K4) R.B4 31. Kt-Q2 69. K-K4 R.B4 31. Kt-Q2 Kt-B4 70. R-Q4 ch K-K2 33. BxKt R.B 12. R-K15 ch K-B3 33. BxKt R.B 12. R-K15 ch K-B3 44. Kt-Q6 Rxkt 73. R-O6 ch K-K12 35. PxR P-QB4 75. K-B3 68. R-Q2 8-Q1 75. K-B3 68. R-Q3 70. Q 76. R-(R5)-R6 K-R3 38. RxQ 8-Q5 77. RxP RxP Drawn				
30. P-B4 KI-K2 59. K-K14 R-B4 31. KI-Q2 KI-B4 70. R-Q4 ch K-K2 32. KI-K4 KIP 71. R-K17 ch K-B3 33. BxKt RBB 72. R-K15 P-K4 34. KI-Q6 R-K-K12 74. RxRP RxP 63. R-Q2 R-Q1 75. K-R3 K-R3 QxQ 76. R(R5)-R6 K-R3 38. RxQ B-Q5 77. RxP RxP 12 RxP 13 RxP 14 RxP 15 R				
31, Kt-Q2 Kt-B4 70, R-Q4 ch K-K2 32, Kt-K4 KtxP 71, R-Kt7 ch K-B5 33, BxKt RxB 12, R-Kt5 y-K4 34, Kt-Q6 RxKt 13, R-Q6 ch K-Kt2 35, PxR P-QB4 74, RxRP RxP oh 36, R-Q2 QxQ 76, R-(R5)-R6 K-R3 37, Q-B3 QxQ 76, R-(R5)-R6 K-R3 38, RxQ B-Q5 77, RxP RxP Drawn				
32. Kt.hå Kt.P 71. R.kt.P oh K.B5 33. Bxkt. R.B 72. R.kt.5 P.K4 34. Kt.Q6 Rxkt. 73. R.O6 oh K.Kt.2 55. Px.R P.Q84 74. RxRP RxP oh 36. R.Q2 R.Q1 75. K.R3 K.R3 QxQ 76. R.(R5)-R6 K.R3 38. RxQ 8-05 77. RxP RxP Drawn RxP Drawn				
33. Bxkt RxB 72. Rxk15 Px44 34. Kt-Q6 Rxkt 73. R-06 oh K-Kt2 35. PxR PxQB4 74. RxRP RxP oh 36. R-Q2 R-Q1 75. K-R3 K-B3 37. Q-B3 QxQ 76. R(RS)-R6 K-R4 38. RxQ B-Q5 77. RxP RxP Drawn				
34. Kt-Q6 RxKt 73. R-Q6 oh K-Kt2 55. PxR P-Q84 74. RxRP RxP oh 36. R-Q2 R-Q1 75. K-R3 K-R3 37. Q-B3 QxQ 76. R(R5)-R6 K-R4 38. RxQ B-Q5 77. RxP Drawn				
35. PxR P-QB4 74. RxRP RxP oh 36. R-Q2 R-Q1 75. K-R3 K-R3 37. Q-B3 QxQ 76. R(R5)-R6 K-R4 88. RxQ B-Q5 77. RxP RxP 39. P-K3 RxP Drawn	33. BXKt		72. R-Kt5	
36. R-Q2 R-Q1 75. K-R3 K-R3 37. Q-B3 QxQ 76. R(R5)-R6 K-R4 38. RxQ B-Q5 77. RxP RxP 39. P-Kt3 RxP Drawn	34. Kt-Q6		73. R-U6 ch	
37. Q-B3 QxQ 76. R(R5)-R6 K-R4 38. RxQ B-Q5 77. RxP RxP 39. P-Kt3 RxP Drawn			74. RXRP	
38. RxQ B-Q5 77. RxP RxP Drawn	37 O.B3			
39. P-Kt3 RxP Drawn				
				HXP
16. 77 D D	33. 1-KO			

After 77., RxP Smyslov 1 H offin 9 Botvinnik

Keres-Reshevsky was a terribly tense game, either player being afraid to lose and thereby lose whatever chance he has of over-taking Botvinnik. Keres had the better of the opening, but Sammy defended, as usual, very tenacious-ly and resourcefully. He won a Pawn temporarily, and just as he was about to lose it back, offered a draw, which was accepted. There was still a lot of play in the posi-

RUY LOPEZ

	world Championship, Round 8					
	White			Black		
F	. KERES		S. F	RESHEVSKY		
1.	P-K4	P-K4	13. B-Q	2 B-K2		
2.	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3	14. O-K	t3 B-B3		
3.	B-Kt5	P-QR3	15. QR-	B1 Kt-Kt3		
4.	B-R4	P-03	16. B-K	t3 0-01		
5.	P-B4	B-Kt5	17. 0-0	Kt-02		
6.	Kt-B3	Kt-K2	18. P-R	3 Kt-B4		
7.	P-KR3	BxKt	19. B-R	2 0-0		
8.	0xB	Kt-Kt3	20. P-K	t4 Kt-K3		
9.	Kt-Q5	R-QKt1	21. B-K	3 Kt-B5		
10.	Kt-Kt4	Kt-K2	22. Q-B	3 KtxQP		
11.	Kt-B2	Q-Q2	23. R-K			
12.	P-Q3	Kt-B1	24. P-K	t5 Drawn		

After 24. P-Kt5 Reshevsky				
I	"	· · · ·	會	
\$		\$	1 1	
4	2 1	g		
δ		1		
	Ĉ	ĝ 💁		
<u> </u>		**	ĝ	
2	A	Š	ĝ	
置		翼		
	Ke	res		

Reshevsky-Botvinnik was a very snappy affair. Botvinnik defended Federation Internationale des Echecs (F.I.D.E.) The United States Chess Federation, Mr. Paul G. Giers, Executive V-Pres.,

Syracuse, New York.

Syracuse, New York.

Dear Sir:

Yesterday I have been favoured by the arrival of the DITTMANN TROPHY, to be presented on behalf of the U.S. C. F. through the medium of the F. I. D. E. to the winner of the coming contest for the World Chess Championship.

I beg to thank the U.S. C. F. most cordially for this magnificent present, a symbol of the U.S. A. sympathies with the activities of the F. I. D. E. for realizing the tourney where the chess world's highest because are at the stake.

honours are at the stake.

Specially I beg to thank and praise Mr. H. A. Dittmann of Salt Lake

City for his ideal creation.

Mr. Dittmann proves to be a unique artist, grand in conception and

in the combination of fine and rare wood-material.

If I didn't know Mr. Dittmann to be an organizer of chess in his own sphere, his trophy would betray him as a devoted lover of the

own sphere, ms tropay model of a member like Mr. Dittmann; so is the F. I. D. E. of this spontaneous cooperation of U. S. A. Chess. With kindest regards and chess compliments I am,

A. RUEB

A. RUEB President, F.I.D.E.

11. P-B3 12. BPxP 13. B-Kt2 14. P-K4 15. R-B1 16. RxP 17. P-B5 18. BxP 19. B-B1 20. R-KKt5

...., QKt-Q2

金里 1 1 1

分数

Resigns

Black RESHEVSKY 3 Q-Kt7 Kt1 Q-R6 2 Q-B1 3 Kt-B4

曲

即

S. HESF P-B3 R-KKtl B-B2 Q-B3 Kt-K3 KtyP Kt-(S) -B4 Q-Q3 K-B1 QxB Kt-R5 R-K4 R-B3 QxKt-R5 QxKt R-Q5 QxKt R-Q3 B-K1 R-K1 Q-Kt4 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 40. 41. 42. 43.

\$

8

一

0

8

23. Q-K3

Reshevsky played the opening badly on the Black side of a Ruy

Lopez. Euwe handled the middle game splendidly and won a piece. Subsequently he let Sammy slip out; but it is reasonable to say that

no one but Reshevsky could have escaped with such eel-like dexter-

RUY LOPEZ

World Championship, Round 10

B-Kt5 P-QB3 B-B4 P-Kt5 Q-Q2 BxB Kt-B4 Kt-K2 QxP Kt-Kt2 Kt-Q1

After 43. Q-Kt4

4

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE

World Championship, Round 10

White BOTVINNIK P-04 Kt-KB3 P-084 P-K3 Kt-083 B-Kt5 P-K3 B-K1 Kt-1083 B-Kt oh. P-083 B-Kt oh. P-083 R-K1 Kt-162 P-K4 Kt-164 P-03 B-K2 QKt-02 0-0 P-B4

1 1

21. RxP ch. 22. Kt-R5-ch.

White DR. EUWE 1. P.-K483 2. KI-K484 4. P.-B3 5. P.-B3 6. P.-P.-Q4 7. P.-R4 8. B.-K3 9. P.XP 11. B.-B2 12. KI-B3 13. P.-R4 14. Q-03 15. Q-K2 17. R-QB1 19. P.-K14 19. P.-K14 22. Q--Q-05 22. Q--XKIP

8

with his favorite Dutch Defense. against which Reshevsky proceeded against which respectively. Botvinnik was readily disposed to swap blows with him. A thrilling encounter resulted, with a perpetual check winding up the battle.

DUTCH DEFENSE

	White	THE STATE OF THE S		Black
S.	RESHEV	/SKY	M. BO	TVINNIK/
1.	P-Q4	P-K3	13. Kt-K3	PxP
2.	P-QB4	P-KB4	14. 0xP	Kt-K4
3.	P-KKt3	Kt-KB3	15. P-B4	Kt-Kt5
4.	B-Kt2	B-K2	16. KtxKt	BxKt
5.	Kt-KR3	0-0	17. R-K1	B-B3
6.	0-0	P-Q3	18. Q-Q3	0-R4
7.	Kt-B3	0-K1	19. B-02	KR-K1
8.	P-K4	PxP	20. OR-Kt1	R-K2
9.	Kt-B4	P-B3	21. B-Kt4	OR-KI
10.	KtxP	KtxKt	22. BxQP	R-K3
11.	BxKt	P-K4	23. R-K3	
12.	Kt-Kt2	Kt-Q2		
		STATES AND ADDRESS.	N 76 a	

After 23. R-K3



	40	Resh	evsky	
		RxQB	29. RxB	Q-Q5
	QxR Q-B7	R-Q1 0-0B4	30. Q-Kt3 31. K-Kt1	Q-Q7 ch. Q-B8 ch.
	R-K1	R-OB1	32. K-B2	0-07 ch.
	QxKtP	B-Q5	33. K-Kt1	Q-B8 ch.
28.	K-B2	BxR ch.	34. K-B2	Drawn
		N N	*	

Euwe got a good game in a Ruy Lopez with a very tight maneuver-ing game in which Smyslov, by clever, patient play gradually got the upper hand. Continuing his steady play, Smyslov won a well played ending.

RUY LOPEZ

World C	Champio	nship, Rou	nd 9
White			Black
V. SMYSLOV		DR	
1. P-K4	P-K4	36. B-B3	Kt-B4
2. Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3	37. B-Kt4	K-K2
3. B-Kt5	P-QR3	38. P-B3	K-02
4. B-R4	Kt-B3	39. Kt-Q3	KtxKt
5. 0-0	B-K2	40. BxKt	Kt-K2
6. R-K1	P-QKt4	41. P-Kt4	PxP
7. B-Kt3	P-Q3	42. PxP	B-B8
8. P-B3	Kt-QR4	43. P-Kt5	B-Kt2
9. B-B2	P-B4	44. K-B2	Kt-B1
10. P-Q4	Q-B2	45. Kt-K3	K-K2
11. QKt-Q2	B-Kt2	46. B-R5	B-RE
12. Kt-B1	BPxP	47. K-Kt3	B-B4
13. PxP	QR-B1	48. B-Q2	K-B1
14. R-K2	0-0	49. Kt-B2	K-K2
15. Kt-Kt3	KR-K1	50. B-K2	Kt-R2
16. P-Kt3 17. B-Kt2	B-B1	51. B-QR5	Rt-B1
17. B-Kt2 18. O-O2	P-Kt3 B-Kt2	52, B-KKt4 53, B-K6	P-B3 PxP
19. R-OB1	Kt-02	54. PxP	Kt-Kt3
20. KR-K1	OKt-B3	55. P-Kt4	Kt-B5
21. B-Kt1	Q-Kt3	56. PxB	KtxB
22. P-05	Kt-K2	57. PxP ch.	KxP
23. B-B3	B-QR1	58. B-B7	Kt-B5
24. P-KR4	P-KR4	59. BxP	P-R4
25. B-R5	0-Kt1	60. K-Kt4	P-Kt5
26, Kt-B1	RxR	61. B-B5	K-K2
27. RxR	R-OB1	62. B-K6	Kt-03
28. Kt-K1	Kt-QB4	63. Kt-K3	KtxP
29. Q-Kt5	K-B1	64. K-B5	<t-03 ch.<="" th=""></t-03>
30. Q-K3	Kt-Kt1		Kt-B2 ch.
31. Q-R3	B-R3	66. K-B4	Kt-Q1
32. R-B3	Kt-K2	67. Kt-B5 ch.	
33. B-B2	Kt-Kt2	68. P-Kt6	KtxB
34. RxR ch.	QxR	69. PxKt	P-R5
35. QxQ ch.	KtxQ	70. K-K5	Resigns
	*	* *	

Keres simply caved in on the Black side of a Nimzoindian against Botvinnik. It is difficult to under-stand the way that Keres handled the opening, as he left Botvinnik with an ideal attacking position. A two-piece sacrifice crushed Keres Chess Life

Chess Life

Tuesday, April 20, 1948

By George Koltanowski

RAPID TRANSIT, Sweden: - 58 players took part in a rapid transit tournament . . . they all played in the same group and decided on a double round . . . thus making it 114 games to play! This must be like Smorgasbord to them. 1. G. Stoltz 101½ points; 2. E. Lundin 101; 3. F. Ekstrom 100; 4. O. Borjesson 92½; 5. G. Danielsson 90½; 6. Z. Nilsson 86; etc. What a battle Royal!

PRAGUE:—Rapid Transit Cham-pion is: 1. Kottnauer 15 out of 16 points; S. Stulik, etc.

BRUSSELS:-Here is a short game from the Belgium Rapid Transit Championship held in Brussels: White: Devos; Black: Ambuhl; Petroff Defense

1. P-K4, P-K4; 2. Kt-KB3, Kt-KB3; 3. P-Q4, KtxP; 4. B-Q3, P-Q4; 5. KtxP, B-Q3; 6. O-O, O-O; 7. P-QB4, P-QB3; 8. PxP, PxP; 9. Q-B2, B-KB4; 10. Kt-QB3, P-B3; 11. Kt-B3, Kt-B3; 12. KtxQP, R-K1; 13. Kt-K3, B-Kt3; 14. Kt-R4, KtxQP; 15. KtxB! KtxQ; 16. B-B4 ch, R-K3; 17. BxR mate.

ISTAMBOUL: - The Champion-In the state of the control of the c Selim Palayan; Black: Serj. Poragonov; Queen's Gambit Accepted.

P-Q6; 10. BxP, Q-B2); 10. PxP (Rubinstein always retook with the Kt.), O-O; 11. Kt-QB3, Q-B2 (Better was to continue as in the game, Rubinstein - Wolf, Carlsbad, 1923: 11., Kt-QKt5; 12. Kt-K5, P-QKt3; 13. B-KKt5, KKt-Q4); 12. B-KKt5, B-Q2; 13. QR-QB1, KR-K1; 14. Kt-K5, QR-Q1; 15. B-Kt3, Q-Kt3; 16. B-B2, KtxP (Permits the Turkish Champion to delight the onlookers with a pleasant combina-Turkish Champion to delight the onlookers with a pleasant combination); 17. RxKt! QxR; 18. R-Q1, Q-QKt5; 19. BxKt, BxB; 20. BxRP ch, K-B1 (If 20., KxB; 21. Q-R5 ch, K-Kt1; 22. QxP ch, K-R1?; 23. R-Q3 wins easily); 21. KtAB ch, RxKt (if K-K2; then 22. Kt-Q5 ch); 22. RxR, BxKt; 23. PxB, QxRP; 24. RxQKtP, R-Q1; 25. P-Kt3, Q-Q8 ch; 26. QxQ RxQ ch; 27. K-Kt2 P-Kt3: 26. QxQ, RxQ ch; 27. K-Kt2, P-Kt3; 28. BxKtP, PxB; 29. R-Kt6, K-B2; 30. RxRP, Black resigns.

Position No. 1



WHAT IS THE BEST MOVE:-What is the best move" is a series of positions from actual tournament games old and new. Try to solve the position (or idea) from the diagram. It will teach your "mind'seye" a few good pointers for future use. Send in your solutions ad-dressed to "What Is the Best Move," CHESS LIFE; and outside the first move add a main line too. Correct solvers' names will be published. (If you cannot solve them from the diagram, set the position

(Continued on Page 4, Col. 4)

Tournament Life

M

\$

-

8

\$

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand

Dept. of Mathematics University of Rochester, Rochester 3, New York

MUZIO GAMBIT

Correspondence Game, 1948 Notes by Charles Spielberger

White
A. C. DAVIS
(Atlanta, Ga.)
1. P-K4
2. P-KB4
3. Kt-KB3 F
4. B-B4 (Atlanta, Ga.)

1. P-K4 P-K4 S. 0-0 P-XK

2. P-K84 P-XF 6. QxP P-XK

4. B-84 P-K45 7. Kt-B3?

5. K-R1 QxB 10. QxP 0. Qx

| No. Q-R4

was safer.
16. B-B4 Q-B2?
Preferable is 16., Kt-QR3. For if 17.
P.K5, QPxP; 18. PxP, P-KB4 is good for the

P.KS, QPXY; 16.

21. R.K3

White should not hesitate with P.K5. 17.

P.K5, P.Q4; 18. B.Kt5 gave him chances, and there is little point in not opening lines.

17. Kt.QR3 19. P-KS B-K1

18. Q-K2 0-0-0

Returning a B no longer holds White back, but this may have been stingy.

20. PxQP B-B1 22. Kt.K4

21. R.K1 K-Q23

22. R.K1 K-Q25

23. PxKt B-Q2 Or 22, P-Q5, 22, K-B1 23, Kt-B5 KtxKt 25, P-QR3, of 26, Q-K7!! Resigns

> After 36. Q-K7!! Hardinge



Davis However poorly the game was played up to this point, it is hard to bring either side to task when one sees the beauty of this last move. Now, of course, if 26,, any $\chi \zeta$; 27, Px any dis, ch, decides, After 27, ..., K-B1; 28, RxP. And the fatal check must also come after 26, ..., R-K1 and White finishes capturing on K8.

RUY LOPEZ
Franklin Chess Club vs. Germantown YMCA Chess Club
Match, 1948

Notes by A. Y. Hesse

Notes by A. Y. Hesse

White
A. DicAmillo
B. F. WinkElman
1. P-K4
A. DicAmillo
B. F. WinkElman
1. P-K4
A. DicAmillo
B. F. WinkElman
1. P-K4
A. B. F. WinkElman
1. B. Winter
1. B. Winter
1. B. Winkelman
1. B. Win

10. BxKt 11. P-KKt4 White Q. 13. Kt-Kt3 14. RxB 15. P-Kt3

Solutions:

End Game Positions 9[™] and 10 Chess Life, March 20th

Chess Life, March 20th

No. 9 by G. Grosser:—1, P.BS(Kt) ch,
K-Ktl; 2. BxP, KxKt; 3. K-Q2 and White
arrives in time to protect his P on R5, centiually queening it, as his B commands the
QRS square.

No. 10 by G. Grosser:—1. RxKt ch,
K-R5; 4.
Kt-R6 (or K6), R-R8 (if 4., R-R7,
White mates in two) 5. Kt-B5 ch, K-R6; 6.

White mates in two) 15. Kt-B5 ch, K-R6; 6.

Grosser, S. Kt-B3 mate.

Note that, KxXR, KxXR
is a good try, but Black eventually queens
a P and wins.

Again an alternative might be suggested— 15. Q-K2, Q-Kt4; 16. 0-0, which we think an

assurance of Occupation an R is all Black, 20, QR-QI 21, R-QKt. 22, PxP 23, RxR 24, P-R5 25, R-Kt1 26, K-Kt2 27, R-Kt8 28, QxQ 29, K-Kt 30, R-Kt7 R is ass Black, QR-Q1 R-QKt1 PxP RxR P-R5 R-Kt1 K-Kt2 R-Kt8 ch. P-KKt3 KR-Kt1 BPXP RXR RXRP Q-B5 KtxQP K-Kt2 KtxQ ch. RXRP Kt-K3

CHESS LIFE ABROAD

(Continued from Page 3, Col. 5) up, by all means!) Solutions must be received by date of publication of the next issue of CHESS LIFE, following printing of each position.

SOLUTIONS to Games:—A) 1. P-KR6! PxP; 2. K-B3, P-R8(Q) ch; 3. K-Kt5 and White wins. B) 1. R-B1 ch! K-Kt7; 2. R-QR1! KxR; 3. K-B2 and White

(We regret that the Twin End-Games positions were incorrectly stated in last issue. The correct positions have Black K at Kt8 and White R at B2. Ed.)

JERSEY "Y" ACTS AS GODFATHER

In promoting chess in the high schools, the Jersey City "Y" Chess Club has long acted as a fairy godfather in sponsoring the Hud-son County Junior Championship. Its latest act as a fairy godfather was to award paid subscriptions to CHESS LIFE to the chess clubs of Demarest, Memorial and Bay-onne High Schools to encourage chess in these already active chess

Richard Harrell
Edw. J. Korpanty
G. E. Page
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff

THE KIBITZER

(Continued from page 2, Col. 5) new talent. The average editor fills his pages entirely with big names, with established composers, with maitres and sur-maitres on - ne - peut-pas-plus-maitres, and the new man hardly appears at all. As a journalist, I perhaps cannot blame them, but then it is no concern of mine whether Americans become problem-fans or don't. The point is, rather, that both problem-editors and problemists are engaged in perpetuating a monopoly, and in shutting out the layman even further by employing one of the most pedantic and repellent shop-jargon's ever conceived by the mind of man. When a group has striven so successfully to keep its numbers limited, by what earthly logic can it complain if the Correspondent, or any other magazine, recognizes and acts upon that self-inflicted limitation? Can a hermit logically protest when he is out-voted?

Instead of irrational yells, then, let problemists undertake what the human mind was designed for—constructive action. (a) Let them band together to publish an allband together to publish an all-problem magazine, like those pub-lished abroad, rather than cling vine-like to periodicals which they in no wise serve. And (b) let them reflect on how to break their own monopoly by a long-range promotional program that will bring them in the enthusiasts they should have and pretend to have, but in plain fact do not have at all but in plain fact do not have at all. If chess problems are one of the finest creations of the human mind, very well, then, let more human minds understand them.

W. M. Spackman, The Chess Correspondent

Team Matches From The Chess Clubs

CHICAGO, ILL.

	THE RESERVE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF
Austin Chess	Viking Chess
Hildebrandt0	B. Dahlstrom1
Adams1	E. Elmlund0 V. Aronson2
lenian	V. Aronson2
etzer1	Almquist0
cGuire0	Abrahamson1
rin	Gustavson3
ultin	E. Aronson
	Erickson0
anger3	Streed
hitman1	Wennersten0
1bert0	Heed1
ersden1	Wennersten0
Austin7	Viking
AKRON	I, OHIO
AKRON Firestone Chess	I, OHIO
AKRON Firestone Chess Seitz1	I, OHIO
AKRON Firestone Chess Seitz1 J Lucas1	Goodrich Chess Dr. D. Beach
AKRON Firestone Chess Seitz 1 J. Lucas 1 Plueddemann 0	Goodrich Chess Dr. D. Beach
AKRON Firestone Chess Seitz 1 J. Lucas 1 Plueddemann0 A, Young 3	Goodrich Chess Dr. D. Beach
Firestone Chess Seitz1 . J_ Lucas1 Plueddemann0 A_ Young2 C_ Skinner0	Goodrich Chess Dr. D. Beach 0 H. Schlichte 0 H. Tucker 1 A. Juve 2 C. Harris 1
AKRON Firestone Chess Seitz1 J Lucas1 Plueddemann,0 A, Young2 C. Skinner0 Keller0	Goodrich Chess Dr. D. Beach 0 H. Schlichte 0 H. Tucker 1 A. Juve 2 C. Harris 1 C. E. Sitz 1
AKRON Firestone Chess Seitz 1 J. Lucas 1 Plueddemann 0 A. Young 2 C. Skinner 0 W. Buckey 0 W. Buckey 0	Goodrich Chess Dr. D. Beach 0 H. Schlichte 0 H. Tucker 1 A. Juve 2 C. Harris 1 C. E. Sitz 1 P. Roush 1
Firestone Chess Seitz 1 J. Lucas 1 Plueddemann. 0 A. Young 1 C. Skinner 0 Keller 0 W. Buckey 0 Zimmerman 0	Goodrich Chess Dr. D. Beach H. Schlichte H. Schlichte H. Tucker C. Harris C. Harris P. Roush M. M. Goff M. M. Goff
Firestone Chess Seitz 1 J. Lucas 1 Plueddemann. 0 A. Young 1 C. Skinner 0 Keller 0 W. Buckey 0 Zimmerman 0	Goodrich Chess Dr. D. Beach H. Schlichte H. Schlichte H. Tucker C. Harris C. Harris P. Roush M. M. Goff M. M. Goff
Firestone Chess Seitz 1 J. Lucas 1 Plueddemann. 0 A. Young 1 C. Skinner 0 Keller 0 W. Buckey 0 Zimmerman 0	Goodrich Chess Dr. D. Beach H. Schlichte H. Schlichte H. Tucker C. Harris C. Harris P. Roush M. M. Goff M. M. Goff
Firestone Chess Seitz 1 J. Lucas 1 Plueddemann. 0 A. Young 1 C. Skinner 0 Keller 0 W. Buckey 0 Zimmerman 0	Goodrich Chess Dr. D. Beach H. Schlichte H. Schlichte H. Tucker C. Harris C. Harris P. Roush M. M. Goff M. M. Goff
AKRON Firestone Chess Seitz	Goodrich Chess Dr. D. Beach H. Schlichte H. Schlichte H. Schlichte H. Tucker A Juve C. E. Sitz J. P. Roush C. Hogge C. Hogge H. Gilbert D. P. Hunsicker H. Gilbert H. Wewbauer H. Newbauer H. Rewbauer H. Rewbauer H. Wewbauer H. Wewb
AKRON Firestone Chess Seitz	Goodrich Chess Dr. D. Beach H. Schlichte H. Schlichte H. Tucker C. Harris C. Harris P. Roush M. M. Goff M. M. Goff

Goodrich 93

Fresno Chess	Kern County
Kindesland0	Kern County Smith
Pelouze1	Eddy
Bird1	Chamberlain
Bradfield1	Zools
Odland0	Petersen
Poulsen1	Hoar
Dook1	Slitor
Stagg1	Rettick
Beck	McDonough
Cartt	Day
De Wolfe1	Johnson

Firestone 84

Boost American Chess!

NORMAN, OKLA.

Stillwater Chess
J. C. Monk
C. McLaughlin
Gene C. Burns
J. D. Patten
Robert W. Kerr Norman Chess
le la Torre......
Bernhart
'd Lee Calenza Hendrix Stillwater '

Chadwick	West Point
Meyerson1	Kaula
Traver0	Hughes
chmitz1	Ramos
leyerson1	Wynne
Meyerson1	Workman
Fronke1	Henderson
Cimmer0	Morrissey
adwick5	West Point

The Prince of Chess Sets

The Ivory COLDFIELD

Beautiful improved - Staunton pattern, specially designed by the English master B. H. Wood. In flawless ivory; "black" men, red or green. 334" King.

\$100.00 Plus Postage Charges of 50c.

Money refunded without quibble, if dissatisfied.

Made by "CHESS" Sutton-Coldfield, England

American Business Office 12869 Strathmor Avenue Detroit 27, Michigan

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Rates:-40c per count line. Minimum charge of \$1.20 per adv. Cash with order. Display type 20c per line additional.

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess.

Bargain: All the chess news that counts for \$2.00 a year. Just write your check and mail it to CHESS

For Sale or Barter

QUEEN PAWN GAME

U. S. Championship Preliminaries, Area 3, Chicago, 1948 Notes by Albert Sandrin, Jr. White Black
POSCHEL A, SANDRIN, JR.
P-04 Kt-KB3 5, P-K3 P-K93
P-024 P-K3 6, BKKt BxB
Kt-KB3 P-04 7, Kt-B3 0-0
B-Kt5 B-K2 8, Q-Kt3 0-0
B-Kt5 B-K2 8, Q-Kt3 chances
r counterplay.
P-B4 9, R-01

Page 4

his E

0

Ġ

1

å

8

e knockout blow!

RUY LOPEZ

U. S. Championship Preliminaries

Area 5, Fort Worth, 1948

Notes by Richard Harrell

After 28. R-Q3?

Janes

28. R-K3 was still best: 28. R-K3, Kt-B7 ch: 29. Kt-B1 (29. K-Kt2, RxR; 90. R-R3, Kt-B5 ch.), RxR ch; 30. KxKt, RxB1 31. RxR (31. KxR; RxR; 32. PxR, BxRP and wins), R-QR8 and there is considerable fight left. Black has an elegant answer to the text, 28. Kt-K7 ch, 30. BxR RxP ch. 29. FxKt RxR 31. QxR BxQ And Black won shortly,

Boost American Chess!

By Joining the USCF Are You A Member?

Is Your Friend A Member?

1

9 9 1

8

27. RxQ PxP ch. 28. K-K2 RxR ch.

WHITE WEBERG P-K4 Kt-KB3 B-Kt5 B-R4 0-0

r counterplay.

"""" P-B4 9. R-Q1

9. QPxP, Kt-Q2 (or R3) frees Black of ening worries, but 9. BPxP, BPxP; 10.

""" PxP should be played. The point is that ter 10. """, PxP White does not capture tt developes along normal lines, leaving the pin need of asprim. Black's partial free-m is not enough compensation for the pak P.

Preferred Black's we terializes. PRP 16, O-O, Kt-B6 ch. B-Kt5 17. P-B3 B-K3, Q-K6 ch; 18, Kt-K2, B-K3; 19. P-KQt3

but after

After 30. Q-Kt1?

Sandrin

學學學 8 Ô ☆ 海 arre Poschel

KtxP ch. 32. K-R1 t Q-Q5 ch. 33. KtxP ch. for PxKt. RxKt Resigns

RUY LOPEZ Manhattan Chess Club Championship, New York, 1948 Notes by J. Soudakoff

KKt-K2 9. P-Kt4 K-Q1 Kt-Kt3 ng threat of P-Kt5 leaves Black

Ce.
Q-K3 13, P-Kt6 PxP
BxKt 14, KtxP R-QKt1
Kt-Q5 15, B-Q7
es square R4 for the White Q.
Q-B3 16, B-Kt4 After 16. B-Kt4

SIff



the B clears the square Q7 for

U. S. Championship Preliminaries, Area 4, Johnson City, 1948

White
J. MAYER
J. P.K4
L. P.K4
Z. Kt-Q83
Kt-KB3
Different attempts have been made to refute Black's 3rd move but without success, i.e.:
4. KtxKt, P-Q4; 5. B-Q3, PxKt; 6. BxP, Kt-Q2 ch, or 4. BxP ch, KxB; 5. KtxKt,

d new ker.

3 Kt.

0-R4 Kt.B3 22. B.KB5 B.K2
Kt.O7 Q.R5 23. QR-K11 Kt.B3
C-R5 kt.K Kt.K t. 4. RxP Resigns
Q-R5 ch. K.K2
c deceptive simplicity of White's play is rd to emulate. A credit to the new Manttan Chess Club champion.

VIENNA OPENING

Notes by Dr. J. Platz





Vol II Number 17

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Wednesday, May 5, 1948

BOTVINNIK INCREASES

RESHEVSKY'S CHANCE RESTS IN FINAL ROUND RECOVERY

Must Defeat Botvinnik, Keres, Smyslov In All Remaing Games to Win Title

By Fred Reinfeld

18th Round: Keres o, Reshevsky 1; Ruy Lopez, 40 moves. Botvinnik 1/2, Smyslov 1/2; 80 moves. With six more games left to play, Botvinnik is already being spoken of as the next World Champion. Only Reshevsky may be said to have an outside chance to catch up to Botvinnik; and at that Sammy is a clear 21/2 points to the bad! The 19th round encounter between these two players should tell us everything. Botvinnik's wonderful steadiness ("guts" is another word for it) explains his ability to get out in front and stay there. Reshevsky is making a superhuman effort to keep in the running, but he has too much slack to take up from earlier rounds. His 13th round game was peculiar: in the first part of the game he played rings around Keres, then he weakened badly, and Keres eventually scored the point. However, the return encounter between these players in Round 18 must have been a humdinger—this time Sammy was relentless.

Botvinnik is beginning to ac-

quire a lead of considerable proportions. In his last two tournaments, he built up such a big lead in the first two-thirds of each contest that even when he succumbed later on to physical strain, his accumulated lead was enough to see him through.

In this tournament he is again building up a big lead; but since play proceeds at the rate of three games a week, the physical fatigue



Fred Reinfeld

is more easi-ly repaired. Hence it is likely that Botvinnik will get through the tournament in good physical shape. If that happens, there is no telling how big his lead will get! One of the

big factors that will affect the outcome is that, that will affect the outcome is that, according to the observations of on-the-spot commentators, Keres seems to be quite overawed by Bot-vinnik. Thus Golombek remarks:

"... Keres gives the impression of being intimidated by his formidable opponent, and seems to have no ideas at all except to try for a draw by exchanges of pieces and general passivity — the surest way, in actual practice, of losing . . . It is sad to see a really great player play like this."

Reshevsky's weakness in the opening definitely handicaps him. In a mixed tournament this flaw is less noticeable, partly because some of the opposition is likewise weak in the opening, partly be-cause it is fairly easy to make miraculous recoveries against weak opposition. Against top-notchers, however, it is much more difficult to overcome the effects of poor opening play. There is just one hedge against this poor augury for Reshevsky's chances: the fact that Sammy always does better at the end of a tournament than at the However, the technibeginning. que of the last-minute rush, though

WORLD CHAMPION-SHIP MATCH

STANDINGS	(Eighteen	Rounds)
Botvinnik		10-4
Reshevsky		71-61
Keres		71-71
Smyslov		71-71
Euwe		31-101

good enough to snatch a high prize. is not good enough to snatch the highest prize.

Smyslov, playing much better chess than the writer anticipated, is a good middle-of-the-roader, and will wind up with a creditable Not being one of the titans, score. he has less of a reputation to live up to-a great relief for any player!

ROUND FLEVEN

Smyslov 1, Reshevsky O; Ruy Lopez, 52 moves. Euwe O, Keres 1; Ruy Lopez, 25 moves. Botvinnik, bye.

ROUND TWELVE

Botvinnik 1, Euwe 0; QCD (Meran), 36 moves. Keres 1/2, Smyslov 1/2; Gruenfeld, 42 moves. Reshev-

ROUND THIRTEEN

Smyslov, Botvinnik 1; Sicilian, 40 moves. Reshevsky O, Keres 1; QGD (Meran). Euwe, bye.

ROUND FOURTEEN

Botvinnik O, Reshevsky 1; Nim-zowitsch, 42 moves. Euwe 1, Smyslov O; Gruenfeld, 42 moves. Keres,

ROUND FIFTEEN

Euwe ½, Reshevsky ½; Reti, 26 moves. Keres, 0 Botvinnik 1; French, 72 moves. Smyslov, bye.

ROUND SIXTEEN

Keres 1, Euwe 0; Ruy Lopez, 34 Reshevsky 1, Smyslev 1; QGD (Slav), 41 moves. Botvinnik,

ROUND SEVENTEEN

Euwe 2, Botvinnik, 2; French, 29 moves. Smyslov 1, Keres 0; QGD, 41 moves. Reshevsky, bye.

ing. Paul Farago (Cluj) "La Multi ani, 1947" Revista Romana de Sah January, 1947



7k, 8K2R1, 1rP5, 8, 2p5, 1p5P, 4S3 White to play and win

By Edmund Nash (Washington) Dedicated to L. Prokes, Prague, Czechosolvakia Original



2p5, 1p4K1, 8, 8, 8, 3R2R1, White to play and win

White To Play And Win!

O TRICKS ILLUSTRATE these two positions, but the victory rests rather in sound endgame playing in which each move must be calculated with exactitude. For each there is one winning move (and only one) but the losing moves are many and attractive.

Position No. 15 represents the sound judgment and taste of the

Endgame Editor of the Roumanian Revista Romana de Sah; Position No. 16 is the original composition of an American chess player and

Solutions will be published in the June 5th issue.

Additional Qualifiers Authorized For U. S. Biennial Championship

WITH THE CONCURANCE of Richard W. Wayne, Chairman of the Tournament Committee, further play has been authorized for Area No. 1, the New England Area, for qualification for the United States Championship Tournament.

The additional qualifying play will be under the direction of Edmund E. Hand, President of the Connecticut State League, and will be held at New Haven, Conn. from May 28th to May 31st. For further particulars, see For the Tournament-Minded on page 2. The winner will take part in the finals as an added starter.

The fact that additional play has been authorized in this Area is not to be considered in any sense in depreciation of the victory of Weaver W. Adams, who won the tourney at Boston in February, or of the competition there which included some of the strongest New England players. The action was taken solely to remove any possibility of injustice to other players who were entitled to compete but who for lack of timely information did not enter. Announcement of the earlier tourney was published locally, but on too short notice for many of the New England

players to make necessary preparations to take part.

A similar situation was created in Area No. 2 which comprised Delaware, New Jersey and Pennsylvania. By reason of missed signals the New Jersey players misapprehended the playing conditions and did not take part in the qualifying toruney which was held at Philadelphia. To correct this situation, the New Jersey players will compete for an extra place in the finals.

ELBERT A. WAGNER, JR.

President, United States Chess Federation

WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP MATCH

AF	TER SIXTE	EEN RO	UNDS OF	PLAY		
Botvinnik	Botvinnik	Keres 1 1 1	Reshevsky	Smyslov	Euwe 1 1 1	Total 9-3
Keres	000		0 1 1	111	1111	71-51
Reshevsky	0 1 1	1 1 0		1 1 0 1	111	61-61
Smyslov	1 1 0	001	1 1 1 1		110	6-7
Euwe	0 1 0	0 1 0	0 0 1 1	001		.3-10

BLINDFOLD MEET AT CLEVELAND

Harald Miller, promising Cleveland junior player, is leading in the ambitious blindfold chess tournament being staged by the junior chess players of Ceveland in which all games are played blindfolded by both players. Twelve junior players are entered in this novel tournament.

NOTICE CLUB SECRETARIES

The Directory of Clubs for the 1947 USCF Yearbook is being compiled. Please notify USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Ave., Detroit 27, Mich. of any changes in your club officials or address, so the listing of your club will. so the listing of your club will be correct.

FRIEDMAN WINS CLEV'L'D JUNIOR

With a clean sweep of no losses and no draws U. S. Junior Cham-pion Larry Friedman captured the 1948 Cleveland Junior Champion-ship with a score of 8-0. Incom-plete returns show Harald Miller holding second with 5-3, and Jim Harkins and Rainer Sach tied with 44, while Bill Granger and George Miller are tied with 3½-2½. Four games remain to be completed in

SIEMMS CAPTURES TORONTO JUNIOR

Ross Siemms, who at the age of 11 distinguished himself in the 1947 U. S. Junior Championship by placing eleventh in a field of forty-five promising juniors with draws against Walter Shipman and Larry Evans, continued to display his talent in winning the 1948 Toronto Junior Chempionshin with five wins, no losses and two draws.

	Toronto Junior Championship		
R.	Siemms (Annette)6	-	1
W.	R Oaker (Parkdale)		2
J.	Kagetsu (Central)		2
E,	Shulman (Oakwood)4	3-5	21
L.	Laudon (Jarvis) 3	3-1	8
M,	Glass (Parkdale)		4
F.	Gore (Grace)	-	6
D.	Douglas (Harbord)	-	7

GEE WINS TITLE AT SACRAMENTO

Victory in the Sacramento (Calif.) City Championship Tournament went to J. B. Gee, CHESS LIFE annotator and chess editor of the Sacramento Union, with a score of 5½-½. Second place went to M. O. Meyer, well-knownCCLAer, with a score of 5-1. F. B. Jackson placed third with $3\frac{1}{2}$ -1.

J.	B.	Gee	53	- 1
M.	0	. Meyer	5	-1
F.	B.	Jackson	35	-23
A.	R.	Chapman	8	-3
O.	A.	Iverson	8	-8
D.	J.	Yuk	1	-5
J.	T.	Marianos	0	-6
		The state of the s		

HYDE PARK WINS CHICAGO TITLE

Hyde Park Chess Club, champions of the Chicago Division of the Greater Chicago Chess League, met the Suburban Division Champions, Austin Chess and Checker Club, and defeated them by a score of 4-2 to win the Championship of

Austin Chess
J. Nowak
P. Poschel
Hildebrandt
P. Adams
Stetzer
Stauffer
Austin

HESSE, RUBINOW WIN IN AREA 2

H. V. Hesse of Bethlehem, Pa. was the winner of the U. S. Pre-liminary Tourney in Area 2, played in Philadelphia, with a score of 6-0. Second place went to Sol Rubinow of Philadelphia with 5½-½, and Harry Morris of Philadelphia placed third with 4½-1½.

> WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP GAMES on Page 3

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:-Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa

OR
12869 Strathmoor
Detroit 27, M Detroit 27, Michigan

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications on editorial matters to:-

Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett George George Fred Reinfeld

Milton Finkelstein George Koltanowski William Rojam

John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Volume II, Number 17

Wednesday, May 5, 1948

JUNIOR EYES TURN TO OAK RIDGE

(Letter No. 52)

By Elbert A. Wagner, Jr.
President, United States Chess Federation

HE CHESS YOUTH of the nation are looking forward to the third annual tournament for the Junior Chess Championship of the United States which will be held at Oak Ridge, Tennessee the week following the U. S. Open Championship Tournament. Many boys will doubtless be contestants in both events.

Hosts to the juniors will be the Oak Ridge Chess Club and the event will be sponsored by the Oak Ridge Junior Chamber of Commerce and the Oak Ridge Lions' Club, civic organizations

which have donated funds to provide housing for the contestants.



Elbert A. Wagner, Jr.

Although it is the hope of the hosts and sponsors at Oak Ridge that free accommodations may be provided for all players in the tournament, any entry list of unexpected proportions may make it necessary to award preference to those who are diligent in filing their entries. For that reason, any boy or girl who desires to play should make application at once, Entries should be sent to Mr. William H. Rankins, 113 West Pasadena, Road, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Entry fee is \$5 and all players must be members in good standing of the USCF. There is no other qualification. It is not necessary to be the champion of your state, city, school or local club. Every player under 21 is welcome.

In addition to the opportunity to enjoy fellowship with other players coming from other parts of the country and of playing plenty of chess, the boys and girls will have a chance to enjoy the beauty of one of the most scenic parts of the United States. For their more complete enjoyment, a sight seeing tour of the atomic capital is being arranged.

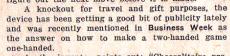
The Reader's Road To Chess

By John D. French

RE YOU A solitaire chess fan? . . . ever get mixed up in reading A a game score?... like to pit yourself against the experts either as Black or White (an improvement)? Then try "Chessolitaire," clever as Black or White (an improvement)? Then try Chessoniare, cleves and practical invention by chess-playing business executive W. L. Stoddard, Wayland, Mass., who is offering it at a discount price to USCFers of \$1.15. (Address: Chessolitaire, Wayland, Mass.)

In a nut shell, "Chessolitaire" is a small board of highly-polished, hard-finished plywood, with a built-in slide attachment that lets you play either White or Black's side (covering the other, move by move)

of any game, thus allowing you to see if you can figure out the next move before it is made.



As the inventor points out: "Chessolitaire pro-vides the beginner and the expert with a simple mechanical device so that he can simulate playing against a real opponent" (The outfit includes a num-ber of top-notch games, but any scores will do.) "Chess players know that long years of playing the game, combined with earnest study, are required

John D. French to gain experience and hence achieve the fullest enjoyment of chess. Busy men and women can rarely find sufficient time to play as many 'live' games as they desire for pleasure and education. Chessolitaire fills this need." (It's ideal for traveling, invalids or shut-ins).

The game of chess is made up of three basic factors-Force, Space and Time. Force is represented by the pieces which each player has at his disposal, and these are symbols of Force. Space is represented by the board upon which the men are arranged in accordance with a definite purpose. Time, since the players move alternately, is represented by the enjoyment of the right—or the fulfillment of the obligation

Dr. Siegbert Tarrasch

Problems of Chess Life

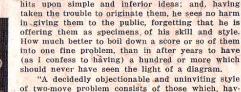
Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., Newport, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

Shades of Loyd Or His Spirit Lives

S AM LOYD DURING his lifetime was regarded as the peer of all American problem composers. Recognizing him as such, his words of wisdom in connection with the construction of two-move problems are worthy of repetition in this column.

Many years ago he wrote: "It is a great error in our problemists the authorship of a poor or even tolerably good ones. Every composer hits upon simple and inferior ideas; and, having



of two-move problem consists of those which, hav-ing no particular theme, are lumbered with pieces for the sake of forming variations and those of the waiting style, where although there are no forces which are positively useless, yet nearly every piece is put on to take care of some opposing piece, which in turn has no further effect than to give employ-Neither are exactly deadheads, yet both could be

ment to the other. readily removed without injury to the idea, even if it should possess a tangible idea.

"I have often expressed the opinion that it is no easy task to compose a good two-move problem. It should have a decided point, a well defined theme with a sparkle to it; and the difficulty should consist in the surprise of the trick and not in the mere trouble of selecting the correct keymove.

"The feature of difficulty is overrated in two-movers, perienced problemist can solve a two-mover the instant his eye takes in the relative bearing and position of the pieces. If the position be so crowded that it requires five seconds more to bring system out of chaos, then these extra seconds are sacrificed to the lack of ability of the composer and not to the merit of the problem.

"The merit of a two-mover should depend upon the brilliancy of its theme, the surprising subtlety of the trick, and the skill with which the forces are economical."

Loyd loved the element of surprise. Most of his compositions demonstrate that he revelled in producing unexpected solutions.

Problem No. 25 By Vincent Lanius Eaton

Dr. P. G. Keeney

Problem No. 26
By F. Fleck
Budapest, Hungary
Good wishes to Chess Life for 1948 Washington, D. C.
Composed for Chess Life
Black: 5 men Black: 9 men



3-3K, 1R6, k7, p7, 384, 2Q84, 2QP4, 1q85, 1R3BB1
White mates in two moves



White: 9 men B6K, 8, 3Q2pl, 1S2p3, 1r2Ss1R, 1r2ksB1, 2P2R2, b2b4
White mates in two moves

Vincent L. Eaton in Problem No. 25 exhibits a pretty and intriguing theme. I hope you'll enjoy it.

Problem No. 26 was sent to me on a Christmas card by F. Fleck. a Hungarian composer of excellent reputation in the creation of worthwhile problems. The theme illustrated in the main variations is a mutual bivalve. Dr. Partos, who has experimented with the theme, terms it his cyclic bivalve and attaches his name to the idea expressed. The problem in my opinion is one of the most beautiful 2-ers I have laid my eyes on in the past six months. Let me have your reaction after you solve it and study the strategy.

Solutions:

Solutions:

Solutions:

The keymove of Problem No. 21 is: 1. Q-B5. An illustration of the Dawson (what does Dawson signify?) theme, which in understandable phrase consists of a White piece releasing a Black piece from pin; whelveupon the unpinned Black piece by moving places the White piece, making the key in pin. Owing to the unprovided mates for the flights allowed the Black King, the keymove, while accomplishing the theme, is quite obvious. The alternate pinnings of the Black Kit, when the Black King avails himself of his flights by the White Q and R are very pretty.

There are two solutions to Problem No. 22, which is the first unsound creation to appear in this column. The author's solution is: 1, R-Q2, P-K4 ch; 2, B-Q7. If 1..., P-B6 ch; 2, R-Q4. If 1..., other; 2, R-R2. The "cook" is: 1, R-Q4, threat; 2, Q-B6. If 1..., BxR; BxP.

The following solvers submitted correct solutions to Problem 21 and one solution to Problem No. 22:—Kenneth Lay (Madison, Wis.), Peter Korf (Grand Rapids), Jack Spence (Omaha), Solvers reporting correct solution to Problem No. 21 and two solutions to Problem No. 22 were:—Dean Whitley (Detroit), H. Groendyke and N. Gabor (Cincinnati), James Bol-

22 were:—Dean Whitley (Detroit), H. Groenoyae and ton (New Haven).

Malcolm D, Brown (Wycombe, Pa.) submitted one correct solution to Problem No. 22.

CHESS LIFE TASK COMPOSING COMPETITION

Two entries only from a composer. Contest closes June 10. Entries to be mailed to Problem Editor, Chess Life, 123 East 7th Street, Newport, Ky. For task conditions refer to issues of CHESS LIFE, February 5, 20 or March 5.

Chess Life In New York

By Milton Finkelstein

The New York City preliminaries of the U. S. Championships have all the appearances of a Masters Tournament. In fact, this event, ably directed by the hard-working Harold M. Phillips, N. Y. Director of the U.S.C.F., is in many respects the strongest lo-cal tournament in recent years. The entry list, boasting as it does the names of Santasiere, Kramer, Shainswit, Bernstein, Pilnick, Weinstock and Rothman, all finalists in previous U. S. champion-ships, as well as such stars as Donovan, Heitner, Evans, Shipman and Soudakoff, is a most impres-sive meeting of players of uni-formly high caliber.

Santasiere assumed an early lead, and, at the end of seven rounds of a ten-round Swiss, was tied with Donovan and Kramer at 5-2. Half a dozen others were bunched at 4½-2½, and, as usually happens with a Swiss System event, the last few rounds will decide which seven players will classify for the national event.

The tournament has acted as a The tournament has acted as a decided boost to local chess, and the Marshall Chess Club, scene of the matches, has been the Mecca of chess masters and amateurs alike. Understandably, the play has been marked by aggressive tactics on all sides in the early rounds, and by numerous draws as the leaders cautiously retained as the leaders cautiously retained their top position.

With the last few rounds remaining, it is to be expected that every game, with is added importance as an entry to the finals, will be a

contest in which both players struggle to win.

PREDICTION: Santasiere, Donovan, Kramer, Evans, Shainwit, Shipman and Pilnick to be the qualifiers!

For The Journament-Minded

May 8-9 Kentucky State Championship Preliminary Tourney Louisville, Kentucky Will be played at Louisville

Chess Club, Voiture Hall, 617 Fourth St. Final rounds for quali-

fiers on May 15-16.

May 22-23

Indiana State Championship

Logansport, Ind.
Play begins in Hotel Barnes,
Logansport at 7 p. m. Saturday
night, May 22. Open to Indiana
players. No advance registration required.

May 28-31 U. S. Championship Preliminaries Area 2, Added Tourney New Haven, Connecticut

Additional tourney to qualify one player for U. S. Championship finals will be played at R.R.YMCA, New Haven, Conn., beginning Fri-day at 7 p.m. For details write Edmund E. Hand, 176 Bassett St., New Haven, Conn.

May 29-31 South Dakota State Championship

Huron, So. Dakota
Open to all So. Dakota players;
seven round Swiss; for details
write H. L. Saylor, Box 183, Huron, So. Dakota.

Before June 1
U. S. Championship Preliminaries
Area 2, Added Tourney
New Jersey

To be held before June 1 to qualify one player for U. S. Championship finals. Write Edgar T. McCor-mick, 102 No. Maple St., East Orange, N.J.

May 30-31 Puget Sound Open Tournament Tacoma, Washington

Play will begin at 10.00 a.m. at the Carlton Hotel in the rooms of the Tacoma Chess Club; entry fee \$1.50; write for hotel reservations and send entry fee to Ray Hiscox, 3206 So. 58th St. Tacoma 9, Wash.

RUY LOPEZ

	MOLIO C	mampio	nsnip, r	Lound	4 11	
	White	Black				
	DR. EU	P. KERES				
į	P-K4	P-K4	10. P-K	B4	B-Q3	
	Kt-KB3	Kt0B3	11. O-B	3	0-B3	
į	B-Kt5	P-OR3	12. QxP	ch	Kt-K2	
	B-R4	P-03	13. BxK	t ch	PxB	
	P-B3	P-B4	14. 0-0		0.0	
į	PxP	BxP	15. Kt-0)2	Kt-Kt3	
	P-04	P-K5	16. P-K	Kt3	OR-K1	
	Kt-Kt5	P-04	17. Q-B	2		
	P-B3	P-K6				

After 17. Q-B2

Keres					
		Design Property of the Party of		凾	
	1				1
4	\$	ğ	=	4	
		\$	Ö	2	
		Š	Ŝ		
	8			Ô	
8		3			Ô
			闔	(m)	
W. Treele	ep denember	Euwe	(1) X 21 31	DICE IN	1071

Smyslov-Reshevsky repeated the story of so many of Sammy's games. His poor opening play handicaps him too cruelly in competition against first-class players. Smyslov played the whole game very scientifically, with slick tactical threats to back up his strategic

RUY LOPEZ World Championship, Round 11

White			Black		
	V. SMYS	LOV	S. RESHEVSKY		
1.	P-K4	P-K4	14. KtxB	PxKt	
2.	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3	15. Q-B3	B-K3	
3.	B-Kt5	P-OR3	16. R-01	BxKt	
4.	B-R4	P-03	17. RxB	Q-K2	
5.	P-B3	Kt-K2	18. O-B5	Kt-B1	
6.	P-Q4	B-02	19. B-K3	Kt-K3	
7.	B-Kt3	P-R3	20. OR-01	KR-01	
8.	QKt-Q2	Kt-Kt3	21. P-Kt3	R-03	
	Kt-B4	B-K2	22. RxR	PxR	
10.	0-0	0-0	23. O-Kt4	K-R1	
	Kt-K3	B-B3	24. B-Kt6	Kt-Kt1	
	Kt-05	R-K1	25. BxKt	PxB	
13.	PxP	BxP	26. Q-R4	Q-Q2	

After 26 ... , Q-Q2



Euwe got a good game with the Meran Defense, but seemed guite unconcerned about the safety of his King. His judgment seemed to be borne out by the fact that pieces were steadily exchanged during were steadily exchanged during the early middle game. Yet a surprise sacrifice by Botvinnik at move 22 forced the win of Euwe's Queen, and the rest was easy.

	QGD	(MERAN	DEFENS	E)
٧			ship, Rou	
	Wh		Blac	
	M. BOT	VINNIK	DR. EL	JWE
1.	P-04	P-04	12. PxKt	Q-Kt3
		Kt-KB3	13. PxP	BxP
3.	P-B4	P-K3	14. 0-0	Kt-B4
4.	Kt-B3	P-B3	15. B-KB4	B-Kt2
5.	P-K3	OKt-02	16. R-K1	R-01
6.	B-03	PxP		
			17. R-QB1	R-Q4
	BxBP	P-QKt4	18. B-K5	BxB
	B-Q3	P-OR3	19. RxB	RXR
9.	P-K4	P-B4	20. KtxR	KtxB
10.	P-K5	PxP	21. OxKt	P-B3
11.	KtxKtP		NV -	
			2010	

After 21... P-B3

1 200000	Eu	+ 11111	<i></i>	www.
		幽		
9				\$
		t //		
		ASSE THE REAL PROPERTY.		
		T. M.		
	1			
	wige Figure 1			24
å å			Î	
Willin . W	Botvi	nnik	Time I	
22. Q-KKt3	PxKt	30. 0-0	12	P-K

Keres played superficially against Smyslov's Gruenfeld Defense proper handling of the variation, see Euwe-Smyslov, below), leading to a colorless draw.

GRUENFELD DEFENSE

	VOLIU	Champion	snih,	nou	na 12
White			Black		
P. KERES			V. SMYSLOV		
1.	P-QB4	Kt-KB3	22. K		P-R5
2.	P-Q4	P-KKt3	23. R-		B-Q3
3.	Kt-QB3		24. QI		e RxR
4.	Kt-B3	B-Kt2	25. R	ĸR	R-K1
5.	Q-Kt3	PxP	26. R	kR ch	0xR
6.	QxBP	0-0	27. B-	B6	B-B1
7.	P-K4	B-Kt5	28. P-		PxP
8.	B-K3	KKt-Q2	29. Q	(P	Q-K3
9.	Q-Kt3	Kt-Kt3	30. B-	B3	QxP
	R-Q1	P-K4	31. Q-		P-B4
	PxP	QKt-Q2	32. Q-		K-B2
	B-K2	Q-K2	33. Q-	R8	K-KI
	B-KKt5	Q-K1	34. Q	(P	Q-B2
	0-0	KtxP	35. Q	R4	Q-Q4 ch
	Kt-Q5	KtxKt	36. K	-Kt1	Q-Q8 ch
	PxKt	KtxKt ch	37. K	Kt2	Q-Q4 ch
	BxKt	BxB	38. P-	B3	Q-Kt4
	QxB	Q-Q2	39. Q	-Q4	Q-K7 ch
	R-Q2	KR-KI	40. Q	-B2	QxQ ch
20.	R-BI	B-K4	41. K	xQ	K-B2
21.	P-KKt3	P-QR4	42. K-	K3	Drawn
		* *	*		

Indicating that he was out to win. Botvinnik played the Sicilian Defense against Smyslov. The latter could not make up his mind as to policy, alternating between aggressive and simplifying play. Botvin-nik made good use of his Bishoppair, steadily augmenting the pressure until he finally won the exchange.

SICILIAN DEFENSE

V	Vorld C	hampion	ship, Roun	d 13
	Whit		Black	
	V. SMYS		M. BOTVII	
1.	P-K4	P-0B4	19. 0-04	
2.	Kt-KB3		20. QxP(B4)	B-03
3.	P-Q4		21. P-KKt3	B-Kt4
4.	KtxP		22. Q-B2	PxP
5.	Kt-QB3		23. PxP	QR-K1
6.	B-KKt5	P-K3	24. R-B2	R-K6
7.	B-K2	B-K2	25. B-Kt2	Q-K2
	OHO	0-0	26. Kt-Kt1	B-Q6
9. 10.	KKt-Kt5 BxKt	P-QR3	27. Q-Q2	P-B5
	Kt-04	PxB K-R1	28. R-B3	R-K1
	K-RI	R-KKt1	29. R-Q1 30. P-Kt3	B-B4
	P-B4	B-02	31. PxP	R-K8 BxQBP
	B-B3	R-OB1	32. B-B1	RxR
	KtxKt	PxKt	33. OxR	R-01
	Kt-K2	P-04	34. Q-B2	B-04
	P-B5	0-B2	35. Q-B3	B-Q5
70	D DA	D.OPP	Transmission of the second	

After 35, B-Q5 Botvinnik					
				1	
			* 1	1	
\$			***		
		9	ĝ.		
		Ġ			
			翼	8	
₫ /				ð	

39. BxB 40. Kt-K2 Resigns

Chess Takes To Print, Says Gene Collett In Amended Survey of Daily Newspapers

Chess columns are bustin' out all over!

Since publication of an article in CHESS LIFE last December 20, listing 23 columns in newspapers and magazines (not including purely chess papers), at least seven others have put in their appearance.

Latest of these in Washington (D. C.) Star is edited by Donald Mugridge, chess champion of the District of Columbia. It made its bow February 22 Washington beautiful and the control of the District of Columbia.

bia. It made its how February 22. Washington has been without a newspaper chess column since the death of Willard Mutchler in January, 1947. He had been chess editor of the Washington Post for 24

The Charleston (W. Va.) Gazette chess column was revived February 8 by Edward M. Foy and Lyun Cavendish, after a lapse of 15 years. It is West Virginia's only chess column. Walt Crede's column in the Charleston Mail was dropped in 1944, due to the paper shortage, after a run of 10 years.

World Blindfold Chessmaster George Koltanowski, a contributing editor of CHESS LIFE, has a column in the Santa Rosa (Cal.) Press Democrat. Others, already reported in CHESS LIFE's pages are Mrs. Mary Bain's column in The Week, a magazine published at Miami, Fla.; and another in a daily paper at Sedalia, Md.

In addition the St. Petersburg (Fla.) Times and the St. Petersburg (Fla.) Evening Independent run regular news columns on the activities of the St. Petersburg Chess Divan, written by Dr. A. B. Ferguson; and New York's experimental PM has blossomed forth, with a column edited by I. A. Horowitz.

J. W. COLLINS WINS FIRST ENCOUNTER

In the World Correspondence Chess Championship conducted by the International Correspondence Chess Ass'n, John W. Collins has just defeated R. Frutsaert of Bruxelles, Belgium, playing the Black side of a French Defense. White side of a French Defense. White was forced to resign at the 20th move to avoid mate or the loss of his Queen. Collins is a former U. S. Correspondence Chess Champion and member of the CCLA.

(Postponed Keres-Reshevsky game not available as we go to Press.)

Both games were sensational in Round 14. Reshevsky played the Nimzoindian Defense in a way that would have gladdened the heart of its founder. Early in the game he trained his sights on the hostile doubled Queen's Bishop Pawn. Throughout the midgame complications he kept his eye on this Pawn, and on the 38th move his pressure was so strong that Botvinnik was reduced to complete immobility!

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE World Championship, Round 14

Whi		Black		
M. BOTV		S. RESHEVSKY		
1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3	19. QPxKP		
	P-K3	20. Kt-B1		
3. Kt-QB3	B-Kt5	21. B-KB2		
4. P-K3	P-B4	22. B-Kt3	0-KI	
5. P-OR3	BxKt ch	23. Kt-K3	Q-R	
6. PxB	Kt-B3	24. O-R2	KtxB	
7. B-03	0-0	25. PxKt	P-R4	
8. Kt-K2	P-QKt3	26. B-K2	K-B2	
9. P-K4	Kt-K1	27, K-B2	0-Kt6	
10. B-K3	P-03	28. Q×Q	KtxQ	
			K-K	
11, 0-0	Kt-R4	29. B-Q3		
12. Kt-Kt3	B-R3	30. K-K2	Kt-R	
13. Q-K2	Q-Q2	31. R-Q2	R-B	
14. P-B4	P-B4	32. P-Kt4	OR-02	
15. OR-K1	P-Kt3	33, PxBP	KtPxF	
16. R-01	0-KB2	34, KR-01	P-R	
17. P-K5	R-B1	35. K-K1		
18. KR-K1	QPxP	Ministra	M MI I AND THE	

After 35. K-K1



Euwe finally achieved his first win, picking Smysloy as his victim. Euwe played the opening (a Gruenfeld Defense) in masterly style. He obtained so great an advantage that although he did not play the strongest moves later on, he won

HICKMAN WINS PGH. SCHOLASTIC

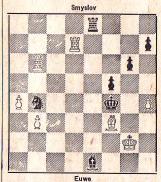
Herbert Hickman of Mt. Lebanon High, which won the team tourna-ment, added to his school's honors by capturing the individual schol-astic championship of Pittsburgh with a score of 5-0 in a Swiss tournament directed by USCF Vice-President W. M. Byland.

	Pittsburgh Scholastic Meet
Herbert	Hickman (Mt. Lebanon)5-0
Richard	Taylor (Mt. Lebanon) 4-1
Larry I	ivingston (South High) 3-9
Richard	Brent (Mt, Lebanon) 3-9
Richard	Freedland (Taylor-
Alle	rdice High)3-5

GRUENFELD DEFENSE

world Championship, Round 14					
White Black					
		EUWE	V. SMYSLOV		
1.	P-04	Kt-KB3	22. OxP	Kt-K2	
2.	P-084		23. Kt-Kt5	R-KB3	
3.	Kt-OB3		24. B-B4	RxB	
4.	Kt-B3	B-Kt2	25. PxR	OxBP	
5.	Q-Kt3	PxP	26. QxKKt	B-B3	
6.	QxBP	0-0	27. Q-K3	QxQ	
7.	P-K4	B-Kt5	28. PxQ		
8.	B-K3	KKt-02	29. R-B3	BxKt	
9.	0-Kt3			P-B4	
		Kt-Kt3	30. R-Q1	Kt-B4	
	P-QR4	P-QR4	31. P-Kt3	R-K1	
	P-Q5	Kt-R3	32. R-Q5	BxP oh	
	B-K2	P-K3	33. K-Kt2	Kt-R3	
	P-R3	BxKt	34. R-Q7	B-B5	
	BxB	PxP	35. R-R7	Kt-Kt5	
	PxP	Q-R5	36. RxQRP	K-Kt2	
	Kt-K4	QR-KI	37. R-Kt5	B-Q7	
17.	P-Kt3	0-01	38. R-B7 ch	K-B3	
18.	P-06	Kt-B1	39. R-07	B-K8	
19.	PxP	0xP	40. R-Kt6 ch	K-Kt4	
20.	0-0	R-K3	41. P-R4 ch	K-B5	
21.	QR-BI	Q-K4		7	
	1000			The same of the sa	

After 41 ... K-B5



42. RxKt ch Resigns

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

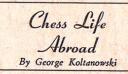
Chess By Yourself	\$2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermodern	2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible	2.00
Keres' Best Games	3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers	2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games	
Practical Endgame Play	2,00
Chess Mastery	2.00

20% Discount to USCF Club Chapters on Orders for five or more titles. Add Five Cents per book for postage.

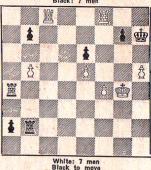
Order from USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y.

Chess Life

Wednesday, May 5, 1948



'What Is The Best Move?"



Try to solve this from the gram so as to train the eye! Send solutions of Problem No. 2 up to May 20th to the Editor of CHESS LIFE. Solution to Position No. 1 will appear in the next issue.

MAR DEL PLATA tournament MAR DEL PLATA tournament was won by Eliskases. This is his first great tournament victory since his taking residence in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, since the outbreak of the World War II. Eliskases edits the game section of the Brazilian Chess Magazine Xadrez Brasileiro. Stahlberg of Sweden was second. Najdorf, a so-called contender for the world's title, was far below his usual placement. He lost a number of games. ment. He lost a number of games this time. Here is his loss to Eliskases:

1. Kt-KB3. Kt-KB3; 2. P-QKt3, P-KKt3; 3. B-Kt2, B-Kt2; 4. P-Kt3, O-O; B-Kt2, P-Q3; 6. P-Q4, QKt-Q2; 7. O-O, P-K4; 8. PxP, Kt-Kt5; 9. QKt-Q2, KKtxP; 10. KtxKt, KtxKt; 11. R-Kt1, P-Q4; 12. P-KR3, Q-K2; 13. P-K4, PxP; 14. KtxP, B-B4; 15. R-K1, Q-Kt5; 16. Q-B1, KR-K1; 17. Q-B4 Q-R4; 18. P-QR4, Kt-Q6 (Looks, good for the gallery); 19. 17. Q-B4 Q-R4; 18. P-QR4, Kt-Q6 (Looks good for the gallery); 19. P-KK, BxB; 20. P-QKt4! Q-K4 (If QxKtP?; 21. Kt-B6 ch.); 21. QxQ, BxQ; 22. Kt-B5, QR-Q1; 23. P-Kt4, BxQP?; 24. QR-Q1 and Black resigned as he must lose a piece.

The Swiss Master Henry Grob of Zurich just feted his 15th year as International Chess Master.

Bern Chess Club, Switzerland is celebrating its 75th year of exis-tance by organizing a National tournament from July 17th to 25th



Sady Loynaz Champion of Venezuela

World Championship will be over by May 16th, 1948. Vidmar inspected the playing hall and found it satisfactory. The Russians are planning an extraordi-(Continued on Page 4, Col. 4)

Wednesday, May 5, 1948

RUY LOPEZ U. S. Championship Preliminaries Area 7, New York, 1948 Notes by J. Soudakoff

Notes by J. Soudakoff
White
White
Black
A. ROTHMAN
P. KA
L. ROTHMAN
P. KA
L. ROTHMAN
P. KA
L. ROTHMAN
P. KA
L. ROTHMAN
L.

iore often—as twhite estrain P-Q4 by White.

P-KR3 B-KK 10. Kt-B3 0-0

Q XB B-K2 11. R-Q1

KKI of PXB 11. R-Q1

KKI of PXB 12. R-Q1

KKI of PXB 13. Q-K4 Kt-K1

L2. P-Q3 Kt-Q2

Kt-Q2

The Kit goes to QKt square en route to Q5

—a manoeuvre reminiscent of Steinitz and Nimzowitsch. This particular variation seems to be very conductive to Kt manoeuvres. See Reres. Reshevsky, St round, the Hague, 1948, 15. K-R3 K-B3 16. P-KR4

K-R3 K-B3 K-B3 16. P-KR4

A feeble attacking sesture.

16.

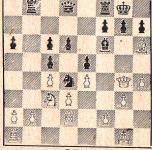
A weakening of the position.

17. R-Q2

Better was 18. P-Kt3 18. R-Q2

Better was 18. P-Rt3 19. Kt-B3?

Shipman



Loses at once. Relatively better was 19.

RENB ch; QXR1; 30, B-Rt5, Q-Be although
Black has the better game. Also inadequate
was 19. Kt-K3, K-R11; 20. B-Rt5, BxB; 21.

PXB, QXP.

SICILIAN DEFENSE

U. S. Championship Preliminaries Area 4, Johnson City, 1948 Notes by Martin Southern

After 14 ... , B-R3



	Whi	taker	
15. PxP	BxB	17. PxKt	BxP
16, PxBP	KtxP	18. P-B7	
He wastes no	time.		
18	0-0	22. R-KB4	B-Q4
19. R-0B1	0-B4	23. P-QR4	KR-BI
20. OxO	BxQ	24. P-R5	K-Kt2?
21. 0-0	B-K5		
Hastens the	end-but	of course the	e B can
penetrate from			
25. B-B5	P-Kt4		K-B2
26. R-B6	P-Kt5	32. R-03	K-K2
27. B-06	B-K5	33. R-02	K-K1
28. R-KB4	B-B4	34. R(4)-04	K-B2
29. P-R6	P-B3	35. R-08	K-K2
30. R-OB3	PxP	36. R(2)-07	mate
THE PARTY NAMED IN		AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF	

QUEEN PAWN OPENING Puerto Rico Championship

San Juan, 1948 Notes by A. Y. Hesse White E Black
P. BENITEZ
P. P. 4 Kt-KB3
Remature, indicating immediate advance of the KP before proper preparation; and White practically surrenders the initative. Rather 3, P-B4 followed by Kt-B3. P-Q4 was

P-QKt3
another strong move to control
but Black has a definite plan
attack with the QB fianchetto
back of his QP
B-Kt2 7. 0-0
Kt-K5
0-0
cove. See note after move 3. B-Kt2
P-K3
belated move. See r consistency alone, re might be suggest Kt-K5, for a freer P-KB4
Kt-Q3
more ee note after move 3.
e, P-B3 was indicated.
ested: 8. KixKt, NxKt;
position and equality.
10. BxB
11. P-Kt3
forcible; if then 11.... Kt-K5 Kt-Q3 II. F-C Q-B3 seems more forcible; B3; 12 P-Q5 was playable. P-B4

Black consistently hews to the line, preparing final assault on the center, to which his opponent seems entirely oblivious. acs consistently news to the line, preparginal assault on the center, to which his
ponent seems entirely oblivious
B-Kt2
P-B4
P-Q3
17, PxP
B-K4
Kt(5)-B3
B-B3
18, Ktxp
B-B4
K-K2, threatening KtxKP, is conaccount of Black's rejoinder, QxP; and so
itte's wooden sentry on Q2 gets into play
er a 16-more, allence!

Q-K2 QR-Q1 QR-Q1 R-Q2 stead, 24. BxB, KtxB; Q1 would have 22. K-Kt2 23. B×Kt 24. B-Kt2 ; 25. RxR, KtxKt R(1)-Q1 29. Q-QB2 30. Kt-Q2 31. Kt-K4 32. Kt-B6 P-KR3 P-KR3 RxR P-KKt4 P-B5

After 32..., R-Q6



The sealing move—blocks off the White Q and leads to a fine B move, 33, Kt-R5 for K-K1 35, Kt-K13 R-KK toh 34, P-K4 b-K18 do K-K1 25, Kt-K13 R-KK toh Mate in two follows 36, P-xR (forced), A splendid finish to a well played game by Sr. Colon, the new Puerto Rico Champion.

PETROFF DEFENSE

U. S. Championship Preliminaries Area 3, Chicago, 1948

Notes by J. B. Gee Notes by J. B. Gee
White
ANG. SANDRIN
P.K4
P.K4
R-K4B3
K4-KB3
K4-KB3
K4-KB3
K5
R4-KB3
K4-KB3

Kt-KB3 KtxP KtxF. Treet is 7. KtxP R-KK15. After the text, BxKt, PxB 9. Kt-K15 and Black has some ficulty defending his P. P-QB4 P-QB4 R-P-QB3 should be played to support the and allow the KB to stay on the diamage of the stay of the diamage of the stay of the diamage of the stay o rotack. White would up. 10. O-kt. 10

After 26 ... , R-B2 Al Sandrin, Jr.



Ang.

31. K-Q2 QXP ch 35. K-Ktl No more checks after the text. If Q-Kt8 ch then 37. R-Q1, 36...... B-B5 There just aren't any good moves for Black, 37. Q-Kt8 ch K-Kt2 If 37..., R-B1; 38, Q-Kt8 ch, K-R1; 39, Q-Kt7 mate, nate. 38. Q.K.B. ch K.Rl 42. K.B2 B.B2 39.R-Q8 ch R.B1 43. R-Ktl ch B-Kt3 40. RxR ch QxR 44. P-B4 Q.B2 41. Q.KS ch K.Kll To stop RxB, leaving White a won ending.

45. R-Q1 Q-B5 oh 46. K-Ktl Admits defeat, but White's Q and R are too dangerous to leave on the board, 47. QxQ PxQ 48. R-Q7 48. R-Q7 48. R-W1 is equally strong. The win is might.

K-B1 49. K-B1 P-R4 K-B1 49, K-B1 last gasp. K-Q2 P-R5 51. K-K3 Resigns 51..., P-R6; 52. R-Q2, B-B4 and White's side Ps win easily.

TWO KNIGHTS' DEFENSE Practice Match New York, 1948

Notes by Edward J. Korpanty
White S. DENKER S. RESHEVSKY
PF-K4 P-K4 3. B-B4 Kt-KB3
Kt-QB3
kt-2. KL-KE3 K-top.
This is something we have been nopper and judging by his next move Denker welcomes it.

4. KL-KI5 P-Q4 7. PxP PxP
5. PxP K-topR 8. Q-B3
5. B-KL5ch. P-B3
6. B-K

necessary. Kt-K3 16. P-Q3. Kt-Q5. Black here gets in his lick. He forces the White Q hack to its own square and opens the QB diagonal. Of course this B could have moved before this to QKt2 but White's P-QKs and P-QKt4 would give embarrassment to Block. Black, 17. Q-Q1 K-R2 Black sees the possibilities and gets pre-

After 22., Kt-Kt4

Reshevsky



23. Q-Q2 23. Q-Q2
Preparing for the next move. But how would Black play in answer to 23. P-KR4? Frank ly we don't dare to venture an opinion, who do know that, in such a case it would take

End Game Positions 11 and 12 Chess Life, April 5th

opened the Kt. 25. If 25. ... 26. PxK 27. Kt-k At last

point.
30. R-Kt5 31. QPxP QR-KKt1
Black now has all but one piece really in action. It will take all of White's ability to keep him out of trouble.
32. KtxP

CHESS LIFE ABROAD

(Continued from Page 3, Col. 5)

narily large celebration in Moscow and possibly all over the country. the moment one of their men wins . . . and they are almost sure of Botvinnik winning. The last time Botvinnik won an inter-national tournament of great importance, the people of Moscow presented him with a Rolls Royce

is he going to get this time?

Bad Gastein, Austria: An International Tournament will start here from May 25 to June 20th, 1948. Tartakower, Glombek, Lundin, Grob, Yanofsky have already accepted. Players are expected from the States, Russia, Belgium, France, Czechoslovakia, Yugoslavia and Hungary. Bogoljuboff Inventor! The news is out that ventor! The news is out that Bogoljuboff has invented a new table game, with Chess board and pieces, and guarantees that in his game no game will last longer than 35 moves!

BEST BUY IN CHESS IS CHESS LIFE.

PLAY POSTAL CHESS THE EASY WAY

Your address on a post card will bring complete details

COLLINGWOOD SALES CO. 5121 Woodstock Rm 3 Detroit 21, Mich

PAWNS CLUB WINS CLEVELAND TITLE

By virtue of a crushing victory over the Cleveland Chess Club the Pawns Chess Club again won the Cleveland City League Champion-ship. The finish was very close with both the Cleveland Chess Club and the Lakewood Chess Club in the running until the very last round, due in part to the unex-pected victory of Lakewood over the Pawns in the eighth round by

a score of 3-1.

U. S. POST OFFICE TOPS INDUSTRIAL

In Cleveland the defending champions, U. S. Post Office Chess Team, again topped the Industrial League by winning the four team playoff between the leaders of the First and Second Divisions of the League, Ohio Bell Telephone

U. S. Post Office S.0 101.22
Ohio Bell Telephone 2.1 61.51
Thompson Products Co. 1.2 51.84
Cleveland Graphite Bronze 0.8 51.01
In the regular league season
Cleveland Graphite Bronze Co.
won the first division champion-

ship with Thompson Products Co. second; and U. S. Post Office won the second division title with Ohio Bell Telephone in second place. Final Standings (1st Division)

| Final Standings (1st Division) | Games | Games | Games | Thômpson Products | 22 - 13 | Thômpson Products | 22 - 13 | Lubrizol Corp. | 23 - 17 | Bush Development | 205-148 | Weldon Tool Co | 102-174 | Cleveland Form Tool Co | \$3-188 | N | Y. Central VMCA | 8 - 21 | Finchings | 104-174 | Thompson | 104 | Second Form | Second | Secon

HERNANDEZ TIED WITH MONTANO

In the annual double round-robin championship tournament of the Tampa Chess Club, Nestor Her-nandez and Arthur Montano tied for first place with 18-4 each. Third place went to W. A. Reynolds with 14-8, fourth to S. Castro with 13\%-8\%, and fifth to J. B. Gibson with 12-10.

At the annual election J. B. Gibson was elected president, Eli Solomon vice-president, Arthur Montano secretary, and Robert A. Delcher treasurer.

"CHESS"

Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts SUTTON-COLDFIELD ENGLAND means EVERYTHING for CHESSI

Our World Chess News service is famous Original contributions by all the world's leading masters. Openings—Problems—Humor—Analysis.

Send 9c in stamps for specimen copy to: CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Rates:-40c per count line. Minimum charge of \$1.20 per adv. Cash with order. Display type 20c per line additional.

Chess Players Wanted

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess.

For Sale or Barter

Bargain: All the chess news that counts for \$2.00 a year. Just write your check and mail it to CHESS LIFE.





Vol. II Number 18

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Thursday, May 20, 1948

BOTVINNIK WORLD CHAMP

DRAWS EUWE TO CLINCH TITLE IN 22nd ROUND OF TOURNEY

Smyslov Second, Three Points Behind; Keres, Reshevsky Tied for Third

By Fred Reinfeld

After clinching the title in the 22nd round, World Champion Mikhail Botvinnik drew with Smyslov, beat Reshevsky and lost in the final round to Paul Keres. This may be taken as a creditable showing, since Botvinnik's heart could hardly have been in his play in these final rounds.

Smyslov, who greatly exceeded this writer's expectations, covered himself with glory by finishing second, a half-point ahead of two such great masters as Keres and Reshevsky. Both of these players disappointed us, but Keres had at least the satisfaction of breaking his jinx against Botvinnik—after six losses and no wins against the mighty Mikhail!

By drawing his game with Dr. Euwe in the 22nd round, Mikhail Botvinnik made sure of tirst place in the World Championship Tournament. As play began in this round, the situation was the following: Botvinnik had a score of 12-4, with Reshevsky and Smyslov tied for second at 9-8. Each of these players had three games left to play. If Botvinnik scored only one draw in his remaining three games, he could no longer be overtaken. By drawing his game, Botvinnik augmented his score to 12½-4½, so even if he lost his last games, he could not be surpassed by Reshevsky or Smyslov who could not do better than 12-8.

Critics Are Unfavorable

I do not see how Botvinnik's right to the title can possibly be

questioned. He
played the
best chess; achieved a commanding lead;
made a plus
"score against
each contestant; lost only
one g a m e;
was n e v e r
s e r i o u s ly
threatened.

Fred Reinfeld

Yet, curiously enough, there have al-

ready appeared some unfavorable comments. According to the tenor of these remarks, the play was disappointing, much below Alekhine's standard, etc.

These comments deserve some attention. In the first place, they are generally made by players who have considerable ability but who have never quite reached the first rank. Such players are naturally enough plagued by the eternal question: "What's he got that I haven't got?" They find it difficult to get themselves in an appreciative frame of mind. The rest of us, who have no axe to grind, have no trouble in admiring the great chess of those who are indisputably our betters.

These critics have made much of the fact that mistakes have been made by the contestants. I refuse to be astounded: was there ever a fournament without mistakes?! I have been greatly amused, however, at some of the bad mistakes in analysis which have been made by the selfsame critics when they annotated the games about which they have so disparaging an attitude!

The comparison with Alekhine is hardly fair. Most of us know Alekhine only from two collections of his best games. These games are of course beautiful, but if we study all of Alekhine's games, we are bound to find many blunders and errors of omission and commission

Then, the point of view is important. The critics of the present tournament do not dwell on the fact that errors are exploited, but merely on the fact that errors are made. But if we adopt the same nagging point of view toward Alekhine's games, we would have to drop our enthusiasm and dwell exclusively on the blunders of the opposition which made Alekhine's beautiful moves possible.

Finally, the critics forget that the level of play has risen considerably in the last three decades. The more evenly that players are matched, the harder it is to win brilliantly, and the more likely it is that victory will be achieved on the basis of one player cracking psychologically, or being tricked in the opening, or making a time pressure mistake, or having to play for a win when the position does not justify it.

For myself I can say that I have enjoyed the games of this tournament immensely. They were unusually full of fight—many of them real slugging matches—and the number of listless draws was few. Position No. 17

By G. Bernhardt (Frankenau)

Caissa, 1948



8, 8, 7P, 285, 8, pP2p1K1, 2k5, 8 White to play and win

Position No. 18 By Martin Gohn (Codlea) Revista Romana de Sah, 1947



7Q, 8, 7b, 6Q1, 5pPk, 5P1p, 7P, 7k

White To Play And Win!

Position No. 17 from Der Deutsche Schachmesiter Caissa is a simple situation with a very tricky solution and the obvious move is not the winning one, as is proper in an endgame.

Position No. 18 is a rather remarkable study in the maneuvering

Position No. 18 is a rather remarkable study in the maneuvering of a Queen with a fine use of mating threats to establish the final winning position.

Soultions will be published in the June 20th issue,

Seven Qualify In Area 7 Tourney, Youth And Experience Well Blended

In a hard fought battle Anthony E. Santasiere topped all his opponents to finish first in the Area 7 U.S. Preliminary Tourney at the Marshall Chess Club with a score of 7-3. Tied at 6½-3½ were the other six qualifiers for the U.S. Championship Tournament, Shainswit, Evans, Heitner, Kramer, Platz and Shipman in a very exciting finish.

Despite the absence of former U. S. Champion Arnold Denker (fulfilling an engagement at Mar del Plata) and one or two local Masters (notably Horowitz and Pinkus who played in the last U. S. Championship in 1946), it was a strong field and the winning septet can be expected to uphold the honor of New York in the Championship Finals.

Santasiere's victory was expected in view of his fourth place position in the last Championship, as was the victory of Larry Evans, the newly crowned Champion of the Marshall Chess Club. Nor were the successes of George Shainswit, George Kramer and Walter Shipman unexpected. The dark horses of the group were Irving Heltner and Dr. Joseph Platz, CHESS LIFE annotator, who in the final rounds passed Donoyan and Pilnick to gain places in the finals.

Youth is well represented in Kramer, Evans and Shipman-only the Byrne brothers and Bisguiere are absent among New York's more notable younger players, and these did not enter.

Area Seven Qualiflers

Anthony E, Santasiere	7	3
George Shainswit 6		81/2
Larry Evans		31/2
Irving Heitner 6		31/2
George Kramer		31/2
Dr. Joseph Platz 6		3 1/2
Walter Shipman 6	1/0	316

WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP MATCH

FINAL STANDINGS (TWENTY FIVE ROUNDS)

Botvinnik Keres Reshevsky Smyslov Euw Reshevsky 11110 Smyslov 12011 Botvinnik Smyslov 11011 00111 11111 11011 11-9 01101 Keres 00001 Reshevsky 01100 10½-9½ 4-16 01100 Euwe

MARY BAIN HEADS MIAMI BEACH CLUB

An International Chess Club has been organized at the Ocean Surf Hotel in Miami Beach by Mrs. Muriel Hirsch, owner of the hotel, with USCF Director Mary Bain as the guiding hand. Mrs. Bain, former U.S. Woman's Champion, plans a well varied program of lectures, simultaneous exhibitions and club matches with special attention given to those who wish to learn or improve their chess. Chess players are invited to the meetings on Tuesday and Friday.

STEINER, ALMGREN WIN IN AREA 6

Herman Steiner and Sven Almgren will represent Area 6 in the U. S. Championship as a result of a combination Swiss and roundrobin tournament of twenty-one entrants. In the final round-robin Steiner lost one game—to Almgren. I. Frank and M. Gordon were third; fifth went to E. L. Rubin and H. Gordon; seventh to A. Weiss; and eighth to R. Martin.

agnun oo it. ma	I till.
Swiss Prel	
lmgren31-1	Johnson 2-2
I. Gordon31-1	Wheeler 2-2
rank 3-1	Gibbs13-23
I, Gordon 3-1	Hufnagel11-23
tubin 3-1	Spiller11-21
steiner 3-1	Anderson13-23
fartin23-13	De Briac 1-3
Veiss21-11	Rogosin 1-3
roy21-11	Jensen 0-4
ewport21-11	
numett 0.0	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH

WOMEN'S TOURNEY FOR U. S. TITLE

The U. S. Women's Chess Championship Tournament will be held at South Fallsburg, N.Y. from August 24 to August 31, according to the announcement of Mrs. Caroline D. Marshall, Director. Eight entries will be accepted, and room and Soard will be provided for these free of charge.

Miss N. May Karff, defending champion, will be seeded. Others will be seeded. Others of qualifying tourneys. Qualifying tourney for New York will be held May 23 at 2;00 p.m. at the Marshall Chess Club. Players in other sections of the country may write Mrs. Caroline D. Marshall, % Marshall Chess Club, 23 West 10th St., New York 11, N.Y. in regard to entering a local qualifying tourney.

HELMAN CAPTURES VANCOUVER TITLE

The Championship of British Columbia went to A. Helman in the tournament held at Vancouver with C. F. Millar second and A. Makaren third. Helman was the 1947 champion. G. W. Sanborn of Trail won the minor tournament.

Puerto Rico Plans Armed Invasion, Strong Forces To Raid Baltimore

War has been declared by the Chess Federation of Puerto Rico and a strong force is gathering for the planned invasion of Baltimore on July 5th when five of Puerto Rico's best chess players will challenge all comers at the U.S. Open Tournament at the Lord Baltimore Hotel.

Leading the invasion will be Puerto Rican Champion Miguel Colon. ably backed by former champion Rafael Cintron, younger brother Arturo Colon, Francisco Benitez and USCF Director for Puerto Rico Hector Vissepo.

This redoubtable quintet are veterans of double radio match with Chicago and most of them have already made their mark in American chess events at the International Tournament at Yankton or the U. S. Open Tournament at Corpus Christi. Other players from Puerto Rico are expected to enter, but these five bear the official challenge of the Puerto Rico Chess Federation and represent the strongest team that could be selected from the island,

NOTICE CLUB SECRETARIES

The Directory of Clubs for the 1947 USCF Yearbook is being compiled. Please notify USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Ave., Detroit 27, Mich. of any changes in your club officials or address, so the listing of your club will be correct.

Closing Date-May 31st

Published twice a month on the 5th and 20th AT 845 BLUFF STREET, DUBUQUE, IOWA, BY

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa under the act of March 9, 1879.

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— 845 Bluff Street Dubuque, Iowa OR 12869 Strathmoor Avenue Detroit 27, Michigan Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial on editorial matters to:-Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Milton Finkelstein
Dr. P. G. Keeney George Koltanowski Eri
Fred Reinfeld William Rojam

John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Volume II, Number 18

Thursday, May 20, 1948



WHAT'S WRONG WITH AMERICAN CHESS?

ffirmatively, it could be asked: "What's Right With American Chess? A and it would take a page to summarize the many encouraging answers to this rhetorical question. But we must not let the bright aspects of the scene blind us to the weaknesses that remain so far

There was a time (and not so long ago) when American chess prestige soared to the heights. We can remember the triumphs of Frank Marshall, the victories of the American Teams in the Hamilton Cup Tournaments and the individual triumphs abroad of Fine, Kashdan and Reshevsky without straining our memories. (I need not mention the earlier days of Pillsbury and Morphy.)

But it is a glory that is passing. American teams have twice taken startling defeats at the hands of players from the Soviet Union; the New York Stock Exchange bows to Amsterdam; Manhattan Chess Club yields to the Jockey Club of Argentina. And the last wire reports assure us that the World Championship is only too safely confided into

Has the day come when the United States must bow to the inevitable victory of other lands, or is this but a passing phase?

Many reasons have been offered for the decline of American chess.

The answer is really a simple one: the Amateur cannot in any sport readily hold his own with the Professional, for the sole reason that his lack of practice by comparison is a hopeless handicap. And our master players have in recent years returned to the amateur rank in the sense that they are occupied with other affairs than chess which has become under economic necessity an avocation rather than a vocation.

It is no disparagement of Kashdan, Fine or Reshevsky, for example, to say that the pressing matter of earning a living has become more important than chess to them, and that the lack of pracice and study is becoming an increasing handicap in international encounters against those players who continue to make chess their profession.

The Fine, Reshevsky and Kashdan of the days of international tri-The Fine, Resnevsky and Kashdan of the days of international triumph were unmarried, young and free from responsibility—they could devote their energy to the ill-paid profession of chess. Increasing years and domestic responsibilities have changed conditions; and we cannot selfishly say that they should have remained celebates just to uphold

Since it is not likely that chess will become overnight a better paid profession, what is the solution? There is only one logical answer; and that is the encouragement of our younger chess players so that they may develop into carefree young masters to restablish American chess prestige. We must cease to cast longing glances back at the past, and instead set our eyes steadfastly upon the future. We must place our faith on the Evans, Friedmans, Byrnes, Bisguires, Sandrins, Kramers, Shipmans and many another unnamed player of the future trusting from their ranks will soon arise the Marshall, Fine, Kashdan and Reshevsky of the next decade.

For that sole reason the basic conception of an Open Qualification to the U. S. Championship is fully justified (aside from many other considerations), for in no other way may we encourage and find our master players for the next decade of American chess supremacy,

Montgomery Major

USCF APPOINTS CHAMPIONSHIP COMMITTEE

The committee which will handle all arrangements for the Biennial U. S. Championship Tournament at South Fallsburg, N. Y., August 10-31 has appointed with Richard W. Wayne of Ventnor City, N. J. as chair-The committee is as follows:

Chairman: Richard W. Wayne Ventnor City, N. J.

A. C. Balducci So. Fallsburg, N. Y. Milton Finkelstein New York, N. Y.

Boris Kagan So. Fallsburg, N. Y.

William M. Byland Murray Posner Pittsburgh, Pa. So. Fallsburg, N. Y.

Earl A. Stratton So. Fallsburg, N. Y.

Mrs. Frank J. Marshall I. S. Turover New York, N. Y. Bethesda, Md. Harold M. Phillips. New York, N. Y.

Miss Edith Weart Jackson Hgts., N. Y. Leon J. Weiss So. Fallsburg, N. Y.

The pin is mightier than the sword-Reinfeld

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested

Is The Kibitzer Beserk Or Prejudiced?

The "Kibitzer" referred to in the heading is W. M. Spackman, Acting Editor, The Chess Correspondent. In the issue of CHESS LIFE, April 20 he wrote an article criticising and misunderstanding a statement of mine that appeared in Problems of Chess Life, issue of March 5.

My statement was: "The problems of Chess Life, issue of March 5.
My statement was: "The problem department of the Chess Correspondent has just been discontinued to the great disgust and dissatisfaction of problem lovers everywhere." That statement was and is true! Mr. Spackman in his article singled me out as the party who was disgusted and dissatisfied. That however was an untruth although by inference it repeably early have included we for it are

ence it probably could have included me, for I am a Problem Lover, just as much, as I glean from Mr. Spackman's unreasonable and unjust criticism, he is Problem Hater.

I did not raise a question as to why the problem section of The Chess Correspondent had been discontinued, nor did I question the reason for such action. I felt that the management of the C.C. was doing what they considered best for the interests

In my comment I had not intended, nor do I vintend, to tell others how I would run their business

Everyone has his selfish likes and dislikes. That is all very good in its way, but it is not so good when the majority (because they are in the majority) endeavor to compel others to like the same things they like and do the things they do. I think that is wrong!

Despite the fact that there may be fewer lovers of problems than there are devotee of the game of chess, is one to assume that problems are not just as much a part of chess as the actual playing of the game across the board or by correspondence?

Some people like olives, some like onions, some overindulgence in alcoholic drinks, some like coffee, some like to go to church, some like to gamble, some like to play chess, some like fairy chess and some (should I say-a few) like chess problems.

More people like "jazz" music than the few who love the "classical."
What of it? It doesn't prevent the elite from enjoying the classical and detesting the jazz and vice versa. I prefer the classical-so Mr. Spackman must like "jazz."

Since The Chess Correspondent primarily aims to cater to correspondence chess addicts, with no regard for other branches of the game, it is small wonder that Mr. Spackman's figures pertaining to the protests of problemists would be relatively small as compared to the group of followers of correspondence chess, who naturally in a magazine devoted to a special branch of the game would greatly outnumber the problem devotees, belittled and given no consideration by the magazine or its management.

Taking it for granted that this is still a free country, I shall continue to be a Problem Lover and the Kibitzer may continue to be a Problem Hater and remain what he is—a Kibitzer! In one of my articles in CHESS LIFE I mentioned the fate that is in store for Kibitzers. Let the Kibitzer beware! That's all, folks, there ain't no more!

Problem No. 27 By M. Barulin (Russia)

Dr. P. G. Keeney



White: 11 men 3ps3, 5k1B,1bSP1P1Q, 7P, 3ps3, 5k1B, 1bSP1P1Q, 7P White mates in two mo

Problem No. 28

By V. Protopopov and L. Faivuzhinsky (Russia) Black: 7 men



White: 11 men s1S5, 4PK1p, 8, 1R2PS2, 3Sk2r, sQ6, 3qP2B, 5Rs1 White mates in two move

The above problems are clever examples of the skill and ideas of three famous composers of The Soviet Union. Problem No. 27 by M. Barulin illustrates the so-called Barulin Theme but the theme had been shown by Guidelli in 1917 and by Mansfield in 1926. However Barulin drew attention to the alternation of the mates and the general dual avoidance theory.

The general concept of dual avoidance implies two or more variations with Black defenses of similar character, which in each variation seems to allow two mates, also of the same nature but one of the two mates is suppressed in an artistic manner. The method of suppressing the dual must once again be the same in each variation. The final aim is for a parallelism of play at every point.

Problem No. 28, a joint composition by two young Moscow composers, shows not the Barulin Theme but the Barulin Defense. The problem has two initial threats and there are two pair of defences. Each of these four Black moves defeat the two initial threats. All four of these are recognized as Barulin Defenses. They are defensive cuttings of White's

(Solutions not received in time to publish)

CHESS LIFE TASK COMPOSING COMPETITION Two entries only from a composer. Contest closes June 10. Entries to be mailed to Problem Editor, Chess Life, 123 East 7th Street, Newport, Ky. For task conditions refer to issues of CHESS LIFE, February 5, 20 or March 5.

Chess Life In New York By Milton Finkelstein

QUALITY TELLS AGAIN! Tony Santasiere, obvious favorite to lead in the NY Area Preliminaries, came through in proper style to score 7-3 and head the field. His total was made up of 4 wins and 6 draws, which fact bears testimony to the strength of the op-

Six players tied at 61/2-31/2 to complete the list of qualifiers from this area. The most impressive performance was turned in by 18year-old George Kramer of Queens College, star of the 1946 Nationals, who won six games and rose to the finals despite 2 losses in the early rounds and a heart-breaker against Santasiere. George breaker against Santasiere, George Shainswit and Larry Evans quali-fied the easy way, with seven draws apiece. Shainswit has long been known for his drawing habits, this event saw him em-bellishing that reputation. One of the shortest games of any national event was the 11-move draw between the cautious Weinstock and Shainswit, where an early blocked position allowed a draw by repeti-

tion—or was it agreement?
This was still a youngster's tournament, and Walter Shipman and Irving Heitner, both of the new generation of chessmasters, came through with 5 wins and three draws apiece. Dr. Joseph Platz, Chess Life annotator and Bronz County champion, completed the qualifying list, while Sol Weinstock and Sidney Bernstein are the also-rans who may yet play in the

Nationals. Average age of the qualifiers is well under 30 years!
Thus, 5 of the 7 players picked in the last column came through. The others, Donovan and Pilnick, seemed to be dogged by bad luck throughout the second half of the tourney. WOULD ANYONE LIKE TO PREDICT THE NEXT U.S.

The Kibitzer From the Editor's Mail-Bag

If you are interested to promote chess in the U.S.A. And I believe you do. Now is the time (a little late) when the World's Championship tournament is in progress

Namely, to invite the Radio sta-America has hundreds of thou-sands of chess players who are entitled to hear chess news the

same way as all other sport news.
With the help of all chess clubs and individuals they would see that it pays. Even the Movie industry should be contacted.

B. KLEIN Atlantic Beach, Fla.

CHICAGO TITLE TO SCHURZ HIGH

A five man team from Schurz High defeated the Tilden Tech. High team in the final match to win the Chicago Public High School Championship by a score of 7-3. In the Individual Champion-Tournament Harry Goodman of Schurz High won the Chicago Public High School title by defeating David Levadi of South Shore in the final round, while Bill Simmons defeated Karl Branoff to gain third place. The tournament was conducted on a knock

She: Well, what excuse have you for coming home at this hour?

He: Well, my dear, I was out playing golf with some friends and

She: What? At 2 a. m.? He: Sure. We were using night

(From "Winning Chess")

SLAV DEFENSE

World Championship, Round 13 Black P. KERES 10. B-R3 11. Kt-Q2 12. B-K2 13. P-K16 14. P-R3 15. O-O-O k 16. KKtxP K White RESHEVSKY 0-01 Kt-B1 Kt-K3 KtxKt

After 17 KtxKt



7	P-R5	41. Q-Q3	P
8. Kt-02	0-0	42. B-Q2	P
RR-Kt1	R-K1	43. R-Kt5	
0. B-Q3	B-B1	44. OR-Kt3	. (
1. B-Kt2	Kt-Kt4	45. RxP ch	
2. Q-B2	P-R5	46. RxR ch	1
3. P-R3	0-K2	47. R-Kt5	E
4. QR-K1	Kt-K5	48. RxP ch	
5. Kt-B1	O-Kt4	49. K-B3	(
6. P-B3	Kt-B3	50. RxB ch	(
7. K-Kt1	Kt-R4	51. Q-B2	(
B-B3	B-02	52. OxP	Q-R
. P-B4	0-R3	53. K-B2	B
. O-B2	0-B3	54. O-Kt3	R-6

54. Q-Kt3 55. B-B1 56. P-K4 57. P-K5 ch 58. Q-K3 59. K-B3 60. Q-Q3 61. K-Kt3 62. P-B5 63. K--R4 Resigns K-K2 Q-R7 ch R-R7 Q-R8 ch QxB Q-Kt7 ch R-R1

Reshevsky's treatment Reti Opening was experimental but not particularly good. Euwe equalized easily. The little skirmish which centers around 15...' BxQP is interesting.

RETI OPENING

AA OLIG	Champic	moni	p, no	ound 15	
White			Black		
S. RESHEVSKY			DR. EUWE		
P-QB4	P-K3	15.	BxP	BXQP	
Kt-KB3		16.	BxR	BxKR	
P-KKt3		17.	QxB	QxΒ	
				Q-B3	
		19.	B-Kt2	PKt3	
				PxB	
				Q-Q3	
				QxP	
				R-K1	
				Q-Kt3	
		26.		R-K3	
			Drawn		
P-QKt4	B-B4				
	* *	*	*		
	Whi S. RESH P-QB4 Kt-KB3 P-KKt3 P-K3	White S. RESHEVSKY P-084 P-K3 Kt-K83 P-K3 Kt-983 PXP Kt-983 PXP Kt-98 P-K2 Kt-84 P-03 R-00 KKt-84 Kt-84 R-03 R-10 R-10 R-10 R-10 R-10 R-10 R-10 R-10	White S. RESHEVSKY P-084 P-K3 15. Kt.+K83 P-09 16. P-KK45 P-05 17. P-K3 KtQ83 18. P-K2 E4. D-0 KK1-B4 21. P-Q3 B-K2 22. KtxKt KtxKt 23. KtQ2 B-B3 24. KtB3 0-0 25. KtxKt KtxKt 26. KtxKt R-KtxKt 26. KtxKt R-KtxKt 26. KtxKt R-KtxKt 26. KtxKt B-KtxKt 26. KtxKt B-KtxKt 26. KtxKt B-KtxKt 26. R-Kt1 P-K4 26.	S. RESHEVSKY DR. P-0B4 P-K3 IS. BxP Kt-KB3 P-Q4 I6. BxR P-K3 Kt-QB3 IS. Q-K2 P-K3 Kt-QB3 IS. Q-K2 P-K9 KtxP I9. B-K12 B-Kt2 Kt-R3 20. BxB D-0 Kt-R3 20. BxB P-Q3 Kt-B4 21. Q-Q3 P-Q3 Kt-K4 22. R-Q1 KtxKt KtxKt 22. QxP Kt-K12 B-B3 24. K-K12 Kt-B3 Q-0 25. P-QR3 KtxKt BxKt 26. RxQ R-Kt1 P-K4 Drawn P-QKt4 B-B4	

Keres missed many a drawing chance against Botvinnik, who owed his victory to superhuman perseverance

FRENCH DEFENSE

World Onampionship, Hound to					
White		Black			
P. KERES		M. BOTV	M. BOTVINNIK		
1. P-Q4	P-K3	25. Kt-K5	R-B3		
2. P-K4	P-Q4	26. P-Q4	PxP		
3. Kt-Q2	P-QB4	27. RxQP	QxP		
4. PxQP	KPxP	28. RxQP	B-K3		
5. KKt-B3	P-QR3	29. R-Q4	K-R2		
6. PxP	BxP	30. Kt-Q7	BxKt		
7. Kt-Kt3	B-R2	31, RxB	R-KKt3		
8. B-KKt5	KKt-B3	32. Q-B2	Q-K4		
9. KKt-Q4	0-0	33. R-Q4	R-QKt1		
10. B-K2	Q-Q3	34. Q-B4	Q-K3		
11. 0-0	Kt-K5	35. R-Q2	R-QKt4		
12. B-K3	QKt-B3	36. P-KR3	R-K4		
13. KtxKt	BxB	37. K-R2	R-B3		
14. PxB	PxKt	38. KR-Q1	R-K5		
15. B-Q3	Kt-B3	39. Q-Kt8	RxP		
16. Q-K1	Kt-Kt5	40. R-Q8	Q-K4 ch		
17. Q-R4	P-KB4	41. QxQ	RxQ		
18. R-B4	Kt-K4	42. R(1)-Q2	P-Kt4		
19. Q-Kt3	R-R2	43. P-Kt4	R-B2		
20. QR-KB1	QR-KE2	44. R(8)-Q7	K-Kt2		
21. Kt-Q4	KtxB	45. PXP	RxP		
22. PxKt	P-B4	46. P-R3	R-B7 ch		
23. Kt-B3	Q-QKt3	47. K-Kt3	R(7)xR		
24. R-KR4	P-R3	48. RxR	R-B2		

Just Out! WINNING CHESS \$2.75 By Irving Chernev and Fred Reinfeld

USCF Service Department 2304 So. Ave.—Syracuse 7, N.Y.

After 48....., R-B2



	KE	RES	
49. R-Q4	R-B3	62, K-Kt3	R-05
50. P-QR4	K-Kt3	63. R-R1	K-04
51. P-R4	K-R4	64. R-OKt1	R-OKt5
52. PxP	PxP	65. R-KB1	K-K5
53. R-Q3	R-B5	66. R-K1 ch	K-05
54. R-R3	P-R4	67. K-R2	RxP
55. K-R3	R-OKt5	68. R-KKt1	R-B5
56. K-Kt3	R-KB5	69. RxP	P-R5
57. R-R1	R-Kt5 ch	70. K-Kt2	K-B6
58, K-R3	R-K5	71. K-B3	P-R6
59. R-R3	K-Kt3	72. R-QR5	K-Kt6
60. K-Kt3	K-B4	Resigns	
61. K-B3	K-K4		
	* *	* *	

Reshevsky and Smyslov played very interesting chess, with a well-earned draw as the result. A very well contested game.

SLAV DEFENSE

World Championship, Round 16

SF	RESHEVSKY		V. SMYSI	OV
	4 P-0		B-B2	KR-01
	B4 P-QB		R-R3	BxP
3. Kt-			RxR	
4. Kt-				KtxR
			P-B4	B-B3
5. P-C			R-Kt3	Q-B4
6. P-H			R-Kt5	Q-B5
7. Bxl			RxP	R-QB1
8. 0-0			RxKt	QxB
9. Q-1	(2 B-Kt	5 30.	QxQ	Rx0
10. P-F	3 BxKK	t 31.	B-Q2	BxP
11. QxE	3 QKt-Q	2 32.	K-B1	P-R3
12. R-C	1 P-K	4 33.	K-K2	B-B8
13. P-0	5 BxK	t 34.	K-01	RxB ch
14. Px			RxR	BxR
15. Q-B			KxB	P-Kt4
16. Px			K-K2	P-B4
17. B-K			K-B3	K-B3
18. Q-K			P-K4	KtPxP
19. P-B			KxP	PxP
20. PxP			KxP	P-QR4
21. Q-K			Drawn	
THE PERSON	* *	*	*	CAD ALL

Keres tried a new move against Euwe's 5. . . 'KtxP in the Lopez. The upshot of the complications was that Euwe was left with a blocked isolated Pawn. Keres maneuvered very skillfully to win. Euwe's blunder at move 33 hast-ened the end, but he was unquestionably lost in any event.

RUY LOPEZ

World Championship, Round 16

White		Black			
	P. KERES		DR. EUWE		
	P-K4	P-K4	18. PxKt	R-B1	
	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3	19. R-B1	P-0B4	
	B-Kt5	P-OR3	20. RxBP	RxR	
	B-R4	Kt-B3	21. 0xR	QxKtP	
	0-0	KtxP	22. Kt-Q4	Q-Kt2	
	P-04	P-OKt4	23. P-R3	R-01	
	B-Kt3	P-04	24. K-R2	P-Kt3	
	PxP	B-K3	25. P-B4	P-KR4	
		B-152	26. R-03	Q-Q2	
	R-01	0-0	27. O-Kt6	R-RI	
1.	P-B4	KtPxP	28. R-R3	0-R2	
	BxP	B-QB4	29. O-Kt4	0-02	
	В-К3	BxB	30. O-R5	B-B4	
4.	OxB	0-Ktl	31. R-0B3	R-R2	
	B-Kt3	Kt-R4	32. R-B5	B-K5	
	OKt-02	KtxKt	33. O-B3		
	RxKt	KtxB	and the same of the same		
	PROPERTY AND ADDRESS		(Di	The state of the s	

After 33. Q-B3 EUWE



Q-K2? 34. Kt-B6 Resigns

Both Euwe and Botvinnik were well satisfied with a draw—the first because he was last, the latter because he was first.

FRENCH DEFENSE

	W UIIU U	Hampio	monip, moun	14 11
	White		Blac	k
	DR. EUV	VE	M. BOTV	INNIK
1.	P-K4	P-K3	9. Kt-Kt3	Ox0 ch
2.	P-04	P-04	10. Ktx0	KtxK
3.	Kt-02	P-QB4	11. RPxKt	B-B
4.	KPxP	KPxP	12. B-02	Kt-K
5.	B-Kt5 ch	B-Q2	13. B-B3	Kt-B
6.	O-K2 ch	0-K2	14. 0-0-0	BxF
7.	BxB ch	KtxB	15. BxP	R-KKt
8.	PxP	KtxP	16. B-R6	Rxf

Dear Mr. Major:

Dear Mr. Major:

As my car literally emerged from a cloud 1200 feet above sea level I looked down upon the little village of South Fallsburg, New York, where the 1948 United States Chess Championship Tournament will be held this year. This is a charming little resort town nestling among the mountains made famous by the Rip Van Winkle saga. The first time I visited the little town it was a mass of ice and snow and my visit was confined completely to the business at hand. This time, however, with the sun shining and the mountain laurel profuse the town looked really like a Washington I wing seems. If the Chess Mexican of American really like a Washington Irving scene. If the Chess Masters of America cannot put forth their best efforts in surroundings such as this they should take up Tiddly-Winks.

In addition to the comfort of the playing conditions the Masters will have the additional advantage of freedom from financial or residential worries. The contestants will, every one, be provided with transportaworlds. The cohesiants win, every one, he provided with transportation to and from their homes and the Tournament site; they will be housed and fed, without charge, in these very first-class hotels, situated up in the hills surrounding the little town, which are complete with every device known to the management for the enjoyment of their guests, such as swimming pools, hand-ball courts, tennis courts and in some

cases even their own golf links

Each hotel also maintains its own "Playhouse" where every night first-class entertainment is available, without charge, with leading radio, stage and screen stars doing their stuff. The South Fallsburg committee have arranged that all this entertainment, as well as any other entertainment going on in the town will be available— again without charge—to every contestant. When I suggested to the President of the Chamber of Commerce that the hotels situated a long way from of the Chamber of Commerce that the hotels situated a long way from the Community Center (where the Tournament will actually be played) and that this distance would make it difficult for the players to get back and forth from their hotels to the Tournament Room, I was blandly informed that every player will have an automobile and chauffeur at his disposal for this purpose; all that will be necessary will be to phone the desk and tell them that transportation is needed!

So you see, my dear Major, that we have every prospect of having one of the most enjoyable tournaments ever held in this country. I am already convinced from my contacts with the foresight in courtesy of the South Fallsburg group that they will leave absolutely no stone unturned to assure the comfort and happiness and success of the 1948 Tournament
With kindest personal wishes,

Yours sincerely, RICHARD W. WAYNE.

Chairman, 1948 Championship Tournament Committee

The Reader's Road To Chess

BOTVINNIK, THE INVINCIBLE By Fred Reinfeld; McKay (\$2.00) ow that it's official and Botvinnik is World's Champion, it might

N not be a bad idea to look over his games in a collection that shows just why he is champion. The book in which to do it is Fred Reinfeld's Botvinnik, the Invincible, first of the "Wizards of the Chessboard' series published by McKay, Philadelphia.

So far it is the first full book devoted to the Russian star in English, although several nice bits of information can be gleaned from "Meet the Masters" by Euwe (McKay) and collections of almost anyone else's games. The Reinfeld book is closely annotated in Fred's penetrating style, going over 62 scores in all, including the now super analysed radio variation of the Denker 25-mover.

A very good history of the young engineer-chesser leads off the book and a complete tournament record is fine stuff for those who like to quote figures to fellow club members. The work on the 36-year old master starts off with his first introduction to high grade master play in a Russian match with Sweden in 1926, when he was 15. From there the book goes fully over the highlights of the Russian's career: including such notable games as two of the Flohr match contests, five from Nottingham '36, the '41 absolute championship, and the final game with Smyslov '44, often called one of the greatest games played, despite a fault or two.

The book includes no less than seven of Botvinnik's French De fenses and a whole host of CGD and Nimzoindians for which he is noted. Most of the games are limited to other Soviet masters and so gives a good index of Russian chess as played today, a most fascinating subject you must admit.

17. RxP 18. RxR ch 19. K-Q2 20. B-K3 21. BxB 22. K-K3 23. R-R1

Poor Keres seems to be stricken with an ailment which often attacks players toward the end of tournament-no defense to 1 P-Q4 Smyslov took him over the coals very neatly.

SLAV DEFENSE

Would Championship Bound 17

World (Snampio	nsnip, Rou	na I/
Whit	e	Bla	ek
V. SMY	SLOV	P. KE	RES
V. SM1. 1. P-Q4 2. P-Q84 3. Kt-Q83 4. B-Kt5 5. P-K3 6. PxP 7. B-Q3 8. Kt-B3 9. Q-B2 10. 0-0 11. QR-Kt1 12. P-QKt4 13. P-Kt5	P-Q4 P-K3 Kt-KB3 P-B3 QKt-Q2 KPxP B-K2 O-O R-K1 Kt-K13 B-Q3 B-Q2	22. R-Kt7 23. P-KR3 24. KR-Kt1 25. RxR 26. R-Kt5 27. KKtxP 28. Kt-QKt3 29. QxKRP 30. P-Kt4 31. KKt-Q4 32. KtxB 33. Kt-B3 34. R-R5	P-R4 KR-Kt1 RxR P-B4 PxP R-QB1
14. PxP 15. Q-Kt3 16. BxKt 17. B-Kt5 18. KR-B1 19. Kt-K2 20. BxB 21. Q-R4	BxP B-K2 BxB Q-Q3 P-KR4 P-R5 PxB Kt-B1	35. RXRP 36. Q-R5 37. Q-B5 38. R-R7 39. R-Q7 40. RXQP 41. P-KR4	Kt-Kt3 Q-KB3 Q-B3 R-B1 P-Q5 R-R1 Resigns

ROUND NINETEEN

Reshevsky 0, Botvinnik 1; French Defense, 47 moves. Smyslov 1; Euwe 0; Ruy Lopez, 26 moves. Keres, bye.

ROUND TWENTY

Botvinnik 1, Keres 0; Queen's Pawn, 59 moves. Euwe 0, Reshevsky 1; Nimzoindian, 42 moves. Smyslov, bye.

Say you saw it in CHESS LIFE

CHESS BOOKS

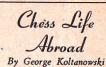
By Fred Reinfeld

Chess By Yourself	\$2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermoderr	2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible	
Keres' Best Games	3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers	2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games	
Practical Endgame Play	
Chess Mastery	

Order from USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y.

Chess Life

Thursday, May 20, 1948



What is the best move? Position No. 3



Send solutions on No. 3 up to June 5th to the Editor of CHESS LIFE. (Solution to No. 2 will appear in next issue. Good advice: Try solving from diagram . . . trains the eve)

Solutions to Position No. 1: Teichman played it in a simultaneous exhibition. He continued with eous exhibition. He continued with 1. P-B6; 2. R(4)-K8, R-K5 ch!; 3. RxR, PxB; 4. R(4)-K8, R-K2 ch!; (Not many gave this second R sacrifice) 5. RxR, P-Kt8 (Q); 6. R(7)-K8. (The game ended in a draw though though a graviely 4. the draw through an oversight of the draw through an oversight of the Master. It was easily won however by 6......, QxP ch; 7. K-K1,
Q-KB7 ch; 8. K-Q1, Q-B6 ch; 9.
K-Q2, Q-B5 ch; 10. K-B2, Q-R5 ch;
11. K-Q2, Q-Q2 ch and wins as
P-KKt4 is now possible.)

Correct solutions were sent in by Pack Spence (Omhha); George Dunn (Philadelphia); F. H. Stoppel, Jr. (Cicero, Ill.); Sven Brask (Attleboro, Mass.); Frank Neal (Attleboro, Mass.); Frank Neal (San Francisco); and Vincent G. Sprague (Cleveland). Correct initial move without complete analysis of the winning line were submitted by: P. Palazzo (Lorain, O.); M. F. Anderson (Rapid City, So. Dak.); G. N. Coker, Jr. (Atlanta); Malcolm D Brown (Wycomb, Pa.); Joseph A. Becker (Mankato, Minn.); and Robert Lucas (Portland, Ore.). Congratu-Lucas (Portland, Ore.). Congratulations!



chess player takes his bath Lustiger Blatter, Germany

R. G. Wade has just won the New Zealand Championship. He scored 9 wins and two draws: his closest rivals, T. Lepvikman (previous champion) and H. McNabb, were 2½ points behind. Wade intends to tour the States this coming Fall.

Game played in the Czecho-Slovakian Championship. White: Ludek Pachman; Black: Potucek; Gruenfeld Defense. 1. P-Q4, Kt-KB3; 2. P-QB4, P-KKt3; 3. Kt-QB3, P-Q4; 4. Kt-B3, B-Kt2; 5. Q-Kt3, PxP; (Also played here is 5. . .' P-B3; 6. PxP, PxP; 7. B-Kt5, Kt-B3!) 6. QxBP, O-O; 7. P-K4, P-B3; (Some of the Russian writers recommend (Continued on Page 4, Col. 4) Game played in the Czecho-SlovakRILY LOPEZ

U.S. Championship, Preliminaries Area 7, New York, 1948

Notes by G. E. Page

5. 0-0 B-K2 10, B-Q5
The customary line in this Morphy Defense
variation is: 10. KtzP, KtxKt; 11. QxKt,
B-Ktz; 12, P-QuR3, P-Q3.
10. R-Ktl 13. Kt-B3 Px,
11. KtxP KtxKt 14, QxP B-Q3?
12. QxKt P. B-B3 completely refites
White attack and threatens to win a piece,
White attack and threatens, 15. G-Kt.
Kt-133 and the B is lost 1.
15. B-Kt5; 16. PxB,
Kt-133 and the B is lost 1.

SOUDAKOFF

Ö

ਲੈ

Kt3! 25, B-K6 Kt-R5 P-QKt4 K-R1 P-QR3 Kt-Kt7

KRAMER his move is a sure loser. Better would have een 16...... P-Kt5 catching the White Kt iith no good place to go and 17...... Kt-KB3 in the following move, 7. QxKt! QxB(Kt5) 19. Kt-K4 Q-Kt5

pretty move—but of doubtful value, QxP (R5) was necessary, t move under the circumstances, for image and the control of the circumstances of the circumstanc

SLAV DEFENSE

World Championship, Round 5

The Hague, 1948

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

Notes by Erich W. Marchand
White
S. RESHEVSKY
DP. M. EUWE
1. P.Q4
2. P.Q84
2. P.Q84
3. Kt-KB3

have been mable to give a definite opinion on the result.

7. P-QB3

8. Q-B2

9. Q-K2

10. BxBP

A rough rule has been stated for the type of opening that if Black can play P-QB4 or P-K4 without being immediately punished them he has achieved equality. In this case it is evident that the rule is not quite correct, for White is considerably better developed and he has better control in the center.

P-B4 13. P-Q6!

0

After 13. P-Q6!

RxQ eded piece might have been re-re by the simple combination. 23. B-K6, QxBPch; 24. K-R1

wije Pilip

..., Q-B4

9 宣曲

1 1 1

8

品质

After 16

Black
J, SOUDAKOFF
6. R-K1 P-QKt4
7. B-Kt3 0-0
8. P-Q4 PxP
9. P-K5 Kt-K1
10. B-Q5
this Morphy Defense
2. KtxKt; 11. QxKt,

Thursday, May 20, 1948

White G. KRAMER P-K4 P-K4 Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3 B-Kt5 P-QR3 B-R4 Kt-B3 O-0 B-K2

White played in real championship form, never relinquishing a stranglehold from the 13th move. If there be a shorter way, after the 22nd move, to decide the issue, it is hard to find.

CHESS LIFE ABROAD

(Continued from Page 3, Col. 5)

P-Kt3, which somehow

here 7..., P-Kt3, which somehow does not look too healthy after 8. B-KB4.) 8. B-K2, QKt-Q2; 9. O-O, Kt-Kt3; 10. Q-Q3, B-K3; 11. R-Q1, B-B5; 12. Q-B2, BXB; 13. QxB, Q-B1; 14. B-B4, Q-Kt5; 15. B-K5 (Better than 15. B-Kt3, Kt-KR4, etc.), KKt-Q2; 16. BxB, KxB; 17. P-Q5, Kt-B3; 18. PxP, PxP; 19. P-KR3, Q-R4; 20. R-Q4 (Threatens 21. P-K5 followed by R-KR4), Q-QR4; 21. P-QR3, P-QB4; 22. P-K5!; Kt-Kt1; (The only move, if 22....., PxR; 23. P-QKt4 wins the Q.) 23. R-KB4, QR-Q1; 24. Kt-KK5, Kt-Q4? (Loses immediately, Kt-R3 was necessary, although Black still retains a bad position.); 25. KtxKt,

retains a bad position.); 25. KtxKt, RxKt; 26. Q-B3, RxKP; 27. RxP ch RxR; 28. QxR ch, K-R3; 29. Q-B8 ch

MARCHAND, ROZSA

A double round-robin of games

has begun among Erich. W. Marchand, Rochester, N.Y., CHESS LIFE

Games Editor and President of the CCLA, Dr. Bela Rozsa, Oklahoma University professor from Tulsa

University professor from Tuisa and the Oklahoma State Champion, and M. M. Williams, a Houston, Texas, attorney, to decide the 10th U.S. Correspondence Chess Champ-

ionship, in the fourth and final round of play.

In the last of these annual national championships to go four rounds, Dr. Bela Rozsa won his

3rd round section with a 5-1 score, while M. M. Williams and Erich Marchand tied in the other semi-

final section with scores of 5½-1½, drawing their individual encounter.

Road, Sioux City 19, Iowa.

ST. LOUIS TITLE

STEINMEYER WINS

Once again Robert Steinmeyer

captured the St. Louis District Championship; his previous victor-

ies were 1944, 1945 and 1947 (He was in the Army in 1946). Second place went to F. S. Anderson, In

winning by a perfect score, Stein-meyer was the second man to achieve this distinction since the

first tournament in 1926. Erich Marchand, CHESS LIFE Games

Editor, now of Rochester, N.Y. accomplished this feat in 1941.

St. Louis District Championship

Boost American Chess!

JOIN THE USCF

PLAY POSTAL CHESS THE EASY WAY

Your address on a post card will bring complete details

COLLINGWOOD SALES CO. 3121 Woodstock Rm 3 Detroit 21, Mich

Gilbert

Haller

These USCF-endorsed Grand Nationals are conducted by the Cor-respondence Chess League of America of 2826 Correctionville

WILLIAMS IN 10th

GRAND NAT'L

and Black resigned.

For The Tournament-Minded

May 28-31
U. S. Championship Preliminaries
Area 2, Added Tourney
New Haven, Connecticut

New Haven, Connecticut
Additional tourney to qualify one
player for U. S. Championship
finals will be played at R.R.YMCA,
New Haven, Conn., beginning Friday at 7 p.m. For details write
Edmund E. Hand, 176 Bassett St.,
New Haven, Conn.

ify one player for U. S. Champion-ship finals. Write Edgar T. McCor-mick, 102 No. Maple St., East Orange, N.J.

\$1.50; write for hotel reservations and send entry fee to Ray Hiscox, 3206 So. 58th St. Tacoma 9, Wash.

Davenport, Iowa

July 5-17
U. S. Open Championship
Tournament

Baltimore, Maryland
Will be played at Hotel Lord
Baltimore; open to all chess play-

Oak Ridge, Tenn. Open to all American citizens who have not yet attained their 21st birthday. Entry fee \$5.00. Mail entry with fee to William H. Rankins, 113 West Pasa-

"CHESS"

Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts

means EVERYTHING for CHESS!

We'll hunt out ANY chess book for you, new or old,

plastic.

Just refer any chess difficulty to us—we are at your service!

Rates:-40c per count line. Minimum charge of \$1.20 per adv.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Cash with order. Display type 20c per line additional.

Chess Watches and Sets For Sale

Do not buy your chess clocks or chess sets until you have seen the USCF Service Department advertisements in the June 5th issue of CHESS LIFE. It is better to wait than regret.

Journament Life

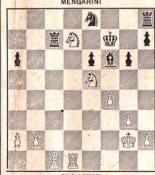
And Black will not be given time to cap-ture the P, later Q-Q1 15. Kt-Q5 KtxKt 14. QF-Q1 Fl-Ktl 16. BxB Q8. B QC crurse not 16. KtxP: 17. BxQ QtxQ; hxS, P-KT, R-K1; 19. Kt-Kt5 and Black is P-K5 P-Kt4 to find a 9....., B-Kt5 te simply 19. B-R2 It is hard to Black, If 19... BxP. White 26. P-K4 R-K3
27. Q-84 R-Q1
28. KR-Q1 P-QR4
29. P-KR4 P-R4
30. P-Q7 R-K2
31. P-KKt4!
by and seg his chance
winning endgame. sit idly by and some pear. He seizes hi P for a winning end KRXP 35. Q-Kt5 ch RxR 36. QxQ ch RxR 37. P-B4 PxP c end: to give 31. 32. PxP 33. RxR 34. QxR ending is easily P-Kt5 40. P-Kt3 PxP 41. K-K3 P-B6 K-B2 Resigns K-B2 P-B6
the K will eat the Q-side Ps, Black
r recovered from an unsatisfactory on thanks to Reshevsky's forceful and acte play,

CATALAN SYSTEM

Manhattan Chess Club vs. Marshall Chess Club, New York, 1947

Notes by Fred Reinfeld nainswif is a past master of the linesess which this opening abounds.
Q-R4ch QKtQ2 9; Q-Q3 B-Kt2
B-Kt2 P-QR3 10-0-0 P-B4
QNBP p-QR4c tall. PAP
QNBP p-QE extablish a strong Q-side
so fluctuating with p-H5. The text leads to
minification, which may lead to an easy
action of Black, or a positional straighteke to general positional straighteke to gener g abounds. 9. Q-Q3 10. O-O 11. PxP to QR4, 14. BxKt! Of course 1 16. BxKt, 1 15. Kt-QR4 QR4,
BxKt BxB course not 14......, PxKt?; 15, BxB, PxP
BxKt, PxP(Q): 17, BxQ, etc,
Kt,QR4 B-Q3

After 27. Kt(6)-K5ch



SHAINSWIT

SHAINSWIT

27. BxKt
Forced: if 27. K-K-I2 (or 27. K-Kt2);
28. RxR, KtxR; 29. KtxB, KxKt; 30. R-Q7
winning a piece.
28. KtxB ch K-B1 32. P-Kt3 Kt-Kt2
29. RxR KtxR; 33. P-Kt4 R-Kt1
30. R-Q8 ch K-K-K1 34, R-R7
31. R-Q7 P-QB4
Or 34. R-B7 ch, K-K1; 35. R-R7, K-B1; 36.
P-Kt5, etc. P-R5 35. P-R4 Resigns
The finish might have been 35...., PxP; 36
R-R1; 37. K-B3, Kt-R1; 38, P-R6, PxP;
39. PxP, Kt-Q3; 40. P-R6, Kt-B1; 41. R-B7,
Kt-Kt3 (if 41, Kt-Q3; 42, R-Q7); 42.
R-B6, etc.

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE

Correspondence Chess, CCLA. 7th Grand National, Round 3

Note	s by Di	. De	ela Kozsa	
White			Blac	k
H. HOLEN	IWEG		S. BR.	ASK
1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3	3.		
2. P-QB4				
The Zurich	Variation	whi	ich lost fa	vor dur-
ing the last	few years	in	tourname	ent play.
P-B4, 0-0 or	BxKt is	playe	d now w	ith satis-
factory result 5. Kt-B3	8.			
5. Kt-B3	P-Q3		BxB	R-K1
6. B-Q2	0-0	9.	R-Q1	Q-K2
7. P-QR3				
This is foll			of play	by Fine-
Reynolds, Os				
11. P-Q5	Kt-Kt1			

The reason for the loss of favor-Black has The reason for the loss of a very cramped game,

12. B-K2 QKt-Q2 13. P-QKt4 Kt-Kt5
Trying to find a goor square for his QKt.

But as long as White has not castled, it is
not prudent to provoke a K-side P attack.

14. P-R3 Kt-R3

No future for this Kt. Black's game looks The Q cannot be taken because of 21....., RxQ; 22 B-B7 ch, K-K1; 23 QRxR ch, K-B1; 24. BxQKt, BxB; 25 B-Q6 ch, K-Kt1; 26. Kt-K7 ch winning.

worse with every move.
15. P-K4
Better is P-KK14 after which Black has no constructive move. BxKt QxB bite can recapture the P at his leisure.

P-K5 desperate effort to get an open file on

23. R-Q4 Kt-K4 It took 24 moves to get this piece in motion. 25. Q-Q2 P-B4 Just how many Ps can one give away and ny Ps can one give away and other day?
PXP
28. Q-B3 KR-QB1
B-Kt4



HOLENWEG

least the QR-B1

Notes by A. Y. Hesse

B-Q3 20. B-B4!

After 20 R-K1

McCL	3112	
鱼鱼	M	
4	\$	1
ů ė		
(4)	'	\$
11111 B		
William Language		8 18

BRASK

24. K-B1

After 28....., KR-QB1 BRASK

This forces the issue 29. QxKtP s forces

QxKtP
e final blunder, Q-B3 might have
t a little longer,
R-B4 Q-K48 ch 33. K-R2 Resigns
K-K42 Q-K43 ch
he saves the Kt, R-KK1 is fatal.

Correspondence Chess, CCLA. 11th Grand National, Finals

春宣 1 1 6 e Ŝ

RESHEVSKY

A courageous move but apparently of sound. If Black captures now 18......, Q14.Kt-QKt5, 15. P-QKt4 winning a p

May 29-31
South Dakota State Championship
Huron, So. Dakota
Open to all So. Dakota players;
seven round Swiss; for details
write H. L. Saylor, Box 183, Huron,
So. Dakota.

Before June 1
U. S. Championship Preliminarles
Area 2, Added Tourney
New Jersey
To be held before June 1 to qual-

May 30-31 Puget Sound Open Tournament

Puget Sound Open Tournament Tacoma, Washington Play will begin at 10,00 a.m. at the Carlton Hotel in the rooms of the Tacoma Chess Club; entry fee

June 6
24th Mississippi Valley Chess
and Checker Tournament

Open to all chess and checker players; held at Blackhawk Hotel, Davenport, Iowa, Sunday, June 6; play starts at 9:30 a.m.; Master, A, and B class groups on knockout basis; prizes in cash and merchan-dise. Write Blackhawk Hotel for reservations; address other inquiries to Tri-City Chess and Checker Club, % Davenport YMCA, Davenport, Iowa.

ers; entry fee \$10.00 to USCF members (non-members may enter by including \$1.00 membership dues with entry fee.); write: Ira Lovett, 327 North Charles Street, Baltimore, Md. for reservations

July 19-24
U. S. Junior Championship Tournament
Oak Ridge, Tennesee
Will be played at Ridge Hall in

dena Road, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Sutton-Coldfield England

mew or old,
We'll make or supply or repair any sort
of chess set in wood, bone, ivory or
plastic.

CHESS - Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.





Vol. II

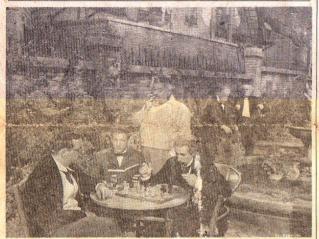
Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Saturday June 5, 1948

PLAYERS PLAN



BALTIMORE-Scenic City of the 1948 U. S. Open Tournament



'A Song Is Born" amid chess players in the new RKO picture of that Seated, left to right: Benny Goodman, Danny Kaye and Felix Bressart; kibitzing is Edward Bromberg.

Copyright 1948, RKO Pictures, Inc.

SO. CAROLINA REVIVES ASS'N

The old South Carolina State Chess Ass'n has been revived with Robert F. Brand (Charleston) president, Alexander D. Lewis (Clemson) secretary, David L. Pur-(Clemson) treasurer The pionship Tournament at Columbia under the direction of Paul Crome lin (Augusta) on June 19-20-a revival of the tournaments held between 1927 and 1932.

KRISCH, BARASCH WIN FINALS OF 48TH N. AMERICAN

Krisch, Cleveland, Edward J. Ohio, and Charles Barasch, Balti-more, Md., have just been declared the winners of the Finals of Class "A" and Class "C" in the annual North American Class Championships of the Correspondence Chess League of America, according to the Tournament Director, Jimmy Jenkins, Newark, N.Y.

Krisch won five games while drawing one, five games while section, and in the Class "C" Finals Barasch's record of 31-1 won for him

JACKSON TAKES TOLEDO TITLE

In the third annual Toledo Chess Club Championship, Lawrence C. Jackson, Jr., club president, won the title with a score of 5½-½ in the seven-man round-robin tournament. Francis H. Ashley and Robert J. Henry tied for second with 4½-1½, and Ashley won the

NEW HAMP, PRELIM **QUALIFIES SEVEN**

In the preliminaries of the New Hampshire State Championship held at the Railroad YMCA, Con-cord, N.H. 7 players qualified to play in the semi-finals for the New Hampshire title. Six groups of five players each contested with O. Lester, Sul Lebzeltern, H. B. Lester and Gilmore each winning in their group by scores of 4-0. In the six group Williams and Hux tied with 31/2-1/2 each.

At the annual election of the New Hampshirt Chess & Checker Ass'n it was voted to affiliate with the USCF as a State chapter. Orlando Lester, Jr. was elected president; Harvey Wilson vice-president; Abbot Gotshall secretarytreasurer

SCENIC BALTIMORE BECKONS CHESS PLAYERS IN JULY

Historic City Plans Gala Program For U. S. Open Tournament

Baltimore, historic city of early American days, awaits a new sensation in the holding of the U.S. Open Tournament at the Lord Baltimore Hotel, July 5-17. And the players in that Open Tournament will find Baltimore wide-awake, hospitable and a most interesting vacation

Here is Fort McHenry where the Star Spangled Banner was born on that epic night in 1814 when British ships bombarded the defenses in vain, here also Mt. Clare Station where the first telegraphic message of all time was received from Samuel F. B. Morse on May 27, 1844, and the tomb of Edgar Allen Poe, Baltimore's most noted poet.

These are but a few of the high-spots of historic interest, beckon-ing to the chess player in his leising to the chess player in his left-ure hours between games. There are many others, for Baltimore is famous as a port and as an indus-trial center, as well as a vacationland and the home of many fine institutions of learning, of which Johns Hopkins is probably best

The local Tournament Committee, headed by The Levett, Chairman, have been busy with plans for the entertainment and enjoyment of the chess player, and the program they have organized promises every player two weeks of pleasure and relaxation in what promises to be one of the out-standing Open Tournaments.

The Tournament Committee con-

sists of: Ira Lovett, Chairman; George M. Lapoint, Vice-Chairman; George M. Lapoint, Vice-Chairman; Hans Kmoch, Tournament Direc-tor; David Bentz, Asst. Tourna-ment Director; Charles Barasch, Secretary; R. T. Smith, Jr., Asst. Secretary; Jack Stone, Treasurer; Albert Tralins, Publicity; Dr Rob-ert W. Garis, Finance; Ethelbert Talbot, Finance; Graydon Schrei-her Arragements ber, Arrangements

Early Entries

Among the first entries filed at Baltimore are the names of Herman Steiner of Los Angeles (1946 Open Champion), Anthony E. Santasiere of New York (1947 Ventnor City Open Champion), Miguel Colon (Champion of Puerto Rico), May Payer of New York (1947 II. Max Pavey of New York (1947 U.S. Lightning Champion), Albert S. Pinkus and Oscar Tenner of New York, and Osias Bain of Quebec (1948 Quebec City Champion), who will head a delegation from Canada

Due to the large attendance indicated by early entries, the Tournament Committee urges an early registration at the Hotel Lord Baltimore. Reservations may be made by writing Ira Lovett, 327 No. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.

HRISSIKOPOULOS SYRACUSE CHAMP

In the Syracuse (N.Y.) City Championship C. Hrissikopolous won the title with a score of six victories with no defeats or draws.

SUPPORT THE OPEN TOURNAMENT

Space is available in the Bal-timore Open Tournament Program and Score Book for Chess Clubs, to support the Tourna ment by advertising their club. Write: Albert Tralins, New Era Advertising, 31 Light St. Baltimore 2, Maryland for details.

BALTIMORE FORMS CHESS LEAGUE

Under the sponsorship of the Maryland Chess Club a chess league has been formed in Baltimore patterned after the metropolitan chess league of New York.

Members of the new league, which Members of the new league, which has applied for a USCF charter as a chapter, are: University of Baltimore Chess Club, Loyola College Chess Club, Johns Hopkins University Chess Club, Johns Hopkins School of Public Health Chess Club, Maryland State University Chess Club, City College Chess Club, Polytechnic High School Chess Club Montehille Chess Club Montehille Chess Club Montehille Chess Club Chess Club, Montebillo Chess Club, Gallant Knights Chess Club, and Maryland Chess Club.

Officers of the League are: David Bentz, Director; Joseph Glatt, Assistant Director; Graydon Schreiber, Secretary; and Kenneth Wat-son, Treasurer.

SOUTHERN CHESS ASS'N. TOURNEY

Plans for the 27th Annual South-Plans for the 27th Annual South-ern Chess Ass'n Tournament at the Partridge Inn, Augusta, Ga. from July 1 to 4 were made (with a change in date from July 5th) so the players could also attend the U. S. Open at Baltimore.

Under the management of Paul L. Cromelin, Georgia Chess Ass'n President, a very lively meeting is planned for this traditional tourney, which is open to all comers. 1947 Champion Stanley Weinstein (of Miami and New York) is ex-

PAUL MORPHY DAY AT SANTA MONICA

June 20th at the Myles Memorial Playhouse in Santa Monica, Calif. will be held a chess jubilee with many chess events, open to all comers without charge, as guests of the Los Angeles Chess League and Santa Monica Bay Chess Club.

OMAHA TITLE TIE-OHMAN, LUDWIG

Drawing a 61 move six-hour battle, Howard Ohman and Alfred Ludwig tied for the Omaha City Championship with 20½ points each. Ohman, former Nebraska Champion, showed no loss of form after two years absence from tournament chess, and present Nebraska Champion Alfred Lud-wig was equally in form in a strong city tournament which only lacked 1947 Champion Delmar Saxton to make the roll of Omaha's leading

Omaha City Championshi	D
Howard Ohman	201- 31
Alfred Ludwig	201- 31
Lee Magee	
	151- 81
George Halsey	
H, F, Underwood	
	111-121
Jerry Belzer	11 -13
Walter Nelson	10 -14
E. L. Holland	10 -14
Sam Richman	
William Blanchard	
Charles Mendenhall	2 -22

JOHN HOY WINS CLEVELAND TITLE

The last round defeat of E. Wyman by John Hoy gave the latter the Cleveland City Championship in a very exciting finale. Hoy, many times city champion and several times state champion, went through the final round robin with no losses and one draw against young A. Robboetoy for a score of 6½-½.

Cleveland City Championship
J. Hoy 61-1 F. Vonel 31-31
E. Wyman 51-11 J. Goodman 3-4
E. Somlo 41-21 A. Curry 1-4
A. Robbectoy 4-3 M. Patrick 0-7
(Patrick forfeited six games be-

cause of illness)
In the annual Rapid Transit In the annual Rapid Transit Championship the title was won by E. Somlo with the score of 5-3 after a 2-1 victory over State Champion T. Ellison in a playoff match. Second was Ellison with 5-3; third J. Goodman and R. Sachs with 4½-3½ each.

BAIN WINS AGAIN QUEBEC TITLE

Repeating last year's victory youthful Osias Bain won the Que-bec City Championship, defeating all opponents in an eight round tournament.

	Quebec City	Championship
0.	Bain8 -0	R. Bedard31-41
R.	Lemelin61-11	P. H. Nadeau3 -5
G.	Nadeau5 -3	M. Dion3 -5
G.	Audet5 -3	L. Gourdeau1 -7
		J. Archam't1 -7

SELF IS VICTOR KANSAS TOURNEY

By virtue of a 21-11 score over Mechem in a play-off match, Self won the Kansas State Championship, after tieing in the regular tournament with 13 wins and 2 draws against 14 wins and one loss by Mechem. Tournament was played at Wichita.

Kansa	s State	Championship	
If	14-1	R. Granger	7-8
echem	14-1	Layde	7-8
rice-Nash	12-3	Brauer	61-81
ull	111-31	M'Donald	5-10
awk	91-51	Burnett	4-11
Granger	91-51	McKinney	2-13
uey	81-61	Maring	2-13
opp	71-71	Carpenter	0-15

Published twice a month on the 5th and 20th AT 845 BLUFF STREET, DUBUQUE, IOWA, BY

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— 845 Bluff Street
Edward I. Treend, Secretary
Dubuque, Iowa
Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION 845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR
12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan

Address all communications Editorial on editorial matters to:-Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Milton Finkelstein John D. French Dr. P. G. Keeney George Koltanowski Erich W. Marchand Fred Reinfeld William Rojam

Volume II, Number 19

Saturday, June 5, 1948

1 (Car

A PREVUE OF U. S. OPEN TOURNAMENT

-INDICE CONTO

(Letter No. 53)
By ELBERT A. WAGNER, JR.
President, United States Chess Federation

he 49th Annual Congress and Open Championship Tournament to L be held at Baltimore July 5 to July 17 will be an event with a double aspect, each of which promises to transcend in size and importance any that have gone before.



The fact that Hans Kmoch, chess master from Holland who recently made a host of new friends in an exhibition tour of this country, will direct the Open will add to the interest of the tournament as well as assure the effective management of the playing room.

The annual Directors' meeting which will convene on July 8 for a two day session is almost certain to be the largest gathering in the history of that group. The number of USCF Directors is at peak and the tory of that group. The number of USCF Directors is at peak and the fact that the Congress will be held in the heart of one of the most active chess sections of the country will make for a large attendance. The presence of the Directors will not merely be welcome but will be needed for they will have occasion to grapple with problems of major importance. The addition of three new Vice-presidents, by vote of the Directors in recognition of the constantly increasing program of the USCF to be elected at Baltimore, will heighten the interest in the meeting.

Entrance fee for the Open Tournament will be \$10 in accordance with custom and entries should be sent to Ira Lovett, 327 North Charles Street, Baltimore. Contributions to the tournament fund will be welcome and will be gratefully acknowledged by Dr. Robert W. Garis, Finance Chairman, Baltimore.

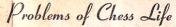
The Reader's Road To Chess By John D. French

WINNING CHESS By Fred Reinfeld and Irving Cherney; Simon and

A beautiful book heralds the coming of a new publisher to the field of chess literature. It's a beauty both in design and content; both in "readibility" and text; and in both of its two authors: the USCF and CHESS LIFE's own Fred Reinfeld and the "Believe It or Not" manabout-chess, Irving Chernev. The publisher is Simon and Schuster, producers of many best sellers; something which bodes well for chess. Reinfeld and Chernev have taken a major premise in their text which is at odds with this reviewer, although my faith is shaken after reading this new book. R&C feel that combination in chess is everything, rather than the logistic methods of Ninzovitch. They go on to very convincingly prove their point. The book is written for either the beginner (that is, if he or she already knows only the rules and objects of the game) or the

knows only the rules and objects of the game)or the

knows only the rules and objects of the game) or the long-time player who has already worked his way through more than a few volumes of chessic lore. After summing up chess notation in just 600 words and five diagrams for the benefit of any novices in the reading circle (and there will be many for this splendid book), the authors tear into their subject with a happy, easy-to-read-and-enjoy will. After studying a mere 50,000 games (!), R&C have come to the conclusion (and one with merit I freely admit) that combination is the only way to (Please turn to Page 3, Column 3.)



Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if roply is requested,

Black Self-Interference

This article is an attempt on my part to elucidate the themes used by composers resulting from Black Self-Interference.

The three named Grimshaw, Plachutta and Nowotny are all types of this theme, based on Mutual Interferences, wherein one black piece interferes with the first in a second variation. The Mutual Interference need not occur by moves of the two pieces to the same square, but in general they do so.

Mutual Interferences are of three types, based on the directions of action and of play of the black pieces involved.

1) The two pieces have the same direction of mo-tion and they interfere on a single line. This is known as Black Anti-Bristol play and it forms the equivalent of White Anti-Bristol.

2) The two pieces have the same direction of mo-tion but they interfere and the same direction of mo-

tion but they interfere on two lines. This is the Plachutta theme.

3) The two pieces have different lines of motion and consequently they interfere on two lines. The possible combinations of pieces to be used are five. The Q may be used with either the R or the P or the B but she must be pinned. The most frequent combination is to use R and B. The mutual interference of R and B constitutes the Grimshaw theme.
When a P is used instead of the black R the theme becomes the Pawn Grimshaw.

In the Nowotny theme a white piece is sacrificed on the square of

interference

The fact remains, however, that these three themes all stem from Black Self-Interference play. Why not speak of them as such instead of giving them such non-comprehensive names as Grimshaw, Plachutta and Nowotny?

Problem No. 29
By Thomas F. Mosimann
Hyattsville, Md. Composed for Chess Life Black: 5 men

Dr. P. G. Keeney



8, 8, 493, 4K2p, 2p2S2, 3K3, 6RP, R7
White mates In three moves

Problem No. 30 By H. C. Mowrey Malden, Mass. Composed for Chess Life Black: 7 men



White: 8 men
1BB5, 3p4, 2PRIUIT, 4s1p1,
7p, 4k5, 1sK3Q1, 4S3
White mates in three moves

Today our problem feast for the solvers consists of two pleasing three-movers. Problem No. 29 is a composition of T. F. Mosimann of Hyattsville, Md., who admits, that while he has had several of his problems published, he is not a well known composer. Well, that's what I am looking for, an opportunity to exploit the compositions of novices or little known composers, when they produce something worthwhile. I consider Mr. Mosimain's creation of this type. It has some nice tries and a fair key.

Problem No. 30 is a three-er by another American composer of considerable renown, who has composed many good three-ers in recent years. Mr. Mowrey likes to compose complicated problems with a good bit of variety. Problem No. 30 is a typical example of his composing

CORRECTION: Diagrams of Problems 25 and 26 were correct although Forsythe was wrong. Under the solution to Problem No. 21 the theme was Dalton, not Dawson.

The keymove of Problem No. 25 is 1. Q-BS with threat of 2. Q-RS. Black's main defenses are 1,, Kt-Kt6; 1,, Kt-Kt4; and 1,, Kt-B3; the mates by White respectively, being: 2. P-Q4, R-Kt7 and RxQ. Solvers reported the composition "pretty" and enjoyable.

enjoyable.

Problem No. 26 proved to be another cooked problem instead of a gem of the first water. Strange it is indeed that first class composers overlook obvious and brutal cooks! My explanation is that problem composers are as a rule poor solvers and especially poor testers of their own compositions. They seemingly assume there can be no other solution than the one they have evolved to exhibit their theme. Study Problem No. 26 for example. The eminent Hungarian composer had conceived the following elegant solution: 1. Kr-B6, threat; 2. Kr-Kr4, II 1., Kr-Q7; 2. KrKR, II 1., Kr-Q7; 2. QXKP, II 1., Kr-Q6; 2. QXKP, II 1., P.Q6; 2. QXKP, II 1., Kr-Q6; 2. QXKP, II 1., Rr-Q6; 2. QXKP, II 1. ...

possessed.

The "cook" key is 1. QxB, threat; 2. Q or RxKt and Black cannot avoid mate on the second move. Summing up then: Problem No. 26 has two keys, viz: 1. Kt-B6 (author's) and 1, QxB (cook), There is an old adage: "too many cooks spoil the broth!" Applied to problem composing it would read: "one cook spoils the problem!"

Solvers reporting the correct solution to Problem No. 25 and two solutions to Problem No. 26 were; Charles Brokssik (Brookfield, Ill.) and James Bolton (Kew Haven). Solvers submitting the correct solution to Problem No. 25 and one solution to Problem No. 26 were; T, Lundberg (Dallas, Tex.), Kenneth Lay (Madison, Wis.), Jack Spence (Omaha, Neb.), Malcolm D. Brown (Wycombe, Pa.), Peter Korf (Grand Rapids, Mich.), Dr. J. M. Erman (Detroit, Mich.), N. Gabor and H. Groendyke (Cincinnati, O.) Mr. Lundberg is also credited with solving Problems No. 23 and 24.

Chess Life In New York

By Milton Finkelstein

TOURNAMENT NOTES:— Jack Collins, international correspondence player par excellence, has annexed the championship of the Brooklyn Chess Club after playing through a rigorous schedule without losing a game. Moe Osher was the runner-up, while Sol Wanetik, young Brooklyn College ace, took

The completion of the annual competition of the Metropolitan Chess League saw the senior team of the Marshall Chess Club and the Log Cabin octet tied for top honors. A play-off will be arranged. Brooklyn finished third in the field of 9 teams, while the Manhattan Chess Club, last year's champions, ki-bitzed from the sidelines. However, a large number of Manhattan players made "seasonal" affiliations with other clubs in order to remain in this traditional competi-

The interscholastic season draws to a close, and a lively tournament of 14 schools, directed by Milton Hanauer, sees the Bronx High School of Science team (Finkelstein coaching) in an unassail-able position as the last round approaches.

Practical jokers have invaded chess! Abe Turner, Mount Vernon's gift to the game, was the target of an amazing series of telegrams during the recent NY Area tournament. These missives, Area tournament. These missives, signed" by the world's leading chess figures, are typified by the condolences "telegraphed" by the F.I.D.E. after one of Abe's losses. It seems that Dr. Runeb felt with Turner, that the game could easily have been won!

With the news that Sammy Reshevsky has decided to take a 2-year rest from chess, and with a number of masters having joined him in inactivity, the probability faces us that Santasiere or Kra-mer may take the title. In any event, I would pick them in that order. WOULD YOU CARE TO PREDICT THE NEXT U.S. CHAM-

Solutions:

Endgame Positions No. 13 and 14 CHESS LIFE, April 20th

Position No. 13 by E. Hufendick: 1. P.KB7, B-Q3; 2. P.B7, R-B7; 3. KE-Kt4 ch. BxKt; 4. Kt-B4 ch. K-Q5 (if 4..., K-K4; 5. Kt-Q3 ch wins); 5. Kt-K6 ch, K-Q4; 6. Kt-B5 wins

Rt-Qs ch wins); 5. Kt-K6 ch, K-Qs; 6. Kt-B7 ch, Rs-R5; 2. Kt-Q6, K-K10 (a); 3. KtsP, KxRt; 4. P-Kt6, P-Rt; 5. P-Kt7, P-R5; 6. P-Rt8(Q); 4. P-Kt6, P-Rt; 5. P-Kt7, P-R5; 6. P-Rt8(Q); 11. Q-B2 mate (if 10. P-R8(Kt); 11. Q-R31 wins). If (a) 2. ... P-B7; 3. Kt-B3 ch, K-R7 ch, K-Kt7; 8. Q-Kt7 ch, K-Kt7; 8. Q-Kt7 ch, K-Kt7; 8. Q-Kt7 ch, K-Kt7; 8. Q-Kt8 ch, K-R7 ch, K-Kt9; 8. Q-Kt3 ch, K-R7 ch, K-Kt9; 8. Q-Kt3 ch, K-R7 ch, K-Kt9; 8. Q-Kt3 wins; 9. Kt-B1 ch, K-R8; 10. Q-Kt3 wins; D-M characteristic (in the control of the characteristic (in the control of the characteristic) and the characteristic (in the characteristic) and the character

Solutions:

End Game Positions No. 15 and 16 Chess Life, May 5th

Chess Life, May 5th

No. 15 by Ing. P. Farago:—1. PxP! PÅP;
2. R-Kt4! P-Kt7; (if 2... KtxKt; 3.
P-B7, R-Kt2; 4. K-B6, RxP ch; 5. KxR
wins); 3. P-B7, R-Kt2; 4. R-QKt4! RxR; 5.
P-B8 (Q) ch, K-R2 (if 5..., K-Kt2; 6.
B-B3 ch and 7. QxK wins); 6. Q-B2 ch,
K-Kt1 (if 6... K-R3; 7. Q-Q2 ch, wins);
7. Q-Kt6 ch, K-B1 or R1; 8. K-K8 ch, K-Kt2
or R2; 9. Q-K7 ch and wins. Variation:—1.
PxP, KxR; 2. PxP (if 2. P-B7* PxP; 3.
P-B8 (Q), P-Kt7; 4. Q-B3 ch, K-R7; 5. Q-Q8
ch, K-R3; and if 6. Q-Kt1, Krkxt draws),
KtxKt; 3. P-B7, R-Kt2; 4. P-B5 (k-B2; 6. K-Q8,
RxP; 7. KxR, Kt-Q5; 8. K-Kt7 wins.

Curious about rooms for the USCF Open Championship Tournament in Baltimore July 5-17 Just drop a note to Ira Lovett, 327 North Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland. He'll get you the best room in Baltimore's finest hotel, the Lord Baltimore, scene of the biggest and best of the Opens yet.



Reshevsky played with great energy throughout, castling Queenside in an Open Defense to the Ruy Lopez! He sacrificed the exchange with profitable results, as his passed Pawns assured him a won ending

RUY LOPEZ

Ship,

Blac.

S. RESHEVS.

18. Kt-K1 K

19. Q-B1 P.

20. B-B4

21. B-K3

22. R-Q2

44 23. QxKKtp K/

44 44. KtxKt

63 25. RxR oh

84 26. Kt-K1

txB 27. Kt-Q3

J-B1 28. R-K1

P-R3 29. Kt-K4

P-K44 31. P-QB3

Q-Kt2 32. RxB

Q-K0-Q3

After 34. KxQ

RESHEVSKY World Championship, Round 18 Black RESHEVSKY White KERES Kt-KB3 B-Kt5 B-R4 0-0 P-Q4 B-Kt3 PXP Q-K2 R-Q1 RPxKt B-Kt5 B-R4 Kt-B3 B-Kt3



RxKt BxP(Kt7) P-QB3 h K-B2 38. R-QR8 39. R-KB8 40. RxP ch Resigns

Botvinnik obtained a considerable opening advantage against Smyslov's Gruenfeld Defense; but thereafter Botvinnik played slop pily, while Smyslov played with great ingenuity. Eventually Botvinnik reached a Rook and Pawn ahead, but could not win. Only the first 41 moves of this 80-move game are given here.

GRUENFELD DEFENSE World Championship, Round 18

ship, Round 1

Black
V. SMYSLOV
22, B-KB4 B
33, BxBc h
Q24, P-84 h
Q25, Q-K3 P
Q26, R-81 P
Q27, PxP K
Q28, KtxP Kt
Q30, QxKt K
Q30, QxKt K
Q30, QxKt K
Q31, RxP R
Q31, RxP R
Q31, RxP R
Q33, Q-KS R
Q34, RxR
Q4, RxP
Q5, RxP
Q5, RxP
Q6, RxP
Q7, RxP
Q7, RxP
Q8, R Wh M. BOT P-Q4 P-QB4 P-KKt3 P×P *B-Kt2 Kt-KB3 0-0 Kt-B3 B-B4 White BOTVINNIK

Reshevsky-Botvinnik was the crucial game of the tournamentif Sammy won, he would still have a chance for first prize. Sammy started with 1. P-Q4, in quest of complications. Botvinnik defended with his tried and true French Defense. Reshevsky tried hard, haps too hard, for attack. Botvinnik defended ably, thrust back the attack and finally seized the attack. He gave up the exchange and sent Reshevsky reeling with

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

Chess By Yourself\$	2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermodern	
Botvinnik the Invincible	
Keres' Best Games	3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers.	2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games	5.00
Practical Endgame Play	2,00
Chess Mastery	2.00
20% Discount to USCF C	lub

Chapters on Orders for five or more titles. Add Five Cents per book for postage.

Order from USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y.

a whole series of powerful blows. A good game

FRENCH DEFENSE

Troila	Onampio	manny, mou	110
Whi		Blac	
S. RESH	EVSKY	M. BOTV	INNIK
1. P-04	P-K3	21. R-B1	KR-BI
2. P-K4	P-04	22. Kt-K2	Kt-OKt1
3. Kt-OB3	B-Kt5	23. K-B1	R-B5
4. P-K5	P-QB4	24. K-Kt1	QKt-B3
5. P-QR3	BxKt ch	25. B-Kt5	Kt-KKt1
6. PxB	0-B2	26. R-K1	Q-KB2
7. Q-Kt4	P-B4	27. P-QB3	Kt-R4
8. Q-Kt3	PxP	28. Kt-B4	R-B3
9. PxP	Kt-K2	29. B-B6 ch	KtxB
10. B-02	0.0	30. PxKt	Kt-B5
11. B-03	P-QKt3	31. O-Kt1	QxP
12. Kt-K2	B-R3	32. P-R4	P-KKt4
13. Kt-B4	0-02	33. Kt-03	P-B5
14. BxB	KtxB	34. R-R3	P-Kt5
15, 0-03	Kt-Kt1	35. R-R1	R-QB2
16. P-KR4	QKt-B3	36. Q-Q1	0-Kt3
17. R-R3	OR-B1	37. R-R4	P-B6
18. R-Kt3	K-R1	38. P-Kt3	QR-B2
19. P-R5	R-KB2	39. Kt-B4	4
20. P-R6	P-Kt3	22. 111.04	
when the state of). Kt-B4	
BOTVINNIK			



	RESHI	EVSKY	
39	RxKt	44. KxP	R-Kt4
40. PXR	RxP	45. Q-R3	R-Kt7 ch
41. Q-Kt1	R-B4	46. KxP	Kt-07 ch
42. 0-03	P-Kt6	47. K-K3	R-Kt6 ch
43. Q-B1	PxP ch	Resigns	
CAT THE STATE OF	* *	* *	

Euwe played his favorite Open Defense to the Ruy but seemed baffled by Smyslov's copying of "the" new move 9. Q-K2 with which Keres had already defeated Euwe, A snappy Pawn sacrifice led to the rapid demolition of Black's

RUY LOPEZ

World Championship	, Round 19
White	Black
M CHIMOLOM	DD CINAC

	V. SIVIT	SLUV	DR. E	OVVE.
1.	P-K4	P-K4	14. Q-K4	Kt-K2
2.	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3	15. Kt-R3	P-QB3
3.	B-Kt5	P-OR3	16. KtxB	PxKt
4.	B-R4	Kt-B3	17. OxBP	Q-Kt2
5.	0-0	KtxP	18. P-K6	P-B3
6.	P-04	P-OKt4	19. R-07	Q-Kt4
7.	B-Kt3	P-04	20. 0x0	BPxQ
	PxP	B-K3	21. Kt-Q4	R-B1
9.	0-K2	Kt-B4	22. B-K3	Kk-Kt3
10.	R-01	KtxB	23. RxRP	Kt-K4
	RPxKt	0-B1	24. R-Kt7	B-B4
12.	P-B4	QPxP	25. Kt-B5	0-0
13.	PxP	BxP	26. P-R3	Resigns
		* *		A PART OF THE PART

Keres played a peculiar defense to Botvinnik's Queen Pawn Opening. Black's 16......, P-QKt4?' is a serious positional boner, which gives White a lasting bind on the position. The Knight and Pawn ending is played by Botvinnik with great skill.

QUEEN'S PAWN GAME World Championship, Round 20

	White	9		Black	
	M. BOTV			P. KER	ES
1.	P-Q4	P-Q4	31.	K-BI	K-K2
2.	Kt-KB3	B-B4	32.	K-K2	K-Q3
3.	P-B4	P-K3	33.	K-03	K-B3
4.	PxP	PxP	34.	Kt-B3	Kt-K1
5.	Q-Kt3	Kt-QB3	35.	Kt-R2	P-B3
6.	B-Kt5	B-K2		P-B3	Kt-B2
7.	BxB	KKtxB	37.	Kt-Kt4 ch	K-Q3
8.	P-K3	0-03	38.	P-K4	PxP ch
9.	OKt-Q2	0-0	39.	PxP	Kt-K3
10.	R-B1	P-QR4	40.	K-K3	Kt-B2
	P-QR3	KR-B1	41.	K-Q3	Kt-K3
12.	B-Q3	P-R5	42.	Kt-05	K-B3
	Q-B2	BxB	43.	P-R4	Kt-Q1
14.	QxB	Kt-Q1	44.	Kt-B4	K-Q3
	0-0	Kt-K3	45.	Kt-R5	Kt-K3
16.	R-B3	P-QKt4	46.	K-K3	- K-K2
17.	Q-B2	KR-Kt1	47.	P-Q5	Kt-B4
18.	Kt-K1	Kt-QB1	48.	KtxKtP	K-Q3
	R-B6	Q-K2	49.	Kt-K6	Kt-Q2
20.	Kt-Q3	Kt-Kt3	50.		Kt-K4
21.	Kt-Kt4	R-Q1	51.		Kt-B5
22.	Q-KB5	R-Q3	52.		K-B2
23.	KR-B1	RxR	53.		K-Q2
24.	RxR	R-Q1		P-KKt4	Kt-K4
25.	RxKt(Kt	6) PxR	55.		PxP
	Kt-B6	Q-B2	56.		Kt-B6
	KtxR	QxKt	57.	K-Kt4	KtxP
28.	Q-B2	Q-B2	58.		P-R4
29.	QxQ	KtxQ	59.	P-K6 ch	Resigns
30.	Kt-Kt1	K-B1			1
		* *	*	*	

Reshevsky handled the Black side of a Nimzovich Defense in masterly style against Euwe. At the end Euwe was reduced to complete helplessness

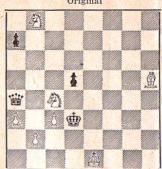
Just Out! WINNING CHESS \$2.75
By Irving Chernev and Fred Reinfeld

USCF Service Department 2304 So. Ave.—Syracuse 7, N.Y. Position No. 19
By T. B. Gorghiew (USSR) Shakmaty, 1938



B7, P7, 4p3, 8, 5P1k, 7P, p6K, b7 White to play and win

Position No. 20
By Guilherme Groesser (Chicago) Original



186, p7, 8, 3p3B, q P1Pk4, 1P6, 4K3 White to play and

White To Play And Win!

Position No. 19 represents the clever handling of a White B and Q in an interesting creation by one of the Soviet endgame composers.

Position No. 20 is a comparatively simple theme in which White plans to trade one or two pieces for the Q and win on a surviving P. Solutions will be published in the July 5th issue.

(We regret that Position No. 10 was incorrectly stated. There should have a P at KB2 to prevent P-KKt8(Q), as Sr. Miguel Colon and Dr. P. G. Keeney have pointed out.)

READER'S ROAD TO CHESS Continued from page 2, column 1

"the proper use of combination is the secret of winning

win at chess. chess," as they say. So they show 20 different forms of tactics, from pins to forks, to skewers, to all kinds of checks and a number of clearly defined principles that the club player might not have realized existed, even though he uses them.

This clear definition of tactics is the best feature of the book. Here in an amazingly good print job, with clear diagrams and large type, is shown the inner-workings of combination play. The demonstration carries such an air of authority (and is, after all, taken from master play) that even the casual reader cannot miss the best points of the text. However, for the student, the book is a must for it is guaranteed by the reputation of the authors to improve play.

Each chapter on any of the 20 tactical subjects ends up with a quiz in the form of several problems in which that topic is the theme. Of course, the solutions and the "why" of the solutions (all important) are included in a special section in the back of the book.

And to make the "chess" more binding, six hand-picked illustrative games, sharply annotated (not in conventional style, but with specific reference to the themes of the book and full of questions) are appended. This reviewer wants to welcome Simon and Schuster to the chessbook field and tell all CHESS LIFE readers that in this title they will This clear definition of tactics is the best feature of the book. Here

This reviewer wants to welcome simon and scauser to the cness-book field and tell all CHESS LIFE readers that in this title they will receive a good bay not only in content alone, but in workmanship of the volume, making it suitable for the best of libraries or as a gift to a friend, both practical and good looking.

NIMZOVICH DEFENSE

World Championship, Round 20

White	SINGS	Black	
DR. EUWE		S. RESHEVSKY	
1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3	23. RxKt	P-K5
2. P-0B4	P-K3	24. Kt-Kt1	Kt-Kt3
3. Kt-QB3	B-Kt5	25. Kt-K2	P-B4
4. Q-B2	Kt-B3	26. K-K1	QR-01
5. Kt-B3	P-03	27. R-B2	K-B2
6. B-Q2	0-0	28. Kt-Kt3	K-K3
7. P-OR3	BxKt	29. Kt-B1	R-06
8. BxB	P-OR4	30. Kt-Kt3	P-Kt4
9. P-K3	0-K2	31. Kt-K2	Kt-R5
10. B-03	P-K4	32. Kt-Kt3	K-K4
11. PxP	PxP	33, Kt-B1	P-R4
12. 0-0	R-K1	34. P-B3	R-Kt6
13. B-B5	BxB	35. PxP	PxP
14. QxB	0-K3	36 R-B2	Kt-Kt7
15. Ox®	RxO	37. R-B2	Kt-Q6 ch
16. P-QKt4	Kt-K5	38. K-K2	R-KB1
17. B-Kt2	P-B3	39. Kt-02	R-B7 ch
18. P-Kt5	Kt-K2	40. K-Q1	R-Kt7
19. KR-Q1	R-Q3	41. RxR	KtxR ch
20. K-B1	Kt-B1	42. K-B1	Kt-Q6 ch
21. KR-B1	P-QB4	Resigns	
22. B-B3	KtxB		
	(0)		THE PARTY OF THE P

For once Sammy had no trouble in the opening, and obtained quite satisfactory game on the black side of a Ruy against Smyslov. The game eventually petered out into

World Championship, Round 21 White V. SMYSLOV 1. P-K4 P-K4 2. Kt-K83 Kt-Q83 3. B-Kt5 P-Q83 4. B-R4 Kt-B3 5. O-O KtxP 6. P-Q4 P-QKt4 7. B-Kt3 P-Q4 28. P-K4 27. Kt-Q5 RxP 7. B-Kt3 P-Q4 28. P-B4 KtxP 8. PxP B-K3 29. R-Q81 Kt-Q7 9. Q-K2 Kt-B4 30. RxP KtxB 60. RxP 11. B-R5 RxB 32. Kt-B4 RxB 60. RxP 11. B-R5 RxB 33. Kt-R5 RxB 60.	RUY L	OPEZ
V, SMYSLOV 1. P-K4 P-K4 2. Kt-KB3 Kt-VB3 3. B-kt5 P-QR3 4. B-R4 Kt-B3 24. P-Kt3 R-R2 4. B-R4 Kt-B3 5. O-O KtxP 6. P-Q4 P-QKt4 7. B-Kt3 P-Q4 28. P-B4 KtxP 7. B-Kt3 P-Q4 28. P-B4 KtxP 7. Q-K2 Kt-B4 30. RxP Kt-B6 ch 11. B-K3 KtxB 12. RPxKt Q-B1 13. P-B4 QPxP 14. PxB 15. QKt-Q2 B-K2 16. Kt-Kt3 17. B-B5 B-K5 18. O-K4 B-Kt5 19. R-Q5 17. B-B5 18. Kt-S5 18. Kt-Kt6 18. C-K4 18. C-K4 18. C-K5 18.	World Champion	ship, Round 21
20. BxB KtxB Drawn	White V, SMYSLOV 1. P-K4 2. Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3 3. B-Kt5 P-QR3 4. B-R4 5. O-O KtxP 6. P-Q4 7. B-Kt3 P-Q4 8. PxP 8. PxP 8. PxP 9. Q-K2 11. B-K3 12. RPxKt 13. P-B4 12. RPxKt 13. P-B4 13. P-B4 15. QKL 16. Kt-Kt3 17. B-Kt5 18. Q-K4 18. D-K4 18. D-K4 18. D-K4 18. D-K4 18. D-K4 18. D-K4 19. PxB 19. PxB	Black S. RESHEVSKY 22. QxQ KtxQ 23. KtxP KtxP 24. P-Kt3 R-R2 25. KtxKtP RxR 26. RxR R-Kt1 27. Kt-Q5 RxP 29. R-Q81 Kt-Q7 30. RxP Kt-G7 31. K-Kt2 Kt-R5 ch 32. K-B1 R-Kt7 33. Kt-K3 R-K5 34. P-B5 P-B3 35. R-B5 N-R5 36. Kt-Q5 R-Q5 37. Kt-K7 R-K5 39. PxKt-d6 KxP 40. K-Kt2 P-R4

Keres played very risky chess against Euwe, who probably had a win at one point. But Euwe missed out badly in the complica-tions and succumbed to a surprisingly virulent attack when only the heavy pieces were on the board.

NIMZOVITCH DEFENSE World Championship, Round 21

Vorld Cha.

White
DR. EUWE
P.Q44
P.Q84
Rt.QB3
Q.B2
B.R45
B.R45
B.R47
P.P4P
R.P.K3
P.K3
P.K3
P.K-K2
10. O-O0
11. PxP
12. K.-K1
13. PxP Black KERES KtxKt P. KE 16. PxKt 16. PxKt 17. R-Q4 18. P-Q84 19. B-Q3 20. B-B2 21. Q-B3 22. K-R1 23. PxP 24. Q-Kt2 25. R-KKt4 26. B-B6 27. R-Q1 P-K3 16. PxK B-Kt5 11. R-Q Q-Q 18. P-Qi P-KR3 19. B-Q Kt-R3 21. Q-B KtxP 22. Q-K R-B1 25. R-K Kt-R5 24. Q-K R-B1 25. R-K Kt-R5 26. B-B PxP 27. R-Q1

KERES



EUWE 27. 28. BxB 29. RxKt 30. P-B3 31. R(Kt)-Q4

BEST BUY IN CHESS IS CHESS

CHESSOLITAIRE

"Clever and practical"—John French in CHESS LIFE. Ideal accessory when traveling, ill, or no opponent is available. Only \$1.15 to CHESS LIFE subscribers and chess club mem-bers, postpaid, check with order.

> CHESSOLITAIRE CO. Wayland

Chess Life

Saturday, June 5, 1948

Chess Life Abroad By George Koltanowski

CAN YOU SOLVE THIS? Position No. 4



r2qIrkl, ppp2ppp, 3b4, 181F5 2BBPs1P, 5pP1, PPQ2Pb1, R3RIK1 Black to move Send solutions to Posttion No. 4 to the Editor, Chess Life, by June 20th. Give main lines of play. Solution to Position No. 2:—

11!); Purdy 10; Pickler 8½; Armstrong 6½; Klass 6, etc.

Vienna, Austria: A six master tournament ended with the following results: 1 Lokvenc 8 (out of 10 without defeat); 2. E. Grunfeld 7; 3. Z. Kovacs (Hungary) 5; 4. Lenner (Champion of Australia)

Lenner (Champion of Austrana) 4; 6. Sz. Toth (Hungary) and Watzl 3 each. Linz, Austria: Dorn won the Cham-pionship of Linz, followed by Hollhumer and Schlager.

Sweden: A tournament in Stockholm ended as follows: G. Stoltz 6 (on 7); 2. Skold 5½; 3-5. J. Mieses (83 years old!), Nyman and Skarap 3 each; 6-8. Hult, Sjoestam and Werle 22 each.

Jacques Mieses tourned Sweden, and of 188 games played won 76, lost 23 and drew 89... verv fine score for the grand old master!

The New World Champion



The Championship of the Moscow Province was won by Aronine with (on 10) before Tchoumitchew, Koutjanine, etc. That of the Province of Smolensk was won by the well known master Dus-Chotimirski (who is now 67 years old!) The championship of the Russian Navy was won by Major Krilow.

Basel, Switzerland: Dr. P. Jeepin

won the Championship of Basel with 7 (on 8) followed by Dr. E. Voellmy and Lardon with 5½ each, and P. Muller (ex-champion) and Leiser with 5 each, etc.

Bad Nauheim, Germany: The young

student Wolfgang Unzicker (23 years old) again won a strong master tournament last month in master tournament last month in Bad Nauheim: 1. Unzicker 9 (out of 12—only lost one, and this to the talented Walter Niephaus); 2. Rellstab 8; 3-5. Kieninger (Champion of Germany, 1947), Niephaus and Dr. Rodle 7½ each; 6-8. Rautenberg, Czaya and Dr. Troeger 7; 9. Dr. Lange 5½; 10. (Continued on Page 4 Col. 4)

(Continued on Page 4, Col. 4)

ALEKHINE'S DEFENSE Championship Preliminaries Area 7, New York, 1948 Notes by Dr. J. Platz



PLATZ eatens Kt(Q4)xP. xR 26. QxQ ckest way to KtxQ

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED Individual Intercollegiate Cham-pionship, New York, 1947

Notes by Richard Harrell

KR-Q1 18, Kt-Q4 P-QR3? QR-B1 Kt-K5! Why? 16. Q-Q2 17. KR-Q1

shilly-shall 21. Kt-Kt3

21. Kt-Kt3

KtxRP ch?

A positional advantage is the only justification for a sacrifice; so it is scarcely sur-

The Prince of Chess Sets

The Ivory COLDFIELD

Beautiful improved - Staunton pattern, specially designed by the English master B. H. Wood. In flawless ivory; "black" men, red or green. 334" King.

\$100.00 Plus Postage Charges of 50c.

Money refunded without quibble, if dissatisfied.

Made by "CHESS" Sutton-Coldfield, England

American Business Office 12869 Strathmor Avenue Detroit 27, Michigan

Tournament Life

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand Dept. of Mathematics University of Rochester, Rochester 3, New York

prising that this leads nowhere. 21......, Kt-K3 again threatening.......P-Q5 seems relatively best. B-KKt2 QR-Q1 P-KB4 20. P-KKt4 21, KR-Q1

QxP After 22......, QxP WOJNILOWER (III) 1 1 1 學學 会 经

30. Q-K2 Q-K47
30....... RXP; 31. Q-K8 ch leads to mate.
31. R-B7 R-KB1 33. R-R7 ch! KxR
32. R-Kt7 ch K-R1 34. Q-K7 ch Resigns

SICILIAN DEFENSE City Championship Rochester, N.Y., 1948

Notes by Dr. Max Herzberger

Notes by Dr. Max Herzberger
White Black
G. SWETZER M. RICKLEIS
1. P-K4 P-084 6. B-K3 B-K2
2. Kt-KB K-083 7. B-K2 P-03
3. P-04 PxP 8. 0-0 0-0
4. KtxP Rt-KB 9. P-KB 5.
5. Kt-Q83 P-KK13
5. Kt-Q83 P-KK13
5. Kt-Q84 P-KK13
6. P-KR13

y strong.

Q-Q2

two do the same thing, it may not work e same way. White's Q ogles the beautiful lare KR6.

the same way. While's Q ogles the beautiful square KR6.

11. QR-QB1 13. P-K5

12. QR-Q1 Kt-QR4

The correct idea, but at the wrong time.

13. PF

Better was 18. Kt-K1.

44. KtxP QxQ 15. RxQ

Again 15. Kt-K1 would give counter-chances, for instance: 16. P-KB4, Kt-QS;

17. BxRP, BxP; 18. PxB, Kt-KB5,

16. KtxKt. BxKt 18. P-QB4

17. PQK13 P-QK13 19. P-KB4!

Now White advances his Ps gaining several tempi through the awkward position of Black's Bs. Notice the strength of the White Kt on K4.

22. Kt-KKt5 23. B-KB3

change by BxKt. 26. Kt-K6 Kt-K5 27. KtxB 23. RxR 24. RxR Kt-Q3 25. B-Q5 ch K-RI A very pretty offe 27......, KtxR; 28. B-B3 ch, K-R3; 30, B-B3 ch, K-R5; 32.

of the exchange. If BxKt, if KxKt; 29. P-Kt5 ch, K-R4; 31. K-Kt2 and mate to B-Q4 ch

28. B.Q4 ch K.R3 30, B.K5 P.K3 It is difficult to fine a good plan for Black. The threat was K.K2-Kt3-Kt3 and if Black moves P.Kt4 White retorts with P.B5 and wins, since the Black K is stalemated. The move 30....., P.K3 threatens to resolve the tension by 31, P.Kit4: therefore White's following maneuves.

tension by 31, F-kkt4: therefore winters
following maneuvre.
32, F-kt5 oh K-R
34, K-R
35, K-R
35, K-R
36, R-Q

SWETZER 3-B1 - 48. P.-QK16 3-Q2 - 49. R.-KB8 oh Q82 - 50. R.-QK16 - 502 - 51. R.-QB8 - 9. h. 52. R.-KB8 oh KB2 - 53. R.-KS 54. R.-KS oh KU2 - 55. R.-KG - 55. R.-KG - 55. R.-KG - 56. R.-KG R-QB2 R-Q2 PxP ch R-KB2 K-KKt5 B-Kt2 R-Q2 K-KB4 K-KKt5 P-QR3

RETI OPENING

U. S. Championship Preliminaries Area 5, Forth Worth, 1948 Notes by Richard Harrell

ORS.

KtxP Kt-QB3

KtxP ye-KKt3 immediately challenging the glagonal would pose White a harder oblem.

problem.

5. P-QKt3 Kt-B3 7. B-QKt2 B-KKt2
6. P-KKt3 P-KKt3 8. B-Kt2 Q-B2?
Again lacking sufficient care, although white's splendid development already gives him an advantage. Too few players realize that these 'slow' positional games can be transformed into a holocaust in the twink-ling of an eye unless played very incisively.

9. R-QB1 P-QKt3 10. P-Q4!

This should be the follows is interesting.

Kt-Q2 winning move: what



Played with the preconceived idea of 16. Q-Q4 splitting the two Rs. Actually it is a grave error. Proper was 16. RxKt! and Black can resign, for after 16...., Q-Kt! Cs. Rt2); 17. Q-B and wins the R or matc. Rt2); 17. Q-B and wins the R or matc. B. Rt2; 18. Rt2; 18. Rt2; 19. Rt2; 19

CHESS LIFE ABROAD

(Continued from Page 3, Col. 5) Hoenlinger 5; 11. Schlensker 4½; 12. Roehrich 21; and last. note: Lt. Moldt (UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA) 0......How come?
The Championship of Germany
will take place in Essen this year in September.

The biggest buy in chess today seems to be the \$10.00 entry fee to the USCF Open Tournament in Baltimore, Maryland, Details from Ira Lovett, 327 North Charles Street, Baltimore, Maryland.

Richard Harrell
Edw. J. Korpanty
G. E. Page
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff

For The Journament-Minded

Annotators

South Carolina Championship
Columbia, South Carolina
Open to South Carolina players;
play to begin promptly at 10 a.m.
June 19 at Wade Hampton Hotel,
Columbia, So. Car, An open Swiss
Tourney-will be featured as well
for non-championship players and players from other states.

July 1 Correspondence Chess CCLA

Special Tournament
Open to CCLA members (Dues Open to CCLA members (Dues \$3.50 include subscription to Chess Correspondent); entry fee \$5.00; one round, nine players to section; send entries to Dick Rees, 2826-Correctionville Road, Sioux City

July 1-4 27th Southern Chess Ass'n Open Tournament Augusta, Georgia

Open to all chess players; held at Partridge Inn, beginning 10 a.m.; Entry fee \$3.00; write Paul L. Cromelin, 1755 Kings Wood Drive, Augusta, Ga. Seven round Swiss.

July 5-17

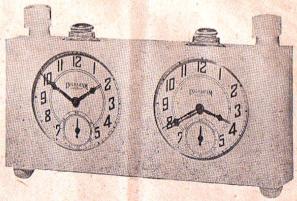
U. S. Open Championship
Tournament
Baltimore, Maryland
Will be played at Hotel Lord
Baltimore; open to all chess play-

ers; entry fee \$10.00 to USCF members (non-members may enter by including \$1.00 membership dues with entry fee.); write: Ira Lovett, 327 North Charles Street, Balti-more, Md. for reservations

July 19-24 U. S. Junior Championship

Tournament
Oak Ridge, Tennesee
Will be played at Ridge Hall in
Oak Ridge, Tenn. Open to all
American citizens who have not yet attained their 21st birthday. Entry fee \$5.00. Mail entry with fee to William H. Rankins, 113 West Pasa-dena Road, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Since passes must be issued for entering Oak Ridge, entries must be made in advance.



CHESS WATCHES

Compact — Accurate — Attractive — Fully Guaranteed No Electrical Connections — Can Be Carried in Pocket

Watch cases are hand made of translucent plexiglas—a material of great beauty despite the fact that it is very tough. The start and stop mechanisms are accurately fitted and assembled by skilled watchmakers. The entire unit is positively guaranteed against defects of workmanship and materials for one year.

Deluxe Model
Choice of white or black with white trim, with superior grade of watches, complete with clothlined plexiglas carrying case.

Price \$17.60
(Federal Tax Included)

Standard Model
Choice of white, black with white trim, or red with white trim, complete with cloth-lined cardboard carrying box.

Price \$14.03
(Federal Tax Included)

USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 SOUTH AVE. SYRACUSE 7, N. Y.

Cash with order, mailed post paid. \$4.50 discount (75c per watch) on orders of six or more watches.

NOW IN Beautiful PLASTICS... Kingsway Horentine Chessmen

In beautiful durable Plastic are faithful reproductions of 11th and 12th Century handcarved Chessmen costing from \$350 to \$1,000 per set. They are so perfect they defy comparison.

Deluxe Set

Colors are Red and Ivory, Maroon and Ivory or Black and Ivory, packed in a beautiful embossed box, complete with chessboard.

Price \$8.50

Standard Set

THE ROOK

Colors are Black and Ivory, packed in box that opens to form chessboard 15½" by 15½", all pieces felted and weighted.

Price \$5.95

Cash with order, mailed post paid.

USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 SOUTH AVE.

SYRACUSE 7, N. Y.





Vol. II

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Sunday June 20, 1948

JUNIORS GIRD FOR BATTL

OAK RIDGE PLANS WELCOME FOR JUNIOR CHESS PLAYERS

Third U. S. Junior Championship Gala Event in Atomic Capitol

Plans for the Third Annual U. S. Junior Championship at Oak Ridge, Tennessee—"Atomic Capitol of the World"—on July 19-24 promise a most outstanding event. Free housing to all contestants will be provided under the sponsorship of the Oak Ridge Junior Chamber of Commerce and the Oak Ridge Lions' Club, while a full program has been planned by the Oak Ridge Chess Club, hosts to the tournament. George Koltanowski, world-famous blindfolded expert and CHESS

ous blindfolded expert and CHESS LIFE associate editor, will serve as Tournament Director; and his presence assures perfect handling of the planned eleven-round Swiss system tournament, as Koltanow-ski helped introduce this system in the United States.

As an innovation in addition to the usual prizes awarded to the top positions in the tournament, there will also be two special awards to the two top players under sixteen years of age. This will extend special recognition to the younger players without de-priving them of the advantage and experience of battling it out with the older and more experienced juniors.

ENTRIES TO OPEN ARE POURING IN AS DATE NEARS

As CHESS LIFE goes to press entries continue to pour in at Baltimore from well-known and lesser known players.

In addition to Steiner, Santasiere, Colon, Cintron, Pavey, Tenner, Pinkus and Bain who were listed in the last issue, it is now expected that the list will include Isaac Kashdan, I. A. Horowitz, Larry Evans and N. T. Whitaker.

OPEN TOURNAMENT INFORMATION

Dates: July 5-17.

Lord Baltimore Hotel, Baltimore, Md.

Accommodations: Room rates at Lord Baltimore range from \$4 for a single room with bath; \$6.50 for double room; \$7.50 for double room with twin Write: Reservation Department, Lord Baltimore, Baltimore 1, Md., stating that you are attending the U.S. Chess Federation.

Entry fee: \$10 to USCF Members (Non-members add \$1 for annual dues in USCF); send checks made out to: Jack Stone, Tournament Treasurer. % Maryland Chess Club, 1013 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1, Maryland.

Chess Clocks: There is still a shortage of clocks, so all con-testants are requested to bring a chess clock if possible -all other chess equipment will be furnished.

JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP

Dates: July 19-24.

Place: Ridge Hall, Oak Ridge,

Accommodations: Free housing will be provided for all en

Entry fee: \$5.00 to USCF Mem-bers (Non-members add \$1 for annual dues); send checks to William H. Rankins, 133 West Pasadena Road, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Qualifications: Open to all citizens of the United States and Canada who have not attained their 21st birthday.

Transportation: Southern Railway or L & N to Knoxville, bus to Oak Ridge. Oak Ridge is on Tennessee Highway No. 61—take Route 25 from the North, Route 70 from the West, and Routes 41 and 11 from the South.
IMPORTANT NOTICE

Since passes are required for admission to Oak Ridge; entries must be mailed in well in advance of opening date.

KASHDAN MISSES STOCKHOLM MEET

Isaac Kashdan (USCF appointed Zonal representative) has found that he will be unable to play in the Tournament at Stockholm. As it is unlikely that either Horowitz or Denker (the two other eligibles) will play, this leaves the U. S. without a representative at Stockholm. The good side of this news is the fact that Kashdan will now grace both the Open and Cham-pionship tournaments with his pre-

SANTA MONICA **BESTS FERRO**

In a three day short-wave radio match with Argentina, the Santa Monica Bay Chess Club defeated the Ferro Chess Club of Olavarria, Argentina by a score of 3-1.

Radio enthusiast Warren New combe supplied the transmission for Santa Monica, while Mrs. Newcombe's fluent Spanish ironed out all language difficulties.

Santa Monica3

Ferro Chess Grijera, Jr.

Position No. 21

By L. Prokes (Prague) Ceskoslovensky Sach, 1946



4k3, 5p2, 6p1, 7P, 6P1, 8, 8, 2K5 White to play and win

Position No. 22 By J. H. Marwitz 2nd Prize, Tijdschrift, 1941



White To Play And Win!

THEORY states that when the Black K is closer to the P position than the White K, Black should draw. The eminent Czech composer L. Prokes in Position No. 21 successfully thumbs his nose at this

well-worn bit of theory in an ending that has much practical value.

In Position No. 22, although the positions are entirely dissimilar, one is reminded of the late John F. Barry's famous victory over Pillsbury. where the Q completed a similar series of zigzag checks to accomplish a brilliant victory.

Solutions will be published in the July 20th issue.

U. S. Women's Open Championship Restored at Baltimore Tournament

Play for the Helen Cobb Trophy, emblematic of the U. S. Women's Open Championship will be resumed at the U.S. Open Tournament at Baltimore, July 5,17. This event was suspended when the U.S. Women's Championship Tournaments were inaugurated in 1940 in connection with the U.S. Biennial Championship. With the revival of the U. S. Women's Open Championship the growing activity of women chess players receives fuller recognition. The winner of the Woman's Open will be seeded in the Woman's Championship.

It is expected that U.S. Women's Champion Miss N. May Karff, who won the Helen Cobb Trophy in 1938 at Boston and retained pos-session of it in 1939 at New York when first place honors rested in a tie between Miss Karff, Mrs. Mary Bain and Dr. Helen Weissenstein, will appear at Baltimore to defend her Open Championship before journeying to So. Fallsburg to defend her U. S. Woman's Champion-

POWER WINS NO. WEST WASH.

2nd Annual Northwest Washington Championship went to Neil Power without loss of a game with a score of 9-1. Draws to Naas with a score of 9-1 Draws to Naas and Brandstrom accounted for the lost point. Second was Lawrence Taro with 8½-1½, losing to Power and drawing with Naas. Third was defending champion Charles Abbott with 8-2, with losses to Power and Taro.

Funds For The Open Tournament

Ira Lovett, Chairman of the U. S. Open Tournament Committee, announces that contri-butions to the prize fund will be welcomed and urges all chess players who believe in Tournaments" to send their checks to Jack Stone, 1013 N. Charles, Baltimore.

SHIELDS REGAINS KENTUCKY TITLE

After several years of semi-retirement, Richard W. Shields emerged to regain the Kentucky State Championship which he held for a number of years. Former State Champion Jack Moyse and Merrill Dowden, chess editor of the Louisville Courier-Journal finished in a tie for second. Dowden had the satisfaction of drawing his last round match with the new champion to gain the half-point necessary for his final tie with Moyse in the runner-up spot.

Chess has had a busy month at Louisville, for the championship tournament was interrupted by the invation of a strong team from Cincinnati. Last year Cincinnati scored a victory, but in this meeting Louisville won decisively by the score of $9\frac{1}{2} \cdot 5\frac{1}{2}$ to prove that the quality of chess in Louisville has improved over the months.

SURACI WINS ADDED PRELIM.

In the additional preliminary tourney to qualify one more player for the U.S. Championship Tournament from the New English area. Anthony Suraci placed first in the meeting held at New Haven, Conn., under the direction of Edmund E. Hand, President of the Connecticut Chess League.

HOLMES CAPTURES SO. DAKOTA TITLE

 South Dakota Championship

 iyant Holmes (Sioux Falls ... 5-1

 i. F. Anderson (Rapid City) ... 43-13

 H. Ellison (Rapid City) ... 33-23

 yay A. Otis (Aberdeen) ... 33-23

 H. I. Saylor (Huron) ... 35-35

 St. Pe (Huron) ... 35-35

 Ray A. Otis (Aberdeen)
 33-23
 9.25

 D. H. L. Saylor (Huron)
 33-23
 7.75

 L. St. Pe (Huron)
 9.3
 5.05

 F. F. Robinson (Huron)
 23-35
 5.75

 August W. Abel (Huron)
 2-3
 3.00

 A. N. Anderberg (Huron)
 2-3
 3.00

 E. J. Scott (Timber Lake)
 2-5
 1.75

 Bryant W. HOlmes (Sloux Falls)

 replaced
 M. F. Anderson (Rapid City)

 Cityl 2-4
 2-4
 2-5
 City) as the South Dakota State Champion at the annual tourna-ment held at Huron (So. Dak.)

May 29-31. In a six round Swiss, Holmes scored 5-1, losing to O. H. Ellison who last year scored the only win against Anderson.

At the business meeting, E. J. Scott was elected president of the South Dakota Chess Association, Ray A. Otis and Chambers Kellar (Lead), vice-presidents, M. F. An-

derson secretary-treasurer, and Dr. H. L. Saylor, B. W. Holmes and R. B. Denu (Sturgis) directors.

LOG CABIN TRIES TELEPHONE MATCH

In an ambitious interstate long distance telephone match, the Log Cabin Chess Club (West Orange, N.J.) squared off against the Boylston Chess Club (Boston, Mass.) in a session that lasted for six hours and twenty minutes, but saw only two games completed-a win for each club. The remaining six games will be adjudicated by A. E. Santasiere.

Log Cabin Chess
I. Faucher adj
P. Howard 1
S. Jackson, Jr adj
Boczar adj
Knorr adj
Partos 0
Neidiek adj
Log Cabin 1 **Boylston Chess**

Hermann Helms acted as referee at the Log Cabin Club and Reid Har-ris, a Log Cabin member now residing in Haverhill, Mass., served at the Boylston Club. The match was promoted by E. Forry Laucks, president of the Log Cabin Chess Club, who last year made chess history by flying the Log Cabin team to Deep River, Conn. for a match with the Deep River Chess

MAJOR HOLT HEADS CCLA DRIVE FOR NEW MEMBERS

Dick Rees, 2826 Correctionville Road, Sioux City 19, Iowa, Secretary of the Correspondence Chess League of America, reports that one of the outstanding figures of the South in chess, Major J. B. Holt, Long Beach, Florida, will head the new CCLA drive for mem-

The popular Secretary-Treasurer of the Southern Chess Association and long time active organizer of chess throughout the South, plans to utilize the quota system with Chairman for each of the fortyeight states and sub-chairman under them for various cities and suburban areas, each with quotas to fill based upon the present membership in each location.

For The Journament-Minded

June 27-July 4 Michigan State Championship Battle Creek, Michigan
Open to all champions of a mem

ber club in the Michigan State Association. Round robin meet, begins 3:00 p, m, June 27th at Civic Recreation Bldg. in Battle Creek; for details write Reuben Buckager, Michigan Ave., Battle Creek, Mich.

July 1
Correspondence Chess CCLA
Special Tournament
Open to CCLA members (Dues
\$3.50 include subscription to Chess Correspondent); entry fee \$5.00; one round, nine players to section; send entries to Dick Rees, 2826 Correctionville Road, Sioux City

July 1-4 27th Southern Chess Ass'n Open Tournament

Open Tournament
Augusta, Georgia
Open to all chess players; held
at Partridge Inn, beginning 10
a.m.; Entry fee \$3.00; write Paul
L. Cromelin, 1755 Kings Wood
Drive, Augusta, Ga. Seven round

July 1 Correspondence Chess Correspondence Chess League of Pacific Coast Semi-Annual Tournament

Semi-Annual Tournament
Begins July 1st; entry fee .50c
per section; four players to section, playing two games with each
opponent; prize to each section
winner; write: John E. Orr, Box
241, Georgetown, Calif.

July 3-5
Louisiana State Championship
Shreveport, Louisiana
Open to Louisiana

Open to Louisiana players; held at Washington-Youree Hotel, Shreveport; for details write Newton Grant, Box 5920-A, University Station, Baton Rouge, La.

July 5-17
U. S. Open Championship
Tournament

Baltimore, Maryland
Will be played at Hotel Lord
Baltimore; open to all chess players; entry fee \$10.00 to USCF mem-(non-members may enter by including \$1.00 membership dues with entry fee.); write: Ira Lovett. North Charles Street, Balti-

more, Md. for reservations

July 19-24

U. S. Junior Championship Tournament Oak Ridge, Tennesee

Will be played at Ridge Hall in Oak Ridge, Tenn. Open to all American citizens who have not yet attained their 21st birthday, Entry fee \$5.00. Mail entry with fee to William H. Rankins, 113 West Pasadena Road, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Since passes must be issued for entering Oak Ridge, entries must be made in advance.

JOACHIM WINS SEATTLE TOURNEY

Successfully defending his Seattle title, Charles Joachim won the Seattle City Championship in a Seattle City Championship in a four-round Swiss by the score of 4-0, defeating Davidsen, Forray, Corbett and Metzger. T. Davidsen, F. Forray and R. C. Allen tied for second with 3-1 each, but Davidsen was awarded second place under the Sonneborn-Berger score. The tournament was directed by Clarence Bushnell.

	Seattle	City	Cham	pions	hip	
Player		R	ound	1-4		Score
Joachim		W12	W3	W8	W2	4 -0
Davidsen		W11	W4	W10	L1	3 -1
Forray .		W14	L1	W7	W8	3 -1
Allen		W15	L2	W12	W6	3 -1
Weissenb	orn	D10	L6	W14	W11	23-13
Bollman			W5	W9	L4	2 -2
Finnegan		W6	L10	L3	W12	2 -2
Corbett .		W9	W18	LI	L3	2 -2
Bever		L8	W11	L6	W10	2 -2
Amidon		D5	W7	L2	L9	13-21
Hebert .		L2	L9	W15	· L5	1 -3
Metzger		L1	Bye	L4	L7	1 -3
McInnis		Bye	L8	Out.		1 -3
Brewster		L3	D15	L5	Out	3-32
Wallock		L4	D14	L11	Out	1-31
						THE RESIDENCE

GUTTMAN WINS MINN. JUNIOR

In a 6 round Swiss Isaiah Guttman emerged as Minnesota State Junior Champion with a perfect score of 6-0. M. Otteson was second and Don McElroy was third

Minnesota Junior Champ		
Isaiah Guttman	6 -0	17.00
M. Otteson	43-13	
Don McElroy	81-21	10.75
B. Kronstadt		
Jerry Lee	21-21	7.25
K. Ellingson	3 -3	
Roman Dicare	3 -3	6.00
Q. Torgesen	3 -2	4.00
Ruben Calva	2 -3	3.00
Jaime Calva	2 -4	2.00
Bob Chizum	2 -4	2.00

MARCHAND WINS ROCHESTER TITLE

For the fifth year in a row, Erich W. Marchand of Mathema-tics Department of the University of Rochester has won the Roches-ter (N.Y.) City Championship, Mar-chand, CHESS LIFE games editor and president of the Correspon-dence Chess League of America, is dence Chess League of America, is the former St. Louis District Champion before he transferred his chess and teaching activities to New York State. Second was Dr. Max Herzberger, CHESS LIFE annotator, in the final six-man round-robin of the survivors of preliminary play.

round-robin of the survivors of preliminary play.

Not content with its city tournament, the Rochester Chess and Checker Club had an exhibition by the chess-checker expert, Newell Banks, and is playing under CCLA auspices a correspondence match with the Queen's (N.Y.) Chess Club.

IT'S WALBRECHT AT JERSEY CITY

William Walbrecht nas ceeded in capturing the champion-ship of the Jersey City YMCA Chess Club in a hotly contested tournament. In a recent annual meeting William J. Cooper was elected president of the club, Philip Page vice-president, William Walbrecht team captain, and Paul Helbig secretary-treasurer.

MECHANICS BESTS CENTRAL CALIF.

Once again the Mechanics Institute Chess Club of San Francisco proved to be stronger than a com-bined Central California chess team with players drawn from Sacramento, Fresno, Stockton, Modesto and other Central California chess clubs. With one game left for adjudication, Mechanics Institute had the comfortable lead of 15-5.

Mechanics Institute Central California

Capps 1	Preo 0
Fink 1	Gee 0
Bagby 1	Hurt 0
Fawcett 1	Jackson, M. C 0
Ralston 1	Daugherty 0
Pruner 0	Meyer 1
Clarke	Abraham
Willson adj	Hendricks adj
McClain 1	Malig 0
Jonas 1	Dana 0
Hultgren 1	Rasmussen 1
Donnelly 1	Mueller 0
Byron 1	Austin
Boone 1	Russ 0
Svalberg 1	Betker 0
Radaiken 0	Jackson, F. B 1
Frey 1	Bird 0
Leeds 1	Smith, C. J 0
Barringer 0	Poulsen 1
Forrest 1	Berry 0
Smith, W. H 1	Jacoby 0
Mechanics 15	Central Calif 5
	AND THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF

DETROIT LEAGUE IN FULL SWING

The Detroit Metropolitan Chess League is in full swing with eight teams contesting for the League honors. Play is held at the American Chess and Checker Foundation quarters in the G.A.R. Bldg. in Detroit with executive - secretary Glen W. Palon serving as director

Team	Detroit League	Standings Matches	Games
		0 - 0	6 -2
			23-23
			45-63
			8 -4
arshall		1 -1	5 -5
earborn		0 -1	1 -4
		0 -1	21-21
apablanca	l	0 -1	1.41

CLEVELAND TAKES AKRON IN MATCH

In one of their regular chessfeists of 36 boards the combined Cleveland Chess Clubs bested a team from the Goodrich, Goodyear and Firestone Chess Clubs of Akron by 38-30. The decisive points were scored in the A Division, as B Division match ended in a tie and Akron lost the C Division by and Akron lost the U Division only one point.

| Cleveland | T. Ellison | 2 | P. Seitz | Patrick | 1 | I. Sweet | Somlo | 2 | E. Slater | Leysons | 1 | Dr. Lucas | Chavavda | 1 | Dr. Beach | Dr. Bea

Chavayda	Dr. Beach 1
Wyman 2	A. Plueddemann
Granger	B. Harrington 1
Harkins 2	E. Young
Bilecki 2	E Cerny 0
Robbetoy 0	E Cerny 0 W. Heacock 1
Cleveland 112	Akron 43
· Company of the comp	The second second
	ivision
Haban-Johnson 1-1	H. Tucker 0-0 J. Chirich 0-0
Michels-Phillips1-1	J. Chirich 0-0
Martens-Michels. 1-1	rt. Schricte 0-0
Coman-Keeney 1-1	Cardina 0-0
Cerney-Goodman 0-1	K Skinner 1-0
Latnic-Lapsley0-0	R. G. Allen 1-1
Van Sickel - Tochin-	Prof. Roberts 1-1
son 0-0	
Leurs-Stevens 0-0	Dr. Smith 1-1
Bakies-Peters 0-0	M. Antunovich 1-1
Latnic-Halperin 2-2	A. Keller 1-1
Downs-Berry 1-1	A. R. Craig 0-1
Wiese-Dr. Martin 1-1	P. Griek 0-0
Skibe-Kelley 2-1	T. McClancy 1-1
Benjamin-Gaber 3-0	D. Poole 1-1
Eisele-Fingerhut 0-0	D. Hockenberry 1-1
Cleveland 15	Akron 15
	vision
Edwards-Roth 1-1	W. Zimmerman 1-0
Somrach-Froberg 0-1	Latham 1-0
Huber-Horn 1-0	R. Mackey 0-1
Banco-Bobieh 1-1	J. Vukan 0-0
Mr. Swartz-Mrs.	
Swartz 1-1	P. Hunsicker 0-0
Bence2	W. D. Fox 0
Duwe 0	R. Shelden 2
Duwe 0 Mrs. Bates 0	J. Dodd 2
Moning 2	S008 0
Buckman 0	E, Snyder 2
Fontell 0	R. W. Blosser 2
Cleveland 111	Akron 103
	AND AND ASSESSMENT OF THE PARTY

HURT RETAINS CHARLESTON TITLE

John Hurt, Jr. retained John Hurt, Jr. retained the championship of Charleston (W.-Va.) in a close finish by the score of 8½-1½, with Reid Holt the runner-up with 7½-2½. Hurt lost one game to Hartling and drew with DuVall. In the Consolation tournament Jesse Church placed first with 34-4 in the A Division, while Stan Miskura won the B Division 31-11.

BATTLE CREEK HAS STATE MEET

Planning a gala event to mark the annual Michigan State Cham-pionship Tournament at Battle Creek on June 27-July 4, the Battle Creek Chess Club will serve as hosts. The event will be held in the Civic Recreation Bldg. in Irving Park.

A full committee is working on the plans with Albert Welsh as chairman and J. D. Worsham as assistant chairman. Housing is in the hands of Lee Mallison, assisted by A. H. Emmens; Finance by Carl Hjerpe, assisted by Frank Moore and William J. Philip; Re-freshments by Ivan Walker, assist-ed by H. C. Doran; Reception by Howard Rider, assisted by Roy V. Ashley; Tournament by Victor Wiegand, assisted by J. T. Christian-sen and Everett Cowan; Recreation William J. Philip, assisted by Robert Hyde.

CHESSOLITAIRE

"Clever and practical"-John D. French in CHESS LIFE. Ideal accessory when traveling, ill, or no opponent is available. Only \$1.15 to CHESS LIFE subscribers and chess club mem-bers, postpaid, check with order.

CHESSOLITAIRE CO. Wayland Mass.

TACOMA CLINCHES PUGET TITLE

By a rousing 10-0 victory over Seattle YMCA the Tacoma Chess Club clinched first place in the Puget Sound Chess League. In Puget Sound Chess League. In the same round of play the Uni-versity of Washington assured themselves of second place by best-ing Olympia Chess Club 7½-2½. Third place is tied between Ever-ett Chess and Kitsap with the de-cision yet to be made. Evercision yet to be made. Everett gained the tie by beating Queen Anne Chess Club 6-4 while Kitsap

Puge	et Sound L	eague Stand	ings
Teams	Matches	Teams	Matche
Tacoma	6 -0	Seattle	33-4
University	51-11	Skagit	
Kitsap	4 -3	Queen Ann	
Everett		YMCA	
Olympia	31-31		STATE OF STATE

TACOMA, WASH.

Collins 2	Bolotin 0
Tacoma10	YMCA0
* *	
UNIV. O	F WASH.
Bollman2 MacInnis1	Olympia Chess Ayer0 Harmeson
Schain 1½ Ballantine 2. Nippell 1	Cerretelli
University73	Olympia2½
	AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY O
EVERETT	, WASH.
Everett Chess	Queen Anne Chess Bever 1
Naas2	Roberts0
Forfeit0 Husby1	Leake2 Brewster1
Dahlquist2	Raleigh0

ACRIVOS, PANOFF HAD BEST GAMES

By the decision of judge Harold M. Phillips of New York City, the awards for the two best played games in the 1947 Individual Intercollegiate Championship Tournament went to A. Acrivos (Syracuse) for his victory over Franklin Howard (Newark), and to A. Pan-off (Pennsylvania) for his victory against A. Wojnilower (Columbia). CHESS LIFE published the Acrivos-Howard game in the issue of March 20, 1948, and the Panoff-Wijnilower game in the issue of June 5, 1948.

Who's Who

(Continued from Page 2)

during an attack of flu to teach him chess against his will.

From 1914 to 1919 Bernard was back in serving in the army with his four brothers; and it was not until after the war that hi real participation in chess dates. Then he made up for lost time, and in



1932 with the late H. A. Seymour organized the Canadian Chess Federation of Canada, serving for eight years as its treasurer and

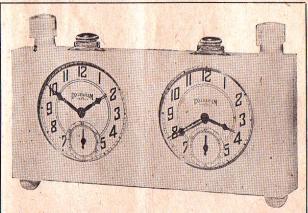
secretary.
In 1935 Bernard formed the
Queen City Chess and Bridge Club, Queen City Chess and Bridge Club, of which he is still president, which was one of the first Canadian clubs to feature duplicate bridge tournaments. And in 1934 Freedman on a visit to Chicago assisted Malcolm Sim in the directing of the U. S. Open Tournament at the Lawson YMCA.

Bernard Freedman is the official Canadian Representative of the

Canadian Representative of the CCF on all international matters, and is in addition secretary of the Canadian Correspondence Chess Association. From 1942 to 1946 he served in the Reserve Army as a Sergeant in Artillery. By profession a wholesale diamond merchant, Freedman attends to many chess affairs during business hours and in addition gives a helping hand to Canadian veterans as President and Adjusting Officer of the Canadian Pensioners' Association, Toronto Branch,

JOIN THE USCF

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess.



CHESS WATCHES

Compact — Accurate — Attractive — Fully Guaranteed No Electrical Connections — Can Be Carried in Pocket

Watch cases are hand made of translucent plexiglas—a material of great beauty despite the fact that it is very tough. The start and stop mechanisms are accurately fitted and assembled by skilled watchmakers. The entire unit is positively guaranteed against defects of workmanship and materials for one year.

Deluxe Model
Choice of white or black with white trim, with superior grade of watches, complete with cloth-lined plexiglas carrying case.

Price \$17.60
(Federal Tax Included)

Standard Model

Choice of white, black with white trim, or red with white trim, complete with cloth-lined cardboard carrying box.

Price \$14.03 (Federal Tax Included)

Cash with order, mailed post paid. \$4.50 discount (75c per watch) on orders of six or more watches.

USCF SERVICE DEPT.

2304 SOUTH AVE.

SYRACUSE 7, N. Y.

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

Looking Backward

W HEN I was in my early teens, Wm. H. Lyons, a world famous dealer in chess supplies, and my father, Dr. E. W. Keeney, were bosom friends, boon companions and rabid chess enthusiasts. Both were problem composers, problem solvers and editors of chess columns. And both were better than average players!

Their mutual love and understanding of the game led them to teach the mysteries of Caissa to a number of their friends, eventually leading to the formation of a chess club in Newport, Ky., of 18 to 20 members. The organization was known as The Newport

Social Chess Club.

The members met twice a week at the homes of the individual members in allotted turn. It was on the occasion when they met at my father's house I acquired my first chess knowledge.

Passing through the play room time after time,
I became fascinated by the queer figures on the
boards and the quietness and intentness of the men
who moved the odd looking figures.

I paused to watch, not knowing anything about what it was all about, and not asking any questions. None of the players, including my father, seemed

aware of my presence.

Following my first visit to the chess room, I never Dr. P. G. Keeney missed spending 15-20 minutes watching the players, whenever they held their meeting at my father's home. I was intensely interested and keenly observant and I was absorbing, without realizing it, a begin-

ner's knowledge of the game. Finally one day as I stood watching a game between Mr. Lyons and one of the other club members, Mr. Lyons moved KtxB and I blurted out in excited impetuosity: "I knew you would do that!"

Mr. Lyons raised his eyes and gazed at me in startled surprise, ejaculating: "You don't say! What do you know about chess?"
"I can play," I proudly answered. Mr. Lyons called to my father: "What do you know about this! Your son says he can play chess. Have you been teaching him on the q.t.?"

The surprise of my father and Mr. Lyons was indescribable when I proceeded to set up the men and demonstrated the moves of the individual pieces, also explaining what was meant by "check" and "mate."

Following my revelation of my knowledge of chess, my father, with justifiable paternal pride, took me in hand and began schooling me in the (then) best moves of the various openings and permitted me to play with the members of the club,

Inside of four weeks I was able to defeat all the club members with the exception of Mr. Lyons and my father.

Such was the inception of my interest in and fascination for the Royal Game which has not abated with the passing of the years.

My father later showed me how to solve and compose problems and I later developed a love for the "poetry of chess" which has increased with the "march of time."

And now for some humorous reminiscences about The Newport

Social Chess Club.

One day one of the players was three pieces down and apparently doomed to ignominious defeat. Onlookers looked for him to resign on his turn to move. Instead, however, he raised his Queen, gave a fiend-ish chuckle and placed it with a thunderous bang on a square adjacent

to his opponent's King and in a blatent voice announced: "Check-mate!"
His opponent, startled and stunned, with very red face, stared at and studied the position for a couple of minutes, and then shoving the pieces together said: "By jove, so it is! I completely overlooked it. Let's start another game!"

Then I whispered to my Dad: "That wasn't a mate, the King could have taken the Queen as there was no piece supporting her!

My father smiled, put a warning finger on my lips and said: "No

kibiting, please!"

The foregoing might be said to be another method of restrieving a lost game! Try it sometime.

As I previously mentioned, my father conducted a chess column and being possessed of a vivid imagination often published the doings of the

Newport Social Chess Club. They were not the actual activities of the club but the fictional doings as my father created them.

The club included among its members doctors, lawyers, dentists, printers, college professors, public officials, shoemakers, watchmakers,

painters and a retired Army Sergeant! According to my father's "fairy tale" relation of the doings of the club, the club members not only played chess but at their meetings discussed national problems of importance, sport events, literary subjects, poetry, etc. The club poet, my father proclaimed to be a Prof. Gilley.

The following is a partial account, as I recall it, of a night of the

club devoted to poetry:

Prof. Gilley announced he had an original poem he would like to read if there were no objections. There were none so Prof. Gilley recited:

A wasp was filing its business end One day in the early spring
On a bough that did sway and bend
As the zephyrs made it swing.
A female cat sat higher up On that very selfsame tree— Safe refuge from an angry pup-

And wailed "where, oh where is my Tom-my?"

The next two or three verses I cannot recall but they recounted how the "business end" of the wasp eventually penetrated the cat's hide. After that incident, Prof. Gilley's recital continued:

Down from the tree the poor cat fell, Shrieking with fear and pain, Got up and yowled like h-ll, Fled, and never was seen again!"

A moment of silence followed and then one of the facetious members said: "Very good, professor, but you omit to relate what became of the wasp."

The Professor's face reddened and sheepishly he replied: did, gentlemen. Kindly pardon me a minute and I'll attempt to rectify

Chess For The Tired Business Man

Mr. Livingston, I Presume?

 ${f T}^{
m HE}$ urge to play irregular openings, with their avoidance of the familiar and the banal, is one which every explorer would readily ze. But the leap into uncharted regions has its dangers as its attractins. As early as the 8th move, Fleissig must have wished that he had remained in the safe haven of the Giuoco Piano or

ORANGOUTANG OPENING Vienna, 1895

White
B. FLEISSIG
1. 9-90Kt4
2. B-Kt2
3. P-073
3. P-073
P-B4
4. P-Kt5
Black has proceeded with sound development, while his opponent has C. SCHLECHTER dedicated himself to mere eccentri The following move, however,

is a direct mistake.
5. P-Q4?
In order to guard 5. P-Q4? Q-R4ch! In order to guard the exposed QKtP, Fleissig must subject him-

self to a disastrous pin.

6. Kt-B3
7. Q-Q3
8. QxP
9. QxKtP
10. K-Q1 Kt-K5 PxP B-B4! BxPch



10. P-Q5!! Beginning one of the grand combinations of chess history. Knight cannot move (11. KtxKt?. Q-K8 mate). Hence he solaces his misfortunes with a Rook or two.

11. QxR ch Q2. QxB with a Rook or two.
12. QxR ch Q2. QxB "Appetite grows with eating."
The fact is, though, that even against more abstemious moves, such as 12. Kt-B3. Black would simply play . . . PxKt with a winning attack.

12. Pxkt
13. B-B1
Another way is 13. BxP, KtxBch;
14. K-Q2, Kt-K5ch; 15. K-Q3, Q-Q7
ch; 16. KxKt, Q-K6 mate.

fices. The point is that White's Queen cannot participate in the defense: 14, Q-B4, R-Q1: 15, Q-Kt4ch iense: 14. Q-84, R-Q1; 15. Q-Kt4cn (if 15. Q-XKt, Kt-Bech; 16. Q-Q3, KtxQ; 17. KPxKt Black wins without trouble), Kt-B4ch; 16. B-Q2, RxBch; 17. K-B1, Q-Q1; 18. K-Kt1, R-Qsch; 19. K-R2, Q-Q4ch and wins.

14. QxR If instead 14. QxP, R-Q1 and the threat of 15., Kt(5)-B4 folthreat of 15., Kt(5)-B4 followed by a discovery with the other Knight is decisive.

w there is no defense Now

15. B-B4
16. K-B1
An exquisite move
White must capture. Q-Q4ch B-K6ch!! Obviously move.

17. BxB Kt-B7!!
Resigns
For if 18. BxKt, Q-Q7ch; 19. K-Ktl, O-O8ch: 20. K-R2, QxP mate.

Two minutes later the Professor climaxed his poetical gem with:

The cat was killed by the terrible fall, It never recovered its breath;

While the wasp was so highly pleased, It laughed itself to death!

Looking backward, I would regard the incident "a tickling catastrophe.

Problem No. 31

By Dr. P. G. Keeney
Newport, Ky. Original Black: 9 men



White:: 9 men 3S4, b7, 3p1Bp1, 2pk1p2, S1ppp3, 2PR4, BP1K2Q, 8 White mates in two moves

Problem No. 32 By Vincent Lanius Eaton Washington, D. C. Composed for Chess Life Black: 9 men



White: 6 men
K7, 1R6, p7, k1p5, p2s4,
SIR5, bb1r4, 2rBQ3
White mates in two moves

Problem No. 31 is the crude creation by CHESS LIFE'S Problem or which led to the Task Composing Competition which ended June 10th. Realizing the problem's short comings, your P. E. in an endeavor to stimulate interest in the theme, offered a prize of a free year's subscription to CHESS LIFE for the best version, submitted. Problem 31 illustrates the task in an incomplete block setting with a waiting key.

Problem No. 32 is an excellent example of four-way play by that scplendid problem builder, Vincent L. Eaton of Washington, D. C.

Solutions:

The keymove to Problem No. 27 is: 1, Q-KS with threat of 2, QxB, As previously commented the final aim is for a parallelism of play and the method of suppression of the dual must once again be the same in each variation. Thus after 1...., K-FK4 and 1..., K-KSBP, both Kts could mate at K4 were it not that each of the Kts is pinned in turn so that following 1..., K-FK4 the mate is 2, Kt(B5)-K4, and after 1..., KtxBP the mate is 2, Kt(B5)-K4, and after 1..., KtxBP the mate is 2, Kt(B5)-K4 and after 1..., KtxBP the mate is 2, KtxB3 - K4 with parallelism of play at every point.

The keymove to Problem No. 28 is: 1, Kt-K6 with two initial threats: 2, Kt-B5 and 2, Kt-Ki3. There are two pair of defences: 1..., B-Q4 and 1..., R-B5, which lead to arrival threat mates, and 1..., Q-Q4 and 1..., Q-B5 leading to removal threat mates. All four of these defences are Barulin defences. The symmetry of the mechanism is perfect throughout.

Correct solutions to Problems No. 27 and 28 are acknowledged received from T. Lunderg (Dallas, Tex), James Bolton (New Haven, Comn.), Dr. Erman (Detröft, Mich.), Kenneth Lay (Madison, Wis.), Jack Spence (Omaha, Neb.), Peter Korf (Grand Rapids, Mich.), and N, Gabor and H, Groendyke (Cincinnati, O.). Malcolm D. Brown correctly solved Problem No. 28.

Awards in the CHESS LIFE Composing Tourney will be published in an early issue, together with diagrams of the winning and honored problems and the comments of the Tourney Judges.

Chess Life

Sunday, June 20, 1948

Chess Life Abroad By George Koltanowski

CAN YOU SOLVE THIS?

Position No. 5



Send solutions (the main line of

Briefs:

As the president of the Istamboul (Turkey) Chess Club writes, Chess is on the move in Turkey and chess clubs are being formed all over the country. The largest club has 150 members. A national federation is contemplated and it looks like a new member of the F.I.D.E. . . . The Cuban government gave \$30,000 (yes, thirty thousand dollars) to buy a "Capablanca-Home" for a national chess club . . . and in Roumania, the publisher of the Revista de Sah has been elected President of the Senate ... It certainly looks good in some countries for chess players! . . . Just imagine Washington voting for chess . .

Hector Rosetto won the championship of the Argentine . . . not quite . . . only "Half-Champion" as Argentina possesses two federations! . . . Czecho-Slovakia is planning a labor-Olympiad Chess Tourning a labor-Olympiad Chess Tour-nament for September. Teams of five players from all the East-European countries are invited. Russia will be represented by Flohr, Lilienthal, etc. . . but can that rightly be called an Olym-piad? . . We always thought that the longest game in a tournament had been played between Duras the longest game in a tournament had been played between Duras and Janowsky from the San Sebastien event, it took 161 moves . . . Oskosh Begosh . . now I learn that in April, 1945, in the Baku, Russia tournament, the game between Makagonov and Chekhover lasted 171 moves! . . . Cood this Lasted 171 moves! . . . Good thing I do not have to checkover the game . . .
Jelizaveta Bykova won the So-

viet Woman's Championship pionship: White: A. Gabinara; Black: Napolitano. Nimzoindian Defense, 1. P-Q4, Kt-KB3; 2. P-QB4, P-K3;

Kt-QB3, B-Kt5; 4, P-K3, P-QKt3; Kt-B3; B-Kt2; 6, B-Q3, Kt-K5; Q-B2, P-KB4; 8, P-QR3, BxKt ch; 9. PxB, O-O; 10. P-QR4, P-Q3; 11.

(Continued on Page 6, col. 5)

For The Journament-Minded

June 27-July 4 Michigan State Championship Battle Creek, Michigan

Open to all champions of a mem-ber club in the Michigan State Asber club in the Michigan State As-sociation. Round robin meet, be-gins 3:00 p. m. June 27th at Civic Recreation Bldg. in Battle Creek; for details write Reuben Buckager, Michigan Ave., Battle Creek, Mich.

July 1 Correspondence Chess CCLA Special Tournament Open to CCLA members (Dues \$3.50 include subscription to Chess

Correspondent); entry fee \$5.00; one round, nine players to section; send entries to Dick Rees, 2826 Correctionville Road, Sioux City 19, Iowa

July 1-4 27th Southern Chess Ass'n Open Tournament Augusta, Georgia

Open to all chess players; held t Partridge Inn, beginning 10 .m.; Entry fee \$3.00; write Paul . Cromelin, 1755 Kings Wood a.m.: Drive, Augusta, Ga. Seven round

July 1 Correspondence Chess Correspondence Chess League of Pacific Coast Semi-Annual Tournament Begins July 1st; entry fee .50c

per section; four players to section, playing two games with each opponent; prize to each section winner; write: John E. Orr, Box

241, Georgetown, Calif.

July 3-5

Louisiana State Championship
Shreveport, Louisiana

Open to Louisiana players; held at Washington-Youree Hotel, Shr-eveport; for details write Newton Grant, Box 5920-A, University Station, Baton Rouge, La.

Station, Baton Rouge, La.

July 5-17

U. S. Open Championship
Tournament
Baltimore, Maryland
Will be played at Hotel Lord
Baltimore; open to all chess players; entry fee \$10.00 to USCF memers; entry fee \$10.00 to USUF members (non-members may enter by including \$1.00 membership dues with entry fee.); write: Ira Lovett, 327 North Charles Street, Balti-

more, Md. for reservations

July 19-24

U. S. Junior Championship

Oak Ridge, Tennesee
Will be played at Ridge Hall in
Oak Ridge, Tenn. Open to all
American citizens who have not yet attained their 21st birthday. Entry fee \$5.00. Mail entry with fee to William H. Rankins, 113 West Pasadena Road, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Since passes must be issued for entering Oak Ridge, entries must be made in advance.

JOACHIM WINS SEATTLE TOURNEY

Successfully defending his Seat-Successfully defending his Seat-tle title, Charles Joachim won the Seattle City Championship in a four-round Swiss by the score of 4-0, defeating Davidsen, Forray, Corbett and Metzger. T. David-sen, F. Forray and R. C. Allen tied for second with 3-1 each, but Davidsen was awarded second place under the Sonneborn-Berger The tournament was directed by Clarence Bushnell.

Seattle	City	Cham	pions	hip	
Player	R	ound	1-4	Sco	re
Joachim	W12	W3	W8	W24 -	0
Davidsen	W11	W4	W10	L13 -	1
Forray	W14	L1	W7	W83 -	1
Allen	W15	L2	W12	W63 -	1
Weissenborn	D10	L6	W14	W1124-	13
Bollman	L7	W5	W9	L42 -	2
Finnegan	W6	L10	L3	W122 -	2
Corbett	W9	W13	L1	L32 -	2
Bever	1.8	W11	L6	W102 -	2
Amidon		W7	L2	L915-5	21
Hebert	L2	L9	W15	L51 -	3
Metzger	L1	Bye	L4	L71 -	
McInnis	Bye	L8	Out	1 -	3
Brewster	L3	D15	L5 (Out 3-5	13
Wallock		D14		Out 1-1	

Page 4 | GUTTMAN WINS MINN, JUNIOR

In a 6 round Swiss Isaiah Guttman emerged as Minnesota State
Junior Champion with a perfect
score of 6-0. M. Otteson was second and Don McElroy was third

n a neid of eleven cont	estai	its.
Minnesota Junior Champ	ionshi	0
Isaiah Guttman	6 -0	17.00
M. Otteson	43-15	14.50
Don McElroy	31-21	10.75
B. Kronstadt		
Jerry Lee	21-21	7.25
K. Ellingson	3 -3	8.00
Roman Dicare	3 -3	6.00
Q. Torgesen	3 -2	4.00
Ruben Calva	2 -3	3.00
Jaime Calva	2 -4	2.00
Bob Chizum	2 -4	2.00
	ALAN 2	

MARCHAND WINS ROCHESTER TITLE

For the fifth year in a row, Erich W. Marchand of Mathema-tics Department of the University of Rochester has won the Rochester (N.Y.) City Championship. Marchand, CHESS LIFE games editor and president of the Correspon-dence Chess League of America, is dence Chess League of America, is the former St. Louis District Champion before he transferred his chess and teaching activities to New York State. Second was Dr. Max Herzberger, CHESS LIFE annotator, in the final six-man round-robin of the survivors of preliminary play.

Not content with its city tournament, the Rochester Chess and Checker Club had an exhibition by the chess-checker expert, Newell Banks, and is playing under

ell Banks, and is playing under CCLA auspices a correspondence match with the Queen's (N.Y.) Chess Club.

IT'S WALBRECHT AT JERSEY CITY

William Walbrecht has suc-ceeded in capturing the championceeded in capturing the chambion-ship of the Jersey City YMCA Chess Club in a hotly contested tournament. In a recent annual meeting William J. Cooper was elected president of the club, Philip Page vice-president, William Wallweeht team emptin and Paul Walbrecht team captain, and Paul Helbig secretary-treasurer.

MECHANICS BESTS CENTRAL CALIF.

Once again the Mechanics Institute Chess Club of San Francisco proved to be stronger than a combined Central California chess team with players drawn from Sacramento, Fresno, Stockton, Mo-desto and other Central California chess clubs. With one game left for adjudication, Mechanics Institute had the comfortable lead of 15-5.

Mechanics Institute Central California

mooniginos instituto	Ochtial Outlivillia
Capps 1	Preo 0
Fink 1	Gee 0
Bagby 1	Hurt 0
Fawcett 1	Jackson, M. C 0
Ralston 1	Daugherty 0
Pruner 0	Meyer 1
Clarke 1	Abraham &
Willson adj	Hendricks adj
McClain 1	Malig 0
Jonas 1	Dana 0
Hultgren 1	Rasmussen 1
Donnelly 1	Mueller 0
Byron	Austin 1
Boone 1	Russ 0
Radaiken 0	Jackson, F. B 1
Frey 1	Bird 0
Leeds 1	Smith, C. J 0
Barringer 0	Poulsen 1
Forrest 1	Ветту 0
Smith, W. H 1	Jacoby 0
Mechanics 15	Central Calif 5
arccinatico mim 10	Ochrini Curr III o

DETROIT LEAGUE IN FULL SWING

The Detroit Metropolitan Chess League is in full swing with eight teams contesting for the League honors. Play is held at the American Chess and Checker Foundation quarters in the G.A.R. Bldg. in Detroit with executive - secretary Glen W. Palon serving as director

Team	Detroit League	Standings Matches	Games
Steinitz		0 -0	6 -2
Pillsbury			21-21
Ferndale		1 -1	45-65
Lasker		1 -1	8 -4
Marshall		1 -1	5 -5
Dearborn			1 -4
Alekhine		0 -1	21-21
Capablane	a	0 -1	1.41

CLEVELAND TAKES AKRON IN MATCH

In one of their regular chess-feists of 36 boards the combined Cleveland Chess Clubs bested a team from the Goodrich, Goodyear and Firestone Chess Clubs of Ak-ron by 38-30. The decisive points were scored in the A Division, as B Division match ended in a tie and Akron lost the C Division by only one point.

Akron

Patrick		L. Sweet 1			
Somlo	. 2	E. Slater 0			
Leysens	1	Dr. Lucas 1			
Chavayda	. 1	Dr. Beach 1			
Wyman	2	A. Plueddemann 0			
Granger	. 3	B, Harrington 1			
Harkins		E. Young 0			
Bilecki		E. Young 0 E. Cerny 0			
Robbetoy	. 0	W. Heacock 1			
Cleveland					
Cleveland	112	Akron 42			
The state of the s	200				
	B Div				
Haban-Johnson		H. Tucker 0-0			
Michels-Phillips		J. Chirich 0-0			
Martens-Michels	1-1	H. Schlicte 0-0			
Coman-Keeney	1-1	Cardina 0-0			
Cerney-Goodman	0-1	N. Skinner 1-0			
Latnic-Lapsley .	0.0	R. G. Allen 1-1			
Van Sickel - Toel	viv.	Prof. Roberts 1-1			
	0-0	rioi, Roberts 1-1			
son		D 0 10			
Leurs-Stevens		Dr. Smith 1-1			
Bakies-Peters	0-0	M. Antunovich 1-1			
Latnic-Halperin .		A. Keller 2-3			
Downs-Berry	1-1	A. R. Craig 0-1			
	1-1	P. Griek 0-0			
Skibe-Kelley	2-1	T. McClaney ½-½ D. Poole ½-1			
Benjamin-Gaber	1-0	D. Poole 3-1			
Eisele-Fingerhut		D. Hockenberry 1-1			
Cleveland		Akron 15			
Cleveland	10	AKIOH 15			
C Division					
Edwards-Roth		W. Zimmerman 1-0			
Somrach-Froberg		Latham 1-0			
	1-0	R. Mackey 0-1 J. Vukan 0-0			
Banco-Bobieh	1-1	J. Vukan 0-0			
Mr. Swartz-Mrs.		A. A. C. S.			
Swartz	1-1	P. Hunsicker 0-0			
Bence		W. D. Fox 0			
Duwe					
Mrs. Bates	0	R. Shelden 2 J. Dodd 2 Soos 0			
Mrs. Dates	. 0	J. Dodd 2			
Moning	. 2	Soos 0			
	. 0	E. Snyder 2 R. W. Blosser 2			
Buckman					
Fontell	. 0	R. W. Blosser 2			
Fontell	. 0 11½	R. W. Blosser 2 Akron 101			

HURT RETAINS CHARLESTON TITLE

John Hurt, Jr. retained the championship of Charleston (W.-Va.) in a close finish by the score of 82-12, with Reid Holt the runner-up with 72-22. Hurt lost one game to Hartling and drew with DuVall. In the Consolation tournament Jesse Church placed first with 35-5 in the A Division, while Stan

\$\frac{1}{2}\$ in the A Division, while Stan Miskura won the B Division 3\(\frac{1}{2}\)-12. Charleston City Championship John Hurt, Jr...\(\frac{3}{2}\)-13. Championship Frank Branner 4 - 6 Ried Holt ...\(\frac{7}{2}\)-23. L. Cavendish 4 - 6 All Duv'all ...\(\frac{7}{2}\)-23. W. Hartling ...\(\frac{6}{2}\)-23. W. Hartling ...\(\frac{6}{2}\)-23. W. Hartling ...\(\frac{6}{2}\)-23. Uw. Turslow ...\(\frac{2}{2}\)-39. Edwin Faunt ...\(\frac{5}{2}\)-5. Consolation To Lorente ...\(\frac{3}{2}\)-13. Hugh Allison ...\(\frac{3}{2}\)-13. Hugh Allison ...\(\frac{3}{2}\)-13. Hugh Allison ...\(\frac{3}{2}\)-13. Don Robinson \$\frac{3}{2}\)-2 Dan Lowder ...\(\frac{1}{2}\)-33. Herb Herring 2. 3. Jack Hennig 12.33.

BATTLE CREEK HAS STATE MEET

Planning a gala event to mark the annual Michigan State Cham-pionship Tournament at Battle pionship Tournament at Battle Creek on June 27-July 4, the Bat-tle Creek Chess Club will serve as hosts. The event will be held in the Civic Recreation Bldg. in Irving Park.

A full committee is working on the plans with Albert Welsh as chairman and J. D. Worsham as assistant chairman. Housing is in assistant charman. Housing is in the hands of Lee Mallison, assisted by A. H. Emmens; Finance by Carl Hjerpe, assisted by Frank Moore and William J. Philip; Refreshments by Ivan Walker, assisted by H. C. Doran; Reception by Howard Rider, assisted by Roy V. Ashley; Tournament by Victor Wie-gand, assisted by J. T. Christian-sen and Everett Cowan; Recreation by William J. Philip, assisted by Robert Hyde.

CHESSOLITAIRE

"Clever and practical"-D. French in CHESS LIFE. Ideal accessory when traveling, ill, or no opponent is available. Only \$1.15 to CHESS LIFE subscribers and chess club mem-bers, postpaid, check with order.

CHESSOLITAIRE CO. Wayland Mass.

TACOMA CLINCHES PUGET TITLE

By a rousing 10-0 victory over Seattle YMCA the Tacoma Chess Club clinched first place in the Puget Sound Chess League. In Puget Sound Chess League. In the same round of play the Uni-versity of Washington assured themselves of second place by best-ing Olympia Chess Club 7½-2½. Third place is tied between Everett Chess and Kitsap with the de-cision yet to be made. Everett gained the tie by beating Queen Anne Chess Club 6-4 while Kitsap

| Annie Chess Club b-4 While Kitsahad a bye.
| Puget Sound League Standings Teams Matches Teams Matches Teams Matches Seattle 33-4 University 54-14 Skagit 2 - 3 - 4 Skagit 2 - 3 - 4 Skagit 2 - 4 Skagit 3 - 4 Skagi

TACOMA, WASH. Seattle YMCA
Rich
Allen
Rubenstein
Covell
Bolotin VMCA UNIV. OF WASH. University Olympia Chess Bollman MacInnis Ayer Harmeson Cerretelli Schain Ballantine . Nippell Seely ... Bell University73 Olympia ______21

EVERETT, WASH. Everett Chess Everett6

Queen Anne4

ACRIVOS, PANOFF HAD BEST GAMES

By the decision of judge Harold M. Phillips of New York City, the awards for the two best played games in the 1947 Individual Intergames in the 1947 Individual Inter-collegiate Championship Tourna-ment went to A. Acrivos (Syra-cuse) for his victory over Franklin Howard (Newark), and to A. Pan-off (Pennsylvania) for his victory against A. Wojnilower (Columbia). CHESS LIFE published the Acri-vos-Howard game in the issue of March 20, 1948, and the Panoff-Wijnilower game in the issue of June 5 1948 June 5, 1948.

Who's Who

(Continued from Page 2)

during an attack of flu to teach him chess against his will.

From 1914 to 1919 Bernard was back in serving in the army with his four brothers; and it was not until after the war that hi real participation in chess dates. Then he made up for lost time, and in



1932 with the late H. A. Seymour organized the Canadian Chess Federation of Canada, serving for eight years as its treasurer and secretary.

In 1935 Bernard formed the Queen City Chess and Bridge Club, of which he is still president, which was one of the first Canadian clubs to feature duplicate dian clubs to feature duplicate bridge tournaments. And in 1934 Freedman on a visit to Chicago as-sisted Malcolm Sim in the direct-ing of the U. S. Open Tournament at the Lawson YMCA.

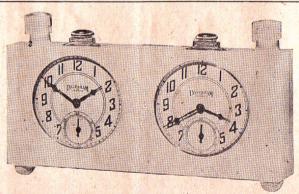
Bernard Freedman is the official

Canadian Representative of the CCF on all international matters, and is in addition secretary of the Canadian Correspondence Chess Association. From 1942 to 1946 he served in the Reserve Army as a Sergeant in Artillery. By pro-fession a wholesale diamond merchant, Freedman attends to many chess affairs during business hours and in addition gives a helping hand to Canadian veterans as President and Adjusting Officer of the Canadian Pensioners' Association, Toronto Branch.

JOIN THE USCF

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn.

Join the USCF and get unity in American chess.



CHESS WATCHES

Compact — Accurate — Attractive — Fully Guaranteed No Electrical Connections — Can Be Carried in Pocket

Watch cases are hand made of translucent plexiglas—a material of great beauty despite the fact that it is very tough. The start and stop mechanisms are accurately fitted and assembled by skilled watchmakers. The entire unit is positively guaranteed against defects of workmanship and materials for one year.

Deluxe Model

Choice of white or black with white trim, with superior grade of watches, complete with clothlined plexiglas carrying case.

Price \$17.60
(Federal Tax Included)

Standard Model
White trim, or red with white trim, complete with cloth-lined cardboard carrying box.

Price \$14.03
(Federal Tax Included)

Standard Model

Cash with order, mailed post paid. \$4.50 discount (75c per watch) on orders of six or more watches.

USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 SOUTH AVE.

SYRACUSE 7, N. Y.

Comments by Fred Reinfeld

Botvinnik-Euwe wasn't much of a game. Botvinnik was interested in gaining the precious half-point which would give him the World Championship, and Euwe had no objection.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED World Championship, Round 22

M. BOTVINNIK			Black DR. EUWE			
	Kt-KB3	Kt-KB3	10.	QxB	0-0	
3.	P-B4	P-K3	11.	0-0	QKt-Q2	
4.	PxP	PxP	12.	Kt-K5	0×K1	
5.	Kt-B3	P-B3	13.	KtxKt	QxKt	
6.	0-B2	P-KKt3	14.	P-QKt4	KR-K1	
7.	B-Kt5	B-Kt2		Drawn		
8.	P-K3	B-B4				
		20 20	1	k ak		

In one of those transposed openings which are so character-istic of modern chess, Keres-Smyslov started with an English Opening but turned into a Gruenfeld Defense at the tenth move. Keres had pressure all the way, but Smyslov defended with characteristic care and the game ended in a draw.

ENGLISH OPENING

	Trong on ampionomp, mount an				
White			Black		
	P. KERES		V. SMYSLOV		
1.	P-QB4	Kt-KB3	22. P-K5	0x0	
2.	Kt-OB3	P-04	23. Rx0	R-B3	
3.	PxP	KtxP	24. P-Kt3	R-R1	
4.	P-K4	KtxKt	25. R-Q2	B-R3	
	KtPxKt	P-KKt3	26. KR-Kt2	B-B8	
5.					
6.	B-R3	B-Kt2	27. R-Kt1	RxP	
7.	Kt-B3	Kt-Q2	28. RxP	RxR	
8.	B-K2	P-0B4	29. RxR	R-Kt7	
9.	0-0	0-0	30. RxR	BxR	
10.	P-04	PxP	31. K-B1	K-B1	
11.	PxP	Kt-Kt3	32. K-K2	K-K1	
	O-Kt3	B-Kt5	33. K-Q3	P-QKt4	
	QR-Q1	B-02	34. Kt-Kt5	P-R4	
	R-B1	B-R5	35. P-R3	B-R6	
				B-K2	
	Q-Kt4	P-K3	36. P-B3		
	B-Kt5	BxB	37. Kt-K4	K-Q2	
	QxB	R-K1	38. P-Kt4	K-B3	
18.	KR-Q1	R-QB1	39. Kt-Kt3	PxP	
19.	B-B5	Q-B2	40. BPxP	P-Kt5	
	R-KtI	Q-B3	Drawn	108	
	BxKt	PxB	THE PROPERTY OF THE		

QUEEN'S GAMBIT World Championship, Round 23

	White			Black
V.	SMYSLO	V	M. BOT	VINNIK
1.	P-04	P-Q4	10, B-K2	PxP
2	P-OB4	PyP	II. KtxP	BxB
2.	Kt-KB3	P-QR3	12. QxB	B-B4
4.	P-K3	B-Kt5	13. B-Kt2	0-0
5.	BxP	P-K3	14. OR-B1	R-B1
d.	OKt-02	Kt-02	15. KR-01	Q-K2
7.	0-0	KKt-B3	16. KKt-B3	B-Kt5
8.	P.KR3	B-R4	17. RxR	RxR
9.	P-0Kt3	P-B4	Drawn	
	The latest the latest	* *	* *	

NIMZOWITCH DEFENSE World Championship, Round 23

		CHILD THE STORY	TO BE SEED OF THE PARTY OF THE	
	White			Black
S.	RESHEV	SKY	P.	KERES
1.	P-Q4	Kt-KB3	15. B-K2	P-KR3
2.	P-0B4	P-K3	16. BxKt	KtxB
3.	Kt-QB3	B-Kt5	17. 0-0	Q-B3
4.	0-B2	0-0	18. P-B3	KR-KI
5.	P-QR3	BxKt	19. B-03	OR-01
6.	OxB	P-OKt3	20. KR-01	0-B2
7.	B-Kt5	B-Kt2	21. Kt-K4	KtxKt
8.	Kt-B3	P-03	22. BxKt	R-K3
9.	P-K3	OKt-02	23. B-R7 ch	K-R1
10.	0-B2	Q-K1	24. RxR ch	QxR
11.	Kt-02	P-B4	25. R-01	R-03
	PxP	KtPxP	26. RxR	QxR
	P-OKt4	P-K4	Drawi	
	PxP	PxP		
ACTOR	ALC: NO. OF THE PARTY.	8 8	* *	CONTROL OF STREET

Reshevsky tried very hard to win, despite Botvinnik's olive branch in the form of a Four Knights' Game. This unjustified aggression was brutally punished by Botvinnik.

FOUR KNIGHTS' GAME World Championship Round 24

	White			Black
M.	BOTVIN	NIK	S. RE	SHEVSKY
1.	P-K4	P-K4	15. P-B3	Kt-R3
2.	Kt-KB3	Kt-QB3	16. B-K3	R-K1
3.	Kt-B3	Kt-B3	17. Q-Q2	Kt-Kt3
4.	B-Kt5	B-Kt5	18. Kt-Kt2	B-R6
5.	0-0	0-0	19. B-K2	BxKt
6.	P-Q3	BxKt	20. KxB	P-Q4
7.	PxB	P-Q3	21. KPxP	PxP
8.	B-Kt5	Q-K2	22. PxP	Kt-B4
9.	R-K1	Kt-Q1	23. B-B2	KR-Q1
10.	P-Q4	Kt-K3	24. P-QB4	P-KR4
	B-QB1	R-Q1	25. P-KR4	P-Kt4
	B-B1	' Kt-B1	26. Q-Kt5	QxQ
13.	Kt-R4	Kt-Kt5	27. PxQ	P-R5
14.	P-Kt3	Q-B3	28. B-Q3	

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

Chess By Yourself	\$2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermon	dern 2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible	2.00
Keres' Best Games	3.00
Challenge to Chessplay	ers. 2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games	5.00
Practical Endgame Play	2.00
Chess Mastery	2.00
20% Discount to USC	CF Club
Chantens on Ondone for	

Chapters on Orders for five or more titles. Add Five Cents per book for postage.

Order from USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7. N. Y.

After 28. B-Q3 RESHEVSKY

X				d	
1	\$		4	1	
annum Milli				4	
1		Î		Ď.	,,,,,,,,,
	Î	8		anasaa	8
			D D		
Q W					
		ATY (ININI			

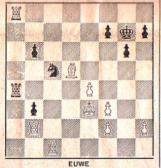
Vin.	34		The state of the	11111
		BOTV	INNIK	
28.		RPXP	35. R-K8 ch	K-R2
29.	BxP	KtxP	36. PxP	P-B3
30.	OR-01	P-OB4	37. B-B7	Kt-K3
31.	PxP e.p.	KtxQBP	38. RxR	KtxB
32.	B-K4	OR-B1	39. RxP	KtxP
33.	RxR ch	KtxR	40. R-07	PxP
34.	B-B5	R-R1	41. P-R4	Resigns
		*	* *	Color I

Smyslov showed sporting qualities by repeating the variation with ties by repeating the variation with which he had lost to Euwe (the latter's only win in the tournament). This time Smyslov played well, and Euwe poorly, so that Smyslov was able to avenge his previous defeat.

GRUENFELD DEFENSE

GROENIELD DEFENSE					
World Championship, Round 24					
White		Black	k		
DR. EUWE		V. SMYSI	LOV		
1. P-04	Kt-KB3	17. Kt-Kt5 F	R-B1		
2. P-0B4	P-KKt3	18. B-K2 P	-Kt6		
3. Kt-QB3	P-04		BxP		
4. Kt-B3	B-Kt2		xKt		
5. O-Kt3	PXP		t-R3		
6. OxBP	0-0	22. KR-QKt1			
7. P-K4	BaK+5	Kt(R)	-B4		
8. B-K3	KKt-02		-K4		
9. Q-Kt3	Kt-Kt3		txP		
10. P-OR4	P-OR4	25. B-K3 Kt(0)			
11. P-05	BxKKt		txB		
12. PxB	0-03		1-R7		
13. Kt-Kt5	O-Kt5		-Kt2		
14. 0×0	PxQ		3-01		
15. KtxP	RXP		Kt		
16. R-OKt1	KKt-Q2	31. B-B4 KR-			
To QIVLL		20 D OF	VIII.		
	Dia		251000		
Diagram					

After 32. B-Q5



33.	3. R(B)-0Kt1		36.	RxR	PxR
34.	K-02	KR-R5 R-Q5 ch		R-QR1 K-K3	Kt-B6 ch R-Q8
35.	K-K2	Kt-R5		Resi	gns

Botvinnik defended manfully against Keres, but his heart was not in it. A totally unsound sacrifice of the exchange led rapidly to Botvinnik's downfall and enabled Keres to break a jinx of long dur-

FRENCH DEFENSE

World Championship, Round 25

****			71
White			Black
P. KERE	S	M. B	OTVINNIK
1. P-K4	P-K3	15. P-05	PxP
2. P-Q4	P-04	16. PXKP	PxKP
3. Kt-0B		17. Kt-R3	K1- +-
4. B-02	PxKP	18. O-Kt3	0-B4
5. Q-Kt4	Kt-KB3	19. 0xP	R-BI
6. OxKtP		20. O-B4	O-K6 ch
7. O-R6	Kt-B3	21. R-02	QxQ
8. 0-0-0	R-Kt3	32. Ktx0	P-K6
9. Q-R4	BxKt	23. R-QB2	R-Kt4
10. BxB	Q-Q4	24. B-K2	Kt-B7
11. P-QKt	3 Kt-K2	25. R-K1	R-Q1
12. P-B3	B-02	26. P-Kt3	R-KB4
13. B-Kt2	B-B3	27. B-B1	
14. P-QB4	Q-KB4		

"CHESS"

Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts Sutton-Coldfield England

means EVERYTHING for CHESS!

We'll hunt out ANY chess book for you, new or old.
We'll make or supply or repair any sort of chess set in wood, bone, ivory or plastic.
Just refer any chess difficulty to us—we are at your service!

CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich

Men Who Work For Chess

Milton Finkelstein

Milton Finkelstein

One of chessdom's most active workers is fortunately a USCF director and CHESS LIFE columnistthe funniest humorist not now under contract: Milton Finkelstein, 27-year-old New York minor master. Although a strong and active player, "Milty" is best known as a tournament director, perfector of "The Finkelstein-Swiss," monologist and author of the Peoria '45 song: "1-2-3 . .".

On the playing side of the ledger it's: captaincies of New Ultrecht High (eity champions); three times (39-41) at CCNY; Marshall Chess Club (45); President of the National Intercollegiate Chess League (39-46); four times finalist at the Marshall, placing sixth in '45; fifth at the U.S. Open in '45 — all of which, oddly enough, leads him to say: "I'll never be a champion, but I'll always play the King's, Amar or Franco-Canadian gambits, flying saucer variation, against anybody, just to make it interesting." Needless to say, his rapid transit is strong.

Now a Bronx High School of Science teacher (he'll put his team against any in the country with a radio station), and founder (42) of the position he holds as NY Board of Education chess instructor to the physically handicapped, his biggest efforts lie with college (chess He has reight "relead" "rele



his bigest efforts lie with college chess. He has raised "rah-rah" chess from a tolerated strictly side-issue to a point where col-leges send boys 1000 miles (Miami to New York) just to play in the USCF Intercollegiate, another Intercollegiate, another "Finkelstein First."

Two other big months in his life are July '46 when he was elected a USCF director; and October '47 when he married non-chess-playing "Marilyn," New York photogra-

phers' model.

With a tournament director's record to rival George Koltanowski's (whose book "Practical Chess," Milt edited), the untiring MF has run nine national intercollegiate events; three strong Pennsylvania State

nine national intercollegiate events; three strong Pennsylvania State championships; twice assisted at U.S. Opens (Peoria and Pittsburgh); and set up and directed the U.S. Biennial Masters' Reserve Tournament.

Then too, the amusing Milt has organized a college chess club with a paid-up membership of 150! Not content with that record and now preparing a lecture tour of Pennsylvania, Milt is now to be a member of the newly formed group on NCY in the USCF and a member of the 1948 US. Biennial Championship Committee.

After 27. B-B1 BOTVINNIK



Reshevsky-Euwe started off with a dull variation (Euwe was obvi-ously prepared for peaceful gestures); but Reshevsky's aggressive play led to interesting complications which resulted in victory for him.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED

World Championship, Round 25

		White			Black	
	S.	RESHEVS	KY	DR.	EUWE	
h	1.	P-Q4	P-Q4	13. B-Q3	P-R3	
ı	2.	P-QB4	P-K3	14. KKt-K4	KtxKt	
	3.	Kt-QB3	Kt-KB3	15. BxKt	B-R2	
h	4.	P-K3	P-B4	16. B-Q2	B-Kt5	
П	5.	Kt-B3	Kt-B3	17. P-R3	B-K3	
H	6.	PxBP	BxP	18. Kt-Kt5	B-Kt3	
L	7.	P-QR3	P-QR4	19. KR-Q1	Q-Kt4	
ı	8.	B-K2	0-0	20. Kt-Q6	BxRP	
Ð	9.	0-0	PxP	21. Q-Kt3	B-R2	
В	10.		P-K4	22. QxP	Kt-K2	
Н	11.		B-KKt5	23. B-KB3	P-B4	
П	12.	Kt-KKt5	B-R4	24. K-B1	P-K5	
1	After 24. , P-K5					
1	EUWE					



Q-R3 ch. Q-R3 ch Kt-B4 RxB Resigns



William Donn Rogosin (nine months) plays chess, when his father holds him up to the board. Ragosin (father or son?) played in the Area 6 U. S. Preliminaries at Los Angeles.

Chess Life

Sunday, June 20, 1948

Chess Life In New York By Milton Finkelstein

S ammy Reshevsky, back from S the World Championship tournament, was feted by the Manhattan Chess Club at a special reception held in his honor. Sammy agreed with the verdict of the tourney: Botvinnik was now the indisputable world champion. But, insisted the American champion. a tournament is not a match, and it is only in a match that Bot-vinnik's clear superiority is to be undeniably demonstrated. This is not to be taken as another case of "sour grapes", for Sammy is certain that a match between Botvinnik and Reshevsky might prove a real surprise to Russia's chess population!

Our champion will permit little disagreement. No chess player in the world is so much superior to the half-dozen best players that he can afford to give them the consistent advantage of a time-advantage. Reshevsky's dismal failure has been laid to two facts:

he was always in time troubles he he was always in time trouble; he didn't always get out of it. And post mortem analysis of his play reveals that he could have scored an easy second place—perhaps even first—if not for these defects in his playing style.

OOPS!! Sorry, but the announcement in the last column that the Log Cabin and Marshall Chess Clubs had tied for the Met-League championship proves premature. Harold M. Phillips of the London Terrace team won an extended ending from Donovan of the Marshall to make the match between these clubs a draw. This between these clubs a draw. This game changed the results of the competition so that the Jersey contingent is now the sole winner, Marshall second and Brooklyn third.

MARSHALL CLUB TEACHES CHESS

The Marshall Chess Club of New York has inaugurated a series of chess classes for A. B. and C class players. The teachers of these groups respectively are: A. E. San-tasiere, A. Kreymborg, and Milton

Under The Chess-Nut Tree

By William Rojam

V acations are fine, but they do not last long enough! So sighs the no doubt, as he encounters once again "Under the Chess Nut Tree" after several months of peace and quiet.



White mates in three moves

In deference to our learned colleague, Dr. Keeney, we had vowed to commit all problem matters to his care, but intensive research in other fields of chess lore led us to this single example of the "Mu-tiple Gremlin" theme in which three simple gremlin themes are combined to create confusing strategy.

Solvers are warned that "things are doubly not what they seem" in this gem of Gremliniana, which combines the Latent and Masked with the Inverted theme.

Solution on Page Six

Readers of "The Russians Play

Chess" and followers of the recent World Championship match may wish to delve further and deeper into the whyfor of Russian chess mastery. In the first of his series "Chess Tournaments Abroad," Dr. Albrecht Buschke has published in an attractive planographic booklet the 91 games played in the Training Tournament at PARNU, Estonia, July-August, 1947. The list reads like the Russian team in the U.S.-USSR radio and over-board matches, with only Botvinnik missing, and the leading games have notes from the bulletins published in Russia during the course of the tournament. Those interested may obtain this booklet from Dr. A. Bushke, 80 E. 11th St. New York 3, N.Y.; the price is \$3.00.

White A. TURNER P-Q4 P-Q4 Kt-KB3 Kt-KB3

Black
G. KRAMER
3. P-B4 PxP

QUEEN'S GAMBIT
U. S. Championship Preliminaries
Area 7, New York, 1948
Notes by I. Rivise

After 15 KtxR

KRAMER

\$ \$ \$

8

PxB B-K5

争

THE STATE OF

TURNER

21. PxP
The Black game plays itself.
22. R.01 RxP 26, Kt-R5
23. Q-B5 Q-K4 27. KtxR
24. QxQ BxQ Resigns
This game is an interaction

25. P-R84

This game is an interesting contributito the theory of the QGA and particular illustrates the difficulties besetting Black.

CARO-KANN DEFENSE

U. S. Championship Preliminaries Area 7, New York, 1948

Notes by I. Rivise

White Black
L. EVANS
P.K4 P.QB3 4, KtxP Kt-Q2
P.Q4 P.Q4 5. Kt-KB3 KKt-B3
Kt-B3 PxP 6. KtxKt ch
his cases Black's task, Better
was 6.
1-Kt8 hindering the development of Black's
B.

has the edge.
12. B-Q2 O-O-O 13. KR-K1 P-KR4
The White K looks naked.
14. P-KR3 P-B3 15. Kt-Q3
15. P-B3. P-KKt and White has troubles.
15. P-B3. P-KKt and White has troubles and points up White's deficiencies in his handling of the opening.
15. P-KKt4 16. P-QR4

→ 4

8 =

8 8

8

Tournament Life

30. Kt-B5 ch This leaves 31. BxB 32. P-KR4 33. PxP 34. K-Kt2 35. K-R3

\$

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand

a bad B. 36. P-R5 37. R-KKt1 38. R-Kt7 39. P-R6

R-R1

{ }

After 39....., R

11 中

Kt-K3 42. RxR RxP ch Resigns ctive ending, * * * *

QUEEN'S INDIAN DEFENSE

City Championship

Rochester, N.Y., 1948 Notes by Dr. Max Herzberger

Kt-QB3

Black
J. POLUIKIS
6. 0-0 QKt-Q2
7. P-K4 P-B4
8. P-B3 R-B1
9. P-QKt3 P-KKt3

B-Kt2

White HERZBERGER P-Q4 Kt-KB3 Kt-KB3 P-K3 P-K3 P-QKt3 B-Q3 B-Kt2 QKt-Q2 P-Q3

Kt-KB3
3. P-K3 P-K3
4. B-Q3 P-K3
4. B-Q3 P-K2
5. QKt-Q2 P-Q3
This is not good sinc holes. Either P-K3 or 10. B-Kt2 FxP
Black should have tri12. Q-K2

Dept. of Mathematics University of Rochester Rochester 3. New York

18. Q-B2 19. Kt-K5 16. Kt-QR4 Kt-K5

After 19. Kt-



DONOVAN

forestall the coming, R-Kt3; 24. P-KKt3 Q-B4 24. Kt.95 Bxtt
White threatened 28. P-B5 followed by Q-B4.
But instead of Black playing 25......, Q-B4.
But instead of Black playing 25......, Q-B4.
But instead of Black playing 25......, Q-B4.
But instead of Black playing 25....., Q-B4.
But instead of Black playing 25....., Q-B4.
But instead of Black playing 25......, Q-B4.
But in But in the Q-side.
But in Q-side.

Q-s P-Kt4 ooner or later. Black es the QRP weak and e open file. 36. Q-K2 Q-B6 37. Q-B2 Q-Q8 ch 38. B-K1 P-R6 40. Q-B1 Oxp of 43, Q-B5 oh R-Kt3

B-B2 QxRP 44, QxKP </br>
QxP ch R-R3 45, Q-K8 R-B3

reed. This is the beeinning of the end.

Q-R8 ch K-Kt3 48, QxP Kt-K2

R-Kt8 K-K2

R-K18 (K-K2)

R-K18 position xP ch QxRP R-R3 H-KK18 K-B4 48......, Q-K2; then 49, Q-Kt4 ch, K-K5; Q-K2 ch, K-B4; 51, P-Kt4 ch KxP; 52.

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE U. S. Championship Preliminaries Area 7, New York, 1948 Notes by A. Y. Hesse

Notes b,
White
G. SHAINSWIT
P-04 Kt-KB3
P-084 P-194 is better; and
developed via 02.
t-B3 BxKteh
developing mo
de.
R-KI
kness Black
I. HEITNER
3. Kt-QB3 B-Kt5
4. Q-B2 Kt-B3
and the Kt should 0-0 KH-KHI ses of two moves — for time is a highly uportant element in chess.

I. P-Kt3 P-QKt3 14. B-Kt2 R-R2

.B-Kkt2 B-Kt2 15. Kt-Q2 B-K

.0-0 QKt-Q2 16. KxB Q-R1 ch

.P-QR4 P-QR3 17. P-B3 R-QB1 allenging the opposing P position; but hite's position has grown strong while the obility of the opponent is waning.

.P-K4 P-B4 19. P-QS

hite has succeeded in blocking off the posing Q, and is obviously ready to product with his K-side attack; Black should once bring the Q over to his K's support, d Kt-E3 is now indicated.

After 23 P-QR4 HEITNER



SHAINSWIT

28. Kt-B3 R-R1 29. B-Q2 Q-KKt1 30. KtxKtP ch PxKt Q-Q1 P-R4 PxP Q-Kt4 Kt-Kt2 Q-Q1 Kt-Kt2 28. Kt-B3 R-R1
P-R4 P-R3 29. B-Q2 Q-K-Kt1
PxP RPxP 30. KtxKtP ch PxKt
Q-Kt4 K-B2
could refuse the capture of the Kt by
...... K-K2; then 31. Kt-R6, KtxKt; (if
...... Kt-K2; 22. R-R1) 32. QxQ, Kt-B5 ch;
PxKt, RxQ ch makes it a bit harder to
n, I suspect Mr. Shainswit used psyscholy on his weaker opponent, so won as he
essed KtxP 33. R-B1 ch Kt-B4 KxR 34. QxKt ch Resigns

J. B. Gee Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld

erger Richard Harrell I. Rivise
Edw. J. Korpanty
G. E. Pago
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff Annotators

ENGLISH OPENING . Championship Preliminaries Area 7, New York, 1948

Notes by A. Y. Hesse

Notes by A. Y. Hesse

White
G. KRAUSS
1. P-QB4
P-K4
3. Kt-B3
If 3......, P-B4; then 4. P-Q4, P-K5; 5. Kt-K5, and White has a better game, so Black prepares against 4t.
P-KK13
Thus, carly, White indicates a waiting and defensive attitude. The fianchetto contemplated in os good as the more agressive table of the best of the contemplated in the process of the contemplated in the process of the process of the process of the contemplated in the process of t

entire game, practically out of play the
4. P.-84 7, B.-Kt2
4. Kt-B3 8, P.-KR3
6. P.-03 B.-K2
Weak and inoffensive; object — to prevent
exchange of B for Kt after 9, B.-K3; the
KtP is thus weakened, Instead, 8, B.-K3,
Kt-KKt5; 9, Kt-Q5 is not too bad, and certainly progressive; or S. 0-0 might be suggested, P.-OR4

Cess.
Q-K1 16. Q-K1 P-85
B-Q2 17. B-82 Kt-Q5
Kt-R4 I8. BxKtt PxB
Bxkt 19. QxP P-QKt
KtsKtP
aove. White cannot reply with
na ecount of Kt-K7 ch.
PxP 22. Kt-Q5
Q-R5
23. KtxP, QxRP; 24. Q-R3 (to
e), QxQ; 25. FxQ, R-B1 winning

QR-Kt1 P-B3 R-Kt5 23. 24. Q-B3 25. Kt-K3 26. R-QB1 KR-QIXN 27. P-R4 R-Kt6

After 27....., R-Kt6

dir. 1 1 1 9 **"** å · M

Chess Life, May 5th

Uness Life, May 5th

No. 16 by E. Nash:—I. R.-Q7, P.B4 (best);
2. R-K2, Q-K11 (if 2..., Q-R1; 3; R-K17 ch,
K-R1; 4, R-R2 mate); 3. R-QB7; P-K14 (if
3...., K-B1; 4, R(2)-K7, Q-Q1; 5, R(K)-Q7,
Q-K8 ch; 6, K-B6 wins); 4, R(2)-K7, Q-K18;
6; 5, K-K45, K-B1; 6, R-KR7, K-K11; 7,
R(R)-Q7 wins, Variation;—I. R-Q7, K-R1;
2. R-R2 ch, K-K11; 3, R-K2, K-R1; 4, R-R7
ch, K-K11; 5, R(K)-K7 wins.

Solutions:

Endgame positions No. 17 and 18

Endgame positions No. 17 and 18 Chess Lifte, May 20, 1948

No. 17 by G. Bernhardt:— J. P.R.7, P.K.7;
2. K.B.2! P.R.7; 3. P.R.8(B)1! (if 3. P. R.8(Q)2);
5. Q.V. Stalemante), K.Q.S. 4. Kt.Q.3 and wins, No. 18 by M. Gohn:— 1. Q.K.8 (threat of Q.K.1 mate), Q.Q.B.4 (if 1......., Q.R.94);
2. Q.Q. Stalemante), G.Q.S. 4. Kt.Q.3 and mins, No. 18 by M. Gohn:— 1. Q.R.8 (threat of Q.K.1 mate), Q.Q.B.4 (if 1......., Q.R.94);
2. Q.Q.S. Ch, B.K.4; 3. Q.R.7 ch and mattes);
2. Q.Q.S. Ch, Q.K.12;
4. Q.R.5 (threat of Q.R.5 mate), Q.K.13;
4. Q.R.5 (threat of Q.R.5 mate), Q.K.13;
4. Q.R.5 (threat of Q.R.5 ch, S.R.5;
4. Q.Q.S. Ch, B.K.4; 6. Q.R.S. ch, S.R.5;
4. Q.Q.S. Ch, B.K.4; 6. Q.R.S. ch, K.R.5;
4. Q.R.7 (ch, Q.R.8);
4. Q.R.7 (ch, Q.R.8);
4. Q.R.8 (ch, R.R.8);
4. Q.R.8 (ch, R.R

CHESS LIFE ABROAD

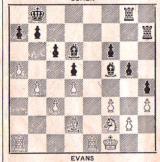
P-R5, PxRP; 12. RxP, P-QB4; 13. R-R2, Kt-Q2; 14, 0-O, R-B3!; 15. Kt-K1, R-KR3; 16. P-B3, Q-R5!; 17. PxKt, QxRP ch; 18. K-B2, BPxP; 19. BxKP, Q-R5 ch; 20. K-K2, BxB; 21. Q-Q2, Q-Kt-5 ch; 22. K-B2, R-B1 ch; 23. K-Kt1, R-R8 ch; White resigns.

Reinfeld

2304 So. Ave.—Syracuse 7, N.Y.

KPxB 23. Q-K7 Q-Q3 24. QxQ

After 24. ..., BxQ COHEN



· Oilli Eil	Test with much but to been non me	
	duct of the endgame that he is satisfie	d
Defending the KBP and opening the long	with a draw and is not looking for a wir	ı.
diagonals for withering blasts of the two Bs	Better 29 B-B5; 30, R-B3, R-K2 ch	
16. Kt-K5	31. K-Q3 or Q1, BxB; 32, KxB, R(B)-K	
This sortie is premature. Theory says the	and Black's KBP is immune from capture	
attack cannot succeed, except in rare in-	i.e.: 33, RxBP, R-K7 ch; 34, K-B1 (3-	
stances, unless the attacking side is suffic-	K-Q3, R(1)-K6 mate), R-R8 ch wins the F	
iently developed. Fortunately Black finds	White need not take the KBP but after	r
the saving clause to prove the theorists cor-	Black plays R-K3 then brings his K over	r
rect. 16, QKtPxP and 17, P-QR would give	to the KKt3 his control of the K-file shoul	
Black a great deal of trouble.	give him winning chances, Or after 29	
16, B-Q3 17. Q-Kt4 ch	B-B5; 30, R-Q3, R-K2 ch; 31, K-B3, BxB	
17. KtxKBP and if 17, KtxKt; 18. Q-K6	32. RxB, R(1)-K1 and Black has all th	
ch leads to equality but White evidently		
	play. The rest of the game requires little	
thinks he has something.	comment, Black played for a draw an	a
17 K-Kt1 19. Kt-Q7 ch K-R2	got it.	
18. PxP R-Kt1 20. Kt-B6	30. R-KB1 RxR ch 39. KxR K-B	2
20, P-QR4 would rip Black into shreds but	31. BxR R-K1 40. K-03 K-K	3
why go for this slow stuff when the winning	32. K-Q3 R-K3 41. P-B4 K-Q	3
of the exchange (?) looks so much easier?	33. R-B3 P-R3 42. K-B3 K-B	
20 O-K2	34. B-B2 K-K2 43. K-Kt3 K-O	
This one move suddenly changes the com-	35. P-Kt3 PxP 44. PxP Pxl	
plexion of things, Of course the obvious		
	36. BxP BxB 45. K-R4 K-B	
threat of mate gives Black the necessary	37. RxB R-K8 46. P-Kt5 ch K-B	
time to save the exchange and the Black	28. R-K3 ch RxR 47. K-Kt4 K-Q	3
P on QB6 becomes the winning factor.	Drawn	
21. B-Kt5		
	* * * / *	
Forced		
03		

CARO-KANN DEFENSE U. S. Championship Preliminaries Area 7, New York, 1948

Notes by Dr. J. Platz

8. V-B8?

9. Ktkkt ch KFPskt 11. BxB RPxQ
The Black position is preferable. He has open files for his Rs and his Ps will soon occupy the center.

12. Kt-B3 Kt-B3 14

center. Kt-B3 P-K3 better because it keeps the K

Solution:

Invert the board, so Black's pieces are moving in opposite direction it is assumed playing at odes of QR, and that Black's piece was P-KB4, So, L FA2 op, K-Q6; 2, 0-0-0, Black moves; S, R-Q1 mate.

P-QKt4 After 20, Q-Kt4 宣曲 1 9 \$ Q \$ \$ \$ 1 8 8 8 Sile I

HERZBERGER

21. Q-81
The alternative was 21. R-B6, BxR; 22. KtxR,
Q-B8 ch; 23. Q-B1, QxKt; 24. BxR, KxR;
25. BxP, Q-B6; 26, P-B4 and Black would
be able to equalize; neither is 21. P-B4 in-

vo Be. B-B3 35. B-B4 K-B2
LKt-K7 ch BxKt 36. B-KKt5 R-Q2
LKt-K7 ch BxKt 36. B-KKt5 R-Q2
LXt-K7 ch BxKt 36. B-KKt5 R-Q2
LXT-K

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE S. Championship Preliminaries

Area 7, New York, 1948

Notes by E. J. Korpanty White DONOVAN S. WEINSTOCK 4, Q-B2 Kt-B3 P-Q4 QB3 B-Rt5 the OKt is placed 2. P-Q84 P-K3 S. Kt-B3 P-Q4
3. Kt-QB3 B-Kt5
In this defense, when the QKt is placed
before the QBP, we prefer to play P-Q8
with the intention of later playing KK4,
while black's QBP and QP remain weaks
while black's QBP and QP remain weaks
6. P-PF 8. B-Q3
7. P-K3 O-Q 9. B-Q3
7. P-K3 O-Q
7. P-C-C
7. P-K3 O-Q
7. P-C-C
7. P-C-C
7. P-C-QKt is pu 10. Q-Kt3

10. Q-Kt3
This move no more than to prevent Black
from developing his QB. The simple 10.
P-QRS could hold his position as is
10. Kt-QKt5 13. Q-82 R-K1
11. B-Kt1 P-83 14. P-QKt4 Kt-82
12. P-QR3 Kt-R3 15. Q-Kt3
This appears like a waste of time.

R-B3 K-B3 Resigns youthful

K-K5 51. Q-B3 ch K-B5 K-Q4 52. R-QR8 Resigns

KRAUSS

End Game Position No. 16

(Continued from Page 3, Col. 5)

Just Out!
WINNING CHESS \$2.75
By Irving Chernev and Fred

USCF Service Department





Vol II

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

July 5, 1948

LAST CALL FOR OAK RID

EARLY ENTRIES TO JUNIOR INDICATE STIRRING BATTLE

Canada Challenges U. S. Supremacy With Quebec and Toronto Champions

First among the early birds enrolled in the 3rd Annual U. S. Junior Championship Tournament to be held at Oak Ridge, Tennessee, from July 19 to 24 is the strong Canadian contingent, headed by Quebec Junior Champion Bernard Lesage and Toronto Junior Champion R.

Junior Champion Bernard Lesage and Toronto Junior Champion R. Siemms (the latter a veteran of the Cleveland tournament).

Others in the Canadian group are from Toronto: F. R. Anderson, K. Hastings, J. Kagetsu and W. R. Oaker; and of these Hastings and Oaker are also veterans of the Cleveland meeting.

In the U. S. groups, Ohio leapt into the lead with three entries from Cleveland and one from Akron, Cleveland will send, of course, 1947 Junior Champion Larry Friedman, who hopes to make it three times in a row. He will be supported by Cleveland's "chess twins," George and Harald Miller. Akron will be represented by Earl Dennison of the Firestone Chess and Checker Club.

and Checker Club.

New York, a close second to Ohio in early entries, will be represented by Larry Evans, Champion of the Marshall Chess Club, and Arthur Bisguier, Champion of the Manhattan Chess Club, while Kentucky Junior Champion Jackie Mayer is an early entry from the South. South.

Two official contenders, not as yet named, will represent Penn-sylvania, and many other lcoalities have indicated that they will officially support entrants in what promises to be the biggest and best of the U.S. Junior Championships. First report from Oak Ridge indicates that nineteen entries have already been received as an early start to a large enrollment.

JIM SCHMITT WINS PUGET SOUND OPEN

Nineteen-year old Jim Schmitt of Portland, Ore. won the Puget Sound Open Tournament from a strong field of contenders with a strong field of contenders with a score of 6-0. Second was Carroll Crain of Tacoma with 5-1, losing his only game to Schmitt. Third place went to Vernon Holmes, Ta-coma Champion, with a score of 4-2. Seattle City Champion Charles Joachim finished fourth with 3½-2½. A three-way tie for fifth was broken by the Sonneborn-Berger method in the following order: V. W. Beyer, Seattle Chess Club Champion; Bert Brandstrom, Ska-git County Champion; and Henry Amsden.

Twelve players contested in the six-round Swiss which was directed by Ray Hiscox.

ELECT OFFICERS AT WASHINGTON

annual meeting of the Washington State Chess Federation was held at the Carlton Hotel in Tacoma. Lawrence Taro (long secretary-treasurer) was president; John Nourse vice-president; Richard Allen secretary, W. H. Raleigh treasurer.

JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP INFORMATION

Dates: July 19-24.
Place: Ridge Hall, Oak Ridge,

Accommodations: Free housing will be provided for all entrants

Entry fee: \$5.00 to USCF Members (Non-members add \$1 for annual dues); send checks to William H. Rankins, 133 West Pasadena Road, Oak Ridge,

Qualifications: Open to all citizens of the United States and Canada who have not attained their 21st birthday

their 21st birthday.

Transportation: Southern Railway or L & N to Knoxville, bus to Oak Ridge. Oak Ridge is on Tennessee Highway No. 61—take Route 25 from the North, Route 70 from the West, and Routes 41 and 11 from the South South from the South.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Since passes are required for admission to Oak Ridge; entries must be mailed in well in advance of opening date.

MINNEAPOLIS AVENGES DEFEAT BY WINNIPEG

Traveling to Detroit Lakes (Minn.) a Minneapolis team met and defeated the Winnipeg (Canada) team by a decisive score of 201-81 to avenge last September's beating of 151-141 in this annual international contest. Winnipeg

Minneapolis	
Dr. G. A. Koeisch	e (
G. S. Barnes]
R. Ott	(
C. E. Diesen	(
R. Gueydan	. 1
R. C. Beito]
O. M. Oulman	. 1
L. Narveson	. 1
H. Fruetman	. 3
C. H. Simmer	.1
W. E. Kaiser	
S. Sorenson	. 1
K. N. Pederson	
P Gantriis	. 1
R. D. Hammond	. 1
L. Kile	. 0
L. Miller	
P. Johnson	. 0
U. S. Smith	
S. Rein	. 1
M. Janowitz	. 1
TO CO Y-1	1

Minneapolis20%

	vviiiiii peg	
L.	Moser	1
I.	J. Dreman	(
A	Mogle	1
A.	Dreman	7
S.	Blinder	(
P	M. Chiswell	(
H.	Gregory	10
C.	Johannesen	1
E.	Budnitsky	12
N.	Garfinkle	
J.	Filkow	1
L.	Chatalaine	1
N.	Selchen	0
R	-Moser	0
P.	Buhr	0
H.	Fineberg	1
W.	Moser	0
J.	Felman	1
Α.	M. Bourque	0
M.	Fineberg	0
D.	Wright	0
R.	Moore	3
J.	Kovaes	0
N.	Smith	0
J.	Skulsky	0
B.	Minuk	0
W.	Otteson	0
P.	Mogle	0
A,	Kurtz	0
	-	-
199	Winnipeg8	2

Position No. 23 By A. Carra (Bologna)



6k1, s5P1, 2p5, 3pS1K1, S, 8, 8, 8, White to play and win

Position No. 24
By F. Fisher (London)
L'Echiquier de Paris, 1947



s6k, P7, S. S, S, S, S, 6BK White to play and win

White To Play And Win!

TWO excellent studies from the pages of L'Echiquier de Paris, (column edited by Dr. J. March 1981) A umn edited by Dr. J. Mennerat with unfailing taste) illustrate practical but difficult wins for White. In Position No. 23 the deft handling of the White Kt is the secret of success; in Position No. 24 the White B and K combine in a delicate series of maneuvers. In either ly the slightest slip casts away the victory. Solutions will be published in the July 20th issue.

CCLA Donates Special Prizes To U. S. Open Tournament

The Correspondence Chess League of America, USCF affiliate, has donated a special trophy to be given to the CCLA member, playing in the U. Open Tournament at Baltimore who finishes with the highest standing, as a gesture to encourage more frequent entry into national tournaments on the part of CCLA members.

In addition the CCLA will award

a Gold Medal to the winner of the best played game in the Open Tournament by a contestant other than the regular winners. The Editors of The Chess Correspondent will be judges and select the game for

MOUZON VICTOR IN SO. CAROLINA

Harold A. Mouzon, Jr. of Charles-ton was crowned Champion of South Carolina in a two-day Swiss tournament at Columbia on June 19-20 in the first State Tournament since 1933. Mouzon, a student at the College of Charleston, is the Charleston City Champion, holding the title in 1948, 1947 and

Second place went to E. B. Hallman of Spartanburg, 1930 State Champion, as a result of a tiebreaking on the Sonneborn-Berger system. Third place went to Paul L. Cromelin (Augusta) and fourth place to Karl Stamm (Spartan-

buig).	
South Carolina Championship	
Harold A. Mouzon, Jr. (Charleston)	4
E. B. Hallman (Spartanburg)	
Paul L. Cromelin (Augusta)	
Karl Stamm (Spartanburg)	2
James Mosimann (Charleston)	
Robert F. Brand (Charleston)	
Alfred Rawlinson (Columbia)	9
John MacEnulty (Spartanburg)	5
Joe K. Park (Clemson)	
H. Vernon Poe (Clemson)	ũ
Alexander D. Lewis (Clemson)	i
J. H. Ard (Clemson)	1
At the annual husiness meeting	

of the South Carolina Chess Ass'n or the South Carolina Chess Ass'n the following officers were re-elected: Robert F. Brand, presi-dent; Alexander D. Lewis, secre-tary; Joe K. Park, treasurer; Paul L. Cromelin, tournament director. Spartanburg was selected as site for the 1949 tournament.

L. STEINER LEADS AT CZECH TOUR'Y

By a thin half-point L. Steiner leads the international tournament at Karlovy Vary, Czechoslovakia. Dr. Vidmar, G. Stoltz and Barcza are tied with 8-4 each and Canad-ian Abe Yanofsky follows with 71-41.

(Standings 12 Games)	No.
Steiner (Australia)	8113
Bareza (Hungary)	8 -4
Stoltz (Sweden)	8 -4
Vidmar (Yugoslavia)	8 -4
Yanofsky (Canada)	
(Standings 11 Games)	
Pire (Yugoslavia)	71-3
Opocensky (Czerkoslovakia)	6 -5
Tartakower (FOre)	6 -5
Golombek (England)	
Podgorny (Czechoslovakia)	51-5
Sajtar (Czechoslovakia)	51-5
Romacek (Czechoslovakia)	45-6
	42-0
(Standings 10 Games)	
Foltys (Czechoslovakia)	6 -4
Troianescu (Rumania)	31-63
Prinz (Holland)	3 -7
Zita (Czechoslovakia)	

PAUL DIETZ WINS AT PITTSBURGH

Championship of the Pittsburgh Downtown YMCA Chess Club went to Paul L. Dietz (18-year old form-er Pittsburgh Scholastic Champion) with a score of 15½-1½. Runner-up was Alexander Spitzer with 141/2-21/2.

with 14½-2½.

Former Champion W. M. Byland (USCF and CCLA vice-president) finished third with 14-3, while David Spiro (who lost a heartbreaker to Dietz in the final rounds) was fourth and Sorenson fifth. The tournament was directed by Robert Reel, former Wisconsin State Champion and was consin State Champion and was played at the YMCA headquarters.

MICHELSEN WINS CHICAGO TOURNEY

Einar Michelsen regained the Chicago City Championship in a hotly contested twelve-round tournament in which most of Chicago's leading players competed by the score of 9½-1½. Michelsen lost no games, but drew with Albert Sandrin, former State Champion, Herman Hahlbohm, 1947 City Champion and former U. S. Open Champion, and with Harold Leef

Second place went to Joe Shaffer with 9-2, losing to Michelsen and drawing with Earl Davidson and Sam Cohen. Earl Davidson captured third with 7½-3½, Albert Sandrin was fourth with 7-4, and Herman Hahlbohm fifth with 6-5. The Consolation tournament was

won by Paul Mow with 5-1, losing his only game to runner-up, Arn-old Tuckler, who finished second with 4-2. Robert Herwitz finished third with 3½-2½. Both tournaments were played in the rooms of the Chess Club of Chicago, 185 West Madison Street

DOUBLE-HEADER FOR LOG CABIN

Ever ambitious for new fields of conquest, the Log Cabin Chess Club of West Orange (N.J.) made a long and arduous trek by auto on the week-end of June 19-20 to face two strong competitors in quick succession.

Undaunted by a series of cloud bursts which made roads slippery and visability zero, the team reached Washington in time to line up behind the chess-boards and face the Washington Chess Divan in a spirited match which was closely contested down the line, but ended in a 7½-5½ victory for the Divan.

Piling again into their cars at 1:00 a.m., the Log Cabin plowed through the rain to Baltimore, arriving at 3:00 a.m. There after a needed sleep, the argonauts faced the combined Maryland Chess Club and Baltimore Chess League team, and scored this time a victory by 62-42, to finish off one of the most arduous dual matches in chess history.
(See Page 5 for scores)

CHESS LIFE PRIZE AT BRIDGEPORT

The Bridgeport YMCA Chess Club solved its prize award prob-lems by granting subscriptions to CHESS LIFE to the tournament The winners were: Walvictors. ter Hattersley (Stratford), Richard P. Smith (Milford), and Albert Wallach (Bridgeport).

SANDRIN PLAYS BLINDFOLD WAY

Albert Sandrin Jr., present Illi-Albert Sandrin Jr., present Illinois State Champion, continues in the blindfold way of chess by giving a 15-board exhibition at Hawthorne (Western Electric) Chess Club in Chicago. He won 13, drew 1 and lost 1. In a total of 73 blindfold games, Sandrin has lost only 6.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription—\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each
Address all subscriptions to:— 845 Bluff Street
Edward I. Treend, Secretary
Dubuque, Iowa
Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial on editorial matters to:-

Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Milton Finkelstein
Dr. P. G. Keeney George Koltanowski Eri
Fred Reinfeld William Rojam John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Volume II, Number 21

Monday, July 5, 1948

will the 1 - CHANGE STATE

IF WE BEGIN WITH CERTAINTIES

ORD Verulam (1561-1626) discovered the profound truth that "if we begin with certainties, we shall end in doubts; but if we begin with doubts, and are patient in them, we shall end in certainties." In these simple words Francis Bacon expressed the basic formula of the empirical approach to life.

Certainly in chess no experiment was ever attempted more in doubt and uncertainty than the initial concept of an open qualification for the U. S. Biennial Championship Tournament. Many gloomy souls prophe-sied its complete failure, and even its most enthusiastic advocates were uncertain of the practical results of an ideal that was essentially valid

In 1946 the USCF first translated into actual practice this novel In 1946 the USCF first translated into actual practice this nover (in chess) concept of open qualification through a series of preliminary tourneys. As we pointed out in an editorial in CHESS LIFE on January 5th, 1947, the concept was fully justified in the practical results. Several of the winners of Area Preliminaries (who would not have been invited to a traditional closed tournament—notably Jacob Levin of Philadelphia who placed fourth) finished ahead of recognized experts who most definitely would have been invited to compete in the Championship if it had been an invitational event in the Championship, if it had been an invitational event.

At that time, however we did not fail to recognize the fact that there were defects in the minutie of the preliminary procedure which needed correction. To remedy these minor flaws the USGF appointed an exceptionally well-qualified committee, headed by Richard W. Wayne, to study the whole program; and the findings of this committee, embodied in the "Wayne Report" were the basis of procedure established for the 1948 Biennial Championship Tournament.

It is only just to admit now that the results of the 1948 Area Preliminary Tourneys have not been uniformly satisfactory, nor have they in all respects conformed to the basic procedure envisioned in the recommendations of the "Wayne Report." But it is quite unjust and illogical therefore to assume that these facts invalidate the basic conception of open qualification for the Championship.

In considering the question impartially, we must avoid the twin traps that ofttimes snare the unwary, remembering that a new idea is not necessarily good merely because it is news (as some entilusiasts are prone to believe), nor is an old idea to be preferred merely because it has become traditional and familiar. Both must be judged solely upon their merits as translated into practical action.

The greatest fault (there were several others) to be noted in the recent Area Preliminaries of 1948 has been the failure in some localities to advertise sufficiently in advance the time and place of the play-This has not been altogether the fault of the local committees in many instances, but resulted primarily from the shortness of time allotted to the setting up of the Area Tournaments. It was unfortunate in that it reduced the number of contestants in some Areas and prevented the entry of certain outstanding players who would have competed if given better warning. It therefore tended to create a false peted if given better warning. It therefore tended to create a false impression that the chess players of the nation were not interested in entering preliminary meets—an impression which is denied emphatically by the amount of interest shown by chess players in writing about "open qualification." It is notable in this connection that in Area 3 where there was advance notice given, the Champions of Illinois, Nebraska and Wisconsin together with a former Michigan Champion gave authority to the list of contestants.

That this matter of inadequate advance notice, together with other more minor defects require rectification is obvious; and we may be sure that the whole question of the U.S. Biennial Championship Tournament for 1950 will receive careful and detailed study when the USCF Board of Directors convene in Baltimore this July.

Montgomery Major

HOW TO PUBLICIZE YOUR CHESS CLUB

By John D. French USCF Director of Public Relations

As public relations director of the United States Chess Federation, John D. French, (213 South Front street, Harrisburg, Penna.) has prepared a quick "check list" outline of ways and means of publicizing your local chess activities, especially the appearence

of simultaneous players.

1) Retype each story from any printed material filling in the date and place of local activity. Mimeographed or printed copy seldom gets a good reception in a newspaper or radio office.

2) Make liberal use of pictures in your newspaper stories. An editor will often run an interesting picture with a few descriptive lines,

where a longer news story (which occupies less space), will not meet with his approval. With each picture add some suggested discriptive with his approval. With each picture and some suggested discriptives, notes and be sure these lines include the date, time and place, tickets, etc., the local sponsoring group's name, and other necessary information.

etc., the local sponsoring group's name, and other necessary information.

3) Make contacts with your local newspaper editors and radio station managers, the sports man in particular, and explain to them that chess is of interest to a great many more persons than one would suspect; people not known to you or members of any club or organized chess activity. Do not give them a batch of stories at one time, but space them out at intervals: best is: a) a story two weeks in adavance; b) a longer story a few days in advance; c) a shorty that "trovicht is the right?"

4) Remember the local angle is what counts: names of local sponsors, players of local ability taking part, their pictures, etc.—all are good news.

5) Complimentry tickets (or playing recipts) must be given editors, radio announcers, reporters, etc., who have shown special interest in the event. It matters little that they are NOT players; they like the

dea and might look in just to see what it is all about.

6) Get the news in early. Take pictures and stories to a newspaper office or radio station at least two days in advance of when you think it should be used (but abide by the decisions of the editors on

when it is used, should they feel the items should be timed differently).

7) Call on me (John D. French, 213 S. Front, Harrisburg, Pa.) at any time for special help in your problem, either for a specific event or for general public relations of your club and the town.

From the USCF Club Manual. Conducted by Gene Collett

Roulette Chess

THE theory, held by some unreasonable individuals, that chess players spend all their time sitting and looking at the board gets a rude shock from two similar forms of team play—known as Roulette Chess and Catepillar Chess—developed by the Washington (D. C.) Chess Divan and the Federal Chess Club of the same city.

The following story on these non-sedentary methods of play—guaranteed to reduce anybody's waistline—is adapted from the USCF Club

Manual, soon to be published.

Roulette Chess is played by teams, with at least six members on each team. During the first round, one team plays White on all boards, and in the concluding round, the same team plays

Black on all boards.

Players of the white pieces make their moves at the sound of a chime and then go immediately to the next higher numbered board except that the White player at the last board will move to No. 1

board.

Thirty seconds after the White players make Thirty seconds after the White players make their first moves, opening the match the chime will sound again and Black players, who remain stationary throughout the play, will make their moves immediately. In another 15 seconds, the chime will sound again and the white moves will be made, after which the white players shift to the next boards as previously explained.

The process is then repeated.

When a game is completed, the two players at the board remove their pieces, or otherwise indicate that the board is "dead," and retire from play. This board is then skipped by the remaining players, The winner of a game reports to the timekeeper, or preferably to a separate

winner of a game reports to the timekeeper, or preferably to a separate scorekeeper; in the case of a draw, the player with the white pieces is

The team with the best score at the end of two rounds wins the

To make the contest exactly fair, players must not make their moves before the chime sounds and must remain at their boards until it is time to go to the next board. Kibitzing at adjoining boards is forbidden.

It is recommended that two score sheets (one for White and one for Black) be provided at each board, with both players being required to record their moves. Some of the "composite" games should be interesting to review

As an alternative, players at White boards may move in one direction; those at the Black boards in the other. The time interval in this case should be equalized, allowing the same amount of time, say 30 seconds, regardless of whether the player is Black or White.

Centipede Chess
Caterpillar or Centipede Chess is similar to the last-mentioned form of roulette chess, except that the teams move in the same, rather than in opposite directions.

Two teams play simultaneously on several boards. Preferably, there

should be three or four boards more than there are team members.

The teams line up in single file and move along the sides of the boards. The same players always face each other at each board. White makes a move, then Black makes a move, after which the two players go to the next board. This continues until the games are over. players drop when a game is completed; they keep going until the last

game is finished.

If you are No. 1 man on your team and there are five members, you will make the first and sixth move on each board, regardless of the number of boards played. If there are four players on each team and eight boards are played, an interesting arrangement is to start the players at Boards 1, 3, 5 and 7.

Such games may be scored if desired; this allows the players to study the games after their completion and determine who made the

For A Chess Scrapbook

vated in our public schools; especially as we already learn there are many tiresome things which weary the boy and are of no use to the man. There is, at the bottom of the game of chess, a wonderful fund of practical philosophy. Our life is a perpetual duel between ourselves and destiny. The world is a chess-board, on which we push our pieces, often at hazard, against a train of circumstances which give us mate at every

-George Walker (1840) quoted in Practical Chess

Chess Life In New York By Milton Finkelstein

TOURNAMENT NOTES: In the New York preliminary women's tournament, Mrs. G. K. Gresser, former U. S. Women's Champion. has assumed a commanding lead and is certain to finish an easy first, probably followed closely by Miss Elizabeth Wray.

CHESS LIFE readers will not be surprised to learn that Dr. Joseph Platz has been awarded a special prize by the officials of the Metropolitan Chess League, as a reward for his beautiful play in a game against J. L. Clark of the London Terrace Chess Club.

Rapid Transit fever has come Rapid Transit fever has come with the Summer, and the weekly events at the four clubs which hold them have been attracting record entries. A recent rapid at the Marshall Chess Club, won by Olaf Ulvestad, had 26 entries. Imagine playing 25 games in a single evening, and against some of the best convestion available in of the best opposition available in

-The Manhattan Chess Club is making a real effort to prepare its players for the Open and National Tournaments this Summer. As a real warm-up, and to mer. As a real warm-up, and to provide all the thrills of an inter-national tournament, an eight-man "Experts Tourney" is under way with an imposing lineup which in-cludes Pinkus, Kashdan, Bisguier, Kramer, Donald Byrne, Boris Siff, James Williams (former German master) and Brazilian diplomat A. Vasconcellos, Bisguier and Kramer have taken the lead in the opening rounds, and my prediction is that neither Kashdan nor Pinkus, their reputations nothwithstanding, will be able to win this event!

Club Chapters

Chartered During May and June

Charter No. 179 Jacksonville Chess Club Jacksonville, Florida

President ... George D. Hore Secretary Maurice R. Protheroe ... Jim McCreight Treasurer Tourney Director... Bernard Klein Meets weekly on Thursdays at the Winsor Hotel, Hogan Street.

Charter No. 180 Coronado Chess Club Coronado, California

President Walter C. Michaels Vice-President Donald B. White Sec'y-Treas. .. Paul D. Peery Meets Thursdays at 7:30 p.m. at the Library Park Clubhouse.

Charter No. 181 London Terrace Chess Club 470 West 24th St., New York, N.Y. Morris Kramer Secretary ...

> Charter No. 182 Decatur Chess Club

Decatur, Illinois President Hugh Myers Mrs. Turner Nearing Secretary Meets Wednesdays 7:30 to 10:45 p.m. at the Recreation Center, 243 So. Water Street.

> Charter No. 183 Baltimore Chess League Baltimore, Maryland

..... David Bentz Director Joseph Glatt Graydon Schreiber
Kenneth Watson Secretary

Charter No. 184 Wisconsin Union Chess Club Wisconsin Union
Madison, Wisconsin
Social Dr.Miss Anne Boegholt

Chess For The Tired Business Man Problems of Chess Life By Fred Reinfeld

The Heat of the Battle

. Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port. Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

OUR next issue will contain a report on CHESS LIFE'S Task Composing Competition with the six best problems diagrammed and the remainder of the competing entries given in Forsythe notation.

Question: What are the differences between pure model and mir-

Answer: In a pure mate each square in the Black King's field is guarded or blocked singly. It is spoken of as an economical mate when every White piece with the optional exception of the King and Pawns are used in the mate.

A model mate is one that is both pure and economical. When the Black King's field is occupied by no other piece, the mate is called a mirror, and a mirror that is also pure and economical is spoken of as a

Question: Will you explain the words "Critical" and "Anti-critical" as applied in chess problems?

Answer: A Critical Square denotes one that must be crossed by either a White or Black piece before an offensive or defensive manoeuvie can be carried out successfully. Such a move, getting rid of a critical objection, whether made by White as a key or by Black in defending a threat, is called Anti-Critical. But when Black's play introduces the critical objection, to his disadvantage, he is said to make a Critical Move.

Problem No. 33
By Knud A. Rasmussen Richvale, Ont., Canada Composed for Chess Life Black: 5 men

盟



Problem No. 34 By T. Lundberg

Dallas, Texas

啦

White: 11 men 1Q1S3b, B1K2p2, 5r1R, 2p1k1P1, 2s1Ppb1, p1Pp1r2, q2P1S2, 1s5B White mates in two moves

Problem No. 33, by a well known Canadian problem builder, Knud Rasmussen, is an easy but neat and pretty composition exhibiting six royal battery checks.

Problem No. 34 is a more complicated and intricate composition with a very good key and excellent varity. Mr. Lundberg has composed some very fine problems and I firmly believe CHESS LIFE's solvers will vote this to be one of his very best creations.

Mr. Burney Marshall, composer of Problem No. 23 of CHESS LIFE, writes: "Problem No. 23 may be corrected by substituting Black Knight on QB6 in place of Black Pawn."

Solutions:

Quite a few of our contributing composers seem to have the affliction lately, known as "cookitis." The most recent evidence of this is Problem No. 29. The author's intention:—1,P.R4, K-B6; 2. R-R1, any; 3. R-R3. If 1,, P-Q7; 2. R-R3 ch, P-B6; 3. RxP. If, P-B6; 2. R-R1, any; 3. R-R3. If "cook":—1, Kt-Ki6, threat; 2. R-R4 ch and 3. Kt-R4. If 1,, P-Q7; 2. R-R3 ch, P-B6; 3. RxP. If 1...., K-B6; 2. Kt-R4 ch, K-K6; 3. R-K1. The solution to Problem No. 30 is:—1. K-K18, threat; 2. R-Q4 with triple threat to mate by 3. R-K4, Q-Q2 and Kt-B2. If 1,, K-B6; 2. RxP ch, RxR; 3. Q-B3. If 2...., K-K6; 3. B-R7. If 1,, KICR7 any; 2. R-Q3 ch, KtxR; 3. Kt-B2. If 2..., K-B5; 3. RyP. If 1,, PxBP; 2. Q-Q2 ch, K-K5; 3. Q-B3. If 1..., RxP; 2. Kt-B2 ch, K-B5; 3. RxP. If 1,, PxBP; 2. Q-Q2 ch, K-K5; 3. Q-B4. If 1...., P-B4; 2. K-B2 ch, K-B5; 3. RxP. If 1,, PxBP; 2. Q-Q2 ch, K-K5; 3. G-Q-B4. If 1...., else; 3. mate accordingly. In variation above given as 1..., P-R4 this move does not seem a defense against the threat 2. R-Q4, hence can not be regarded as a distinct variation. The key move is excellent and quiet, second move is not obvious. Regarded by solvers as a very pleasing and puzzling three-mover.

Solvers who submitted two solutions to Problem No. 29 and the correct solution to Problem No. 30 were: Peter Korf (Grand Rapids, McL.), and N. Gabor (Cincinnati, Ohio).

The following solvers submitted the "cook" key to Problem No. 29 and the correct solution to Problem No. 30. Dr. J. All. Zames Botton to Problem No. 30. Dr. J. All. Zames Botton to Problem No. 30 and Maleson D. Brown Mycombe, Pa.) sent in the "cook" to Problem No. 29 bat admitted they were unable to find the solution to Problem No. 30.

Awards in the CHESS LIFE Composing Tourney will be published in an early issue, together with diagrams of the winning and honored problems and the comments of the Tourney Judges.

Under The Chess-Nut Tree

By William Rojam



LOYD
2b2r2, 1ps3pk, r7, p3S3,
2Q2p1S, 7R, Pq4PP, 4R2K
White plays and Black resigns

Noting with envy the success of our fellow-columnist, George Koltanowski with his "What's the Best Move?", we cannot resist the temp our position is a pretty one of many years ago, and it is an excellent example of the fact that the talented Sam Loyd knew how to introduce into actual play over the board those same surprising and brilliant moves which made him the prince of problem composers for so many years. In the position printed here, Loyd made one problem-like move, Black though long and hard—then resigned. See if you can find Loyd's lunnswershe threat of register. unanswerable threat of regicide.
Solution on page six.

 ${
m R}^{
m EPULSING}$ threats is second nature to the great master. By the time he has reached the heights in international play, he is able to parry threats almost automatically: he provides for them generally longbefore they arise. Such defensive play is an art we do not always appreciate, for we do not concern ourselves overmuch with possibilities which remain lost in the limbo of "what might have been." It is the occasion on which the master falters, that are enshrined in chess history.

BISHOP'S GAMBIT

Birmingham, 1937 White
J. SILVERMAN
1. P-K4
2. P-K84
3. B-84
4. Kt-QB3
5. Kt-B3
6. PxP Black
E. ELISKASES
P-K4
PxP
Kt-KB3
P-B3
P-Q4
PxP

Black has played logically enough to block the dangerous Bishop's diagonal; yet ultimately the game is decided against him on just this diagonal!

7. B-Kt3 8. O-O 9. P-Q4 10. Kt-K5 B-Q3 O-0 B-K3

Striving for the classic attack on the King's Bishop file, White seeks the removal of the irritating stumbling-block at his KB4.

Stumbing-block to the control of the etc.

13. P-05
14. Kt-05 BxKt
15. BxB
Eliskases has selected a dangerous course by permitting White full mastery of the mighty dia-gonal, but he feels that he has ample resources to weather the

16. BxKt And not 16 BPxB?; 17 RxP!, RxR; 18 R-KB1 with a winning game. The attack is shaping up!

17. RxP Kt-B3
This is the move on which Black relied, although 18 BKKt, QxP, 19 QR-KB1, PxB; 20 QxP or 18 PxB; 19 P-QKt3 is in White's fa-

vor. But Silverman prefers to continue the attack.

18. Q-R5! If 18 R-K4?, KtxP!; 19 RxKt, OvP etc



18..... QxP?? Loses at once. He should have tried 18 P-Kt3, although after 19 Q.R6 the threat of 20 R-KR4 is unanswerable. Black's best try is 19 QxP; 20 QR-KB1, P-K7 (if 20 KtxP; 21 R-KR4. If 20 (if 20 ... KtxP; 21 R-KR4. If 20 ... KtxP; 21 RxP, RxR; 22 RxR, Q-R8ch; 23. R-B1ch and wins); 21 RxP!, RxR (if 21 ... PxR(Q)ch; 22 RxQch and mate follows); 22 RxQ hxQch and white should win (if 24 RxQ and White should win (if 24 KtxP; 25 Q-Kt5!, Kt-Q2; 26 Q-KT2, Q-R2, 27 R-R1 etc.)

Q-K7, Q-B6; 27 R-KB1 etc.).

19 BxPoh
Or 19 RxB; 20 QxRch and mate in two.

20 QxPch!!
For if 20 KxQ; 21 R-R4 mate!
It would thus appear that Black's whole plan (beginning with his tenth move) was unsound.

Fred Reinfeld Writes the Editor

attack

When I read Dick Wayne's letter (CHESS LIFE, May 20), about the coming United States Chess Championship at South Fallsburg, New York, I had to rub my eyes! Was it possible that the most important American chess fixture was at least going to be held under ideal conditions? I had to see for myself.

With characteristic hospitality, the South Fallsburg committee arranged for my transportation both ways, put me up at a first-class hotel, served me several memorable meals, took me on an enjoyable tour of the lovely countryside, showed me the spacious, airy room in which the tournament will be held, and introduced me to the members of the local, live wire Chamber of Commerce. What chiefly impressed me at the meeting was the intense interest displayed in chess and the universally expressed determination to make a smashing success of the tournament, regardless, of the effort and expense required. nament, regardless of the effort and expense required.

The spark plug of chess activity in the region is Antonio Balducci, who is acquiring more than a local reputation as a missionary of chess clubs, his fine work in securing members for the United States Chess Federation. Tony tells me there are now 90 chess players among the 300 high school pupils!

The session wound up about midnight, but I did not get to bed The session wound up about midnight, but I did not get to bed until 3:30, thanks to a series of enjoyable skittles games. But the bracing air had me sleeping like a top and I woke up fit as a fiddle at 8:00 a.m. After breakfast, I spent the morning outdoors. After two hours in the sunshine I found I hadn't acquired as much as a drop of perspiration! This absence of humidity is something that will be much appreciated by tournament players and spectators alike.

And so, very regretfully, I returned to the noisy, rainy city, fully satisfied that for held under ideal conditions. I envy the players in this tournament, and at the same time I look forward with keen anticipation to the many masterpieces which they are sure to turn out. Anyone who is familiar with the magnificent chess produced at the four Carlsbad tournaments knows what to expect when chess masters are given the kind of playing conditions they are getting at South Fallsburg.

Sincerely yours,

FRED REINFELD

The United States Chess Championship will be held at South Fallsburg, New York, from August 10 to August 31. Those wishing to be present during any part of the tournament should write to the Chamber of Commerce, South Fallsburg, New York, for information about transportation and accommodations.

Boost American Chess! By Joining the USCF Are You A Member? Is Your Friend A Member?

DOUBLE FOR NOTHING Eight pages of CHESS LIFE will

cost the reader no more than four. But More Readers mean More SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Chess Life Abroad By George Koltanowski

Position No. 6



Send solutions (with main line of play) to Editor, CHESS LIFE, by July 20th.

Solution to Position No. 4

The Mados centenary tournament in Budapest ended as follows: ment in Budapest ended as follows:
1. L. Szabo 12 pts; 2. Gilgoric 10½;
3. Foltys 10; 4 & 5. Pachman and
Tartakower 9½ each; 6, 7 & 8.
Barcza, Szily and Trifunovic 9
each; 9. Benke 8½; 10. Gereben
7½; L. Steiner 6; 12. Bakonyi 5½;
13. Radulescu 4½; 14. Fuster 4; 15. Tomovic 3; 16. B. H. Wood 21.

Here is a short game from this international tournament: White: Lajos Steiner; Black: Geza Fuster; French Defense (First Round).

1. P-K4, P-K3; 2. P-Q4, P-Q4; 3. Kt-QB3, B-Kt5; 4. P-K5, P-QB4; 5. B-Q2 (The old line), Kt-K2 Lilien-B-Q2 (The old line), Kt-K2 Lilienthal prefers here Kt-QB3 first); 6. P-QR3, BxKt; 7. BxB, PxP; 8. QxP, QKt-B3; 9. Q-KKt4, O-O; 10. Kt-B3, Kt-B4; 11. B-Q3, Q-Kt3; 12. O-O, B-Q2; 13. Q-R3, P-KB3; 14. QR-Q1, P-Q5; 15. B-Q2, Kt-K6; 16. B-B1! KtxR(Q8); 17. BxKRP!! P-B4; 18. PxP e.p., RxP; 19. B-KKt5, R-B4; 20. RxKt, QR-KB1; 21. P-KKt4, R(4)-B3; 22. Q-R7 ch, K-B2; 23. BxR, KxB; 24. Q-R4 ch, and Black resigned. Black resigned.

White Russia: The championship was won by Holmow 11½ pts; Breitman 10½; Schagalowitsch 10; Side 8½; Schitik 8; Alexew and Smirnow 7½ each; Coruljnkow 6½; Sinitzky 6; Jaskewitsch 5½; Ki-

(Continued on Page 5, col. 5)

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

Chess By Yourself. Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2,00 Botvinnik the Invincible..... 2.00 Keres' Best Games. Challenge to Chessplayers 2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00 Practical Endgame Play.... 2.00 Chess Mastery

20% Discount to USCF Club Chapters on Orders for five or more titles. Add Five Cents per book for postage.

Order from USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y.

For The Journament-Minded

Page

July 19-24
U. S. Junior Championship
Tournament

Oak Ridge, Tennesee Will be played at Ridge Hall in Oak Ridge, Tenn. Open to all American citizens who have not yet attained their 21st birthday. Entry fee \$5.00. Mail entry with fee to William H. Rankins, 113 West Pasadena Road, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Since passes must be issued for entering Oak Ridge, entries must be made in advance.

August 14-15 / Massachusetts State Championship

Deerfield, Massachusetts
Open to MSCA members;
Women's, Men's and Speed championships; team match; played at
Eagle Brook School,
Mass. All events open.

September 4-6
2nd Georgia Open Tournament
August, Georgia
Open to all comers; will be
played at Sheraton Bon-Air Hotel,

Augusta, Ga.

September 4-6
Pennsylvania State Championship
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Open to Pennsylvania players; held at Pittsburgher Hotel; State, Junior and Women's Championship divisions; write W. M. Byland 3244 Latonia, Pittsburgh 16, Pa. for details.

September 4-6
14th Annual Southwestern Open Championship

San Antonio, Texas Open to all players; held at Gunter Hotel, San Antonio; write B. R. Milem, 419 E. Dewey, San Antonio for details.

September 4-6
Nebraska State Championship
North Platte, Nebraska
Open to Nebraska players; held

North Platte Chess Club; for details write Jack Spence, Room 317, YMCA Bldg, Omaha 2, Nebr.

September 4-12

New York State Championship
Endicott, New York
Open to New York chess players,

with team matches in addition to regular championship and nonchampionship meets; to be played at En-Joie Park at Endicott; for details write M. L. Mitchell, 1208 Monroe Street, Endicott, N. Y.

September 4-6 West Virginia State Championship

South Charleston, West Virginia
Tournaments for State, Women's
and Junior championships, open to
West Virginia players; will be
played at Recreation Hall, South Charleston under auspices of Car-bide Chess Club; Entry fees: State Championship \$5; Player's Tournament and Women's \$2; Junior Championship \$1; write H. Reid Holt, 164 Sunset Drive, Charleston 1, W. Va. for hotel reservations and send him entries.

September 4-6
Ohio State Chess Championship

Columbus, Ohio
Open to Ohio players; Swiss
system; to be held at Seneca
Hotel; write S. L. Trumbull, 190 S. Trusel St., Columbus for hotel reservations and details.

September 4-6 Virginia State Championship

Charlottesville, Virginia Open to Virginia players; played at Albemarle Hotel; State Championship, Class A and Class B tourneys.

September 4-6 North Carolina Championship Winston-Salem, North Carolina Open to all chess players; date tentative; Class A and B champion-ships; further details when ar-rangements are made final.

Team Matches From The Chess Clubs

SAN DIEGO, CALIF.	DETROIT	Γ, MI
San Diego Chess Coronado Chess	Edison Chess	Marsh
J. Garnet 3 W. Michaels 1	O'Keefe1	Marshall
A. Lutz 1 N. Short 0	Mahon	Black
A. J. Thompson 0 W. R. Jepson 1	Treend0	McVeigh
G. Knoll 0 D. B. White 1	Blachford0	Phelps
R. B. Burch 1 A. Critchlow 0	Mason1	Witkows
K. Sax	Partch1 Burns1	Fettig
P. De Graaf 1 H. Boles 0 J. W. Gonzales 1 H. Rockwell 0	Palmer1	Pratt
W. Wilson 1 C. L. Gunthorp 0		
J. Geyer 1 J. D. Frierson 0	Edison53	Marsha
B. Zimmerman 1 Mrs. M. Gunthrop 0	Barrier B. C. C.	
Mrs. O. Higgins 1 Mrs. E. Sublette 0	NIEW MOE	N N
R. C. Morgan 1 Mrs. R. Gower 0	NEW YOR	KK, I
San Diego10½ Coronado 2½	Log Cabin "A"	West
	A. Boezar 0	J. Faste
DAVENPORT, IOWA	N. Malzberg 0	L Schn
DAYLINFORT, TOWA	J. Faucher 1	G. Chris
Tri-City Chess Rockford Chess	J. Major 1	G. Gust
Wiegmann 2 Ekholm 0	B. Kozma 1	J. Conne
Matherley 3 Benedict 13	M. Strand 1	N. Vele
Peterson 1 Stein 1	T. Knorr I	G. Fren
Cadich 1 Roland 1	C. Parmelee 1	P. Gord
Fredricksen 1 Cockrell 1	Log Cabin 5	West

| ROCKFORD, ILL. | Rockford | Chess | Rockford | Chess | Rikholm | Proceedings | Rikholm | Rockford | Chess | Rockford | Chess | Rikholm | Rockford | Chess | Rockford | Chess | Rockford | Chess | Rockford | Ro

LASALLE, ILL.

TOLEDO, OHIO

GENEVA, N. Y.

Warner Davis Rockford

Decatur Chess
R. L. Fletcher
L. Barr
Dr. Schlosser
H. Myers

Detroit Marshall
O'Keefe 0
Thomas 1
Smith 2
Roberts 2
Konopek 0
Rigels 0

Sampson College Bingaman Ermidis Worby De Lieto

De Lieto
Ressing
Rockowitz
Goldsmith
Siegel
Bachrach
MacGillivary
Sampson

CALIF.

Fresno Chess Strong Pelouze W. Bird

Cook Poulsen Beck L. Price Kalmann

CALIF.

Sacramento Chess
F. B. Jackson ... 0
J. B. Gee ... 1
M. O. Meyer ... 0
A. R. Chapman ... 0
N. T. Austin ... 1
S. G. Johnson ... 1
M. O. Johnson ... 0
N. E. Talcott ... 1
Sacramento ... 4

West Point Post
F. Tiller
J. Waylus
B. Paulino
S. Cardamone
R. Brunner
Capt. J. Christy
West Point
3

Midland Chess
Brauer
Frank
Dieter
Busk
Gregg
Broad
Vondrasek
Abbot
Marti

Midland

Dr. Kalm... T. Cartt Fresno

Tri-City Chess
Wiegmann
Maher
Matherley
Jeffrey
Fredricksen
Fredricksen
Tri-City

Rockford Chess
Schwartz 0
Benedict 1
Stein 2
Jonason 1

Independent 81

Toledo Chess

Finger Lakes Chess
Jenkins I
Brady I
Clark I
Flocken I

A Chess
B. Gee
J. O. Meyer
B. B. Ackson
T. Austin
B. Chapman
J. T. Austin
J. J. Carcy
G. J. Johnson
V. E. Talcott
J. O. Johnson
Sacramento
G. G. Johnson
Sacramento
G. G. Johnson

MODESTO,

MODESTO,

WEST ORANGE, N. J.

LANSING, MICH.

Modesto Chees
C. Jackson ...
H. Betker
J. Smith
L. Kerfoot ...
Davis
Smith
Berry ...
Krogness

Lansing Chess
Pierce 2
Day 1
Kinton 0

Bogue0
Vandenburg0
Steinfatt1

Lansing

0	Palmer	1	Pratt	AC
0	Edison	5½	Marshall	21
0 0	NFW	YOR	K, N.	Y
21	Log Cabin	"A"	West Side	"Y"
1	A. Boczar N. Malzberg		J. Faster L. Schneider	1
,	J. Faucher J. Major	1	G. Christens G. Gustafson	on 1
0	B. Kozma M. Strand	1	J. Connelly N. Velesario	
11	T. Knorr	1	G. French .	
1	C. Parmelee Log Cabin		P. Gordin . West Side	8
45	MUTCH	004	LOE N	
	WEST			
	O Hurttlen		Log Cabir	
0	A. Dwyer H. Slatner		A. Scott O. Kaiser	0
1	F. D. Louhy R. Hurttlen	1	Wasson E. F. Lauck	0

ICH. hall Chess

V. Glebinski Cannaham Astapoff Hurttlen Hartman Union	. 1 W	Christoffe Wolff Potter DeVito Log Cabin	rs]
LANSII	NG,	MICI	Η.
Lansing Chess	A F	Bay City Chapin	Chess
L Day Kinton	1 J.	Lapin r J. Smith	(
Barwick		ev. J. Hoest	

Bay City ...

TORONTO JUNIORS BATTLE ELDERS

Invading the Toronto Club, a team of ten Toronto juniors gave their seniors a tough battle before accepting a 3½-6½ defeat after very stout opposition.

	Toronto Juniors	Toronto Chess
	Hastings 0	S. W. Stock
	Hastings 0 Siemms 0 Oaker 1	K. F. Davies
V.	Oaker T	S. Halperin
3	Kagetsu	R. L. MacDonald
	Kagetsu	W. F. Despard !
ì	London 1/2	E. A. Taylor, Sr. 1
I.	Glass 1	R. B. Smith
	Forward 0	J. H. Kelly
).	Douglas 0	F. W. Young
	Gore	F. Bratt
	Juniors31/2	Toronto Chess61

INTERPLANT PLAY AT WESTINGHOUSE

Rivalry is strong between the Elevator Division Chess Team and the Meter Division Chess Team at the Westinghouse plant in New Jersey. In a 4½ hour battle the Elevator Division of Jersey City score a close victory by 4½-3½ over the Meter Division of Newark.

Elevator	Meter
P. Helbig 3	J. O'Keefe
A. Strolin 1	Sagmuller
W. Ruhnke0	M. Benson
A. Radeeff1	D'Angelo
W. Lapinski1	P. Currant
F. Hughes0	W. Engl
A. Handel0	G. Uhlig
E. Keonjan1	Evander
Elevator41	Meter
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	A PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE

....33

TRI-CITY MATCH ENDS IN TIE

Pittsburgh and Firestone (Akron) teams ended in a tie in the tri-city match, with Youngstown Chess as the victim. Both Firestone and Pittsburgh defeated Youngstown by a score of 5-1; and the two leaders drew 3-3 in their own en-

counter.	Washington and the
Firestone	Pittsburgh
L. Sweet0	W. Byland
C. Sorkin1	F. Sorenson
E. Slater0	P. Dietz
W. Feasell1	W Mallory
A. Pleuddemann0	H. Hickman
E Dennison1	W Hamilton
Firestone3	Pittsburgh
A RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF THE	AND THE RESIDENCE
Firestone	Youngstown
L. Sweet1	M. McKinney
C. Sorkin1	C. Strauss
E. Slater1	P. Lozano
W. Feasell1	J. Mann
A. Plueddemann1	G. Sill
E. Dennison0	J. Kraja
· ·	
Firestone5	Youngstown
	V.
Pittsburgh	Youngstown
W. Byland1	M. McKinney
F. Sorensen1	C. Strauss
P. Dietz1	P. Lozano
W. Mallory1	J. Kraja
H. Hickman1	G. Sill
W. Hamilton0	J. Mann

Pittsburgh5

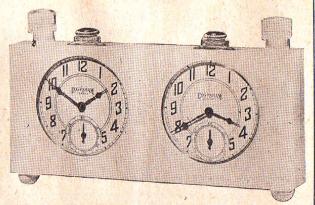
Player 1 Power x	2 3	4 1	5 6	7	1 1	9 10	11		9
Taro0 Abbott0	X -	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1	$\begin{array}{ccc} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{array}$	1	1		8
Naas 3	0 x	x	1 1	0	7 7	i	1		8
Hazen0	0 0	0 x	î î	1	1 1	1	î.		6
Brandstrom	0 0	0 0	X	1	1 1 0 ½ x 1	1	1.		5
Gordon0 Husby0	0 0	0 0	0	X	V 1	1	0		3 <u>1</u>
Dahlquist0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	x 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	1 1 X 1 1 2 0	0 x	1 2	ĭ.		2
Pollock0	0 0	0 0	0	0	0 x 0 ½ 1 0	X	1.		13
Thurmond0	0 0			0	1 0	0	х.		1
1948 Puget	Soun	d Op	en 7	Four	nam	ent			
Players Round	1 2 2 W11	3 W3	ws	5 W6	6 W7			Score	Poi
Schmitt (Portland)	1 W12	W5	W4	W3	WS			6 -0 5 -1	
Holmes (Tacoma)W	4 W10	L1	W6	L2	W9			4 -2	1
Joachim (Seattle)Li	3 / D5	W9 L2	L2 L7	W8 W9	W11 W10			31-21	
Bever (Bellevue)	0 W7	Wil	L3	Li	bye			3 -3 3 -3	
Amsden (Bellingham)L9	L6	bye	W5	W11	Li			3 -3	
Collins (Tacoma)D5	W9 L8	W10 L4	Ll	L4 L5	L2 L3			21-31	
Allen (Seattle) W7 Martin (Tacoma) W6 Husby (Everett) W1	L3	LS	bye L11	bye	L5			2-4	
	12 L1	L6	W10	L7	L4			2-4	3
Avann (Tacoma)LA	1 L2	Out		1		南 拉		0 -6	
Chicago C					1948				
Player Einar Michelsen	1 2 x 1	3 4	5	6	7 8	9	10	11 1	2 Sco
Joe Shaffer	$\begin{pmatrix} x & 1 \\ 0 & x \end{pmatrix}$	1 1	î	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	95-
Earl Davidson	0 3	x 1	1	0	1 0	1	î	1 1	71-
Albert Sandrin	1 0 ·	0 X	1 1 x	1 X 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 1	1	1	1 0	9 - 9 - 7 - 1
Burt Dahlstrom	0 0	1 1	-0	X	1 1	1 1	0) 41-
Dave Scheffer	0 0	0 1	0 1 0	0	x 0	100	1		41-
ouis Dina	0 0	1 0	0	0		0	1 1 1 1	1	4 -
Ernest Kossian Harold Leef	0 0	0 0	0	1	1 X 1 0 1 0 1 0	x 0		1 19 1 X	31.7
Albert Weisbord	0 0	0 0	1	1 2		1	X 100	X I	31-7
Sam Cohen	0 7	0 0	0	1	0 1	1012	0	1 >	3 -
Charlest	on Cit	y Ch	amp	ions	hip				
Player	1 2	3	4 5	6	7	8	9	10 1	Sco
John F. Hurt, Jr.	x 1	1	1 0	1	1	1	1	1 1	81.
Reid Holt	0 x	0	1 0	1	1 0	1	1	1 1	71-
Allan H, DuVall	0 1	0		1	1	1	1	1 1	61.
William Hartling	0 1 0	1 1	1 x	1	1	0	1	0 1 1	61
Ewin Faust	0 0	0 0	1 X	X D	1 2 ×	1	0	1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5 -
Lynn Cavendish	0 0	0 1 1 0 0 1 0 1 0	0 1	0	X 0	X	4	1 1	4 -
Ray Martin Bill Truslow	0 0	0 (0 0	0	1	X 1 2 0	x 0	1 1	3 -
Bill Truslow Γ, A, Snyder	0 0	0 (0 1	0	1 1 0	0	0	x . 1	Star 7 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 - 6 -
								^	3.
Downtown "Y Player 1 2 3 4 5 6	" Che	9 10		Chai	mpio 3 14			17 18	9
Player 1 2 3 4 5 6 Dietz x 1 ½ 1 1 1	1 1		1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	Sco 15½- 14½-
Spitzer 0 x 1 1 1 0	1 1	1 1	1	101-101	1 1	1	1	1 1	141-
yland 1 0 x 1 1 1 piro 0 0 1 x 1 1	1 1	1 1		-	1 1	1	1	$\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{1}$	14 -
Byland \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 0 x \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 1 piro 0 0 \$\frac{1}{2}\$ x \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 1 corenson 0 0 \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$ x \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 1 dallory 0 1 0 0 0 x	1 0	1 1	1	î	1 0	î	i	$\begin{array}{ccc} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{array}$	14 - 13 - 12 -
Byland \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 0 x \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 1 spiro 0 0 \$\frac{1}{2}\$ x \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 1 sorenson 0 0 \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$ x \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 1 Mallory 0 1 0 0 0 x Reel \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 0 0 0 \$\frac{1}{2}\$ \$\frac{1}{2}\$	1 0 1 1 2 1 2 X 0 0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	1 1 1 1	1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1	11½- 11½- 8½-
Mallory 0 1 0 0 0 x Reel \frac{1}{2} 0 0 0 \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} Vilson 0 0 0 1 0 0	X 2	1 1	0	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	111-
Berger 1 0 0 0 1 0	0 0	x 0	1	1	1 1	1	1	0 1 1	8 -
Berger	å x	1 x	0	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	8 -
Ramme 0 0 0 0 0 2	X 1 X 0 0 0 1 X 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	x 0 x 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 1 1 2 0	0 X 1 1 2 0	1 1	0 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	1 1	8 - 8 - 71 - 61 - 10
Hamilton 0 ½ ½ 0 0 0 0 Schwarz 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0	0 0	1 1	X	y 1	1	1	$\begin{array}{cccc} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{array}$	6½-10 6½-10
Schuette 0 0 0 0 1 1	0 0	0 1	0	1 2	0 x	1	12	1 1	6 -1
Coons 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1	0 0	1	0	1 1	x 0	1	1 1	6 -1 41-1:
Smyers 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 X 0 · 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0	0 0	0	0	X 1 0 X 1 1 0 1 0 0	0	x 1	0 1 x 1	$\frac{2\frac{1}{2}-1}{2-1}$
Schoen	0 0	0 0		0 (0	0	x 1 0 x	0 -17
	onsolat		Tour						
Player	ora		1 2	3		5	6	7	Scor
Paul Mow			x 0		1	1	1 0	1	6 -1
Robert Herwitz			0 0		1	1		1	3½-2 3 -3 2½-5
ohn Hubert			0 .1	0 1	X		0	1	3 -3
Vend Olesen			$\begin{array}{cccc} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array}$	0	0	X 0	1 x	1 0	24-5
Valter Grombacher			0 0	0	0	0	î	X	2 -4
	VIII.		R VA		1000				
JOIN THE USCF		100							
United period payme are	a lot	6年7人		SII	RSCI	RTR	F	NOW	7

1948 North West Washington Championship

stronger than a lone passed pawn.

Join the USCF and get unity in American chess.

TO CHESS LIFE



CHESS WATCHES

Compact — Accurate — Attractive — Fully Guaranteed No Electrical Connections - Can Be Carried in Pocket

Watch cases are hand made of translucent plexiglas—a material of great beauty despite the fact that it is very tough. The start and stop mechanisms are accurately fitted and assembled by skilled watchmakers. The entire unit is positively guaranteed against defects of workmanship and materials for

Deluxe Model

Standard Model Choice of white or black with white trim, with superior grade of watches, complete with cloth-lined plexiglas carrying case.

Price \$17.60

(Federal Tax Included)

Prince \$14.03

(Federal Tax Included)

Cash with order, mailed post paid. \$4.50 discount (75c per watch) on orders of six or more watches.

USCF SERVICE DEPT.

SYRACUSE 7, N. Y. 2304 SOUTH AVE.

Ten Second Chess Tourneys Made Easy By Electric Clock

By Gene Collett

Club members who tire of banging a bell or yelling "Move!" every 10 seconds during lightning chess matches might borrow an idea from A. W. (Art) Fey of Hazleton, Pa., and make a 10-second clock.

Although Fey's clock is not the only one of its sort made by U. S. chess players, it is a good one and its construction is simple. The Accompanying diagram shows how anyone with a little mechanical skill can make usch a clock. (This diagram will appear in the forthcoming USCF Club Manual.)

Several years ago Art noticed some members of his club played very slowly. He believed if they could be persuaded to play 10-sec-ond chess, it would speed up their game. And he thought a novelty like a 10-second clock would help do the persuading.

"The idea of applying 10-second operation to an electric clock, which had the usual one-second sweep hand, was immediate," says "The practical application of the idea required a few hours of experimentation. I soon found that a celluloid clock face cover is much easier to pierce than a glass cover when applying the 10-second contacts.

"I've made about a half dozen of the 10-second clocks for friends but have never commercialized the

One of these Fey-made clocks has been used for rapid transit meets at the Pittsburg Downtown YMCA Chess Club for the last two years and, at last reports, was still giving excellent service. It rings a buzzer (or a bell, if desired) every 10 seconds, signalling

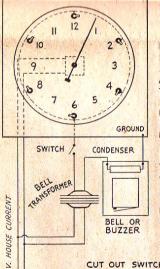
the contestants to play.

Among Fey's other chess inventions is the Chess Game Recorder. This can be contained in a playing table, and there are electric con-nections from each square. As the game proceeds a wax coated tape emerges from the front of the recorder, bearing a record of the match. The files are lettered across, the ranks number. If the first player (white) on his first move plays P-K4, the tape will read E2 E4, showing the squares from which and to which the moves were made.

Fey completed work on the recorder about two years ago and obtained his patent January of this

Although Art has not lost his interest in chess, he has been devoting much of his inventive abilty in recent months to another hobby, magic. His "Arteda appearing top hat effect" was published in a magic periodical last October, and he has orignated several other magical effects.

WIRING DIAGRAM OF RAPID TRANSIT CHESS TIMING RECORDER



AT 12, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 HOLES ARE DRILLED IN CLOCK FACE THRU WHICH ARE EXTENDED STRANDS OF FINE WIRE TO MAKE CONTACT WITH SECOND HAND. ALL SIX STRANDS ARE CONNECTED ELECTRICALLY AND LINE IS RUN TO BELL TRANSFORMER. WIRE THRU HOLES SHOULD BE FINE SO AS NOT TO STOP THE SECOND HAND

METAL HOUSING HAS CONTACT WITH SWEEP SECOND HAND.

THE CONDENSER IS NECESSARY ONLY TO PREVENT RADIO INTERFERENCE

BELL OR BUZZER CAN BE SILENCED BY PUTTING IN SMALL BOX OR BY WRAP-PING WITH FRICTION TAPE .

CUT OUT SWITCH IS OPTIONAL

CLOCK MECHANISM AND BELL SYSTEM MAY BE HOOKED UP TO SINGLE OUTLET PLUG LIKE THIS.

PROVIDING CLOCK FACE IS NON-CONDUCTIVE, WIRING MAY BE VARIED FROM ABOVE METHOD BY ATTACHING A SHORT LENGTH OF FINE WIRE TO SECOND HAND THEREBY MAKING BRUSH CONTACT WITH RIGID CONTACT POINTS

LOG CABIN TOUR VICTORY-DEFEAT

011

vrasmington Divan	Log Cabin Ches
0. Shapiro 0	J. Faucher
M. C. Stark	A. Rothman
D. H. Mugridge 1	A. Santasiere
H. Berliner 0	J. Partos
C. A. Hesse 1	A Saxer
R. S. Cantwell 1	A. Boczar
E. M. Knapp 1	J. Mager
A. W. Fox 0	T. Knorr
M. Kurtz 0	E. McCormick
G. S. Thomas 1	R. Wayne
W. F. Gray 0	G. Partos
C. F. Sieweke 1	G. Sobin
R. Strelitz 1	W. Hall
CAR STATE OF THE STATE OF	
Divan73	Log Cabin
Log Cabin	Maryland Chess
J. Faucher 2	J. Glatt
J. Partos 1.	C. Baraseh
A. Rothman 1	D. Bentz
J. Mager 0	R. Ilderton
W Hall #	M. Bernhardt
W. Hall	L Frank

Log Cabin63

SWALES TAKES BEACHES TITLE

David R. Swales captured the championship of the Beaches (Toronto) Chess Club with a score of 6-1. J. Good, Jr. was second with 4½-2½, while A. Worth and T. Crossley tied for third with 4-3 each.

TWIN FALLS WINS FROM BOISE YMCA

By a score of 9-1 the Twin Falls (Idaho) Chess Club won in a fiveman double-round match with the Boise YMCA Chess Club at the Rigerson Hotel in Twin Falls. Idaho State Champion C. H. Ste-T. Comber 0 wart gave Boise its single point Baltimore $4\frac{1}{4}$ by winning one of his two games.

WINKELMAN WINS FRANKLIN TITLE

Winkelman, author "Modern Chess Endings", won the championship of the Franklin championship of the Franklin Chess Club of Philadelphia and custody of the George W. Childs Cup by defeating Sydney T. Sharp in the final round of a hotly con-tested tournament. Sharp finished second, with Ash third, Glover fourth and Driver fifth.

Last year both Sharpe and Win-

kelman were undefeated in a 12 round tourney.

CHESS GAINS OFFICIAL NOTICE

Chess in Denver (Colo.) received official recognition when The Citizen, a newspaper published for the benefit of 8,000 State and Municipal employees, devoted space to recording the number of Denver and Colorado officials who are engaged in chess playing.

Numbered among these were Earle Pollock, secretary of the Public Utilities Commission, who in his more serious moments is vice-president of the Denver YMCA Chess Club; W. George Denny, Jr., auditor of PUC; C. L. Flower, assistant engineer of PUC; John Weig, sonious auditors of PUC; John Weiz, senior auditor of PUC; and Merrill McKnight, investigator for PHC

Other statehouse chess enthusiasts, discovered by The Citizen, were: Berton T. Gobble, inheritance tax commissioner for Colorado; and the following members of the civil service commission; Jack De-Vivier, Laurence Phelps, Rufus -C. Browning, Fred Fenger, and Charles Hauser.

In a recent exhibition, Weaver W. Adams gave a simultaneous at the University Club against some 32 enthusiasts, and followed the exhibition with his usual instructive lecture.

SACRAMENTO TIES MODESTO IN MEET

In a four-way chess match held at Modesto (Calif.), Sacramento and Modesto Chess Clubs tied for first with 12-2 each; Stockton was third with 1-0; and Fresno fourth with 0-2. Results of the individual matches were:

Modesto	6	Stockton
Stockton	3	Fresno
	-	

NEW ENGLAND HAD 11 MAN PRELIM.

Added details on the New England Championship Preliminary for the U.S. Championship reveal that the winner, Anthony Suraci, as reported in CHESS LIFE June 20, gained his title in a playoff of a three-way tie with 1947 Connecticut State Champion Tapp Taves and former Connecticut State Champion Emanuel Resnick. The tourney and playoff games were contested in the New Haven RRYMCA.

Just Out! WINNING CHESS \$2.75
By Irving Cherney and Fred Reinfeld

USCF Service Department 2304 So. Ave.—Syracuse 7, N.Y.

"CHESS"

Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts SUTTON-COLDFIELD

ENGLAND
means EVERYTHING for CHESS!

Our World Chess News service is famous Original contributions by all the world's leading masters. Openings—Problems—Humor—Analysis.

Send 9c in stamps for specimen copy to: CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.

TORONTO LEAGUE HOLDS FESTIVAL

The annual Spring Festival of the Toronto Chess League was a well attended affair at the Labor Temple in Toronto. E. T. Jewitt received the Bouckley trophy from the hands of the donor for the most brilliant game in the 1948 Toronto Championship. Hart House and Gambit Chess Club received joint custody of the major league team championship shield, while Hart House topped the honors by receiving sole custody of the intermediate and minor league cups— presentation was made by G. Covne

Twelve groups of speed tourna-ments were conducted by B. Freedman with the following winners:

1. N. K. Glasberg; 2. E. Scanlan;

3. R. Siemms; 4. J. B. MacDonald
and J. Shebylo tied; 5. W. Pickering; 6, F. Jackson and W. Bet-tridge tied; 7. A. Alakoski; 8. W. Humpage; 9. R. Dover; 10. L. A. Shackleton; 11. F. R. Andersone; 12. C. Allingham and P. Carey tied.

Anderson and Gasberg gave a tandem simultaneous with 13 wins, one loss to J. Shebylo and two draws, against R. Orlando and Jew-itt. H. Rideout also gave a simultaneous, scoring six wins, five losses and two draws. The losses were to L. Siemms, J. Mann, E. J. Talvila, F. H. Armstrong and C. E. Ruddell; the draws to J. B. Mac-Donald and E. J. Halbert.

H. G. Martin and F. W. Watson furnished an interesting set of problems for a problem solving tourney which proved difficult even for the most experienced and ardent solvers.

PUGET SOUND CHESS LEAGUE

Final standings of the Puget Sound Chess League confirmed the victory (without loss) of the Ta-coma Chess Club, with University Chess Club second and Everett Chess Club third.

Tacoma Chess Club University Chess Club	
Everett Chess Club	
Kitsap Chess Club	4 -4
Seattle Chess Club	31-43
Olympia Chess Club	33-43
Skagit Chess Club	3 -5
Queen Anne Chess Club	13-63
YMCA Chess Team	

Kingsway

Chess Life

Monday, July 5, 1948

CHESS LIFE ABROAD

(Continued from Page 3, Col. 5)

jasko 3½; Klewlin 3; Cholydin 2; Akbajew 1.

Jugo-Slavia Beat Hungary by 10½-9½. Trifunovic and Barcza on board one drew in 33 moves.

The Charkow (Russia) championship was won by Boleslavsky and Sokolsky with 8½ pts each. There were 12 participants.

The Soviet Government has put Chess Master Verlinski of 1925 fame, when he beat Capablanca at the Moscow tournament, on a pension . . . and the Polish President has given Marian Wrobel, the famous problem composer, the medal of merit . . . a whole string of international tournaments are being announced in many parts of Europe. Most are trying to profit by the attendance of many of the masters in Stockholm from July 15th on, to have them play in the other parts of Europe too. Should be getting some good stories, games and news in. Would like to have the opinion of the readers to know if they would be interested too in some of the latest theoritical stuff.

A booklet by O. Herbstman on problems has just been published by the Revista Romana de Sah . . . Potucek won the champion-ship of Bratislava for 1948 with 16 pts (on 19) followed by Svan 15½; Hukel and Ing. Krylow 13, etc.

And here is a good game from the Vienna Championship, 1948: White: Stockl; Black: Mueler; Nimzowitch Defense. 1. P-Q4, Kt-Ninizowitch Detense. 1. P-Q4, Kt.
KB3; 2. P-QB4, P-K3; 3. Kt.QB3,
B-Kt5; 4. Q-B2, OO; 5. Kt.D3, PQ3; 6. B-Q2, QKt-Q2; 7. P-QR3,
B-KKt; 8. BxB, Q-K2; 9. P-K3, PQKt3; 10.B-K2, B-Kt2; 11. PQKt4, QKti; 10.B-K2, B-Kt2; 11. PQKt4, Kt-K5; 12. B-Kt2 P-KB4; 13. O-O, R-B3; 14. P-Q5, R-R3; 15. PxKP? (This is fatal. KR-Q1 was the move), Kt-B1; 16. P-Kt3, KtxKP; 17. Kt-Q4? Q-R5!! (A nasty sur-prise. If 18. PxQ, R-Kt3 ch; 19. B-Kt4, RxB ch; 20. K-R1, Kt-Kt6 or KtxBP, matal. 18. Kt-R3 O-R6; KtxBP mate); 18. Kt-B3, Q-R6; 19. KR-Q1, Kt(K3)-Kt4; 20. Kt-R4, RxKt; 21. PxR, Kt-Kt6! and White resigned. If 22. P-B3 or R-Q5, then KtxBch; 23 QxKt, KtxBP ch etc.

Horentine Chessmen -In beautiful durable Plastic are faithful reproductions of 11th and 12th Century handcarved Chessmen costing from

NOW IN Beautiful

PLASTICS...

\$350 to \$1,000 per set. They are so perfect they defy com-

parison.

Deluxe Set

Colors are Red and Ivory, Maroon and Ivory or Black and Ivory, packed in a beautiful embossed box, complete with chessboard.

Price \$8.50



Standard Set

are Black and Ivory, in box that opens to chessboard 15½" by all pieces felted and Colors are packed in form ches 15½", all weighted.

Price \$5.95

Cash with order, mailed post paid.

USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 SOUTH AVE. SYRACUSE 7, N. Y. RETI OPENING

Manhattan Chess Club Champion-ship, New York, 1947

Notes by Fred Reinfeld

A. KEVITZ

A. S. DENKER

J. K1-KB3

P-Q4

B-R4

P-R3

P-R3

P-R4

R-P4

Because of allow the opening of the K-file.

Because of allow the opening of the K-file.

In the opening of the opening of the opening of p-KKtf.

In the opening opening of the opening of p-KKtf.

In the opening opening opening opening of the opening ope

R-Q6 22. Q-Q4 KtxR

After 22

\$ \$

8

White R. SELF

P since t P-Q4 PxP Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3 P-KR3 range but

Q-Q2 B-KR6 ..., KtxF follow

24. Kt(2)-K4 KtxKt

4

\$

KEVITZ.

23. Kt-K4!
24. PxKt

Kt(Q6) xBP?!
25. Q-Q2

24. PxKt

KtxP

25. R-K3!

Now Black must lose a second piece, for if

28. Kt-K4;
29. R-B5! wins.

28. C-KKt4

29. O-06!

Despair: if 29..., K-Q1;
20. O-B7 threatens

mate!

QxQ RxQ 31. KxKt and wins. ack resigned on the 44th move. SICILIAN DEFENSE

Kansas State Championship Emporia, Kansas, 1948

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

18. BxB 19. Q-K3 20. P-K5 21. PxP

Q-QR4 21. PxP KR-QB1 was a wiser choice wit with pressure on White's

Kt-KB3 25. QxKt 26. Q-KB4 (5)-QB3 27. R-K3 KtxKt 28. R(1)-K1 the win of a piece by 0.04 ch

(Q) soon appear wiser, Q3 37. R-QB1 (P) 38. Kt-K2 (P) 38. Kt-K2 (P) 39. RxR (P) 40. Kt-KB4 (P) 40. Kt-KB4

1

8

After 40. A. MECHEM

\$

penetrating K. 48. 47. Kt-KB4 BxP ch 45. PxR K-K2 48. K-R5 B-B2 ch 45. PxR K-K44 BxQB1 49. KxP K-B1 Black has no time for 49..., P-R4 because of 50. K-Kt7, etc.

R-QB1 BxR

DENKER Q-Kt3

1 8

·#

0

should be answered force the center and oper-counterplay.

KPRP?

RYPRP

RYPR

A. S. DENKER
6. B-Kt2 P-K3
7. 0-0 B-Q3
8. P-Q3 Q-K2
9. PxP

P-KB4

he White K-s simply QxKt BxKt Q-Q6

After 38 RxKBP

8

STARK KtxRP! BxR?; 39. Q-R1 ch, R-Kt2; 40.

Bekry wins, 39. Ktskit Better 39. R-Rril and Black cannot play KtsB ch; 40. QxKt, B-Kt6, because of 41. RxR! BxQ; 42. B-Kt1 wins.

By Br. Now the R can be taken, 40. Q-Rl of R-Kt2 45. K-B2 RxB ch 41. B-Q4 RxKt ch 46. PxR B-Kt6 ch 42. K-Kt1 B-R7 ch 47. K-B1 B-R6 ch 43. K-B2 B-Kt6 ch 48. K-Kt1 B-K4 ch 44. K-Kt1 B-R7 ch 49. K-R1 QxP ch And mate next move. An exciting game. Stark was leading the tournament with three straight wins. Subsequently he lost only one more game, and that to the winner of the tournament—Oscar Shapiro (6 wins, 1 draw). Hans Berliner was second with 5 wins and two draws; Stark third with 4 wins 2 losses and 1 draw; Nash fourth with 3 wins, 3 losses and 1 draw;

* * * *

SLAV DEFENSE

U.S. Championship Preliminaries Area 7, New York, 1948

Notes by J. Soudakoff

KOFF G, TR P-Q4 6, P-XF P-Q83 7, BXP Kt-B3 8, O-O PXP 9, Q-K2 B-B4 B-Kt5 13, B-Q3 O-O 14, QXB Kt-Q4 15, BXP ch

TRAVER

1

.... KxB

1 1 应

å

盟益

After 15.

White
J. SOUDAKOFF
P-Q4 P-Q
P-QB4 P-QE
Kt-KB3 Kt-E
Kt-B3 Px
P-QR4 B-E

ĝ

Black
G, TRAVER
6. P-K3 P.
7. BxP B-Qi
8. 0-0 QKt9. Q-K2 Bx

B-B2 K-R1 P-QKt4 P-B5 KKt-Kt1 B-Q3 P-KR3

1

38. Not 38..., R-K7 wind 39. KtxKt

12. P-QR3 v, le on the Q-side. 24. Q-Q3 K-t-B3 25. B-B3 K-t-B3 26. KR-K1 K1-K4 27. Q-B1 K-t-K3 30. R(K) -K2 K-R1 31. P-QR4 33. R(R) -QB2 K-t-B3 39. R-B4 34. Kt-K12 Q-R-KK1 35. Kt-Q3 Kt-Q9 Kt-Q

a dominating attacking v combines in order to K-side position If now

1

8

會 (2) 曾

38. RXKBP

12. P-OR3

Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld		Dr. Be
. rea Tremiera	.1	Soudakoff

Q-Q6 with Q-K2? KtxKP wor would have repelled the 28. PxP 29. R-K1 30. R(3)-K3

31. Q-Q3 ch 32. Q-R6 33. R-Q3 ch

34. Q-B6 ch and mate K-B3 35. QxQ

IRREGULAR OPENING Southwestern Intercollegiate Austin, 1948

Notes by Dr. Max Herzberger

Notes by Dr. Max Herzberger

White

J. Gilbert
G. M. G. DiCKIE
(S.M.U.)

1. P.-KB

This kind of opening has not been seen since
Steinitz' days. Its success is based upon the
naive belief that White's position can easily
be taken by storm, However, since Black
attacks before his development is completed,
the opening of lines proves to be in favor
of the first player, who commands the center,
3. P-QB3 Kt-KB3 4, Q-B2 B-B4 ch
4....., P-B4 and development of the KB to
Q3 (or even to KKt2) seems preferable.
5. P-K3 P-K5 7, Kt-K2 P-K9
6. P-Q4 B-Q
Opens two lines for this to the diagonal and
the province of the command of

After 16 , QxKP DICKIE

H 8 1 1 1 " 5 3 98880

GILBERT 19. PxR KtxF

will earry 20. R-Q1! 21. BxP 22. R-Q5 he day,
B-Kt5 23, B-QR6
R-Kt1 24, R-B5
P-KB3 25, P-Kt3
instake; 25....., P-KKt3 was
B-K4 to follow. Of course 2
not be answered by 26, Bx
Kt-Kt5 ch

B-K2
B-K2
B-R4
B-B4
B-R4
K-K3
BxP
BxKt
R-OB1
K-B4
R-B5
nice finish. P-B8(Q)

P-B5 K-K1 P-B6 B-B4 B-R4 ch KxKt K-Q6 R-B6 K-K6

Solution:

Winning move in Loyd-Moore position was White: Q-K6!

Endgame Positions 19 and 20 Chess Life, June 5th

CHESS LIFE, JURE 51R.

No. 19 by Gorghiew:— 1. B.Kt2, B-R1;
2. P.R8(Q), P.R8(Q); 3. Q-B3, Q-Kt2; 4.
B-B1, Q-Kt3 (best); 5. B-Q3! (if 5. B-K2;
B-K2, B-Q5), Q-Kt1 (not 5...., Q-R3; 6.
Q-B2 matc); 6. B-K2 wins.
No. 20. by Groesser:— 1. Kt-Q7 (threat
of Kt-B5-ch), If 1....., Q-Kt4; 2. P-R4. If
1......, KxKt; 2. B-K2ch, Other moves are
met by Kt forks or B skewers; and White
queens a P after trading off the Q.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Cash with order. Display type 20c per line additional.

Chess Players Wanted United passed pawns are a lot For Sale or Barter

Bargain: All the chess news that counts for \$2.00 a year. Just write your check and mail it to CHESS LIFE.

K-Kt1 If 51..., B.
All is lost
52. Kt-QB5
53. KtxRP
54. Kt-B7
55. KtxKtP
56. Kt-Q6
57. P-Kt5
58. P-R4
59. P-Kt6

MERAN DEFENSE

Montreal City Championship Montreal, 1948

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

	White				Black	
P	BRUNET		V	V. TENI	NENBAU	
1.	P-04	P-04	6.	B-Q3	Px	Р
2.	Kt-KB3	P-QB3	7.	BxBP	P-QK	ŧ4
3.	P-B4	Kt-B3	8.	B-03	P-QR	13
4.	Kt-B3	P-K3	9.	P-K4		
5.	P-K3	QKt-Q2				
A	n alternati	ve is 9, 0	0,]	But if W	hite is t	O
g	et any a	dvantage	in :	this var	iation,	9.
P	-K4 seems	to be nec	essar	y.		

Fi-K4 seems to be necessary.

P-B4 II. KtrkKtp P-xkt
10. P.K5 PxP 12. Pxkt Q-Kt3
11. KtrkWp PxP 12. Pxkt
10. Px PxP 12. Pxkt Q-Kt3
11. KtrkWp PxP 12. Pxkt
10. Px PxP 12. Pxkt Q-Kt3
11. KtrkWp PxP 12. Pxkt
11. KtrkWp PxP 12. Pxkt
12. PxP 12. Pxkt
13. PxP Recent analysis however, gives
13. PxP 14. B-Qt
14. P-QtKt4 has been tried here to prevent
14. Pxtfs by Black, a move which seemed to
give Black considerable pressure on the
Q-side. After the text Black might well
try the same idea.
14. Kt-B4 16. 0-0 0-0
15. B-Kt4 B-Kt2
16. Q-W 10. Pxkt
16. Q-W 10. Pxkt
17. Q-W 10. Pxkt
18. Q-W 10. Pxkt
19. Q-W

15. B-Kt4 B-Kt2
Well worth considering would be 16...,
KtxB; 17. QxKt, P-B3 and 18..., K-B2. In
such an open position the advantage of two

KxB₁, 17, QxKf, P-B3 and Is., x-Dassach an open position the advantage of two Bs is very tangible, I7, K-Kt5 P-R3 II 17., P-B4: IS, B-KKt, QxB; 19 KtxKP? Q-B3; 20 Kt-B4, B-K4; 21, Q-Kt3 ch, K-R1; 22, QR-B1 (not 22, BxKtP, Q-K51), Q-QB1 But White can interpolate 19, Q-R5, P-R3: 20 KtxP, Q-B3; 21, Q-Kt5, R-B2; 22, BxBP¹ IS, BxKt

20.KtsP, Q-B3; 21. Q-Kt6, R-B2; 22. BxBF1:

Here White fails to find the best move in a very delicate position. Correct is 18. B-R7 ch, K-R1; 19. Q-R5! threatening 20. BxKt, Q-B8; 21. KtxP ch winning the Q. 18. Q-B 19. Kt-K4
With 19. B-K4, BxB; 20. KtxB, Q-Q4; 21. Q-KtI White can avoid the immediate loss of a P, but his position would be very unhappy.

19. Q-Q4 20. P-B3
Because of the threatened P-B4 by Black 20. Q-Kt3, QxQ, etc. would leave Black much better chances because of his two Bs.

20. RFP 21. Q-Q2
White threatened 22. Kt-B6 ch, BxKt; 23. QxF, R(KI)-RI; 24. B-R7 ch, etc. If, however, Black detends with 24. P-18; 22. Rxlt, QxR; 23. Rxlt, QxR; 24. Rxlt, QxR; 24. Rxlt, QxR; 25. Rxlt, QxR; 26. Rxlt, QxR; 26. Rxlt, QxR; 28. Rxl

surprise move which turns the tide. doubt Black expected 24, QxKtP, QxQ; BxQ, R·Kt5, etc. Q-Kt6

After 24......, Q-Kt6 TENNENBAUM



BRUNET

Thite here announced mate in seven. There ere several possible tries but no lasting efense the threats of 25, Q-K8 ch and 25, to 6 height to the control of tense the threats of 25, 2-8 ch and 2-96 being too strong.
Q-K8 ch B-Bl 29, QxP ch.
Kt-B6 ch K-Kt2 30, QxB ch
Kt-R5 ch K-Kt1 31, Q-Kt7 mate
B-R7 ch KxB * *

RUY LOPEZ

U.S. Championship Preliminaries

to read a wiming a wi 22. RxR 23. R-Q2 24. Kt-B5 25. Kt-K3 ould follo 29 PxR After 29 I



KRAMER
P-Kt5
There has now emerged a K and P ending, the usual objective of the Exchange Variation; but, unlike a K-side advantage of four united Ps against three, White has a loose P at Q5, thus lessening the White advantage on the K-side, Evaluation of the position shows Black's best chance to be an advance on the Q-side, supported by K; therefore, not 29,, P-Kt5 which blocks the entry of his K, but the following is suggested: 29,, P-Kt5 which blocks the entry of his K, but the following is suggested: 29,, P-K e.D.; 31, K-Kt2, K-Kt5, 82, K-R3, K-B6; 33, KxP, KxP; 34, K-Kt5, 82, K-R3, K-B6; 33, KxP, KxP; 34, K-Kt5, 82, K-R3, K-R6, 38, P-R6, P-R7, P-B7, 39, P-R7, P-B8(Q); A P-B8(Q), Q-Kt8 ch; 41, K-B5, 24, K-R5, K-R6, 55, KxP, KxP; 36, K-Kt3, K-Kt6, 57, 36, K-R3, K-R6, 55, KxP, KxP; R6, 28, C-R6, P-R7, Old, P-R7, P-R7, S8, C-R6, P-R7, P-R7, S8, C-R6, P-R7, C1, P-R7, S8, C-R6, P-R7, P-R7, S8, C-R6, P-R7, P-R7, S8, C-R6, P-R7, P-R7, S8, C-R6, P-R7, P-R

SICILIAN DEFENSE Kentucky State Preliminaries Louisville, 1948

Notes by J. B. Gee White KANNAPELL P-K4 P-Q84 4. P-Q4 P-RF Kt-Q83 Kt-Q83 5. KtxP B-Q2 Kt-B3 P-Q3 - P-K4 gives Black a good line with rather novel position, The QP at Q8 will lon go to Q4. B-K81 is correct. P-KR3 followed by poor move. 6. P-KR3 followed by poor move. 6. B-K8 is correct. P-K3 punier 6. B-K3 is correct, QR3 8. Q-Q2 P-K3 -B2 9. 0-0-0 into danger, Black's pieces the Q-side,

would roll White BxKt 13, KR-K1 PxB 14, B-Q3 B-K2 break KtxKt

BxKt Q-B4 Q-R6 P-R4 is forced

21. P-R4 easily no 24. BxP Black bi 22. BxP 23. PxB

QxP ght, 24, R R(2)-Q2 would give some

After 24 QxR



KING'S INDIAN DEFENSE Washington D. C. Championship

| Washington, 1940 | Notes by E. W. Marchand and E. Nash | Black | Black | Nash | Nash

Washington, 1948

stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess.

SOUDAKOFF 16. QxKt is quite sufficient to give the advantage. However the sacrificia was more tempting, and if not fully White was willing to learn the reason If 25, R-Q2, Q-Rt5, If Q-Q2, QxQ ch; 26 Rates:-40c per count line. Minimum charge of \$1.20 per adv.





Vol. II Number 22

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Tuesday Tuly 20, 1948

EAVER ADAM

NEW ENGLAND CHAMP COMES FROM BEHIND TO WIN TITLE

Kramer, Kashdan, Ulvestad Share Second Place In Three-Way Tie

SPECIAL: Staging a brilliant recovery after a poor start, Weaver W. Adams won the U.S. Open Championship at Baltimore with a score of 9½-2½. Losing 1½ points in the first four rounds, Adams then settled down and in championship form only lost 1 point in the remaining eight rounds. Coming from behind he passed up Kashdan to whom he had given a 1½ point advantage in the first four rounds.

George Kramer, Isaac Kashdan, and Olaf Ulvestad finished in a three-way tie for third with 9-3 each. Fifth place was shared in a four-way tie between Max Pavey, Arthur Bisguier, Robert Stein-meyer and Albert S. Pinkus with 81-31 each.

First Four Rounds

At the end of the first four rounds of play, little had been de-termined in the U. S. Open Championship, except the separation of the players into two general groups the title, and those who were out of the running as far as first hon-ors were concerned. This is typical of a Swiss system, particularly in a large tournament such as the one at Baltimore with its 74 con-

Leadin at the end of four rounds were Isaac Kashdan and Max Pavey with 4-0 each, Kashdan had disposed of Jenkins, Nash, Bain and Pinick, while Pavey had bested Byland, Shipman, Daly and Donovan. Next in line with 3½-½ each were Dr. Mengarini and Anthony Santasiere. Mengarini had defeated LeCornu, Hartleb and Shapiro and drew with Stark; while Santasiere had won from Ilderton, Simpson, McCord and drawn with Steinneyer. To this group could be added Hayes, Kramer, Pinkus, and Stark, if each of these won an ad-

journed game.

Those with the score of 3-1 were Bain, Bisguier, Daly, Donovan, Evans, Isaacs, Kilmer, Kujoth, Pilnick, Shipman, Steinmeyer.

Standings (1st Four Rounds)

UIL	-caum	ig Flayers	
Kashdan	4 -0	Steinmeyer	3 -1
Pavey	4 -0	Hayes	21-1
Mengarini		Kramer	21-1
Santasiere	31.1	Pinkus	21-1
Bain	3 -1	Stark	21-1
Bisguier	3 -1	Adams	21-11
Daly	3 -1	Barasch	25-15
Donovan	3 -1	Byland	23-15
Evans	3 -1	Hobson	21-11
Isaacs	3 -1	McCormick	23-13
Kilmer	3 -1	Shapiro	25-15
Kujoth		Southern	
Pilnick		Whitaker	
Shirman			17, 17

EASTMAN TIES SCHMIDT FOR TITLE

In a close battle for the Michigan State Championship former State Champions George Eastman and Dr. Bruno W. Schmidt ended in a tie for the title with 5½-1½, drawing their individual game. Eastman drew with E. J. Van Sweden and Leon Stolzenberg as well, while Dr. Schmidt lost one game out-right to Van Sweden. By a curious coincidence the two 1948 co-title holders were tied for second place last year with 53-21 in a tournament in which Leon Stolzenberg regained the championship after several years of retirement.

Third place in the 1948 meeting at Battle Creek went to retiring State Ass'n President E. J. Van Sweden with 5-2, losing no games but drawing with Eastman, Stolzenberg, zenberg, Buskager and Hyde. Fourth place went to former State Champion Leon Stolzenberg with

At the annual meeting of the Michigan Chess Ass'n, V. E. Van-denburg (Lansing) was elected president, Eli Van Sweden (Grand Rapids) vice-president, Reuben Buskager (Battle Creek) secretarytreasurer. A. W. Palmi and Frank Hollway retained the permanent rank of honorary vice presidents.

OUALIFY HOWARD IN NEW JERSEY

As a result of the added Preliminary Tourney held in New Jersey, Franklin Howard of East Orange was qualified to play in the 1948 U. S. Championship Tournament at South Fallsburg, N. Y. This tour-ney was a supplement to the Area Preliminaries held in Philadelphia

ELIGIBILITY LIST FOR U. S. BIENNIAL CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT

Twenty-one players are eligible to contest for the title of U. S. Champion in the 1948 Biennial Championship to be held at South Fallsburg in August. These represent the seeded U. S. Open Champions of 1946 and 1947, Herman Steiner and Isaac Kashdan; the defending U. S. Champion Samuel Reshevsky, Reuben Fine, and seventeen qualifiers from the various Area Preliminary Tour-

The 1948 U.S. Open Champion may be qualified if one of the original players fails to enter, and other vacancies may be filled by

the decision of the U.S. Championship Tournament Committee. U. S. Championship Contenders

Weaver W. Adams
Dedham, Mass,
Sven Almgren
Los Angeles, Calif.
Larry Evans
New York N.V. Los Angeles, Calif.
Larry Evans
New York, N.Y.
Reuben Fine
Los Angeles, Calif.
Irving Heitner
New York, N.Y.
H, V. Hesse
Bethlehem, Pa.
Franklin Howard
East Orange, N.J.
Bill Janes
LeRoy, Texas
Isaac Kashdan
New York, N.Y.
Georgé Kramer
New York, N.Y.
New York, N.Y.
New York, N.Y.

ship Contenders
Paul Poschel
Chicago, III.
Samuel Reshevsky
Roxbury, Mass.
Sol Rubinow
Philadelphia, Pa.
Albert Sandrin, Jr.
Chicago, III.
Anthony Santasiere
New York, N.Y.
George Shainswit
New York, N.Y.
Waiter Shipman
New York, N.Y.
Herman Steiner
Los Angeles, Calif.
Anthony Suraci
New Haven, Conn.
N. T. Whitaker
Shady Side, Md.

y Sigmund Herland (Bucharest) Revista Romana de Sah, 1947



S7, 8, 5K2 k7, 1p6, 3P4, 4p8, 1r2P8, White to play and win

By Guilherme Groesser (Chicago) Original



2q4k, 4p1p1, 6K1, 1B6, R7, 2p5, 8, 8, White to play and win

White To Play And Win!

Position No. 25 centers on the struggle to queen the Pawn on Q6; the key is not too difficult, but, the maneuvering takes deftness in several variations. Position No. 26 is a somewhat old idea in a rather simple setting, but must be approached with an exact mind, as a inversion of sequence permits Black to draw with ease.

Solution will be published in the August 20th issue.

TO THE CHESS PLAYERS OF AMERICA

T he tournament for the chess championship of the United States The tournament for the chess championship of the United States to be held at South Fallsburg, New York, August 10-31 will be one of the finest chess events ever held in the United States. The finalists will include a number of the rapidly rising younger stars who will compete with the more seasoned veterans for the nation's top honors in chess. Every section of the country will be represented.

The people of South Fallsburg are being most generous and gracious in their preparations to act as hosts to our national championship tourney. It is now up to the chess players of the entire country to respond in providing a tournament fund consistent with all of the other arrangements. Our goal is a fund of five thousand dollars in order that the first prize may be in keeping with the dignity of the title of national champion and other prizes may be in proportion. In addition to the prize money, there are other expenses of the tournament which must be met, including the travel of the players from their homes to the scene of play.

As chairman of the Finance Committee, I hereby call upon every loyal devotee of the great game of chess to support this outstanding event. Every contribution will be personally acknowledged. Please make your check payable to: U.S. Chess Federation 1948 Championship Tournament Fund, and mail to Room 807, No. 258 Broadway, New York

> Fraternally yours.
> HAROLD M. PHILLIPS Chairman, Finance Committee 258 Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.

Strong Field Musters At Baltimore In Very Representative U. S. Open

Players from twenty States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and two Canadian Provinces make the 1948 U.S. Open Championship one of the most representative of the whole series. Among the seventy-four contestants are champions galore. Defending Champion Isaac Kashdan faces three former Open Champions in Herman Steiner (1946), Anthony E. Santasiere (1945) and Norman Whitaker (1930). 1948 Speed Champion Max Pavey and 1946 Masters Reserve Champion Dr. Ariel Mengarini are among the contenders. State Champions are Richard Kujoth (Wisconsin) and Alfred Ludwig (Nebraska) with former State Champion George Kramer of New York.

Weaver W. Adams (New England Champion), Osias Bain (Quebec Provincial Champion) Arturo Colon (Puerto Rico Champion) are other formidable contestants, together with the strong New York group of Larry Evans (Marshall Club Champion), Arthur Bisguier (Manhattan Club Champion), Al-bert S. Pinkus and Oscar Tenner. Robert Steinmeyer (St. Louis District Champion), Olaf Ulvestad of Washington and veteran Lewis J. Isaacs of Chicago, together with

Oscar Shapiro (Washington, D.C. Champion), Martin Stark and Southern Ass'n President Martin Southern are other formidable names on the list.

And we cannot ignore the youth

And we cannot ignore the youth challenge of Philip LeCornu (Detroit Junior Champion), Gerry Sullivan (Southern Ass'n Junior Champion), Jackie Mayer (Kentucky Junior Champion), and Robert Ilderton (Maryland Junior Champion) Champion).

SULLIVAN WINS SO. ASS'N TITLE

In what was probably the closest finish in the history of the Southern Chess Ass'n, J. G. Sullivan, Jr. wor the 27th annual Southern Chess Ass'n Championship at Augusta, Ga. The 18-year old former Junior Champion of the Southern Ass'n was tied in points for first with Major J. B. Holt but was awarded the title on a Sonneborn-Berger breakdown.

A. T. Henderson, Nestor Hernandez and Martin Southern finished in that order for third, fourth and fifth on a Sonneborn-Berger rating, being tied in points, while Arthur Montano finished sixth and H. A. Mouzon, the new South Carolina champion, seventh.

Twenty-one players participated in the championship tournament held at Augusta, Ga. with the Georgia Chess Ass'n acting as host for the occasion.

Southern Association Championshi	p
J. G. Sullivan, Jr 52-12	
Major J. B. Holt 53-15	113
	113
Nestor Hernandez 5 -2	Sa
Martin Southern 5 -2	8
	7
H. A. Mouzon	6
Robert Coveyou 4 -3	6
Albert Bowen 4 -3	5
Ross Owens	
	41
L. D. Martin 31-81	3
V. H. Martin 3 -4	34
Elijah Brown 3 -4	33
Judge R. D. Feagin 3 -4	21
Paul Barton 23-43	3
M. H. Davis 25-45	3
Albert Walker 23-43	23
Edgar Ferguson	2
Paul Cromelin	
Btrnard Klein 12-52	
Fielder Simpson	

M. FOX REGAINS MONTREAL TITLE

Coming from several years of retirement from tournament chess Maurice Fox (Canadian Champion in 1940) proved that the rest had not been rust when he captured the Montreal City Championship by the score of 14.2, to lead the field by a clear point and a half. M. Guze (Montreal and Quebec Provincial Speed Champion) edged out the retiring champion, Dr. Joseph Rauch, for second place with 12½-3½ while Dr. Rauch finished third with 12-4. D. M. LeDain was tournament director.

The Major Open Championship

was won by J. Emile Patenaude of the Verdun Chess Club from a field of 48 contestants. D. Parent of the Montreal Chess Club placed sec-

Presentation of the Mayor Na-poleon Courtemanche Trophy and other prizes took place in the Montreal East City Hall on July 11, at which occasion the annual East vs. West was played with E. Brisebois, president of the Mon-treal Chess League, as team captain for the East, and D. LeDain captain for the West.

 Montreal
 City
 Championship

 M. Fux
 143-28
 A. Garelick

 M. Fux
 143-28
 N. Cohen

 Dr. J. Rauch
 12-4
 M. Aberhard

 P. Brunet
 11-5
 E. Brisebois

 E. Davis
 103-56
 S. Wreschner

 Tennenbaum
 9-65
 C. Nathan

 A. Tanguay
 9-7
 A. LeBeut

 J. Gersho
 85-73
 Bedard

 J. Gersho
 85-73
 Bedard retired after

 The sixth round
 15-70
 Company

U. S. Open Championship Contenders Listed on Page 5.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:-845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR
12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan Edward I. Treend, Secretary Dubuque, Iowa OR Detroit 27,
Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications on editorial matters to:-

Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Geor Dr. P. G. Keeney Geor Fred Reinfeld

Milton Finkelstein George Koltanowski Eri afeld William Rojam

John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Tuesday, July 20, 1948





Wisdom has made easy the vacation plans of many for the summer month of Angust. For these who were wise (as also this wife. W month of August. For those who were wise (as, alas, this writer could not be) have set their plans well in advance and have their reservations made for South Fallsburg, New York during the weeks of August 10-31.

Reward for their sagacity will be the spectacle of the Seventh Biennial U. S. Championship Tournament in a setting close to the perfection of which the idealist might dream. For not only does the tournament itself promise thrills, as the growing hosts of youthful challengers face their veteran opponents, but as well there are so many attractions to tempt the mind away from the chess-board and the championship contenders in those moments when the play seems a trifle dull because the mind has grown momentarily surfeited with so much

South Fallsburg lies along the trail of the beautiful Neversink and receives its name from the Falls of this majestic River. It is set within an area of great beauty, with mountains and forests, with lakes and streams that sparkle and shimmer.

As a vacation-land it is a paradise of variety with weeded trails and bridal paths for the equestrian, links full of natural beauty for the golfer, courts for the equestran, links full of natural beauty for the golfer, courts for the tennis-player, the devotee of handball, baseball, basketball, volley-ball, ping-pong and pools and streams for all equtic sports from swimming and canoeing to fishing.

Outstanding Broadway and Radio talent present entertainment at night, while there is music for the dancer and a modern Movie Theater

for the cinematique fan.

for the cinematique fan.

All this — and CHESS too, forms a combination that it is difficult to top as a vacation attraction. So if the reader has not already made his choice in wisdom, he has still time to repent. A note to the Chamber of Commerce, South Fallsburg, N.Y. will bring him all details on transportation and accomodation at any one of the many popular resort hotels that circle the town of South Fallsburg.

Write today, is the suggestion which this writer would adopt for his own guidance, did not CHESS LIFE chain him to Chicago with iron shackles. And let those who do not go, be envious!

Montgomeru Major

Montgomery Major The United States Chess Championship will be held at South Fallsburg, New York, from August 10 to August 31. Those wishing to be present during any part of the tournament should write to the Chamber of Commerce, South Fallsburg, New York, for information.

PLANS FOR FUTURE LAID AT BALTIMORE

(Letter No. 54)

By Elbert A. Wagner, Jr.

President, United States Chess Federation

The 49th Annual Congress of the USCF just held at Baltimore was one of the most inspiring which I have been privileged to attend. The meeting was well attended and the Open Championship Tournament presented an entry list to match in playing strength any that have gone

The Directors' sessions were attended by 30 Directors representing The Directors' sessions were attended by 30 Directors representing 14 different States, an incentive to roll up our sleeves and go to work, and many items of business were threshed out which are of basic importance to the USCF and its program. Of immediate interest is the resolution which was passed providing that the winner of the current Open Championship Tournament (as well as the winner of the Open in '49) shall qualify for the U. S. Championship Tournament in 1950. Should any vacancy exist in the entry list at South Fallsburg, the winner of the Baltimore Open will likewise qualify to play in the '48 Championship tournery.

ship tourney.

The Directors unanimously adopted the new "National Chess Co ordination Plan," which will be of far reaching importance in the further development of the Federation. Effective January 1, 1949, this plan provides a new and more effective pattern of USCF organization and functions. Of even greater importance, it will bring about active participation in the national program by the affiliated State Chapters of the USCF.

To carry the work of the numerous functions of the USCF, the To carry the work of the numerous functions of the USCF, the Executive Committee was increased by the addition of three new Vice-Presidencies. As Mr. J. C. Thompson of Dallas and Mr. N. P. Wigginton of Washington, D.C. retired after two years of service, there were five new members elected to the Executive Committee. These are Mr. Milton Finkelstein of New York, Mr. J. B. Gee of Sacramento, California, Dr. Bela Rozsa of Tulsa, Oklahoma, Mr. Martin Southern of Kravrille, Transcesses and Mr. Pichard W. Wayne of Venture City, New Knoxville, Tennessee, and Mr. Richard W. Wayne of Ventnor City, New Jersey, each of whom brings a record of brilliant accomplishment to the USCF. I need hardly add that I am delighted to welcome these men as co-workers in the Federation program.

Mr. William M. Byland of Pittsburgh, Mr. George E. Roosevelt of

New York and Mr. Herman Steiner of Los Angeles were re-elected to

their posts as Vice-Presidents, and Mr. Edward I. Treend of Detroit was re-elected Secretary. Mr. Paul G. Giers of Syracuse, N.Y. was reappointed as Treasurer. Mr. Giers' term as Executive Vice-President runs until 1949 and was not subject to re-election this year. These men who have already proved their worth in years of service to the USCF with the new comers named above, will give the Federation its strongest body of officers in the history of the organization. They will have in addition the counsel of Mr. Maurice S. Kuhns, President Emeritus, who is properly regarded as the Nestor of chess promotion.

Much will be written about the Open Championship Tournament of 1948. Its history would not be complete without a word of tribute to the hard working Tournament Committee of Messrs Ira Lovett, George M. Lapoint, David Bentz, Charles Barasch, R. T. Smith, Jack Stone, Albert Tralins, Ethelbert Talbot, Graydon Schreiber, Dr. Robert W. Garis, and to Mr. Hans Kmoch, Tournament Director, who quietly but effectively kept the business of the tournament running smoothly and without

From the USCF Club Manual

With the African Ivories

HESS With Dice" is a little novelty game, played with standard board and men, and a pair of dice, which has been passed along by Blindfold Chesmaster George Koltanowski of Santa Rosa, Calif., for use in the USCF Club Manual.

It is ideal for a club's fun session because it gives a beginner, or a lady guest who may not be a strong player, a chance to whip the

The games are over quickly and a tournament with 20 or 30 players can be run off in a couple of hours. The rules:—

1) The men are placed on the board as for chess.

- Choice of color is immaterial. Each player has one 2) At the beginning of the game, each player rolls
- his die. High scorer gets first play. The players roll alternately thereafter. Moves on the board are decided by the roll of
- the die. If 1 comes up, a Pawn is moved; if 2, a Bishop; if 3, a Knight; if 4, a Rook; if 5, the Queen; if 6, the King.
- 4) A player must move when able to do so. If he is unable to move as indicated by the fall of his die, he loses that turn to play.

Gene Collett

5) Object of the game is to capture the opponent's King, rather than to effect checkmate. A King or both Kings may remain in check several moves before either can be captured. A King may be moved into check or to a square adjoining the oppo-

site King if the player wishes to take the risk. A player may castle under the ordinary rules of chess on a roll of either 4 or 6 (Rook or King) though this is seldom done—usually the King has been moved before the Bishop and Knight can be gotten out

of the way,

7) Capture of the opposite King ends the game.

8) Except as otherwise specified, the ordinary Laws of Chess apply.

Chess Life In New York

YOUTH HAS ITS DAY! The Marshall Chess Club was the scene of an unusual exhibition recently when junior experts Larry Evans (club champion) Elliot Hearst and George Krauss combined their talents in a lecture (by Larry) and simultaneous display (by Elliot and George). The boys scored 11-4 against stiff Class A opposition, to make the affair, which was intended to raise funds for their trip to Oak Ridge, a resounding success

PEGGY COMES THROUGH! The New York Women's Prelims draw to a close, and Mrs. Gresser, who completed her schedule ahead of time, has scored 7-0 to qualify for the South Fallsburg event. Miss Wray, with 4-1, seems likely to emerge as runner-up.

KASHDAN OR KRAMER? The last round of the International Mas-ters and Experts Tourney at the Manhattan Chess Club has been delayed by the departure of several of the players for the Baltimore Open. However, with just a few games remaining to be played in this 8-man contest, Kashdan and Kramer lead with 5-1, with club champion Arthur Bisguier a possible prize-winner at 4-2. Pinkus, N.Y. State Champion, proved a bit of a disappointment, with 3½-2½ at the close of six rounds. Perhaps the reason for his relatively poor showing was this pretty game won by Donald Byrne, a Reti Opening White: Byrne; Black: Pinkus. 1 White: Byrne, Black: Pinkus. 1. Kt.KB3, P-Q4; 2. P-B4, PxP; 3. P-K3, P-QB4; 4. BxP, Kt-QB3; 5. P-Q4, P-K3; 6. O-O, Kt-KB3; 7. Q-K2, P-QR3; 8. Kt-B3, P-QK4; 9. B-Kt3, B-Kt2; 10. R-Q1, Q-B2; 11. P-Q5, PxP; 12. P-K4! PxP?; 13. Ktx

The Kibitzer From the Editor's Mail-Bag

You want to know if the readers of CHESS LIFE approve of the "new look." Here's one that does. It will be swell if you can keep

When the USCF Club Manual comes off the press, and I hope it's soon, I sure want to get a copy because I have just been elected Chess Director of the Federal Chess Club here and I "don't know nuthin" about the intricacies of the

We're going to be busy all summer cooking up big things for the

> WILLIAM PLAMPIN Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

In the column entitled "Chess Life in New York" on page 5 of the June 20th, 1948 issue, I find that Sammy Reshevsky "agreed with the verdict of the Tourney; Botvinnik was now the indisputable world champion." Well, isn't it sweet of Sammy to agree when Botvinnik's score was 16 and his nearest rival had only 13 points out of a total of 20? However, the writer goes on to say that Reshevsky insisted that a match is the test to determine superiority and that he "is certain that a match between Botvinnik and Reshevsky might prove a real surprise to Russia's chess population."

Well, now, the real reason for

my writing to you is this, if Reshevsky really did say that, he is a poor sport because by that remark he is taking from the winner the fruits of his victory. Such a remark would really place Reshevsky in an unflattering light. But I happened to be there at the reception to Reshevsky and I now say that he made no such remark. His exact words were that he felt that in a match he would do well—an entirely different thing from saying that a match would prove a surprise to Russia's chess population, because in that remark there is an implication that he is saying he would win. Far be it from me to say that Reshevsky from me to say that Reshevsky would not win against Botvinnik. There isn't anyone to whom I would yield in my admiration and true evaluation of Reshevsky's great genius. The least that the chess world can do is to bow to him who did win the champion. him who did win the champion-ship, and surely, say nothing derogatory to the crown he is wearing.

HAROLD M. PHILLIPS New York, N. Y.

Here is a good plan for apportioning the prize money in the U. S. Open Championship (under the Swiss System) and in the Bi-ennial round robin National Champ ionship that will satisfy practically everybody because of its advan-

As the players and the chess minded public rightly attach honor and glamour to the first division (those finishing with a plus score), and especially to those in the prize group, let us divide the prize

money accordingly. As to the plan: Beginning with the second division (those with a minus score), they will be satisfied with the experi-ence gained and the stimulus received to at least make the first division next time. Those with even scores will be pleased to have this recognized by the return of their initiation fees. Those finishing with plus scores should be awarded point-money, the amount per point varying with the number of entrants and the amount of money raised, minus the sum necessary for the prize group. How many should we include in this prize group?

Five prizes seems to be our figure. To adequately match the honor of the fifth prize winner, the amount of the fifth prize should be 20% more than that of the highest point-money winner (sixth place). Fourth prize should be 20% more than fifth prize. Third prize should be 20% more than fourth prize. Second prize should be 20% more than third prize. And first prize, because of its special honor and glamour, should be 30% more than second prize. These are the major prizes; point monies are the minor prizes. The exact amounts can not be calculated until after the final round because of the ten dollar prizes to even scorers, but the plan as a whole might be publicised any time, creating favorable impression.

Persons generous enough to contribute to the prize fund could be tactfully instructed that these graduated apportionments by the committee are fairer than concen-trating on first prize; and should be given satisfactory publicity and many thanks.

AMBROSE D. GRING II

Brookline, Mass.

Abroad By George Koltanowski

WHAT'S THE BEST MOVE? Position No. 7



4Qplp, pSp3, 1pR4P, P5R1, 1P3PP1, 6K1 White to move

Send solutions (the main line of play) to Position No. 7 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE by August 5.

Solution to Position No. 5

Solution to Position No. 5

From the game Iljine-Genevsky—A. Kubbel, Leningrad, 1925. Master Arwid Kubbel, Leningrad, 1925. Master Arwid Kubbel, who with his brothers Leonide and Eugene, was a great composer of end-games (by the way all the above plus Genevsky were all killed duping the siege of Leningrad during the second world war) found a problem-like key move in this position: 35. ..., B-B71! forcing his opponent to resign immediately. After the key move there is no answer, If 36, QxB, RxKt ch.

Correct solutions submitted by Frank A. Neal (San Francisco), Jack Spence (Omaha): an alternate solution of 35. ..., Q-KS was submitted by Dr. Joseph M. Erman (Detroit), Vincent G. Sprague (Gleveland), and Malcolin D. Brown (Wycombe, Pa). While not as elegant and immediate as B-B7 this also seems to win. Congratulations.

Buenos Aires, Alrgentina: A tourna-

Buenos Aires, Argentina: A tourna-ment here following the Mar La Plata, saw the victory of Najdorf Here is the final score: Najdorf 9; 2. Stahlberg 8½; 3. O'Kelly and Michel 8; 5. Guimard and Rosetto Camara 4; 10, Medina 31 (this is a surprise); 11. Garcia Balado 1; 12. Julio Bolbochan 1 (!!).

Paris, France: The 1948 championship was won by Rossolimo with 8½ (on 9); 2. Berlacki 7; 3. Molnar 6, etc. The minor tournament was won by Vallee.

Paris: An Easter tournament was organized by the "Caissa" chess club and won by Rossolimo 6 (on 7); 2. Bouteville 5; Nora 4; Ber-

The state of the s

games, winning 310, losing and drawing 39.

Vienna, Austria: Championship, 1948: 1. Alfred BENI (24 years old) 9½ (on 13); 2. Gruenfeld 8½; 3-5. Galia, Gragger (21 years old, a revelation), and Platt 7½; 6-7. H. Muller and Hofman 7, etc. Bern, Switzerland: Basel beat Bern

on the latter's home ground in a double round match by $42\frac{1}{2}$ -37½.

Prague, Czechoslavalia: The Dobrusky Chess Club won the interclub championship with 7½ points, followed by Skep and Vojensky 64 each, etc.

(Continued on Page 5, col. 5)

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

Chess By Yourself.

Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00 Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00 Keres' Best Games. 3.00 Challenge to Chessplayers... Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00 Practical Endgame Play. Chess Mastery 2.00

20% Discount to USCF Club Chapters on Orders for five or more titles. Add Five Cents per book for postage.

Order from USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y.

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is reducested.

Problems of Chess Life

Chess Life's Task Composing Award

The final date fixed or set for receiving problem entries was June 10, 1948. Since that date your P.E. has studied the entries and after intensive thought and mature deliberation has decided that Knud A. Rasmussen, Richvale, Ontario, Canada is entitled to the prize award of a free year's subscription to CHESS LIFE. His problem winning composition appears in today's column as Problem No. 35.

Adjudged an Honorable Mention is the entry of Eric Hassberg, Brooklyn, N.Y., diagrammed today as Problem No. 36.

There is only a shade in merit (in my opinion), between the prize winning and the honorable menbetween the prize winning and the honorable men-tion problems. Mr. Hassberg's version is of the waiter type, has a couple of good tries and exhibits several pin mates. Mr. Rassmussen's prize winner is of the threat type, has an excellent key with neat interwoven pawn moves defending against the threat and also has a couple of close tries. Both versions come close to being the limit in economy (Mr. Rassmussen submitted a Meredith version, given in Forsythe notation today, but it lacked in depth and strategy and had an obvious key) and both

utilize the white king in accomplishing the task.

All I can comment anent the award is: I give my preference to the threat version.

An amusing and enlightening version of the task was submitted by Alain C. White (via Buchwald of Litchfield, Conn.) The task was to secure four mates from the two simultaneously unpinned pawns. Mr. White's clever and ingenious version achieves five mates from the released pawns. The key is poor, otherwise the composition is excellent. I have given this effort Special Commendation. See Problem No. 37.

First Commendation is given B. M. Berd, Orden, Del. for his clever, economical and ingenious No. 38 (an entry in which the white king was shown as not essential to the task accomplishment). Second and Third Commendation go to Julius Buchwald, N. Y. for his very entertaining and original versions, No. 39 and No. 40. My thanks to all composers who manifested interest in the task.

All of the problems published today are: White mates in two moves.

Problem No. 35 Knud A. Rassmussen

Dr. P. G. Keeney

Problem No. 36 Prize Problem Honorable Mention
CHESS LIFE's Task Composing Ty.

CHESS LIFE's Task Composing Ty. Ву Eric M. Hassberg Brooklyn, N. Y. Black: 7 men

W

9 1



1 and a White: 7 men 1r2k1r1, 3pp1pS, 4R3, B4R2, Q1BK4, 8, 8, 8 3ks2R, Slbppp2, 3R2p1, B5Q1, 2K5, 8, 8, 8 Problem No. 38

Problem No. 37 Specially Commended CHESS LIFE's Task Composing Ty. CHESS LIFE's Task Composing Ty. By Alain C. White Litchfield, Conn.

題 1 1 盟 8

QB4sI, 1p2S3, B7, K7, 2Rpk3, 2p1S2R, 6P1, S

8

First Commended

By B. M. Berd

Arden, Dela. Black: 5 men

White: 8 men 1SR5, 1r2k1K1, 3pp3, 4RB2, 6P1, Q3r3, 8, 2B5

Following in Forsythe notation are other entries in CHESS LIFE's

Task Composing Tourney: T. Lundberg, Dallas, Tex.: 3Ss3, 4P1r1, 5b2, 3kp3, 2pp2Ss, B2RRp2, B1PK4, rb1Q4. Key: R-Kt3.

T. Lundberg, Dallas, Tex.: 8, 4B3, 8, 2RbkpS1, 3ppp2, 1P2RB2, 1Q2K3, 6S1. Key: R(K3)-B3
Cecil K. Collins, Shreveport, La.: 3Ss3, 4r1r1, 8, 3kp3, 2pp2SQ, B2RR3, B2K4, 8. Key: R-QKt3.
B. M. Berd, Arden, Del.; 8, 4S3, 3ppsq1, R2sk1Pp, 3pp3, 1P2RP2, 2Rbk9S, B405, Key: R-PR3, 2pp2SQ, B2RK3, B405, Key: R-PR3, 2pp2SQ, B2RK3, B405, Key: R-PR3, 2pp2SQ, B405, R-PR3, 2pp

2B1K2S, B1Q5. Rey: R-B3.

Peter Korf, Grand Rapids, Mich.: 7S, 3pp2P, 3pk2r, 3Spp2, 3RR2p,

4K2B, 6P1, 4Q3. Key: R-KKt4. Knud A. Rasmussen, Richvale, Ont., Canada: 2Skr2Q, 1pppS3, 3R4,

B6R, 4K3, 8, 8, 8. Key: R-QKt6.

The last problem was the only Meredith version of the Task but has little else to commend it, except it achieves the task.

The Long Diagonal

In modern master games the fianchetto has come to play an all-important role. The King fianchetto (at KKt2) is trained on the center and on the Queen-side, and therefore has a predominantly strategic significance. The Queen fianchetto (at QKt2), however, aims not only at the center, but at the King-side as well. In the hands of a skilful player, the Queen fianchetto has all the menace of a stiletto poised against the very heart of the enemy's position. against the very heart of the enemy's position.

Many years ago, Rubinstein played an immortal game against Botlevi,

Chess For The Tired Business Man

By Fred Reinfeld

the basic motif being the power of the long diagonal. In the following game, played about ten years later, Rubinstein harked back to this theme

FOUR KNIGHTS' GAME Warsaw, 1917

 White
 Black

 J. Belsitzmann
 A. Rubinstann

 1 P.14
 P. K4

 2 Kt-KB3
 K. L83

 3 Kt-B3
 K. L83

 4 B-Rt5
 K. L93

 Rubinstein's favorite
 means

taking the sting out of this opening. If now 5 KtxP, Q-K2; 6 P-B4, KtxB; 7 KtxKt, P-Q3 and Black

5 B-B4 6 KtxP . Black has sacrificed a Pawn to get a big lead in development. He does not fear 7 KtxBP because of

7,, P.Q4!; 8. KtxR, PxB etc.
7 Kt-Q3?
Leads to intolerable congestion.
The normal-looking 7 Kt-B3 was better.

7 P-Q4!
8 KtxP QxPch
9 Kt-K3 B-Q3
10 0-0 P-QKt4!
Masterly play: without loss of time he posts his Queen's Bishop on the long diagonal.

11 B-Kt3 B-Kt2
12 Kt-K1 Q-R5!
Forcing the advance of White's KKtP (if 13 P-KR3, Q-B5 and 14 P-Kt3 must be played), after which the power of Black's fianchettoed Bishop is greatly enhanced.

Rubinstein does not bother retreat the Knight, as he is planning a magnificent finish.



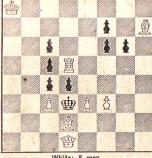
White has no defense against the coming sacrifice. Thus if 16 P-B3, PxP; 17 Q-K2, PxPch; 18 K-R1, KtR4!; 19 KtB5ch, K-B1; 20 R-B2, R-K1; 21 Q-B1, RxKt!; 22 QxR, QxPch!; 23 RxQ, BxR mate!

16 Q-K2 QxRPch!! White resigns: if 17 KxQ, PxPch; 18 K-Kt1, R-R8 mate! Problem No. 40

Problem No. 39
Second Commended
CHESS LIFE's Task Composing Ty, By Julius Buchwald New York, N. Y. Black: 11 men



Third Commended
CHESS LIFE's Task Composing Ty. By Julius Buchwald New York, N. Y. Black: 8 men \$ 1 1



White: 8 men K7, 5p1B, 2p2pp1, 2pR4, 2pp4, 2PkPP2, 3B4, 3Q4

Solutions:

The keymove to Problem No. 31 is:— R-B3. There are seven variations.

The keymove to Problem No. 32 is:— 1, Q-R4 with threat of 2, Q-Q8. Main variations are: 1..., Kt-B7; 2, RxP and 1..., Kt-K6; 2, Kt-B4. Also 1..., Kt else; 2, QxP. Jack S, comments: Key excellent, mates well defined. Malcolm Brown states: Alternate cutting off by Black of his own men is attractive.

Correct solutions to Problems No. 31 and 32 are acknowledged received from Malcolm Brown (Wycombe, Pa.); Dr. Jos. M. Erman (Detroit); Vernon Sprague (Cleveland); Jack Spence (Omaha); Peter Korf (Grand Rapids); N. Gabor (Cincinnati); T. Lundberg (Dallas); Jas. Bolton (New Haven); Kenneth Lay (Madison, Wis.).
T. Lundberg commented No. 31 is time and No. 32 is splendid but rather too easy.
Dr. Erman wrote of No. 31: Nice variety of interesting mates.

Correction: An error occured in the diagramming of Problem No. 33. The Black pawn on Black's Q7 should be a Black bishop. Forsythe notation on this problem is correct.

FEDERAL CHESS HOLDS ELECTION

At the annual meeting of the Federal Chess Club (Washington) the following were elected as officers for the ensuing year: Harold Burdge president; Edmund Nash (Club Champion) first vicepresident; G. S. Thomas second vice-president; Vito Mirabile secretary - treasurer; and William Plampin chess director.

LANSING HOLDS ANNUAL MEETING

At the annual meeting of the Lansing (Mich.) Chess Club, Vandenburg was elected president, Elton Hansen vice-president, James Kinton secretary-treasurer, and Ro bert Field and Kenneth Riley board members,

Pierce leads in the perpetual ladder percentage with Barwick second, Steinfatt third, and Turnblom

				C11 36 71 173				
1948 Michigan Sta	te Char	mpion	ship					355
			The second second	HARONS -	Contract of	1	ACA STORY	-7 4
George Eastman (Detroit)	X	2	5 1	1		1		51-1
Dr. Bruno W. Schmidt (Detroit)	a x	0	1 1	1	1	1		53-15
E. J. Van Sweden (Grand Rapids)	1	X	3 1	1	1	1		5 -2
Leon Stolzenberg (Detroit)	0	1	x 1	1	0	1 2		3 -4
Reuben Buskager (Battle Creek)	0 0	1	2 0	1	1	0		21-41
Edward Poyava (Jackson)	0 0	0	1 0	X	1	1	2	2 -5
Frank Hollway (Grand Rapids)	0 0	0	1 0	0	X	1		
Robert Hyde (Battle Creek)	0 0	1	1 1	0	0	X		2 -5
The little of the control of the property of the control of the co								

For The Journament-Minded

August 14-15
Massachusetts State Championship
Deerfield, Massachusetts
Open to MSCA members;
Women's, Men's and Speed champ-

ionships; team match; played at Eagle Brook School, Deerfield, Mass. All events open.

September 1 Correspondence Chess

Correspondence Chess
Championship of the U.S.A.
Conducted by the CCLA (Correspondence Chess League of America) under the auspices of the USCF. Open to all chess players. Entry fees to CCLA members \$1.00 per section; to non-members \$1.50 per section. Players non members of the USCF, add \$1.00 for membership dues to entry fees. Write CCLA Secretary Dick Rees, 2826 Correctionville Road, Sioux City 19, Iowa.

September 4-6
2nd Georgia Open Tournament
August, Georgia
Open to all comers; will be
played at Sheraton Bon-Air Hotel,

Augusta, Ga.

September 4-6
Pennsylvania State Championship

Pennsylvania State Championship Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania Open to Pennsylvania players; held at Pittsburgher Hotel; State, Junior and Women's Championship divisions; write W. M. Byland 3244 Latonia, Pittsburgh 16, Pa. for de-

September 4-6
14th Annual Southwestern Open Championship

Championship
San Antonio, Texas
Open to all players; held at Gunter Hotel, San Antonio; write B.
R. Milem, 419 E. Dewey, San Antonio for details.

September 4-6

Nebraska State Championship
North Platte, Nebraska
Open to Nebraska players; held
at North Platte Chess Club; for details write Jack Spence, Room 317, YMCA Bldg, Omaha 2, Nebr.

September 4-12

New York State Championship Endicott, New York Open to New York chess players, with team matches in addition to regular championship and non-championship meets; to be played at En-Joie Park at Endicott; for details write M. L. Mitchell, 1208 Monroe Street, Endicott, N. Y.

September 4-6 West Virginia State Championship South Charleston, West Virginia Tournaments for State, Women's

and Junior championships, open to West Virginia players; will be played at Recreation Hall, South Charleston under auspices of Carbide Chess Club; Entry fees: State Championship \$5; Player's Tournament and Women's \$2; Junior Championship \$1; write H.-Reid Holt, 164 Sunset Drive, Charleston 1, W. Va. for hotel res-ervations and send him entries.

September 4-6 Ohio State Chess Championship Columbus, Ohio

Open to Ohio players; Swiss system; to be held at Seneca Hotel; write S. L. Trumbull, 190 S. Trusel St., Columbus for hotel reservations and details.

September 4-6
Virginia State Championship
Charlottesville, Virginia
Open to Virginia players; played
at Albemarle Hotel; State Championship, Class A. and Class P. ionship, Class A and Class B

September 4-6 North Carolina Championship Winston-Salem, North Carolina Open to all chess players; date tentative; Class A and B champion-ships; further details when ar-rangements are made final.

HAWTHORNE LEADS IN BELL SYSTEM CHESS BY MAIL

Latest report from the Bell System Postal Chess Tournament shows the Western Electric-Hawthorne (Chicago) group to be leading in round one on a percentage basis. Seventy-two games remain to be finished out of 241 games. Later rounds in the growing cor-respondence chess league, orga-nized and encouraged by Ameri-can Bell Telephone and Telegraph System for its employees number over 500 hundred participants, and the number increases daily.

Round One Standings
Team T S

 Team
 1
 \$

 Western Electric-Hawthorne
 .11-6
 Bell Telephone Luboratories
 .41-24

 Chesapeake & Potomac Geoup
 32-23
 .32
 Western Electric-Keurny
 .995-395

 Western Electric-Keurny
 .995-395
 Hendquarters
 .15-175

 Hendquarters
 .14-18
 Hendquarters
 .14-18

 Southern New England
 8-31
 Southern New England

LASKER VISITS **WEATT CHESS**

The Weatt Chess Club (Western Electric and Amer. Telephone) had a visit from Dr. Edward Lasker as one of the closing events of the season. Dr. Lasker gave a short and entertaining lecture on chess and followed with a 14 board simultaneous. Weatt players Egges Das and George Ritzler won their games, and Miss Hazel Mors-

ing drew hers.

The Annual Handicap Tournament ended with James E. Devaney as victor and custodian of the Handicap Cup. John J. Clark was second and George D. Walsh third in the event.

 Weath Handicap
 Tournament Leaders

 James E. Devaney
 85-12/2 85/

 John J. Clark
 8 -2

 George D. Walsh
 82-28/2 77/

John J. Clark 8.2 80%
George D. Walsh 8.2 80%
The annual election resulted in
James E. Devaney, president;
Michael S. Gleason, vice-president;
Hazel D. Morsing, corresponding
secretary; and Robert Bruce,
treasurer. Arthur Ende was appointed chess tournament secre-tary, and John J. Clark league tournament secretary.

KITCES WINS OTTAWA TITLE

S. Kitces won the Ottawa (Canada) championship with a score of 5-1. Cpl. W. N. Wilson was the runner-up with 4½-1½. The latter is a member of the RCMP band, playing the clarinet, and just got under the wire with his games before the band started an extensive tour of the West.



WOMAN'S TEAM MATCH

Tommies at the St. Petersburg Chess Divan. Right side, seated (front to rear) Mollie Brandt, Mary Ellen Stubbs, Lois Decker, Dr. Elizabeth Miner, Louise Grass, (standing) Carroll Binsack, Beatrice Hultin, Eleanor Baker. Left side (seated) Irene Hermann, Henrietta-Argenbright, Anna Allen, Mildred Thomis, Jean Zydek, (standing) Marie Caldwell, Minette Broderick; Madelen Cassidy.



ANNUAL BANQUET FOR THE QUEENS

ANNUAL BANQUET FOR THE QUEENS
One of the few all woman chess clubs in America is the
Queen's Chess Club of Cleveland, organized March 9, 1938
by Mrs. Flora Hauschild, its first president. Member of the
USCF and the Cleveland Chess Ass'n, its team participates
in the Cleveland League, while the club meets each Wednesday
evening in the main Cleveland Public Library Bldg. Cleveland
here honors its Tenth Anniversary with a large attendance.

WEATT REPULSES N. J. INVASION

The Weatt (Western Electric and American Telephone) Chess Club of New York repelled the strong invasion of the Wekearny (Western Electric-Keanney, N.J.) Chess Club by the score of $21\frac{1}{2}\cdot 10\frac{1}{2}$ on a 32 board field in one of the largest industrial chess matches of the season.

Weatt Chess Wekearny Chess Wekearny Ch
Weiland
Wojciechowski
Kreiss
Hurtlen
Wuelfing
Libbey
Stout
Kock
Dudowicz
Vermette
Abramowitz
Denton
forfeit forfeit Harmon Freund Dewey Walsh Prentic Altstadt Patton Block

SYRACUSE CLUB FINDS NEW HOME

The Syracuse (N.Y.) Chess Club moved over the holiday to new quarters in the Third Club Room, YWCA Bldg, 339 E. Onondaga St. where beginning with July 12, the meetings will be held on Monday.

Team Matches From The Chess Clubs

CARONADO, CALIF

Fred Lamkey C R. Bates 1 Fred Lamkey, Jr. 1 Mrs. F. Higgins 1 W. B. Patterson ... 1
Jim Phelan 0
Walter Houser ... 0
Ronald Hadley ... 0
Dennis Patterson ... 0
La Mesa 3½

TORONTO, CANADA

Unemployed Ins.
J. Dennison 0
W. Stickle 0
J. Morton 1
E. Gowan 0
J. Boyd 0
W. Pinkus 0
Unemployed 1 Institute for Blind R. Beeth 1

MERCED, CALIF

E. Cook
I. M. Beek
S. Poulsen
Dr. H. Kalln
R. Stagg ..
T. Cartt ...
L. Legler .

Modesto Chess
Betker Smith
Kerloot
Paul
Davis
Berry
Wente
r C J Cook Krogness
Modesto

SUBSCRIBE NOW TO CHESS LIFE

Schaffer Jacobsen W. O'Brien Reis Sokolowski Fountell Tatlock Heathcote East Side

CLEVELAND, OHIO
Cleve. Form Tool
J. Banko 0 E. Midgely 2
A. Horne 0 A. Mirrens 2
Ged 2 E. Mehwald 2
Gech 2
Form Tool 6 Atlantic Tool & Die
E. Midgely 2
E. Mehwald 2
Brandeis 0
Atlantic Tool 4

CLEVELAND, OHIO

Fenn College Chess
J. Diamond 1
L. Star 1
R. Bock 1
V. Chekelos 1
Fenn 5
Fenn 5
CLEVELAND, OHIO
Queen's Chess
Mrs. H. Rheinstein
Miss Viola Bence (Mrs. C, Kelly (C)
Mrs. Miss Else Duve (C)
Mrs. Mena
Schwartz (Queen's (C)
Queen's (C)

Just Out! WINNING CHESS \$2.75 By Irving Cherney and Fred Reinfeld

USCF Service Department 2304 So. Ave.—Syracuse 7, N.Y.

CHESS WATCHES

Compact — Accurate — Attractive — Fully Guaranteed No Electrical Connections — Can Be Carried in Pocket

Watch cases are hand made of translucent plexiglas—a material of great beauty despite the fact that it is very tough. The start and stop mechanisms are accurately fitted and assembled by skilled watchmakers. The entire unit is positively guaranteed against defects of workmanship and materials for one year.

Deluxe Model
Choice of white or black with
white trim, with superior grade
of watches, complete with clothlined plexiglas carrying case.
Price \$17.60
(Federal Tax Included)

Standard Model

Choice of white, black with white trim, or red with white trim, complete with cloth-lined cardboard carrying box.

Price \$14.03

(Federal Tax Included)

Cash with order, mailed post paid. \$4.50 discount (75c per watch) on orders of six or more watches.

2304 SOUTH AVE.

USCF SERVICE DEPT. SYRACUSE 7, N. Y.

THE OFFICIAL 1948 Correspondence Chess Championship

OF THE U.S. A.

Begins September 1!

Round 1—Preliminaries, with sterling silver medals (or \$3 in credits) for every section-winner.

Round 2-State and Regional Championships, with gold medals (or \$4.50 n credits) for every section-winner.

Round 3-Grand Championship Finals, for the rotating Hibbard Memorial cup and the special championship trophy (or \$25 in credits).

THE YEAR'S OUTSTANDING EVENT FOR EVERY CORRESPONDENCE CHESS PLAYER IN AMERICA!

Entry fee per section: \$1 for CCLA Members; \$1.50 for non-members (*).

You May Enter as Many Sections As You Wish! Send your entry NOW to:—

CCLA SECRETARY DICK REES 2826 Correctionville Road SIOUX CITY 19, IOWA.

(*) As this national championship is under the auspices of the United States Chess Federation, all entrants must be USCF members. If you are not already a USCFer, therefore, add \$1 (for USCF membership) to your total entry fees (a dollar which, incidentally, brings you the USCF Yearbook).

The Rev. Archibald Milquetoast (alias James Tilbury of Philadelphia), a young and shy English rector, paid a visit to the Chess Divan of the St. Petersburg (Fla.) Chess Club, and was so enchanted by the game of chess that he wrote the following letter to his Archbishop for permission to indulge in its pleasures as a member of the club:-

"My dear Archbishop, I have just been invited to join the St. Petersburg Chess Club. This is a great honor although I know nothing about chess. They said they would get some one to show me. It must be a most exclusive club socially, for they say I would soon become acquainted with kings and queens, although they did add that I mustn't be sur-prised if I find them and their associates looking rather old, worn and prised if I find them and their associates looking rather old, worn and shabby. Of course, I fully understand that, because in the last 50 years so many of them have lost their castles and everything. They eventually became established in the U.S.A. where they are now very popular. The Secretary also made it clear that king or queen, they are treated with greatest respect by the club members who in a kindly and moving way, are always giving them checks, and although they don't like to take them, they can't very well help themselves in their position.

"On the other hand the Secretary told me that sometimes when a member is giving a check to a king, a bishop will interpose so that the check must be withdrawn. Now what right has any clergyman to interfere in that unkind way? When I expressed regret that some members played on the Sabbath day the secretary replied that never a Sunday passed without a number of bishops taking part in the game.

"I am told that one frequently hears the word "pawn" mentioned in the royal company and that some of them do not hesitate to use their (k)nights in that direction. Yesterday I overheard the word "pawn" used in connection with a certain king's castle. Just imagine what sort of a check that might bring. Castles are said to be worth a great deal. Some one said the transaction was necessary in order to arrange for a mate. They are probably referring to a dowry. Anyhow I suppose he'll be married soon and if so, I will call that a check-mate. Please excuse the little joke.

"I don't know the names of the club president and officers but I do know that they can always count on two kings, two queens and four bishops on the board, so it is, as you see, a very aristocratic club.

"By the way the secretary tells me that one rule which is very strictly enforced is that if you touch anything you must move it. I wonder if that rule would apply if I accidentally touched the cash box.

"Please let me know soon if I have your authority to join this most distinguished club. It only costs \$3 a year and includes coffee and crackers.

"Very respectfully yours, Rev. Archibald Milquetoast. "Postscript:

"I hope you say yes, so that I can play chess When I've got a few moments to spare. I'd be quite elated if I should get mated By a King who is quite 'on the square.'
I'd be most deferential if that were essential

To a friendship that few can aspire to. But if he's a true man, he'll surely be human And therefore I will not require to."

U. S. OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP PLAYERS

Weaver W. Adams Dedham, Mass. Osias Bain Osias Bain Montreal, Que. Charles Barasch Baltimore, Md. Samuel Baron Brooklyn, N.Y. Arthur Bisguier Bronx, N.Y. William Byland Pittsburgh, Pa Pittsburgh, P.
Edward Caroe
Dallas, Tex.
Dr. J. B. Cord
Oakham, Mass
Arturo Colon Arturo Colon
Puerto Rico
Harlow Daly
Boston, Mass.
Jeromiah Donovan
Brooklyn, N.Y.
Redpath Drummond
Hamilton, Ont,
Thomas Eckenrode
Lancaster, Pa.
Larry Evans
New York, N.Y.
Ried Fiala
Annapolis, Md.
Edward Foy
Charleston, W. Va.
Leo Frank
Baltimore, Md. Leo Frank
Baltimore, Md.
Robert Fowler
Baltimore, Md.
Julius Goodman
Baltimore, Md.

J. B. Gibson Tampa, Fla. J. Glatt Tampa, Fla.
J. Glatt
Baltimore, Md.
E. B. Glover
Philadelphia, Pa.
Frank R. Graves
Fort Worth, Tex.
Ambrose Gring
Boston, Mass.
Glenn E. Hartleb
Erie, Pa
R. B. Hays
Kitchener, Ont.
A. H. Hobson
Montpelier, Ver.
Robert Ilderton
Baltimore, Md.
Lewis J. Isaaos
Chicago, Ill
Thomas Jenkines
Detroit, Mich. Detroit, Mich. Isaac Kashdan New York, N.Y. Leslie Kilmer
Elmira, N.Y.
George Kramer
New York, N.Y. Richard Kujoth Milwaukee, Wis Philip LeCornu Detroit, Mich. Alfred Ludwig Omaha, Neb. George Lyle Annapolis, Md.

, Jackie Mayer Jackie Mayer
Louisville, Ky.
Edgar McCormick
East Orange, N.J
Dr. A. Mengarini
New York, N.Y.
Harmon Miller
Atlanta, Ga.
Edmund Nash
Washington D.C. Edmund Nash
Washington, D.C.
Robert Nagengast
Baltimore, Md.
John Palmer
Norfolk, Va.
Max Pavey
New York, N.Y.
Carl Pilnick
New York, N.Y.
Albert Pinkus
Brooklyn, N.Y.
C. F. Rehberg Brooklyn, N.Y.
C. F. Rehberg
New York, N.Y.
Max Rosenberg
Baltimore, Md.
Bernie Rosenthal
Baltimore, Md.
Edward Rowles
Baltimore, Md.
Anthony, Santasies Anthony Santasiere New York, N.Y. Rev. W. F. Schick Hancock, Mich. Robert Schmidt Milwaukee, Wis. Oscar Shapiro Washington, D.C.

William Sherbarth
Baltimore Md.
David Scheffer
Chicago, III.
Robert Seff
Baltimore, Md.
R. C. Simpson
Detroit, Mich.
Walter Shipman
New York, N.Y.
Martin Southern
Knoxville, Tenn.
Martin Stank
Bethesda, Md.
Herman Steiner
Los Angeles, Calif,
Robert Steinmeyer
St. Louis, Mo.
Jack Stone
Baltimore, Md.
Jerry Sullivan William Sherbarth Jack Stone
Bultimore, Md.
Jerry Sullivan
Knoxville, Tenn.
Oscar Tenner
New York, N.Y.
Albert Tralins
Bultimore, Md.
Olaf Illyestad Baltimore, Md.
Olaf Ulvestad
Seattle, Wash.
H. C. Underwood
Washington, D.C.
Waldo Waters
Boston, Mass. Boston, Mass, Norman Whitaker Shady Side, Md. Norman C. Wilder Buffalo, N.Y. Woodrow Young Allentown, Pa.

SO THEY SAY -

We are born and we die; and between these two most important events of our lives more or less time elapses which we have to waste somehow or other. In the end it does not seem to matter much whether we have done it making money or practising law, or reading, or playing, or in any other way, as long as we felt we were deriving a maximum of happiness out of our doings.

-Clarence Darrow, quoted in "Win, Lose or Draw" of the Piccadilly Chess Club.

The stroke of lightning, the train drawn by the locomotive, a defeated army all pursue the line of least resistance. On the Chess-board there are no lines, only points; hence Steinitz speaks of weak points. The most successful, the most effective combination as well as the widest-visioned and deepest plan of attack — thus his idea — proceed, as if by a miracle, in the direction of the weak points, for the same Reason which governs the world governs also the Chess-board.

From "Lasker's Manual of Chess"

On the Chess-board lies and hypocracy do not survive long. The creative combination lays bare the presumption of a lie; the merciless fact, culminating in a checkmate, contradicts the hypocrite.

From "Lasker's Manual of Chess"

Youth Outstanding Feature In 1948 U. S. Championship

One of the most attractive features of the coming United States Championship Tournament will be the presence of some of our gifted younger masters. An outstanding member of this group is sixteenyear old Larry Evans.

Larry, who was born on March 22, 1932, learned the moves by watching his two older brothers play. From the very start the game fascinated him. When he began to attend school, he would often take out his chess board during the recess period.

By the time his ninth birthday had come around, in 1941, he was acquiring his fifth chess set! But it was not until he had reached the age of fourteen that he began to study the game in earnest, playing at the Academy of chess and checkers on 42nd Street. Small for his age, he looked about eleven. Defeats did not discourage him, and he continued to improve stead-

As usually happens at this stage, he made the acquaintance of chess literature and began to read avidly. He now has an extensive collection of chess books, all neatly covered and indexed.

In October, 1945, he joined the Marshall Chess Club. Playing in his first rapid transit tournament, he was very hesitant; finally he made the plunge. Six months later, he was consistently carrying off the highest prizes.

Larry's first appearance in a

tournament of national importance took place shortly after his four-teenth birthday, when he played in the 1946 National Junior Championship, coming sixth in a strong field. Immediately thereafter, he participated in the United States Open Championship at Pittsburgh fatigue and inexperience proved too much for him; after qualifying for the Premier Reserves, he ended up last. It is true that the section contained some powerful opposition—the most impressive he had met to date.

But, as we know from the examples of many great players, im-provement is very rapid at this early stage. Only a few months the 1946-47 Marshall Chess Club Championship with A. E. Santasiere, True, Larry's play was still described as cocky and immature; but it was becoming clear that he possessed enormous talent. His showing in the 1947 Junior Championship registered still another advance: he tied for second prize in a field studded with promising players.

In the formidable United States Open Championship, held last year at Corpus Christi, Larry finished 3½ points behind first-prize winner Kashdan-a splendid feat for a fifteen-year old! It was in this tournament that Larry won a memorable game from Yanofsky.

The succeeding Marshall Chess Club Championship provided Larry with his most spectacular success to date; he took first prize with the fine score of 15-4, and well before his sixteenth birthday! Observers of his play find that he has become much steadier of late; in fact, his newly achieved poise is perhaps the most remarkable facet of this phenomenally successful young-

"CHESS"

Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts Sutton-Coldfield England

means EVERYTHING for CHESS!

We'll hunt out ANY chess book for you, new or old. Me'll make or supply or repair any sort of chess set in wood, bone, ivory or plastic. refer any chess difficulty to us—we e at your service!

CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.



Larry Evans (center), age 6, watches his brothers play chess at their Belle Harbor

The future of American chess lies in the hands of the younger players. Perhaps—who knows? one of them is destined to make history in the forthcoming tourney at South Fallsburg; perhaps those who are fortunate enough to be on hand to watch the play may see history made!

Here is a good example of Larry's energetic style:

FRENCH DEFENSE

Marshall Chess Club Championship New York, 1946-7

Whit	e	Black	k
L. EVA	INS	C. PILI	VICK
1. P-K4	P-K3	11. P-KB4	0-R4
2. P-Q4	P-Q4	12. K-Kt1	P-06
3. Kt-QB3	Kt-KB3	13. PxP	B-02
4. B-Kt5	B-K2	14. R-R3	OR-B1
5. BxKt	BxB	15. R-Kt3	P-KKt3
6. P-K5	B-K2	16. P-Q4	P-OKt4
7. Q-Kt4	0-0	17. P-R5	Kt-Kt5
8. 0-0-0	P-QB4	18. P-R3	Kt-B3
9. P-KR4	PxP	19. PXP	BPxP
10. QKt-K2	Kt-B3	20. Kt-QB3	P-Kt5
		Water Street Street	

After 20., P-Kt5



Chess Life

Tuesday, July 20, 1948

CHESS LIFE ABROAD

(Continued from Page 3, Col. 5)

Paris, France: France beat Belgium in a double round match on ten boards by 12½-7½ pts. Last year the result was France 11½-8½. (O'Kelly's absence was felt by Belgium). On board one Rossolimo got 1½ points against A. Dunkelblum; on board two Muffang (France) beat Devos 11-1.

Here follows a game on the second board. White: Muffang; second board. White: Muffang; Black: Devos; Queen's Gambit Accepted. I. P-Q4, P-Q4; 2. P-QB4, PxP; 3. Kt-KB3, Kt-KB3; 4. P-K3, P-K3; 5. BxP, P-B4; 6. O-O, P-QR3; 7. P-QR3 (instead of the usual Q-2 or P-QR4), B-K2; 8. Q-K2, P-QK14; 9. B-R2, B-K12; 10. PxP, BxP; 11. P-QK14, B-R2; 12. B-Kt2, O-O; 13. Kf(1)-Q2, Kt-K5 (Better was Kt-QB3); 14. KR-Q1, Q-K2; 15. QR-B1, KtxKt; 16. QxKt, B-K13; T. O-B3. P-B3: 18. Kt-Q4. BxKt: 17. Q-B3, P-B3; 18. Kt-Q4, BxKt; (if B-Q4; 19. Kt-B5 wins); 19. QxB, (H B-Q4; 19, Kt-B5 wins); 19, QxK, Kt-B3; 20, Q-B5, KR-K1; 21, R-Q6, Kt-Q1; 22, Q-Q4, B-B1; 23, P-KR4, K-R1; 24, B-Kt1, R-QKt1; 25, Q-K4, P-B4; 26, Q-K5, R-R1; 27, R-B7!! Black resigns. If 27,, QxR; 28, RxKt kills.

A beautiful win by Andre Muffang, ex-champion of France. It's a shame he does not participate often in tournaments.

Boost American Chess! By Joining the USCF Are You A Member? Is Your Friend A Member?

CHESS BY MAIL Is Chess At Its Best

No other Chess-By-Mail Organization gives as much service, cooperation and friendly interest as C.C.C. All of our members receive the newest chess magazine, the 'Chess Courier,' each month. Please write for information. There is no obligation, of course.

COURIER CHESS CLUB San Francisco 17, California

NOW IN Beautiful PLASTICS... Kingsway Florentine

-In beautiful durable Plastic are faithful reproductions of 11th and 12th Century handcarved Chessmen costing from \$350 to \$1,000 per set. They are so perfect they defy comparison.

Chessmen

THE ROOK

Deluxe Set

Colors are Red and Ivory, Ma-roon and Ivory or Black and Ivory, packed in a beautiful embossed box, complete with chessboard.

Price \$8.50

Standard Set Colors are Black and Ivory, packed in box that opens to form chessboard 15½" by 15½", all pieces felted and

Price \$5.95

Cash with order, mailed post paid.

USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 SOUTH AVE.

SYRACUSE 7, N. Y.

31. BxB

37. 38. P.Kt4 39. Q-Kt3 40. QxP 41. PxP 42. Q-B5 ch 43. Q-B5 ch 44. Q-B5 ch 45. P.K5 47. Q-K6 ch

FRENCH DEFENSE Championship

Playoff match, New York, 1947 Notes by Fred Reinfeld

Notes by Fred Reinfeld

White
S. DENKER
A. KEVITZ

B. 4. P-K5
A. F-K5
A. F-V65
A. F-P-K4 P-Q4 Kt-Q2 18

B-K2 11. P-QR3 Kt-Bl P-QR4 is a bit better, but the problem (how to free himself)

11. —, P-QR4 is a bit better, but the large-scale problem (how to free himself) would still remain.

12. P-QKt4 B-Q2 15. B-K3 R-B1.

13. P-KR4 K-LQ1 16. Kt-R4 B-Kt.

14. Kt-B3 P-B3 If. QR5 hk-LQ2 If 117. —, K-B2; 15. K-K2! followed by 11.

KR-QB1 and Black cannot rearrange his pieces to any good effect.

15. P-P B-R31 B-Q3 C0. B-KR6 Kt-B3 15. P-R31 B-Q3 C0. B-KR6 Kt-B3 15. P-R31 B-Q3 C0. R-B6; 21. B-QKt51, Kt-B3 D-Q3 C0. R-B6; 21. B-QKt51, Kt-B3 R-Q4 C0. R-B6; 21. B-QKt51, Kt-B3 R-Q4 C0. R-B6; 21. B-QKt51, Kt-B3 R-Q4 C0. R-B6; 22. B-KKt fch. OKB: 23.

Or 20., R-B6; 21. B-QKt5!, Kt-B5 (21. ..., Q-B2?; 22. BKKt ch, QxB; 23. QxQ ch and 24. Kt-K5 ch, etc.); 22. B-Q2 winning the exchange, 21. R-K! winning the exchange, 21, R-K1 K-B2 If 21,, KtxQP7; 22, KtxKt, QxKt; 23 RxP ch, B-K2; 24, R(3)-K31, R-B8 ch; 25 K-B2, Q-Kt5 ch; 26, K-Q21 22, Q-Q1 Kt-K2

After 22., Kt-K2
KEVITZ



DENKER

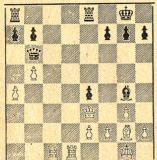
23. Kt-Kt5 ch. PxKt 25. R-B3 ch. Kt-B3
24. Q-R5 ch. Kt-Kt3
25. R-B3 ch. Kt-Kt3
26. Q-R5 ch. Kt-Kt3
27. R-Kt5
28. R-Kt 27. R-Kt3
28. R-Kt 48. R-R5
29. R-Kt 49. R-R5
29. R-R5
20. R-R5
20

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE U. S. Championship Preliminaries Area 7, New York, 1948

| White | P-Q84 | P-K8 | 4. Q-B2 | P-Q84 | Kt-B3 | B-K15 | F-Q84 | Kt-K83 | B-K15 | F-K84 | P-G84 | P-K84 | P-Notes by Edward J. Korpanty

| R-Q1 |

After 23., Q-QKt3



DONOVAN

DONOVAN

Black's KP and QKtP are weak. He's willing to take a doubled P to free his QR and threaten both the KP and QRP. For instance — 34. QxQ, PxQ; 25. P.38, PxP; 26. PxP, B-K3; 27. R-Q4, B-K16 and the game is much easier for Black.

24. R-Q4 P-B4

17-34. BxP: 25. RxP, QxQ; 26. RxQ, RxR; 27, PxR and the QKtP can't be saved for Black's R is tied down to his horizontal, And if Black varies with 25., RxR; 26. QxR wins the P. The move made gives White a chance to free his Q and play his KP to a sate position.

25. Q-Kt3 ch K-R1 28. QxR 26. P-K3 QR-B1 29. Q-KB7 27. R(4)-B4 RxR 30. P-R3

The R is tied down because of White's K-position.

32. OxKtP ExB PxB sking here first lest Black get too strong und these parts later. QxRP 34, K-R2 P-KR3 R-Q88 C, 08 sh o bad this P isn't already there. Then 37. O-Kt8 ch K-R2 48. V.Q-KB8 49. K-Q-KB8 49. K-Q-KB7 50. P-4
P-XP 50. P-4
Q-K-17 52. Q-1
K-R1 53. K-K-R2 54. K-K-R1 55. Q-1
K-K-K1 55. Q-1
K-K-K1 57. Q-1
K-B1 * * 48. Q-Q6 ch K-B2 49. K-K13 Q-K16 ch 50. P-B3 Q-K6 51. Q-Q7 ch K-B1 52. Q-B5 ch K-K2 53. K-R4 Q-QK1 53. K-R5 Q-QB3 55. Q-K16 QxP 56. QxP ch K-K1 57. Q-Kt6 ch Resigns

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED Omaha City Championship Omaha, 1948

Notes by I. Rivise

White Black

A. C. LUDWIG H. E. OHMAN

1. P-Q4 P-Q4 3. Kt-QB3 Kt-KB3

2. P-QB4 P-K3 4. B-Kt5 QKt-Q2

- Slightly more elastic than 4., B-K2. Black
can threaten (or really play) the Cambridge

Springs or Manhattan variations.

5. PxP

The Exchange Variation — a great favorite
with the moderns' (Reshevsky, Flohr, et al.)

This seemingly purposeless exchange (now
Black will have no difficulty developing his
QB — oh yeah?) is in reality extremely
subtle. The P position is stabilized and White
can direct his attention to initiating the
famed "minority attack" on the Q-side or
develop a K-side attack or both, Black must
defend precisely else White's initiative steamrollers.

PxP 6. P-K3

you so. P-B3 7. B-Q3 B-Idefensively. S. Q-B2
Spielmann-Capablanca. Carbon services of the first finance of the fir

12. P-KKt4

ain't 1?) was the 14. KtxB K Hardly adequate

tion,
15. P-KR3 Kt(5)-B3 16. Kt-B5 Kt-KB1
Much, much too late,
17. KtxRP ch K-Kt2 18. Kt-B5 ch BxKt
Black has solved the problem of developing

S QB.

BxB P-QKt5
is seems to be a half-hearted attempt
create a threat. White cannot be disteted however, for the exposed Black K
d all the files and diagonals controlled by
hite are too much of a handicap for

After 24., KtxP



LUDWIG

Allowing a quick finish instead of a linguing death. White conducted the game beautifully—a model for this variation specifically demonstrating how one weak move and a lost tempo can be exploited with remarkable seee. A pleasure to play through. 25. Kt-Q7 ch Resigns

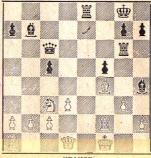
TWO KNIGHTS' DEFENSE U. S. Championship Preliminaries

Area 7, New York, 1948

Notes by Dr. Bela Rozsa White G. KRAMER A. E. SANTASIERE
1. P.K4 P.K* S. PxP Kt-Qr4
2. Kt-KB3 K*QB3 6. B-kt/5 ch P-B3
3. B-B4 Kt-B3 7. PxP
4. Kt-Kt5 P-Q4 8. B-Q3
The Bird Variation! White intends to keep
the P advantage at the expense of blocking
his own development. To take an old little
known line against a seasoned master is good psychology, but....... 8. Kt-Q4 9. Kt-K4

10. 0-0
Black's strategy beco
First he gets his Q-side
he will go to work on
12. P-Q3 Kt-QB3
13. QKt-B3 Kt-Q5
14. KtxKt QxKt
One could hardly call 11. B-K2 P-QB41
comes apparent now,
pieces in action, then
the K-side,
15. B-B3 KtxB ch
16. QxKt B-Kt2
17. Q-Kt3
White's position en-P-B4 19. P-B4? Q-B3

After 25. R-K1 SANTASIERE



KRAMER

B-01 R(3)-N3 28. P-KR4 as P-Kt4. P-KR3 29. P-R5 about the P-Kt4. Black is just leasing.

71. BAQRP

He just cannot do that and live much longer.

BXP

42. B-B5

R-B7 ch

38. R-KB1 R-K7 ch

43. K-Q4

R-Q1

40. K-B4

B-R3 ch

45. K-B3

B-K2 ch

41. P-KL5

R-B1 ch

Resigns

The moval of this game is that one cannot play a whole R down (the White QR never got into the play) against such a formidable opponent as Santasiere.

* * *

CARO-KANN DEFENSE Downtown Y Chess Club Championship

Pittsburgh, 1948

Notes by Fred Sorensen from "En Passant" of the Downtown Y Chess Club

B-Kt5 ch s are exactly 3-Q3 was better, BxB ch 0-0 R-K1 ch Kt-Q2 B-Q2 QxB B-Q3 Kt-K2

Foreing some more exchanges, white s visual seasoning proportions.

13. Far. B. C. 13. B. R. 14. B. R. 15. B. 15.

Endgame Positions No. 21 and 22 Chess Life, June 20th

Chess Life, June 20th

No. 21 by L. Prokes:—1, P.R61, K.B1;
2. P.Kt5, K.Kt1; 3, K.Q2, K.R2; 4, K.R3,
P.B31; 5, P.R.P. K.R7; 6, K.B4, K.R2 (if
6......., P.K4d: h; 7, K.B5, P.R5; 8, K.R6,
P.K16; 9, P.B7, K.K12; 10, K.K7, wine);
7, K.Kt5, K.R1; 8, R-R61 (if 8, K.R7, K.K11
draws), K.K11; 9, K.R.P. wine,
No. 22 by Marwitz:—1, R.R8 (1, R.KK1
draws), K.K12; Q cannot use the necessary
spuare at K5), K.R7; 2, P.R8(Q), P.K17;
3, Q.K45 ch, K.R8; 4, Q.K47, K.R7; 5, Q.B7
ch, K.R8; 6, Q.B6, K.R1; 7, Q.Q6 ch, K.R8;
8, Q.Q5, K.R7; 9, Q.K5 ch, K.R8; 10, Q.K41,
R.B85 ch; 11, K.Q2, R.KBS; 12, R.R3, K.R7;
12, Q.K3 wins.

White has overextended himself, for a rude shock, however, 20. P-Q6 QxP?

After 20., QxP?



Giving his opponent the opportunity of applying the principle of guard destruction. However, after 20. K-B1; 21. P-B5, Black's days are numbered. 21. R-K8 ch! Resigns

SICILIAN DEFENSE U. S. Championship Preliminaries Area 7, New York, 1948 Notes by Dr. J. Platz

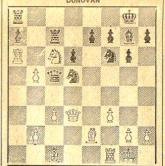
Notes by Dr. J. Platz

White
Dr. J. PLATZ
J. F. DONOVAN
1. P-K4
2. Kt-KB3 P-Q3 7. 0-0
4. KtRP
3. P-Q4 P.RP
8. Kt-KB3 0-0
4. KtRP
4. K-KB3 9. P-B3
5. Kt-QB3
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0
7. 0-0

Of course not 14,, KKtxQP?; 15, P-Bs wins a piece.
15, R.R. leee.
It will be shown in the course of the game that the advanced KtP in conjunction with the open R-file is stronger than the Black middle P.

middle P.
15.
Keeps the White Br in his strong postion
Keeps the White Br in his strong postion
by preventing Kt-QKt5 and so prepares the
entry of the White Kt at CR0.
16.
KR-B1
17. Kt-Q4
Q-B4
19. Q-Q31

After 19. Q-Q3!



PLATZ

PLATZ

Paving the way for the ultimate capture of Black's QRP, as it prepares B-Q2 and P-QKt4 trapping the Q. White rejected here right-fully 19. P-QKt4, QxB; 21. B-Q, Kt-K6; 22. Q-Q3. Kt-K1; 23. BxK and White, with Q and B against two Rs and P will have a hard task to prove his superiority.

19. — R-Q2 21. B-K3 Q-Q4

20. B-Q2 Kt-B2

Insufficient would be 21., KtR; 22.

FOUR KNIGHTS' GAME Team Match, 1948

Notes by Erich W. Marchand White Blac
A. SOSA NEWP(
1. P-K4 Kt-KB3
This looks like Alekhine's Defense,
2. Kt-QB3
But White doesn't care for that. Black NEWPORT

P-K4
...., P-Q4; 3. P-K5, P-Q5 is interesting d quite playable. Black, however, offer vienna Opening, which also offers ever ances

and quite playante. Blass.

a Vienna Opening, which also offers even chances.

3. Kt.83

But White docsn't care for that, At last Black settles for a Four Knights' Game.

3. M. Kt.83

But White for a Four Knights' Game.

3. M. Kt.83

4. B.Kt5

Kt.Q5

The famous Rubinstein befense against which White must proceed with caution.

5. Kt.Kt. P.Kt

6. Kt.42

Either 6. P.K5

can be played here or 6.

Kt.45. The text move was probably made with the start with Kt.RP

7. P.Q3

White probably begins to realize that after 7, Kt.RP, B.B.H; S. P.B.B (or S. Q.B3), O.O. Black's position would be far superior. This shows that 6. Kt.R2 was unwise, for White's latest move still does not liberate him.

7. B.Kt5 ch

After 7., B-Kt5 ch



P-QB3

8. P-QB3

There was some hope of salvation by S. K-B1, for then the Black Kt must move and White recovers his P. The move chosen, however, losses a second P. Its only asset is fairly rapid development for a possible violent attack on the Black K.

S. PRP 10. BRP Kt-B3

11. R-Kt1

This is too slow. 11. Q-Kt3 is better, though after 11. B-Kt2. White must guard against 12. P-B3 and 13. P-Q4

(or Kt4) winning the B. A little care is all Black needs now to prove that he won in the opening. B-K2 19. R-K4

11. B-K2 19. R-K4

12. Kt-B4 0.0 P. R-K4

13. B-B2 P-Q5 23. Q-Kt4

14. B-R4 P-Q5 23. Q-Kt4

15. B-B2 P-Q5 23. Q-Kt4

Resigns

18. Q-Kt P-QB4

Resigns

VIENNA OPENING

U. S. Open Tournament Corpus Christi, 1947 Notes by J. B. Gee

variation. 0-0 , 9. KtxP PxB 10. Kt-B3 PxP mere P for a few moves puts undestrable position, KtxP White in an u

OxP

P-B4 13. Kt-Kt5 PxKt 13. Kt-Ki
A P up with a winning position.
14. P-B3 Q-Q4 15. B-K3
It 15. QxB, BxB; and White coul

After 16. Q-R5 LASKER



speration, as the game is virtually lost. 16. Q-KB2, R-KB1!

19. R-Q7 Resigns BxB K-B1 QxKt

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

Rates:-40c per count line. Minimum charge of \$1.20 per adv. Cash with order. Display type 20c per line additional.

Chess Players Wanted

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess

For Sale or Barter

Bargain: All the chess news that counts for \$2.00 a year. Just write your check and mail it to CHESS LIFE.



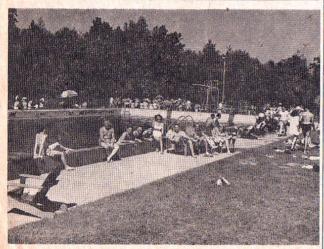


Number 23

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

August 5, 1948.

BISGUIER WINS



WHERE CHESS PLAYERS WILL COOL OFF BETWEEN GAMES

Typical of the comfort and beauty that invites at South Fallsburg, Sullivanity, New York, is the swimming pool surrounded by a woodland scene of re-



CHESS - A FAMILIAR SCENE

At South Fallsburg, where most of the residents play chess, this is a daily sight. A. C. Balducci (playing Black) is responsible for much of the local chess enthusiasm, and is one of the principal organizers of the U. S. Championship Tournament.

N. May Karff Retains Woman's Title At U. S. Open Championship Tourney

Playing with her usual verve and persuasiveness, Miss N. May Karff retained the U. S. Women's Open Championship in a double-round tourney at Baltimore with a perfect score of 6-0. With the title goes custody of the Helen Cobb trophy which Miss Karff has held since 1938. Second place went to Miss Adele Raettig with 3-3. Since Miss Karff is already seeded in the U. S. Women's Championship Tournament at South Fallsburg, it is probable that the place reserved for the U. S. Woman's Open Champion will be awarded to Miss Raettig.

Third place in the Baltimore Woman's Open went to Ohio State Women's Champion, Mrs. Catherine E. Jones with 2-4.

See Page Two for story on the National Chess Coordination Program by Paul G. Giers.

WEBBER SCORES IN NOVA SCOTIA

C. Webber of Halifax was winner of the first Nova Scotia Cham-pionship with M. MacConnell of Halifax as the runner-up. In neigh-boring New Brunswick is the only exclusively women's chess club in Canada—the Loyalist Chess Club of St. John.

FRANK ANDERSON SECOND TIED IN POINTS FOR FIRST

Jim Cross Third, Then Poschel. Berliner, Krauss and G. Miller

In a stirring finish Arthur Bisguier of New York and Frank Anderson of Toronto tied for first with 8-2. Top honors were awarded to Bisguier on a Sonneborn-Berger rating, with Anderson second. Jim Cross of Glendale was third with 7-½-2½. Ranked as fourth to seventh respectively on weighted scores were Paul Poschel of Chicago, Hans Berliner of Washington, George Krauss of New York and George Miller of Cleveland. Philip LeCourt of Details view of Paul Poschel of Cleveland. Philip LeCourt of Paul Poschel of Cleveland. Philip LeCourt of Paul Poschel of Cleveland.

Berliner of Washington, George Krauss of New York and George of Cleveland. Philip LeCornu of Detroit was eighth with 6½-3½. Championship of the under 16 age group went to Jackie Mayer of Louisville with 5½-4½, and second place to Philip Roginson of Knoxville with 5-5 who was tied in points with Ross Siemms of Torotte.

In winning the title Bisguier defeated Gross, Berliner, Schmidt, Oaker, Cook, Giertych, and drew with Anderson, Krauss, G. Miller and Smith.

Frank Anderson won from Friedman, Poschel, LeCornu, Hickman, Rogan, Sullivan, Smith, and drew with Bisguier and Berliner, but lost a game to Cross.

Fifty enthusiastic juniors as-sembled to compete in the Third U. S. Junior Championship at Oak Ridge, Tenn. from seventeen States; the District of Columbia and two Canadian Provinces. Among them were champions ga-lore: Bisguier (Manhattan), An-derson (Toronto), Sullivan (Southern), Cross (California Junior), Friedman (defending U. S. Junior), Kujoth (Wisconsin), LeSage (Montreal Junior), Poschel (Illinois Junior) to name but a few. Blindfold wizard George Koltanowski was tournament director.

See August 20 issue for details.

	Class Carried
	Standings
A. BisguierS -2	M. Rogan5 -5
F. Anderson8 -2	K. Hastings5 -5
J. B. Cross71-21	H, T. Giertych5 -5
Paul Poschel7 -3	H. Janinda5 -5
Hans Berliner 7 -3	T. Kagetsu5 -5
George Krauss7 -3	Alfred Piper41-51
George Miller7 -3	W. Oaker41-51
P. LeCornu61-31	H. Goodman43-51
J. T. Gilbert62-32	H. Stanbridge. 43-53
K. R. Smith61-31	G. Proll43-53
R. Kujoth6 -4	D. Levadi43-53
R. Church6 -4	D. Converse4 -6
L. Friedman6 -4	E. Hearst4 -6
John Ragan6 -4	B. Lesage4 -6
R. Schmidt54-43	A. Block4 -6
James Cook51-41	M. Glass4 -6
E. Dennison52 41	H. Hart32-62
G. Sullivan53-45	C. Nance31-61
Stephen Smale 51-41	C. Newton33-63
J. Mayer53-43	R. Fitzgerald 8 -7
H. Miller51-41	W. Nance3 -7
Leslie Kilmer54-41	E. Lanning3 -7
P. Robinson5 -5	I. Guttman2 -8
R. Siemms5 -5	H. Miller2 -8
H. Hickman5 -5	H. Gordon0 -10

SECOND CALL

Chess fans! Do not fail to support the biggest event in American chess. United States Chess Championship Tourna-ment, South Fallsburg, Sullivan County, New York, August 10-August 31.

Your help is needed now, No contributions too large for requirements of tournament fund -none too small to be gratefully acknowledged. Send your check today to Harold M. Phillips, Chairman Finance Committee, 258 Broadway, New York, N. Y., payable to order U. S. Chess Federation 1948 Cham-pionship Fund.

FAUST AWARDED

Edwin Faust was awarded the brilliahcy prize for his victory over John Hurt in the preliminaries of the Charleston City Championship. Dr. Siegfried Werthammer, games editor of the West Virginia Chess Bulletin, made the award which consists of one year's subscription to CHESS LIFE.

DR. ROZSA WINS HOUSTON TOUR'Y

Dr. Bela Rozsa, Tulsa University professor and CHESS LIFE games annotator, won the first annual Houston Invitation Masters
Tournament, sponsored by the
Houston Morphy Chess Club on

the three-day July 4th week-end.
The rotund Oklahoman, playing against many of the top chessmen of the Southwest, finished with $4\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$, defeating the veteran J. C. Thompson of Dallas in the opening round. Thompson was second with 4-1 in the five round Swiss, Pete Hermann of Houston third with 3-2 in a tie with Bill Janes of Leroy, and Clay Merchant of Houston, M. M. Williams and J. Allen Anderson directed the tournament.

Houston Invitation Tourney	
Dr. Bela Roza (Tulsa)	43- 1
J. C. Thompson (Dallas)	4-1
Pete Hermann (Houston)	3 -2
Bill Janes (Leroy)	3 -2
Clay Merchant (Houston)	3 -2
George H. Smith (Houston)	24-24
Jesse Stapp (Dallas)	24-24
Ernest Anderson (Tulsa)	2 .3
Leon Poliokoff (San Antonio)	2 -3
Blake Stevens (San Antonio) monomon	H *0
Kenneth Smith (Dallas)	15-35
A, G, Miller (Tulsa)	0 -5

WEAVER W. ADAMS STAGES BRILLIANT RECOVERY TO WIN

Loses Only One Point In Last 9 Rounds After Point and Half Loss In 3 Rounds

The story of the 1948 U. S. Open Tournament at Baltimore is the tale of a brilliant recovery after a disheartening beginning. Losing to Carl Pilnick in the second round and drawing with N. T. Whitaker in the third, Weaver Adams began the fourth round with only his initial victory over Leo Frank to console him. His score at this point was a weak 1½-1½ when compared with the 3-0 of Kashdan, Pavey, Donovan, Pilnick and Santasiere, for a point and half handicap can be a

but beginning with round four, Weaver Adams played superb chess, winning seven and drawing two in the last nine rounds of play to come from behind in one of the spectacular finishes of recent chess events. from behind in one of the speciacular innines of recent chess events. In these nine rounds he defeated Tralins, Barasch, Stark, Santasiere, Mengarini, Pavey and Kramer, and drew with Kashdan and Ulvestad. The validity of his victory is attested by the fact that he faced four of the seven players who finished immediately behind him (unusual in a Swiss), and scored three out of four points against them.

Kashdan Leads
For five rounds defending champion Kashdan looked unbeatable as he downed Jenkins, Nash, Bain, Pilnick and Pavey in order. At this point his nearest rivals were Kramer and Mengarini with 4½-2, and Kramer, Ulvestad, Bisguier, Pavey, Steinmeyer, Pilnick, Kujoth and Isaacs with 4-1 each. Weaver Adams had a modest 3½-1½ and did not appear to be in the

running.

Round six, and Kashdan lost to Kramer! There followed draws in rounds seven and eight to Ulvestad and Adams, and the picture changed. Pavey leads with 7-1 with Ulvestad and Kramer on his with civestat and Kramer on miner of mels with 6½-1½. Following closely are Kashdan, Bisguier, Pilnick and Mengarini with 6-2. Weaver Adams has now joined the charmed circle with a 6-2 score.

Round Nine

The breaks begin to tell. guier loses to Kashdan, Pilnick to Kramer, Mengarini to Adams, Pa-vey to Ulvestad. Ulvestad and vey to Ulvestad. Ulvestad and Kramer lead with 7½-1½. On their heels are Adams and Kashdan with 7-2 each. Round ten and Ulvestad

and Kramer draw against each other. Kashdan draws with Evans, and Adams bests Pavey, Adams, Ulvestad and Kramer are tied at 8-2, Kashdan and McCormick follow with 71-21.

Round Eleven

The critical moment comes. Adams defeats Kramer, Ulvestad Adams defeats Kramer, Ulvestad draws with McCormick, and Kashdan draws with Pinkus. Now Weaver Adams has the reward of his steady play and leads 9-2. Breathing down his neck is Ulvestad with \$\frac{3}{2}\frac{1}{2}\frac{ twelve, and victory is not certain

-Ulvestad can still win. Kashdan bests McCormick, Kramer defeats Evans, Bisguier draws with Donovan. And by a trick of fortuitous pairing Adams and his most dangerous rival at this point -and draw!

Such was the fitting conclusion of one of the most exciting of U. S. Open Tournaments in recent

Swiss Individual Scores on Page

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR
12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications

Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR Contributing Editors

Cene Collett Milton Finkelstein
Dr. P. G. Keeney George Koltanowski EriFred Reinfeld William Rojam

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Volume 11, Number 23

Thursday, August 5, 1948



WE SALUTE A CHAMPION

CHANGE A LIFE extends its sincerest congratulations to the winner of the 49th U. S. Open Championship, reflecting that it could not have happened to a nicer fellow nor to one who merited the honor more.

Weaver W. Adams, many times New England Champion, has always been one of those unfortunate players, underestimated by many, who has never been accorded quite the success and general recognition that his own splendid talents merited. His own rather uneven performance in tournament play plus the definite unwillingness of many chess players to accept at full value the performances of any player who holds unorthodox theories have militated against proper recognition. (Nimzovich met the same odds in his earlier days for the same two reasons.)

But now no one can deny that the victor in one of the strongest of the Open Tournaments is a player to be viewed with respect, whose own peculiar ideas of chess theory can no longer be laughed off or

dismissed with a shrug of the shoulders.

In 1946 Weaver Adams failed to qualify for the championship division of the Open Tournament at Pittsburgh, and finished fifth in the Masters' Reserve behind Byrne, Kramer, Santasgre and Almgren. In the Biennial U. S. Championship of that year he fiftished well down the line in a tie for thirteenth, behind such players as Kashdan, San-

the line in a tie for thirteenth, behind such players as Kashdan, Santasiere, Pinkus, Steiner, Kramer, Sandrin and Ulvestad, It can now be said without seeming to seek an alibi that Adams was suffering from a siege of ill-health—a terrific handicap in the gruelling atmosphere of a major tournament.

In 1947 Adams served notice of his improved health by placing third (tied for second in point score) in the Ventnor City Open Tournament behind Santasiere and Whitaker. At Corpus Christi in the Open Tournament of the same year he placed in a tie for ninth, behind such players as Kashdan, Santasiere, Kramer and Whitaker but in a tie with Sandrin, Ulvestad and Steiner. The same year he regained the New England Championship which he had lost by default in 1946 by sailing for Moscow with the U. S. Team.

This year in winning the Area 1 Preliminary Tourney and now the

This year in winning the Area 1 Preliminary Tourney and now the U. S. Open Championship, Weaver Adams has served notice that he cannot be counted out when the cohorts gather at South Fallsburg in

cannot be counted out when the cohorts gather at South Fallsburg in Sullivan County for the Biennial U. S. Championship.

As a theorist in chess, Weaver Adams is definitely unorthodox in his firm, unwavering adherence to the belief that White should win (and do it by playing 1. P.K4). This faith may have cost him more than one point in tournament play; but persistance pays off (in chess as well as in life)—in this case with the Open Championship. Those interested in Adams' own firm credo for chess play are referred to "White to Play and Win" (now a rarity) and the more recent and available "Simple Chess."

Montgomery Major

ALL TOGETHER, NOW

By Paul G. Giers

Executive Vice-President, United States Chess Federation

THIS probably should be the label of the new USCF program. But, of course, we had to adhere to more conventional the course. I of course, we had to adhere to more conventional phrasing and, therefore, offer you the "National Chess Coordination Program." In true Washington style, and to save space in these limited pages, we shall call it the NCCP

Most of our members, at least those who care to see beyond their chessboards, will agree that there has been a growing need for more coordination in organized chess. With an ever increasing number of players, clubs and tournaments, it has been evident for some time that certain changes in the structure of American Chess were in order.

The nature of the changes and their effect on



chess development in this country has been carefully studied. Many chess leaders have freely contributed from their store of experience and the final answers to our problems were so obvious that they met with general agreement. The program has now been unanimously adopted by the Federation's Directors at the Baltimore Annual Meeting and will become effective January 1, 1949.

A few minutes' study of the organization chart printed herewith will give you a birdseye view of what is meant by National Chess Co-ordination. Actually, the program involves many points which cannot be presented in blueprint form. The prin-

Paul G. Giers cannot be pre-cipal features of the program are:

The NCCP will link together all organized chess activities in the United States—local, state and national—in one great organization which has the resources, manpower and unity of purpose to effectively promote the greater development of American Chess.

- 2. The USCF will set up State Chapters—in the form of present state associations or new state groups to be organized—which will assume the work and responsibility of chess promotion in their respective states. Chess leaders in several states have already pledged their wholehearted support and there is every indication that there will soon be an active State Chapter carrying out the Federation program in every state of
- ter carrying out the Federation program in every state of the union.

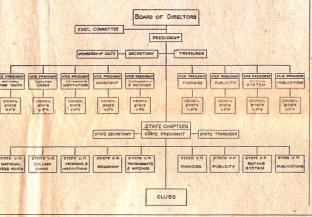
 The NCCP provides for a new functional division of duties to be assigned to the USCF national officers and, following the same pattern, to be delegated to the officers of each State Chapter. The work of chess promotion has been divided into nine major functions and only one function will be assigned to each chess worker. This will eliminate the customary over-burdening of those willing to help and chess workers will now have the opportunity to concentrate on one particular job.

 The NCCP further strengthens our Federation's organizational structure. The USCF President and Vice-Presidents will henceforth be elected for three-year terms. None of these officers will succeed themselves after a full term of office except after a one-year interval, and a constant influx of new blood into the Federation management is so assured. The State Chapters will choose their own representatives
- The State Chapters will choose their own representatives on the USCF Board of Directors. Added to the National Board will be a new group of "Life Directors" composed of men who have rendered outstanding service in the realm of cheers. of chess
- of chess.

 5. The system of dues has been simplified. After this year, there will be no more USCF dues for club chapters and state associations. All dues will be on an individual basis and include CHESS LIFE subscription. Chess players will be able to combine their club, state and USCF dues into one single payment of annual dues. However, until such time as arrangements with the various clubs and state chapters have been completed, and beginning with January 1, 1949, the Secretary will collect USCF dues directly from the individual members at the rate of \$3.00 per annum, which represents no increase over the combined former cost of membership and CHESS LIFE subscription.

 This is but a sketchy outline and the various aspects of the program will be fully discussed in future issues of CHESS LIFE.

UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION NATIONAL CHESS COORDINATION PLAN



Chess Life In New York By Milton Finkelstein

THE Stockholm Tournament is the next major event in the international chess calendar. Since none of the eligible U.S. players will compete, the only North American representative will be Canada's D. A. Yanofsky.

Dan Yanofsky has been a head-liner since 1936 when, at the age of 11, he became Canadian Junior champion. Later that year he won the Toronto Major tournament to prove that this new star was really going to shine!

Dan spent several days in New York before leaving for Europe, visiting friends and clubs, and revisiting friends and clubs, and re-inforced the great confidence local players have in this quiet young grandmaster. He's full of new ideas for the opening and middle game, and determined to justify the expectations we all have for

Yanofsky is always a pleasant source of surprise. At the U. S. Open in New York in 1939, he topped the Consolation Tourney. In the Buenos Aires 1939 Olympics, he achieved top score on second board. He snatched the Canadian title in 1941 and then in 1942 won at Ventnor City and split 1st prize with Steiner in the Dallas Open.

Then, Dan was 18 years old and in the Canadian Armed Forces. He

in the Canadian Armed Forces. He reappeared at Groningen, where he scored a win over Botvinnik. Later in 1946, he placed second to Najdorf at Barcelona.

Today, at 23, Dan Yanofsky enters Stockholm as a dark horse, but one on whom our hopes may properly ride—for Yanofsky may he the Fine or Reshevsky of this decade. Watch him rise to the top rungs of the world chess ladtop rungs of the world chess lad-

The United States Chess Championship will be held at South Fallsburg, Sullivan County, New York, from August 10 to August 31. Those wishing to be present during any part of the tourna-ment should write to the Chamber of Commerce, South Fallsburg for information upon reservations and transportation.

The Kibitzer From the Editor's Mail-Bag

Dear Sir:

CHESS LIFE as now issued cannot be improved without risk—if attempted—of deterioration.

H. M. GRAHAM Ojai, California

Dear Sir:

Congratulations on your editorial in July 5th issue of CHESS LIFE; answers many questions and many critics. In spite of the varied success of the Area Qualifying Tournaments, I believe the idea is still the best we have ever had and is worth perseving with in

Your editorial of June 20th issue was also well written and very timely. Keep up the good work

> E. R. ANDERSON President, Oklahoma Chess Association Owasso, Oklahoma

I received a real thrill when the June 20th issue of CHESS LIFE arrived and I noticed two extra pages. That was like receiving money from home. Great! If you can keep it up, it will suit me fine. I can't get enough chess and chess news. I believe most of your subscribers feel the same way.

CHESS LIFE is getting better all the time — and that is going some. I tell others about it.

D. J. GRAY Denver, Colo. Dear Sir:

We congratulate you on the continual improvement of CHESS LIFE. We always did think it was a swell paper, but it is getting better and better all the time.

ALLAN G. RING Librarian, Mallinckrodt Chess Club St. Louis, Missouri

Dear Sir:

I have enjoyed greatly the addition of your game positions (in Chess Life Abroad by Koltanowski) to CHESS LIFE. There is no chess player who does not derive some satisfaction from solving a problem or finding the winning line in a practical game position as the ones you are presenting. May I make a personal suggestion concerning the column which might possibly provoke deeper in-terest in the solvers and encourage wider response? The thought I have in mind is that of a "chess ladder". A certain amount of have in mind is that of a "chess aladder". A certain amount of credit could be given for correct solutions — perhaps a varying amount according to difficulty. And, of course, publication of the standings would only be necessary at fairly well separated times.

I feel that this would help the CAN YOU SOLVE THIS? section of the column a good deal. What do you

MALCOLM D. BROWN Wycombe, Pennsylvania

It is a pleasure to meet you through USCF and I hope I may have many match games for our Decatur Chess Club to report from now on. Unquestionably, outside interest in our club, and more in-terest in our club has been stimulated since becoming a member

> MRS. TURNER NEARING Secretary, Decatur Chess Club

Decatur, Illinois

The "New Look" of CHESS LIFE is indeed good to behold! Let's hope we'll arrive at the much threatened eight pages.

> GEO FABIAN Council Center Chess and Checker Club Detroit, Michigan

Belated-but none the less sincere congrats on the "New Look" for CHESS LIFE.

My only kick is the space de-My only kick is the space devoted to problems. It's all out of proportion to the interested members. Why don't the fanatical problemists hie themselves off and turn out a page of their own?

However, C. L. improves each issue, and if everyone appreciates it as I do, you're loaded up with a big stock of anyectation.

a big stock of appreciation.

JACK McCARTHY

Janesville, Wisconsin

Thursday, August 5, 1948

Chess Life By George Koltanowski

WHAT'S THE BEST MOVE?

Position No. 8



6p1, 6q1, 7p, 3Q3p, 8, 5K2 White to move 6k1.

Send solutions (the main line of play) to Position No. 8 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE, by August 20th

Solution to Position No. 6

Solution to Position No. 6

Taken from a game by Dr. A, Alekhine in a simultaneous exhibition, Here's the game: White: Alekhine; Black: N, N, 1, P-K4, P-K4; 2, K-1-K-18, K-19-K18; 3, B-K45, P-QR3; 4, B-B4, P-Q3; 5, P-Q4, P-KP; 6, QAP, B-Q2; 7, B-Kt, B-M8; 8, Kt-B3; 8, C-Q3; 7, B-Kt, B-M8; 13, KKB4 ch, Q-KK; 14, P-R, KK-18, K-19, 13, KKB ch, Q-KK; 14, P-R, KK-18, 15, R-R5, P-B4; 16, P-Kt-16, Q-K3; and the position has arisen presented in our diagram No. 6. It is evident that if Black can gain the P on KK13 he should win, as White's attack would be gone. Black also threatens Q-RP.

17, Kt-K-11 (The best movel Whitemediately Q-R-R1 is stopped by Q-KKP; 18, Kt-K6, Q-KR; 19, R-Q-K, P-KF; 18, Kt-K6, Q-KR; 19, R-Q-K, P-KF; 18, R-K-K6, Q-KR; 19, R-Q-K-KF; 18, R-K-K6, Q-K-R1; 19, R-R-R1 is a topped by Q-KKP; 19, R-K-K-K6, Q-KR; 19, R-R0, R-R1 is a topped by Q-KKP; 19, R-K-K-K6, Q-R-R1 is q-R-R1 in the combination), Q-R-R2; 20, R-R8 mate.

Current shuthum server levels to the Spoeph M, Krman (Detroit), Jack Spense

Correct Solutions were received from So-Joseph M, Erman (Detroit), Jack Spence (Omaha), V. G. Sprague (Cleveland), Dr. Julius S. Weingart (Des Moines), E. J. Korpanty (Maspeth, N. Y.) Congratulations.

Spain: The championship of Castille: 1. A. Pomar 7½ pts (on 9); 2-3. Perez and Sanz 6 pts; 4-5. Bakali and Lastanao 5 pts, etc.

A fine new victory of young Pomar.

The championship of the Barcelona Chess Club: 1. Llorens 121 (on 15); 2. Vallve 12; 3. Cherta

11; 4. Catalan 101; 5. Menendez 81 etc. Krakau, Poland: 21 players partici-

pated in the VI Championship of Poland, 1. Makarczyk 14½ pts; 2. Gawlikowski 14; 3-5, Sliwa, Szapiel and Gadalinski 13; 6. Borowski 121; 7-8. Tarnowski and Plater 12

Speaking of Poland reminds me the following brilliant game played in Lodz in 1929 by Najdorf, who was then 19 years old. White: who was then 19 years old. White:
Najdorf; Black: Sapiro. French
Defense. 1. P.K4, P.K3; 2. P.Q4,
P.Q4; 3. Kt-QB3, PxP; 4. KtxP,
QKt-Q2; 5. Kt-KB3, KKt-B3; 6.
B-Q3, B-K2; 7. O-O, P-QKt3; 8.
Kt-K5, B-Kt2; 9. KtxKt ch, PxKt;
10. KtxKBP! (The fireworks have started!), KxKt; 11. Q-R5 ch, K-Kt1; 12. R-K1, Kt-B1; 13. RxKP!! (A second sacrifice more surprising than the first), KtxR; 14. B-QB4, Q-Q3; 15. B-KR6 (Threat-

(Continued on Page 5, col. 5)

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

Chess By Yourself. \$2.00 Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00 Botvinnik the Invincible..... 2.00 Keres' Best Games. 3.00 Challenge to Chessplayers... Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00 Practical Endgame Play Chess Mastery 2.00

20% Discount to USCF Club Chapters on Orders for five or more titles. Add Five Cents per book for postage.

Order from USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y.

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., Newport, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

CHESS LIFE with the cooperation of Dr. P. G. Keeney is pleased to lend space to the tying up of several loose ends, resulting from the discontinuance of the problem department in The Chess Correspondent. The following material received from Eric Hassberg, Problem Editor of the Correspondent, announces the awards of a problem composing tourney originated in the problem department of the Correspondent.

SECOND THIRD-DEGREE TOURNEY AWARD C.C.L.A. By F. Gamage

First Prize-N. Guttman. A brilliant doubling of the two-piece form, shown with reciprocal play, a flight giving key, and excellent construction.

Second Prize—E. M. Hassberg. The only three-piece example in existence, a most original task. There is an additional double-pin mate

existence, a most original task. There is an additional double-pin mate after the flight, happily already provided for in the set.

Third Prize—V. L. Eaton. A doubling of the inversed form after moves of the Black Knight, presented in form of chain progression correction.

First Special Prize-J. Buchwald. An artistically splendid noncorrection example presented with two removal threats, and brilliant

dual avoidance play of the Black Rook. Second Special Prize—E, M. Hassberg. with virtual play, a fine thematic key, and excellent by-play, making

for great unity.

Third Special Prize—V. L. Eaton. This problem combines the noncorrection form with the virtual one; a wealth of fine by-play, and good

Honorable Mentions, 1-5: R. Trump and E. M. Hassberg; E. Visserman and C. Goldschmeding; N. Guttman; E. M. Hassberg; N. Guttman and E. M. Hassberg, Commendations, 1-4: J. Buchwald; N. Guttman; J. Buchwald; E. M. Hassberg.

Second Prize
By E. M. Hassberg (New York) First Prize By N. Guttman (Minneapolis) 9 台灣



Mate in two Key: 1. Sd2

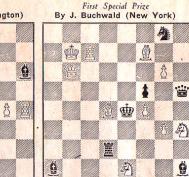
Third Prize By V. L. Eaton (Washington)

色會的

5

曲의

8



薑

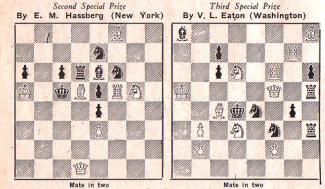
母 學

曲의

盟曾

å

Mate in two Key: 1. Bgl



First to Fifth Honorable Mention:

R. Tump and E. M. Hassberg: 1bSRq3, 3s4, 2p1pQ2, 2pk4, 2s2pR1, rr3P1S, BB2P2K, 8. 1. Qxf4.

E. Visserman and C. Goldschmeding: 4BR2, 2Bpp2p, S2sk3, 1R1p2P1,

 5p2, 4bS2, 1r2R3, 1b3K1Q. 1. Bb8.
 N. Guttman: 2R3K1, 5S2, 3P2Q1, 1pbkB3, 1r6, 1sp2P2, B1Ss4, 3R4. 1. Bd4. E. M. Hassberg: 8. 4rlp, S2R1BK1, 8. 4k3, 1B1S1p2, 2sP1b2, 1Qrs4.

1. Be6. N. Guttman and E. M. Hassberg: 4b1Qb, B1S1K3, 2B1pp2, R7, 5ksS, 3p4, 3sqpR1, 8, 1, QxP.

First to Fourth Commendation: J. Buchwald: 8, 2S2pB1, R1b2sR1, 4k3, 1Q4Pb, 1s3P2, rqpS2K1, 8.

Don Quixote of the Chessboard

ANOWSKI fritted away a lifetime of chess playing trying to imitate the brilliant play of his youth. Chess devotees of a later generation have had to accept the story of his combinative powers on trust, and sometimes they have accepted it with a grain of salt. But the following charming miniature shows us how Janowski played at his inimitably But Janowski shoves him

aside brutally:

雪夏春置

1 1

0

"

12. B-Q5!!

8

egg.

å

resign

Chess For The Tired Business Man

By Fred Reinfeld

QUEEN'S GAMBIT

Nuremberg, 1896 hite Janowski P-Q4 P-QB4 Kt-KB3 P-K3 PxP Black
E. Schallopp
P-Q4
PxP
P-Q84
PxP As a disciple of the immortal

Anderssen, Schallopp was himself fond of mettlesome play. But the ening of the Queenside (5. B-Kt5) only plays into Janowski's hands.

White threatened 7. BxP ch.

White threatened 1. BXF CH.
7. Q-R4ch! Inadequate, but what else has he? If 7. Kt-Q2; 8. Kt-K5, Kt-B3; 9. B-KKt51, B-KB4; 10. Ktx-Kt, QxKt; 11. B-Kt5 winning the Queen! 8. Kt-K5

He means to bluster it out with brazen counterattack.

K-Q2 K-K3 B-Q3 Resigns QxR ch; 18. K-Q2, 9. KtKtt Q-K50h
10. B-K3 PxKt
11. Kt-B3 QxP
Precariously holding on to the For if 17. QxR ch; 18. K-Q2, QxR; 19. QxB ch and mate in two

N. Guttman: 3K4, 3SQ3, 2pp1p2, 3k4, R2b4, BP1s4, 2B1r3, 2srR3. 1. Bc5. J. Buchwald: K3R3, 4b3, 2S4Q, 2p2kp1, 4s3, 3s2PP, 5P2, 4R2b. 1.

Pf4. E. M. Hassberg: 4sR2, 2P2p2, 3bpSsR, 3r1k1S, 3B4, 1B2Q1PP, b1P4K, 8. 1. Sh7.

In all nine above problems, White mates in two moves

Solutions:

The keymove to Problem No. 33 is B-Kt2. Easy but sparkling decalet exhibiting 6 royal battery checkmates.

Problem No. 34 yields to key of Q-Kt4. A brilliant sacrifice key with some appealing mates, Correct solutions to Froblems No. 29, 30, 31 and 32 are belatedly acknowledged received from Edgar Holladay (Charlottesville, Va.) and Rev. G. M. Chidley (Ontario, Canada). Correct solutions to Problems No. 33 and 34 were received from Jack Spence (Omaha), Edgar Holladay (Charlottesville), Peter Korf (Grand Rapids), Nicholas Gabor (Cincinnati), T. Lundberg (Dallas), Rev. G. M. Chidley (Ontario, Can.), J. Bolton (New Haven), Kenneth Lay (Madison, Wis.).

Correct solution to Problem No. 33 was received from Malcolm Brown (Wycombe, Pa.) and Dr. Erman (Detroit).

Open Letter To The U. S. Chess Jederation

We all wish to express our appreciation to the United States Chess Federation for selecting Oak Ridge as the site of the Third United States Junior Championship Tournament and for their sponsorship; the Atomic Energy Commission in the person of Mr. John C. Franklin, Manager; Mr. George Koltanowski for his eminently fair and smoothly efficient direction of the tournament; and last but not least to the members of the Oak Ridge Chess Club for their gracious hospitality and their constant effort to make the Tournament an interesting and pleasant event, one to be long remembered in the annals of Junior Chess.

We have enjoyed everything, even when the weather was hot, and look forward to repeating this experience, perhaps sometime within the next five years as suggested in the opening address by Mr. Gordon R. Molesworth, representative of Mr. Franklin.

It was a tough tournament and the best man won

Cordially yours.

Steve Smale Keith Hastings Marvin Rogan Robert Fitzgerald Jack Kagetsu Jim Cross Paul Poschel Harold B. Hart

K. R. Smith Earl Dennison Russ Church David I. Levadi Leslie E. Kilmer Ross Siemms A. Piper Philip Robinson

Joe T. Gilbert William Oaker Robert Schmidt Henry Giertych Arthur Bisguier Harold Miller Frank Anderson Harry C. Stanbridge

BYLAND CAPTURES ILLINOIS DOWNS PITTSBURGH TITLE WISCONSIN TEAM

Victory in the Metropolitan Pittsburgh Tourney went to W. M. By-land with 6-4. Second was a threetie between Sorenson, Spiro and Wagner with 52-42 each. E. A. Coons directed the tournament.

Some comment was occasioned by an agreement to draw after the first move in the Byland-Spiro

(Laws of Chess; Draws by mutual agreement, but only after 30 moves have been made with the Black men. Part I, 16—1939 USCF Yearbook.)

In the annual Illinois vs. Wisconsin team match, held at the Chess Club of Chicago, 185 W. Madison St. the Illinois quered its ancient rival by a score

Illinois		Wisconsin
Al, Sandrin1	1.	Karman
L. J. Isaacs1	P.	Liebig
E Michelsen1	S.	New
H. Hahlbohm1		Elo
D. Scheffer1	A	Powers
Ang, Sandrin1	D.	Clark
O. Oleson0		Stobbe
B. Frank1	M.	Ptacek
W. Grombacher		
L. Silverberg0		

For The Tournament-Minded

Page 4

August 14-15

Massachusetts State Championship Amherst, Mass

Men's Open Championship, Women's Open Championship, Wo-men's Championship, East vs. West Team Match, Kriegspiel, etc; sponsored jointly by Massachusetts State Chess Ass'n and Western Massachusetts Chess League; play-ed at University of Massachusetts ed at University of Massachusetts, Amherst; for details write Franklin J. Sanborn, 985 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

September 1 Correspondence Ches Championship of the U.S.A.

Conducted by the CCLA (Corespondence Chess League of respondence Chess League of America) under the auspices of the USCF. Open to all chess play-ers. Entry fees to CCLA members \$1.00 per section; to non-members \$1.50 per section. Players non members of the USCF, add \$1.00 for membership dues to entry fees. Write CCLA Secretary Dick Rees, 2826 Correctionville Road, Sioux City 19, Iowa.

September 4-6 Pennsylvania State Championship Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Open to Pennsylvania players; held at Pittsburgher Hotel; State, Junior and Women's Championship divisions; write W. M. Byland 3244 Latonia, Pittsburgh 16, Pa. for de-

September 4-6 14th Annual Southwestern Open Championship San Antonio, Texas

Open to all players; held at Gunter Hotel, San Antonio; write B. R. Milem, 419 E. Dewey, San Antonio for details.

September 4-6 Nebraska Open Championship North Platte, Nebraska

Open to all Chess players; held t North Platte Chess Club; for details write Jack Spence, Room 317, YMCA Bldg, Omaha 2, Nebr.

September 4-6

New England Championship Portsmouth, New Hampshire

Open to New England chess players; Swiss system; entry fee \$10; played at 27 Congress Street, Portsmouth; for details write Alex Sadowsky, 71 Profile Avenue, Portsmouth, N. H.

September 4-6 2nd Georgia Open Tournament Augusta, Georgia

Open to all chess players; Swiss ystem; played at Sheraton Bon-Air Hotel in Augusta; for details write Paul L. Cromelin, 1755 Kings Woods Drive, Augusta, Ga.

September 4-6 West Virginia State Championship South Charleston, West Virginia

Tournaments for State, Women's and Junior championships, open to West Virginia players; will be played at Recreation Hall, South Charleston under auspices of Carbide Chess Club; Entry fees: State Championship \$5; Player's Tournament and Women's \$2; Junior Championship \$1; write H. Reid Holt, 164 Sunset Drive, Charleston 1, W. Va. for hotel res-ervations and send him entries,

September 4-6 Ohio State Chess Championship Columbus, Ohio

Open to Ohio players; Swiss system; to be held at Seneca Hotel; write S. L. Trumbull, 190 S. Trusel St., Columbus for hotel reservations and details.

Virginia State Championship Charlottesville, Virginia

Open to Virginia players; played at Albemarle Hotel; State Champ-ionship, Class A and Class B tourneys.

September 4-6
Illinois State Championship
Chicago, Illinois
Open to all Illinois players; entry fee \$3.00; 7-round Swiss; play
starts 1 p.m. Saturday at Chess
Club of Chicago, 185 W. Madison
St.; write Earl W. Davidson, 44 E.
Chicago Ave.. Chicago 9 for de-Chicago Ave., Chicago 9 for de

September 4-6 North Carolina Championship Winston-Salem, North Carolina Open to all chess players; date tentative; Class A and B champion-ships; further details when ar-rangements are made final.

September 4-12
New York State Championship
Endicott, New York
Open to New York chess players,
with team matches in addition to regular championship and non-championship meets; to be played at En-Joie Park at Endicott, for details write M. L. Mitchell, 1208 Monroe Street, Endicott, N. Y.

The United States Chess Championship will be held at South Fallsburg, New York, from August 10 to August 31. Those wishing to be present during any part of the tournament should write to Chamber of Commerce, S South Fallsburg, New York, for informa-

M. R. SMITH WINS HOUSTON TITLE

In the annual City Championship Tournament conducted by the Houston Morphy Chess Club Mevis R. Smith captured his third City Championship in the last four years in a seven round Swiss. Second place went to Pete Hermann.

The growing Houston Morphy Club now numbers over 100 mem-bers, including 10 women players, and is now established in its own quarters with a growing loan library for members in addition to the usual chess equipment of tables and sets.

Score. 9\frac{1}{2}.2\frac{1}{2}.9\frac{3}{3}.9\frac{3}{3}.9\frac{3}{3}.\frac{1}{2}.\frac{

6 -6 5½-6½ 5½-6½ 5½-6½ 5½-6½ 5½-6½ 5½-6½ 5½-6½ 5½-6½ 5½-6½ 5½-6½ 5½-6½ 5½-6½ 5½-6½ 5½-6½ 5½-6½

UNITED STATES 49TH ANNUAL OPEN TOURNAMENT

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND Twelve Round Swiss System

										SAN S		11.11		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		10	11 W3	12 .D4	
1.	Adams, W. W. (Dedham)	W69	L15 W36	W22	WIS	W52	L3	W16 D4	D2 D1	W20 W5	D13		W9	100
3.	Kashdan, I. (New York) Kramer, G. (New York)	- W40	W72	DS		W37	W2	W20	LG	W15		L1	W13	
. 4.	Ulvestad O. (Seattle)	1.10	11.90	W32	W19	W31	W8	D2	W40	W6	D3	D9	D1	
5.	Bisguier, A. (New York)	W89	1.37	W67 W25	W29 W12	W14 L2	L6 W5		W8 W3	L2 L4	W18	W20 D13	D12 W30	
6. 7.	Pinkus, A. S. (Brooklyn)	W23	W54	W34	1.37	D23		W10	D20	DSI	W36	D2	W25	
8.	Steinmeyer, R. (St. Louis)	W53	W13	D2	D16	W25	L4	W28	L5	D12	W24	W30	W31	
9.	McCormick, E. (East Orange)	D52	W17	L46	W69	W47	L40	W34	W31	W16	W15	D4	L2	
10.	Shapiro, O. (Washington)	W55	D46 L20	W66 W58	L20 L13	D72 W36	W29 D19	1.7 W52	W11 L10	D30 W45	W22 D17	W40 W28	D15 W22	
11. 12.	Hartleb, G. (Erie)	W53	W18	W28	1.6		W14	L40	W25	D8	D19	W36	D5	
13.	Evans I. (New York)	W 45	LS	W27	WII		W41	W23	D31	W40	D2	D6	L3	
14.	Kilmer, I. (Elmira)	W51	1.22	W35	W42	L5		W27	W41	L36	W39	D31	W32	
15.	Pilnick, C. (New York)	. W4	WI	W41 W42	L2 D8	W12 L20	W28 W24	L6 L1	W45 W17	L3 L9	L9 L30	W19 W37	D10 W18	
16. 17.	Steiner, H. (Los Angeles)	D29	LO	W45		W56			L16		D11	D25	W20	
18.				Woo		W13	L20	L31	W28	W37	L5	W33	L16	
19.	Kujoth, R. (Milwankee) LeCornu, P. (Detroit) Mengarini, Dr. A. (New York) Scheffer, D. (Chicago)	L20	W68	W26	1.4	W27		1.32	W50		D12	L15	W34	
20. 21.	Mengarini, Dr. A. (New York)	W 19	W11	D37	L28	W16 L39	W18 W53	L3 L22	D7 L43	1.1 W72	W31 W38	L5 W60	L17 W40	
22.	Bain, O. (Montreal)	W65	W14	1.2	W39	L28	1.7	W21	D29	W32	L10	W58	LII	
28.	Ryland W M (Pittshurgh)	T.6	D61	W63	W56	D7	W39	L13	L30	L27	W55	W52	D28	
24.	Colon, A. (Puerto Rico) Daly, H. (Boston)	1.25	D62	W60	W17	W46	L16	L45		W29	L8	L32	W47	
25. 26.	Daly, H. (Boston)	W24	W26 L25	L6 L19	W34 L36	L8 L54	W72 W62	Lá		W43 W48	W27 D35	D17 W44	L7 W46	
27.	Drummond (Hamilton) Frank, L. (Baltimore)	L1	W70	L18	W55	L19	W44	L14	W72	W23	L25	D58	W45	
28.	Isaacs, L. J. (Chicago) Ludwig, A. (Omaha)	W59	W47	L12	W21	W22	LAS	L8		W55	W60	1.11	D23	
29.	Ludwig, A. (Omaha)	D17	W52	D30	L5	W58	L10		D22 W23	L24	D34	D45	W50	
30.	Refiberg, C. F. (New York)	D7	W63	D29 W49	L18 W41	L40 L4	W58 W43	W43	D13	D10 D7	W16 L20	L8 D14	L6 L8	
32.	Simuson, R. C. (Detroit)	W33	1.16	L4	D60		W54		L9	L22		W24	L14	
33.	Schmidt, R. (Milwaukee)	Li32	L69	W39	L66	1.60-	W64	W48		W41	D40	L18	W36	
34.	Baron, S. (Brooklyn)	W56	W67 W43	L7 L14	L25 L44	D42 W59	W48 L36	L9 W58	W54 W61	L17 L60	D29 D26	W39 W64	L19 D37	
35. 86.	Nash, E. (Washington)	W48	1/2	L18	W26	L11	W35	W39	W60	W14	L7	L12	L33	
87.	Stark, M. (Bethesda)	W44	W5	D20	W7	L3	L1	L17	W46	L18	W47	L16	D35	
38.	Stark, M. (Bethesda) Tenner, O. (New York) Underwood, H. C. (Washington) Whitaker, N. T. (Shady Side)	L46	L40	L55	W62	D49	W71	W63	1.24	D53	L21	W59	W60	
39.	Underwood, H. C. (Washington)	L5	W53 W38	W44 D1	L22 W48	W21 W30	L23 W9	L36 W12	W59 L4	W63 L13	L14 D33	L34 L10	W55 L21	
40.	Young, W. (Allentown)	W21	W73	L15	L31	W66	L13	W55	L14	L33		W43	W52	
42.	McCord, Dr. J. B. (Kenilworth)	W 43	W49	L16	L14	D34	L52	L69	L47	W70	L44	W74	W53	
43.	McCord, Dr. J. B. (Kenilworth)	L42	L35	W74	W64	W44	L31	L30	W21	L25	D46	L41	W58	
.11.	Foy, E. (Charleston)	L37	W57 D60	L39 L17	W35	L43 W70	L27 W69	D49	L63	W71 L11	W42 D52	L26 D29	W61 L27	
45. 46.	Glover, E. B. (Philadelphia)	W38	D10	W9		L24	W50	L29	L37	D64	D43	W63	L26	
47.	Hayes, R. B. (Kitchener) Hobson, A. H. (Montpelier) Mayer, J. (Louisville)	W68	L28	D48	W61	L9	L17	L50	W42	W54	L37	W49	L24	
48.	Mayer, J. (Louisville)	L36	W59	D47	L40	W51	L34	L33	D56	L26 W51	D61	W72	W67 W69	
49. 50.	Palmer, J. (Norfolk) Sullivan, J. (Knoxville)	11.01	L42 D66	L31 L21	L52 D53	D38 W73	L63 L46	D44 W47	W67	W69	D53 L32	L47 W62	L29	
51.	Sherbarth, W. (Baltimore)	L14	D71	W62	1.72	L48	W73	D61	L33	L49		D54	W63	
52.	Barasch, C. (Baltimore)	D9	L29	W71	W49	L1	W42	LII	W69	L19		L23	L41	
53.	Barasch, C. (Baltimore) Wilder, N. C. (Buffalo)	L8	L39 L7	W57	D50 W65	L32 W26	L21 L32	W70 W56	W65	D38	D49 L62	D27 D51	L42 W70	
54. 55.	Caroe, E. (Dallas) Gring, A. (Boston)	1000	I.4	W38	L27	W68	W67	L41	W26	L28		W56	L39	
56.	Lyle, G. (Annapolis)	L34	W64	D73		L17	W57	L54	D48	W59	L59	L53	W74	
- 57.	Lyle, G. (Annapolis) Miller, H. (Atlanta) Rosenthal, B. (Baltimore)	L12	L44	L53	L59	W74	L56	L64	W68	W66	L51	W70	W73	
58.	Rosenthal, B. (Baltimore)	1.18	W65	L11 L33	W67 W57	L29 L35	L80 W68	L35 W66	W71 L39	W61 L56		L22 L38	L48 W62	
59. 60.	Rowles, E. (Baltimore) Stone, J. (Baltimore)	UZ8	D45	1,24	D32	W88	W66	W72	L36	W35		L21	L38	
61.	Eckenrode, T. (Lancaster)	L49	D23	W54	L47	L69	W70	D51	L35	L58		W71	L44	
62.	Fowler, R. (Baltimore)	L26	D24	1.51	L38	L71	L26	W74	W73	W65		L51	L59	
63.	Glatt, J. (Baltimore)	D67	L30 L56	L23 W68	L45 L43	W65 L67	W49 L33	L38 W57	W44 W66	L39 D46		L46 L35	L51 L71	
64. 65.	Rosenberg, M. (Baltimore) Schick, Rev. W. (Hancock) Waters, W. L. (Boston) Gibson, J. B. (Tampa) Graves, F. R. (Ft. Worth)	1.22	L58	D70	L54		W74	W73	L53	L62		W69	L66	
66.	Waters, W. L. (Boston)	D63	D50	L10	W33	41	L60	L69	L64	L57	W73	D68	W65	
67.	Gibson, J. B. (Tampa)	W70	L34	L5	L58	W63	L55	L26	L49	W74	L59	W73	1.48	
68.	Graves, F. R. (Ft. Worth)	L47	L19 W33	L64 D72	W74 L9	L55 W61	L59 L45	L71 W42	L57 L52	W73 L50		D66 L65	W72 L49	Lav. a
69. 70.	Jenkins, T. (Detroit) Nagengast, R. (Baltimore)	1.12	L27	D65		L45	L61	L53			W72	L57	L54	
71.	Seff, R. (Baltimore)	L31	D51	L52	L/70	W62	L38	W68	L55	L44	W74	L61	L64	
72.	Seff, R. (Baltimore) Southern, M. (Knoxville)	W64	L3	D69	W51	D10	L25	L60	L27	L21		1.48	L68	
78.	Trains, A. (Baltimore)	17 1.1	L41 L21	D56 L43	L1 L68	L50 L57	L51 L65	L65 L62	L62 L70	L68 L67		L67 L42	L57	
74.	Goodman, J. (Baltimore)	1.10	1,21	Las	1,005	1301	1100	1202	110	1.01	Link	1.92	1200	
												D. Holl		

STAUFFER TIES HILDEBRANDT FOR AUSTIN TITLE

In a tight race Ray Hildebrandt and Charles E. Stauffer ended in a tie at 11-3 each for champion-ship of the Austin (Chicago) Chess and Checker Club. John A. Nowak, club president, finished on their heels with 10-4, and tournament manager Wallice A. Norin with 93-42

Paul Poschel, former Club Cham-Paul Poschel, former Club Cham-pion, was unable to defend his title, due to committments at Oak Ridge, but before he left success-fully retained his Lightning Cham-pionship with a 6-1 score in a 7-round Swiss. Paul Adams and Wallace A. Norin tied for second with 5-2 each.

with 5-2 each.

Before leaving for Oak Ridge,
Poschel gave a simultaneous exhibition, scoring 12 wins and 6
draws against a very strong field.

Solutions:

Solutions:

Endgame Positions No. 23 and 24

Chess Life, July 5th, 1948

Position No. 23 by A. Carra:— 1. K-Kt6

(menacing 2: Kt-Kt4 followed by mate),

Kt-Bil: 2, Kt-Ry, P-Q9; 3, Kt-Ry, Kt-Ry, ctc.)

4. K-R6! K-B2 (if 4..., Kt-Kt3; 5, Kt-B6,

4. K-R6! K-B2 (if 4..., Kt-Kt3; 5, Kt-B6,

K-K-R7, K-K-R1, 6, K-Kt3; 7, Kt-Ry, ctc.)

K-K-R7, K-K-R1, 6, K-Kt4; 8, K-Q6 ch, ctc.), 8,

K-K-K7 ch, K-B2; 9, Kt-Q5! Kt-Kt1; 10,

K-R7 and wins.

Position No. 24 by F. Fischer:— 1, K-Kt2,

K-Kt2; 2, K-B3, K-B3; 3, K-K4, K-K3; 4,

B-R2, K-Q2 (if 4..., Kt-Kt3; 5, K-Q4 etc.); 5,

K-Q5, K-B1; 6, K-B6, Kt-B2!; 7, B-Kt3

(or B4 or K5), Kt-R1; 8, B-Q6! Kt-B2;

9, K-K16 (without the B af Q6, Black could now play Kt-Q4 th followed by Kt-Kt5 check

with a draw), K-B1 (or B3); 12, B-R6 and wins.

ROBISON WINS GRAND NATIONAL

Victory in the Ninth CCLA Grand National Correspondence Chess Championship went to H. H. Robison of Oakland, Calif. This event, conducted by the Corres-pondence Chess League of Ameri-ca, began in September, 1941.

In the opening round Robison won from N. A. Moiseieth, Carl Bergman, Arbee Young, C. W. Spaulding, J. B. Gee, W. J. Prewett and drew with George Oakes and and drew with George Oakes and Tom Pritchard for a score of 7-1. In round two Robison defeated the late Allan G. Pearsall, Frank Hufnagel, Clark Merritt, drew with I. J. Hoswell, M. O. Meyer and A. N. Pray, tying with Meyer and Pray at 4½-1½.

In round three, Robison defeated Carl Weberg, James Hurt, Clemente Villareal and A. N. Pray, drew with M. O. Meyer, and lost to A. C. Powers for a 48-12 score, tying with Weberg and Powers.

In the final round Robison de-feated Sven Brask and Carl Weberg twice, and split two games each with A. C. Powers and Franz Neugebauer for a 6-2 score, winning the 9th Grand National Championship.

OKLAHOMA CHESS

Stillwater Chess	Tulsa Chess
Monk0	Rozsa2
Burns0	Anderson2
McLaughlin2	Miller0
Patten3	Whiteside13
Grafa0	Lofton2
Kerr0	Ernest2
Stillwater25	Tulsa 91

U. S. Women's Open Championship

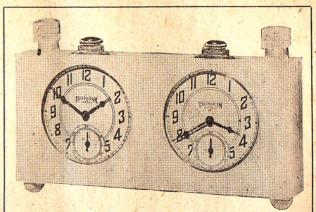
- International Contraction Co	41 7	dilla			
Player	arff	Raettig	Jones	Bartholomew	Score
N. May Karff	X	1 1	1 1	11	6 - 0
Adele Raettig0 Catherine Jones0		x x	1 1	0 1	3 - 3
	0	0 0	X X	1 1	2 - 4
Beverly Bartholomew0	0	1 0	0 0	x x	1 - 5

Metropolitan Pittsburgh Championship

Player		1	2		3		4		. 5		6		8	col
Byland	X	x	1	à.	1	4	1	0	à	0	1 =	1	139	3 -
Sorensen	b	1	X	X	0	1	1	0	1	A.C.	0.	1	7. 5	39
Spiro	0	· A	1 ()	X	X.	ă.	ă.	1	0	1	1		1
Wagner	0	1	0 1		4	à.	X		· it	1	1)	. 0	4-4
Hickman		1	0		0	1	1 1)	X	X	- 4	1) -
Werner	0	0	1 () K	0	0	0 1		3	0	X :		2	4.7

Women's Preliminary Tourney

	Marshall	Chess	Club,	New	York		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	Player	1	2 3	4	5	6 7	8	S	co
G.	K. Gresser	X	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	七年72	7 -
K.	Henschel	0	x 1	1	1	1 1	1	5	8-
W.	Henschel	0	0 x	1	1	1 1	1	4	3-
Gr	umette	0	1 1	X	0_	1 1	1	4	
B.	Wray	0	0 0	1	X	1 1	1	4	
M.	Stephens	0	0 0	- 0	0	x 1	1 .	- 200	2 -
He	len Ranlett	0	0 0	0	0	0 x	1	4 (4)	1 -
M	Peters	0	0 0	0	0	0 0	X	() -



CHESS WATCHES

Compact — Accurate — Attractive — Fully Guaranteed . No Electrical Connections — Can Be Carried in Pocket

Watch cases are hand made of translucent plexiglas—a material of great beauty despite the fact that it is very tough. The start and stop mechanisms are accurately fitted and assembled by skilled watchmakers. The entire unit is positively guaranteed against defects of workmanship and materials for one year.

Deluxe Model
Choice of white or black with white trim, with superior grade of watches, complete with clothlined plexiglas carrying case.

Price \$17.60
(Federal Tax Included)

Standard Model
Choice of white, black with white trim, or red with white trim, complete with cloth-lined cardboard carrying box.

Price \$14.03
(Federal Tax Included)

Cash with order, mailed post paid. \$4.50 discount (75c per watch) on orders of six or more watches.

USCF SERVICE DEPT.

2304 SOUTH AVE.

SYRACUSE 7, N. Y.

By Allen G. Ring
Librarian, Mallinckrodt Chess Club

The Mallinckrodt (Chemical Works) Chess Club of St. Louis has just successfully completed what they believe to be a novel and interesting form of tournament—an end-game tournament. It was devised as an added interest feature and at the same time to improve the endgame play of members.

The president (also club chamon), who acted as tournament director, set up 25 end games based on principles in Fine's Basic Chess Endings. These were diagrammed on 3x5 cards with game number and white or black to play, and the tournament director alone knew the correct result. The players drew for color then had someone else draw a card from the stack and check from the results written on the back as played whether either player had had that game previously in the tourna-ment. After finishing the game the result was noted on the back of the card and between meetings the director did the scoring.

For a game supposed to be a draw and played a draw each player received 2 points (par). If one color won he got 3 points and the loser 1 point. In a game supposed to be a white win and played as such each got par

If black won he got 4 points and white 0. If a white win was possible and he drew he got 1 point while black got 3. Limits were placed on the total number of games played and the number with any one opponent, since near the end it was difficult to find a game neither of two members present had played. At the conclusion the tournament director gave a lecture on the games to clear up any points of argument over how they should be played.

Winner of the tournament, with a score of 7 over par was A. S. Penniston, with A. G. Ring and E. F. Ford tied for second at 5 over Officers of this club are M. Alpiser, president: R. G. Kerlin, vice-president and secretary; C. E. Cosby, treasurer. In the 1946-47 season the Mallinckrodt Club held the city team championship of St.

U. S. JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP PLAYERS

Hans Berliner
Washington, D. O. Arthur B. Bisguler
Broux, N. Y. Arthur Block
Chicago, III.
Frank Anderson
Toronto, Ontario
Russell Church
Alexandria, Ma.
James W. Gook
St. Louis, Mo.
Jim B. Gross
Glendale, Calif,
Earl E. Dennison
Akron, Ohie
Robert Fitzgerald Akron, Ohio Robert Fitzgerald Elmira, N. Y.
Larry Friedman
Cleveland, Ohio
Henry A. Giertych, Jr
Gary, Ind.
Joe T. Gilbert
Dallas, Tex.

Milton Glass
Toronto, Ontario
Harry E. Goodman
Chicago, Ill.
Henry Gordon
Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Isalah Guttman
Minneapolis, Minn. Minneapolis, M Harold B, Hart Elmira, N.Y. Keith Hastings Toronto, Ontario Eliot Hearst New York, N. Y. Herbert Hickman Pittsburgh, Pa.
Harold M. Janinda
Bridgeport, Conn.
Jack Kagetsu Toronto, Ontario Leslie E. Kilmer Elmira, N. Y. George Krauss Flushing N. Y. Richard Kujoth Milwaukee, WiEd. Lanning Northville, Mich. Philip C. LeCornu Highland Park, Mich. Bernard Lesage Quebec, P. Q. David I. Levadi Chicago, Ill. Chicago, III,
Jack Mayer
Louisville, Ohio
George Miller
Cleveland, Ohio
Harald Miller
Cleveland, Ohio
Harnald Miller
Atlanta, Ga.
Fel. Garter, Nance
Fel. Garter, Nance
Cak Ridge, Tenn.
Northville, Mich.
W. R. Oaker
Toronto, Ontario

Alfred Piper Elmira, N. Y. Elmira, N. Paul Poschel George S. Proll West Orange, John Ragan St. Louis, Mo. Philip Robinson Knoxville, Tenn Marvin Rogan Rochester, N. Y. Rochester, N. Y.
Robert Schmidt
Milwaukee, Wis.
Ross Siemms
Toronto, Ontario
Stephen Smale
Grand Blanc, Mich.
K. R. Smith
Dallas, Tex.
Harold Stanbridge, Jr.
Chicago, Ill. Chicago, III. J. G. Sullivan, Jr. Knoxville, Tenn.

Eligible Players List Announced For U. S. Woman's Championship

With the completion of the Preliminary Tourney in New York, which was won by former U. S. Women's Champion Gisela Gresser with a score of 7-0, Mrs, Caroline D. Marshall announces the following list of players eligible for the U. S. Women's Championship.

Defending Champion Miss N. May Karff was seeded, and the others were qualified in various areas, with Miss Adele Raettig probably awarded the place reserved for the U. S. Women's Championship.

JOIN THE USCF

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess. Open Champion (since the title was won by Miss Karff, already seeded). In case of a vacancy, Miss Willy Henschel, who placed third in the New York Preliminary, will be substituted. Mrs. Marshall will direct the tournament. assisted by Miss Edith L. Weart.

U. S. Women's Championship Mrs. Mary Bain Miami, Florida Mrs. G. K. Gresser New York, N. Y. Miss Kate Henschel New York New York, N. Y Miss N. May Karff New York, N. Y

Championship
Miss Lucille Kellner
Detroit Michigan
Miss Adele Raettig
New York, N. Y.
Miss Nancy Roos
Los Angeles, Calif,
Mrs. Mary Selensky
Philadelphia, Pa.

Just Out! WINNING CHESS \$2.75 By Irving Chernev and Fred Reinfeld

USCF Service Department 2304 So. Ave.—Syracuse 7, N.Y.

"CHESS"

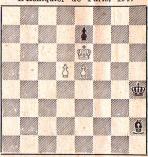
Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts SUTTON-COLDFIELD

ENGLAND / CHESS!

Our World Chess News service is famous Original contributions by all the world's leading masters. Openings—Problems—Humor—Analysis.

Send 9c in stamps for specimen copy to: CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.

Position No. 27 By L. Prokes (Prague) L'Echiquier de Paris, 1947



8, 4p8, 4K3, 3PP3, 7k, 8, 7b, 8 White to play and win

Position No. 28 By Montgomery Major Original



8, 1P4k1, 3b4, 1K6, 2p1R3, 1p4P1, 4P3, 8 White to play and win

White To Play And Win!

POSITION No. 27 is a very ingenious composition of End Game Editor of Ceskoslovensky Sach in which by appropriate maneuvers White finally persuades Black to let him queen a Pawn. Position No. 28 by Editor of CHESS LIFE calls for some elaborate ventures in timing to Solutions will be published in issue of September 5th with names

GIERS WLL FLY TO FIDE MEETING

The 19th Congress of F.I.D.E. Internationale des (Federation Echecs) will take place at Salts-jobaden, Sweden, August 11-15. August The United States Chess Federa-tion will be represented at the Congress by Paul G. Giers, Executive Vice-President. Mr. Giers is a Vice-President of F.I.D.E. and delegate for the United States Zone of the international body.

The 1948 Congress will decide the time and place for the first post-War tournament for the Wo-men's World Chess Championship. The women's chess throne has been vacant since world champion Mrs. Vera Menchik Stevenson lost her life in a London air raid. One of the leading contenders for the title will be Miss N. May Karff, U. S. Women's Champion.

F.I.D.E. is also expected to revive that most popular of international competition, the world team tournament for the Hamilton-Russell trophy. Four of these tournaments, 1931, 1933, 1935 and 1937, were won by the team representing the United States.

The Congress will consider the report of a special committee re-commending changes in the inter-national chess code. It will also set the time and place for next year's candidates tournament for the world championship, the winner of which will meet world champion Mikhail Botvinnik for a match in 1950.

The World Interzonal Tourna-ment is now in progress at Saltsment is now in progress at Satis-jobadem—July 15 to August 15— and the Congress delegates will witness the final round of this important tourney. Mr. Glers is leaving New York by plane on August 7 and will return on Au-

SEITZ CAPTURES FIRESTONE TITLE

With a score of 111-31 Peter J Seitz won the championship of the Firestone Chess & Checker (Akron) Club, with a loss to Chirich, a loss and draw to Pluedde-mann and two draws with Dr. Lucas. Second place was a tie be-tween Ernie Slater and Art Plueddemann with 10-5 and 12-6 respec-tively upon a percentage basis.

In the Class B Plus Tourney, victory went to K. C. Skinner with 7-10, while Gale Crombie was second with 5-9. In the Class B Tournament Dennison placed first with 13½-3½; M. Antunovich was second with 11½-3½ and Allen Keller third with 113-43.

Chess Life

Thursday, August 5, 1948

CHESS LIFE ABROAD

(Continued from Page 3, Col. 5)

ening Q-Kt3 ch and Q-Kt7 ch), B-KB1; 16. R-K1!, B-B1; 17. Q-K8! (One might call this a concentra-tion of pieces for the final assault), B-Q2 (Wishes to be kind but White has other ideas!); 18. RxKt!!. RxQ; 19. PxR ch, B-K3; 20. BxB ch, QxB; 21. RxB mate.

Final Position



5Rkr, plp4p, 1p2qp1B, 8, 5P4, 8, PPP2PPP, 6K1

Moscow, Russia: The inter club championship was won by: 1.
"Nauka" (Science); 2. Cercle Mo-3. The Red Army, etc. prising was the victory of the old master Dus-Chotimirsky over Kotow and Simiaguine!

YANOFSKY 8th AT CZECH MEET

Final results at Karolvy Vary saw victory go to J. Foltys, with G. Barcza second and L. Steiner

THE OFFICIAL 1948

Correspondence Chess Championship OF THE U.S. A. **Begins September 1!**

Round 1—Preliminaries, with sterling silver medals (or \$3 in credits) for every section-winner.

Round 2-State and Regional Championships, with gold medals (or \$4.50 in credits) for every section-winner.

Round 3-Grand Championship Finals, for the rotating Hibbard Memorial cup and the special championship trophy (or \$25 in credits).

THE YEAR'S OUTSTANDING EVENT FOR EVERY CORRESPONDENCE CHESS PLAYER IN AMERICA!

Entry fee per section: \$1 for CCLA Members; \$1.50 for non-members (*).

You May Enter as Many Sections As You Wish! Send your entry NOW to:-

> CCLA SECRETARY DICK REES 2826 Correctionville Road SIOUX CITY 19, IOWA.

(*) As this national championship is under the auspices of the United States Chess Federation, all entrants must be USCF members. If you are not already a USCFer, therefore, add \$1 (for USCF membership) to your total entry fees (a dollar which, incidentally, brings you the USCF Yearbook).

NOW IN Beautiful PLASTICS... Kingsway Horentine

—In beautiful durable Plastic are faithful reproductions of 11th and 12th Century handcarved Chessmen costing from \$350 to \$1,000 per set. They are so perfect they defy com-

Chessmen

Deluxe Set

Colors are Red and Ivory, Maroon and Ivory or Black and Ivory, packed in a beautiful embossed box, complete with chessboard.

Price \$8.50



THE KNIGHT

Standard Set

Colors are Black and Ivory, packed in box that opens to form chessboard 15½" by 15½", all pieces felted and weighted.

Price \$5.95

Cash with order, mailed post paid.

USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 SOUTH AVE. SYRACUSE 7, N. Y. NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE

. S. Open Tournament Corpus Christi, 1947

Notes by Fred Reinfeld

P-Q3 in the property of the property of the sition would be uncomfortable.

12. R-Klch, Kt-K3; 13. Kt-KtxP(4) etc.

-Kt2
sitional error. 11., P-Q4 must not seemitted. After 11. P-Q51, Kt-K4; 13. followed by 14. P-KR3 and 15. P-B4,

KI-KKIS 18. KR-KI P-KKIS

P-B4 19. KI-KI2

P-B4 29. KI-KI2

V-B2 20. P-KR4 P-KR5

P-R5 20. P-KR4 P-KR5

P-R5 20. P-KR4 P-KR5

P-R5 20. P-KR5 P-KR5

P-R5 20. P-KR5 P-KR5

P-R5 20. P-KR5 P-KR5

P-R5 20. P-KR5 P-KR5

P-R5 20. P-KR5

P-R5 20.

K-Kt3 28. R-Q2 P-Kt3?

Weak; all he accomplishes is a grave weakening of his own Queen-side. With 28.

R-132! Black leaves his opponent helpless.

R-132! Black leaves his opponent helpless.

R-132! Black unit helpless.

B-Kt5 wins Black threatens to help the street of the stre

R-Kt4 32. B-Kt4

mussing a comparatively easy win: 48.

R-QB1!, P-Kt4!, 44. ReB1!, R-Q1; 45. R-B5,
R-Q4!; 46. R-B5!, R-Q2; 47. R-K8ch! etc.
R-Kt4

Not 43. P-Kt4?; 44. R-B8! and wins.
K-Q4

If 44. R-Qt4! R-Q81!, P-Kt4; 46.
R-B1! and wins.
45. K-Q2

K-K5

48. K-B3

K-P

K-K5

49. R-KB1

R-Q4: 49. R-KB1

B11 and wins.
K-C2
K-K5
K-K92
K-K83
R-Q4
49. R-K81
K-K5
KXP
P-K44ch
tter 49.
RXP; 50. R-K1ch, K-B7; 51.
K1 White wins by one tempo!
R-B8
K-K6
52. K-Q3
KXP
R-K5ch
K-B5
53. K-K4
58.
R-Q27; 54. R-QK18 etc.

ULVESTAD

Kt-Q5?

R-QKt8?

After 59.

B-K3

Tournament Life

Dept. of Mathematics University of Rochester, Rochester 3, New York

RUY LOPEZ

Prize for best played game in the Metropolitan Chess League, New York, 1948 Notes by Dr. Joseph Platz

White

J. L. CLARK
London Terrace)
P-K4 P-K4
Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3
B-Kt5 P-QR3 Black
DR. J. PLATZ
(Bronx Chess)
4. B-R4 Kt-B3
5. Kt-B3

which lacks how coutine move 5. C at White wanted and solid move w tiative of the rou is possible that

a bad a

Now this move deserves almost a ?, Black should have played 6., B-K2. After the text White could get the better game as follows: 7. KtxR?! KtxKt; 8. P-Q4, B-Q3; 9. FxKt, BxR: 10. P-B4; BxR: ch; II. P-Q4K4, he could now play II. KtxP, but this is impossible now because of 12. Q-Q5, 12. P-K6 with a superior game for White (Alekhine-Ret, Vienna, 1922). 7. P-Q3 II. Kt-Kt5 Q-Q5, 12. P-K6 with a superior game for White (Alekhine-Ret, Vienna, 1922). 1. Fx Q-Q5, 12. P-K6 with a superior game for White (Alekhine-Ret, Vienna, 1922). 1. R-K4 Q-Q5, 12. P-K6 B B-R4 Q-Q5, 13. UK-K5 Q-Q5, 14. Kt-R3 P-K44 Very necessary, as it slows the White Alekhine-Ret, 14. Kt-R3 P-K44 Very necessary, as it slows the White

21. R-B2 P-B3 22. Kt-B4 P-B3 Black attack would

sooner than in the source of the control of the con

R-R2 28. Q-R5
nizes that there is no way to
ck K-side advance, so he decides
Black game with his Q via the
unguarded and unimportant)

savagely, as a retreat was question now.
PxKt(3) 32. R-B5
RxP

After 32. R-B5 PLATZ



QUEEN PAWN GAME South Carolina Championship

Columbia, 1948 Notes by I. Rivise

White Black
L. CROMELIN J. E. MOSIMANN
P-04 P-04 St-K83 Kt-K83 Kt-K83 Kt-K85 Mosimewhat sharper is 3., P-B4 retaining e option of fianchettoing the KB — the undert defense to the Colle System.
P-0R3

oletely ignoring theory which recom-is a rapid development of pieces. Cor-is 4, B-Q3 followed by QKt-Q2, O-O when Black plays, P-QB4, then

operate on the QB file which he controls.
White's only off-setting factor is the two Bs.
16. 0-0 R-B2 18. QR-B1 P-K4 R-B2 18. QR-B1
KR-B1
BxRP seems simple enough.

R-B3

Kt-Kt5 immediately would have forced cack to waste time with 19., R-B1 ring White a chance to contest the B-file.

Kt-B4 21. KtxBP ?



BXR QXB appraisal of the position at this point acloses that White has no means of pen-arting Black's position whereas Black n quietly realign his forces to make the nor pieces an effective force.

RKB1 26, P-B3

RKB1 26, P-B3

RKB1 26, P-B4

B-RKB1 26, P-B4

RKB1 26, P-B4

B-RKB1 26, P-B4

B-B4 ch

Kt-Ke.

-R3 -R-B2 35. R-Q8s ch K-Kt2.
-R3 -R-B2 35. R-Q8s Kt-Q2.
-R413 8-R2 R-(4) R- R7.
-R5. R-B7 ch winning. Now however the realizes that his game is lost and up a few Ps to go down in a blaze of

41. R-B6 ch 42. P-K6 43. R(4)×B 44. R-R6

R-K1 wins easily, RxR 45. PxR Kt-K1

CARO-KANN DEFENSE U. S. Open Championship Baltimore, 1948

Notes by R. B. Hayes

R. B. Hayes

R. B. HAYES

4. KtxP B-Kt5

5. B-B4 P-K3

6. P-KR3 would force

3 for Kt.

10. B-K3 KK-B3

11. Q-Q2 Q-Q

12. P-B3 Kt-Q4

13. B-Kt3 Kt-B3

13. B-Kt3 Kt-Q4

13. B-Kt4 Kt-B3

17. P-KKt4 Kt-B3

17. P-KKt4 Kt-B3

18. P-KKt4 Kt-K5

mewhat questionable. I

aneuver.

BxR 29. RxP

After 29. RxP



NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE U. S. Open Championship

P-K4 would make the game a French De-

1 O-B3 P-Q4 8 P-B3 QKI-Q2 QKImuch time to r 17. B-K3 18. QR-B1

KUJOTH After 19.

P-R6 22. KxB Kt
BxP ch 23. B-B2
to have three pieces f
he will be left posit
KtxP (or 23. B-Rt5 ch)

RXP ch 25. KXKt Q-Kt4 KtxQ 7 White overlooked the strength of over, after which he is helpless. A fine Kujoth. 29. P-B4 KtxP ch Resigns

QUEEN'S GAMBIT New York Experts' Tournament New York, 1948

Notes by Fred Reinfeld

Kt-B3 P-QR3 P-QKt4 B-Kt2 Q-B2 PxP 12, P-K4

a blunder.

Il. P-QS!
PxP
Definitely bad, Two playable lines are:
(a 112., P-Q5; 13. P-K5, 0-0-0); 14.
PxKt, PxKt, Tirmer-Kramer, New York, 1948.
(b) 12., 0-0-0; 13. PxF (13. KtxQP,
KtxKt; 14. BxKt is better); Kt-QKt5; 14.
BxKt, 14. BxKt is better); Kt-QKt5; 14.
BxKt, 15. Bx, 15. G, R81, Px I; 16. Q-B1,
K.5K1; Stumpers-van Steenis, Leyden, 1946.
L3. KtxKP
KtxKt
L4. QxKt ch
This position is apparently lost for Black,
Take these texamples; (a) 14.
.....
Lake these texamples; (a) 14.
.....
Lake (13. BxB1, Q-RK1, 19. BxP,
Croningen, 1946, (b) 14.
.....
Q-KK, 17. By Q-Q, Q-Q; Ry, PxR; 18.
Ly KxB, KtQ1; 16. RxKi, Kt-K8; 17.
Q-KK4, P-B5; 18. BxKi, P-KR; 10. Q-B5,
RK3, 20. Q-K5, Q-B; 21. QxR, BxK; 22.
Rx5 and wins; Kotov-O'Kelly, Groningen,
1946.

After 14..., Kt-K2?



d the reply are given in a note ingen Tournament Book! This move and the first through the Consinger Tournament Dagger 15. Brych! Resine:
For if 15, ..., KKB: 16, Kt-Kt5 ch, K-K1;
17, Q-K6 leads to mate!

#

RUY LOPEZ

Louisville Chess vs. Cincinnati Chess Team Match, Louisville, 1948

White DR, M. BLUM (Louisville)

J. B. Gee Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld I. Rivise
Edw. J. Korpanty
G. E. Page
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff

O-O is in QxR ch. 14. P-QR4 save the B. B-K3 Q-Q3, P-Kt5 would a bit longer. Now se. Q-KKt3

21. B-R6 Q-Kt3 24. B-QB4 25. P-Kt3

en Kt.B4. Kt.B4 33. P.R6 P.Kt3 RxB 34. B-Q4 Q.K2 P.B3 oreak-through, But how could it BxKt R-KKt4

be stopped?

35. RxP ch! K-R1

H 35., KxR; then 36. QxP ch and QxR.

If 35,, Kxk; 36. R-Kt7 Very neat, If 36. Q-K3 37. RxP ch Resigns

Boost American Chess!

CLASSIFIED ADVS.

Rates:-40c per count line, Minimum charge of \$1.20 per adv. Display type 20c per line additional.

Cash with order.

Chess Literature

A. BUSCHKE, 80 E. 11th, NYC 3 - offers -

Fine: Practical Chess Openings. MCO 6 improved! Just Out

Cherney & Reinfeld: Winning Chess \$2.75 Euwe: Strategy and Tactics \$3.00

Roche and Battersby: Chess for the Rank and File. With a selection of correspondence games by British

players Cohn: Ajedrez in Guatemala \$2.50 Spreacher: Schachkunst in der UdSSR, Vienna, 1947. Annotated games (German),

...\$3.50 board .

es. 40 selected games, pho-

sian Moscow 1947. Chigorin Me-

morial, winner Botvinnik. 120 games photo-offset. Eng-ment. German ... Chess News from Russia, com-plete file, Nov. 1945-June

This is only a small selection from our large stock of Chess Literature—new, old, any age, any language. Please get in touch with us if you are looking for any

specific item not listed here. FREE with any orders of \$10.00

or more: 1 copy of the 91 Parnu

8

e is lost. There was a draw with 59, P-Kt6: 60 R-B4ch, K-B6: 61, R-B1, 62, P-Et5, K-Kt6; 63, R-KKt1, R-B8; P-h, KxR; 65, P-Kt6, R-QKt8; 66. 7: 62, P-bar, RSP-h, KyR; 65, F-7: R-B8ch etc. R-B1 61, P-Q6



Erich W. Marchand

18., 19. R-B3 19. Kt-K Black to

After 21. KtxBP? MOSIMANN



faulty idea. Giving up two minor r a R and P cannot be good unless n also obtain positional advantages not the case in this situation.



33. Kt-B4 34. K-Kt2 35. K-Kt3 Resigns

Baltimore, 1948
Notes by Erich W. Marchand White Black
C. F. REHBERG R. K. KUJOTH
1. P-Q4 P-K3 2. P-QB4

Notes by J. B. Gee
ite Black
BLUM Meyer
ville) (Cincinnati)

A. BUSCHKE, 80 E. 11th Street, New York 3, N. Y. Club Secretaries: Please ask for details of our CLUB PLAN.





Vol. II Number 24

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

August 20, 1948

FALLSBURG HAS STAGE

Position No. 29 By Th. C. L. Ko Tijdschrift, 1938 Kok



Position No. 30



kr6, p1R5, B1P5, 1p1S3r, 8, 5bP1, 4pP2, 6K1 White to play and win

White TaPlay And Win!

POSITION No. 29 is an extremely ingenious one with a very inobvitous keymove. If White can permanently block Black's QKtP from
queening, White's Q and K can effect a mate—"win in slippers" as the
End Game, Editor of Schaakmat, Mynheer J. Selman, Jr., expresses it.
How to effect the block remains the puzzler to solve.
Position No. 30 is one of Stamma, who was one of the earliest serious students of endgame technique. Here again White must battle
against time, as represented by the threat of the Black QP to queen on
the move c. the Black R to mate on the move. The key, however, is
rather simple, if extremely effective.
Solutions will be published in the September 20th issue.

BISGUIER, ANDERSON PLAY STEADY CHESS TO TOP FIELD

Jim Cross Loses Chance For Title When Berliner Downs Him in 10th

Steady chess, worthy of older veterans of the game, marked the 3rd Annual U. S. Junior Championship Tournament at Oak Ridge, Tenn. where by the thin margin of a few Sonneborn-Berger points Arthur Bisguier of New York captured the title and saved the U. S. junior players the embarrassment of seeing it cross the border into Canada, escorted by the capable Frank Anderson of Toronto.

From the start the contest was tight and exciting, and even in the final round there was no certainty of victory until Bisguier, Anderson and Cross had all three finished their games. And even then, it took a careful weighing of the Sonneborn-Berger points to determine the issue.

For the first four rounds, Arthur Bisguier, Jim B. Cross, and George Krauss strode side by side with four straight victories apiece. Anderson had lost to Cross in the 3rd, Poschel to Cross in the 4th and Berliner to Bisguier in the fourth.

Round Five

Round five and Bisguier strides to victory over Cross, while Krauss goes down in defeat to Poschel. goes down in deteat to Poschei.
Bisguier leads with 5-0; on his
heels with 4-1 are Anderson,
Cross, Poschel, Berliner, Krauss,
K, R. Smith, Richard Schmidt.
Round six and Bisguier falters,
drawing with Krauss. Anderson downs Poschel. Cross draws with Smith. Berliner wins from Schmidt Bisguier still leads with 5½, but breathing down his neck are Anderson and Berliner with 5; and Cross, Krauss and Sullivan with

Round Seven

Arthur Bisguier draws again, with Anderson. Cross wins from LeCornu. Poschel draws with Hickman, Berliner with Smith. Hickman, Krauss wins from Sullivan. Bisguier still leads at 6. Pressing hard are Anderson, Cross, Berliner, Krauss at 5½ each. Round eight and Bisguier downs Schmidt. Cross beats Ragan; Krauss bests Hickman, In the meanwhile Anderson draws with Berliner and Poschel with Sullivan, Bisguier holds ou to the lead with 7; Cross and Krauss are on his heels with 61, while Anderson and Smith follow

Round Nine

The situation grows critical as Bisguier draws with Smith. Anderson bests Sullivan, Cross beats Krauss, Poschel defeats Ragan. The standing is now Bisguier and Oross tied at 7½, Anderson 7; Krauss and Miller 6½; and Poschel and Berliner 6. A victory by either Bisguier or Cross while the other draws means the title; if both lose, Anderson can win a clear victory.

Round Ten

Bisguier draws with Miller, Anderson wins from Smith, Cross loses to Berliner, and the tournament is over. Bisguier and Anderson tie for first with 8-2, Cross is third with $7\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2\frac{1}{2}$, and one of the hardest fought of the Junior Championships is a matter of

Special Cable From Paul Giers

Saltsjobaden, Sweden August 14, 1948 Twenty-two nations represented

at FIDE Congress including Soviets, Argentina, Spain, Australia. Assembly considered offers to hold 1949 Candidates Tournament for World Championship at Buenos

Aires or Buda pest. No decision reached. Special Committee of five has full authority to decide arrange-ments by Octo-ber. First International Team Tournaments will be resum-ed, time and place to be cho-

sen next year. Tournament for Women's World Championship set for May, 1949, at Moscow or Len-

Sixteen players, including four ussians. New Greek Chess Federation admitted to membership under United States sponsorship, Reuben Fine entitled to play in Candidates Tournament by close vote.

ULVESTAD PLAYS IN CHAMPIONSHIP

By decision of the Executive Committee of the USCF and the S. Championship Tournament Committee, Olaf Ulvestad of Seatthe was invited to fill the place in the Biennial U.S. Championship left vacant by Samuel Reshevsky's decision not to compete.

It was considered that Ulvestad

had earned the choice by his final showing in the U. S. Open Cham-pionship where he finished in a tie for second on Sonneborn-Berger points with Kashdan and ahead of Kramer.

Ulvestad shares with Kashdan and Kevitz the distinction of win-ning a game in the Moscow Team ch.

TOURNAMENT DAY BY DAY AS VIEWED BY REINFELD

Was Thirteenth Move Draw by Evans Chessplay or Horseplay, Asks Fred

By Fred Reinfeld

August 13: 16-year-old Larry Evans gave a sorry account of himself by offering a draw after 13 moves to Shipman. The latter, who should know better, accepted at once. Chess play or horseplay? Howard played the Ruy Lopez without ambition and Poschel soon infiltrated successfully. Rubinow sacrificed a piece for a strong attack which led to a fantastic time scramble. Poor Rubinow was so flustered that at the end, when he had a lone Rook against Rook and Pawn, he declined an offer of a draw!!

Janes played the opening in Nimzovich style.

Janes played the opening in Nimzovich style, but inexact play on his part led to the loss of a but inexact play on his part led to the loss of a Pawn. Thereafter he played very strongly, making virtuoso use of the Bishops of opposite color and winning handsomely. Suraci got a good game out of the opening, but Ulvestad's powerful midgame play gradually wore him down. In the end, ulvestad's passed Pawn marched right in. Whitaker played the Exchange Variation but tried too energetically for a win. Adams met him more than halfway, and by means of a brilliant Queen sacrifice reduced Whitaker to helblessness.

fice reduced Whitaker to helplessness.

Kashdan played the opening rather carelessly; Shainswit handled the position in good style, winning a Pawn, but leaving Kashdan, with the dread Bishops. Suddenly Shainswit weakened in the face of a surprise attack, and Kashdan won quickly,

B-Kt5, P-QB3), which levelled off after a while. But Almgren sought complications, which ended with a stinging refutation from his youthful but hard-boiled opponent. Santasiere played a King's Gambit against Sandrin, who fought a plucky uphill battle all the way.
The game was adjourned. HesseSteiner was a typical King's Indian, which at adjournament time showed Steiner a Pawn up in an ending with Bishops of opposite color.

Fred Reinfeld

Leading scores at round three: Adams, Kashdan, Kramer, Ulvestad each 21-1.

Adjourned game: Heitner-Evans was agreed a draw without further

Round three pairings; Kould three parrings, Santasiere, Sandrin; King's Gambit, adj. Howard O, Poschel 1; Ruy Lopez 43 Almgren O, Kramer 1; Irregular 36 Whitaker O, Adams 1; Ruy Lopez 32 Janes 1, Platz O; French Def, 46

Almgren-Kramer had a remark-able opening (1. P-K4, P-K4; 2.

Stockholm Fullfills A Cherished Dream Says Reinfeld Reviewing Tournament

By Fred Reinfeld

Chessplayers are at last seeing the realization of a cherished dream in the staging of a great international tournament at Stockholm, with an entry exclusively made up of challengers for the World Champion ship title. The nineteen-player list follows herewith:

Isaac Boleslavsky
USSR
Eero Book
Finland
David Bronstein
USSR
Salo Flohr
USSR USSR Svetozar Gligoric Vngoslavia Alexander Kotov USSR Andrea Lilienthal USSR Erik Lundin Sweden

Sweden

Mendel Naidorf

Argentina

Vasja Pirc

Yugoslavia

Such an

Czechoslovakia
Vyacheslav Ragozin
USSR
Lajor Steiner
Australia
Gosta Stoltz Sweden Gideon Stahlberg Laszlo Szabo Hungary Savielly Tartakover France Peter Trifunovic Yugoslavia Dan Yanofsky Canada

entry formidable enough; but considering the importance of the outcome, the tourney takes on great sporting importance. For the first five prize

winners will meet with the selected list of Keres, Fine, Reshev-sky, Smyslev and Euwe in a Candidates' Tourney in 1949, and the victor of the Candidates' Tourney will be entitled to play Botvinnik a match for the World Championship

After 11 rounds, the standings were as follows:

Stockholm	Tourney
Bronstein 7½	Ragozin 5
zaho 7	Bondarovsky
Naidorf 7	Vanofsky 42
dilienthal 7	Pachman 4
Boleslavsky 6½	Book 42
Stahlberg 61	Tartakower 4
Kotov 6	Stole 4
Flohr 6	Steiner 02
Prifunovie6	Lundin 12
ligorie 53	

Kashdan I, Shainswit O; Caro-Kann 33 Rubinov & Heitner &; Siellian 45 Evans & Shipman &; QGA 13 Hesse, Steiner; King's Ind. Adj. Ulvestad I, Suraci O; Queen's Ind. 47

South Fallsburg, August 8: The United States Championship is scheduled to start on August 11. Tournament Director Richard W. Wayne and his assistant Fred Reinfeld arrived on the scene on August 2 in order to work out all their preparations for a smoothly their preparations for a smoothly working tournament. Almost a score of South Fallsburg's leading hotels have made arrangements to house and feed the players. On the ride up from New York, we noticed two huge highway signs advertising the Championship. On South Fallsburg's main street (or Main Street) a large banner has been stretched across the road, call the attention of natives and visitors to the coming event. Soon every hotel and store will be buzzing with the question: "Chest? What's a chest?"

Tony Balducci, livewire organizer of chess activities in Sullivan County and manager of the local Rivoli Theater, has plastered his front window with some of the tournament's choicest publicity: an interview with George Kramer, Larry Evans, Arthur Bisguier and Walter Shimman, which we sale Walter Shipman which recently appeared in the New York World-Telegram; an article from New York's Daily Forward (in Yiddish, of course), paying tribute to the hotel owners' enterprise to bring-ing the Championship to South Fallsburg; and many other items along these lines.

Wayne, who is noted for his careful and able handling of the slightest detail connected with a chess tournament, has his hands full; reservations must be confirmed, rooms allocated, telegrams sent, interviews given, publicity stimulated, contacts made; in addition,

(Please turn to page 3, col. 1)

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street OR 12869 Strathmoor Avenue Dubuque, Iowa OR Detroit 27, Michigan

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications on editorial matters to:-

Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Dr. P. G. Keeney

Milton Finkelstein eney George Koltanowski Eri Fred Reinfeld William Rojam John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Volume II, Number 24

Friday, August 20, 1948



TO KEEP THE RECORD STRAIGHT

We were somewhat surprised, although by this time well inured to the inaccuracies which creep into published stories, to read in the July issue of the usually impecable "Chess," our esteemed British contemporary, that "Canada's challenge to the United States for a 3,000 mile chess match has been declined by the U.S.A.C.F., due to heavy commitments of their summer programme."

As a recipient of copies of the correspondence regarding this proposed match, we are happy to inform our readers that the actual facts are these: The U.S.C.F. through its President, Elbert A. Wagner, Jr., and its Executive Vice-President, Paul G. Giers, expressed doubt as to the feasibility of scheduling the match for this summer, due to heavy commitments on a summer program, BUT definitely suggested setting a date early in the summer of 1949 for an ocean-to-ocean match, when it would be more feasible to arrange contacts between the various states and provinces. states and provinces.

Only a very loose and inaccurate reading of these facts could be interpreted as a declining of the match, and we trust that the Canadian Editor of "Chess," Mr. Dudley M. LeDain, will in the future be more accurate in reporting Canadian-United States events.

It is hardly necessary to add that relations between the USCF

and the CFC have always been cordial, and that Canadian players have been welcomed in all U. S. Open Tournaments, where they have frequently distinguished themselves. Frequent matches across the border have been the rule, particularly between Minneapolis and Winnipeg. Detroit and Windsor, Buffalo and Toronto, and the elaborate meetings of Washington and British Columbia.

So there is no reason to doubt, despite the unfortunate attitude of Mr. LeDain, that in 1949 a most successful match can be promoted from coast to coast with proper management on both sides provided it is not further sabotaged by expressions of petty malice which only serve to place a strain on even the most cordial of relationships.

Montgomery Major

Statement to The Press

By the Committee for the U. S. Chess Championship Tournament 1948

The Tournament for the Chess Championship of the United States of America will be held at South Fallsburg, New York, from August 10th through August 31st, 1948, under the auspices of the United States Chess Federation. The present U. S. Champion, Mr. Samuel Reshevsky, will not be on hand to defend his title, neither will Mr. Reuben Fine, the chief contender. This is a regretable situation which demands an explanation to the chess-lovers of America.

The Champion was "seeded" into the finals and invited to take part. Unfortunately Mr. Reshevsky saw fit to make certain financial stipulations which the Committee was totally unable to meet for two reasons: first, the Committee did not have at its disposal the very large amount of money involved; and secondly, if it did have the money, the Committee would have still refused to meet Mr. Reshevsky's terms on the grounds that to do so would be thoroughly undemocratic and directly opposed to the principals of the U.S.C.F. Mr. Fine's demands were specifically the same as Mr. Reshevsky's except that Mr. Fine demanded exactly twice as much.

This Committee believes that American chess will flourish and grow only if those in control of National events afhere strictly to the policy of correct transport for all players and greated printingers.

This Committee believes that American chess will nourish and grow only if those in control of National events adhere strictly to the policy of equal treatment for all players and special privileges for none.

The Committee looks forward to a most successful tournament at South Fallsburg; the playing strength of the entry is sufficient assurance that the winner will be a worthy champion.

RICHARD W. WAYNE, Chairman
1948 U. S. Championship Tournament Committee

Thus the following story is told of an onlooker at a game. He was ombinative-player. Suddenly he interrupted the players: "I see a Thus the following story is told of an onlooker at a game. He was a combinative-player. Suddenly he interrupted the players: "I see a magnificent combination, a sacrifice of the Queen," he excitedly called to him who was to move. "If your opponent then takes the Pawn, he is Mated, and if he goes out of Check, he is mated in two."

"Well," replied the player, "but the principal question is: what am I to do if he captures the Queen?"

"That is the only variation," replied the combination player, "which I have not yet looked into."

"Experience," says Josh Billings, "inkreases our wizdum but don't

Quoted by Fred Reinfeld in "Nimzovich, The Hypermodern."

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if renly is requested.

Task Composing Award Revised!

Is my face red? I'll say it is! I made a mess of the Task Compos-ing Award as originally published, for which I most humbly apolo-gize to all the loyal followers of my column.

I am now atoning, partially, for my errors by revising the Task



The prize of a free year's subscription to CHESS

The prize of a free year's subscription to CHESS
LIFE is still merited by Problem No. 35, composer
Knud Rassmussen, Ontario, Canada.
Problem No. 36 by Eric Hassberg, New York,
forfeits Honorable Mention due to a "cook" dis-

orreits Honorable Mention due to a "cook" discovered by me following publication.

Problem No. 37 by A. C. White, Litchfield, Conn., also forfeits the Special Honorable Mention originally awarded because of a "cook" discovered by some of CHESS LIFE's problem solvers.

Problem No. 38 by B. M. Berd, Arden, Del., also

Problem No. 38 by B. M. Berd, Arden, Del., also offended and loses First Commended Award because of an obvious "cook" which however was detected only by ye P.E.

Therefore with the disqualifications of Problems 36, 37 and 38, Problem 39 and 40 are advanced respectively in award to Honorable Mention and First Commended. Of the problems of the contest that appeared in Forsythe notation in this column, issue of July 20th, the first position given, a composition by T. Lundberg, Dallas, Tex., was found to admit of no solution. Following the publication of this position, I received a letter from the composer, notifying me that following the entry of this problem in the contest, he had later withdrawn the position and submitted in its stead the following: 3k2rr, S1pp2SQ, 3RR3, B2K3B, 8, 8, 8, White mates in two. A check-up of my correspondence with Mr. Lundberg verifies the foregoing and I am awarding the above position Second Commendation.

While I censure myself for the necessity of this revision of the award, I also believe the "cooks" found are deserving of a black mark on the record of the offending composers.

I also find my solvers can not be held blameless. Not one of the solving corps would have achieved a perfect score had there been a solving contest of the Task Composing entries! Probably should have been called Atomic Bomb Contest, as it blew up composers, solvers and judge.

and judge.

I am devoting space in this issue of Problems of Chess Life to contributions received from two noted Grand Rapids, Mich., chess problem lovers, Peter Korf, an enthusiastic solver of chess problems, and Otto Wurzburg, a renowned problem composer, whose elegant creations have gained for him international recognition and acclaim.

Mr. Korf submits:

The Chess Problem

(As a novice sees it)

I often have the time on hand
To meditate with posers.

I muse in chess—try to command The problems by composers.

I'm not, as yet, adept to lure Key moves from hidden spaces; So myriad moves I must endure To find the key move places!

Hats off to chess composers! Their minds have infinite powers; They furnish me with studious sport That holds for hours and hours!

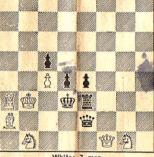
Problem No. 41

By W. A. Shinkman

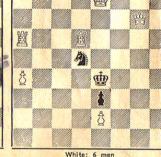
Western and Daheim, 1919

Black: 6 men





White: 7 men 8, 8, 8, 2p5, 2Ppp3, RKIkr3, B3q3, ISSQSI White mates in two moves



White: 6 men 4K3, 6Q1 R2R4, 384, P3k3, 4p3, 4P3, 8 White mates in three moves

Mr. Wurzburg writes in appreciation of his deceased uncle, the late

Wm. A. Shinkman, a master of the problem composing art:

Most composers of chess problems seem to have their own
favorite compositions. Their choice is generally shared by
the average solver and critic, but not always. In the case of
Shinkman the composer and the critics will probably find agree-

The Shinkman two-mover appended is referred to by Alain C. White as follows: "Probably Shinkman has composed more snappy block threat two-movers than any other composer and

probably the appended example shows the most unexpected key."

Another of Shinkman's own favorites is the accompanying three-moyer, a highly original conception of echo play. The Black Knight's threatened pair of checks demand attention and the real solution achieves this with sparkling finesse.

The mistakes are all there waiting to be made.

Tartakover, quoted in "The Bright Side of Chess" by Irving Cherner.

Chess Life In New York By Milton Finkelstein

SCORE ONE FOR THE CRYSTAL BALL! As predicted in an earlier column neither Kasdan nor Pinkus was able to win the International Masters and Experts Tourney at the Manhattan Chess Club. George Kramer, 18 years old and a former Nramer, 18 years old and a former N. Y. State titleholder, came through with 6-1 (draws with Siff and Kashdan), followed by Kashdan (5½), Junior Champion Arthur Bisguier and Albert Pinkus (each 4-3), Kramer's victory in this powerful company lends new strength to and earlier prediction that George may win the National title in the tournament now under way at South Fallsburg, N.Y.

17-year-old Leonard Baum, of Abraham Lincoln High School, is the victor of the first Brooklyn high school tournament sponsored by the Brooklyn C.C. His score of 6-2 in an eight-round Swiss gives him temporary possession of the Helms Trophy, donated by the club's president, Phil Gold.

The Marshall C.C. has begun its fall season, with more than 30 members competing in the preliminaries of the annual championships. Young Kiven Plassett of C.C.N.Y., former Intercollegiate Champion, leads with 3-0 to loom to the first of the probable quality. as the first of the probable quali-

My thanks to the readers who have made my wife happy by their favorable comments on the column during the past year, and my apologies to Harold Phillips for the errors made in reporting his game with Donovan in the Met league, which was really a draw. And, regarding Sammy Reshevsky, my statements regarding the results of a match between him and Botvinnik were my own interpretations of the matter. In fact, fain certain that he would do much better in a match than he did in the tourna-

For The Journament-Minded

North Carolina Championship Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Open to all chess players; entry fee \$2.00 (\$1.00 dues collected from non-members of NCCA); Class A and B tourneys, round robin unless entries necessitate Swiss; play begins 8:00 p.m. at Winston-Salem YWCA on Friday, Aug. 27; for de-tails and entry write: H. Upchurch, 507 E. Markham Ave., Durham, N.C.

September 1 Correspondence Chess Championship of the U.S.A.

Conducted by the CCLA (Correspondence Chess League of America) under the auspices of the USCF. Open to all chess players. Entry fees to CCLA members \$1.00 per section; to non-members \$1.50 per section. Players non members of the USCF, add \$1.00 for membership dues to entry fees. Write CCLA Secretary Dick Rees, 2826 Correctionville Road, Sioux City 19, Iowa.

September 4-6 Pennsylvania State Championship Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Open to Pennsylvania players; held at Pittsburgher Hotel; State, Junior and Women's Championship divisions; write W. M. Byland 3244 Latonia, Pittsburgh 16, Pa. for de-

September 4-6 14th Annual Southwestern Open Championship San Antonio, Texas

Open to all players; held at Gunter Hotel, San Antonio; write B. R. Milem, 419 E. Dewey, San Antonio for details.

U. S. CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT (Continued from page 1)

there is the assignment of work to carpenters, electricians, printto carpenters, electricians, print-ers, sign painters, and all the other people whose work makes an un-obtrusive but important contribu-tion to a tournament. Earle Stratton, the genial and knowledgeable president of the local bank, has been a great help. He is not a chess player, but he is of course eager to see the tournament an enormous success.

South Fallsburg's main street is full of signs calling attention to the tournament. We can only hope that they are read with the greatest care, for South Fallsburg's two great problems are: (1) how do I find parking space; (2) how do I find a way to get out of the parking space!

First of the masters to arrive was Tony Santasiere. Tony, who is usually the life of the party, in-troduced himself to South Falls-burg with a lugubrious poem en-titled "O Kindly Gentle Death." The punch line reads: "Death is The punch line reads: "Death is the doorway to security." Mean-while Tony is (we hope) severely letting poetry alone and training for the tournament by staying away from all chess books and indulging in his two favorite hobbies: painting and cooking. Tony's paintings make the South Fallsburg countryside look even more beautiful than it is; as for cooking, it absorbs him so strenuously that he immediately discovered where to buy pork chops — something of a feat in South Fallsburg!

Yesterday was a hectic affair: innumberable telegrams, long dis-

tance calls, a mere forty or so local calls, several trips to the printer cans, several trips to the printer to see the programs (which at the moment are very hush-hush, as they contain the full list of pairings — a top priority secret until the meeting of the players on

The tournament will have an admirable setting in South Falls-burg's Community Center, with excellent ventilation and light for the players, and all other necessary facilities, such as a press room, which is being converted from a kitchen. One of the many problems which beset Director Wayne: are the dishes in the kitchen closets meat or dairy dishes, or both, or neither? Can they be removed, or consolidated, in order to make room for chess sets and clocks?

A ruling from the town Rabbi

A runing from the town Rabins cleared up this problem.

August 9: Today was another day. With hotel business so strong in South Fallsburg, some hotel owners find themselves in a note owners and themselves in a difficult position and unable to honor their commitments. After a tiring scramble, everything is again arranged satisfactorily, when suddenly a bombshell drops on the

A long-distance call came from Washington, D.C. to announce that Reshevsky is at long last willing to play under the same conditions as the other players. On August 2nd, Reshexsky had written the tournament committee that he was definitely not playing, and had insisted that his name be dropped from the tournament publicity.

To admit Reshevsky now would mean adding two days to the tournament schedule, inconveniencing those who have to leave South Fallsburg at the scheduled end of the tournament, and also involving the committee in endless discussions with some 20-odd hotels regarding the extra two days of players' upkeep. The alternative was to have two double-round days severe trial for all concerned. In addition, there was the resent ment of the Fallsburg Chamber of Commerce at having been deprived of whatever publicity value Reshevsky's name might have. We also had to consider the heavy expense of destroying all printing and signs which had been prepared for the tournament.

After a long and fatiguing dis-cussion of every angle of the problem, the committee voted to turn down Reshevsky's late entry. The chief consideration was that Resh-evsky's entry at the last moment would have created tournament conditions which would have been downright exhausting for all the players. As this action will doubt-less be the subject of heated discussion, it should be emphasized that the first intimation of Reshexsky's willingness to play, came only 23 hours before the scheduled first meeting of the players. August 10: All the players have arrived and been placed in their

respective hotels; all the necessary sets and clocks have been shipped and received in good condition; the players have been given an official reception by the town of South Fallsburg, and all the rules have been explained to the players. The tournament begins tomorrow at 2

August 11: The first-round pairings:

Surraci 0, Steiner 1; Ruy fopes 51
Hesse 0, Shipman 1; QGA 50
Hesse 0, Shipman 1; QGA 50
Sursacid, Henry C, Ind. Adj.
Santaster 1; Tosche 0; Fantkheer Counter 25
Euras 4, Stainesvit 2; QGA 17
Rubinow 0, Platz 1; QGD 40
Kashdan 1, Sandrin 0; Sieilian 43
Almgren 0, Adams 1; QP 45
Howard, Whitaker; Sieilian Adj.
Janes 0, Kramer 1; Slav 26

First blood, and mighty little of it, was drawn by Evans and Shainswit, who drew portentously in 17 moves with a Pawn and minor piece exchanged on each side. Poschel had the misfortune to fall into an opening which Santasiere plays to perfection. History repeated itself, and Santasiere con-structed a quaint mating net.

Kramer played the Slav skilfully, got his pieces into strong play, but then seemed to go wrong by allowing his Queen to be trapped. Janes went after the Queen, but George countered with a sensa-tional Knight move and won quickly. Suraci got a good game against Bird's Defense, but then weakened

Shipman played a nice ending against Hesse's stubborn defense, A Queen-side majority turned the trick for Shipman, with his passed Pawn marching to QKt7 and paralyzing White's forces. Adams played one of his pet systems (1. P-Q4, P-Q4; 2. Kt-KB3, Kt-QB3) and came out of the opening with good game. Subsequently he won

a good game. Subsequently he won the exchange, gave it back two moves later to force a won King and Pawn ending.

Platz got a very strong attack, forced open the King's Rook file, and secured the winning superiority of Queen for Rook and Knight. Kashdan gave up the exchange for two Pawns, securing a Pawn majority on each wing. With a long-range Bishop functioning beautifully, Kashdan would probably have won after a lengthy fight; but the game terminated abruptly when Sandrin went over the time limit at the 43rd move

Howard got a good game against Whitaker's Dragon Variation and won the exchange, returning it un-necessarily during time pressure The game was adjourned with Whitaker a Pawn up. Ulvestad-Heitner was a complicated fighting game, with the former the ex-change and a Pawn ahead at Adjournament time. Even so there was still fight in the adjourned position.

August 12: Second round. August 12: Second round.

Suraci 0, Hesse 1; French Def. 39

Shipman 3, Ulvestad 3; Siellian 50

Heitner, Evans; Nimzondian Adj.

Shainswit 3, Rubinow 3; Q. Ind. 53

Platz 3; Kashdan 3; Four Kts. 37

Sandrin 1, Janes 0; English 45

Kramer 3; Santasiere 3; Nimzo. 65

Yeshed 3, Almgren 4; Ninzo. 65

Adams 4; Howard 5; Vienna 37

Steiner, Whitaker; QdD Adj.

Hesse was not taken aback by

Suraci's somewhat unusual hand-ling of the McCutcheon Variation. After the exchange of Queens, Black got the better ending, won material and forced mate on the 39th move. Sandrin played nice positional chess, acquired a passed Pawn and queened it. Kashdan played the Rubinstein Defense and a wild game was soon in progress. Kashdan sacrificed a piece on spec, got it back and in the resulting endgame his two Bishops were good enough for a draw despite his being a Pawn down.
Shipman-Ulvestad wound up in

a draw after 50 moves in an ending with Bishops of opposite colors. Howard played badly against

(Please turn to page 4, col. 5)

and lost the exchange,
Shipman played a nice ending

Position No. 9 ஸ் 8 1 字 1 \$ 3 8 44 44 å.

Chess Life

Abroad

By George Koltanowski

WHAT'S THE BEST MOVE?

White to move r7, pb4k1, lp2rlPp, 3pSp2, 2pP1P2, 2qlPlR1, P3QKP1, 7R

Send solutions (the main line of play) to Position No. 9 to the Editor of CHESS LIFE by Septem-

Solution to Position No. 7

Solution to Position No. 7

Occured in a local championship in Austria, between Eliskuses and Hoclze, The game is naturally won for White, but fashion in which the game is remarkable, mandly R. 1918.

However, M. 1919.

Greet Solutions were submitted by: Sven Brask (Attleboro), Malcolms D. Brown (Wycombe), Dr. Joseph M. Erman (Detroit), Mark Fair (Omaha), Edw. J. Korpanty (Maspeth), Frank A. Neal (San Francisco), Vincent G. Sprague (Cleveland), Jack Spence (Omaha), Dr. Julius S. Weingart (Des Moines). Congratulations!

Rio de Janeiro, Brazil: A Rio de Janeiro, Brazil: A small tournament here ended as follows: 1. O'Kelly 6 (on 7); 2. Dr. Souza Mendes 5; 3. Rocas 4h; 4. Dr. W. Cruz 4; 5. Cacioli 2; 6. Dantes 1h. San Paulo, Brazil: In a segond tournament in Brazil the result was: O'Kelly 11h; 2 & 3. Eliskases and Rosetto 10h; 4. Engels, etc. These results certainly put the Belgium Master in the Grandmaster class! ter class!

Poland: The championship was won by Makarczyk 14½ (on 20); 2. Gawlikowski 14; 3-5. Sliwa, Szapiel and Galienski 13, etc.

The Championship of Vienna, Austria was won by young Beni 9½; 2. Grunfeld 8½; 3-5. Galia, Gragger and Platt 7½; 6-7. Hoffman and H. Muller 7, etc.

Championship of Denmark was won by Enevoldsen 6 (was champion also in 1943 and 1945); 2. Hage 5½; 3-4. A. and N. Nielsen 5; 5. Poulsen 4; 6-8. Kupferstick, Lie and V. Nielsen 3 each; 9. Sorensen 11.

Reykjavik, Iceland: The Championship was won by Moller 8½ (on 10); 2. Palmason 7; 3. Asgeirson 6; 4-5. Snaevart and Agutsson 51,

Holland: E. Mulder won the championship of Rotterdam 7 pts (on 9). Dr. J. Sellman and J. Wanten won the championship of Limburg and Kramer won the championship of Friseland.

Game played in the International Tournament at Bad Gstein, Austria. White: Watzel; Black: Rossolimo. Irregular Opening. 1. P-K4, P-Q3; 2. P-Q4, Kt-Q2; 3. P-KB4, P-K4; 4. Kt-KB3, PxQP; 5. QxP, P-K4; 4. Kt-R3; PXQF; 5. QXF; KKt-B3; 6. Kt-B3, Kt-B4; 7. B-B4, B-K2; 8. B-Q2, O-O; 9. O-O, P-B3; 10. P-K5, P-QKt4!; 11. B-Kt3, PxP!; 12. QxQ, RxQ; 13. PxP, Kt-Kt5; 14. P-KR3 (Black threatened KtxB, followed by B-B4 ch and Kt-B7 c h), KtxB; 15. RPxKt, B-B4 ch; 16. K-R1, KtxKP; 17. KtxKt, RxB; 18. Kt-K4, RxBP; 19. KtxB, RxKt; 20. KR-Q1, B-K3; 21. RxRP, R-K1; 22. R-K7, R-KB1! (if K-B1, then RxBP ch!); 23. Kt-Q7, R-Q1; 24. KtxR, RxR ch; 25. K-R2, K-B1; 26. R-QB7, B-Q4; 27. Kt-Q7 ch, K-28. Kt-Kt6, R-Q6; 29. P-QKt4, R-QKt6; 30. KtxB, PxKt; and Black won. An original defense by the champion of France.

For The Journament-Minded

September 4-6

Nebraska Open Championship North Platte, Nebraska

Open to all Chess players; held at North Platte Chess Club; for write Jack Spence, Room 317, YMCA Bldg, Omaha 2, Nebr.

September 4-6

New England Championship Portsmouth, New Hampshire

Open to New England chess play ers; Swiss system; entry fee \$10; played at 27 Congress Street, Portsmouth; for details write Alex Sadowsky, 71 Profile Avenue, Portsmouth, N. H.

September 4-6

2nd Georgia Open Tournament Augusta, Georgia

Open to all chess players: Swiss system; played at Sheraton Bon Air Hotel in Augusta; for details write Paul L. Cromelin, 1755 Kings Woods Drive, Augusta, Ga.

September 4-6 Illinois State Championship Chicago, Illinois

Open to all Illinois players; entry fee \$3.00; 7-round Swiss; play starts 1 p.m. Saturday at Chess Club of Chicago, 185 W. Madison St.; write Earl W. Davidson, 44 E. Chicago Ave., Chicago 9 for de-

September 4-6 Virginia State Championship Charlottesville, Virginia

Open to Virginia players; played at Albemarle Hotel; State Champ-ionship, Class A and Class B tourneys.

September 4-6 West Virginia State Championship South Charleston, West Virginia

Tournaments for State, Women's and Junior championships, open to West Virginia players; will be played at Recreation Hall, South Charleston under auspices of Carbide Chess Club; Entry fees: State Championship \$5; Player's State Championship \$0; Flayer's Tournament and Women's \$2; Junior Championship \$1; write H. Reid Holt, 164 Sunset Drive, Charleston 1, W. Va. for hotel reservations and send him entries.

September 4-6 Ohio State Chess Championship Columbus, Ohio

Open to Ohio players; system; to be held at Seneca Hotel; write S. L. Trumbull, 190 S. Trusel St., Columbus for hotel reservations and details.

September 4-12 New York State Championship Endicott, New York

Open to New York chess players, with team matches in addition to regular championship and nonchampionship meets; to be played at En-Joie Park at Endicott; for details write M. L. Mitchell, 1208 Monroe Street, Endicott, N. Y.

Say you saw it in CHESS LIFE

UNITED STATES 3RD ANNUAL JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP OAK RIDGE, TENNESSEE Ten Round Swiss System

Bisguier, Arthur (Bronx)
Anderson, Frank (Toronto)
Cross, Jim B. (Glendale)
Poschel, Paul (Chicago)
Berliner, Hans (Washington)
Krauss, George (Jamaica)
Miller, George (Cleveland)
LeCornu, Philip (Detroit)
Gibert, Joe T. (Dallas)
Smith, K. R. (Dallas)
Kujoth, Richard (Milwaukee)
Church, Russell (Washington)
Friedman, Larry (Cleveland)
Ragan, John (St. Louis)
Schmidt, Richard (Milwaukee)
Gook, James (St. Louis)
Schmidt, Richard (Milwaukee)
Gook, James (St. Louis)
Jennison, Earl (Akron)
Sullivan, Gerry (Knoxville)
Smale, Stephen (Grand Blanc)
Mayer, Jackie (Louisville)
Miller, Harald (Cleveland)
Kilmer, Leslie (Elmira)
Robinson, Philip (Knoxville)
Slemms, Ross (Toronto)
Hickman, Herbert (Pittsburgh)
Rogan, Marvin (Rochester)
Hastings, Keith (Toronto)
Giertych, Henry T. (Gary)
Janinda, Harold (Bridgeport)
Kagetsu, Tadashi (Toronto)
Goodman, Harold (Chicago)
Stanbridge, Harold (Chicago)
Hearst, Eliot (New York)
Converse, Daniel (Standish)
LeSage, Bernard (Quebec)
Block, Arthur (Chicago)
Hearst, Eliot (New York)
Converse, Daniel (Standish)
LeSage, Bernard (Quebec)
Block, Arthur (Chicago)
Glass, Milton (Toronto)
Holen (Gen (Northville)
Fitzgerald, Robert (Elmira)
Nance, Carter (Opak Ridge)
Manne, Matler (Oak Ridge)
Miller, Harmon (Atlanta)
Gordon, Henry (Oak Ridge) D6 W4 D10 L2 W15 D1 W24 W11 D22 D3 D2 D1 W8 D25 D10 W18 D22 L3 D13 L25 D44 L5 W22 L2 D18 L41 L34 L19 W35 L11 L38 W29 L31 D43 W46 W43 L17 L19 L20 L14 L82 L24 L15 L36 L6 L5 L16 L18 L10 L13 L9 L27 D40 L31 W19 D34 W38 L24 W29 L26 W50 W28 D16 D28 L47 L7 W45 L39 W40 L20

FRENCH DEFENSE

Baltimore, 1948

Notes by Weaver W. Adams

S. Open Championship

N. T. WH 10. KxKt 11. P-KR4 12. R-R3 13. PxP 14. Q-B4 15. R-QKt1 16. Kt-K2 17. P-QB3 18. Q-B3 ed

ed. 21. QxQ ch

46. R-R7 ch 47. K-Q4

直

西 闔

After 24. , R-Kt5

歯 澶

\$

8

\$

8

Black
M. PAVEY
12. B-QBI
13. P-B4 C
15. P-K15 I
15. P-K15 I
16. P-KR4
11. P-B4 K
19. P-KP
20. FXK4
21. Q-B4

SICILIAN DEFENSE

U. S. Open Championship Baltimore, 1948

Notes by Weaver W. Adams

After 22. Q-B4 PAVEY

宣布

00 置 1

8

ADAMS QxQ BxP? Black loses a piece by xQ; 24. RxB, PxR; 25. BxR,

Rt; 26, RxB.

RxQ B-KB1 24. P-Kt6?

rrect was 24, B-K3, and if 24,, R-B1;

RxR ch, KxR; 26, P-K5, P-Q4; 27, Kt-K2,

24. R-B1, 26. R-K5, P-Q4; 27. Kt-K2, 24. R-B1 25. RxR oh KxR A blunder which costs a piece. Black could win here by 26., Kt-B2, followed by B-K1. 27. BxKt PxB 29. RxB(Kt) Part 28. P-Kt7 BxP

VIENNA GAME

Morphy Chess Club Invitation Tournament Houston, 1948 Notes by Dr. Bela Rozsa

18. P-KR4!

A very subtle move. Black has to waste a move to protect his Q but the idea is to get the other R into the play.

18. P-KR3 19. R-R3 Kt-Kt5

At first glance this looks better than it will turn out to be. P-B5 should have been tried, BxP

After 20. , BxP

曲 置

4

will of

8

If 22., BxP? I 23. QxQ, PxQ; 24. PxKt; 26. RxB. 23. RxQ B-KB1

\$

8 8

I. Rivise
Edw. J. Korpanty
G. E. Page
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff J. B. Gea Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld

U. S. Championship (Continued from page 3)

Adams' Vienna, but in the middle game Howard countered vigorous-ly. Then Adams got the advantage again, but Howard was able to escape with a perpetual. Shainswit-Rubinow was a heavy maneuvering Rubinow was a heavy maneuvering affair, with Black finally emerging a Pawn to the good. The extra Pawn proved useless, however, in a Rook and Pawn ending. Kramer-Santasiere was a beautifully contested game. Santasiere played the opening and middle game beautifully, and went into the ending with a winning advantage. But Kramer defended grimly, Santasiere lost his way, and in the end the game was drawn.

Poschel-Almgren was a hardfought, see-saw affair which wound up in a drawn King and Pawn end-

fought, see-saw affair which wound up in a drawn King and Pawn ending. Steiner played very slowly against Whitaker, so that he had to make about half a million moves as he approached the 45th move. The game, handled in good style by Whitaker, was adjourned. Evans played aggressively against Heitner; this game also adjourned. Adjourned games: With the exchange ahead, Ulvestad won easily

change ahead, Ulvestad won easily from Heitner in 61 moves. Whitaker's Pawn up was good for a win in 56 moves against Howard.

ADAMS (WHITE) TO PLAY AND WIN

We present a septet of games from the recent Open Championship annotated by the new-crowned Champion, Weaver W. Adams. Three illustrate the thesis: White to Play and Win—and two the Adamsian theory that I, P QI is an inferior move, With due deference to the new Champion, however, we refuse to admit that they represent refuse to admit that they represent "Simple Chess," for they are far from simple.—The Editor,

STEINER WINS OPEN "RAPID"

The usual Lightning Chess tourney held in connection with the U. S. Open Tournament at Baltimore resulted in a victory for Herman Steiner, who won with 9-0 in the preliminaries and then took the Lightning title with 62-13. Evans was runner-up with 5½-1½. Larry Evans was runner-up with 5½-2½ and A. Bisguier, A. S. Pinkus, R. Steinmeyer and O. Ulvestad tied for third with 4½-3½ each.

JOIN THE USCF

Solutions:

Endgame positions No. 25 and 26 Chess Life, July 20, 1948

wins, No. 26 by G. Groesser:— 1. B-Q7! (if 1. R-R4 ch, K-Ktl.; 2. B-B4 ch, P-K3!), P-B7 (best); 3. R-R4 ch (if 3 BxQ, P-BS(Q)); 4. R-R4 ch, Q-R3 chl), K-Ktl.; 5. BxQ, P-BS(Q); 6. B-K6 ch wins.

Boost American Chess!

"CHESS"

Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts Sutton-Coldfield England

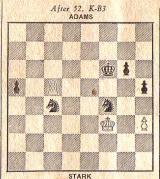
means EVERYTHING for CHESS!

We'll hunt out ANY chess book for you, new or old.

We'll make or supply or repair any sort of chess set in wood, bone, tvory or plastic.

Just refer any chess difficulty to us—we are at your service!

CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.



ananan (STA	RK	And the state of t
If 52, K-Q1	or 52. K-H	1: 52	Kt-Q41
52		64. R-R7	Kt-Q7
53. R-B6 ch	K-B4	65. RxP	Kt-B6 ch
54. K-Kt3	Kt(6)-K4	66. K-R1	
55. R-R6	K-K5	67, R-Kt5	
56. K-R4	Kt-B6 ch	68. R-Kt4	Kt-Q6
57. K-Kt3	P-R5 ch	69. R-Kt2	ch K-B8
58. K-B2	Kt(6)-K4	70. R-Ktl d	
59. R-R8	Kt-Q6 ch		Kt(B)-K8
60. K-Kt2	Kt-B5 ch	71. R-Kt5	P-Kt5
61. K-R2	P-Kt4	72. R-KR5	Kt-B7 ch
	K-K6	73. K-R2	Kt-B6 mate
63. R-R8	K-B7		

CARO-KANN DEFENSE U. S. Open Championship Baltimore, 1948

l'attack." Passive development enable Black to seize the initia-

P-QB4 9. P-B5 ere is no time for 9. P-B3 since atter, PxP; 10. PxP, 10., P-KR4 is vastating.

B-K2

17. Kt-Kt7 ch 18. Kt-B3 19. Q-Kt2 20. QR-Q1 21. PxR 22. R-Q3 wins PxP Kt-QB3 Kt-B3 Kt-K5 KtxP(3); Kt(4)-B6 B-B4 ch KtxR 21. PxH 22. R-Q3 wins 25. QxKt 26. RxKt 27. Q-K5! Kt-B7 ch BxR

After 27. Q-K5! SANTASIERE



ALBIN COUNTER-GAMBIT U. S. Open Championship

Baltimore, 1948 Notes by Weaver W. Adams

\$ di) & \$ B \$ \$ egge 曾 KASHDAN

RxB RxR RxR

After

U. S. Open Championship

Baltimore, 1948									
	Wh	ite		Blac	k				
	W. W.	ADAMS	A. MENGARINI						
1.	P-K4	P-K4	19.	P-Q3	Kt-B7				
2.	Kt-QB3		20.	0-0	QR-KB1				
3.	B-B4		21.	Kt-B5	R(1)-B2				
4.	P-B4			P-B4	P-Q5				
5.	Kt-B3		23.	P-QKt4	P-Kt4				
6.	BxB	PxB		P-Kt3	P-Kt5				
7.	PxP	PxP		P-QR4	P-KR4				
8.	Q-K2	Kt-B3		Kt-Kt5	P-R5				
9.	P-QKt3	0-0		KtxP	K-R2				
10.		Kt-Q5		P-R5	K-Kt3				
11.		PxKt		P-B5	KtxP				
	Kt-R4	B-K2		RxR ch	RxR				
	Q-B4	P-QKt4		P-Kt6	BPxP				
	QxKtP	KtxP		BPxP	PxP				
	Q-K5	Q-Q4		P-R6	P-R6				
	QxQP	B-B3		P-R7	R-B7				
	QxQ	PxQ		P-R8(Q)					
18.	BxB	RxB	36.	QxR	Resigns				

8 8 The state of the s KRAMER 25. RxKt Plot. ter-plot U. S. Open Championship Baltimore, 1948 Notes by Weaver W. Adams wer W. Adams Black W. W. ADAMS 6. Q-K2 P-QKt4 7. B-K63 P-Q3 8. P-QR4 B-K65 9. P-B3 0-0 10. P-B3 RRR, QRR; 12. QxP, mds well, 14. Kt-Q2 PxP 15. PxP P-Q4 16. P-Kt4 12. B-B2 P-B4 3. P-Q3 P-Kt5 if 16. PxP, KtxP; 1 8xKt, Black may safe secause if 19. B-Q2, PKt1; 20. R-R3, P-B5, 16. P-Q5 17. P-B4 Kt-K1 18. Q-Kt3 B-Q3 19. Kt-B3 Kt-B2 20. Kt-R4 Kt-K3 21. Kt-Kt2 P-Kt4 22. Rt-Kt2 P-Kt4 7. Kt-Kt3, KtxKt; 18. ly play 18., KtxP, K5; or if 19. B-Kt2, R-R-Kt3 R-Kt3 R-Kt3 KR-Kt1

ADAMS

VIENNA GAME

Ö **=** \$ \$ 1 ĝ (A) (W)

cuts looks like a natural move but Bl overlooked the devastating effect of Whin next move, Black should have played 20. ... PxP. 21. B-KB41 Kt-Kt2 22 ROZSA

rything is

Boost American Chess! JOIN THE USCF

was 21, R-Kt5, and RxKKtP. The text B-Q2

WS. KPxP P-Kt4 P-QKt5 66 P-QKt5 y move to draw. K-Q1 f 47,, P-Kt5 Black loses by 48, Kt6; 49, P-B6 ch, K-Q1; 50, R-R8 ch, l, K-B6, followed by 52, R-Q1 ch, PXBP and 47,, P-R7 also fail. Extreme care was required on roughout the endgame.

BPXP 52. R-KKt7 R-KY1
BXP 53. RXR ch BXR
PXP 54. K-K5

After 54. K-K5 WHITAKER

0 \$ \$

ADAMS B-R2 57. K-B4 B-B4 58. R-Q1 ch P-Kt6 59. K-Kt3

ALBIN COUNTER-GAMBIT

U. S. Open Championship Baltimore, 1948 Notes by Weaver W. Adams

After 21. , RxKt

ADAMS



R-08 23. R-03 38. KtxB BxBP KxR Kt-Q2 K-Kt2 R-K1 R-K3 P-B4 R-QB3 K-B2 R-B5 R-B1 P-Kt3 KtxP





Vol. III

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

S. CHAMPION



NINETEENTH F.I.D.E. CONGRESS AT SALTSJOBADEN, SWEDEN

Seated: Dal Verme (Italy), Rogard (Sweden), Wood (Great Britain), Posdi-nikov (USSR), Dr. Rueb, President; Giers (USA); Dr. Voellmy (Switzerland),

nikov (USSR), Dr. Rueb, Fresident; Giers (USA); Dr. Voellmy (Switzerland), Berman (France);
Standing: Ojeda (Spain); Sanguinetti (Argentine), Zittersteyn (Netherlands), De Bruyn (Netherlands), Malgin (USSR), Steiner (Australia), Ilmakunnas (Finland), Nikolsky, interpreter, Wojnarowitsj (Poland), Florian (Hungary), Vagapov (USSR), Hovind (Norway), Willumsen (Denmark), Zubarev (USSR), Kottnauer (Czechoslovakia).

To The South Fallsburg Chamber of Commerce and the People of South Fallsburg

o you are due the gratitude of the chess players of the nation, and I am happy to extend the thanks of the United States Chess Federation for your magnificent hospitality in the seventh tournament for the Chess Championship of the United States. You have written the name of South Fallsburg into the records of chess for so long as champions shall be honored by their fellow men.

The warmth of your greetings to the twenty players in the Champion-ship Tournament and to the eight ladies who vied for national honors in their tourney and to the officials of those events is matched only by the beauty of the surroundings in which the games were played. To everyone who contributed to the hospitality which was so graciously extended, my sincerest appreciation.

ELBERT A. WAGNER, JR.
President, United States Chess Federation

USCF GODFATHER TO GREEK CHESS

Andrew Acrivos, exchange stu-dent at the University of Syracuse, who placed second in the Intercollegiate Championship Tournament in New York became so interested in the potentialities so interested in the potentialities inherent in a strong national chess federation that he wrote back home to Greece, urging various chess clubs and associations to unite and form a strong central federation to promote chess in Greece.

Spurred by his suggestions, the Various leaders in chess in Greece have indeed organized a national Greek Chess Federation with Pla-ton Petridis as president and Costas Harvatis as general secretary. And the new-born Federation formally requested the USCF to act as godfather in presenting its application to F.I.D.E. for member-

As readers of Mr. Giers' report in this issue will note, the appli-cation of the Greek Chess Federation, sponsored by the USCF, was favorably received; and Greece is now added to the nations which form the concourse of the Federation International of Chess.

FLORIDA PLANS RADIO MATCH

The Florida Chess League is negotiating with the El Passant Chess Club of Montreal regarding Chess Club of Montreal regarding a short-wave radio match, to be played during the course of the 1948 Florida State Championship Tournament at the Floridan Hotel, Tampa. Dr. L. P. Geer, W4DIN, will be radio operator for the Florida Chess League.

MARVIN WINS AT INDEPENDENT

In the 1948 championship tournament of the St. Louis Independent Chess Club (first held since the war), the winner was Calvin Mar-vin who also was victor in 1938. Other past winners were J. Edwin Woody (now of Appleton, Wis.) in 1937 and R. S. Scriviner (now of

	St. Louis Independ	
Calvin	Marvin	33-
	Burton	
Raymo	nd Schooler	23-1
C. H.	Hamann	1 -3
RW	Bruner	0 .4

See page four for cross-score of Interzonal Tournament at Saltsjobaden, Sweden.

LOG CABIN CHESS TOURS COUNTRY

Ever ambitious to set new records in chess promotion, the Log Cabin Chess Club of New Jersey is now on a coast-to-coast tour under the guidance of E. Forry Laucks meeting teams in all the principal meeting teams in all the principal cities on the line of tour. With a mixed team of A and B players, the Log Cabin Club is not out to compile a list of victories but is content to spread friendly chess relationships between East and West, regardless of the results of individual matches. individual matches.

The first group of matches were with Firestone Chess & Checker (Akron), Chess Club of Chicago, Milwaukee Municipal Chess Club, Omaha YMCA Chess Club, and Salt Lake City-YMCA Chess Club. For results, please turn to page 4.

NEW DIRECTORS CHOSEN ON BOARD AT BALTIMORE

As a result of the Annual Meeting of the United States Chess Federation at Baltimore, Md., several new names were added to both the Executive Committee and the Board of Directors. The number of Vice-Presidents was increased from five to seven, and the resignation of two former Vice-Presidents created four vacancies filled at the Baltimore meeting.

Election of officers resulted in Elbert A. Wagner, Jr. (Chicago) President; William M. Byland President; William M. Byland (Pittsburgh), Milton Finkelstein (New York), J. B. Gee (Sacramento), George E. Roosevelt (New York), Dr. Bela Rozsa (Tulsa), Martin Southern (Knoxville), Herman Steiner (Los Angeles) and Richard W. Wayne (Ventnor City) Vice-Presidents; Edward I. Treend (Detroit) Secretary.

Paul G. Giers (Syracuse) was reappointed Treasurer and his office of Executive Vice-President was

(Please turn to page 5, col. 4)

HALF POINT BEATS KASHDAN KRAMER ULVESTAD IN TIE

Champion Karff, Ex-Champion Gresser Tie in Women's Tourney, Bain Third

Playing steady chess, Herman Steiner of Los Angeles forged from behind to capture the 1948 Biennial U. S. Championship by the clear margin of one-half point over his nearest rival. In the early rounds it seemed a race between Kashdan, Ulvestad, Lyamer and Adams. Then Adams dropped out, Kashdan drew ahead, closely followed by Ulyestad and Kramer. But round ten found Steiner, Kashdan, Ulvestad and Kramer all tied at 8-2 each.

Round eleven and Ulvestad soared into the lead, while Kashdan and Steiner mused over an adjourned position, and Kramer drew with Shainswit. Thereafter the race remained close and exciting through the final rounds of play, with the final decision resting upon the results of two adjourned games for Kashdan and Steiner each. In these Kashdan won from Poschel and drew with Kramer; and S ainer drew with Shipman and won from Howard to clinch the title by alf-point margin.

In the U. S. Women's Championship former Champion Gisela Gresser of New York and U. S. Champion N. May Karif, also of New York, tied for honors at 6½-1½ each. Former Champion Mary Bain of Miami placed third.

See issue of September 20th for further details, including cross-scores of the U.S. Biennial Cham-pionship and U.S. Women's Cham-pionship Tournaments.

Also for further installments of day by day story of the event.

U.S. CHAMPIONSHIP FINAL STANDINGS

FINAL STANDINGS

THE CITATION		
Herman Steiner	15	- 4
Isaac Kashdan	143	1 4!
George Kramer	13	- 6
Olaf Ulvestad	13	- 6
Herman Hesse	12	- 7
Sol Rubinow	12	- 7
George Shainswit	12	- 7
Weaver Adams	113	- 75
Larry Evans	113	- 73
Walter Shipman	113	- 71
Anthony Santasiere	103	- 87
Albert Sandrin	. 10	1 8
Paul Poschel		
Joseph Platz		
Irving Heitner	7	-12
Norman Whitaker		-13
Franklin Howard		-137
Sven Almgren -		-15
Anthony Suraci		-16
William Janes	2	-17

HERMAN STEINER U. S. CHAMPION

Long famous as chess editor of The Los Angeles Times and as chess entrepreneur extraordinary of the Pacific Coast, Herman Steiner has at last attained his goal as U. S. Chess Champion.

The new champion comes of a distinguished chess family and is



a cousin of La-Steiner. His own tourn-ament record is equally distinguished, although it has hitherto lacked the crown now won at South Falls-burg, N. Y.

In more recent years Steiner has devoted much

energy to the promotion of chess, yet found time in 1942 to tie with Dan Yanofsky of Canada for the U.S. Open title. In 1944 he tied for third with Horowitz in the U.S. Championship. In 1945 he had a banner year, tieing with Denker for third in the Hastings Tournament, and winning 1½ points out of 2 from Bondarevsky in the Radio Match with Russia. In 1946 he continued by winning his section of the London Tournament and capturing the U.S. Open Championship. He scored one draw against Flohr in the Russian team match, and placed eighth in the U.S. .Championship.

In 1947 Steiner had an off season, placing in a tie for ninth in the U.S. Open Championship. And in the 1948 U.S. Open Championship, he tied for twelfth (sixteenth in Sonneborn-Berger points).
But his recovery in the U. S

Championship indicates that he hit his stride all of a sudden, coming from behind to pass Kashdan, Ulvestad and Kramer in a climmactic finish.

TOURNAMENT DAY BY DAY AS VIEWED BY REINFELD

By Fred Reinfeld

August 14: Fourth round pair-

ings:
Suraci 0, Evans 1; French Def, 28
Hesse 0, Ulvestad 1; Ruy Lopez 34
Shipman 0, Rubinow 1; French Def, 47
Heitner 0, Kashdan 1; King Ind, 32
Shainswit 1, Janes 0; QGD Slav 32
Platz, Santasiere; Caro-Kann Adj.
Saudrin 1, Almgren 0; Queen Ind, 43
Kramer 2, Howard 2; QGD Slav 48
Poschel 0, Whitaker 1; English 23
Steiner, Adams; Two Kts Def, Adj.
Hesse-Ulvestad was a wild, choppy

affair in which Hesse attacked premateurely. He was quickly repulsed with loss of the exchange.

A sharp interpolation with a Knight enabled Evans to gain two pieces for a Rook, Whitaker played neat tactical chess against Poschel, who was out of form. First Whitaker won a Pawn, then a piece. About two hours before adjournment time, the South Fallsburg fire alarm was sounded. Nobody in the playing room paid the slightest attention!

Shainswit started off with an even position, but put on pressure relent-lessly. Ultimately the squeeze netted a Rook, Kashdan played skilful positional chess, obtained his beloved two Bishops and won a Pawn; whereupon Heitner blundered away his Queen. Almgren obtained Rook and two Pawns for

two pieces, but Sandrin had the better of the bargain and played very cleverly thereafter. Rubinow defended ably and scored in the endgame. Howard thrust back Kramer's attack and countered vigorously. Howard won the exchange, but after adjourn-Howard took a draw. Steiner-Adams was fantastic from beginning to end and had the spectators in a tizzy throughout. The game was adjourned, after many vicis-situdes, with Steiner having Queen,

(Please turn to page 4, col. 3)

Published twice a month on the 5th and 20th by

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription—\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— 845 Bluff Street
Edward I. Treend, Secretary Dubuque, Iowa OR Detroit 27, Michigan Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial on editorial matters to:-

Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Milton Finkelstein
Dr. P. G. Keeney George Koltanowski Eric
Fred Reinfeld William Rojam

John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Volume III. Number 1

Sunday, September 5, 1948

1 000 -HINOR DIA MARGINALIA

In reference to Dr. Keeney's Plea For Harmony in another column, it is only just to note that upon a basis of the questionnaires returned to CHESS LIFE better than 10% of the readers approve of a problem column. In a four-page issue, Dr. Keeney's department has approximately 10% of available space; in a six-page issue less than 10% of the space.

Readers of CHESS LIFE will be given an opportunity to confirm or amend this scale of preference in a questionnaire which will be furn-ished them within the next few months.

CHESSPLAY OR HORSEPLAY?

We note with a growing concern the tendancy of lazy tournament W players to refuse to accept the full responsibilities of their position and to offer and accept draws after a few moves in positions that may be equal but in which still remains the potentialities of much play. Legally (and this is unfortunate) they may often do so; but ethically the player who offers or accepts a draw without fully exploring the potentialities of his position is a cheat and a thief. For he is depriving the other contestants in the tournament of their right that he earn or lose his point by the sweat of his brow, not glean his half-point by indolence.

"Is it chessplay or horseplay?" asks Reinfeld of the 13 move draw between Larry Evans and Walter Shipman. We are inclined to an-swer that it is heither—it is deliberate theft. The other eighteen players in the U. S. Championship Tournament were entitled to expect that messires Evans and Shipman each make a definite effort to win a full point, and their failure to make the endeavor cannot be condemned in terms too strong.

Unfortunately, this is only the last of a series of such desplicable draws by agreement. We must cite the recent example in Pitts-burgh where the situation was even more delicate. When Spiro accepted a draw from Byland after only one move had been made, he definitely assured Byland first place and himself a tie for second. The other players in the tournament were entitled to the expectation that Spiro would at least make a gesture toward winning a game that might change the final results of the tournament.

A third flagrent example is the time that Denker coasted into the A third hagrent example is the time that benker coasten into the U. S. Championship in a 16 move draw by agreement with Altman. Fine was playing Neidich. And the situation was such that if Denker lost and Fine won, the two would tie for first place. The fact that Fine in disgust offered Neidich a draw after he learned that Denker and altman had agreed upon a draw does not alter the fact that the U. S. chessplayers had a right to demand that Denker win his title properly by playing out his game. Nor does it reflect any credit on Altman that he accepted the draw, for his fellow torunament contestants had the right to expect that he would try to best Denker in the interests of a fair contest, even if it was probable in his own mind that he could not win.

It is a matter of grave importance that the International Chess Code of FIDE does not provide any ruling on the subject of draws by agreement, therefore even as stern tournament directors as Richard Wayne are helpless in the face of such chicanery. The U. S. Code as published in the 1939 USCF Yearbook does provide that thirty

Code as published in the 1939 USCF Yearbook does provide that thirty moves must be made by Black before a draw agreement is legal, but our major contests are conducted under the International Code.

We may hope that the matter of draws by agreement will be considered by FIDE when it undertakes (as planned) a revision of the International Chess Code. Until that time, however, we can only suggest that chess players as a whole unite to make this practice of agreed draws after a few indolent moves unpopular. CHESS LIFE proposes to initiate this movement by referring in the future to such draws as "theft" and terming those who offer and accept them "chess cheaters"

Since no act should be retroactive, we will spare messires Evans, Shipman, Byland, Spiro, Altman and Denker for their past offenses in the optimistic hope that they have learned better. But we hope that in the future all chess players will unite with CHESS LIFE in heaping opprobium upon any future midemeanors in the line of chess observing.

Montgomery Major

In an earlier chapter we have acclaimed Morphy as the most famous of all chess masters. There is no doubt that in the eyes of the general chess public, he is the idol of chess. Chess connoisseurs and especially most of the more recent chess masters, however, recognize in Steinitz the most profound and eminent personality of the chess world.

From "Masters of the Chessboard" by Reti.

THE 19TH CONGRESS OF F.I.D.E.

by Paul G. Giers

Executive Vice-President, USCF
F.I.D.E. Vice-President

ELEGATES representing the chess players of 23 nations convened
At Saltsjobaden, Sweden, August 11 to 15, for the 19th Congress of

the World Chess Federation (Federation Internationale des Echecs). Scene of the meetings was the palatial Grand Hotel of this famous Swedish sea resort, located only a short distance from Stockholm.

Most parts of the world were represented: Argentine, Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Finland, France, Great Britain, Hungary, Italy, Luxemburg, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Uruguay, U.S.A., U.S.S.R., and Yugoslavia. The Soviets were well represented by a delegation of four aided by two interpreters. interpreters.

F.I.D.E. President Dr. A. Rueb presided and rendered his annual report. A formal certificate, in Russian and English, designating Mikhail Botvinnik the new World Chess Champion was signed by all delegates and presented to the Soviet delegation for delivery to Mr. Botvinnik.

Two new chess federations were admitted to F.I.D.E. membership, New Zealand and Greece. The United States Chess Federation had assisted in the formation of the new Greek Chess Federation and the states our pleasure to sponsor its entry into F.I.D.E.

it was our pleasure to sponsor its entry into F.I.D.E.

President Rueb reported that he has had considerble correspondence with various chess groups in Germany regarding affiliation with F.I.D.E. Since the

Paul G. Giers demise of the Nazi sponsored Grossdeutscher Schachbund several years ago, Germany has been without a national chess organization. None the less, there is a great deal of chess activity in Germany and a number of important tournaments have been held there since the War. The delegates agreed that the re-entry of Germany insince the War. The delegates agreed that the re-entry of Germany into, F.I.D.E. is desirable if a representative non-political chess federation
can be established in that country. As proposed by the Soviet delegation, a Commission of five was appointed consisting of Wood (Great
Britain), Berman (France), Ragosin (USSR), Dr. Voellmy (Switzerland) and Giers (USA). It will be the function of this Committee to
investigate the present status of organized chess in Germany, to make
sure that Nazi influence in German chess is eliminated and to report
its findings to the post assembly. its findings to the next assembly.

The principal topic of discussion at the meetings was the choice of place for the 1949 Candidates' tournament for the World Championship. Under the rules previously adopted, this tournament is to comprise 10 players—the five top players of the Interzonal tournament together with Smyslow, Reshevsky, Keres, Euwe and Fine—and the winner will engage Champion Botvinnik in a match for the world title in

The delegates were given the choice of two invitations. The Argentine delegate proposed to hold the Candidates' tournament at Buenos Aires with all expenses of the players and the tournament, including travel costs, to be assumed by the Argentine Chess Federation. The only condition was that two South American masters, Stahlberg and Najdorf participate in the tournament. The second proposal was to hold the tournament at Budapest with the Hungarian Chess Federation subscribing all expenses except travel cost. subscribing all expenses except travel cost.

Several delegates felt that the liberal Argentine offer should be accepted, particularly in view of the fact that all competition for the world title had so far taken place in Europe and a change of scene therefore seemed desirable. The Soviet delegation, however, was more in favor of holding the tournament at Budapest and expressed doubt that the Russian masters, comprising the majority of participants, would find it possible to go to Buenos Aires.

Tentative action was taken to admit additional players from the Saltsjobaden Interzonal tournament by increasing the number of participants in the Candidates' tournament from 10 to 14. Some of the delegates contended that Reuben Fine, not having participated in the World Championship Tournament earlier this year, had forfeited his right to a place in the Candidates' tournament. However, the vote was in favor of Fine retaining his privilege by a count of 11 to 5 with 7 delegates not voting.

No agreement was reached regarding the place for the Candidates' tournament and the Assembly voted to have the matter decided by a Special Committee of five—Dr. A. Rueb, Folke Rogard, V. Ragosin, Marcel Berman and Paul G. Giers. This committee will meet in Paris before October 1st and has full authority to determine the place, the number of players and all other conditions of the tournament.

The Assembly accepted the invitation of the USSR to hold the first The Assembly accepted the invitation of the USSR to hold the first post-War tournament for the Women's World Chess Championship at Moscow or Leningrad. Sixteen women players will participate in this tournament, including four Russians. All expenses of the players while in Russia, including travel within Russia, will be assumed by the Soviets. The participants will be selected and the tournament held under the rules adopted at the 1947 Congress.

There was general agreement that the International Team Tournaments for the Hamilton-Russell trophy should be resumed as soon as possible. The last such tournament was held at Buenos Aires in 1939. Several delegates, including the Soviets, offered to organize the next team tournament, but it was decided to hold the matter open until the 1949 Assembly. Most likely the team tournaments will be held every three years instead of every two years as heretofore.

At the close of the Congress, Dr. Rueb announced his wish to retire as President of F.I.D.E. He will continue in office until next year when he will have completed twenty-five years as founder and president of the international chess body. He has been an outstanding leader in the realm of chess and it is largely due to his efforts that the entire chess world is now united in one organization.

Our hosts, the Swedish Chess Federation and the Committee headed by President Folke Rogard, left nothing undone to assure the comfort and enjoyment of the delegates. There were numerous and most pleasant social functions and we particularly enjoyed witnessing the last round of the Interzonal tournament. It was a great tournament, the strongest in many years. What a tribute to Russian Chess that of the nine top places, six were won by Soviet players!

The United States-Soviet relations at the Congress were entirely cordial. I was assured that the Russians greatly respect the American chess players and hope to have an opportunity soon of coming to this

country for a return match with our masters.

The 1949 Congress will be held in Paris at the invitation of the Chess Federation of France.

Chess Life In New York

By Milton Finkelstein

ODD FACTS ABOUT CHESS ODD FACTS ABOUT CHESS PLAYERS: Every chess player realizes that a master in no ordinary mortal. These demi-gods of the chess world have their own peculiar habits, habits which should make it impossible for any of them to spend an anonymous of them to spend an anonymous evening at any American chess club. And so, for those of you who weren't able to get to South Falls-burg, here is a short listing of the

odd characteristics of some of America's top-notch experts. Eddie Santasiere is a quiet school teacher, and looks the type. His pet peeve is the sight of captured chesspieces on the board while he's playing. Accordingly, he carefully places them on a vacant chair, a window ledge or, as in South Fallsburg, balances them on the three inch railing which sepa-rates players from spectators. He rates players from spectators. He also loves a couch between moves, and will sit back with the most angelic of smiles on his everpeaceful face.

Larry Evans is a young and aggressive player, and his chess mannerisms exhibit both of these

characteristics. He never captures a piece; he snatches it with a twohanded motion which has his own piece on the square before the enemy piece has vacated it. He never looks at a clock; he glares at it as if he dared to get him into any difficulty. He never defeats an opponent; he conquers

Weaver Adams, an attacking player all the way, has never looked the part. He crosses his long legs, moves his chair some distance way from the board, and lounges there while considering the position. He never leaves the board, and often decides on his moves while gazing peacefully out of the window. And he wins or loses without ever seeming to care

For The Journament-Minded

Correspondence Chess League of Pacific Coast Sixth Championship Tournament

of Correspondence Chess League of Pacific Coast begins October 1st. To be played in three rounds; entry fee \$1.00; prize to each section winner; three cash prizes for finalist. Send entries to J. E. Orr, Box

Club Chapters

Chartered during month of August, 1948

Chapter No. 185 Portsmouth Chess Club Portsmouth, Virginia

PresidentC. B. Spencer Wm. R. Triplett Sec.-Treas. Meets Tuesday evenings at the

Chapter No. 186 Central YMCA Chess Club

Spartanburg Chess Club Spartanburg, South Carolinia President Ephraim Solkoff Secretary. John McNulty Karl Stamm Treasurer Meets in the Recreation Hall,

Escondido Chess Club Escondido, California Acting Sec'y ... E. G. Hammerlund Meets Tuesday nights. Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port. Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

A Plea For Harmony

The incentive for this plea (if any should be considered necessary) may be attributed directly or indirectly to the following portion of a letter from a reader of CHESS LIFE, under heading The Kibitzer in the August 5 issue of CHESS LIFE. The paragraph, referred to:

"My only kick is the space devoted to problems. It's all out of

proportion to the interested members. Why don't the fanatical problemists hie themselves off and turn out a page of their

Are the devotees of Chess so numerous that followers of one branch of the game can afford to antagonize those followers who are pleased with a different branch?



Dr. P. G. Keeney

Why do those chess enthusiasts, who have a preference for correspondence chess or over-theboard play, try to tell the problem lovers to go to

The problem lovers are as much entitled to enjoyment of their particular preference as others are entitled to enthuse over the particular branch that may interest them. Most of the people interested in problem solving and composing also love to play the game. They, as a group, do not interfere with the pleasure of the groups devoting their attention

to other branches of Chess.

Why should problem composing and solving be derided because their group happens to be in the minority as compared to the groups who enjoy play-

ing the game?
When a chess tournament is about to be launched, a simultaneous exhibition arranged or the exploiting of a chess master's greatness is desired, funds are needed to finance the undertakings.

That is when all followers of the game get together and contribute their mite toward a successful event. Problem composers and solvers do not refuse to contribute because there are to be no solving or composing contsts.

They bear no hatted or malice to other branches of the game but join the other groups in promoting the welfare of chess in general.

No doubt the composers and solvers could isolate their numbers from those solely interested in playing the game. They could also refuse to contribute any funds to aid playing events. Such segregation and such refusal would however be merely spite work and would tend to rather than promote the welfare of Chess.

The problem lovers, of which I am one, would never resort to such tactics in an endeavor to secure recognition of the branch of the game which is so dear to them.

Chess enthusiasts should not pick quarrels with one another! The devotees of the game are too few in numbers! They need one another! Each particular branch of the game has devoted followers. Why shouldn't all branches be permitted to exist without bickering, quarreling and threatened isolation of any one group? Harmony should be the keyword! All groups should work together for the common cause, the promotion of Chess interest and welfare. The motto should be: All for one, and one for all! Let us have peace! Permit all chess groups to enjoy the particular branch of the game for which they have individual preferences. Again I urge: Let us have peace! If it can't be universal let it evist smoons the chess fratenity -let it exist among the chess fraternity

Problem No. 43 By Edgar Holladay Problem No. 44 By H. C. Mowrey Charlottesville, Va. Malden, Mass. Composed for Chess Life Composed for Chess Life 今 圖 1 7 r de la companya de l will be 府 g 麗 1 Ô 1 00 Ĝ 4 学 置

White: 9 men 6B1, 1Srp4, 3P2KI, 2bRp1p1, R1qskp2, 6r1, 1S3Q2, 6B1 White mates in two moves

White: 11 men
8, 6s1, K1Q2p1q, 3pPP1s, 2P1pk1P,
p5S1, 1S3B2, 3B1R2
White mates in three moves

Problems No. 43 and 44 presented above will be found to be two very interesting compositions. No. 43 is a twoer which blends the half-pin theme with Black interferences and self blocks. The theme is blended with Mr. Holladay's usual composing skill. It is very pretty

No. 44 by a well known Mass, composer is a 3-er designed to both puzzle and please CHESS LIFE's problem solvers. The creation might be classed as an old type American Beauty. It has a good key with some ingenious defenses to the threat and some pleasing mates.

Solutions:

The key to Problem No. 35 is: R-QBG. Unquestionably the best of the Contest problems. Problem No. 36 is cooked. Has two keys: 1, R-KB6 (author's) and 1, QB6 (cook). The cook, of course, disqualifies this entry from its position of Honorable Mention. The cook could have been avoided by the addition of a White pawn on Q2, 3 or 4.

Problem No. 37 (Specially Commenced) is also disqualified because of its unsommenses. There are two keys: 1, K1(K7)-35 (cook) and 1, R-QB6 (author's keys). The addition of a Black pawn on Black's KK18 would have prevented the the cook of t

Chess For The Tired Business Man By Fred Reinfeld

Castling Into It

BLACKBURNE was a great master of the attack. In some of his games, he achieves the decision so rapidly that it almost seems as if occult forces were at work: his opponent seems to play "just those moves" which are needed for a delightful splash of fireworks. Perhaps it is "black magic"; whatever the cause, the result is a rewarding brilliancy.

CENTER GAME Hastings, 1894

White J. H. BLACKBURNE
1. P-K4
2. P-K4
2. P-K4
4. Q-K3
4. Q-K3
Anticipating that White will castle Queen-side, Blackburne trains the Bishop on that sector.

5. B-Q2
6. Kt-QB3
It would have been wiser to neutralize the hostile Bishop with 6

sharp and accurate. The text is slow; 8. Kt-Q5 (intending 9. B-B3) would be far better.

Snatching the initiative, as P-Q5 is threatened.

9. PxP 10. B-B4 Black develops more rapidly—and with threats.

11. B-Kt3 KKtxP
12. KtxKt
13. Q-KB3
avoids defensive moves. The gain of time (mate is threatened) gives Black a lasting initiative. lasts for four moves, sufficient to force White's surrender!

14. P-B3 Kt-Kts:
The Knight is immune from capture, and the threat is 15., Kt-Capture, kt-Capture, kt-K4 ch Q6 ch followed by 16., Kt-K4 ch or Kt-K8 ch winning the Queen.

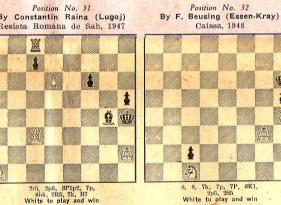
15. B-B4 Q-R3!! Superb play. If 16. BxQ, KtxP mate!



16. P-Kt4 So that if 16. QxB; 17. PxB and White can hold out for a while. PxB, Q-R8 mate.

White resigns. He is threatend with three mates on the move, and if 18. PxKB, a fourth mate turns up; 18. Q-B7 mate.

Position No. 31 By Constantin Raina (Lugoj) Resista Romana de Sah, 1947



-\$ 9

8, 8, 7k, 7p, 7P, 6K1, 2p5, 2S5 White to play and win

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

Position No. 31 by Roumanian composer Constantin Raina is an ingen-P ious demonstration of the fact that two extra pawns do not necessarily win. The exploitation of the cramped position of the Black king is both remarkable and clever.

Position No. 32 by the German composer F. Beusing also is a neat demonstration of how to exploit what at first glance looks like a "book" draw. The timing of the solution is perfect, for the slightest slip presents Black his draw on a solid silver platter.

Solutions will be published in October 5th issue.

Editors and composers nod occasionally, and reader Ranier Sachs of Cleveland caught composer A. Carra out of bounds in Position No. 23. (July 5). Mr. Sachs points out that after 1. K-Kt6, Kt-B1, 2. KtxP, P-Q5; 3. KtxP that Black can play 3..., Kt-Q3!! and draw. For if 4. Kt-B6, Kt-B4!; and if 4. Kt-B5, KtxKt! On other moves by White 4..., Kt-K1 and 5..., KtxP enforces the draw. Our congratulations to Mr. Sachs.

DOC. PRESCRIBES FOR VICTORY

In a letter to Art Plueddemann, editor of the Firestone Chess and Checker Club Bulletin, Dr. Chaun-D. King of Fremont, Ohio, prescribes the following diet for victory over the board:

"As for eating before a chess game—It is best to eat after the game-!

"Plenty of blood in the brain is essential if you want to think clearly in a chess game—and it takes blood to digest a meal, so the more blood sent to the stomach, the less in the brain.

"If refreshment is desired before a game, eat fruit or drink fruit juice, that can' be absorbed without the need for blood:-Melons are excellent Especially avoid meats and starches before a game.

"A heavy meal before a game will make it impossible to think clearly, one is too drowsy; FEED YOUR OPPONENT!! Take him YOUR OPPONENT!! Take him out to lunch before the game. See that he eats a hearty meal while you drink your fruit juice."

JOIN THE USCF

United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in

Obess Life

Sunday, September 5, 1948

Chess Life Abroad

By George Koltanowski

WHAT'S THE BEST MOVE? Position No. 10



2br1rk1, p2qbppp, 1p2ps2, 2pPB3 2P2p2, 3B2SS, PP2Q1PP, 2R2RK1 White to move

Send solutions (the main line of play) to Position No. 10 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE by September 20, 1948.

Solution to Position No. 8

Solution to Position No. 8

From a blindfold exhibition in the Los Angeles Athletic Club, 1946. White: George Koltanowski played here: 1, Q-82 ch, KR-63 ch,

ship was won by Kurt Richter with 12 (on 15); Tescner 12 (lost his match game against Richter); 3-4. B. Koch and Pfeiffer (another young hope) 10, etc.

Florence, Italy: The Champion ship of Italy had 52 participants and the Swiss system was adopted. Castaldi 8 pts; 2. Primavera 8 (he lost his match against Castaldi by ½-2½); 3. Napolitana 7½; 4-5. Calapso and Fletzer 7; etc. 10 rounds were played.

Turku, Finland: A tournament here was won by Niemela 7½; 2. Blomberg, Rantanen and Solin 6½ each: Vesterinen 6. etc.

Prague-Amsterdam have started a 100 board correspondence match.

Graz, Austria: The Alpine Championship was won by 1, Ing. Palme 11½; 2-3. Dorn and Polzer 9½; 4-5. Kaliwoda and Dr. Hippmann 9, etc.

Game played in the San Paula tournament, Brazil. White: O'Kelly: Black: Sanguinetti; Orthdox Defense, 1. P.Q4, P.Q4; 2. P.QB4, P.K3; 3. Kt-QB3, Kt-B3; 4. B-Kt5, B-K2; 5. P-K3, O-O, 6. Kt-B3, QKt-Q2; 7. B-Q3, PxP; 8. BxP, P-QB4; 9. O-O, P-QR3; 10. P-QR4, PxP; 11. Px. Kt-K*; 12. P.K*; 2. OKLO4; 13. O. O-O, P-QR3; 10. P-QR4, PxP; 11. Px-P, Kt-Kt3; 12. B-Kt3, QKt-Q4; 13. Q-K2, R-K1; 14. KR-K1, Q-R4; 15. Kt-K5, KtxKt; 16. PxKt, QxBP; 17. B-B2, P-KR3; 18. QR-B1, Q-R4; 19. P-KR4, R-Q1; 20. Q-Q3, K-B1; 21. P-Kt4, B-Q2; 22. B-Q2, Q-Q4; 23. P-Kt5, PxP; 24. PxP, Kt-Kt1; 25. B-Kt3, Q-Q3; 26. Q-KB3, P-KB4;

(Continued on Page 5, col. 5)

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

Chess By Yourself \$2.00 Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00 Botvinnik the Invincible Keres' Best Games 2.00 3.00 Challenge to Chessplayers 2.00 5.00 Tarrasch's Best Games Practical Endgame Play 200 2.00 Chess Mastery 20% Discount to USCF Club

Chapters on Orders for five or more titles. Add Five Cents per book for postage.

Order from USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y. Sunday, September 5, 1948

FINAL STANDINGS TIES BROKEN-AT U. S. OPEN

Final official standings upon a Sonneborn - Berger weighing of scores present a slightly different order of names from the Crossscore (printed in August 5th issue). The Sonneborn percentages were not available as we went to press, and the listing in the cross-table therefore alphabetical by points.

FINAL OFFICIAL STANDINGS

U. S. Open Championship Tournament

U. S. Open Championship	. our man	iloni.
Player 1	Score	Percent
Adams, W. W.	$9\frac{1}{2} - 2\frac{1}{2}$	-72.50
Kashdan, I	. 9 -3	74.75
Ulvestad, O.	. 9 -3	74.75
Kramer, G	9 -3	69,25 70,75
Pavey, M.	92-32	65.50
Steinmeyer, R	01 01	65.96
Bisguler, A.	81.91	65.25 64.25
Vaccounish P	8 4	59.00
McCormick, E.	8.4	55.75
Hartleb C	8 -4	55.75 54.75 62.50
Pilnick C	73-43	62.50
Donovan J E	73-43	58.00
Evans L	73-43	58.00
Santasiere, A. E.	71-41	56.75
Steiner, H.	71-43	53.00
Kilmer, L.	71-41	52.75
Mengarini, Dr. A	. 7 -5	58.25
Kujoth, R	. 7 -5	51.00
LeCornu, P	7 -5	47.75 37.50 47.00
Scheffer, D.	01 51	47.00
Rehberg, C. F	01-05	46,25
Bain, O.	01 51	45.75
Shipman, W.	61.51	45.75 44.75
Colon, A	61.51	44.50
Doly H	61-51	44.25
Isance I. I	61-57	43.75
Ludwig, A. C.	61-51	43.50
Schmidt, R.	61.51	42.00 41.75
Byland, W. M.	61-51	41.75
Drummond, R.	$6\frac{1}{2} \cdot 5\frac{1}{2}$	39.00
Frank, L.	61-51	38.00
Whitaker, N. T.	6 -6	47.50
Stark, M	. 6 -6	46.00
Nash, E.	6 -6	42.50
Underwood, H. C.	6 6	38,00 37.50
Edorton P	8 -6	36.75
Young W	6 -6	34.50
Tenner 0	6 -6	33.75
Haves, R. B.	51-61	34,50 33.75 38,50
Foy, E	05-65	32.75 32.25
Hobson, A. H	51-61	32,25
Glover, E. B	54-64	31.75
Palmer, J.	94.67	31.25
Mayer, J.	54-65	30.50
Fiala, R.	54-64	30.25
McCord, Dr. J	55-65	28.00
Sullivan, G	55-65	27.75
Sherbarth, W	92-03	27.56 31.00
Player (Adams, W. W. Rashdan, I. O. Rramer, G. Favey, M. 4. Steinmeyer, R. Biguier, A. Pinkus, A. S. McCormick, E. Shapiro, O. Hartleb, G. Pilnick, C. Pilnick, C. Pilnick, C. Shapiro, O. Hartleb, G. Pilnick, C. Pilnick, C. Pilnick, C. Steiner, H. Kilmer, L. Mengarini, Dr. A. Kujoth, R. LeCornu, P. Scheffer, D. Sc	5 7	30.00
Caroe, E.	9 -1	
Gring, A.	5 7	30.00
Barasen, C.	5 7	29.75 29.75
Wilder, N. C.	5 7	26.50
Rosenthal, B	0 .1	26.50
Rowles, E.	9 -1	23.00
Lyle, G.	5 7	18.00
Miller, H.	41 73	28.25
Palament T	11.71	95 95
Possibore M	41.71	25.25 23.75
Waters W	41.71	23.75
Fowler R	41.73	18.75
Schnick Rev W	41-71	23,75 18.75 14.75 13.50
Gibson J B	4 -8	13.50
Jonkins T	31-81	21.50
Seff R	31-81	14.25
Nagengast, R	31-81	12.25
Graves, F. R.	31-81	10.25
Miller, H. Glatt, J	3 -9	14.25 12.25 10.25 18.75
Tralins, A.	15-103	0.00
Goodman, J.	0 -12	0.00

LOG CABIN TOUR

AKRON, OHIO
Log Cabin Chess
ohn Curdo
Hord Track Firestone Chess
Peter J. Seitz
Ernie Stater
Dr. J. M. Lucas
Earl Dennison
Prof. Roberts
Ralph G. Allen
Firestone

R. Berg Hyman Slate Dr. D. Abel ... Chess Club

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Municipal Chess
Richard Kujoth ...
Arpad Elo
Robert Schmidt ...
Dr. O. Wehrley
Geo. Hurley
Municipal

OMAHA, NEB.

Log Cabin Chess
John Curdo
Albert Boczar
Larry Landry
Vincent Starke
Henry Blankarn
E, Forry Laucks
Log Cabin
8

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF

John Christon Chess
John Curdo 1
Albert Boczar adj.
Larry Landry 1
Vincent Starke 1
Vincent Starke 1
Vincent Starke 0
Log Cabin 3

HOUSTON, TEXAS

Houston Morphy
Pete Hermann 1
Clay Merchant 1
Geo H Smith 0
Robert Brieger 1
Walter F, Brown 1
Jerry Armstrong 1
Houston 5

USCF APPOINTS NCCP COMMITTEE

USCF President Elbert A. Wagner, Jr., announces that a committee has been formed to transform the National Chess Coordination Program as adopted at the Directors' Meeting at Baltimore from paper into actuality. Executive Vice-President Paul G. Giers will serve as chairman with Lucius A. Fritze of Illinois and Martin Southern of Tennessee as his co-work-

Team Matches From The Chess Clubs

JACKSON, MICH.

Toledo Chess	Jackson Chess
L. C. Jackson 1	A. W. Palmi 1
F. H. Ashley 1	C. W. Wirtanen 1
S. Boris	G. Pryer 1
S. Boris 0	L. F. Bailey 1
R. S. Hoff 2	R. J. Fleming 0
B. H. Gray 2	R. L. Taylor 0
Toledo 63	Jackson 33

LANSING	S, MICH.
Lansing Chess	Jackson Chess
Pierce 1	Palmi 0
Turnblom 0	Wirtanen 1
Barwick 1	Pryor 0
Steinfatt 1	Mrs. Palmi 0
Vandenburg 1	Cujar 0
Kinton 1	Livingstone 0
Johnson 0	Fleming 1
Lansing 5	Jackson 2

NODMANI OKLA

NORMAI	V, UKLA.
Norman Chess	Okla, City Chess
A, de la Torre 0	A. H. Roddy
A. Bernhart 0	H. Gill
K. Cvendsen 1	W. C. MacQuown
Floyd Lee 1	E. A. Hartman
Norman 2	Okla, City

CLEVELA	AND, OHIO
Fenn Chessmen	East Side Chess
J. Diamond 1 Larry Star 1	D. Schaefer 13
D. Boek 1 D. Boek 0	
C. Chiszar 1 D. Bogar 0	J. Fontell 0
D. Bogar 0 V. Klinert 0	A. R. Phillips 1
V. Klinert 1	J. Tatlock 0
D. Behrendt 1 Fenn 6	

111111111111111111111111111111111111111	J. 117 (J.
Everett Chess	Whidby Island
Husby	Nourse
Dahlquist 2	Piekens
M. Anderson 1	Miller
G. Anderson 1	Peterson
Everett 43	Whidby
	F. 20

INTERZONAL TOURNAMENT

CALTCIORADENI CWEDENI 1049

	SALISJOBADEN, SWEDEN, 1946												7155524										
		9	3	2	1	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	19	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		Score
1.	Bronstein, D. (USSR)x	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		131- 51
9	Szabo, L. (Hungary)0	v	ĩ		ı	i	A	1	1	i	i	1	1	1	1	i	1	i	1	1	0		124 - 64
3	Boleslavsky, L. (USSR)	1	v		ĩ	1	1	1	0	1	1		1	1	î	i	i	1	1	1	1	AL. Y	12 - 7
4	Kotov, A. (USSR)	i	1			i	1	12	1	i	1	1	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	7	1		113- 75
	Lilienthal, A. (USSR)	0	1	2		n	1	4	1	- 1	1	1	1	0	2	1	1		1	1	2		11 - 8
6	Bondarevsky, I. (USSR)	1	2		1	0		4	1	1	- 6	1	1	1	2	0	2	1	1	1	0		101- 81
7	Flohr, S. (USSR)	î	i		3	1	0		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1		101 - 81
0	Najdorf, M. (Argentina)	0	1	1		0	1	î	2	1	2	2	2	0	.0	12		1	1		+		103 - 85
0	Stahlberg, G. (Sweden)	1	0			i	2	2	1	2	0	2		1	1	2	1	2	- 2	+			101 - 81
10.	Trifunovic, P. (Yugoslavia)	9	0			2	2	2	2	X	U	1	1	4	9	2	2	2		ü			10 - 9
		0	0	1		1	1	2	1	1	X	0	2	4	1	2	2	1	2	1	9		93. 93
10	Book, E. (Findland)	0	1	2		2	2	2	2	U	100	X	U	9	2	2	2	3	1.	1	1		
12,	Gligoric, S. (Yugoslavia)	y	9	1		2	0	4	0	0	2	1	X	2	4	1	1	1	2	0.	1		94. 94
13.	Pire, V. (Yugoslavia)0	2	3	0		1	2	9	1	2	4	2	2	X	0	1	0	2	1	2	2		91-91
14.	Ragosin, V. (USSR)0	0	1		100	2	1	2	1	2	0	4	2	1	X	0	0	1 2	0	1 2	.1	100	81-101
15.	Yanofsky, D. (Canada)	2	1 2			0	2	2	à	1	1	1	0	0	1	X	0	1	1 2	2	1		81-101
16.	Tartakower, S. (France)0	0	1 2	0		3	1 2	1	0	1	1	3	0	1	1	1	X	0	1	1	1	Mark.	8 -11
17.	Pachman, L. (Czechoslovakia)	1	0	. 0)	0	0	0	3	1	0	3	0	1	1	1	1	X	1	1	1		78-113
18.	Stoltz, G. (Sweden)0	1 2	0	U)	1	1	1	3	. 0	3	0	3	0	1	1	1	0	x	1	1		63-123
19.	Steiner, L. (Australia)0	0	- 0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1 0	1	1	1	1	3	x	i	465	65-185
20.	Lundin, E. (Sweden)0	1	1		3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	-0	1	0	0	3	0	1	1	x		43-143
		1	0) (0)		314									Start !			37300			100	37777		

U. S. CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT

and three Pawns (two of them doubled and one of them on the seventh rank) against two Rooks and a Pawn, Steiner for choice, but anything can happen, and probably will!

Adjourned games: Santasiere-Sandrin and Steiner-Whitaker went for two hours and then adjourned for more punishment. Santasiere for more punishment. Santasiere has a Rook and Bishop against Rook, with only the slimmest chances of winning; but maybe something will happen! Later: Steiner-Whitaker went into a third session and a draw was agreedafter 69 moves. Santasiere-Sandring the santasiere Sandring with santasiere santasi ditto: draw after 90 moves!

Kashdan and Ulvestad 31-1 are leading.

August 15: Fifth round pairings:

Rubinow 1, Suraei 0; Sicilian 25
Evans 2, Hesse 2; Ninzoindian 45
Ulvestad 1, Steiner 0; Kin Ind. 48
Kashdan 1, Shipman 0; QP 37
Janes 0, Heitner 1; Caro-Kann 45
Santasiere 2), Shainswit 2; French 32
Almgren 0, Platz 1; Qef0 51
Howard 0, Sandrin 1; Sicilian 42
Whitaker 0, Krainer 1; Ginocco Piano 32
Adams, Poschel; Vienna Adj.
Streedi's Schavoningen collens

Suraci's Scheveningen collapsed under Rubinow's battering on the tried the Moeller Attack against Kramer, who repulsed it neatly and won material advantage. Santasiere-Shinswit was an uneventful draw. Evans-Hesse was a series of exchanges. Kashdan got his usual two Bishops. What more need be

Janes had a good game until a disasterous oversight lost him a Pawn, Almgren tried a wild sacrificial attack which kept Platz busy; but in the end an energetic counter attack was decisive; Sandrin made a plucky recovery against a viscious attack. Adams played the Vienna (naturally!); a difficult ending ensued, which was adjourned. Ulvestad played beautiful chess and pressed Steiner into a condition of helplessness.

Adjourned games: Platz-Santasiere was given up as a draw after 60 moves. San was a Pawn ahead, but the Bishops of opposite colors were too much for him. Steiner worked out an exquisite winning method against Adams. It took a mere 88 moves! Poschel held Adams to a draw in 51° moves. Steiner beat Hesse in 66 moves. The length of Steiner's games has goaded the tournament officials into going for a swim during his games, leaving one of the three officials on guard in the tournment room.

Leading scorers: Kashdan, Ulvestad 41-1; Kramer 4-1; Sandrin, Steiner 31-11.

BLOOMINGTON, ILL.

Bloomington Chess	Decatur Chess
Riggs2	Fletcher0
Tate13	Myers
Maloan13	Nearing
Humes1	Glazer1
Haines 1	Schlosser1
Weaver0	Garver2
Stearns2	Nearing0
Humes2	Rich0
Haines13	Pletcher
Riggs2	Myers0
Raymond1	Glazer1
Whitehouse0	Garver2
	-
Bloomington15	Decatur9

WHIDBY IS WASH.

Everett Chess	Whidby Island
Husby	Nourse
Dahlquist 2	Piekens
M. Anderson 1	Miller
G. Anderson 1	Peterson
Everett 43	Whidby

(Continued from page 1)

August 16: Sixth round pairings: August 16: Sixth round pairings:
Suraci O, Kasidan 1: Ruy Lopez 33
Hesse 1. Rubinow 0: Sicilian 45
Ulvestad 1. Evans 1: Ruy Lopez 47
Shipman 1. Janes 0: Ruy Lopez 28
Heitner 0. Santasiere 1: Gruenfeld 64
Shaipswit 1. Almgren 0: Catalan 47
Plat/ 2. Howard 2: Four Knights 61
Sandrin 1. Whitaker 0: Philidor 39
Sandrin 1. Whitaker 0: Philidor 39
Steiner 1. Prockel 0: Giloucco Plans 49
This round had seven King's

Pawn openings, some of them of venerable vintage. Janes played the opening in inferior style and lost quickly. Kashdan adventur-ously adopted the Dilworth and followed it up vigorously. Kramer-Adams was a humdinger. Adams misjudged the position and subjected himself to a withering attack, Sandrin-Whitaker was an ironic affair, Sandrin was well on the way to winning when he suc-cumbed to a swindle. But then he tried a swindle of his own. Whita-ker was taken in and soon lost. One good swindle deserves an-

Ulvestad had a narrow escape: he managed to draw after losing a Pawn in the early middle game. It is a moot point whether Evans could not have done better. Hesse-Rubinow was a wild game with castling on different wings. Hesse's early attack was transformed into an endgame advantage which would have won for him if Rubinow had not overstepped the time limit on the 45th move (45 moves in 21 hours is the official time limit). Steiner got a Rook virtually trapped at KKt3 (Pawns at KKt2, KB3, K4) but it did him no harm at all.

Heitner started out with an even ending, but Santasiere wore him down. Howard sacrificed a piece for several Pawns in a Rubinstein Defense. A lively game resulted. with stalemate at the end. Almgren declined Shainswit's offer of a draw, but raised to show up at the second session, losing on time

Leading scores: Kashdan 51-1; Ulvestad, Kramer 5-1.

August 17: Seventh round pair-

Ings:
Janes 0, Suraci 1; Q Ind, 54
Kashdan 1, Hesse 0; QGD 54
Rubinov 0, Ulvestad 1; English 57
Evans 0, Steiner 1; King Ind, 40
Santasiere 0, Shipman 1; King Ind, 50
Almgren 1, Heitmer 0; Caro-Kann 2
Howard 0, Shainswit 1; French 30
Whitaker 2, Platz 2; French 39
Addians 0, Sandrin 1; Sieilian 31
Poschel 0, Kramer 1; Ruy Lopez 42
Almgren sailed into Heitner's
Caro-Kann ziving un a nièce on

Caro-Kann, giving up a piece on

move 13 and smashing his unfortunate opponent's position to smith-ereens. Whitaker-Platz was a lively affair, with both players in enterprising vein. A neat sacrifice of the exchange by Whitaker led to a perpetual check. Sandrin played perpetual check. Sandrin played beautiful chess in a high-class end-ing; but one can't deny that poor Adams is out of form. At one time Poschel seemed to be pressing Kramer; but George soon took the initiative and displayed his great tactical gifts, winding up with a delightful Knight thrust into his opponent's position.

Shainswit played a conservative defense, but then he castled Queen-

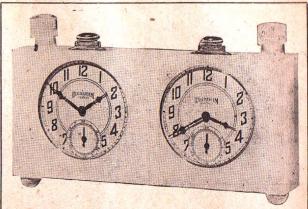
side, and with plenty of open lines. side, and with plenty of open lines, he carried out a scintillating at-tack. Evans had a good game against Steiner, but gradually weakened and succumbed to the pressure. Shipman played a splen-did game against Santasiere's did game against Santasiere's typically tenacious defense, Janes had the better game, but went wrong later on. Hesse gave Kash-dan a great deal'of trouble. Kashdan played the final stage beautifully, with two minor pieces and two Pawns against Rook and two Pawns against Rook and two Pawns. Ulvestad played sterling chess and reached a won Rook and Pawn ending. Then he allowed Rubinow a drawing chance which was overlooked.

Leading scores: Kashdan 6½-1½; Ulvestad, Kramer 6-1; Steiner, Sandrin 5½-1½. August 18: Eighth round pair-

August 18: Eighth round pairings:
Suraci 0, Santasiere 1; Ruy Lopez 50
Hesse 1, Janes 0; Reti 51
Ulvestad ½, Kashdan ½; Q Ind. 50
Evans 0, Rubinow 1; French 58
Shipman 1, Almgren 0; Ruy Lopez 67
Heitner 1, Howard 0; QGD 33
Shainswit 1, Whitaker 0; King Ind. 52
Platz 0, Adams 1; Four Knights 54
Sandrin 1, Poschel 0; Q Ind. 46
Steiner 1, Kramer 0; Giuocco Piano 39
Janes had trouble with the Retiformation. Howard mismanaged a

Meran Variation by failing to castie. His King received a terrific battering. Evans mishandled the White side of a very interesting Winawer-Nimzovich Variation, and thereafter he played on to the ex-tremely bitter end. Krssper came out on the short end of a tactical skirmish to find that his Knight was attacked by a White Rook, his Rook was attacked by a White Knight, and his other Rook was menaced by a threatened forking

(Please turn to page 5, col. 1)



CHESS WATCHES

Compact - Accurate -- Attractive - Fully Guaranteed No Electrical Connections - Can Be Carried in Pocket

Watch cases are hand made of translucent plexiglas—a material of great beauty despite the fact that it is very tough. The start and stop mechanisms are accurately fitted and assembled by skilled watchmakers. The entire unit is positively guaranteed against defects of workmanship and materials for

Deluxe Model

lined plexiglas carrying case.
Price \$17.60
(Federal Tax Included)

Standard Model Choice of white or black with white trim, with superior grade of watches, complete with cloth-lined

cardboard carrying box.

Price \$14.03

(Federal Tax Included)

Cash with order, mailed post paid. \$4.50 discount (75c per watch) on orders of six or more watches.

USCF SERVICE DEPT.

2304 SOUTH AVE.

SYRACUSE 7, N. Y.

Sandrin pressed his attack vigorously and won neatly. A very gifted player! Shainswit was in serious trouble at one time, but Whitaker overreached himself and lost quickly. Santasiere played the Tchigorin Defense and swapped down to a favorable ending. Kash-dan patiently nursed along a backward Queen's Bishop Pawn. All of Ulvestad's efforts to break through proved futile. Platz finally failed with the Four Knights, For the third time he met the Rubinstein Defense (4. Kt-Q5). but Adams played patiently and well, finally coming out of his de-pressing losing streak. Almgren could have resigned thirty moves

Leading scores: Kashdan 7-1; Ulvestad, Steiner, Sandrin 6½-1½; Kramer 6-2.

August 19: Ninth round pairings:

Adams 1, Suraci 0; French Def, 40
Santasiere 0, Hesse 1; Santasiere's Folly 30
Janes 0, Ulvestad 1; Queen Pawn 33
Kashdan 1, Evans 0; QdD 39
Rubinow 0, Steiner 1; English 34
Howard 0, Shipman 1; Sicilian 41
Whitaker 1, Heitner 0; Caro-Kann 23
Adams 0, Shainswit 1; Caro-Kann 19
Poschel 1, Platz 1; English 51
Kramer, Sandrin; Philidor Adj.

Ulvestad seized the initiative quickly, working up a devastating attack. Heitner decided to mix it with Whitaker. Result: Whitaker administered checkmate on 23rd move. Evans made a foolish attempt to hold the Gambit Pawn. Kashdan beat him in superior style, holding on to first place. Adams had a debacle with his favorite variation against the Caro-Kann

Hesse countered very strongly against Santasiere's pet opening, winning a piece and then more material. Rubinow played too timidly against Steiner's aggressive formation, and time pressure did the rest. Steiner remains tied for second place. Shipman played dar-ing, complicated chess against Howard and outplayed him at the critical stage. Platz took the initia tive at an early stage, but Poschel held his own and later won a Pawn. With all the Pawns remaining on one wing at adjournament time,

the game was given up as a draw.
Almgren-Suraci was a lively
game, in which Almgren proved
himself the better tactician. Kra-

mer-Sandrin has been adjourned twice, with the advantage seesawing. The latest position seems hopeless for Sandrin, but regardless of result, one can only have the greatest admiration for Sandrin's

magnificent pluck.
Leading scores: Kashdan 8-1;
Steiner 7½-1½; Kramer 6-2; Sandrin 61-11.

August 20: Tenth round pairings:

August 20. Felini round parrings Suraci 1, Howard 0; Ruy Lopez 29
Hesse 1, Algren 0; Reti 33
Ulvestad ½, Santasiere ½; Bishop Open, 60
Evans 1, Janes 0; Ruy Lopez 55
Rubinow 1, Kashdan 0; Four Knights 42
Shipman 1, Whitaker 0; Ruy Lopez 34
Heitner, Adams; Albin Counter Adj.
Shainswit ½, Poschel ½; QP 17
Platz 0, Kramer 1; Alekhine Def. 45
Steiner ½, Sandrin ½; Philidor 35
Howard playad the Schliemen

Howard played the Schliemann Defense with gratifying results. Janes handled the opening well, but found himself in trouble in the early middle game. Shainswit played pattycake with Poschel. The insecurity of Almgren's King proved fatal. Whitaker was out of proved tatal. Whitaker was out of character in the passive formation of the Steinitz Defense. Shipman played nicely to force the win (it was his fifth victory in a row). Observing Kashdan's misery (see below) Steiner played hard for a win; but Sandrin held him off very skilfully.

Kashdan blundered into some Yugoslavian analysis and then obtained a won game after some queer play; But a sacrifice of the exchange caught him unawares, leaving him with a hopeless game! (Look at the tie-up in the score table!!) Kramer won a wild game table!!) Kramer won a wild game from Platz after getting three minor pieces for the Queen. Santasiere-Ulvestad was a grim struggle all the way, with Ulvestad fighting hard to win with a view to seizing first place all for himself. The attempt failed, leaving Ulvestad in a quadruple tie for first place!

Adjourned games: Sandrin resigned to Kramer after 66 moves. Heitner and Adams drew in 47 moves. The play was very complicated, with Heitner giving up a

piece for three Pawns.

Leading scores: Ulvestad, Steiner, Kashdan, Kramer 8-2; Sandrin, Shipman, Shainswit 7-3. August 21: Eleventh round pairings:

Whitaker 0, Suraci 1; French 48 Howard 0, Hesse 1; Ruy Lopez 47 Almgren 0, Ulvestad 1; Nimzoind, 40

Santasiere 0, Evans 1; King's Gambit 35'
Janes 0, Rubinow 1; French 22'
Kshdan, Steiner; QGD Adi,
Adams 1, Shipman 0; French 19
Poschel, Heitner; English Adi,
Kramer 3, Shainswit 3; QGA 18
Sandrin 0, Platz 1; English 47
Kramer and Shainswit barely
managed to tremble through 18

moves before agreeing to a draw The first 13 moves were indentical with those of Evans-Shainswit, which had been agreed a draw after 13 moves! This time Kramer and Shainswit gritted their teeth and fought on bravely for another 5 moves before both were overo moves before both were over-come by the superhuman exertion of (perhaps) trying to reach 20 moves. "Hail to thee, Blithe Spirit!" Who said that chess is harder than tick-tack-toe?!

A bad oversight by Janes cost him a Rook. Ulvestad easily nullified his opponent's attempt to attack. Suraci, who has been accepting defeat in a very gentlemanly and sportsmanlike manner, played very well today to score his third win. Hesse chalked up his fourth successive win by defeating How-ard in an ending with Bishops of opposite color. Evans vigorously repulsed Santasiere's attempted attack.

Kashdan had the inferior game all along against Steiner, who missed some excellent chances. Resourceful defensive play by Kashdan led to a position in which a draw was very likely. Adams won a very lively game against Ship-man, with no less than six Queens in action at one time or another! Poschel-Heitner was a hard-fought game which went to adjournment. Sandrin worked up a powerful attack, but Platz rallied brilliantly in acute time pressure. A Rook sacrifice led to a forced mate.

Leading scores: Ulvestad 9-2; Kashdæn, Steiner 8-2; Kramer 8\(\frac{1}{2}\); Shainswit 7\(\frac{1}{2}\)-3\(\frac{1}{2}\); Sandrin 7-4.

Further installments of the Day by Day story of the U.S. Biennial Championship Tournament by Fred Reinfeld will appear in the issue of September 20th.

FORM CHESS CLUB AT SPARTANBURG

Spartanburg The (So. Chess Club celebrated the fifth month of its existence with a stirring 10-2 victory over the Clemson Chess Club in a double round team match.
In a recent city and club cham-

pionship tournament, E. B. Hall-mann, who finished second in the 1948 South Carolina Championship, seized the dual crown of Spartanburg City and Club Champion by defeating John C. Bell 2½-½ after Bell had won the preliminary tournament with a score of 7-2. Hallman, who did not play in the preliminary also bested the second and third place winners of the preliminary, K. Stamm and S. S. Hallman, before meeting Bell.

HOLD WISCONSIN RAPID TRANSIT

The first state lightning chess tournament in Wisconsin was held in Douglas Park, Racine. Henry Blume was the victor in the seven round Swiss with Averill Powers as the runner-up.
Wisconsin Rapid Transi

Henry Blume ... Averill Powers Richard Kujoth Fred Rathmann Robert Schmidt Fritz Rathmann A. Macek A. Macek
Jim Wiedman
Art Domsky
Kenneth Lay
Paul Liebig

POSTAL CHESS Your address on a post card will bring full details on many new items now ready.

COLLINGWOOD SALES CO. 3121 Woodstock, Rm 3 Detroit 21, Mich.

USCF DIRECTORS (Continued from page 1, col. 3)

not up for election, as it runs for one year. Mrs. James R. Watson (Detroit) was appointed Membership Secretary. President Emeri-tus Maurice S. Kuhns serves a life term

On the Board of Directors thirtyseven new members joined with the re-elected majority to provide well-chosen board. Elections were as follows:

Alabama: J. T. Jackson. Arizona: Earle S. Treend, Arkansas: Rev. George G. Walker. California: Alex Bisno, Paul Harmat, Paul Hoffman, LeRoy Johnson, George Koltanowski, Dr. Ralph H. Kuhns, Dr. Edward Kupka, C. T. McKin-ney, H. J. Ralston. Colorado: Virgil Harris Connecticut: Edmond E. Hand, Delaware: Samuel A. Collins. District of Columbia: I. S.
Turover, N. P. Wigginton, Florida:
Bernard Klein. Georgia: M. H.
Davis. Idaho: Mel Schubert. Illinois: Edwin Asmann, Samuel Factor, Lucius A. Fritze, Arthur A. tor, Lucius A, Fritze, Arthur A. Hartwig, Lewis J. Isaacs. Indiana: D. E. Rhead. Iowa: Dr. J. S. Wein-gart. Kansas: Bert Brice-Nash. Kentucky: Merrill Dowden. Louisiana: Newton Grant, A. Wyatt Jones. Maine: Dr. J. Melnick. Wyatt Maryland: David Bentz, Ira Lovett Massachusetts: Weaver W. Adams, Harlow B. Daly, Robert W. Reddy Michigan: Reuben Buskager, Frank A. Hollway, Thomas A. Jenkins, Walter Unterberg, James R. Watson. Minnesota: George S. Barnes. Missouri: H. M. Wesenberg, Mon-tana: John H. Gilbert, Nebraska: Alfred C. Ludwig. New Hampshire: E. P. Lebzeltern. New Jersey: E. Forry Laucks, Edgar McCormick, Miss Adele Raettig. New York: Antonio C. Balducci, Severin Bis-chof, Hermann Helms, Dr. Edward Lasker, Erich W. Marchand, Har-old M. Phillips, Fred Reinfeld, Anthony E. Santasiere, Maurice Wertheim, North Carolina; Samuel B. Agnello. North Dakota: D. C. Mac-Donald, Ohio: Mrs. Catherine Jones, S. S. Keeney, A. R. Phillips, Arthur E. Plueddemann. Okla-homa: E. N. Anderson, Dr. Kester Svendsen, Oregon: Rev. George H. Swift. Pennsylvania: Isaac Thomas B. Eckenrode, John D. French, Walter Hall, William R. Hamilton, Glenn E. Hartleb, Harry Morris. Rhode Island: Theodore Morris. Rhode Island: Theodore Peisach. South Dakota: M. F. Anderson. Tennessee: Arthur G. Brading, Gustav Hardt. Texas: Frank R. Graves, J. C. Thompson. Utah: Herman A. Dittmann. Vermont: A. H. Hobson, Virginia: Nelmont: A. H. Hobson, Virginia: Nei-son Bond. Washington: Ray La Fever. West Virginia: Edward M. Foy. Wisconsin: Lew R. Ayres, H. C. Zierke, Puerto Rico: Arturo

> Boost American Chess! By Joining the USCF Are You A Member?

Is Your Friend A Member?

Chess Life

Sunday, September 5, 1948

CHESS LIFE ABROAD

Page 5

(Continued from Page 3, Col. 5) 27. Kt-Kt6 ch, K-K1; 28. Q-R5. Re-

And here is something short but sweet! Played in Paris, Cafe de la Regence recently . . . probably a Regence recently but . . . Molcoffee house game : White: Dr. Eliachev; Black: nar; From Gambit, 1, P-KB4, P-K4; 2. PxP, P-Q3; 3. PxP, BxP; 4. Kt-KB3, P-KKt4; 5. P-Q4, P-Kt5; 6. Kt.Kt5, P-B4; 7. P-K4, B-K2; 8. Kt. KR3, PxKt; 9. Q-R5 ch, K-B1; 10. B-QB4, Q-K1; 11. Q-R6 ch, KtxQ; 12. BxKt mate.

Do you know this one by Alek-

Here follows a beautiful finish combination (Combination-motif: weakness of the eighth row).



White has a won game, but that the opponent has to resign after two moves is very surprising! There followed: 1. R-B8!, RxR; (if 1., QxQP; 2. Q-B8 ch) 2. Q-K7! resigns. To avoid unpleasant surprises of this kind, it is good to remember to have a flight for the King. (P-KR3 or P-KKt3)



"I'm wearing a chess problem dress. the only way I can get my husband to look at me."

From Syracuse Chess Talk

DOUBLE FOR NOTHING Eight pages of CHESS LIFE will

cost the reader no more than four, But More Readers mean More SUBSCRIBE TODAY! Pages.

It Can't Happen Here--Moscow Version

Translation of a story in the "Moscow News" by Arthur Krivis—reprinted from "Chess World," the Australian Chess Publication.

The story of the missing contender is a sad one indeed. Grandmaster Reuben Fine, one of the world's outstanding players, has been compelled to throw away an opportunity that perhaps comes once in a lifetime to vie for world honors because, as the report states, he could not find anyone to take his place at the university for the duration and would not have had the funds to pay a substitute had he found one.

I do not know the particulars of the case but it seems strange that the university authorities where he teaches did not make a real effort to find a pinch-hitter or offer to foot the bill. They left it to Mr. Fine as a matter concerning him and him only. But is it really a private matter? Is not Fine a representative of the American people, one of the two Americans honored by the FIDE invitation to contend for the world crown? Or perhaps this is not a sphere of activity that has the blessing of the department headed by Mr. Forrestal?

At any rate, we understand Mr. Fine's dilemma. He has a contract

At any rate, we understand Mr. Fine's dilemma. He has a contract with the university which he is honor-bound to fulfill and, besides, a job in the United States is nothing to be sneered at. What was he to do without the patronage of a rich chess daddy—play and lose his job, or hold on to it and give up his fond dream of taking a shot at the world crown? Since the two are often incompatible abroad, the grandmaster made his choice. This could never happen here.

NOW IN Beautiful PLASTICS... Kingsway Horentine Chessmen

In beautiful durable Plastic are faithful reproductions of 11th and 12th Century handcarved Chessmen costing from \$350 to \$1,000 per set. They are so perfect they defy comparison,

Deluxe Set

Colors are Red and Ivory, Ma-room and Ivory or Black and Ivory, packed in a beautiful embossed box, complete with chessboard.

Price \$8.50



are Black and Ivory, in box that opens to chessboard 15½" by all pieces felted and Colors packed form 15½", weighted

Price \$5.95

Cash with order, mailed post paid

USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 SOUTH AVE.

SYRACUSE 7, N. Y.

th one of h
B-Kt3
RPxKt
QR-Kt1
aving White

26. Kt-B1?

Sunday, September 5, 1948

Dept. of Mathematics University of Rochester, Rochester 3, New York

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED K-Q3-B4-Kt5 was quicker. 27. P-OKt3 K-03 29. P-B3 P-R41 K's entrance. XP and wins.

	0. 0.	Dieminal	O.	lampic	manip	28. K-B1	K-K4	30. R-0
	So	uth Falls	sbu	ra. 194	8	There was	no way to	stop the I
						30	R-B6	34. R-Q1
	IV	otes by F	rea	Keinfeld		31. R-Kt1	RxKP	35. R-Q7
	Whit	e		Bla	ick	32. K-B2	P-B5	K
	S. RUBI	NOW		J. P	LATZ	33. P-Kt4	K-05	
`	P-OB4	P-K3	6.	PxP	KPxP		191	* *
	Kt-OB3	P-04	7.	P-K3	B-K2			
	P-04	Kt-KB3	8.	B-03	Kt-B1		SLAV I	DEFENSI
	B-Kt5	OKt-02	9.	0-B2	P-KKt3	II S	Biennia	I Chamr

very little choice. The KR forced open in one way or

\$ @

\$

Ö

\$

A

another.

19. KtxKt PxKt 21. KR-Q1 B-Kt4

20. P.R4 R-R1 22. P-Kt5

Logical and indicated but curiously ineffectual. Black's Bs are too strong.

22. P-Kt3 24. Q-Q2 R-R3

23. Kt-Kt3 B-Q2 25. K-B1 R-R7!

Preventing the K's flight and preparing a
pretty combination.

After 26. Kt-B1?

RUBINOW

| Bar | St. | Resigns | St. | Resigns | Resign

QGA (In Effect)
Massachusetts State Championship

Boston, 1948

Notes by Albert Sandrin

QxQ BxP

After 19. CURDO

1

-

BROWN

B-Kt4 23. BxB K-K2 24. P-R3

1 1 1

8 8

Kt-QR4 B-Q2

12+ B-B2 13. Kt-K5 14. B-Q2

R-K1

1

置色質

8

easy win, unabated, 30. PxP 31. B-Kt5 32. BxB

RxQ Kt-B3

\$

9

BxKtP

S. Biennial Championship South Fallsburg, 1948 5. Kt.B3 P-B3
This begins an excellent systemagainst White's system (6. PxP,
10. 0-0
0-0-0 is a lot more enterprising,
11. B-R4 0-0 egins an excellent system of defense White's system (6. PxP, etc.) Notes by Fred Reinfeld B-R4 O-O on the Q-side, which er amounts to much in this game.

Kt-Kt2 13. Kt-B5 Kt-B4 y unpleasant for White: he must part hone of his Bs, B-Kt3 Kt-B4 17. P-Kt4 P-KR4 P-KKt Kt-Kt5 18. Kt-K5 Q-Q31 ving White very little.

White
B. JANES
C. G. KRAMER
C. Kt.KB3
C. P.Q4
C. P.Q4 P-B4 12. Kt-B1 B-Kt2 loses a lot of time with the

B-Kt2 B-Kt2
itte always loses a lot of time
in this variation.

Kt-B3 B. Kt-K2
hite's position is already difficult, for
en the natural 18, Kt-Q8 can be answered
feetively by K-GR44

Combarrassing move for White because

barrassing move for White be reak QKIP.

0 Q-Q4 17. PxP
2 KR-Q1 18. Q-K2
4 Q-Q3 19. B-Q4
dangerous, but Kramer knows 20. P-KR3 win a piece - but look at the

After 21. P-Kt4 KRAMER



JANES

Kt-Kt6!

RETI OPENING Morphy Chess Club Invitation Tournament

Houston, 1948

the scope of White's Bs.

9. PxP

This is too early as it allows Black to make a quick decision on the strategy he wishes to conduct. Apparently White thought that Black would retake with the BP.

9. KPxP

It looks as if Black has created a weakness on his QB file, but it is not so. If it is anything, its is a bait for White to work on while Black will work on the K-file.

10. K-QB3

11. R-QB1

12. R-K1

13. Q-Q3

13. G-K1

14. R-QB1

14. R-QB1

15. R-QB1

16. R-QB1

17. Pygin to create P structure weakness. Kt-Qbs R-QB1 R-Qbs make-believe move! Trying ucture weakness. P-QR3 B-B1 15. Kt-KR4 ee wrong place! Better Kt-Q2. R-B2 16. P-K4 cannot play it now without

PxP 19. B-Kt2 RxR ch KtxKt 20. RxR R-K2 Kt-B3 o exchange to gain the open

21. R-QB1

refuses, the occupation of the 7th rank might be decisive.

72. B-KBI B-KB 28. KxB Q-K3

Xow Black launches on a long range plan to weaken the K-side P-K

29. P-QKt4 Kt-B2 32. Q-Q3 Kt-Kt-M

30. Kt-K1 Q-Q4 33. P-B3

31. K-K11 Kt-K3

31. K-K11 Kt-K3

33. ... B-K3 34. P-K84

White did not like the mobility of that Kt but the purpose was just that: to make him move some Ps around his K.

33. ... B-Q3 34. P-KR4?

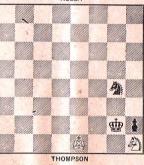
White sets a cunning trap, If 34. ... BxKKtP; 35. PxKt, BxKt; 36. Q-K2 threaten-

ing mate or winning the B. But a trap is only good if the other man falls in it.

34. Kt.-K3 36. Q.-K4 Q-Q3

35. K-B2 B-Kt1 37. P-B4 ing better, and it is plenty bad.
P-KKt4 39. Kt-Q3 PxP
PxP
at this point and for the next
ere in time trouble.
PxP ch 43. Q-Kt4
P-B4 44. Q-B8 ch?
Kt-Kt2
e played as be cent afford to played as he can't afford 54. KxP 55. K-B3 56. Kt-Q3 57. PxP 58. K-K4 59. K-Q4 60. K-B5 61. Kt-B1 62. K-Kt4 Kt-K6 ch QxQ ch Kt-B6 B-K5 KtxB PxP Kt-B6 K-K2 K-B3 Kt-K5 ere is an lowed by P-R4 P-R4 P-R6 P-R4 P-R7? the K.
ick stailt led in by pushing the KRP But after five hours of But after five hourted to see ghosts, to one of those r endings. K-Kt3 70. Kt-K1 ch 71. Kt-Q3 72. Kt-B2 73. K-B1 74. K-K2 75. Kt-R1 ch 76. K-K1!

After 76. K-K1! ROZSA



FALKBEER COUNTER GAMBIT U. S. Biennial Championship South Fallsburg, 1948

Notes by Fred Reinfeld

13, K-82
Also very good is 13, K-Q2, B-Kt3; 14, R-K1
ch with which Wheateroft obtained a won
game against Keres at Margate, 1939,
13, P-KR3

create a retreat for the B. Eventually retreat turns out to be a grave!

Kt-Q4 B-R2 16. KR-K1 ch K-B3

B-B4 Kt-Q2

KtxR 24. Kt-Q5 ch K-Kt3 ..., K-B4; 25. B-B2 ch, etc. move. 23. RxR After 25. P-Kt4 POSCHEL

\$ 1 0 **(** å

SANTASIERE

gic situation: if 25,, P-B4; 26, Kt-B3: 27, KtxKt, KxKt; (if 27,, 28, B-B2!); 28, R-K6 ch, K-B2; 29, th winning a piece.

Boost American Chess! JOIN THE USCF

IRREGULAR OPENING

Seattle City Open Championship Seattle, 1948

Notes by Edw. J. Korpanty Notes by Edw. J. Korpanty
White
Black
C. JOACHIM
P.K3
P. FORRAY
P. P.Q8
Getting away from the French Defense. But
this move and his subsequent two only
restrict mobility of the KB
3. P.Q5
P.XP
6. Kt-QB3
8. P.Q3
7. B-Q3
QKt-Q2
4. P.RP
At this point the inferiority of Black's
position is quite apparant. The move made
offers little prospect and the same applies
to any move with the QB. Black seems
doomed to defense. only, and difficult to
RK-RB3

9. B-B4 O-0 II. P-KR4 QKt-B3
II. — P-KB4 looks good for a fleeting I2. Kt-KKt5
A very

A very powerful move. Black dares not capture the Kt for fear of opening the R-file. B-Kt5
Hoping, perhaps, to go to R4 and Kt3 before
White's Q-B2

B-Kt4

B-Kt5

B-Kt5

B-Kt5

B-Kt5

B-Kt5

B-Kt5

B-Kt5

B-Kt5

B-Kt5

B-Kt6

B-Kt6

B-Kt6

B-Kt6

B-Kt7

White's Q.B2.

13. Q-82 P-KKt3

There is nothing better.

14. BxKP PxB 15. QxP ch

On the face of it, White seems to have
things his own way. But during the melce
White opened
Black, KsqR4.

15.

K-R1

K-R1

After 15. , K-R1



Kt. BRP 34. KtxB KtxP 35. R-B1 Kt.Q7 33. K-Q1 KtxP can be held in check and it is wise to cut down the power of the Q-side Ps. 37. P-k13 K-K5 39. R-QKt8 K-K5 39. R-QKt8 Beginning the decimation of the Ps. After

35., KtxP looks better. The write can be held in check and it is wise to cut down the power of the Q-side Ps.
37. P.K13 Kt-K5 39. R-QKIS 38. K-B2.
Beginning the decimation of the Ps. After this, hard as he may try, Black is relentlessly cut down.
39. P-Ki343. P-Kt6 Kt-Kt5-Kt 40. R-QRS Kt-B3 44. K-Kt1 Kt-B3 40. R-QRS Kt-B3 44. K-Kt1 Kt-B3 40. R-QRS Kt-B3 46. R-R6 Resigns Considering the excellent battle Black put up he deserved a better fate. The play in the opening was his undoing.

SICILIAN DEFENSE Metropolitan Chess League New York, 1948

Notes by J. Soudakoff Black
J. DONOVAN
(Marshall Chess)
7. B-K3 K1-R3
8. P-KR3 P-QR3
9. Q-Q2 0-0
10. 0-0 Ktxkt
11. BxKt
12. B-B3 R-Kt
If 12. R-Kt-White
H. PHILLIPS
London Terrace)
P-K4 P-QB4
Kt-QB3 Kt-KB3
Kt-B3 P-Q3
P-Q4 PxP
KtxP P-KKt3
B-K2
B-K2
precessary precautio

Annotators

R-R2

J. B. Gee Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld I. Rivise
Edw. J. Korpanty
G. E. Page
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff

32. O-R8

White is 32. 33. R-QB P-K3 R-B with the gratuity.

Kt-KtS 37, Q-R6 P-Q4
Q-R5 KtxR 38, Q-K2 R-BS
Qxkt Q-B6 39, P-B3
Black's winning method is to force a
ming R and P ending, such preparatory
vec as P-R4-R5 are called for at this
int, while White can only bide his time,
is maneuver would pave the way for the
sistic entry of the Black K at B5 and Kt6,
QxQ RXQ
Tex again 42., P-R4 is the move,
itte should not be permitted to liquidate
QBP. 40. Q-Q2 41. QxQ Here ag White sh K-B3 down Black's bare minimum, K-K2 46. R-R K-Q 47. R-R7 K-K; 48. I 50. RxP. a well-deser 48. RxP 49. R-B6 50. R-R6 51. P-R4 52. RxP (4) 53. R-R6 ch 54. K-K2 55. P-Kt4 56. R-R 57. R-Q ch R-B2 K-K2 K-Q3 PxP 58. R-B ch 59. R-KR 60. R-R5 61. R-R6 ch 62. R-R5 63. R-R6 ch 64. R-R5 65. R-R6 ch 66. R-R5 ch 67. K-Q2 VAN PxP P-K4 K-B4 R-KKt2 K-Q5 R-R2 K-B4



DONOVAN

After

8, with better winning el game, P-45 75. R-B ch K-KP 76. R-KKt R-R2 77. R-Kt4 ch R-R7 ch 79. RxP R-R6 ch 80. R-Kt4 ch R-R5 80. R-Kt4 ch K-B5_3 | ** (- >) that awarded first place is the Log Cabin Chess Club,

Solutions:

End Game Positions No. 27 and 28 Chess Life, August 5th

Chess Life, August 5th

Position No. 27 by L. Prokes;— 1. K.B5
(with threat of 2. P.-06, Psp. 3. P.-R6 winning), B-Kt81; 2. P-Q6, B-B41; 3. P-Q7,
B-Kt81; 2. P-Q6, B-B41; 3. P-Q7,
B-Kt81; 2. P-Q6, B-B41; 3. P-Q7,
B-Kt81; 4. K-K61 (a) B-Q1; 5. K-B7, K-Kt4;
6. P-K6 (b), K.B5; 7. K.R8, B-R4; 8. K-P,
K-K4; 9. K-B7, K-Q8; 10. P-K7 vins.
(a) If 4. K-Kt6, P-K31; 5. K-B6, K-Kt5; 0.
K-K1, S-B5; 7. K-Q6 (if K-B6, F-Q1 ch),
K-B4; 8. P-K6, K-B3; 9. P-K7, B-B4 ch1;
J0. K-B1, K-P; 11. K-B6, K-Q1 draws.
(b) If 6. K-KS2, B-B21; 7. K-R7, B-P and
draws (or 7. K-B7, P-R3; 8. K-Q7, K-K13;
9. K-Q5, K-B2 draws), M. Major;— 1. K-B7,
(a) P-KT7; 2. P-Kt8(Q), B-Q2, 3. R-K7 ch,
K-B3; 4. R-QKt7, B-K1; 5. K-Q5, B-R7 (b);
6. R-SP and wins.
(a) Not 1. P-Kt8(Q),
B-Q2, R-R7, B-R1; 3. R-QKT, P-B61;
and Black wins—(a) Not 1. P-Kt8(Q),
B-R1; 3. P-Kt8(Q), P-Kt8(Q); etc. (b) if
5., K-B3; 3. R-QKT, P-B61;
and Black wins—(b) IR, P-R7; 2. R-QKt4,
B-R1; 3. P-Kt8(Q), P-Kt8(Q); etc. (b) if
5., K-B4; 6. P-R4 ch; K-B3; 7, P-Kt4,
B-H6; 8. R-Kt31 etc.

Solutions:

We congratulate solvers V. G. Sprague (Cleveland) and Dr. Joseph Erman (Detroit) for finding correct solution to Position No. 27 and a "cook" solution to Position No. 28. The cook is 1. P.K18(Q), BxQ; 2. RxP! after which White can win by lines similar to those which are the author's intention.

WINNING CHESS \$2.75 By Irving Chernev and Fred Reinfeld

USCF Service Department 2304 So. Ave.-Syracuse 7, N.Y

"CHESS"

Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts SUTTON-COLDFIELD

ENGLAND means EVERYTHING for CHESS!

Our World Chess News service is famou Original contributions by all the world leading masters. Openings—Problems—Humer—Analysis.

Send 9c in stamps for specimen copy to: CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.





Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation September 20, 1948

STATES AWARI

TOURNAMENT DAY BY DAY AS VIEWED BY REINFELD

By Fred Reinfeld

August 22: Twelfth round pair-

ings:

Suraci 0, Adams 1; Ruy Lopez 65.
Hesse 1, Whitaker 0; QGD 52.
Ulvestad 1, Howard 0; Bishop Open, 40.
Evans 1; Almgren 0; Gruenfeld 60,
Rubinow 1, Santasiere 0; English 23,
Kashdan 1, Janes 6; Kny Lopez 88.
Shipman 3, Poschel 3; Colle System 46.
Hatacwit 4; Sandria 4; QGD 41.
Steiner 1, Platz 0; QGD 51.
Rubinow played an interesting opening variation against Santasiere. The latter gave up a piece for three Pawns, but went badly astraw a few moves later. Hesse

astray a few moves later. Hesse, who has been going great guns, chalked up his fifth consecutive victory with a well-directed on-slaught against Whitaker. Ulvestad retained his lead by setting stad retained his lead by settling up a passed Pawn which could not be stopped. Janes defended stubbornly, but Kashdan succeeded in breaking through his defenses. Shainswit won the exchange, but his time pressure was acute enough to make him glad to draw.

Steiner won a well-played ending against stubborn opposition. Suraci lost a Pawn fairly early, but fought on stubbornly. Heitner completely outplayed Kramer, but the latter slipped out with a fabulous swindle. Shipman tried hard against Poschel, but the Chicago youngster held on grimly. Evans' win of a Pawn in the opening sufficed for victory.

Leading scores: Ulvestad 10-2; Kashdan and Steiner 9-2; Shains-Kramer 9-3.

August 24: Thirteenth round pairings:

pairings:
Platz ½, Shainswit ½; Four Kts, 65,
Janes 0, Steiner 1; Ruy Lopez 56,
Sandrin 0, Heitner 1; Reit 70,
Howard ½, Evans ½; French Def. 72,
Kramer 1, Shipman 0; Refi 68,
Whitaker ½, Ulvestad ½; Steilian 78,
Poschel 1, Suraci 0; Nimzoindian 45,
Almgren 0, Rubinow 1; French Def. 37,
Adams 1, Hesse 0; Vienna 37,
Santasiere made attacking gestures, but Kashdan swapped him
down and won the ending neatly

down and won the ending neatly.
Adams played the dangerous varia-(winning the exchange) which has been receiving considerable attention lately. He defended well, and Hesse could make no headway against him. Shainswit found himself in a curious Rook and Pawn ending which he could not win despite his material advantage, Janes got a poor game against Bird's Defense, gave Steiner the two Bishops and then lost material.

Sandrin weakened his Pawn position irremediably, but fought on Evans won a Pawn, but gamely. then played the resulting ending poorly. Kramer won a Pawn by fine maneuvering; the rest was easy. Whitaker repeatedly offered a Pawn which Ulvestad repeatedly declined, but finally (rather shyly) accepted. Ulvestad later went wrong in a stubbornly contested Pochel executed a Queenside advance with admirable expertness; Suraci's desperate counter-attack proved futile. lost a piece on the ninth move.

Leading scores: Ulvestad, Steiner, Kashdan 102-22; Kramer 10-3;

Shainswit 8½-4½.

August 25: Fourteenth round pair-

Steiner ½, Shainswit ½; Reti 46.
Shipman ½, Sandrin ½; Sicilian 35,
Janes 0, Santasiere 1; Caro-Kam 30,
Kashdan 1, Almgren 0; Ruy Lopez 47,
Heitner 0, Platz 1; QGD 62,
Evans 1, Whitaker 0; QGD 62,
Straner Kamer 1 Kindines 61,
Livestad 0, Adams 1; Queen Pawn 58,
Livestad 0, Adams 1; Queen Pawn 58,
Steiner got a poor game, and af-

ter several coy repetitions, Shains-wit decided to play for a win. He won a Pawn, but could not maintain it. Shipman lost a piece, but the game was given up as drawn time pressure? Janes played a bad variation (3. P-K5) and despite an early exchange of Queens, Black soon had a powerful initiative. Almgren's Pawn sacrifice in the opening proved to be a dud. Platz played pretty much the same variation as against Rubinow — with the same success

Evans played well against Whita ker's crowded Cambridge Springs (Please turn to page 3, col. 1)

MAGEE CAPTURES NEBRASKA OPEN

In the 25-player Swiss tournament for the Championship of Ne-braska, Lee Magee, Nebraska U student, walked off with the top honors, followed by David Acker-Creighton U. student. man, Creighton C. Student, The tournament was unusually strong with V. W. Harris, Colorado State Champion; B. W. Holmes, South Dakota State Champion; F. J. Run-dell, former Kansas State Champion; Howard E. Ohman, former Nebraska and Omaha Champion; and A. C. Ludwig, defending Nebraska State Champion among the competitors.

Play was held at the Northwest Public Service Building in North Platte, and a six-round Swiss was played with ties broken under the Sonneborn-Berger system.

CRITTENDEN WINS IN SO. CAROLINA

The championship of North Carolina went to a 13-year-old school Kit Crittenden, of Raleigh, who only last year placed last in the Class B. tournament, in the 1948 North Carolina Open Championship Tournament held at Winston-Salem. The Open Championship title went to Virginia State Champion Russell Chauvenet, who placed first in the tourney but was not eligible for the Carolina State Second in the open was Gerry Sullivan of Knoxville, and fourth behind the new Carolina champion was Martin Southern, Southern Chess Association President, of Knoxville.

Fourteen players contested in the six round Swiss championship, and six players in the Class B tourney.

The 24th annual meeting of the North Carolina Chess Association saw Wm. C. Adickes, Jr. (Asheville) elected president, Wm. J. (Durham) vice-president. Peters and M. H. Upchurch (Durham) secretary-treasurer.

By W. en M. Platnow 1st Prize, Rigaer Tageblatt, 1909

By N. Rossolimo Poslednije Nowosti, 1931



8, 4B2p, 8, 3p8P, 8, 3Pk1K1, p7, 6S1 White to play and win

Position No. 34

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

TWO rather profound endgame studies are offered in this issue, and both will repay the student amply for his study. The first, Position No. 33, is a classic in the field and won its composer first prize in the 1909 contest of the Rigaer Tageblatt. Black queens his Pawn—it cannot be prevented—but Knight and Bishop nullify the queening by deft

Position No. 34 represents one of the brilliant studies of one of France's gifted masters, the ex-champion of Paris, whose play on the board is as dangerous as his compositions are remarkable. In this artistic study (which well might have occured in actual play), the White pieces by threal of mate, off repeated, trap (!) the free Black Queen.
Solutions will be published in the October 20th issue.

MICHIGAN VIEWS NCCP WITH FAVOR

At a special well-attended meeting of the Michigan State Chess Association at Battle Creek in Association at Battle Creek in which practically all Michigan Clubs were represented the Na-tional Chess Coordination Plan was favorably discussed. The members at this meeting did not feel authorized to place the Plan to a vote of ratification, but all voted in favor of recommending the NCCP for adoption at the next scheduled meating in October. scheduled meeting in October.

As Michigan is the first State to consider the NCCP officially for ratification, it is well to note that the meeting was quite representative with Harold E. Beach (Kalamazoo Valley Chess Club), Reuben Buskager, Secretary-Treasurer (Battle Creek Chess Club), Bruce R. Dieter (Midland Chess Club), Frank A. Hollway (Grand Rapids Chess Club), Thomas A. Jenkins (King's Men Chess Club, Detroit), (King's Men Chess Club, Detroit), James P. Kinton (Lansing Chess Club), John Lapin (Rush Willard Chess Club, Bay City), Edward I. Treend (Edison Chess Club and Marshall Chess Club, Detroit), Wal-ter Unterberg (Flint Chess Group), Virgil E. Vandenburg, President, (Lansing Chess Club), Elias J. Van Sweden, Vice-President, (Grand Rapids Chess Club), and W. A. L. Willard, Sr. (Rush Willard Chess

Ratification of the NCCP by the Michigan State Chess Association is expected at the October meeting to give Michigan the honor of being the first State to throw its whole weight behind the National Chess Coordination Plan developed and adopted at the USCF Directors' Meeting at Baltimore this summer.

WERTHAMMER TIES HURT IN WEST V.

In a nip and tuck battle for the title, two former title-holders, John Hurt, Jr. (Charleston) and Dr. Sieg-Werthammer (Huntington) tied as co-champions in the six round Swiss tournament for the Championship of West Virginia with 5-1 each. Gene Collett, editor of the West Virginia Chess Bulletin, placed third in an exciting finish with 4-2.

For three rounds Allen DuVall (Charleston) led the way. Then Reid Holt and Edward Foy seized the front spot, only to be replaced by Hurt and Werthammer, who clinched their right to the title with sixth round victories over Foy and

In the Junior Championhsip Bob Swarbrick (South Charleston) was first in the seven-man round robin, with Charles Morgan (Huntington) second. In the eight-man round robin Players' Tournament, Dick Grimm (South Charleston) was first with Murray Scott (Huntington) second

The Carbide Chess Club of South Charleston was the host for this, the 10th annual West Virginia Chess Championship Tournament.

BRUNET, FOX AWARDED PRIZES

In the recent Montreal Championship Philip Brunet has been awarded the brilliancy prize for his win over W. Tennebaum (Chess Life, July 5 issue); and Maurice Fox, the champion, received the award for the best played game for his victory over E. Davis. Malcolm Sim, chess editor of the Toronto Evening Telegram served as judge.

TIE IN ILLLINOIS

The annual Illinois State Championship had a surprise finish with George Odell coming from behind in the last three rounds to tie Joseph Shaffer for the title. A

Joseph Shaffer for the title. A three-game match, with a 'sudden death' decision thereafter will be played to break the tie.

Thirty-four players participated in the seven-round Swiss with downstate represented by William Newberry of Alton and J. V. Reinhardt of Peoria. Three former State Champions and three former Chicago City Champions were in the field which also included defending Champion Albert Sandrin and Chicago City Champion Einar Michelsen. Einar Michelsen.
In the last three rounds George

In the last three rounds George Odell drew with Shaffer, defeated Michelsen, and in a very wild game bested Albert Sandrin—a drawn position in which both players sought for a win, and Odell found it. The other upset of the tourney was the fine showing of Newcomer Ed. Buerger who made his debut by placing in a tie with Sandrin for fourth.

DIETZ CAPTURES PA. STATE TITLE

Victory in the 10th annual Pennsylvania State Championship went to youthful Paul Dietz of Pittsburgh, who defeated former title-holder Herman Hesse in their individual game. Hesse, fresh from the biennial U. S. Championship where he placed in a tie for fifth, was second, and Glen Hartleb third in the 44 player seven round Swiss, which was conducted by Hans Kmoch at the Roosevelt Hotel in Pittsburgh.

In winning his victory, the 18-year-old Dietz, champion of the Downtown YMCA Chess Club of Pittsburgh, lost only one game—to S. T. Sharpe of Philadelphia.

In capturing the Pennsylvania State Championship, Paul Deitz

State Championship, Paul Deitz scored a dual victory, for he also won the Pennsylvania State Junior Championship as the highest rank-ing player under 21 in the tournament, Mrs. Mary Selensky of Philadelphia repeated once again as the Pennsylvania State Women's Champion.

At the annual meeting of the Pennsylvania State Chess Federa-tion W. M. Byland (Pittsburg) was elected president; John D. French (Harrisburg) and Glenn Hartleb (Erie) vice-presidents; Walter Hall (Philadelphia) secretary; and secretary; Thomas G. Gutekunst (Allentown) treasurer to form an all-USCF board, for Byland is a USCF vicepresident and his associates are USCF directors.

ANNUAL ELECTION AT BUFFALO CLUB

At the annual meeting of the Buffalo (N. Y.) Chess Club the following officers were elected: Paul Greenough, president; Norman C. Wilder, Jr. and S. Richard Maisel, vice-presidents; Janet E. Cologgi, secretary; and Frederic C. Cologgi, treasurer.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— 845 Bluff Street Dubuque, Iowa OR Detroit 27, Michigan Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager

MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett
Dr. P. G. Keeney
Fred Reinfeld William Rojam

John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Volume III, Number 2



SOME REFLECTIONS ON THE U. S. CHAMPIONSHIP

THE moot question of privilege vs. free enterprise lifts its ugly head immediately before and after every recent U. S. Championship. Advocates of a "seeded" tournament repeat their time-worn arguments and enthusiasts for a tournament of players qualified by preliminary play are equally dogmatic in their clamor for an "open" entry.

In all frankness, there is much of justice that can be advanced on both sides of the argument, and possibly the correct solution will be found in a tournament in which a specified number are "seeded" and the rest qualified by "open" preliminaries.

Looking at the results of the recent Biennial U. S. Championship at South Fallsburg, we must confess that they are inconclusive in regard to "seeded" or "open" entry. The recent U. S. Championship may be interpreted as confirming either viewpoint, according to the way one indees the results. one judges the results.

It was certainly no victory for the "seeded" group that the two players definitely awarded places refused to play, and that the two other "seeded" players—Kashdan and Steiner—were awarded their places on the basis of their victories in U. S. Open Tournaments, It is further no victory for the "seededs group that the new C. S. Champion was not content to take his place on the basis of his victory in the U. S. Open Tournament at Pittsburgh but insisted upon qualificiary again, by raining the Pacific Coser, Area Paclianians. fying again by winning the Pacific Coast Area Preliminary.

On the other hand, the advocates of the "open" entry can point with justifiable pride to the achievements of Hesse and Rubinow to bolster their claims. Hesse was playing in his first and Rubinow in his second U. S. Championship. Neither would have been invited to participate in a "seeded" tournament. Yet both placed in a tie for fith, well ahead of recognized masters whose rights to be entered in a "seeded" tournament would not be questioned.

On the other hand, we must recognize the fact that Ulvestad who was "seeded" at the last minute on the basis of his performance at Baltimore would probably have been "seeded" in an invitational tournament; and that his performance at South Fallsburg certainly justified his invitation.

Admittedly, the weakness of the "open" system is the fact that its preliminaries do not always attract the strongest players in the Area. In the recent U. S. Champion we saw players from several Areas who onfessedly were not the strongest in the Areas rpresented. But this is largely a matter of organization and publicity. These two factors were somewhat haphazard in the last preliminary setup; they can and must be improved for the next.

The other potential weakness of the "open" system is the possibility that some recognized players will be unable to spare time for the preliminaries in addition to the time required for playing in the U. S. Championship. This difficulty can be avoided by holding the preliminaries in one year and the Championship in the next.

It is therefore definite that the concept of a championship tournament in which a part of the entry list is qualified by "open" preliminaries is basically sound. The results of the 1946 and 1948 U. S. Championships can be interpreted in no other way. It is equally definite that the machinery of organization still requires improvement and repairs before it will function in a perfect manner, and these improvements received serious consideration at the USCF Board of Directors meeting at Baltimore. at Baltimore.

There was a day when the U. S. Open Championship tournament There was a day when the U.S. Open Championship tournament was subject to the same doubts and same imperfections of organization. Time has established beyond doubt the validity of the U.S. Open Championship. If we are patient, time will perform the same service for the U.S. Championship tournament on its basis of partly "seeded" and partly "qualified" entries.

Montgomery Major

KANAWHA VALLEY CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP WEST VIRGINIA PLAYERS' TOURNAMENT

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

A Synthetic Study

W HAT is meant by Synthetic problems? Ans.: Synthetic problems What is meant by synthetic problems? Ans.: Synthetic problems are those compositions where the solver or composer is given the White and Black pieces to be employed and the variations and mates to be used. Using the foregoing as a clue and guide the solver is invited to produce a problem that complies with the stipulations. The problem must be sound, having only one key and no duals in the variations given.

Synthetic problems are very helpful in the instruction of novice composers. As an incentive to budding composers to interest them in this type of composition I evolved the following:

Synthetic Problem No. 1



White mates in two moves, Key:1. B-QKt2 and must not deprive K of flight. Threat: 2. Kt-QB1. Variations: 1., P-QB8 (Q or R ch, or B or Kt.); 1., QxKt; 2. QxQ; 1., K-QB5; 2. B-K6.

Now, how many of the solvers can compose a problem that complies with the conditions given? The original of the position will appear in CHESS LIFE on diagram one month after this is published, along with the names of the solvers who succeed in producing a duplicate or pear duplicate or pear duplicate.

succeed in producing a duplicate or near duplicate of the original position. Send in your composing efforts as soon as possible!

Shortly after the publication of the Second Third-Degree Tourney awards CCLA in issue of CHESS LIFE, August 5, 1948, I received a letter from Edgar Holladay, Charlottesville, Va., informing me that he Dr. P. G. Keeney

Award problem of Eric Hassberg in the Second Third-Degree Tourney of the CCLA. Mr. Holladay's problem: 3K4, 8, 5p2, 2pR4, S1pBk1P1, 1s1S1Pp, 2spQ3, 1B6. White mates in two. Key: R-f5. A comparative study of this problem with Mr. Hassberg's creation reveals that there is considerable justification to the content of the content of the content of the Second Special Prize Award problem of Eric Hassberg in the Second Special Prize Award problem of Eric Hassberg's creation reveals that there is considerable justification to the content of the Second Special Prize Award problem of this, originally published in Nov-Dec., 1944 issue of American Chess
Bulletin, an anticipation of the Second Special Prize Award problem of Eric Hassberg in the Second Special Prize

for Mr. Holladay's contention.

Problem No. 45

By Dr. P. G. Keeney

Newport, Ky

Originall: Published

Atlanta Journal, 1934

Black: 5 men

Problem No. 46
By Vincent Lanius Eaton Washington, D. C. Compsed for Chess Life Black: 6 men



White: 7 men
5B2, R7, 1p6, bp6, PP2R3,
kp6, 8, 1K1B4
White mates in two moves

White: 4 men kB3S2, 2K5, 1pp5, 4p3, 2r1B3, 8, 1b6, 8 White mates in three moves

Problem No. 45 by Chess Life's Problem Editor, when originally

Problem No. 45 by Chess Lite's Problem Eatter, when originally published was considered a most amusing composition. While not regarded as a top grade composition, it has a fair key with some original and unusual mates. I hope you like it! It's a favorite of mine. Problem No. 46 is a neat and economical 3er by Vincent Lanuis Eaton, problem composing wizard of Washington, D. C. Just the type of problem to be appreciated during the summer hot weather. Is light and pleasing and not too difficult and pleasing and not too difficult.

Solutions:

Problem No. 41 yields to key of; 1. Q-B1 with threat of 2, K-R4. Nice unpinning key prepared for 5 variations from the unpinned Black Queens. The key to Problem No. 42 is: 1. R-R5. Main variations: 1., K-B7 et; 2. QXKt, K-B5; 3. R-Q4. ff 1., K-B3 ch; 2. RxKt, K-Q5; 3. R-B4. Fine echo play! If 1., K-B4; 2. R(Q6)xKt followed by 3. R-Q4 or Q-Kt4 ace. Dual exists following 1., K-B5 y2. either RxKt. Correct solutions to Problems No. 41 and 42 are acknowledged received from Jack Spence (Omaha), Vincent Sprague (Cleveland), T. Lundberg (Dallas), Edgar Holladay (Charlottesville), Peter Korf (Grand Rapids), James Bolton (New Haven), H. Groendyke (Newport, Ky.).

U. S. WOMEN'S CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT

UNI	J, 1	AL M		OKI				
1	2	3	4	5	6 .	7	8	Score
X	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	64-
1 2	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	61- 61-
0	0	X	1	1	1	1	1	4 -3
0	0	1	X	3	1	3	1	31-3
0	0	0	1	X	0	1	1	21-4
0	0	0	0	1	x	0	1	2 -5
0	0	1	1	0	1	X	0	2 -5
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	x	1 -6
PIC	วทร	HIP	TO	DUR	NA	ME	NT	
	1 x 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 2 x ½ x 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 2 3 X 1 1 1 1 1 X 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

WEST VIRGINIA CHAMPI	ONS	HIP	TOUR	RNAN	MENT		
Players 1	2	3	4	5	6		Score
John Hurt, Jr. W14	W2	L4	W8	W7	W5		5 -1
Dr. Siegfriend Werthanner	L1	W11	W9	W5	W7		5 -1
Gene CollettL2	W12	L8	W14	W4	W10		4 -2
Allen DuVallW8	W9	W1	1.7	L3	D6		31-21
Edward FoyW10	D7	W9	W6	L2	L1		33-23
William HartlingW11	L13	W10	L5	W8	D4		31-21
Reid Holt W12	D5	W13	W4	L1	L2		84-25
Frank Branner L4	W14	W3	LI	L6	D9		25-35
William CuthbertW13	L4	L5	L2	W14	D8		25-31
Harold Liggett L5	W11	L6	D13	W12	L3	-	24-31
Allan Gilliland L6	L10	- L2	D12	W13	D14		2 -4
Lynn Cavendish L7	L3	L14	D11	L10	W13		15-41
Edwin Faust L9	W6	L7	D10	L11	L12		13-41
Ray Martin L1	L8	W12	L3	L9	D11		15-45

Chess Life In New York By Milton Finkelstein

I first met Sol Rubinow when this tall youngster walked into the busy City College Chess Club and timidly enrolled in the college championship tournament. The quiet freshman was one of sixty competitors in an event which included Carl Pilnick, Sol Wein-stock, Daniel Levine and the writ-er. City College was then the Intercollegiate Champion, and one team member after another (includ-

team member after another (including me) was surprised and more than a little annoyed as this 17-year-old played his way through the field to win without the loss of a single game!

Sol played for City for four years, and compiled one of the best records ever achieved in college competition. He lost an average of but one game per season! Then, in his sentor year, he can Then, in his senior year, he captured the individual intercollegiate tournament without losing a point! Wartime duties occupied Rubin-

wartime duties occupied Kubin-ow until 1946, when he returned to tournament to finish 12th in the nationals. This year, playing his first serious chess since 1946, he first serious chess since 1946, he proved the sensation of the South Fallsburg Tournament by finishing in a tie for fifth, and by defeating both Kashdan and Adams in fine style. Most impressive was his strong finish, in which he scored 8½ points in the last ten rounds!

Rubinow's technique of prepar-Rubinow's technique of preparing for a tournament will interest students of the game. He devotes all the time he can spare to a careful study of Nimzowitch's books and activities. For haps this is why he so often baffles his opponents. But whatever the reason for his growing ability, late add for his growing ability, let's add Sol Rubinow to the list of America's grandmasters of tomorrow!

ILLINOIS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

Player		Percent
Joseph Shaffer	6 -1	24.50
George Odell		24.25
Herman Hahlbohm	5 -2	25,50
Albert Sandrin	5 -2	17.75
Ed. Buerger		17.75
Einar Michelsen	41-21	16.50
Sam Cohen		12.50
F. Stoppel		10.25
William Newberry	4 -3	15.25
J. V. Reinhart		13.50
K. Nedved	4 -3	12.50
V. Tiers		11.00
Norin		9.50
Paul Poschel	4 -3	9.50
D. Stanbridge	4 -3	7.75
S. Winfkaitis		11.75
L. J. Isaacs		10.50
A. Kaufman	31-31	10.50
Angelo Sandrin	31-31	9.25
Dave Scheffer		9.00
Goodman		8.50
Arnold Tuckler	3 -4	7.75
W. Grombacher	3 -4	4.50
D. Stetzer		6.75
Levinson		4.75
Aronson		1.00
Silverman		1.00
K. Klimas		0.00
Henderson		1.00
Five players withdrew wit	hout s	
point,	The state of	

For The Journament-Minded

October 1
Correspondence Chess League
of Pacific Coast
Sixth Championship Tournament

of Correspondence Chess League of Pacific Coast begins October 1st. To be played in three rounds; entry fee \$1.00; prize to each section winner; three cash prizes for finalist. Send entries to J. E. Orr, Box 241, Georgetown, Calif.

Just Out! WINNING CHESS \$2.75 By Irving Chernev and Fred Reinfeld USCF Service Department 2304 So. Ave.-Syracuse 7, N.Y.

Leading scores: Kashdan 112-2½; Steiner, Kramer 11-3; Ulvestad 10½-3½; Shainswit 9-5.

August 26: Fifteenth round pair-

ngs:
Kramer 0, Hesse 1; Nimzoindian 61,
Sandrin 1, Suraci 0; Sicilian 28,
Almgren 0, Janes 1; QefD Slav 46,
Shainswit 4, Heitner 4; Queen Ind. 27,
Poschel 1, Ulvestad 0; English 46,
Platz 0, Shipman 1; Nimzoindian 41,
Santasiere 4, Steiner 4; K Gambit 51,
Whitaker 0, Rubinow 1; French 65,
Howard 4, Kashdan 4; Ruy Lopez 56,
Adams 1, Evans 0; French Def. 43,

Hesse won a Pawn in the opening and then played the opening splendidly, Sandrin completely outplayed his opponent and won in good style. Janes won a fine game, exploiting Almgren's weaknesses very energetically. One has the feeling that Shainswit could have made more of his position. stad was ruined by a bad technical oversight on which Poschel oversight on which Poschel pounced like a tiger.

Santasiere achieved a hard-fought draw after it seemed for a long time that one of his Knights might be trapped. Rubinow's game was notable for the victor's masterly strategy in middle game and ending. Kashdan played his favorite Dilworth Variation, but Howard held on tenaciously and Kashdan had to be content with a draw. Shipman gradually got the upper hand and wound up the game with a neat sacrifice. Adams scored his victory with two Knights against two Bishops.

Leading scores: Kashdan 12-4; Steiner 11½-3½; Kramer 11-4; Ulvestad 10½-4½; Shainswit, Rubinow, Adams 91-51.

August 27: Sixteenth round pairings:

ngs;
Santasiere 1, Almgren 0; QGD 62,
Suraci 0, Platz 1; French Def, 49,
Evans 1, Poschel 0; Ruy Lopez 82,
Janes 0, Howard 1; Ruy Lopez 80,
Rubinow 1, Adams 0; Giuocco Piano 37,
Ulvestad 1, Kramer 0; Nimzo, Def, 32,
Kashdan 1, Whitaker 0; QGD 36,
Hesse 1, Sandrin 0; Three Kts. 58,
Steiner 1, Heitner 0; Reti 38,
Shipman ½, Shainswit ½; Caro-Kann 21. Santasiere won a long drawn

out ending with two Rooks apiece. Platz faltered and allowed Suraci to obtain a winning endgame. Evans won a piece by neat play. Janes played well strategically, but allowed Howard to work up a sudden and overwhelming attack. binow played a beautiful attacking game against Adams. Hesse thoroughly outplayed Sandrin, won a Pawn and then produced an artistic ending. Heitner more than held his own against Steiner, but toward the end he caved in deplor-

Shipman and Shainswit slapped each other on the wrist 21 times—an interesting game, not to be be confused with chess. Ulvasted-Kramer was an amazingly wild game, in which Kramer gave up a piece for four Pawns and then succumbed to a lively attack. Kashdan played very simply but effectively to reach a won ending.

Leading scores: Kashdan 13-3; Steiner $12\frac{1}{2} \cdot 3\frac{1}{2}$; Ulvestad $11\frac{1}{2} \cdot 4\frac{1}{2}$; Kramer $11 \cdot 5$; Rubinow $10\frac{1}{2} \cdot 5\frac{1}{2}$; Hesse, Shainswit $10 \cdot 6$; Adams, Shipman 92-62.

August 28: Seventeenth round pairings:

pairings:

Almgren 0, Steiner 1; Ruy Lopex 66.

Shaipswit 1, Suraci 0; Colle System 45.

Howard \(\frac{1}{2}\), Santasiere \(\frac{2}{3}\); Alekine Def.

Whitaker 1, Janes 0; Giuocco Piano 24,

Platz \(\frac{1}{2}\), Hesse \(\frac{2}{3}\); French Def. 74.

Sandrin 1, Uvestad 0; English 35,

Foschel 0, Rubinow 1; Dutch Def. 37,

Kramer \(\frac{2}{3}\), Beyons \(\frac{2}{3}\); Rett 20.

Adams 1, Kashdam 0; King's Gambit 57.

Heitner \(\frac{1}{3}\), Shipman \(\frac{1}{3}\); Gig's Gambit 57.

Steiner played the "strong-point" defense and slowly got the upper hand by dogged maneuvering. Suraci played well won a Pawn and then succumbed to a devilish trap. Santasiere won a piece, but then Santasiere won a piece, but the weakened and allowed Howard to escape with a draw. Whitaker carried out a Moeller Attack very skillfully. Hesse played the endskillfully. Hesse played the end-ing well, but a lost tempo cost him what seemed certain victory.

Sandrin outplayed Ulvestad in masterly style. Rubinow won a Stonewall Defense in good style, winding up with an obvious but pleasing Queen sacrifice. Kramer and Evans exchanged everything in sight with masterly simplicity. Playing his favorite opening, Adams gave what turned out to be the death-blow to Kashdan's hopes of first prize - a brilliant game by Adams.

Leading scores: Steiner 132-32; Kashdan 13-4; Ulvestad, Kramer,

Rubinow 11½-5½; Shainswit 11-6; Hesse, Adams 10½-6½; Shipman

August 29: Eighteenth round pairings:

airings;
Kashian I, Poschel 0; QGD 62.
Steiner 3, Shipman 2; Queen's Ind. 52.
Suraci 0, Heitner 1; Four Kts, 38.
Ulvestad 1, Platz 0; French Def, 39.
Evans 1, Sandrin 0; Queen's Ind. 52.
Almgren 1, Howard 0; Kieseritzky Gam. 60.
Rubinow 0, Kramer 1; English 50.
Janes 0, Adams 1; Albin Counter 38.
Santasiere 1, Whitaker 0; King's Gamrbit

Hesse 4, Sainswit 4; Frenc hDet. 39.
Kashdan won a hard-fought game
in which Poschel missed drawing
chances. Steiner tried grimly for win, but Shipman defended heroically. Thus Kashdan and Steiner enter the last round tied for first place! Suraci blundered catastrophically. Platz won a Pawn in the opening, but his position was gradually undermined by Ulvestad's ubiquitous Bishops. Evans took an admirable advantage of his opponent's cramped position.

Almgren won a game full of interest and inaccuracy.

Kramer drew ahead of Rubinow

by beating him in a well-played ending. After an early exchange of Queens, Adams played the ending with simple but inexorable technique. Santasiere utilized the King's Gambit for a winning end-game. Shainswit interpolated a weak move or two in an ending that should have been won for him.

Leading scores: Kashdan, Steiner 14-4; Kramer, Ulvestad 12½-5½; Adams, Rubinow, Shainswit 11½-6½; Hesse 11-7; Shipman, Evans 102-72

August 30: Nineteenth round pairings:

nairings:

Kramer & Kashdan & Queen Ind, 57,

Howard 0, Steiner 1; Ruy Lopez 65,

Shainswit & Uvestad & Catalan 51,

Whitaker & Almgren & Gineco Fiano 64,

Heitner 0, Hesse 1; Queen's Ind, 50,

Poschel J. James 0; Ruy Lopez 36,

Sandrin & Rubinow & French Lot, 25,

Alipman 1, Surned 0; French Def, 22,

Sandrin & Rubinow & French Def, 27,

Platz 0, Evans 1; French Def, 26,

The fateful last round began

with Kashdan and Steiner, tied at

with Kashdan and Steiner tied at 14-4. Kashdan deserved a better fate than the draw he got in a difficult Queen and Pawn ending with Kramer, The latter defended re-sourcefully, as usual. Steiner won a well played and hard-fought game against Howard which had quite a family resemblance to his game with Almgren. Thus Steiner won the title by half a point.

Howard and Kramer-particularly Howard-deserved the greatest praise for the staunch fights they put up against the two contenders for first prize.

Shainswit drew his game (for the last time in this tournament, thank God!) with Ulvestad, who was but the chastened shadow of his former self. Such games are the shredded wheat of tournament chess. Whitaker-Almgren was a swashbuckling affair which ended an interesting draw. skillfully exploited the weaknesses

in his opponent's game.

Adams caved in after again adopting his favorite and inferior line (3. P-K5) against the Caro-Kann. Shipman trapped Suraci's Rook very neatly. Rubinow sacrificed a piece for a perpetual check. Platz sacrificed a Rook for an "all or nothing" attack. It turned out to be "Nothing."

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

Chess By Yourself\$2.00	
Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00	
Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00	
Keres' Best Games 3.00	
Challenge to Chessplayers. 2.00	
Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00	
Practical Endgame Play 2,00	
Chess Mastery 2.00	
20% Discount to USCF Club	
Chapters on Orders for five or	
more titles. Add Five Cents per	

Order from USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y.

book for postage.

In a tense and close struggle, in which Washington led for most of the way, the Fifth Chess Interna-tional Match ended in a 15-15 tie between British Columbia and Washington, and the Peace Arch

BRITISH COLUMBIA

TIES WASHINGTON

Washington, and the Peace Arch Trophy therefore for another year is in Canadian hands. At adjournment time Washing-ton led by 1½4-12½ with three un-finished games. On Board one the game between Helman and Joar-chim was adjudged a draw and chim was adjudged a draw, and the other two unfinished games were awarded the Canadians. In the Class B match British Colum-bia won by a score of 12-7 over Washington.

5th INTERNATIONAL MATCH
British Columbia Washington

elman		Joachim
illar		Neale
oemer		Bever
rsevskis	1	Bollman
lhoun	0	Bader
inton	0	Taro
nikov	0	J. Nourse
irrell		Magerkurth
nith	Ö	Naas
gelman	1	Amsden
den	ō	Wallock
itler	1	Collins
rroll	Õ	Allen
evenson	0	Brandstrom
	1	Schain
ooper	1	Gnagey
Haviland	0	Butler
cey	0	S. Nourse
rrow	1	Coubrough
issell	1	Hazen
agie	1	Gordon
ammond	0	Traynor
oney		Roberts
strom	0	Cowan
onier	1	Burgess
averman	1	Davidson
nah		Bowder
alysheff	0	Husby
eet	1	Austin
		Howard
	-	

British Col.15 Washington15 5th International Class B.

British Columbia	Washington
tta 1	McCownell
rrison 0	Drummond
wan 0	Bushnell
lbert 1	Carson
oschitz 1	Rich
tenstien 1	Raleigh
ompton 1	Dideon
chen 1	Klein
ok 1	Wold
ore 1	Hoge
rlor 1	Frazier
ndershaff 1	M. Anderson
gan 0	Danielson
uglas 1	
	Emerson
inders 0	R. Alexander
lliams 0	Alexander
acter 1	G. Anderson
gecombe 0	Chipman
instien	Mrs Carson

KANAWHA VALLEY SEES DUVALL WIN

Washington 7

British Col......12

The annual Kanawha Valley Tournament consisted of leading players from the Carbide Chess Club of South Charleston, the Charleston champion and the Charleston Chess Club. Last year's event saw DuVall and Hurt tie for the title; but in this year's event Allen DuVall (Carbide Club champion) outdistanced all other contestants while Edward Foy and John Hurt, Jr. tied for second.

The tournament is sponsored an nually by the Carbide Chess Club and Charleston Chess Club of West Virginia as a preliminary warm-up for the annual West Virginia Cham-

CARBIDE BOWS TO CHARLESTON

In a home and home match, the Charleston (W. Va.) Chess Club twice downed the Carbide (So. Charleston) Chess Club as a part of the preliminary warm-up for the annual West Virginia Championship

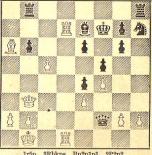
P.	
harleston Chess	Carbide Chess
ak Branner 0	Allen DuVall
Holt 1	Dick Grimm
ard Foy	Harold Liggett
liam Hartling 0	Dave Marples
n Cavendish 1	Bob Swartbrick
n Gilliland 3	Jim Ankeney
liam Truslow 1	Jim Schilling
e Church 1	Hugh Allison
Schoonfold 1	P J Lillevie

Carbide13

Monday, September 20, 1948

Chess Life Abroad By George Koltanowski

WHAT'S THE BEST MOVE? Position No. 11



1r5p, 3Rbkps, Bp2p1p1, 2P2p2 4pP2, 1Q2P3, PP3qPP, 1K1R4 White to move

Send solutions (the main line of play) to Position No. 11 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE by October

Solution to Position No. Solution to Position No. 9
Played in London, 1929. White: W. Winter, ex-champion of England. 27. RxPl KxR (if not, then R(Kt3)-R3); 28. Q-R5 chl, KxQ; 29. R-R5 and England. 27. RxB mare. Correct solutions were submitted by: Mark Fair (Omaha), Edw. J. Korpanty (Maspeth, N. X.), Jackie Mayer (Louisville), Frank A. Neal (San Francisco), Vincent G. Sprague (Cleveland), Dr. Julius S. Weingart (Des Moines). Dr. Joseph M. Erman (Detroit) found a slightly longer line which also wins. Congratulations!

longer line which the tions!

Berne, Switzerland: The 49th
Berne, switzerland: anded in a Berne, Switzerland: The 49th Swiss championship ended in a tie for Christoffel and Gygli with 8½ (on 11); 3. Blau 8; 4. Grob 7½; 5. Hedinger 7; 6-9. Batchinsky, Ehrat, Sauberli and Tordion 6½ each. There were 26 players.

Here's a game from the tournament. White: Christoffel; Black: 2. Zordion 1 Kt.KB3 (t.KB3); 2.

Nement, Winter Christoner, Black; S. Tordjon. 1. Kt-KB3, Kt-KB3; 2. P-QB4, P-QB3; 3. P-Q4, P-Q4; 4. Kt-B3, PxP; 5. P-QR4, B-B4; 6. Kt-K5 (Recently 5. P-K3 is preferred to the Kraus attack), P-K3; 7. P-B3, B-QKt5; 8. P-K4, BxP; 9. PxB, KtxP; 10. Q-B3 (Reshevsky played B-Q2 against Smyslov in Championship), QxQP; 11. QxBP ch, K-Q1; 12. B-Kt5 ch! KtxB; 13. QxKKtP, BxKt ch; 14. PxB, QxQBP ch; 15. K-K2, Q-Kt7 ch? (16 Q-B7 ch gave drawing chances); 16. K-K3, Q-Kt3 ch; 17. K-B4, Q-B7 ch; 18. KxKt, R-KB1; 19. R-Q1 ch K-B1; 20. P-Kt3, Q-B4 ch; 21. K-R4, Q-K5 ch; 22. P-Kt4, Q-KB5; 23.BxBP, Q-B7 ch; 24. K-R5! and Black resigned.

Belgium: Burges won the interclub championship, second division. Six different cities participated.

Brunn, Czechoslovakia: Ing. Ol-exa won the title again of Cham-pion of Brunn with 10½ pt. (on 12); 2-3. Dr. Florian and Kucera with 9½ each; 4. Kvapil 7½, etc. Moscow, Russia: A match was

played here between a team of Moscow and Tallin, players on both teams were unable to talk or hear. Moscow won 11½ to a ½. Probably a quiet match!
Smyslov is fishing at Lake Senez,

near Moscow.

Keres is resting at Tallin

Botvinnik has entered as a superior engineer in the Ministry of Electricity for Factories in the USSR

Normandie, France: Rouen has won the inter-club championship of Normandie; 2. Le Havre; 3. Cherbourg; 4. Caen. The individual championship of Normandie was won, by A. Daniel of Rouen, followed by Romieux (Rouen) and Duthilleul (Caen).

Say you saw it in CHESS LIFE

Postal Chess

YOUR ADDRESS ON A POST CARD WILL BRING FULL DETAILS ON MANY NEW ITEMS NOW READY.

COLLINGWOOD SALES CO. 3121 Woodstock, Rm 3 Detroit 21, Mich.

Players Lee Eastburn Rev, E. A. Holton John Gregg O, W. Upchurch Maj, G. H. B. Terry John Q. Adams WEST VIRGINIA JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP Players Bob Swarbrick Charles Morgan Jack Allison Dave Marples Bill Adkins Jim Capalleri David Rodger NEBRASKA OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT Players Lee T. Magee David Ackerman H. E. Ohman V. W. Harris E. E. Underwood F. J. Rundell J. Belzer 2 W6 W14 W21 W23 W15 L1 W19 W20 L14 W24 L7 W16 L2 L5 L13 Bye L8 W10 L9 L3 W25 L4 L11 L2 3 W2 L1 W9 W19 W18 W17 W14 W13 L3 W16 W15 W20 L8 L7 L11 L10 L6 L4 L5 L9 W22 D25 D24 Ludwig Holmes Ellis Whitlow sky Underwood Andre Weare Weare Ellsworth Wolcott Bannister F. Pryor Herstedt L14 L15 L8 L2 NORTH CAROLINA OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP 3 W11 W6 W10 W13 W14 L2 W12 D9 D8 L3 L1 L7 L4 6 0 4 -2 4 -2 4 -2 3½-2½ 3 -3 3 -3 3 -3 3 -3 2½-3½ 1 -4 1 -5 0 -2 Muller L7 B. Bryon L11 J. Gunter W10 T. Bradford L4 Silverstein W14 R. Merritt L13

NORTH CAROLINA CLASS B TOURNEY

DUTCH DEFENSE S. Championship Baltimore, 1948

Notes by Irving Rivise

Notes by Irving Rivise

White

O. ULVESTAD

I. P.Q4

P.Q4

P.Q3

Kt-Q83

P.K84

P.Q4

P.Q3

Kt-Q83

P.K84

P.Q4

Resident and the putch befores a good deal of late but here he adopts it in a most unpalatable form. The Black Pawns are immediately fixed and therefore, White has joon much scope in planning the most effective development of his pricess.

10. Kt.R4
Presumably to create additional weaknesses on the Black K-side but this seems to waste additional time.
P-KK3 14. BxB RxB 11. R-Q1 R-B2 15. Kt-K5 B-K3

10..... 11. R-Q1 16. B-Kt2 Kt-Q2

12. 0-0 Kt-B1 16. B-Kt2 Kt-Q2

13. Kt-B3 Kt-K5

As a result of White's careless opening play
Black has obtained an excellent position—
control of the K-file (which White hastens
to close) and a strong center. Now the
wing maneuvers can begin.
17. Kt-Q3 Q-Kt3 21. Bx-Kt BPxB

18. Q-R3 Q-RK1 22. P-R4 Kt-B1

19. P-K3 Q-RK1 22. P-R4 Kt-B1

19. P-K3 Q-RK1 23. K-Kt2 B-K3

20. Kt-B4 B-B2

Wonderful position play. The B threatens
the exploitation of the "hole" at KB6 rendering White immobile, hense forcing White's
next move. At first glance it would appear
that Black errs in permitting White to get
rid of this prelate but Black correctly judges
that he obtains therefore 1) a well posted

Kt, 9) removal of White's only well placed
piece and 3 a mpidly moving K-side attack.

24. KtxB Ktxtt 25, P-Kt3 Q-Q1

After 25., Q-Q1

PILNICK 1 1 -\$ \$ S par

ULVESTAD

26. QxP
A serious positional error. The capture of the RP temoves the White Q from the scene of all the activity. This has been shown to be fatal on more than one previous occasion. For a beautiful game with the identical strategem see Botvinnik-Capablanca, Avro, 1988.

P-KKt4 29, Q-R3 R-Kt2 30, K-B1 QxP 31, R-Q2 ..., QxKtP?; 32, QxR ch, KtxP 33, QxR ch

Journament Life

Desperation. White has a lost game for after 33. PxKt, QxKt and the rest becomes a matter of mopping up after, P.K6. The sacrifice of the Q for R and Kt is far from sufficient and now Black wins with the Q-side Ps. An excellent game by Pilnick.

nick.
33.
34. RxKt
35. R-Kt2
36. Kt-Q1
37. P-QKt4
38. K-K1
39. PxP
40. R-Q2 QxQ 41. R-Kt2 R-B2 42. R-Kt11 Q-R6 43. P-Kt4 QxRP 44. P-B4 P-Kt3 45. K-B2 P-B4 46. KxP PxP 47. K-B2 Q-B5 Resigns P-Q5 R-QR2 P-R5 PxP e.p. P-Q6 Q-Q4 ch P-B5

RUY LOPEZ

U. S. Biennial Championship South Fallsburg, 1948 Notes by Fred Reinfeld

W. W. ADAMS 5. Kt.B3 6. P-Q4 7. QxP Notes by Fred Reinfeld

N.T. WHITAKER
N.T. W

11. B-K3 Kt-K43
Black has achieved a satisfactory develop-ment—a state of affairs with which Whitaker is understandably annoyed. He proceeds en-ergetically in the hope of reversing the

is understandably annoyed. He proceeds energetically in the hope of reversing the trend of the game.

13. O-O-O 17. B-Q4 K-B-B 15. Q-R-B of K-Kt 11. Q-R-K I B-Kt 16. P-R6 look 1

After 21. Kt-Q5



WHITAKER

WHITAKER
If 21. KKKI, B-R6 ch; 22, K-R1, Q-Kt5
with a winning game. A nice possibility is
23. Kt-Q5, PxKt; 24. P-B3, PxP1; 25. Q-KP,
QxP ch; 26, BxQ, RxR ch; 27. Q-Kt1, RxQ
ch, etc. 21. 22. KtxQ

curious, 24. R.Kt2 BxKt 25. QxKt RR-Q1 Threatens, R-Q6 followed by, B-R6 unless White plays QxQBP. Another form of the threat is 26. ..., R-Q6; 27. QxQBP, R-Q8 ch followed by, R-Q7 ch and wins. 26. Q-QKt3 P-QKt4 & B-Q3! 27. R-B2 K-Kt2 Beginning the decisive management. Beginning the decisive maneuver, 29. PxP BPxP 30. O-K6 B-K4! 29. PRP BPPP 30. Q-K6 B-K4: Threatens mate.
31. Q-B6 ch K-Ktl 32. K-Ktl R-Kt5 ch Resigns
For if 33. K-B1, B-B5 ch is killing. Or if 33. K-R2, R-R5 ch; 34. K-Kt3, R-Q6 ch, etc.

KING'S INDIAN DEFENSE U. S. Biennial Championship South Fallsburg, 1948

Notes by Fred Reinfeld

P-B3 10. P-Q5! Black's best may

congested.
9. B-B1
Well played.
P-B4, in ore
occupation of 14. Q-Q2 15. QR-Q1 16. B-R6 B-Kt2 KR-Q1 B-R1

U. S. Biennial Championship Tournament South Fallsburg, New York

8 -11 7½-11½ 7 -12 -13 Suraci, Anthony Janes, William

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand

As Black's KB has no great future and White's QB is his more valuable B, it is difficult to see why Black clings so stubbornly to the piece.

17. Q-BH Q-BH 19. P-KB P-B4
18. P-KKB Q-KB1 19. P-KB Q-BB 18. P-KB3 Q-BB 19. P-B4 polyably the way are see as bad below the statement of the piece of

White's QB is his more valuable B, it is difficult to see why Black clings so stubbornly to the piece.

17. Q-B1 QR-B1 19. P-Kt3 P-B4
18. P-Kt3 QR-B1 19. P-Kt3 P-B4
18. P-Kt43 QR-B1 19. P-Kt3 P-B4
18. P-Kt43 QR-B1 19. P-Kt3 P-B4
18. P-Kt45 Q-Kt4 QR-B1
18. P-Kt45 QR-B1
18. P-Kt4

reason to regret given B's.

26. KtxB KKt-B3
What, again?!

27. Kt-B3

What, again?!
27. Kt-B3

His position is one good now to allow exchanges. White's retreat underlines the faultiness of Black's judgment on move 25.

Kt-B4 28. Q-93 B-Kt2

See the note to Black's previous move.

throu_b
30.
31. P-B4
A coffin nail,
Kt-Kt3
K-R1
simp

game. 41. P-R5 Q-Kt2 42. P-Kt6! After 42. P-Kt6

STEINER



A killer! If now 42,, P-KR3; 43, Q-K3 is decisive. Q-QKt2 46. B-R6 R×B Resigns BxKt 47. BxKt RxB
Black is helpless. A very enjoyable game, instructive from A to Z.

SICILIAN DEFENSE

U. S. Biennial Championship South Fallsburg, 1948

Notes by Fred Reinfeld

White S. RUBINOW
S. RUBINOW
J. P.K4
P.0B4 5. Kt-0B3 P-0B3
Lt-Kt-B3 P-0B 6. P-KKt3 Kt-B3
J. P.0B4 S. Kt-0B3 P-0B3
J. P.0B4 S. Kt-0B3 P-0B3
J. P.0B4 S. Kt-0B3 P-0B3
J. P.0B4 S. Wt-0B5
J.

move is gasp for 15. 16. K-R1 R-Q1 17, Q-K2 Kt-B1

16. K-R1 Kt-B1
Weakens the castled position fatally. Unless
there is acute need for it, Ps should be left
unmoved in front of the castled K. Immediately taking advantage of Black's

OKLAHOMA CHESS LEAGUE

Tulsa
R. Yerver 2
E. N. Anderson 1
A. Y. Miller 1
C. B. Whiteside 2
A. Ernst 2 Bartlesville Tulsa

Dept. of Mathematics University of Rochester, Rochester 3, New York

mistake. The opening of the KB-file will be deadly.

18. 19. Q-KB2 Kt-K1 20. PxKP B-B3 21. P-K5! After 21. P-K5! 皇宣布有中 1 1 9 1



QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED U. S. A. vs. England 100 Board Match

CCLA Correspondence, 1936-39 Notes by Dr. J. Platz

Black
J. B. HOLT
(U. S. A.)
Kt.-KF
QxF - BROWN 7. P-QR3 8. BxB 9. B-Q3 10. O-O 11. Kt-K1? P-R3 1y retreat? 11, Kt-K5 was mu QKt-KB3 13, P-QB5 P-KB3 Kt-Q3 14, P-QKt4 11. 12. P-KB3 12. P-KB3
Now Black sei
15. PxP
16. Q-Q2
17. PxP
18. K-R1
19. R-B1
19. R-B1 14. P-QKi initiative 21. QxKt 22. Q-QB2 23. B-B4 24. R-Q1 25. B-K2 26. Kt-Q3 Kt-KB5 KfxKt White B-Q4 Q-Kt4 P-KR4 t looks Q-B3 Kt-K4 game. 30. Kt-B2 31. Kt-R3 R(B)-K1 for a good 33. Q-B3 Q-R5! Kt-B5 36. R-04 0-B3! After 36., Q-B3!



BROWN

37. R(B)-Q1 If 37. KtxP, Kt-K6 37. Kt-K6 38. R(Q1)-Q2 Kt-B4 with Kt-B4 wins. 39. R (Q4)-Q3 R-K8 ch Q-R5 Threatens mate.
41. P-Kt3 KtxP ch
42. K-Kt2 Kt-Bs
43. K-R1 KtxR
44. RxKt Q-K2!
45. R-KKt2 P-Q5 46. Q-Q3 47. P-R3 48. Q-Q1 49. Q-Q2 50. R-B2

After 51, R-Kt2, RxR; 52, QxR, Q-K6 it is all over.

QUEEN PAWN OPENING Franklin Club Championship Philadelphia, 1948

Notes v,

White
B. F. WINKELMAN
1. P-Q4

Kt-QB3
An irregular move in the QP Opening that seems questionable so early. It does invite P-Q5, which White wisely avoids by proceeding with a developing move.

2. Kt-RB3

F-Q4

B-B3

K-Q3

B-B4

R-Q3

B-B4

R-Q3

B-Q4

R-Q3

B-Q4

R-Q3

B-Q4

R-Q3

R-Q4

R-Q3

R-Q4

R-Q3

R-Q4

R-Q4

R-Q4

R-Q4

R-Q4

R-Q5

R

Annotators

J. B. Gee Dr. M. Herzberger I. Rivise
Edw. J. Korpanty
G. E. Page
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff A. Y. Hesse Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld

file, while losing valuable time with mere wood-pushing.

15. P-KB3
Kt-KB6
19. Q-R5
H-6. Q-K1
Kt-Kt4
20. QxBP
Kt-Kt4
17. Kt-K2
Kt-R6
21. Q-R5
Mow White counters with effect, mainly capacially his weak 17th move. Black cannot now reply 21.

REMINION REMINISHED THE REMIN 22. QxQ KtxQ Better would have been 23. KR-B1; 24. Kt-Q4, PxP; 25. RPxP, Kt-Kt4. 24. Kt-Q4 B-R1 26. B-K1 P-R5 25. B-Kt3 P-QR4 27. PxRP P-R6 25. B-K43
P-QR4
25. B-K43
P-QR4
27. P-QR4

After 29. BxP



28. 29. K-B2 30. R-QKt1 KtxKP(5) 2. PAR KLB5
3. KL-Kt5 B-B3
5. KL-Kt5 B-B3
6. R-Kt3 R-R1
6. P-Kt3 R-R1
7. KLB7 R-R2
7. KLB7 R-R2
9. KL-Kt5 R-R3
9. KL-Kt5 R-R3
9. KL-Kt5 R-R3
1. KLB7 R-R2
1. 1.

KARFF, GRESSER TIE FOR TITLE

In the seven-round U. S. Women's Championship Tournament at South Fallsburg, former Champion Gisela Kahn Kresser and defending Champion N. May Karff tied for the title with scores of 6½ each. The co-champions drew against each other in a see-saw game in which Mrs. Gresser at one time had the advantage.

Third place went to Mary Bain, former champion, with a score of 4-2. Mrs. Bain lost to Mrs. Gresser and Miss Karff, but outdistanced the other contenders. Mrs. Caroline D. Marshall was tournament director with Miss Edith L. Weart as assistant director.

Solutions:-

Endgame Positions No. 29 and 30

Endgame Positions No. 29 and 30 Chess Life, August 20th, 1948 No. 29 by Th. Kök.:— 1. B.R7! B.K15; 2. Q-Kt7 ch, K.K13 (if 2., K.R3; 8. Q-R1 ch and 4. K.B2 wins); 3. Q-Kt2 ch, ex-B3; 4. Q-B1, B-Q7; 5. Q-QKt1, P-B6 and White wins by moving B-Be-Kt3-B4 and Q-R-E-Kt3-Kt5 and then B-R2, after which the Q is-free to correr the Black K and mate. Not quite sufficient is the try of 1. Q-Kt5?, K-Kt3; 2. B-K4; 2. B-K4, P-B6 flot 2. ..., B-Kt5; 3. P-B31); 3. Q-Kt5 ch K-B2; 4. Q-R5 ch, K-B6; 5. Q-Q1, B-Q7; 6. Q-Kt1, P-B6 and the White Q is chained to her post. No. 30 by Stamma:— 1. B-Kt7 ch, RxB; 2, R-B8 ch, R-Kt1; 3. Kt-B7 mate.

Boost American Chess! By Joining the USCF

Are You A Member?

Is Your Friend A Member?

"CHESS"

Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts Sutton-Coldfield England

means EVERYTHING for CHESS!

We'll hunt out ANY chess book for you, new or old.

we'll nunt out ANY chess book for you, new or old.

We'll make or supply or repair any sort of chess set in wood, bone, ivory or plastic.

Just refer any chess difficulty to us—we are at your service!

CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England
American Business Office
12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.





Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

EVANS TAKES NEW YORK TIT

EVENTFUL MEET HELD BY C.F.C.

The Chess Federation of Canada held a most eventful annual meet-ing at Ottawa on September 4-5 to plan a very well-digested program for the coming year. Most important among its decisions was probably the creation of a Nationwide Youth Committee with Dr. J. Rauch of Montreal as chairman. This committee is designed to promote chess for the youth in Canada on lines similar to the USFC National Chess Youth division created last year.

The Canadian Chess Championship for 1949 was set for Arvida, Quebec, date as yet undetermined. It was decided that all entrants in the championship tounament must qualify. 16 entrants are to be accepted and of these New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island shall provide one entrant, Nova Scotia 1, Quebec 3, Ontario 3, Manitoba 1, Saskatchewan 1, Al-berta 1, and British Columbia 1 to be qualified by provincial competition. To these shall be added sufficient invited Canadian Chess Experts to bring the total to 16 entries.

At the Annual Meeting the following were elected as officers for 1949 for the Chess Federation of Canada; Bernard Freedman (Tor-onto, Ont.) president, D. A. Mac-Adam (Saint John, N. B.) 1st vice-president, Scotty Louden (Calgary, Alta.) 2nd vice-president, Osias Bain (Quebec, Que.) secretary, and C. Carroll (Chilliwack, B., C.,) treasurer.

CROSS CAPTURES CALIF. OPEN

The first Open Championship, held in California by the newly organized California State Chess Association, resulted in the victory of Jim Cross of Glendale who finished third in the recent U. S. Junior Championship at Oak Ridge.

A. J. Fink of San Francisco was second, N. Falconer of Berkeley third, Ray Martin of Los Angeles fourth, and Wade Hendricks of Santa Cruz fifth in the 7 round Swiss which had 36 entries. George Koltanowski, the blindfold wizard, directed the tournament which was played at Atascadero with the Atascadero Chess Club acting as the hosts.

At a business meeting at the Amerivet Building plans were laid for the organization of the new California State Chess Association and a committee was appointed to provide a permanent constitution. LeRoy Johnson served as president pro tem. and C. W. Bird was acting secretary.

/ The California Chess News, published by George Koltanowski, was named the official organ of the new association.

It is not indicated whether the members of the older California Chess Association plan to participate in this reorganized association or will continue as a separate

STEARNS WINS OHIO CROWN

Former State Champion Elliott Stearns of Cleveland regained the Ohio title in the six round Swiss tournament at the Seneca Hotel in Columbus with a score 5½-½. Second place was a tie on won-and-Second place was a tie on won-and-lost between Ray Sachs of Cleve-land, Peter J. Seitz of Akron, Henry W. Schuer of Akron, and P. W. Stephens of Cleveland with 4½-1½ each. The tie was broken on weighted points in the order named.

In the Junior Championship Myron Frederic of Columbus captured the title with 5-1, while Mrs. Mena Schwartz of Cleveland took the Woman's crown with 3-1. The tournament was directed by James Stevens, with M. H. Allison and Col. Vandervoort serving as assistant directors.

In the annual meeting of the Ohio Chess Association James L. Stevens (Columbus) was elected present, A. R. Phillips (Cleveland) executive vice-president and editor of Ohio Chess Bulletin, Col. B. F. Wandervoort (Columbus) honorary president for life.

DYAL CAPTURES FLORIDA TITLE

Donald F. Dyal of Cross City nosed out Stephen Shaw of Miami the Florida Chess Championship in a 6 round Swiss with 28 entrants. Dyal drew with Shaw and won his other contests for a 5½-2 score. Shaw drew with Major Holt in addition to Dyal for a 5-1 score for second place.

Third place went to R. B. Diaz of Tampa with 4½-1½, while fourth place was a tie between Major J. B. Holt, Ramon Robaldo, Charles Layng, and S. Castro with 4-2 each.

Tied at 3½-2½ each were E. J. Dowling, E. Mailhot, Bernard Klein, W. A. Reynolds, Arthur Montano and E. G. Werber.

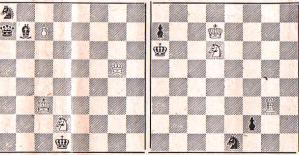
The tournament was held at Tampa by the Florida Ches League, which voted to hold the 1949 meeting at St. Petersburg. Officers of the League elected at the annual meeting were: James B. Gibson (Tampa) president, Bernard Klein (Jacksonville) first vice-president, Dr. A. B. Ferguson (St. Petersburg) second vice-president, Major J. B. Holt (Sarasota) secretary-treas-

DR. EUWE PLANS DECEMBER VISIT

Former World Champion Max Euwe plans an extended visit to the United States this December in which he will be free to make a number of engagements for simultaneous exhibitions.

Clubs, desiring the privilege and pleasure of an exhibition of Dr. Euwe's skill, may arrange to do so by writing to Mr. Hans Kmoch, 630 W. 170th St., New York 32, N.Y. who will book the engagements.

Position No. 35 M. Chodera (Prague) L'Echiquier de Paris, 1947 Position No. 36
By Guilherme Groesser Original



s7, qbP5, 8, 6Q1, 8 2K5, 3S4, 3k4 White to play and win

8, p2K4, k2S4, 8, 8, 6R1 5p2, 4s3 White to play and win

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

Somewhat more artificial than the studies in our last issue, the two positions published today will also repay study. In Position No. 35 by the gifted Czechoslovak composer the delicate threats of mate by White are utilized to reduce Black's forces to a point at which White can menace mate in earnest. This is a difficult setting to achieve with a free Black Queen on the board,

and the difficulties are overcome in an artistic manner.

Position No. 35 is a simpler setting. Black must be cajoled by threat and persuasion into the loss of his Pawn at B7, and his Knight must be trapped ere victory can come to White. The main line of play, however, once discovered is straight-forward and direct.

Solution will be published in the November 5th issue.

Assessing the U. S. C hampionship Tournament

The tournaments are now over—and the period of assessment is setting in. The apparent greatness of the tournament was easily discernable before the tournaments began. Any apprehension I might have carried within me were dispelled after the tournaments were underway. Most of my apprehensions centered around the staging of the big event in a community that was extremely busy with a great influx of summer visitors, and whose residents really have no time whatsoever to give to other than livelihood concern.

These things necessitated concern not only on my part, but fell more on the shoulders of one really great and fine personage, Dick Wayne. I shall never be able to laud sufficiently the merits of Dick. The work that fell upon his shoulders was mountainous, and mine was petty indeed to his problems. There is no need here to enumerate the several bomb-shells which fell upon the tournaments from time to time suffices to say that Dick met these very ably and with great distinguishment—smoothing the way for a really great national tourna-ment. Some of the remarkable things that took place was the degree of cooperation between 30 odd hotels to give cost-free vacations to all players, officials and the press; the use of a car-pool by many, many residents of this community to insure everyone getting back to their hotels in time for dinner after conclusion of the 7 p.m. play—all this daily during the three weeks of play.

Other greatnesses in connection with the tournament was the thorough democraticness with which the events were run; with chess being brought to the countryside and given to the American populace; the great publicity reaped both for our community and for the game by employing a direct publicity campaign which made chess a household word for many thousands, thus advancing the progress of the game's promotion to a marked degree. Only fine impressions were left by the tournament participants upon the community of South Fallsburg, and this was only too patients by the tournament. and this was only too noticeable during the farewells after the wonderful testimonial luncheon staged at the Riverview Hotel. All players, men and women, received prizes. Any differences in the non-prize winners was made up by the Fallsburg Chamber of Commerce.

Much of good for the future of chess can come out of the Fallsburg Tournaments. It must always be kept in mind that chess belongs, not only to the player, but to those who might want to become players in the future. Thus, tournaments should be run in manners that might appeal to spectators, such as viewing the players (and not boards in another room). The great game that it is is deserving of support from all corrects of the lead and not the chess leaves. ing of support from all corners of the land and no true chess lover should so contain himself as to unwittingly being selfish in keeping the knowledge of chess from others. The world awaits the great good that can be given it by the fine expression found in chess.

ANTONIO C. BALDUCCI South Fallsburg, New York.

ADAMS VICTOR IN NEW ENGLAND

perennial New England Champion Weaver W. Adams once again successfully defended his title in a twenty-three man Swiss tournament held at Portsmouth under the auspices of the Portsunder the auspices of the Portsmouth Chess Club. Organizers were Orlando A. Lester and Alex-Organizers ander Sadowsky of the Portsmouth Club with the Rt. Rev. Robert Dunn serving as tournament director.

Adams served notice of his in-Adams served notice of his in-tention to win in the first round by besting Orlando A. Lester, Jr., New Hampshire State Champion, and in the course of the tourney yielded only two draws for a score of 6-1. The second draw in the last round was conceded to Massa-chusetts State Champion John Curdo.

Second place resulted in a quintuple tie between Daly, Curdo, Putzman, Bolton and Lester with 5-2 each, for a rather unusual situ-ation. Next to the faultless form displayed by Weaver Adams in overcoming all opposition, the out-standing feature of the tournament was the strong, aggressive play of the 16-year-old Massachusetts Champion, John Curdo.

EVANS SWEEPS N. Y. STATE MEET

Larry Evans, 16-year old Marshall Chess Club champion, won the New York State title and custody of the Binghamton trophy with 7 wins and one draw in an eight round Swiss in which 24 players

Leading scorers in the championship event were: L. Evans $7\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$, O. Ulvestad 6-2, J. W. Collins $5\frac{1}{2}$ - $2\frac{1}{2}$, J. Soudakoff, A. Rothman and Dr. G. Katz 5-3 each, Dr. M. Herzberger and C. F. Rehberg 4½-3½ each. By virtue of tie-breaking Soudakoff placed fourth, Rothman fifth and Katz sixth.

In the General Tournament 11 players competed with victory going to G. Partos with 9-1. Second was O. Schlanger with 8-2, third A. Daman with 62-32, fourth L. Arden with 6-4, and fifth R. Sil-

liers with $5\frac{1}{2}$ - $4\frac{1}{2}$. Not content with his victory in the Championship, Larry Evans also captured the Speed Title, being undefeated throughout. 30 players competed in three sections. Leading scores in the finals were: Evans 8-0, Rothman 6-2, Ulvestad 5½-2½, E. T. McCormick 4½-3½, Soudakoff 3-5, Collins and Katz 2½-5½, Almgren and Hinaman 2-6. The Broome County team won

the Genesee Cup with the score of 9½-2½. Following were Chemung

7½-4½, Onondaga 7-5, Tioga 0-12. Buffalo captured the Susque-hanna Valley Cup, totalling 18-2. Rochester scored 15½-4½, Syracuse 8-12, Binghamton 7½-12½, Endicott-Johnson 6-14, Queens 5-15.

At the annual dinner the members of the NYSCA were guests of Charles Johnson of the Endicott Johnson Shoe Co. T. McCannon, retiring NYCSA president, pre-sided. Dr. Max Herzberger was elected president.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— 845 Bluff Street
Edward I. Treend, Secretary Dubuque, Iowa OR Detroit 27, Michigan
Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial on editorial matters to:— Office:

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Gene Collett
Dr. P. G. Keeney
George Koltanowski Eric
Fred Reinfeld William Rojam Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Volume III, Number 3

Tuesday, October 5, 1948

CORRECTION NOTED

W HEN the Editor quoted from a faulty memory (years ago someone borrowed permantently his copy of the FIDE code) that FIDE did borrowed permantently his copy of the FIDE code) that FIDE cide not bar the brief agreed draw, many eager readers wrote him promptly that the FIDE rule is the same as that in the Chess Code published in the 1939 USCF Year-book, viz: "By mutual agreement, but only after 30 moves have been made with the Black men".

The Editor wishes to thank all who wrote him, and at the same time make the comment that since this is the case, the various tournament directors who permitted and accepted draws by agreement of less

than thirty moves cannot escape their share of the blame for this sad and destructive situation. No doubt they erred in ignorance, as did most of the players; but ignorance of the law has never been a very convincing excuse. They can, however, console themselves with the knowledge that the directing of the recent World Championship was equally at fault in allowing Botvinnik and Euwe to draw in 14 moves in the world championship—the game that clinched the title for Botvinnik!

But despite these august examples in law-breaking, CHBSS LIFE still insists that the short, aimless, agreed draw is "Chess-cheating" and that in the future scorn should be portion of the player who agrees to such a draw, and the tournament director who accepts it.

WHAT'S THE MATTER WITH CHESS

REQUENTLY we hear the lamentation that the daily press refuses T to take chess seriously. The statement is always made with the inference that the newspaper editor is the villain in the piece, being both short-sighted and prejudiced. There is never any suggestion made that chess players have contributed more than their share to this

Yet, let us consider the matter without bias and admit that the daily yet, let us consider the matter without bias and admit that the daily press has grounds for its attitude. No newspaper (and this is a fundamental fact) will take greater interest in any activity than the devotees of that activity themselves. And when, as a matter of fact, it is frequently impossible to pry current chess news out of chess players regarding tournaments, the daily press cannot be blamed for assuming that chess players are completely indifferent to the publication of chess

For example, CHESS LIFE is a newspaper devoted to the news of chess - yet quite frequently it cannot obtain the results of State and na-tional tournaments without exerting considerable pressure and reiterated insistance. Sometimes CHESS LIFE exerts that pressure; sometimes the Editor merely shrugs his shoulders wearily and forgets about that particular tournament. The daily press, being much less interested in chess, follows the editor's example as a general rule.

And even CHESS LIFE fails to gather in all the results that it asks

For it seems that many State and Regional groups are so totally indifferent to the value of publicity and indifferent to the interest of other chess players that their attitude is one of defying chess publications to discover who won their state and regional titles.

In July of this year Louisiana held its State Tournament, Indirectly

we have ascertained that Cecil K. Collins won the title, but NOT through the offices of the Louisiana Chess Association; and our information was too scanty to warrent even a brief item in the news columns.

In the same way, it is alleged that the Montana State Tournament ended in a triple tie between Jerry Moore, Dr. Frank DiPaula and J. Van

Teylinger; but this is mere hearsay which has not merited notice.

It has also been suggested that Wisconsin held a State Championship Tournament at Sheyboygan with Richard Kujoth as the alleged winner, but the Wisconsin Chess Association has been too proud in its isolation even to inform its neighbors in Illinois.

More recently (in September) there have been tournaments in Georgia, Virginia and New York, not to mention the Southwestern Open. Whether the organizations which sponsor these also intend to assert their proud isolation from the rest of the country by secreting the results

of these events, we cannot yet affirm.

So when CHESS LIFE, a publication devoted to chess news, finds it difficult (and sometimes impossible) to learn the results of various tournaments, it is hardly strange that the daily press has long since shrugged off chess as an activity totally indifferent to an publicity.

There is really nothing wrong with chess in America that a little intelligence and application could not mend. But until those who organize and manage chess tournaments learn the bitter fact that publicity means a little work on their own part, that news is not born of thin air but comes from the intelligent use of paper and typewriters, that news has a time element demanding a prompt reporting of results, chess will continue to have very scant notice in the daily press.

And the guilty party is not the newspaper editor but the chess organizer whose own indifference, ignorance or indolence has created the existing situation.

Montgomery Major.

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., Newport, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

Hungarian Problem Tourneys

A MERICAN problemists may be pleased to contribut their "pet" creation as entries in one or all of several international problem composing tourneys, arranged by the Hungarian Workers' National Chess Federation and the Hungarian Chess Problem Society, to honor the Centennial Celebration of the 1848-1849 Fight for Freedom of Hungary. Ten tournaments or contests, each dedicated to the memory of outstanding Hungarian composers who lost their live during World War II, are open for entries. The tournaments are of varied types, consisting of (a) Direct 2ers of complete block type, containing at least five new mates (changed and added): (b) Direct two-move threat problems

shelling of (a) Direct zers of conditions to the condition of the conditions of the condition of the conditions of the condition of the conditions of the co new mates (changed and added); (b) Direct two-move threat problems showing dual avoidance and correcton play in changed mate form (the set mate of the initial position must change); (c) Direct mate 3ers showing black damages, such as line self-interference, square blockings, etc.; (d) Problems in at least eight moves, direct mates; (e) Direct mates in more than 25 moves; (f) Helpmates in two moves; (g) Helpmates in 3 moves. The feature of the helpmates is to exhibit the so-called Hungarian helpmate theme, which consists of the requirement, during the solution, of either white or black being compelled to make moves not connected with the mates (tempo moves). (h) Sui-mates in two moves showing mechanisms used in direct mate 2ers; (i) End games; and (j) Any type of problem which by setting or content symbolizes the 1848-1849 Hungarian Fight for Freedom.

Worth-while prizes are offered for the best entries in each section. Entries, in unlimited number and on one diagram (no duplicate), giving name and address of composer and full solution, should be mailed to: Arpad Foldeak, Muegyetem, Budapest XI, Hungary, not later than October 31, 1948.

Following the publication of the Second Third-Degree Tourney Award CCLA, issue of CHESS LIFE, August 5, 1948, I received a communication from Edgar Holladay, Charlottesville, Va., disclosing that he believed the Second Special Prize Problem by Eric Hassberg of New York had been anticipated by an earlier composing effects of Whilehelpmate in the second special Prize Problem by Eric Hassberg of New York had been anticipated by an earlier composing effects of Whilehelpmates.

berg of New York had been anticipated by an earlier composing effort of Mr. Holladay.

As there appeared to be considerable justification for the claim, the two positions were submitted to the Tourney Judge, F. Gamage, for a verdict that would either affirm or deny Mr. Holladay's claim. Judge Gamage's judgement follows:

Judge Gamage's judgement follows:

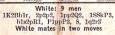
As the ideas and objectives of these two problems seem quite distinct, one featuring a new form of 0s, the other a straight half-pinner the similarity of matrix and mates should not seriously penalize the Hassberg version. In fact this modernization of an old set-up seems to me a real achievement. Today's two move problems which are both good and original are practically all quite familiar except for technical differences. For this reason I think that complete originality in two movers, while extremely desirable, should not be required or even expected.

Special credit is hereby given J. Bolten, New Haven, Conn. for discovering that the Third Commendation Problem by Buchwald in the same second Thrd-Degree Tourney CCLA is unsound, having no solution.

Problem No. 47
By D. L. Lindner
M. S. V. 1942 Hon. Menton
Black: 14 men

Problem No. 48
By T. Florian
Nepszava, 1936 I Prize
Black: 12 men







White: 10 men 1bRqB3, 2s2S2, rP1Qp3, 1pp4r, 1SkpRp, p7, P6K, 4B3 White mates in two moves

The preceeding problems Nos. 47 and 48 are excellent illustra-tons of one of the many featured problem tourneys now being con-ducted by the Hungarian Chess Problem Society. These problems are examples of direct 2 move threat problems, showing dual avoidance and correction play in changed mate form, with the pro-

viso that set mates of the initial position should change.

I leave it to my solvers to find the keys to these two problems and study the complicated mechanism these problem genises employed in achieving the theme.

Solutions:

Solutions:

The keynote to Problem No. 43 is:— 1, K.B6 with threat of 2, RxP. The Black defenses are: 1, ..., K.B6: 1, ..., K.B7: 1, ..., K.B7

As a Manhattan Chess Club wit once remarked to me, "What a pity

to spend so much time studying endgames: so few ever get that far.

From "Botvinnik The Invincible" by Fred Reinfeld.

Chess Life In New York
By Milton Finkelstein

The NEW York State Tournament always seems to produce share of curious chess happenings. This year, in the encounter be-tween Phillips and McCormick, the players had to move their game to another part of the room at a critical point in the struggle, Mc-Cormick had just made his move. Both players were so engrossed in the position that they ignored the fact that McCormick moved again after they sat down! Ed won the game, and it was not until the postmortem analysis that the double move was noticed! The game was then set up at the "Moving" po-sition and finally drawn.

In another game featuring one of these players, the more common slip of castling with the queen oc-curred! All of which brings to mind the curious occasion in 1941 when a player named Si was paired with the Dean of Men of his col-lege in a Metropolitan League match. Si moved a Kt from K2 to match. Si moved a Kt from K2 to QB4 during the time-pressure scramble, a move which transformthe match ended in an over-whelming student victory, and each game was carefully examined on the next school day. It was only then that the illegal move was

This presented us with a very difficult problem. The right thing difficult problem. The right thing to do was to announce the discovery and to request the proper change in the match score. However, as Si pointed out, it certainly didn't seem proper for a senior who had had more than his share of trouble with the Dean's office-to admit to having beaten the Dean illegally! After days of discussion, it was decided to let the matter. it was decided to let the matter drop for a few weeks. By then, Si had graduated and the Dean, when informed of the queer nature of the game he had lost, and of the prolem it had caused us, surprised everyone by indulging in a long and hearty laugh!

For The Tournament-Minded

October 18

· Hyde Park YMCA Trophy Tournament Chicago, Illinois

Open to all players; entry fee \$1.00 which includes month's membership in club; will begin the third week in October; ment has always attracted a strong field of Chicago players; trophy and prizes; send entries to David I. Levadi, 1901 E. 74th St., Chicago, Ill., or make entry in person any Thursday night at club meeting at the Hyde Park YMCA.



RICHARD WAYNE

Resting from his labors and reflecting when his next move, the Tournament Director of the U. S. Championship Tournament is caught in a characteristic pose and mood.



By George Koltanowski

WHAT'S THE BEST MOVE? Position No. 12



r2r2k1, p2sqpp1, 2b1p2p, 4B1P1, 2p4Q, 3B4, PPP2P1P, 2KR2R1 White to move

Send solutions (the main line of o Position No. 12 to the CHESS LIFE by October play) to Position Editor, CF 20th, 1948.

Solution to Position No. 10

Solution to Position No. 10
From the game, J. Mieses—G. Wierna, Bad Schandau, 1928. 19. P. P. (9611, BxP)
(forced); 20. BxKt, PxB; 21. Kt-K5 and Black resigned. Correct solutions were received from: Joe Faucher (Garden City, N.Y.), Joseph H. Huss (Lancaster, Pa.), Edw. J. Korpanty (Maspeth, N.Y.), Fred Sorensen (Pittsburg), V. G. Sprague (Cleveland), and Dr. Julius S. Weingart (Des Moines). Dr. Joseph M. Erman (Detroit) found a different winning line, longer but quite effective. Congratulations:

Beginning with Position No. 12 in this issue of CHESS LIFE, we are inaugurating a series of ladder contests upon the solutions of "What's the Best Move?" Each three months a chess book wilf be awarded. to. the solver. with the most points at the end of the quarter contest; and the award of a chess book will be made to the a chess book will be made to the solver with the highest number of cumulative points at the end of the four quarters of the contest. Carlsbad-Marienbad, Czechoslo-

vakia: Many tournaments are tak-ing place now in Europe. In the above tournament the final result was: Foltys (Czechoslovakia) 13; 2. Barcza (Hungary) 12½; 3. L. Steiner (Australia) 12; 4-5. Pirc (Yugoslavia) and Stoltz (Sweden) 11½ each; 6-7. Opocensky (Czechoslovakia) and Ing. Vidmar (Yugoslovia) 11 each; 8-10. Podgorny (Czechoslavia). Sajtar (Czechoslavia) and Yanofsky (Canada) 10

each, etc.

Here is a game that won a brilliancy prize. White: Barcza; Black: Troianescu. Catalan Opening. 1. Kt.-KB3, P-Q4; 2. P-KKt3, Kt-KB3; 3. B- Kt2, P-K3; 4. O-O, P-B4; 15. PQ4, B-K2 P-K3; 4. O-O, P-B4; 1b. PQ4, B-K2; 6. PxP, BxP; 7. P-B4, 0-0; 8. Kt.-B3, PxP; 9. Q-R4, Q-K2; 10. QxBP, P-QR3; 11. Kt-K5, P-QKt4; 12. Q-KR4, B-Kt2; 13. Kt-Kt4!, BxB; 14. B-Kt5! B-Q5; 15. KR-Q1, B-Kt2; 16. KtxKt ch, BxKt; 17. BxB, PxB; 18. R-Q4!, QKt-Q2; 19. R-Kt4 ch, K-R1; 20. R-Q1!, B-Q4; 21. Kt-K4!, R-KKt1; 22. KtxBP, R-Kt2; 23. Q-R6! Black resigns.

England-Australia radio match ended a tie: 5-5. L. Golembek-L Steiner 0-1 (This game was played over the board in the above tournament); 2. Alexander-Purdy 1-1; 3. Broadbent-Koshnitzky 0-1; 4. Win-Broadoent-Rosinitzky 0-1; 4. Will-ter-Pickler ½-½; 5. Fairhurst- E. Goldstein ½-½; 6. G. Wood-Crowl ½-½ 7. Newman-Karoly 1-0; 8. Milner-Barry—Klass ½-½; 9. Ait-ken-Hanks, Horne- Bowman ½-½;



OHIO STATE CHAMPIONSHIP OHIO SIATE CHAMPIONSHIP

Left to right Earl Dennison (second in Junior), Myron

Frederick (Junior Champion), Col. Vandervoort holding

Stearns Tropby, Ranier Sachs (second in Championship),

Pete Seitz (third in Championship), Henry Schuer (fourth

in Championship), Mrs. Vandervoort holding the Women's Championship Trophy.

OHIO WOMEN'S CHAMPIONSHIP OHIO WOMEN'S CHAMPIONSHIP
The battle is on as Defending Women's Champion, Mrs.
Catherine E. Jones (left) faces Mrs. King of Fremont. Standing is Mrs. Mena Schwartz of the Queen's Chess Club of Cleveland, who won the Ohio Women's Championship for 1948 in the tournament at Columbus.

Chess For The Tired Business Man

E DGARD COLLE was one of those romantics, like Marshall, Janowski E and Spielmann, who live only for the attack. It was characteristic of his fiery play that he took one of the most harmless opening variations and made of it a fearsome weapon. The game which follows is not an example of the Colle Variation, but it has remarkable points; playing the Black pieces, Colle crushes a future World Champion in

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE

White	Black
DR. M. EUWE	E. COLLE
1. P-Q4	Kt-KB3
2. P-0B4	P-K3
3. Kt-QB3	B-Kt5
4. O-B2	P-B4
5. Kt-B3	Kt-B3
6. PxP	BxP
7 B-Kt5	B-K2
8, 0-0-0	

By castling Queen-side, White saves a tempo for doubling the Rooks on the Queen file in order to concentrate on Black's weak QP. However, White's King is anything but secure at QB1 as Colle's energetic play will demonstrate,

8. 9. P-QR3 Creating a future target for Colle's attack.

the logical course. 12. P-QKt4!
Opening up the Queen's Bishop file at the inexpensive cost of a

Pawn. 13, PxP PxP
14, Q-Q3
Attacking the QKtP and also threatening to win a piece by 15

BxKt and 16 QxPch. gain of time by 14. Luxurious threatening discovered check.



16. BxKt If 16 PxB, Kt-K4! or 16 QxP, QxKtch; 17 K-Kt1, Q-Kt5! and wins.

He does not fear 17 QxPch, for fter 17 K-B1; 18 QxB??, QxKtch forces mate!

17. K-Kti BxP!!
Beautiful! If now 18 KxB, Q-Kt5
ch; 19 K-B2, Kt-K4!; 20 KtxKt, B-K5! winning. 18. Kt-R2

18 QxPch holds out longer but leaves White with a lost game: 18 K-B1; 19 KxB (19 QxB?, Q-R8 ch leads to mate), Q-Kt5ch; 20 K-B2, Kt-K4; 21 Q-Q6ch, QxQ; 22 RxQ, P-Kt5; 23 KtxKt, BPxKt and wins

KtxKt 19 QxP, B-K5ch!; 20 KxB, R-B7ch etc., or 19 Q-Kt3, B-K5ch!; 20 KxB, R-B7ch; 21 K-R1, RxB and wins.

19. Resigns B-Q4!

JAPAN OFFERS FRIENDLY GIFT

Memorable among the unusual events of the recent U.S. Championship Tournament was the generous gift of Mr. Tadao Atarashi, erous gift of Mr. Tadao Atarashi, President of Cherry Co. Ltd., Han-da Aichi, Japan, of ten chess kits as prizes for the tournament, The offer was made through Japan's National Chess Champion, Nobu-hiko Sakaguchi of Tokyo as a gesture of amity and friendship from Japan to America.

Arriving in time for exhibition before the tournament ended, the sets created quite a sensation. They were all hand-carved, made frem various Japanese woods and roots, and each came in a beautiful hand-carved case. Those who won them as prizes were the envy of the other players in the tournament.

NEW ENGLAND CHAMPIONSHIP

Weaver W. Adams	6-1
Harlow B. Daly	5-2
John Curdo	5-2
Dr. S. Putzman	5-2
James Bolton	5-2
Orlando A. Lester, Jr.	5-2

				- CERNA
CA	LIF	ORN	IA O	PFN

ı	CALIFORNIA OPEN	
ì	Jim Cross (Glendale)	61- 3
ļ	A. J. Fink (San Francisco)	51-1
	N. Falconer (Berkeley)	51-1
1	Ray Martin (Los Angeles)	5 -2
Į	Wade Hendricks (Santa Cruz)	5 -2
į	Adolph Weiss (Hollywood)	41-2
Ŋ	William Adams (San Jose)	41-2
ŀ	Hap Hazard (Culver City)	43-2
ì	F. Crofut (San Jose)	43-2
	P. Quillen (Glendale)	41-2
	J. Nedham (Hayward)	41-2
	Geo. Croy (Los Angeles)	
	P. Allinger (Oakland)	4 -3
	Dan Neilson (Hayward)	4 -3
	George Oakes (Salinas)	
	Geo, Stevens (Santa Monica)	
	R. Potter (Dallas, Tex.)	85.3
	R. Upham (San Rafael)	34-3
	Paul Lynch (Hayward)	35-8
	C. Svalberg (San Francisco)	
	Leoy Johnson (Los Angeles)	8 -4
	C. Henderson (Los Angeles)	3 -4
	L. Daugherty (San Jose)	3 -4
	W. Steckel (Los Angeles)	8 -4
	N. Schaller (Oakland)	8 -4
	P. Petersen (Lomita)	9 .4
	V. Radaiken, Jr. (San Francisco)	
	J. M. Malig (San Jose)	
	B. C. Jenkines (Santa Rosa)	91.4
	K. Chambers (Paso Robles)	
	M. Radaikin, Sr. (San Francisco)	
	Mrs. L. Henderson (Los Angeles)	1 -6
	*C. W. Bird (Fresno)	13.5
	*A. Spiller (Los Angeles)	13.5
	*W. McGowan (San Francisco)	1 -6
	*Withdrew before end of tourney.	1+14
	and the court of court incy i	

EDISON CHESS HOLDS ELECTION

At the annual meeting of the Edison Chess and Checker Club (Detroit) H. Douglas Lewis was elected president, Abra O, Mason vice-president, Edward I. Treend secretary, and Richard F. Mahon treasurer. A member of the club, James R. Watson, is serving his third successive term as USCF director from Michigan; and secretary Treend of the Edison Club is also USCF secretary.

Ellfott Stearns Ray Sachs Peter J. Seitz. Henry W. Schuer P. W. Stephens. W. Stomers W. Stommers John Meller Ernie Slater Leo Sweet William Granger. Henry W. Stommers William Granger. Henry W. Stommers Francis Cole J. Goodman Jim Harkins Jim Harkins A. Plueddemann A. S. Seibrecht Paul Bacho Carl Driscoll Thomas Kelly James Schroeder James Schroeder James Schroeder M. Antunovich

OHIO JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIP

OHIO WOMEN'S CHAMPIONSHIP

REINHART WINS 1st PEORIA RAPID

The first Lightning Tournament held in Peoria resulted in the vic-tory of J. V. Reinhart, with Lybarger second, Hodge third and Dar-nell fourth as a result of a playoff for the first and third places. tournament was held at the Hiram Walker club rooms where the Peoria Chess Association and Peoria YMCA Chess and Checker Club were the guests of Hiram Walker the Chess of Hiram Walker as the opening of the fall chess season. The lightning tourney was preceded by movie pre-sented by Hiram Walker.

Peoria Lightning Tourney Finals ls
... W3 L2 W4
.... W1 W4 L3
... L4 L1 W3
... W3 L2 L1 Reinhart Lybarger Hodge Darnell

| Harmonia Kasper .. McHugh Parks ... Darnell Uhl Shanahan McMann Miller

MARSHALL HAILS THE CONQUERORS

On September 23 the Marshall Chess Club of New York greeted the fall chess season with a gala intra-club match, held in honor of Co-Champions Mrs. Gisela Kahn Gresser and Miss N. May Karff who tied for honors as U. S. Women Champions, and Club Champion Larry Evans, just returned from winning the New York State title at Endicott.

IN RADIO MATCH The Boylston Chess Club (Bos-

MASS. CLUB WINS

ton) in its first radio match against the Hartford Chess Club compiled a score of 7-3 over its op-ponents. The match started at 2:00 P. M. on Sunday and was con-cluded at 12:15 A. M. Monday morning in a gruelling 10 hour

Boylston Chess	Hartford Chess
Adams	Michell
Katz 1	Donahue
Daly 1	Powers
Dr. Putzman 0	Raymond
Hubert 1	Childs
Carson 3	Olmstead
Garfield 1	Booth
Gring 1	Owens
Waters 0	Hough
Egan 1	Yaiger
Boylston 7	Hartford

Solutions:

Endgame Positions No. 31 and 32 Chess Life, issue of September 5, 1948.

Chess Lite, issue of September 5, 1948.

No. 31 by C. Raina:— 1. P.Q71 R-KB1 (il. 1. Bar) e. R-KB1; 32 R-KK18, R-KB1; 32 R-KK2 B-KB1; 32 R-KK2 B-KB1; 32 R-KK2 B-KB1; 32 R-KK2 B-KB2; 32 R-KB2 B-KB2; 32 R-KB2 B-KB2; 32 R-KB2 B-KB2; 32 R-KB2 B-KB2; 32 R-KB2; 32 R-KB2; 42 R-Q81; R-KB1; 4 R-Q81; R-R82; 5 R-KK61 followed by 6. B-B3 and 7, B-K1 mate.

No. 32 by F. Beusing: 1, K-B4, K-KB1; 2, K-K5, K-K12; 3, K-B5, K-R3; 4, K-B6, K-R2; 5, K-K5, K-K12; 8, K-B5, K-R3; 4, K-B6, K-R2; 5, K-K5, K-K12; 8, K-B6, K-R2; 5, K-K5, K-K12; 18, K-B6, K-R1; 13, K-Q3, K-R1; 14, K-K51; 1BB (Q1); 15, K-B7, R-K-K1; 16, P-R7-R, K-B1; 17, P-RS() ch, K-K2; 18, Q-Q8-Ch, K-K3; 19, Q-Q6 mate. H 11. K-K1; 12 K-K66, K-R1; 13, K-Q3, K-K1; 14, K-K1; 12 K-K66, K-R1; 13, K-Q3, K-K1; 14, P-R7-Ch, K-B1; 17, P-RS() ch, K-K2; 18, Q-Q8-Ch, K-K3; 19, Q-Q6 mate. H 11. K-K1; 12 K-K66, K-R1; 13, K-C3, K-K61; 14, P-R7-Ch, K-R1; 15, K-K5 and 16, K-B7 mate.

Correct solutions to Endgames No. 31 and 32 were received from V. G. Sprague (Cleve-land), Fred Sorensen (Pittsburgh) submitted correct solution to endgame No. 32.

Stockholm, Sweden: Szabo just managed to lose hold of the first place in this important tournament. He was leading up to the 17th round. He drew against Stoltz in the 18th and lost to Lundin in the last round. 190 games were played White won 49, Black won 34. 107 games were drawn! Of the twenty games of rounds 11, and 17, sixteen were drawn! The most combative round was the 14th, in which eight games were decided.

(Continued on page 4, col. 5)

OHIO STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

James Schroed M. Antunovich Prof. Roberts Ernest' Somlo

Dittman, president of the Salt Lake YMCA Chess Club plans to organize a high school chess league of the three city high schools and the neighboring Granite high school. UTAH

DUANE MERRILL

Victor in the 1st Utah Junior Cham-pionship, young 14-year old Duane Mer-rill has a happy smile for all.

MERRIL VICTOR

IN UTAH JUNIOR

Duane Merrill (14) scored a clean sweep in the first Utah State Junior Championship at Salt Lake City with a score of 8-0. Merrill, a Lincoln High school student, has been playing chess for three years. Second place went to

Keith Conners (15) of West High-school with 7-1. Conners lost his

only game to Merrill in the toughbattle that the young champion

The tournament was organized by the Salt Lake YMCA Chess

Club under the direction of H. A. Dittman; and the trophy was one

of the Dittman creations in rare woods, similar to those held by the U. S. Chess Champion and the World Chess Champion, although

As a result of the enthusiasm for chess among the juniors, Mr.

had in the tournament.

not quite as elaborate.

JUNIOR CHAMIFIONSHII		
Duana Merrill (Lincoln High) 8	-0	
Keith Connors (West High)	7-	1
Lorin Hansen (Granite High) 5	-3	
Val Lund (South High)4		
Ted Pathakis (West High)4	-4	ī
John Sherman (East High) 3		
Emerson Snider (Edison)	1-5	1
Ralph Stewart (West High) 2		
Elwood Snider (Edison) 0		

IRREGULAR OPENING

U. S. Junior Championship

Oak Ridge, 1948

MILLER QXQP

4

White seems to lose at least the exchange but he remembers a combination played by Boden against Schulder more than 100 years ago. A beautiful game.

27. P-K6

PXP

28. QXP oh! Resigns BERLINER

U. S. Open Championship

Baltimore, 1948

Notes by Edw. J. Korpanty

White W. SHIPMAN M. PAVE M. P. P. Q4 P. Q4 P. Q4 P. Q5 P. Q5

20. B-03
B-84
Black threatened 21....., QxRP ch; 22. KxQ,
R-R3 ch; 23. K-Ktl, R-R8 mate. White decides to get rid of the dangerous P and possibly the Kt to avoid any such possibilities.
21. Kt-R8

RUY LOPEZ

8 8

P-B4

After 26.

₩ 置

Tournament Life

eve allowing another good one for

26., R(B5)-R5; 27. Q-K2, RxRP ch; 28. PxR, RxP ch; 29. Q-R2, RxQ ch; 30. RxR, Q-B5 and Black has the edge in a long

struggle, 27. R(1)-B2 A good

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand University of Rochester, Rochester 3. New York

now have played simply 20....., P-KK13. Once that has been followed by P-KB4, it will be Black for choice; in his defense be it cited that he had not yet recovered from a summer cold nor the trip home from South Fallsburg.

20. 21 R-B4

at he felt this sacrifice had held on to his KP, that the sacrifice was there been no question rial.

28. Q-B4 ch K-R1
29. RxKP RxR
30. QxR
31. Q-QK44 P-QR32 meertainly between F-P-Q4, R-QB1 to hold

rd. 2-K5 36. P-B5 0Kt1 37. R-R1 0Kt4 38. Q-Kt6 0KR4 39. P-B6 3.9, PxRP POSCHEL After 3.9

● 票 需 Ŝ 1 \$ 8

U. S. Biennial Championship

of his King B-Kt2? Unsuspecting!
12. QKtxP!

After 12. QKtxP!



nent is permanently hampered PxKt 14. Q-Kt3

CARO-KANN DEFENSE

White suffers from a weakness on the white squares, plus the handicap of having the "bad" B. The further progress of the game bears out this diagnosis.

9. Q-K3

17 White exchanges

18 White exchanges Qs, the resulting endgame is all in Black's favor, for reasons just given.

18. — P-R4

12. P-K4

9. P-R4

13. P-B3

13. P-B3

14. PxP

15. R-B1

16. R-B1

16. R-B1

16. R-B2

16. R-B2

17. R-B1

17. R-B1

18. R-B2

18. R-B2

18. R-B2

18. R-B3

S. P.KGB K+GB 12. P.KIS P-RB P-RB 1 10. Kt-QK13 K+CQ 14. PxP R-B 1 11. B-Q2 P-QK3 Black has developed simply but powerfully, and even at this early stage it is difficult to find a good continuation for White. Perhaps 15. QR-B1 might be tried, but it is not the kind of move that fits in with

d of move that his his residue style.

R-B7 17. Q-KB3 RxP!

Kt-KB4

tough this capture appears, it is because of the threat of Adams' aggress 15. P-KR3 16. K-Q1 K

19. B-B3 . R-Kt7!

After 19. R-Kt7! SHAINSWIT



The R not only escapes, but wins more material! If 20. Kt-K2, RxKt with an easy victory.

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE U. S. Open Championship Baltimore, 1948

Notes by J. Soudakoff

White Wite Black
R. STEINMEYER
1. P-04
1. P-04
1. P-04
1. P-04
1. P-05
1. P-05
1. P-06
1. P-06
1. P-07
1. P-06
1. P-07
1. P-07
1. P-08

曲 ·# \$ 3 \$ å 曾名画春 腦 麗

STEINMEYER

24. 25. R-KKtl B-Q2 26. K-B1 0-0-0 Resigns

"CHESS"

Monthly Magazine for Enthusiasts

SUTTON-COLDFIELD ENGLAND means EVERYTHING for CHESS!

Our World Chess News service is famous Original contributions by all the world's leading masters.

Openings-Problems-Humor-Analysis.

Send 9c in stamps for specimen copy to: CHESS — Sutton-Coldfield, England American Business Office 12869 Strathmoor Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.

J. B. Gea Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld I. Rivise Edw. J. Korpanty G. E. Page Dr. Bela Rozsa J. Soudakoff

BISHOP'S OPENING Correspondence Chess CCLA Ninth Grand National Notes by Dr. J. Platz

White by White H. T. VAN PATTEN L. P-K4 P-K4 P-K4 RI-R93 B-B4 KI-R93 B-B4 KI-R93 P-B3 S- P-B4 P-Q4 To give up this B f even moved is a seve was not bad. A. C. POWERS
6. KPXP KPXP
7. Q-K2 ch B-K2
8. BXP
9. BXKt?

10. K-Q2 still better. 12. Kt-KB3? gRxB stead 10, 0-0-0 w Inste... 10. 11. B-Kt3 10. B-Kt3 R-KL1
Here 12. R-KL1 was 1
12. B-QB4
13. Q-KB1 B-K6 ch
Why not 14. K-Q1?
14. B-QB8 ch
15. K-Q1 B-QB8 ch
17. Qx8 B-R3
18. P-KR3 Q-QB2
19. Kt (QB3)-K2
Q-R4 ch 20. K-Q1 21. QxP 22. Q-Kt2 23. RPxB 24. R-KKt1 25. K-B1

After 25. K-B1
POWERS



25. KtxQBP!
Not 26. QxKt, R-QB1,
26. Kt-Kt5
27. R-Q1 Q-QR7
28. QxQ KtxQch
29. K-Kt2
30. K-B3
31. KtxKt
RxKt
RxKt 26. Kt-B4 Not 28, QxKt, R.-QB1, 26.

6. Kt-Kt5
27. R-Q1 Q-QB7
28, QxQ KtQ'ch
29, K-Kt2 Kt-Qt(5)
33. Kt-R1
34. Kt-R1
36, K-B3 Kt-Q4 ch
36, K-B3 Kt-Q4
36, Kt-Q8 ch
37. P-QKt1
38, Kt-Xt
38, Kt-Q4
36, Kt-Q8 ch
38, Kt-Q4
3

CHESS LIFE ABROAD

(Continued from Page 3, Col. 5)

Four of the five finalists are Russians. The fifth is Hungarian. So it looks as if one of the Russians will win the tournament next year, which will mean an all-Rus-sian World Championship match. Next year's tournament may be held in the Argentine, although the Russians are already protesting against playing there.

Thus the finalists are: Euwe, Smyslov, Keres, Fine, Reshevsky, Bronstein, Szabo, Boleslavsky, Bronstein, Szabo, Kotov and Lilienthal.

Here is a game from the fifth round. White: Lilienthal; Black: Najdorf. Nimzovitch Defense. 1. P-Q4, Kt-KB3; 2. P-QB4, P-K3; 3. F-Q4, R-R-B5; 2, F-QB4, F-K3; 3, Kt-QB3, B-Kt5; 4, P-QR3, BxKt-Ch; 5, PxB, P-QB4; 6, P-K3, Kt-QB3 7, B-Q3, P-QKt3; 8 Kt-K2, 0-0; 9, P-K4! Kt-K1; 10, 0-0, P-Q3; 11, P-K5, QPxP; 12, PxQP, P-K4; R-K4, B-Kt2; 13. B-KB4, P-B4; 14. B-Rt2; 13. B-Rb3, P-B4; 14. PXP
e.p., P-K4; 15. PXKtP! RXB; 16.
KtxR, PxKt; 17. BxRP ch! KxB;
18. Q-R5 ch, KxP; 19. QR-Q1, QB3; 20. R-Q7 ch, K-B1; 21. RxB,
Kt-Q1; 22. R-Q7, Kt-B2; 23. Q-Q5,
R-Kt1; 24. R-K1, P-B6; 25. R-K3!

A. BUSCHKE, 80 E. 11th, NYC 3

CAXTON: The Game of Chesse. Reproduced in facsimile, by V. Figgins, London 1860. Half leather

PHILIDOR: L'ANALYZE DES ECHECS. London, 1749. Genu-ine first edition. Half leather.

\$32.50 Many other rare chess books in

Also all current chess books, Collection of Master Games, Match and Tournament Books, Chess Magazines, Chess Problem Books, etc.

A. BUSCHKE, 80 E. 11th STREET, NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

CLUB SECRETARIES: Please ask for details of our CLUB PLAN.



Probably a surprise to White. Black has the satisfaction of knowing that only the K can take this Kt and he therefore concentrates on that point.

22. R(2)-82 BxB 25. P-KR3 Q-Kt6
23. QxB RxB 26. R-KB1 P-B3
24. KxKt R-R3
There isn't much to gain from attacking just now, so he consolidates his P position. If

12. B-K3 13. Q-K2 14. Kt-Q4 Northern Calironia vs.
Southern California
Team Match, Atascadero, 1948 10. 0-0 P-Q4 13. Q-RC P-Q8 11. P-K5 Unfortunately there is no other way to develop the Black B Black's opening strategy has been refuted. Now White forces new weakness on Black Q-RC P-B3 Notes by J. B. Gee

Now if 7......, BxB; 8. QxB ch, P-B3; 9. PxP; 10. QxKP ch, And if 9, KtxP; 10. QxKiP.

t with it. QxB 11. P-Q3 Kt-Kt2

D-O P-QKt3
k's game is very solid. I knew he was ling for my K-side, but couldn't stop 0-0

ading for my K-sace, but a continging the Kt to B3 instead would leave a ry weak K4, and Black could line his Rs it immediately.

- PKK P-KB4

14. P-B3, P-B5; and I could see my K

ttting slowly choked.

- QKP 17. Kt-Kt5

- QKP - R4 18. KtxB KtxKt

- B-K3 R-B3 19, Q-Q3 R-Kt3

- P-K5 is better, Black gets a good at-



GEE GEE

Here my opponent and I made the same mistake: If 24, RxR, RxP ch; 25. K.RI, KxR
and Black has two mates no matter what
White does! Only—after 25......, KTxR the
Kt doesn't protect the R anymore!
Simple enough—after one sees through it.
Val, RxR RxP ch' 25. K.RI RxP ch
Now Black sees it too, but White is out of
the woods.

BIRD'S OPENING Illinois State Championship Chicago, 1948 Notes by William H. C. Newberry

Notes by William H. C. Newberry
White
W. H. C. NEWBERRY
P. POSCHEL
P. PKB4 P. Q4 4 8-K2 QKt-Q2
Kt-KB3 Kt-KB3 5 P-QKt3
A P-K3 B-Kt5
To this point the moves have been a part
of col, 1, p.9, MCOT, From here on, there is
no continuation that will blend exactly into
one of the other columns, but 5,, P-K3 or
5. P-KKt would come close, Black, however
exchanges B for Kt as if still in the column
and then tries a vigorous conception of his
own.

Sykt 8. B-kt2 B-Q3

5. BbB P-kd1 9. 0-0

7. PyP ktxP

One plays Bird's Opening with the understanding that Black is to experience no difficulties in development; all the same, he is not supposed to obtain an advantage!

Therefore, White's move is questionable; perhaps the development of the QKr, reserving the privilege of castling long, is in order.

reasonably an excess of timiday.

P-KR3 KtxB rebably an excess of timiday.

R-K2 R-K2 K-Ktl as it looks silly as it looks and and

14. 15. P-R5 15. P.R5 K-Ktl
Probably not as silly as it looks; White's B
certainly has no future in winning Ps that
would expose his own K; and Black's B is
very strongly bearing down on the opposing sition

nosition.

16. BxB 17. RxB Kt-K5
Threatening 18. Kt-K16 ch,
18. KtkKt PxKt 20. R-R4
19. Q-B2
Place had expected to win a tempo here by
the double attack on OR and QP; too late
he sees that 20. QXP is going to be anwered by 21. Q-B4 ch and 22. RxP. Even so,
as he said in post-mortem, analysis, he should

20. — P-QB4 22. R-QKt1 21. R-B4 P-KB3 22. R-QKt4 22. R-Q1 Q-K4 24. P-QKt4. 23. R-Q1 Q-K4 24. P-QKt4. 24. P-QKt4 25. R-Q1 Black stated liter that he felt this so the second of regaining the material. 24. — PxP 28. Q-B4 ch 25. RxP QxP 29. RxKP 26. R (1)-QKt1 Q-Q4? 30. QxR 27. R-Q4 Q-Kt1 31. Q-QKt4 PBlack now oscillates uncertainly betwee side attack and Q-side defense which is as assual. The cone thing he does not cluded—is counteraction in the choreone might now suggest that T-QKT8 Therefore one might now suggest that 9-QK18 threatening 30. — xQxP w TWO KNIGHTS' DEFENSE Therefore one might no P-QKt3 threatening order. And if then 30 the QBP backward.

NEWBERRY (diagram

The last chance 40. PxRP, permitting QAI 40. PxRP, permitting QAI 40. PxRP, permitting QAI 41. PxRP, permitting QAI 42. Q-R8 ch. Resigns 44. QxP ch. K-KU 42. Q-R8 ch. Resigns 44. Reseause of 41.......K-B2; 42. R-QB1 ch, winning the Q. * * * the last chance—perhaps White will play
be last chance—perhaps White will play
conditions are perhaps
be will settle for the mere win of the R with

Notes by Fred Reinfeld South Fallsburg, 1948

South Fallsburg, 1948
White
S. ALMGREN
I. P-KB
P-QB3 6. Kt-QB3 P-QR3
2. P-QB4 P-Q4 7. B-K2
3. BPAP PXP 8. Kt-B3 (MtxP
4. PXP Kt-KB3 9. 0-0
7. B-Kt5 of QKt-Q2
The game has turned into a fambit Accepted, as frequently nowadays when the Caro-Kam is adopted. The text is somewhat risky; Black does better to play, B-K3 and, 0-0 assuring the safety of his King.



Good. White gets only two Ps for the pied but Black's K is badly situated and whole development is permanent.

White
W. W. ADAMS
G. SHAINSWIT
I. P.44
P.083
J. P.04
P.04
P.04
This is one of the variations which Adams favors, in the face of cirtical condemnation.
Curiously enough, Adams shares a fondness with Ninzovich for this move—and what two players could be more unlike?

B-B4
B-03
B-B5
J. R. Kt-Q2
RB
S-VAB
Even at this early stage, it is clear that

U. S. Biennial Championship South Fallsburg, 1948 Notes by Fred Reinfeld





Vol. III

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Wednesday, October 20, 1948

BANK EXHIBIT SELLS CHESS

BATTLE CREEK SELLS CHESS WITH UNUSUAL DISPLAY

Security National Bank Cooperates
With Battle Creek Chess Club

Selling chess to the general public by visual display, the alert Battle Creek Chess Club and the Security National Bank of that city combined resources in a very effective display in the lobby of the bank.

The display was the joint creation of Robert Hunkins of the bank (in charge of the lobby displays) and of Howard Rider and Reuben Buskager of the Battle Creek Chess Club. For the period of two weeks it was a continuous feature in the bank and attracted much attention, while creating a great deal of interest among non-chess players.

Features of the display were a jade chess set from Peiping and a bone set from Hong Kong, both hand carved. A magnetic set (loaned by USCF Secretary Treend) attracted considerable attention as its pieces defied daily the laws of gravity. Other interesting items included a hand-carved Mexican set and a hand-carved German set. In the background large chess figures (gifts of Julius Ross, manager of the Nobil's Shoe Store) for cussed attention on the display.

ger of the Nobil's Shoe Store) focussed attention on the display.

The Security National Bank advertised the chess display in the local press and during the course of the exhibit Mr. Edward I's Treend and Mr. Reuben Buskager were interviewed in a fifteen minute broadcast over WBCK by announcer Don Quinn, who became so interested in the subject that he asked for lessons after the broadcast was over, and is now becoming a very proficient player under the tutelage of Reuben Buskager.

Effectiveness of the display was proven conclusively by the number of non-players who evinced interest in learning the game; and the Battle Creek Chess Club in cooperation with the YMCA is offering lessons to those whose interest

was aroused.

At the YMCA a chess club of young boys is already active under the direction of Boys Work Secretary Thomas Best, and at the YMCA Summer Day Camp about thirty boys were added to the chess playing group through instructions at the camp.

THOMPSON TAKES SO. WEST OPEN

In the annual Southwestern Open Championship at San Antonio, J. C. Thompson (Grand Prairie, Tex.) captured the title with 6-1, in a field of sixty-six entrants.

Second place went to CHESS LIFE annotator Dr. Bela Rozsa (Tulsa) with 6-1, and third place to R. L. Garver (Tulsa) with 6-1 on weighted scores. Fourth place was taken by Al Lipton (Dallas) with 53-13.

with 5½-1½. In the Women's Championship Mrs. Maxine Cutlip (Wewoka, Okla.) won first place with 6-0, and Mrs. J. C. Barnett (Houston) was second with 4-2. There were four entries.

At the annual meeting of the Southwestern Chess Association, Dr. Bela Rozsa (Tulsa) was elected president, A. G. Miller (Tulsa) 1st vice-president, Frank H. Graves (Ft. Worth) 2nd vice-president, and J. C. Thompson (Grand Prairie) secretary-treasurer.

MINNESOTA TRIMS

In the annual Minnesota-Wisconsin team match, held at LaCrosse, the Minnesota steam-roller flattened out its Wisconsin rivals by a score of 21-7. George Barnes and Dr. G. A. Koelsche headed the Minnesota aggregation, while Richard Kujoth and Averill Powers led the Wisconsin team

ard Kujoth and A	
the Wisconsin tea	
Wisconsin	Minnsota
R. Kujoth 0	Geo, Barnes
Averill Powers 1	Dr. G. A. Koelsche
R. Schmidt 0	Robert Ott
aul Liebly	Carl Diesen
Frilling 0	Robert Gueldan
Hugh Gauper 1	R. C. Beito
Pieschke0	Orin Oulman
shogren 0	M. Otteson
Roger Haines 0	H. Fruetman
forford0	C. H. Simmer
ritzvold0	K. N. Pederson
Richards 0	S. Sorensen
. Morford 0	Peter Gantriis
loser 0	
lexander 0	W. E. Kaiser Stam McMahon
damson 0	Stam McManon
dganian 1	Loyd Kile
unde0	H. McCreaney
Veidmer 0	H. G. Johnson
I. C. Zierke 0	E. C. Johnson
lack	U. S. Smith
chuman 0	Sheldon Rein
feier 1	M. Janowitz
lurley 1	Bruce Church,
chultz1	J. A. Baker
ohoitma 1	E. T. Baldwin
cheitze 0	T. Jorgensen
deckler 0	E. Mcihl
	Mac Manigal
Wisconsin 7	Minnesota 2

FAUCHER WINS IN NEW JERSEY

Seven players competed in the finals of the New Jersey State Championship which ended in a triple tie between Joseph Faucher (1947 Co-Champion), Homer Jones (1948 Co-Champion of North Jersey) and Albert Saxer. In the playoff Joseph Faucher captured the title by virtue of victories over both Jones and Saxer.

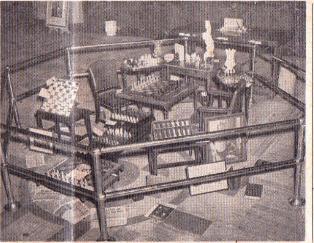
the by virtue of victories over both Jones and Saxer.

The tournament was played in two weekend rounds, the first at the home of Edgar McCormick at East Orange, the second at the headquarters of the Log Cabin Chess Club in West Orange. Vincent L. Starke, assisted by Henry E. Blankarn, acted as tournament director.

TEXAS CHESS ASSN. CONSIDERS NCCP

At the annual meeting of the Texas Chess Association at San Antonio, it moved to appoint a special committee to consider the National Chess Coordination Plan of the United States Chess Federation.

Mr. Frank R. Graves of Fort Worth was appointed chairman of



BATTLE CREEK SELLS CHESS

Display in the lobby of the Security National Bank of Battle Creek(which attracked many new players to the ranks of the Battle Creek Chess Club.

Add Chess To Hazards Of Reporting Says Les Nichols of Mutual Staff

Les Nichols. Mutual's United Nations corresponded currently substituting for the alling Henry La Cossitt on "The Editor's Diary" program (week-days, 9 to 9:15 a.m., EDT), has a penchant against chess. And, during a recent broadcast, Les told why. It seemed that ten years ago, when he was in Transjordan as a foreign correspondent, a story "broke" that required an interview with the usually reticent King Abdullah, the Arab leader now fronting his own troops in Jerusalem. Friends and American diplomatic officials advised Les that chess was the King's pet hobby game. Nichols, at that time, didn't-know a pawn or rook from a castle. So, for two solid days Les Nichols took chess lessons.

Came the fateful interview day. Nichols was ushered into the royal presence. After the formal amenities, there was a brief pause broken finally by the King asking, in perfect English: "Mr. Nichols, do you play chess?" Quickly Nichols replied: "Certainly, your Majesty!" In recounting the story during his broadcast, the Mutual correspondent added: "I thought I could play

DAKE CONQUERS IN OREGON OPEN

Coming out of retirement, Arthur Dake won the Oregon Open Championship without loss of a game for a score of 6-0. Second was Jim Schmitt (victor in the recent Puget Sound Open) with a score of 4½-1½, drawing with Noland in addition to his loss to Dake.

Ten players competed in the six round Swiss, played at the Portland Chess Club.

JERSEY CITY Y VISITS VETERANS

Members of the Jersey City YMCA Chess Club visited the Halloran Hospital. Nathaniel Cohan and William Walbrecht specialized in teaching beginners, while Philip Page, Alexander Strolin and Paul Helbig played the more advanced players. Despite competition of radio stars, the visit was such a success that a regular schedule of visits is planned.

by then. But King Abdullah was a whiz. Anyway, during the course of the game his reticence disappeared—and he talked. I got my story all right. But I nearly lost my shirt. He was giving me a sound trimming. I was having a deuce of a time keeping up with him on the chess-board, until, fortunately, a servant entered to announce dinner. Was I happy to see him!"

OHMAN WINS MEMORIAL MEET

Victory in the Axel C. R. Swenson Memorial Tournament held at the Omaha YMCA went to Howard E. Ohman, former State Champion, with a score of 4½-½. Close on his heels was State Champion Lee T. Magee with 4-1 in the five round Swiss tourney with 14 entrants. Third place went to Alfred C. Ludwig, former State Champion, with 3½-1½.

Ohman's draw was against Jack L. Spence who finished fourth with 3-2, while the victor had the satisfaction of defeating both Magee and Ludwig, Magee's only loss was to Ohman, while Ludwig drew with David Ackerman in addition to losing his game to Ohman.

LOUISVILLE HAS SCHOOL OF CHESS

The Louisville Chess Club is holding for eight weeks a school of chess on Monday nights at the YMCA. Classes of beginners will receive instruction from various members of the club, and the graduation exercises will consist of a simultaneous exhibition by either Kentucky Champion Richard W. Shields or Former State Champion Jack Moyse.

CHICAGO LEAGUE BEGINS SEASON

The Greater Chicago Chess League inaugurated its annual team competition on October 8th in a double round-robin which will extend until March 18, 1949. Other events planned by the League are a team 10-second tourney on December 17 and a 10-second Chicago Area Championship on April 1, 1949. All clubs participating in the

League are USCF Chapters.
Officers elected at the annual meeting were H. Newell president, F. Stoppel vice-president, and Paul Adams secretary-treasurer.

The Kibitzer Has His Day From the Editor's Mail-Bag

Dear Sir:

CHESS LIFE with Dr. Keeney's column is a real chess paper.

I wish J. Mc. of Janesville, Wis., who made the funny remark of "fanatical problemists", would read Dr. Keeney's column and solve a few two-movers; his chess playing would improve. I know it, because I played a postal chess game with him.

P. PALAZZO, Lorain, Ohio

Dear Sir:

I am asking you to uphold the "Problem Chat" space and not allow the game fans to have it all. We problem lovers are entitled to our share and we all consider CHESS LIFE as being the BEST periodical in our U.S.A.

T. LUNDBERG Dallas, Texas Dear Sir:

In the September 5 issue Dr. P. G. Keeney, editor of CHESS LIFE'S problem department undertakes to reply, (to the letter by Jack McCarthy of Janesville, Wis., Editor) I say "undertakes" because frankly I don't think he replied at all. McCarthy's point was that (in his opinion) chess problems took too much space. Dr. Keeney's reply was entitled "A Plea for Harmony" and urged chess players interested in one type of chess not to criticize those who liked another type. He did not undertake to reply to McCarthy's charge, merely urging that we chess players have peace among ourselves. I, for one, was unaware that McCarthy had declared war on problemists. Surely as a chess player he has a right to

(Please turn to page 3, col. 5)

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:-Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR
12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan

Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION 123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois Editorial

on editorial matters to:-Office: Editor and Business Manager

MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Cene Collett Milton Finkelstein
Dr. P. G. Keeney George Koltanowski Eri
Fred Reinfeld William Rojam

Address all communications

John D. French Erich

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Wednesday, October 20, 1948



L. WALTER STEPHENS

A fter a brief illness, L. Walter Stephens passed away on September 30th at St. Luke's Hospital in New York at the age of 63. For many years a vice-president of the United States Chess Federation, and for ten years secretary of the Manhattan Chess Club, Walter Stephens was a familiar figure in the chess world of New York. In a long career of chess activity, he directed many of the USCF Tounaments in New York

chess activity, he directed many of the USCF Tounaments in New York and was himself a frequent contender in many championship events.

Ordained as a Presbyterian clergyman, Mr. Stephens was pastor of the Presbyterian Church in Oceanside, L.I. for two years before he took up teaching as a profession. For thirty years he was on the faculty of the Stuyvesant High School and later the High School of Economics before retiring two years ago. This service was interrupted during the First World War, when Mr. Stephens served as a chaplain and athletic director for the YMCA at Camp Mills.

Surviving are his widow, Mrs. Maude M. Paulson Stephens, secretary of the Manhattan Chess Club, two sons, Clinton and Warren, a sister and three brothers. To all of these we extend the sincere sympathy of American chess players.

FOR THE RECORD ONLY

B elatedly from several odd sources CHESS LIFE has gleaned the following brief report on results in various "solationist" tournaments. Were the Editor to suit his own fancy, he would omit all mention of these events, believing that a tournament only merits the publicity that its own alert and intelligent managing earns. But it must be recognized that titles should be placed in record for the convenience of future (possible?) historians.

With this in mind, we note that J. C. Thompson, Dr. Bela Rozsa and R. L. Garver tied in the Southwestern Open at San Antonio with 6-1 each. Under the breaking rules they finished in the above order, with Al Lipton fourth with a 5½-1½ score. Mrs. Maxine Cutlip won the Woman's Championship, with Mrs. J. C. Barnett second.

In Georgia A. C. Davis captured the title with 5-1. E. J. Opsahl was second with 4½-1½, William C. Adickes third with 4½-1½, and Paul L. Cromelin fourth with 4-2,

In Virginia Russell Chauvenet won the title with 5½-1½. R. M. Blaine was second with 5-2. A. T. Henderson, J. Holladay and J. Palmer tied with 3½-3½ for third.

There was no surprise evinced in the fact that Arthur W. Dake

when the Oregon State Championship with 6-0. Jim Schmitt was second with $\frac{4}{2} \cdot 1\frac{1}{2}$, and George Reddington third with 4-2.

The Indianapolis Summer Open Tournament was won by former State Champion John Van Benton with $\frac{4}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$. Second place was a tie between Robert Mereidith and H. O. Peterson with 4-1 each.

If we have omitted any other events in this brief list, the Editor refuses to shed tears over their neglected graves.

Mongomery Major

From the USCF Club Manual Conducted by Gene Collett

There Are Many Kinds of Tourneys

IF a chess club has several end game or problem enthusiasts, an ocinterest among other players, says an article in the forthcoming USCF Club Manual.

Here are some suggestions for holding such an event:

Fix a time limit for solutions, say about two hours. Place a number of end games or problems on a blackboard or hand them to the players in mimeographed form. Contestants are permitted to use board and men, if they desire.

For the first contest, it is better to allow the players to work on two or three easy two-movers, or simple end games. If the members want a second event, their remarks likely will indicate whether your first group of puzzlers was too easy or too tough. too tough.

The first player to submit correct solutions for all the problems is the winner. If no one com-pletes them all by the end of the time limit, the

person with the best set of solutions at the end of the meet is declared winner. Usually two points are awarded for the solution of a two-move problem, three points for a three-mover.

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

Problem No. 49
By Burney M. Marshall Shreveport, La. Composed for Chess Life
Black: 10 men Problem No. 50

By Dr. P. G. Keeney
Newport, Ky. First Publication Black: 11 men

**



White: 9 men B3q3, 381r1p, b6B, 8, 4s3, R2s1k1P, 2pp2R1, Q1r2S1K White mates in two moves

White: 13 men B182R2, 4R2q, 2p1pbr1, 4kb2, 1pP1pS1p, 1P2P2p, PK1P1P2, 1Q6 White mates in three moves

₩ 🖁

\$

Problem No. 49 is by my old and esteemed Shreveport, La., friend Problem No. 49 is by my old and esteemed Shreveport, La., Friend who many times and oft contributed his interesting problems to the Cincinnati Enquirer when I was Chess Editor of that newspaper. There is little variety in Problem No. 49 but there are a couple of pleasing unpin defenses against the threat. The position is lacking in economy and is marred somewhat by duals. My friend Marshall has composed many problems that are better than this one.

Problem No. 50 by the Problem Editor of CHESS LIFE was entered by the Problem For the Research of the problem of the problem for the problem of the problem for the probl

by the P. E. in a composing contest a couple of years ago and was not accorded any recognition by the problem judges. (And I do mean Mott-Smith and K. Howard.) To my way of thinking, despite its cumbersome appearance, this composition is full of meaty and subtle strategy and was a far superior composition to several awarded honors by the eminent judges. (And I do mean Mott-Smith and K. Howard.)

The composition according to my way of thinking (and why shouldn't think well of my way creation) has a good key and exhibits some rath-

I think well of my own creation) has a good key and exhibits some rath-

er unusual strategical play.

I admit the position is cumbersome and rather ugly in appearance but it has a good key, an excellent close try and some rather surprising and interesting mates. I thought well of it (and still do). The judges (and I do mean Mott-Smith and K. Howard), I believe discarded it without sufficient consideration to an "also ran" position in the tourney in which it was entered.

Despite the rebuff of the judges (and I do mean Mott-Smith and K Howard), I still consider this composition far superior to many of the problems accorded honors by the eminent judges. (And I do mean Mott-Smith and K. Howard). All of which proves the contention of Eric Hass-berg, published a few issues ago: "problem judges are largely influenced by their likes and dislikes more than by the actual merits of the problem, judged from an unprejudiced and disinterested standpoint." Hassberg didn't state this in those words, but that is what he actually meant.

Synthetic Problem No. 1 Synthetic Problem No. 1 Model Setting, Version 1
By Dr. P. G. Keeney Newport, Ky. Black: 5 men

Synthetic Problem No. Synthetic Problem No. 1 Version 2 By Dr. P. G. Keeney Newport, Ky. Black: 5 men



White: 6 men 8, 8, 8, 10p2B2, b7, 1k1S4, S1p5, K1B2Q2 White mates in two moves

Conditions for the construction of Synthetic Problem No. 1 required that White mate in two moves with a key of B-QKt2 that would not deprive the Black K of a flight square and evolve the following lines of play

without duals in the variations given:
1., P-B8(Q, R, B or Kt); 2. KtxQ, R, B or Kt. 1., K-QB5;
2. B-K6: 1., QxKt; 2. QxQ.

3-K6. 1., QxKt; 2. QxQ.

The pieces to be employed in the construction:

WHITE: BLACK:





Discussion:

In both versions shown above the position of all the Black pieces and all the White pieces with the exception of White's Q and KB are absolutely fixed. Version 1 is the ideal setting as all pieces to fulfill the requirements must stand as shown on the diagram. Version 2 is however another possible setting. In this version however the White KB could be placed on KR3, KKt4 as well as QB8. If it were placed on KB5 there would be a dual following 1., K-B5 by 2. Q or B-K6 mate. If it were placed on Q7 there would be a cook by 1. BxQ.

As to the White Kt on QR2, where else could it be located to fulfill the conditions laid down? If it were placed on QR6 or QB6 it could be captured by the Black Q and the problem would have no solution. If placed on Q5 the White B would be unable to mate on K6 #ollowing 1., K-QB5. As to the key piece, if the White B located on QB1 were (Please turn to page 4, col. 1)

Chess Life In New York

By Milton Finkelstein

TOURNAMENT NOTES: Summer cometh the Fall, and tournament season is with us once again! First among the many events in the offing is the championship of the rapidly-growing Brooklyn Chess Club, The line-up includes club champion Jack Col-lins and Moe Osher, last year's surprise runner-up. Important additions to the hopefuls this year are Dr. Harold Sussman, who led the Brooklyn College team to two championships a dozen years ago, and Dr. Bernard Winkler, one-time captain of the Columbia College squad.

squad.

Meanwhile, the finals of the Marshall Chess Club's event are ready to begin, with Seidman, champion Larry Evans, Santasiere, Mengarini and Rehberg among the scaded compatitors. In addition, the seeded competitors. In addition, the qualifying preliminaries have added such fine players as Harry Fajans, Joseph Richman, Elliot Hearst and Kiven Plesset to the field. The

Kiven Plesset to the field. The Marshall Chess Club is finally attaining a semblance of its former strength, a fitting pay-off to its policy of supporting the development of young players.

Arthur Bisguier is expected to defend his Manhattan Chess Club title in the event to begin shortly. The national junior champion will face one of the usual master fields which has made this tournament which has made this tournament a major national event for decades. Young George Kramer ranks as a major threat, of course.

The College Team Tournament this Christmas (December 26-30) will see the strongest competition in ten years, Favored to win, and the first time, is the Yale team headed by intercollegiate champ Robert Byrne and his talented younger brother, Donald.

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF AUGUNT 24, 1912, AS AMENDED BY THE ACTS
OF MARCH 3, 1933, AND JULY 2, 1946, OF
CHESS LIFE, published semi-monthly at
Dubuque, Iowa, for October 1, 1948

of Marchi a, 1985, AMD 1011 2, 1980, Or Ottest IIFE, published semi-monthly at Dubuque, lowa, for October 1, 1948
State of Illinois, County of Cook, ss:
Before me, a notary public in and for the state and county aforesaid, personally appeared Montgomery Major, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the editor and publisher of the Chess Life, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management, etc. of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the act of August 24, 1912, as amended by the act of March 3, 1933, and July 2, 1946 (section 537, Postal Laws and Regulations), printed on the reverse of this form, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, celitor, managing editor, Montgomery Major, 123 No, Humphrey, Oak Park, Illinois; editor, Montgomery Major, 123 No, Humphrey, Oak Park, Illinois; business manager, Montgomery Major, 123 No, Humphrey, Oak Park, Illinois; business manager, Montgomery Major, 123 No, Humphrey, Oak Park, Illinois; business manager, Montgomery Major, 123 No, Humphrey, Oak Park, Illinois; business manager, Montgomery Major, 123 No, Humphrey, Oak Park, Illinois; and the state of Illinois, having no stockholders.

3. That the known bondholders mortages, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of honds, mortages, or other securities are. None

4. That the two paragraphs next above,

of bonds, mortages, or other securities are. None

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affaint has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

MOTGOMEREY MAJOR,

Lettier and Publisher)

as so stated by him.

MONTGOMERY MAJOR,
(Editor and Publisher).

Sworn to and sübscribed before me this
30th day of September, 1948. My commission
expires March 24, 1949.

AVIS L. RESEK

Just Out! WINNING CHESS \$2.75 By Irving Chernev and Fred Reinfeld

USCF Service Department 2304 So. Ave.—Syracuse 7, N.Y.

Team Matches

COLUMBUS, OHIO

PORTSMOUTH, N. H.

LAWRENCE, MASS.

Position No. 38 By H. Rinck

"150 Fins de Partie," 1909

Dayton Chess

Haverhill Chess

ryport Chess

8

Waterman Whitcomb B. Gould Cetlin

Columbus YMCA
Walter Mann
Dan Casey
Francis Cole
James Stevens
Joe Terrible
J. Schroeder
A. Siebrecht
S. L. Trumbull
Columbus

Portsmouth Chess
O. Lester
Sadowsky
Sharp
Gerth

\$

Sullivan Hux



8, 8, 8, 8, 1r5r, 1P5P, kPK2P2, 4B3 White to play and draw

In spite of the fact that White is so much behind in material, he draws through 1. P-B3, and no matter what Black does his Rs matter what Black does his its remain attacked by the Heroic Bishop: For example: 1....., KR-Q5; 2. B-B3 or 1....., QR-Q5; 2. B-B2 or 1....., KR-KB5; 2. B-Q2 or 1...., QR-KB5, B-Kt3 and last but not least if 1...., K-R8; 2. K-B1, etc. etc.

(George Koltanowski is on tour; his regular column will resume in the next issue.)

The Kibitzer

(Continued from page 1, col. 5) express his views—as much right as Dr. Keeney has to take up more than half his column to reply with a "reply" that dosn't even hit at the heart of the matter. Much more to the point was

Montgomery Major's succinct two-paragraph editorial pointing out that Dr. Keeney's department takes up only 10 per cent of the space in a four-page issue and less than 10 per cent in a six-page issue. And then —congratulations—Major promised CHESS LIFE readers a chance in the next few months to amend their scale of preference in a questionaire to be furnished them. Good! I'm for that, Let's permit all CHESS LIFE sub-scribers to say whether they want more, the same, or less space for problems.

E. A. TALLEY,

Clayton, Missouri

Dear Sir:

Ten percent of the readers might approve of a chess problem column; but only if the problems are the first in importance to 10% does this justify an equal percent age of space devoted to such mat-ter. And you should also consider the other problems as "White to Play and Win" and "What's the Best Move", which, I feel, appeal to the average player more than the problems of a purist nature. I am not against the problems being included, in fact I believe there should be some, but there are other items which I would sometimes

rather see RICHARD CRESSMAN, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania

(There is point to Mr. Cressman's first statement; but we must make it clear that the endgame studies to which he refers cannot be classified as problems. They are as distinct a field as annotated games; and their fate must be considered apart from the question of a problem column. Editor)

> Boost American Chess! By Joining the USCF



YMCA TEACHES CHESS

At the Battle Creek YMCA (left to right) Edward Heiftje III, Don Roderick, Deland Devis, Jr., Curtis Carroll, David Desmond a boys counselor, and John Chipman. New-comers to chess who learned it in the YMCA Summer Day

Photo: Miami Morning Tribune

Position No. 37 By R. Reti

I Prize. Schachmaty 1928

\$

DYAL RECEIVES TROPHY
Smiling and happy, D. F. Dyal (left) receives the Florida
Championship Trophy from James B. Gibson, president of the
Florida Chess Association.

4

Chess For The Tired Business Man By Fred Reinfeld

F or all our respectful familiarity with Nimzovich's remarkable dexterity as a tactician, this game strikes us as an exceptional performance. The number and intensity of sharp complications which the game conjures up in only 17 moves are truly astonishing.

Even more surprising, perhaps, is the fact that all this happens after what is proverbially a tranquil and sometimes lifeless opening. In the hands of a genius like Nimzovich, the Giucco Piano ("The Quiet Game") becomes "The Unquiet Game." For genius always avoids the easy well-worn paths easy, well-worn paths.

GIUOCO PIANO

Correspondence, 1913

A.	NIMZOVICH	Dr.	G.	FLUESS
W	hite			Black
1	P-K4			P-K4
2	Kt-KB3			Kt-QB3
2	Kt-B3			Kt-B3
4	B-B4			B-B4
5	P-Q3			P-Q3
6	B-KKt5			P-KR3
7	B-R4		719	P-KKt4!?
8	B-KKt3			B-KKt5
9	P-KR4			Kt-KR4
		armon later	100	10

Black has driven off the annoying Bishop, but at the cost of weaken-ing his position. Nimzovich recommends 10. Kt-Q5, Kt-Q5; 11. P-B3 as the right procedure for White.

10 PxP? Kt-05? Correct, says Nimzovich, was)., KtxB!; 11. PxKt, Kt-Q5 with the following possibilities;

I 12. Kt-Q5, BxKt; 13. PxB, QxP!; 14. P-KKt4 (if 14. KtxPch, K-Q2; 15. KtxR, Q-K6ch and wins), 3-QB3!; 15. R-R5 (if 15. Kt-B7ch, K-Q2; 16. KtxR, Q-K6ch etc.), PxKt1; 16. RxQ, PxR and White is lost.

JI 12. BxPch, KxB; 13. KtxPch, PxKt; 14. QxB, QxP; 15. Q-Q7ch, K-Kt3 and wins.

Having been spared, the Bishop immediately becomes obnoxious!

If 11., PxB; 12. BxPch! e etc. PxB KR-Ktl 12 PxB 13..RxKt

White seems to be in serious trouble, for if 14, RxP, QxP; 15, R-R1, Q-Kt7 etc. But Nimzovich has a way out!

14 P-B4! KPxP If 14. Q-Q2 (to prevent White's move); 15. Kt-Q5 is very strong. strong.



15 Q-Kt4!! KtxPch 16 K-Q2 KtxR Nimzovich is now a Rook down, but he feels that another sacrifice
17 BxPch! Resigns

is in order! For if 17 KxB (17. B1; 18. BxR, KxB; 19. PxPch and wins); 18. Q-B5ch, K-K1 (if 18. ..., K-K2; 19. Kt-Q5ch or 18. ..., K-Kt2; 19. RxP and wins); 19. Q-K6ch,

K-B1; 20. P-Kt6 Q-K2 (if 19. Q-K2 (if 19. ..., K-B1; 20. P-Ktb wins); 20. QxRch, Q-B1; 21. Q-R7, Q-K2; 22. P-Ktf, QxQ (if 22. ..., B-Q5; 23. Kt-Kt5!, Q-Kt5ch; 24. K-Q1 etc.); 23. PxQ, B-Q5; 24.

Kt-Kt5! and wins.
A fascinating game!

SWENSON MEMORIAL TOURNAMENT

Players Score
Obligation 1. W9 W7 W2 W3 D4 4½·½
Magce ... W4 W6 L1 W5 W7 4-1
badwig W12 D5, W6e L1 W10 32-13
kspence L2 W10 D5 W11 D1 3-2
Ackerman W13 D3× D4. L2 W9 3-2
Ackerman W13 D3× D4. L2 W9 3-2
Ackerman W13 D3× D4. L2 U9 3-2
Shalleros D6 W11 L7 L6 W12 2-3
Un'wood L1 W12 W14 L7 L5 2-3
Un'wood L1 W12 W14 L7 L5 2-3
Christof L4 W13 W14 L3 2-3
Perguson D6 L8 W12 L4 D14 13-32
Brown. L3 L9 L11 W13 L8 1-4
Sturges L7 L13 L9 L10 D11 3-4
Sturges L7 L13 L9 L10 D11 3-4

NEW JERSEY STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

	Players		1.	2	3	1 5	6	7		S.
J.	Faucher		. X	0	1	0	1	1	1	4-2
H.	Jones		. 1	X	0	1	1	0.	1	4-2
A.	Saxer		0	1	X	1	1	3	1	4-2
F.	Howard		1	0	0	X	0	1	1	3-3
E.	McCorm	ick	0	0	1	1	X	1	2	3-3
A.	Boezar .		. 0	1	4	0	0.	X	1	2-4
C	Rameka		0	0	0	0	1	3	Y	1.5

OREGON OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP

Dake Schmitt Red'ton Noland ... Swift Skarsten Fendrich Goodman V. Houte

SOUTHWESTERN OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP

(Leading Scorers)		
Players 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	S.	Pet.
Thompson 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	6 -1	29.75
Rozsa 1 1 1 1 1 0 1	6 -1	27.50
Garver 1 1 1 1 1 1	6 -1	25.25
Lipton 1 1 1 1 0 ½ 1	51-11	21,00
Faber 1 1 0 1 1 3 3	5 -2	19.00
Faber 1 1 0 1 1 ½ ½ Payne 1 1 0 ½ 1 1 ½	5 -2	18.75
Smith	5 -2	18.50
Brice-Nash 0 1 1 1 0 1 1	5 -2	17.50
Tears, Jr 1 1 1 0 1 1 0	5 -2	15,00
Armstrong 1 0 1 1 1 0 1	5 -2	14,00
Finch, Jr 0 1 0 1 1 1 1	5 -2	11.00

ST. PETERSBURG **TEACHES YOUTH**

Looking to the future, the St. Petersburg (Fla.) Chess Divan has developed a far-reaching program to instruct and encourage young people to play chess. Reduced membership rates and free chess instruction are offered to the youngsters who wish to play chess. And a recent invitation in the St. Petersburg Times resulted in the gathering of twenty-five boys, ranging from 10 to 18, all eager to learn and play the game of chess.

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

Position No. 37 is a remarkable study in the effect of zugzwang in I an endgame position. Not once, but several times White must so maneuver his met so that Black (and not White) is caught by the compulsion to move. On his skill in doing so rests his sole chance of victory.

In Position No. 38 the position is a delicate one, and White has the pretty problem of trapping Black's new-born Q if he is to win a dangerous ending.

How it is done, is a study in decisive timing that will repay the effort of discovery.

Solutions will be published in the November 20th issue.

The Render's Road To Chess

SOVIET CHESS CAMPOSITIONS 1945-1947 By Dr. G. Paros American Agent: A. Buschke (\$1.50)

The latest contribution to the already voluminous literature on Chess problems is a paper bound foreign book entitled Soviet Chess Compositions, 1945-1947. The material and diagrammed problems and end-games with some well worded introductory remarks were compiled and arranged by a world famous problem composer and authority on the art of problem composing, Dr. G. Paros of Hungary.

The outward appearance of the book is not particularly attractive, but its contents are rich in the display of fine problems and many magnificent instructive and often brilliant endgames.

These problems and endgames (with printing in English) are a comprehensive selection of the compositions of Russian composers which were awarded prizes or honorable mentions in various Soviet problem tourneys. Since the edition covers the period from 1945-1947 only, some of the problem works of the greatest Russian composing artists, such as Troitsky, Kubbel, Barulin, Gugel, Leviman and Simkovich are conspicuous because of their absence. All the aforementioned composers were killed or reported missing during World War II.

The compilation is therefore remarkable in that it draws attention to the new problem talent coming to the fore in the Soviet Union. This new talent evinces a fondness and a broad knowledge of the Russian trend of thought in the composing art as may be attested by a study of the problems diagrammed in this new worthwhile book of chess promlems and endgames.

The edition however is not free of errors and strangely enough, the first problem I examined (No. 31, an exaequo first and second prize composition by Z. Birnov) yielded to a very obvious (to me) cook. The key given is: 1. Ktxd6 but 1. Kt-c7 is equally effective.

Despite the few errors, the volume contains much that is interesting, puzzling, entertaining and accurate. The enjoyment derived from solving the various compositions will more than repay the solver for the expenditure of the money required to purchase the book

Anyone, wishing to buy, is requested to send \$1.50 to A. Buschke, 80 East 11th St., New York City.

When a merchant sees that his business is not succeeding, he does well to liquidate it, so as to invest the proceeds in a more promising one. Translated into terms of chess, I mean by this that when one's development is threatened with being held up, one must adopt a radical cure, and on no account try to remedy matters by palliative measures.

From "My System" by Aaron Nimzowitsch.

Wednesday, October 20, 1948

Journament Life

QUEEN'S GAMBIT ACCEPTED
U. S. Open Championship Q-Kt5 wins. However, 18. KR-Q1, B-R4?; 19. RxKT, B-B6; 20. B-B1 was playable. And if here 18., Kt-B4; 19. Q-B2, B-R4; 20. Baltimore, 1948 Notes by Bela Rozsa | Notes by Bela Rozsa | White | Black | 1, KASHDAN | G. KRAMER | 1, PQB4 Kt-KB3 | G. BXP Kt-B | 2, Kt-QB3 | P.43 | 7, 0-0 | P-QR | 3, Kt-KB3 | P-Q4 | 8, Q-K2 | P-QKt | 4, P-Q4 | PXP | 9, B-Kt3 | B-Kt | 5, P-K3 | P-B4 | 10, R-Q1 | Q-B | Black's idea to protong the KB move as long as possible. He hopes that White will pla a move, it would lead to an even game as a move, it would lead to an even game as a move.

l. P-Q5
good but speculative move! White intends
play after 11., PxF; 12. P-K4I givgup a P for a strong attack if Black dares
play 12., PxF? Reshevsky says the
ly playable move would be 12., 0-0-0,
its is not good, no matter how we look at
If 12. BxF, P-K15! and it is worse. But
conly move in the spirit of White's P-Q5
12. P-K41

16. P-K4 17. BxB 18. P-QR3

serious weakening of the Q-side P strucure as the QKLP can become a target for
Lack. But White did not like the idea of
Lacyd 18. B-Weyer, White should have
ayed 18. B-K-K-B3
blunder! This will
Like 3. 19. R-052

After 26. BxKt KRAMER



KASHDAN

Excellent! 27. Q-KKt3 ne is hopeless with those Ps. PxB 28. P-B4

41. Kt-B 42. Kt-Q 43. K-Q5 44. Kt-B 45. K-B5 46. KxR 47. K-Kt 48. RxP Resigns

B-Kt4 ch
P-QR4
I R-QKt1
fully payed
g Kramer! ending and a fine game

SLAV DEFENSE

Susquehanna Cup Match, Board 1 Endicott, 1948

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

White ALLEN Endicott-Johnson) P-Q4 P-Q4 Kt-KB3 Kt-KB3 E. MARCHAND asure. 11. Kt-K5 0-0 B-Kt3 "xKt: 13. KtxKt, PxKt: 14. BaP, BxP en ot 14. ..., Q-R5: 15. P.B4.).

KtxKt B(Q3)xKt 13. PxB?, Sing a P.13. Kt.KtS was quite satisfactory.

BBH Qxt 15. B-Q2 Kt.Q2

BCH Qxt 17. B-B Q-KKtM

Q-Kt3 P.-Kt3 18. BxC, Y-KtM

Q-RQ1? B-R4: 10. RxKt? B-B6; 20. P.Kt3,

ning the

exchange, 23. 24. P-QKt3 If 26., and White to contest B-K3 25. R-Q2 B-Q4 26. KR-Q1 3; 27. B-B4, R-K(3; good chances, Blopen file and win B-B3 28. R-Q6! After 28. R-Q6!



ALLEN

originally but forti

> RUY LOPEZ U. S. Junior Championship Oak Ridge, 1948

Notes by Max Herzberger Black
A. BISGUIER
7. B-Kt3
8. P-B3 P.
9. P-KR3 Kt-Q
10. B-B2 P.
11. P-Q4
12. QKt-Q2 ...
Kt-BI. P-Q3 Kt-QR4 P-B4 Q-B2 12. QKt-Kt-Bl. 14. BPxP 15. B-Q3 B-Q2 BPxP KR-B1 21. Kt-B5 22. R-Ktl 23. P-K5 24. Kt (5) xQF 25. QxB B-QB4. 28. KtxP PxR PxKt

After 28. KtxP BISGUIER

曾曲 \$ \$ Sin 8

COOK

P-Re R-Kt1

PROBLEMS OF CHESS LIFE

(Continued from page 2, col. 2)

to move to QKt2 from any other square than QB1, the Black K would be deprived of a flight.

Solutions:

The key to Problem No. 45 is: 1. R.Kr. The interesting variations are: 1,, BxP; 2. PxP; 1,, PxP; 2. PxB; 1., KxP, 2. R-QR2; and 1., P-Kt7; 2. R-K3. The solution to Problem No. 46: Key, 1. K-B8. Variations: 1., B-R6; 2. Kt-Q7, B-Kt5; 3. BxP, H 2., Cher; 3. KtxP, H 1...., B other; 2. Kt-K6, any; 3. Kt-B7, H 1...., R 2. Kt-K6, etc. H 1...., R off file; 2. BxP, H 1...., other; 2. Kt-K6, etc. Easy but pleasing]

Correct solutions to Problem No. 45 and 46 are acknowledged received from T. Lundberg (Dallas); Rev. E. M. Childley (Teornto), John Stubbe (Durham, N. H.), James Bolton (New Haven), Vincent Sprague (Cleveland), Peter Korf and F. Holloway (Grand Rapids), J. Gonzales and Lyle Rathbun (San Diego), Knud A. Rasmussen (Richvale, Ont.), Jack Spence (Omaha),

Gonzales and Lyte Rational Coal Process of the Coal Review of Coal Review of Coal Review of Coal Review of the Coal Review of t

Haven).

Correct settings of Synthetic Problem No. 1 are acknowledged received from Chas Bowers (Jenkintown, Pa.), John Stubbe (Durham, N. H.), J. Gouzales (San Diego), J. G. M. Chilley (Toronto), K. Rasmussen (Richvale). Version 2 was submitted by Lundberg (Dallas), Jos. Bolton (New Haven). Except for a slight error, Vincent Spra also submitted duplicate of version 2 of Synthetic Problem No. 1.

QUEEN PAWN GAME

Colle System by Transposition) Illinois State Championship Chicago, 1948 Notes by W. H. C. Newberry

White H. C. NEWBERRY S. COHEN KB3 P-Q4 3. P-K3 P Q4 P-Q84 4. P-B3 Kt-C Kt-KB3 P-Q4 more polying this P-Q4 P-QB4 oular defe Kt to Q2 9. Q-K2 10. Kt-K5 11. PxB

s essentially the same a 1, note (c) in whic ntinue with Kt-B3. The n leads to a position risen from a French do

14. B-K3 P-OK+3

erprotection! Actually,
pect of a sacrifice of
bolt down the center.
18. P-KKt4 PxP
19. RxP B-R4
20. R-Kt5 BxKt ch!?

R-KB2 22. QR-KKtl Q-K2? ense is, of course, difficult in any ever, this move which leaves his protected certainly makes things

rid of the loose I t it leaves a loose P-Bs cannot be efense left. PxP 25. QxQP

COHEN



NEWBERRY

26. RxP ch Mate at Kt8 follows.

GRUENFELD DEFENSE Massachusetts State Championship Boston, 1948

Notes by John Wallan

Notes
White
J. -WALLAN
P.Q4 Kt-KB3
P.Q84 P.-KK1
Kt-QB3 P.-KK1
kt-QB3 P.-KK1
kt-QB3 P.-B4
Q-R4
trapQ-R4
trap-Black J. CURDO 4. B-B4 B-Kt2 5. P-K3 0-0 6. Kt-KB3 sets a trap— R-Q1? And Black falls into lowed by R-Q1 gives Kt-QKt5 QxQ ch. 12. 0-0-0

htly judges that parent than real, KtxB 14, P-QR3 B-B4 15, P-Kt3 12. 13. PxKt QR-B1?! After 15. CURDO

个 \$ 9 0 A. 智》 6) 開

WALLAN 16. KtxRF 17. KtxKt 20. Kt-Kt5 21. B-03 RxKt R-B2 P-Q5

ade". 21. 22. R-R1 Threatenir 24. P-B5 25. KR-Q1 26. R-Q2 27. R-B2 23. P-OR4 R-QB1

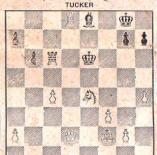
BxP B-Kt2 BxR B-QB1 R-QB1 44. RxB ch P-KR3 RxP

49. Kt-Kt2 50. P-R4 51. R-Q8 ch 52. P-R5 53. PXP ch 54. R-K8 NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE Cleveland vs. Akron T Akron, 1948

Notes by J. B. Gee

White By White E. F. JOHNSON (Cleveland Checkmate Club) P-04 Kt-KB3 P-084 Kt-VB3 this moves Black
H. TUCKER
(Akron
Goodrich Club)
L. P-K3 B.Kt ch
P-K8 P-QK3
B-R3
for later it could
low. K-side deve

After 33., R-QB3?



R-QB1!; 34, R-Q6 (if 34, Kt-5, QxR, Q-Q2), QxP gives Rt5, RxR!!; Rlack drawing 34. Kt-Kt5 chances. Q-K2

R-K3 37. KtxQ QxQ 38. KtxP!

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED Southern Association

Championship Augusta, 1948 Notes by J. B. Gee

M. SOUTHERN
4. B-Kt5 QKt-Q2
5. Kt-B3 White Black J. G. SULLIVAN M. SOUTHERN P.04 P.04 4. B-Kt5 QKt-02 P.0B4 P.K3 5. Kt-B3 Kt-0B3 Kt-KB3 P.KS is more versatile at this point. P.B3 B-Kt5 (Manhattan Variation) is perpendicular per p. K3

White plays mechanically, 6, P-K4, PxP; 7, KtxP, B-K2; 8, Kt-B3 gives him an excellent 6. Q-R4 7. Kt-Q2
Black in turn does not do well. 7.

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

Chess By Yourself \$2.00 Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00 Botvinnik the Invincible Keres' Best Games 3.00 Challenge to Chessplayers 2.00 Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00 Practical Endgame Play Chess Mastery 2.00 20% Discount to USCF Club Chapters on Orders for five or more titles. Add Five Cents per book for postage.

Order from USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y. Annotators

I. Rivise Edw. J. Korpan G. E. Page Dr. Bela Rozsa J. Soudakoff

Kt5-should follow Q-R4. As the text goes, he es time.

Kt-Kt3 Q-B2 9. R-B1

te Q never gets to safety as he has switchhis opening lines.

0-0 10. PxP KPXF

tt 10., BPxP; 11, KtxP and raiset Kt-Kt3 Q-Q1 13. 0-0 R-K1 14...R-K1 followed by P-Kt3 and B-03 K-18 14...R-Kl a very good defense. B-10 16. B×B 17. P×B gives White ances. Text helps alleviate Black's so of space. (t-Kt); of QP protecting of QP protectin Kt(5)-Q4

KtxKt KtxKt

Q-B2, P-KKt3; 27.

Q-Kt5?

ds to trouble. Kt-R5 looks better. B-K3 Kt-Kt3 Q-R5 30. P-QKt3! 31. R-QR5 After 31. R-QR5

तिं * 当 8 å

> SULLIVAN After 25., R-01

With the Q now trapped, Black grabs all KtxKt 34. BxP R(1)-Q1
KtxR 35. P-R3
P! RxP
forced, but swapping out leaves a

THE STATE OF

Q-R1, Kt-B8; 37. R-QB6, R-Q8;

Solutions:-

Engame Positions No. 33 and 34. Chess Life, September 20, 1948.

CHESS LITE, SEPITEMBER 20, 1948.
Position No, 33 by Platnow.—1, B-B6, P-Q5; 2, Kt-K2! (a), P-RS(Q) (if 2, ...,
KKK!; 3, BxP wins); 3, Kt-B1! (the threat is B-Kt5 mate), Q-Rv (if 3, ..., P-R3; 49-BxI and 5, B-B4); 4, BxP ch, KxB; 5, Kt-Kf2 ch and wins; (a) if 2, Kt-B3, P-R8 (Q); 3, BxP ch, QxB; 4, KtxQ, KxKt; 5, K-B4, KxP; 6, K-R416, KKS; 7, K-R6, K-B4 and draws.

K.B4, KXP; 6, K.Rtb, K.Kb; 7, K.Rb, K.B4
Position No. 34 by Rossolimo:—1, Q-Q7,
R.KKI (a); 2, Q-B5 ch, K.RI; 3, Q-KI6,
Q-KB5; 4, K.B2, Q-B8; 5, B-K12, Q-Q4, Q-KI8 (ff)
5,, Q-KR5; 6, B-K12, Q-R6; 7, K-KI1 and
Black can no longer defend the KRP or
action of the control of

CLASSIFIED ADVS.

A. BUSCHKE, 80 E. 11th, NYC 3 OFFERS PROBLEM BOOKS: Blackburne: Terms and themes of

chess problems \$2.50

Hassberg: Best American Chess Problems 1946-1947, 70 2-movers, 30 3-movers. Introduction by A. C. White.

Ready in November-Order NOW! Mackenzie: Chess, its poetry and prose.

Paros: Soviet Chess Compositions 1945-1947.

Weenink: The Chess Problem.

White: Sam Loyd und Schachaufgaben. German.

Paper bound. ... Williams: Modern Chess Problem

Many other chess problem books as

well as Collections of Master Games, Match and Tournament Books, Chess Magazines, etc., in stock.

A. BUSCHKE, 80 E. 11th STREET, NEW YORK 3, N. Y. Chess and Checker Literature

Bought and Sold

CLUB SECRETARIES: Please ask for details of our CLUB PLAN.





Number 5

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

SPEED TITLE TO ANDERSON

C. C. L. A. OFFERS INTERNATION PLAY

Correspondence chess yearning for that foreign flavor to their games now may sign up with the Correspondence Chess League of America, International Chess Department, for games in Europe, Central and South America. Through the CCLA affiliation with the International Correspondence
Chess Ass'n and the American
Postal Chess Brotherhood, the
CCLA can now offer players as
many games as they choose with players of approximately their own skill in almost every country where

chess is played by mail.

Each group will consist of seven players with the six opponents in the country specified, play will be the country specified, play will be one round, one game against each, and the entry fee \$1.00 per group. Entry fee should be sent to CCLA Sec'y Dick Rees, 2826 Correctionville Road, Sioux City 19, Ioward and entry should specify 1) whether you prefer airmail @ 10c or regular mail @ 03c, 2) opponents in Evenou Control and South America. Europe, Central and South America, or other countries, 3) data on languages, hobbies and profession,

LOG CABIN CHESS TOPS THE DIVAN

With inhospitable ferocity the Log Cabin (West Orange) Chess Club assailed its guests, the Washington Chess Divan, in an eight board match and defeated them by a score of 5-3. The last meeting in Washington between these clubs was a 7½-5½ victory for the Di-van; and already a third and rubber match is being planned for a neutral location halfway between

H. Mugridge ___g car Shapiro ___g Stark ____0 A. Hesse ____1 S. Thomas ___g Burke _____0 M. Knapp _____0

Washington and West Orange.

Washington livan Hans Berliner \$\frac{1}{2}\$ D, H, Mugridge \$\frac{1}{2}\$ H Rother \$\frac{1}{2}\$ A. Rothman \$\frac{1}{2}\$ C. Stark \$\frac{1}{2}\$ J. Faucher \$\frac{1}{2}\$ A. S. Thomas \$\frac{1}{2}\$ T. E. Knorr \$\frac{1}{2}\$ A Ambrogio \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 1. Washington3 Log Cabin5

SPARTANS BEST **ROCK HILL CHESS**

The recently organized Spartanburg (S. C.) Chess Club rang up a victory in a double round match with the newly formed Rock Hill Chess Club by a score of 9-3. The match was sponsored by the Rock Hill Elks Club which not only housed the match but was host to both teams for a fine steak dinner.

The Spartanburg Chess Club (Charter No. 187 in the USCF, has now held its official election, and Ephraim Solkoff was chosen president, Arthur W. Farrel secretary, and Karl Stamm treasurer.

trince activity to occurrent
Spartanburg
K. Stamm1
S. S. Hallman0
J. Lucas1
E. Solkoff1
A. M. Leatherw'd1
A. PrinceI
K. Stamm1
S. S. Hallman0
J. Lucas1
E. Solkoff1
A. M Leathew'd1

Rock Hill O. Motz Wise Brittain Brittain Poarch Beyers Gardner Wise D. Motz Poarch Brittain Mrs. E. Prince0 Spartanburg9 Rock Hill

WHEELING HOLDS TRI-STATE MEET

The annual Tri-State Champion-ship of Ohio, Pennsylvania and West Virginia will be held at the Mo-Lure Hotel in Wheeling (W. Va.). The 1945 tournament was won by Milton Q. Ellenby of Ohio, the 1947 by H. Landis Marks of

West Virginia will be represent-West Virginia Wil be represent-ed by Co-Champions Dr. Siegfried Werthammer and John Hurt. It is expected that Paul Dietz and Her-man Hesse will represent Pennsylvania, and Elliott Stearns and Ray Sachs, Ohio. A team tournament is proposed, and if plans go through for it, the Wheeling Chess Club has offered to provide a suitable trophy the team match in addition to the trophy they are donating to the Tri-State Championship.

ORANGES HOLD ANNUAL ELECTION

The Chess Club of the Oranges (N. J.) held its annual meeting in the club quarters in the Grange YMCA and elected the following of-ficers for the coming season: J. Plunkett president, P. D. Kratz vice-president. C. A. Escoffery, secretary, C. Pennington treasurer, McCormick team captain, J tournament director, and J.

Tobler league representative.

During the season, the Chess
Club of the Oranges issues a
monthly bulletin covering its varied activities, which last year included winning the championship of the North Jersey League. This year it has again started off as a champion with a 5-0 victory over the Monroe Chess Club and a 5-1 victory over Jersey City Chess

HUNTINGTON HAS JUNIOR CLUB

Sponsored by the Huntington, (W. Va.) YMCA, the Huntington Junior Chess Club has been organized with Dr. V. S. Hayward as sen-ior advisor. Charles Morgan presi-dent, Jim Cappellari vice-president and treasurer. The club champion-ship went to Jim Cappellari with a score of 6-2, Bill Adkins finished second with 5-3 and David Rodger third with 4-4. Instrumental in organizing the club were Dr. Hay-ward and Gene Thomas of the YMCA.

CHARLESTON CLUB **ELECTS OFFICERS**

The Charleston (W. Va.) Chess Club elected Reid Holt president, Jesse Church secretary-treasurer, and William Hartling, Edwin Faust and Lynn Cavendish as executive committe in the annual meeting.

Chess is in full bloom in Charles-ton where the B'nai B'Rith organization is planning its own chess club, which would be a third member in the Kanawha Valley Chess League, now getting ready for its annual season. By Guilherme



Position No. 39 Position No. 40 rme Groesser (Chicago) By Montgomery Major (Oak Park) Original



White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

P osition No. 39 is once again a study in timing. To win, White must force a trade of Queens, but force that exchange at the proper moment in a manner that lures the Black King from his protective reach of the White Pawn on B6.

Position No. 40 is a curious study which demonstrates that the correct move on general theory is not always the correct move in practical application in a given situation. White's situation looks desperate, but to the brave all things are possible.

Solutions will a published in the December 5th issue.

KOLTANOWSKI CHESS PUBLISHER

George Koltanowski, blindfold wizard and popular simultaneous exhibitor, not to mention tournament director and contributing editor to CHESS LIFE, has added to a many-side career by becoming the publisher of the "California Chess News"—a monthly chess magazine in mineographic form which covers all the events of California and the Pacific Coast in addition to general news of the chess world. Subscription price is \$2.00 per year, and Mr. Koltanowski may be addressed at P. O. Box 124, Santa Rosa, Calif.

CORONADO CHESS EXTENDS WELCOME

The Coronado (Calif.) Chess Club, meeting Thurday evenings at the Library Park Club House has extended a cordial invitation to all visiting chess players. The Coro-nado Club celebrated the opening of the Fall season with a 6½-½ victory over the La Mesa Chess

CLUBS TO PROFIT BY EUWE VISIT

Several clubs, alert to the advantage of a visit and exhibition by former World Champion Dr. Max Euwe, have taken quick action to stimulate enthusiasm in their own communities by inviting Dr Euwe to visit. Foremost on the list was the Edison Chess Club of Detroit which promptly wrote for an engagement,

The datebook for Dr. Euwe still contains a few open days, how-ever, and clubs can still make an engagement by writing Hans Kmoch, 630 W. 170th Street, New York 32, N.Y.

AUSTIN CHESS ELECTS OFFICERS

Preparing for the Fall season and a hearty participation in the Greater Chicago Chess League, the Austin Chess and Checker Club (Chicago) held its annual meeting and laid plans for the coming sea-Roy Gilbert was elected president, W. A. Norin 1st vice-president, Harold Dixon, 2nd Vice-president, C. H. Bounds secretary, Chas. Brokaski treasurer, and Bob Vogel property custodian. Putting the vice-presidents to work, Norin and Dixon will serve as publicity men for the club and Dixon will also supervise the checker activities. Chess Tournament director is Les Whitman and Team Captain is Ray Hildebrandt.

ANDERSON WINS **ONTARIO SPEED**

Frank Anderson, Ontario Champion and Toronto City Champion, successfully defended his Ontario Rapid Transit Title in the annual tournament, held at the Queen City Chess Club, Toronto. The youth-Chess Club, Toronto. The youth-ful Anderson, who tied in points with Bisguier for the U. S. Junior Championship at Oak Ridge, cap-tured his preliminary section with a 4.2 score. In the finals he tied with N. Williams with 1½-½ each, both defeating Meikle and drawing against each other. Anderson then won the playoff game to take the title

A feature of the event was the use of the electric timer of Frank Hodges which was a great improvement over the old-fashioned calling out the time. Wallace Rockett act-ed as tournament director.

SHAFFER TAKES ILLINOIS TITLE

Tied with George Odell in the regular Illions State Champion-ship, Joseph Shaffer won clear right to the title in a playoff match at the Chess Club of Chica-go with a score of 2½-1½. The margin of victory was close; the first three games ended in draws and the fourth game decided the title in twenty-seven moves.

NO. JERSEY TEAMS IN LEAGUE MATCH

First round of the North Jersey Chess League was off with flying colors for the winter season with all eight teams ready for action. In the first round Plainfield defeated Irvington-Polish 6-2; Elizabeth downed Union 8-0; Orange defeated Jersey City 5-1; and Belleville bested Kearny Progressive 4-2. By virtue of its whitewashing of Union, Elizabeth Chess leads the League with a perfect score, while the Chess Club of the Oranges is

The Kibitzer Has His Day From the Editor's Mail-Bag

Dear Sir:

Congratulations, and most hearty ones, on your editorial Chessplay or Horseplay". Nothing that I have read in a long time has pleased me as much as your forthright statement of what has, to me, be-come a deplorable situation. May your term "Chess cheaters" gain universal acceptance—I even hope to see it in Webster's some day."

C. H. L. SCHUETTE, II, Sewickley, Pennsylvania

Dear Sir:

There won't be any harmony for CHESS LIFE as long as the bee in our bonnet is around. (The problemists insisting they hang around and pester us, using up our precious space.) As McCarthy precious space.) As McCarthy says: "Let the problemists hie themselves and get out a page of their own." They'll enjoy that and we'll enjoy letting them.

hope the readers in the poll will vote intelligently on this question of whether we want a problem dept. or not. That is, nobody will want to vote for it if they just tolerate it. Also every CHESS LIFE reader should vote. You can just bet problem fanatics will be out in force.

N. J. LUNDE, Evansville, Wisconsin

Dear Sir:

Thanks for that editorial on chess publicity and the lack of it.
The facts needed to be said just as forcefully as you said them. As the saying goes "You can't get something for nothing", and chess players not only have to do things that are newsworthy but see to it that editors are kept informed.

WILLIAM PLAMPIN

Washington, D. C.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription—\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each riptions to:—

845 Bluff Street OR 12869 Strathmoor Avenue Detroit 27, Michigan Edward I. Treend, Secretary Dubuque, Iowa OR Detroit 27,
Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Editorial

Office: Editor and Business Manager

MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

on editorial matters to:-

Gene Collett Milton Finkelstein
Dr. P. G. Keeney George Koltanowski Eri
Fred Reinfeld William Rojam

John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Oak Park, Illinois

123 North Humphrey Avenue

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Volume III. Number 5

Friday, November 5, 1948



HEW TO THE LINE, LET THE CHIPS FALL WHERE THEY MAY

In another column we publish Mr. Richard W. Wayne's protest against charging the tournament director with any portion of the blame for the existing and increasing scandal of short draws by agreement. We would be happy to pass Mr. Wayne's comments without criticsm, if he did not make the same error with which he charges the writer of these lines, the mistake of jumping to conclusions. lines-the mistake of jumping to conclusions.

We take exception to the remark that "to place the blame for a thing of this kind in any way upon the Tournament Director is showing a complete lack of experience in the Tournament field."

In the first place, it is a specious argument. Our own naive stand is a belief that laws were written to be enforced. It is clearly a matter of record for some seventeen years that the short agreed draw is illegal (Laws of Chess 16, d). The duty of a tournament director is to enforce the laws. It is not his privilege to rewrite them for his own convenience because they happen to be awkward to enforce or because he believes them ill-advised.

Nor does the fact that a particular law has never been enforced in in-

Nor does the fact that a particular law has never been enforced in international tournaments hitherto excuse any fournament director on a moral basis for failure to enforce the written code. Because all his predessors have been ignorant or lax does not excuse his own laxity.

Whether the particular law is a wise one, whether it can be evaded by the methods suggested in Mr. Wayne's letter is not a question. The only way to find out if the law is wise and if it can be successfully maintained remains the one untried method of enforcing it for a change. If the enforcement proves futile, then the law can be amended or repealled.

The Editor does not claim any pretentions, reputation, as a tourned.

The Editor does not claim any pretentious reputation as a tournament director. But in the course of twenty years he has directed more than one of the Chicago City Tournaments, several State Tournaments, and had a hand in the directing of two National Open Tournaments. In addition he managed the Chicago City Chess League through eight fiery years of bitter rivalry between clubs in which more points of law, pre-

years of bitter rivalry between clubs in which more points of law, precedent and rules were raised and vehemently argued than the average tournament director would normally encounter in a lifetime. So, despite Mr. Wayne's doubts upon the subject, he feels adequately qualified to discuss matters of tournament direction now and in the future. His position remains unskaken as his convictions: that the players who offer and accept short, unenthusiastic draws are "cheaters" depriving the other players in the tournament of their rightful expectation that each game be played with a will to win; that the tournament director who connives at this "cheating" by accepting such draws cannot escape his share of criticism for violating the Laws of Chess that he was apointed to uphold. pointed to uphold.

If Article 16, d. of the Laws of Chess (FIDE) upon an adequate trial proves impractical, let us repeal it. But while it remains in the statute book, let us be honest and law-abiding and enforce it.

The Reader's Road To Chess

SCHACHKUNST IN DER UdSSR von S. Sprecher; Vienna 1947 American Agent: A. Buschke (\$2.50)

n attractively designed and well-printed compilation of 51 games played by Russian masters 1933-1947, this book has several addition-



over Reshevsky, Konstantinopolski's annotations on the Smyslove-Denker game, Boleslavski's notes on his victory over Fine, etc. and contrasting the concepts of these Russian annotators with the

various annotations in English on these same contests.

With usual German thoroughness, the book is studded with photographs of the various Russian masters.

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

Mr. Holladay, Charlottesville, Va., inspired and tickled by Mr. Korf's poetical offering in the August 20th issue of CHESS LIFE, wrote the following true and humorous ode, contributing it to this column. I am sure the poem will have particular appeal for problem composers. And I trust my readers will find humor in my comment that while this column is supposedly growing better with each issue, it is actually getting

THE PROBLEM COMPOSER'S LAMENT

An idea comes, a budding thought To dazzle the critic's eye; So down I sit with board and men, And minutes and hours fly.

Now how to keep this stupid pawn From getting in the way? And how to guard these two squares here And not louse up the play?

Most solvers like good keys, I'm told; For that we'll try this rook. Now things are looking bright, but wait— I might have known—a cook!

At last my masterpiece is done; I'm filled with jubilation. In carefree mood I send the job

Away for publication.

that the end of my story? No, Balloons must be deflated. few months later comes the blow-My gem's anticipated!

-Edgar Holladay.

Problem No. 51
By H. F. Underwood
Omaha, Nebraska
Composed for Chess Life

Problem No. 52 By T. Lundberg Dallas, Texas Composed for Chess Life



8, 6bS, 1K1p3Q, 1slkp3, R7, 2PS4, 8, 8, White mates in two moves



White: 11 men K4bs1, Sp2pr2, pQ6, 3kPsRp, 1R6, Bb4p, r1pPP1P1, 5B2 White mates in three moves

The two problems I have selected for the edification of solvers in this issue are by composers hailing from Nebraska and Texas. Problem No. 51 is a pretty 2-er by a strong across the board player, H. F. Underwood of Omaha, who (wonder of wonders) is also interested in composing and solving chess problems. Mr. Underwood is no novice at composing as several of his better creations have appeared on diagrams in many papers and magazines catering to the promotion of interest in problems. Problem No. 51 has much to commend it and will give you some idea of Mr. Underwood's composing skill.

Problem No. 52 by T. Lundberg of Dallas, Texas is apt to prove troublesome to the solvers. It has a good key and some pretty and rather hard to find variations, despite its cumbersome appearance. Mr. Lundberg employed 24 chess men in its construction which implies it is lacking in economy. The difficulty of solution partially atones for this. Solutions .-

Is An Expert Always Needed?

 D^{O} you have to be an expert in order to be Mr. Player at a simultaneous exhibition? That is the query which N. P. Wigginton of Washington propounds and answers in the negative in the USCF Club Manual, soon to be published.



In most clubs only the two or three top players are considered good enough to be the "exhibitor," but one chess group has come up with a different

answer—anybody can be a simultaneous player!

The secret is to give the exhibition player heavy odds, perhaps as much as Queen and move in some cases. This will give him the necessary advantage and will make his stronger opponents play their very best.

The odds, of course, will be graduated accord-to the strength of the simultaneous player; a few experiments will show what they need to be.

One of the big thrills in this type of play comes to opponents who never before, consciously, gave odds to any player. What a sensation it is for them!

Chess Life In New York By Milton Finkelstein

MILTON HANAUER Is back in chess at last. As a good beginning, he defeated Donovan in the first round of the finals of the Mar-shall Chess Club tournament, and the line of well-wishers forms at the right!

My first memory of the former N.Y. State champion goes back some 15 years, to the time when this young schoolteacher was the guiding spirit behind the unceas-ing activity of the Interscholastic Chess League. Later, I often wond-ered who would periodically appear at the various clubs. Again and again, an unknown kid would turn up with abilities far beyond his years and experience. There seemed to be a certain sameness to their play. One week, all of the youngsters would be playing the Ruy Lopez. Next week, the Eng-lish or the Sicilian would be their choice. Finally, I asked why these things were so. The answer was an invitation to accompany them that evening. Where? I was to wait and see.

The evening proved a pleasant surprise. I was conducted to a basement meeting room in one of the Bronx's housing developments. The room was made available, free of charge, it was explained. There in the room was a crowd of high school and college players paying close attention to the details of a recent master game being dis-cussed by Milton Hanauer. This group, which met weekly, was but one of Hanauer's many services to

the young players of his city!
It is no wonder, then, that Hanauer's recent victory brought happy smiles to the faces of players in every club in the city. "The teacher" is rightly beloved by his

Memorable Chess Dates

Compiled by A. Buschke

Nov.

1 1856
Dr. C. Planck, English problemist,
and author,
1861
J. Pospisil, Czech problemist, born
1896
Dr. K. Skalicka, strong Czech player, author,
2 1854
I. Gumsberg, Hungarian - English
grandmaster,
Rice, inventor born
Rice Gambit and sponsor of many
chess events and sponsor of many
chess events.

O. H. Krause, Danish player

O. H. Krause, Danish Play analyst, bo Trilling, German problem

A. Trilling, German problemist,
born
(old style?) L. A. Isaev, prominent
Russian problemist and author, born
K. Kondelik, Czech problemist born
player, problemist and author, born
B. Bosch, Czech problemist, died
(oct. 23 old style) A. P. Sokolsky,
Russian master,
born
Q. Reichbelm, strong Philadelphia
player, editor of many excellent
chess column aviolation of many care
(old style?) S. Alapin, Russian
master,
(old style?) S. Alapin, Russian
master,
(old style?) A. Nimzowitsch, Russian-Danish grandmaster,
born
Dr. B. I. Raphael, strong American
player,
burners and born
Dr. B. I. Raphael, strong American
player,
burners and born
Dr. B. I. Raphael, strong American
player,
burners and born
Dr. B. I. Raphael, strong American 1886

8 1818 Dr. B. 1. Hapman, player, J. Breyer, Hungarian grandmaster died Ponziani, Italian master

author, Dr. S. Gold, Austro-American problemist, 1920 1932

Dr. S. Gold, Austro-American problemist, dided F. D. Yates, England's outstanding player, Grand F. D. Yates, England's outstanding player, Grand F. G. Grand F. Grand Chess Congress, born
Morphy,
L. Singer, strong Italian player,
born

1898 L. Singer, strong Italian player,

12 1850 (Oct. 31 old style) M. I. Ohigorin,

greatest Russian chess master of the
nineteenth century, father of the
"Russian School" in chess, editor

magazines and chess columns born

14 1888 A. v. d. Linde, outstanding Dutch
chess historian,

15 1907 I. A. Horowitz, prominent american master, see also Nov. 3 old

17 1869 J. B. B. Bourn of Bridport,

18 1828 O. A. Brownson, Jr., Editor of the
Dubuque Chess Journal,

1872 J. Giersing, strong Danish prophere.

1921 Dr. A. W. Galitzky, outstanding

Dr. A. W. Galitzky, outstanding Russian problemist, died



PRESS ROOM SCENE

At the typewriter Hermann Helms, dean of American Chess and editor of The American Chess Bulletin, concentrates at his story of the tournament. At his side Malcolm Sim, chess editor of the Toronto Evening Telegram, concen-

Sans Voir

blindfold player.

N. PILI P-K4 Kt-QB3 P-B4 Kt-B3 P-KR4 Kt-KKt5 KtxP P-Q4

HAMPPE-ALLIGAIER GAMBIT

New York, 1900

White has adopted a well-known

sacrificial line, giving up a piece in return for a superior develop

ment and lasting attacking chan ces. Black's last move is played in the hope that White will capture

the QP and thus block an important line of offense.

9 BxP 10 B-K3 Serious loss of time. B-Kt2 B-B3? Better

....., Kt-B3 (development!).
11 P-KKt3 PxP

Else, after 11. B-K2 and 12. O-O, there will be a nasty threat of

P.K5.

12 B-B4chc K-Kt2
13 0-0 BxQP?

Black's game was already some-

what compromised, and 13., Kt-R4 was essential to drive White's Bishop away from QB4. The text looks good, but it allows

the blindfold player to bring off an enchanting finish.

14 R-B7ch K-Kt3 15 P-R5ch! The key to a combination in the

Chess For The Tired Business Man

The ability to play chess without sight of board and pieces has always been the master's most glamorous attribute. When, in the waning years of the 18th century, Phildor succeeded in playing two games blind-

fold, his contemporaries looked on in awe. As the years went by, the number of games increased steadily until, on January 27, 1947, Naidorf played 45 games simultaneously at Sao Paulo!



CHESS LURES THE YOUNG

At the St. Petersburg Chess Divan the Sheridan twins, John and Dick, two ten-year-old enthusiasts, face John Mc-Cann in a simultaneous exhibition. Teaching chess to young-sters is a part of the St. Petersburg (Fla.) Chess Divan pro-

ONTARIO RAPID TRANSIT

Portsmouth Chess	Newburyport Chess
Lester1	Waterman
Sadowsky	B. Gould
Gerth	Whiteomb
Hux1	Cetlin
M. Gould	Sullivan
Gamester0	Diamond
Portsmouth34	Newburyport

HAVERHI	LL, MASS.
Lawrence Chess	Haverhill Chess
rennan	Davis
lm0	Vittum1
hibadeau0	Harris1
i Gloria1	Lancaster0
Ianson1	Morris0
Dube1	Mitchell0
	The second secon
Lawrence33	Haverhill21

Prelimina	ry Rounds
Section A	Section B
V. Meikle41-21	F Anderson4 -2
W. Oaker4 -3	R. Orlando21-31
J. Shebaylo4 -3	K. Kerns21-31
W. Jeffries33-33	.L. Humpage2 -4
M. Glass2 -5	R. Haves 2 -9
W. Leonard2 -5	J. Kagetsu2 -4
M. Siegermann 1 -6	
Secti	on C
N. Wililams4-2	E. Jewitt21-31
	R. Drummond 15-45
P. Avery21-31	G. Weaver1 -5
Control of the second	

h Chess	Newburyport Chess
1	Waterman0
	B. Gould
	Whiteomb3
1	Cetlin0
2	Sullivan
0	Diamond1
33	Newburyport23

HAMILTON ONT

	IN, OINT.
	Hamilton Chess
Rea Hayes 2	Bill Zambori 0
Nick Schroeder 0	R. Drummon 2
John Mettler 1	J. Blitzman 1
Percy Frid 1	W. N. Davis 1
Jack Masters 0	R. Miller 2
Twin Cities 4	Hamilton

For The

Journament-Minded

November 20 Massachusett's Interscholastic

Championship
Cambridge, Massachusetts
To be held at 10 a.m. Saturday,
Nov. 20th at Phillips Brooks House,

Harvard Yard, Harvard Square, Cambridge, Mass.; open to boys and girls under 19 years of age who are bonafide Mass. residents;

No entry fees; bring board and set; sponsored by Mass. State Chess Ass'n; for details write Emil M. Reubens, Interscholastic Direc-

tor, 208 Purchase St., Boston, Mass.

November 28
U. S. Lightning Chess
Championship

West Orange, New Jersey Seventh Annual U. S. Lightning

Chess Championship will be held at Log Cabin Chess Club, 30 Collamore Terrace, West Orange, N. J. on November 28th; entry fee \$3.00

to USCF members (non-members add \$3.00 for annual USCF dues);
Tournament Director Richard W. Wayne; details on time and entry

December 4-5
Washington State Championship
Seattle, Washington

To be held at New Seattle Chess Club, Assembly Hotel, 9th and Madison, Seattle; six round Swiss;

permanent trophy for winner; entry fee \$1.50; limited to residents

of Washington; for details write: Richard P. Allen, 413-15th Ave., No., Seattle, Wash.

Harry Nelson Pillsburg, the brilliant American master who died at a tragically early age, was one of the most important figures in the development of blindfold chess. The following game (one of 12) is beyond all praise for the imaginative splendor with which it is conducted by the

The Kibitzer
(Continued from page 1, col. 5)

I want to say I am an ardent lover of the problem study and want to see the double column in the center leaf given to Dr. P. G. Kenney for Problem Chat. We have many old time problem devotees who would say the same.

You may inform the game and correspondent fanatics that we are entitled to "Enjoyment of Chess Problems (Howard)", the same as they are to games and we want our share of the publication.

B. M. MARSHALL, Shreveport, Louisiana

Dear Sir:

Scorn is not enough. The law against facile "agreement" draws should be given a cutting edge by scoring all such "draws" as a loss for both players.

This would be only logical, since

the agreemnt to such a draw is an indication that the players do not want to play and are in effect absent in spirit even though present in the flesh.

RUSSELL CHAUVENET

College Park, Maryland (The Virginia Champion's suggestion of a 'cutting edge' is not actually necessary. The Tournament Director can for-feit the game against both players under Article 19,iii of the present Law, Editor.)

Dear Sir: Would like to see some of the latest theory as you suggest in your column (Chess Life Abroad).

MALCOLM D. BROWN
Wycombe, Pennsylvania

9 2 查 宣 闔 A 曲 \$ 27 8 Sign.

16 R-Kt7!!!

grand manner!

An incredible move for blindfold play! If now 16.....BxR; 17 B-B7 mate (inagnificent!). Or if 16.....BxBch; 17 K-Kt2 and Black cannot meet both mate threats!

Preventing B-B7 mate and also attacking the terrible Bishop. How bitterly Black regrets his 13th move!

17 K-Kt2! A new mating specter appears!

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

Chess By Yourself \$2.00
Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00
Botvinnik the Invincible 2.00
Keres' Best Games 3.00
Challenge to Chessplayers 2.00
Tarrasch's Best Games 5.00
Practical Endgame Play 2,00
Chess Mastery 2.00
20% Discount to USCF Club
Chapters on Orders for five or
more titles. Add Five Cents per

Order from USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y.

book for postage.

For The Defense: Richard W. Wayne

Dear Mr. Major: While subscribing whole-heartedly to Samuel Johnson's famous dictum that "to be a judge of mutton, it is not necessary to be a sheep". Nevertheless, I am convinced that it is essential for a critic to have some know-

No one in the Chess world is more opposed to or more disgusted by short draws than I am; the effect of two Masters playing in the United short draws than I am; the effect of two Masters playing in the United States Championship and agreeing to a draw after a few moves with all the pieces on the board can be nothing but revolting. However, to try to place the blame for a thing of this kind in any way upon the Tournament Director is showing a complete lack of experience in the Tournament

Before the Fallsburg Tournament started, Mr. Reinfeld—a man whose experience and integrity can hardly be questioned—and myself, discussed this matter very fully. We arrived at the conclusion that there was nothing we could do about it since any attempt to enforce the 30 move rule leads to much more disgraceful situations than to leave it alone. For example, if two players are determined to play a quick draw, any attempt to make them continue for at least 30 mayes leads to one of any attempt to make them continue for at least 30 moves leads to one of the following situations: (a) they will continue to play, making farcial and ridiculous moves or (b) they can merely make three repetitions of the position, either by merely moving their king backwards and forward or in any way they choose. I have examined the records of every impor-tant Tournament including World's Championship matches for the passed 20 years and cannot find one single Tournament in which some of the games were not given up as agreed draws before 30 moves had been played; surely the gentlemen who direct these important Tournaments know what they are doing and surely above everything else they are certainly not "Chess-cheaters."

While on this subject, may I be permitted to say that I am completely in agreeance with your attitude toward these farcial games but is again necessary to point out that criticism cannot be levelled without sure knowledge of the circumstances. At Fallsburg the game which called forth your ire in particular was the 11 move draw between Evans and Shipman. I would like to point out that it was Evans who offered the draw in a much superior position; for this he deserves the most scathing criticism you or I can offer, but Shipman who accepted the draw had hardly any course since he was in a much inferior position at the time. Much, worse, in my opinion, was the absolutely unforgivable game between Kramer and George Shainswit. Both of these players are much more experienced in Tournament play than either Evans and Shipman, both of them were at the time in the thick of contention for one of the high prizes. Shainswit, a player of tremendous ability has had a reputation for many years for a willingness to accept a draw in the middle of the fight. It is my opinion that if he would overcome this unfortunate tendency, he has great potentialities as a National Champion. George Kramer, I cannot possibly forgive for this horrible exhibition; this brilliant and capable young Master was in the thick of contention for first prize and the United States Championship all the way through the Fallsburg Tournament. His offer or acceptance of a draw in such a position with Shainswit, to me, was almost unbelievable.

I trust that these comments from one with some claim to authority on the conduct of Tournaments may help clear-up the situation to the general chess public.

With best personal wishes, Yours sincerely,
RICHARD W. WAYNE, Director
1948 Chess Championship Tournament Committee

Chess Life

Friday, November 5, 1948

Chess Life Abroad By George Koltanowski

WHAT'S THE BEST MOVE? Position No. 13



Send solutions (the main line of play) to Position 13 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE by November 20, 1948. Solutions: Position No. 11 & 12

November 20, 1948.

Solutions: Position No, 11 & 12

Position No, 11—— Cuckermann-Voisin, Paris, 1928. I, QKR chi! KQ; 2, B-B dch, K-B3 3, R (1)-Q6ch., B-KR; 4, R-B7 mate, K-B3 3, R (1)-Q6ch., B-KR; 4, R-B7 mate, Cuckermann, who died a tragic death during the last war.

Position No, 12;— Spielmann-L'Hermite, Magdeburg, 1927. I, QKPI!!, PXQ; 2, PXP ch, K-B1; 3, R-Kt8 ch! Resigns, After KxR; 4, P-R7 ch and P-18KQ) mates. There may be other ways of winning this game, but Rudolf Spielmann always chose the brilliant way home! Congratulations to all who solved these two positions!

Correct solutions to Position No, 11 ac-knowledged received from: W. L. Arkless (Lausdowne, Pa.) Dr. Joseph M. Erman (Detroit), Rdw. J. Korpanty (Maspeth, N. Y.), Frank A. Neal (San Francisco), V. G. Sprague (Cleveland), Dr. Julius S. Weingart (Des Moines), Dr. Julius S. Weingart (Cleveland), Dr. Julius S. Weingart (Ches Moines), Russell Chauvenet (College Paris, M. H. Lewis (Lausdowne, Mass.), Russell Chauvenet (College Paris, M. H. Lewis (Lausdowne), Paris (Lewis (Lausdowne)), Paris (Lewis (Lausdowne)), Paris (Lausdowne), Pa

piro?, Washington), Joe Faucher (Garden City).

The solution of I. BxP (which also wins, but not as neatly) was submitted by: M. F. Anderson (Rapid City), Malcolm D. Brown (Holland), J. E. Comstock (Duluth), Dr. Joseph Erman (Detroit), R. A. Hedgeock (Frankfort), Joseph F. Huss (Lancaster), B. Klein (Atlantie Beach), Vincent G. Sprague (Cleveland), W. Le Waters (Reading), Dr. Julius Weingart (Des Moines), To these will be awarded a point on the solving ladder.

[We revert that the game, Barcsa-

(We regret that the game, Barcsa-Troianescu, in October 5th issues had a bad misprint, spoiling the beauty of the game. For Black's 15th move, read 15., Q-Kt2 (instead of 15., B-Kt2 as printed) and you will recapture the charm of the combination. Editor.)

It might interest the readers.. to know how the financial end of the World's Championship was arrang-ed. First Prize: \$5,000.00 and the World Title; Second Prize: \$4,000.00; Third Prize: \$3,000.00; Fourth Prize: \$2,000.00; Fifth Prize: \$1,000.00 Outside of that, as Reuben Fine has asked and received the ok to receive \$2,000.00 extra for playing (this for expenses), S. Reshevsky asked for the same amount and received this

outside of his prize money.

In passing, we would like to point out that the money allotted in the 1948 Championship was less than that won by Alehine in 1927 (60% of the \$10,000.00) and that the prize money in the Lasker-Capablanca match in 1921 was

Germany, Oldenburg: An interna-tional tournament with German and occupational troop players and D. P.'s ended in a victory for 1. Tautvaisas (Lithuania) 12 pts on 15; 2-3. Heinicke and Kuppe 11½ 4. Selesniew (Ukrania), famous endgame composer, 9½; etc

The Viennese Master B Hoenlinger played 213 games simultaneously in 12 hours, 30 minutes. Won 187, lost 13, drew 13,

Bucarest, Roumania: The Champ ionship of the Capital was won by 1. Balernel 14½ pts. on 18; 2-3. Bramstein and Popa Toma 14; 4.

(Please turn to page 4, col. 5)

Friday, November 5, 1948

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE New York State Championship Endicott, 1948

Notes by Jack Soudakoff

Notes by Jack Soudakoff

White Black

J. SOUDAKOFF L. EVANS

1. P-Q4 Kt-KB3 4, Q-B2 Kt-B3

2. P-Q84 P-K3 5. Kt-B3 P-Q3

3. Kt-Q83 B-Kt5 6, P-QR3

The loss of tempo to force this exchange is justified only- if White is able to maintain his two Bs. As played he fails to do so.

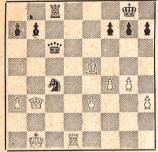
6. BxKt ch 7, QxB

Significant is the omission of 7...., P-QR4, formerly played by rote. This game shows that White's advance P-QR4-Kt5 is not to be feared.

Feared.
P-QKt4 R-K1 9. P-Kt5
questionable loss of time; development is

P-QB3 26. Q.Kt3 P-QB3
Better than 26....., KtxB; 27. QxQ, PxQ; 28. PxKt, and again the White R invades the seventh rank, 27. PxP QxBP 28. K-Ktl

EVANS



SOUDAKOFF

ending.

QxR Resigns
A. convincing performance by Larry. Aside from his proven chess skill, he showed excellant qualities of sportmanship by playing for a win in this last round game to protect the rights of the other contestants, although he had already clinched the first prize.

SICILIAN DEFENSE

U. S. Biennial Championship South Fallsburg, 1948 Notes by Erich W. Marchcand

White Black I. KASHDAN A SANDRIN P.K4 P.0B4 3, P.Q4 Kt-KB3 Kt-QB3 4 KtxP best, but does White know why?

Not best, but does White know why?

5. B-QKt5

No, This leads to equality as Black proceeds to demonstrate. White should play 5. PxP, QxP; 6. B-K3, KtxKt; 7. Kt-B3! Kt-B6 ch; 8. PxKt, QxQ ch; 9. RxQ, B-Q2 (if 9., P-QR3; 10. Kt-Kt5); 10. B-QKt5!

Journament Life

After 18....., Kt-Q4!

4

B

学 \$

KASHDAN

QUEEN'S GAMBIT ACCEPTED

U. S. Open Championship Baltimore, 1948

Notes by I Rivise

White Black

R, STEINMEYER
1. P-Q4
2. P-Q84
2. P-Q84
2. P-Q84
3. KRAMER
1. P-Q4
3. KRAMER
1. P-Q4
3. KRAMER
2. P-Q84
3. KRAMER
3. Revenue and evidently he has examined this line of play exhaustively.
3. Kt-KB3
4. Q-R4
6. Manual and evidently he has examined this line of play exhaustively.
3. Kt-KB3
6. Kt-KB3
6. Revenue and Kashdan played (vs. Kramer) the sounder 4. P-R3 and came off section of the sounder 4. P-R3 and came off section of the sounder 4. P-R3 and came off section of the sounder 4. P-R3 and came off section of the sounder 4. P-R3 and came in the section of the section of

33. K.B3 P.Kt4
34. P.KR3 K.Kt3
35. R.K2 R.K1
36. P.K5 R.B1 ch
37. K.K3 P.R5
38. K.Q4 R.Q1 ch
39. K.B2 R.Q2
40. R.B2 R.Q1
41. B.Q3 K.Kt2
42. P.R4 R.Q2
43. P.QKt4 and wins.
its joll. Otherwise es are quite consid-

8 8

1

Ġ

Conducted by Frich W. Marchand

Dept. of Mathematics University of Rochester, Rochester 3, New York

ENGLISH OPENING ing to tie U. S. Biennial Championship South Fallsburg, 1948 Notes by Dr. J. Platz White SANDRIN Black
DR. J. PLATZ
5. Kt-K5! P-Q3
6. KtxKt PxKt
7. P-KKt4!

A. SANDRIN
P-Q84
P-K4
P-K4
F-K5
K1-K93
K1-Q83
K1-Q8

chances. 12. B-K2 Now 12...

20. QsKt ch, B-B1; 21 Q-Kt6 ch, K-K2; 22.
Kft-Q5 mate! K-B2 18. Q-Q4! P-B3
17. KtxKt BxKt
The only move! However one should not think that Black will be able to withstand the White onslaught.
19. R-Kt7 ch would be answered with K-K1 and not with K-K8; 20. QR-KKt1, B-B3; 21: R(1)-Kt6, R-KB1; 22. B-KKt5 and Black is helpless against R-K7-R6.
19. K-K3 21. B-KKt5 and Black is helpless against R-K7-R6.
19. K-K3 22. B-KKt5 and Black is helpless against R-K7-R6.
19. K-K4
My only hope was here that White would force a draw by repition (B-B4 ch and B-KKt5).
23. B-B4 ch?

My only nope was near and the force a draw by repition (B-B4 ch and B-KK65).

23. B-B4 ch?
Instead White had at his disposal the beauthers of the control of

PLATZ After 25.



26. RxB ch RxR White 27. BxQP RxP ch! 33, K-Q1 34, K-Q2 35, K-K1 36, K-Q1

mates in three with Q-BS.
42. K-Q2 P-K6 ch
43. K-K2 J B-B5 ch
44. K-B3 P-K7 ch
45. K-B2 P-K8 (Q) ch
46. KxQ Q-K6 ch
47. K-Q1 B-Kt6 mate

GRUENFELD DEFENSE

Match Game Sacramento, 1948 Notes by I. B. Gee.

Black
M. O. MEYER
5. P-K4 KtxKt
6. PxKt P-QB4
7. B-Kt5 ch White
J. B. GEE
1. P-Q4 Kt-KB3
2. P-Q84 P-KKt3
3. Kt-QB3 P-Q4
4. PxP KtxP
Probably not good, plans somewhat. but it upsets Black's

B-Kt2 25, P-K5
of tie up Black's K-side,
P-QKt4 22, Q-B6 R-R1
Q-B1 29, Q-Kt7 R-Kt1
P-KR4 30, Q-KR7 Q-KB1
for a while,
ch RxR 33, Q-B1
ch K-R2
olidate the position and make use

1 0 曲 \$ \$ \$ 3

GEE

If 35., B-R3; 36. K-B1! BxB; 37. PxB,
P-B6; 38. K.KI, P-B7; 39, K-Q2,
35. P-B3 36, P-B4!
To keep the B henmed in,
36. PxP 38. BxB KxB,
37. BPxP B-R3 39. K-B2
Obviously Black's QBP is stopped, and
White's QRP will queen, To make it more
final, Black ran out of time!!

FRENCH DEFENSE S. Junior Championship Oak Ridge, 1948

Notes by Max Herzberger

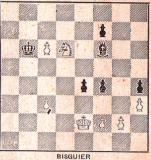
United passed pawns are a lot stronger than a lone passed pawn. Join the USCF and get unity in American chess.

Annotators

J. B. Gee Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld

I. Rivise
Edw. J. Korpanty
G. E. Page
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff

After 39. Kt-Q6!



CHESS LIFE ABROAD

(Continued from page 3, col. 5) Seimean 13½; 5. Ichem Trajan 11½; 6. Andritoin 11; Herland (83 years old!) 101/2; etc.

years old!) 10½; etc.

Here is a curious minature played in the Championship of Ukraine, 1948. White: Sōkolsky; Black: Kofman. Staunton Gambit. 1. P-Q4, P-KB4; 2. P-K4, PxP; 3. Kt-QB3, Kt-KB3; 4. B-KKt5, P-QKt3; 5.*P-B3, B-Kt2; 6. PxP, KtxP; 7. KtxKt, BxKt; 8. Kt-B3, Q-B1; 9. B-Q3, BxB; 10. QxB, Q-R3; 11. Q-K4, Kt-QB3; 12. P-Q5, Kt-R4; 13. Kt-K5, P-Q3; 14. Kt-B7! Kx Kt; 15. R-B1 ch, K-K1; 16. RxB ch! Black resigns. After KxR mate in 5 moves follows! mate in 5 moves follows!

Horn, Austria: Karl Galia won the Championship of Austria with 13 out of 17: 2. H. Muller 1214; etc. Berlin: Kurt Richer has the Championship of Berlin. He beat Teschuer in a match 2 to 1. They had tied for 1st place.

Belgium: Bruges: The Champion-ship of Belgium was won by P. snip of Beigium was won by F.
Devos 7 pts. This is the sixth
time that he has won the title. 2.
Dunkelblum 6½; 3. Barzin 5½; 4.
Janssens 5½; 5. Van Hoorde 5; 6.
Lemaire 4½; 7. Thibaut 4½; 8. Pepers 3; 9. Van Lennep 2½; 10. Buysschaert 1. Herregoots won the B. Tournament.

Antwerp, (Belgium) beat Breda (Holland) in an over the board match 13 to 2. (Four games were drawn.)

Solutions:

Positions No. 35 and 36.

Bargain Sale of Chess Magazines

99: 1960, 01, 02, 03, 04, 06, 07, 15, 14, 12-2, 29, 47
CHESS MONTHLY 1879-80, 80-81, 81-82, 82-83, 83-84, 84-85, 85-86, 80-87, 87-88, 89-89, 90-90, 90-91, 91-92, 92-93, 93-94, 94-95
CHESS REVIEW 1983, 35, 36, 46
CHESS WORLD 1947
DRUTTSCHE SCHACHZEITUNG 1848, 69, 70, 84, 75, 76, 77, 80, 81, 85, 86; 1912, 1919, 1929
DEUTSCHES WOCHENSCHACH 1893; 19-15, 16, 17, 20, 22, 23, 25 15, 16, 17, 20, 22, 23, 25 HUDDERSFIELD COLLEGE MAG. 1877-

78, 78-79, 79-80 INTERNATIONAL CHESS MAG. 1885, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90 LASKER'S CHESS MAGAZINE 1904-05, 05, NORDISK SKAKTIDENDE 1873, 74, 75,

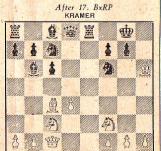
NORDISK SKARTIDENDE 1873, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 81 SCHACHENPIESE 104
SCHACHENPIESE 104
SCHACHENPIESE 104
SCHACHENPIESE 104
SCHACHENPIESE 104
SCHACHENPIESE 105
SCHACHENPIESE 105
SCHACHENPIESE 105
SCHACHENPIESE 105
SCHACHENPIESE 105
SCHACHENPIESE
SCHACHENPIESE
SCHACHENPIESE
30, 314, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45
STRATEGIE 1867, 68, 69, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 86, 88, 90, 91, 92, 95
TDSKRIFT FOR SCHACK 1908—17, 19

91, 92, 95 TIDSKRIFT FOR SCHACK 1908—17, 19 —27, 20—34, 59—40, 47 TIJDSCHR V. D. NEDERL SCHAAK-BOND 1893, 94, 1900, 01, 02, 03, 08, 18, 25, 27, 28, 29, 31, 46

WIENER SCHACHZEITUNG 1909, 11, 14,

and hundreds of other chess magazines and chess columns. Please list your wants * FREE with purchases of \$10.00 or more: 1 copy of "Parnu 1947" (91 Games)

A. BUSCHKE - CHESS LITERATURE 80 EAST ELEVENTH STREET, NEW YORK 3, N.Y.



-B3 H-K1
developing squares are hard to find.
.... Kt-B1 15, QB-B1 B-Kt3
R-K1 Kt-K3 16, B-QB4 Kt-B2
R-Q1 B-B2 17, BxRP

STEINMEYER 17. RRR ch 18, RRR B-K3
The White B was immune to capture at Black's 17th or licre, for if now 18...., PAB; 19, Q-K16 ch, K-R1; 20, BxRBP decides quickly as Black cannot escape with the





Vol III

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

November 20, 1948

N. Y. PLANS GALA TOURN

MANHATTAN CHESS CLUB PLANS INTERNATIONAL TOURNAMENT

Euwe, Najdorf, Stahlberg To Meet Top American Masters In Tourney

The most important international chess masters tournament held in this country since the six-cornered contest of 1927 in New York City,

in this country since the six-cornered contest of 1927 in New York City, which was won by the late Jose R. Capablanca and preceded his world championship match with the late Dr. Alexander Alekhine, will be held in New York from December 24 to January 2, inclusive.

Announcement was made by the Manhattan Chess Club, of which Maurice Werthelm, the banker, is president, that the field would consist of ten invited players, including seven Americans and three foreigners all of the highest rank. Accordings when received from Dr. sist of ten invited players, including seven Americans and three foreigners, all of the highest rank. Acceptances have been received from Dr. Max Euwe of Amsterdam, world champion from 1935 to 1937, who is coming here to tour the country, and Mendel Najdorf, Polish master, who has returned to Argentina after playing in the world championship trials at Stockholm. The third foreigner to be invited is Gideon Stahlberg, Swedish master, who also played at Stockholm but has been making his home at Buenos Aires since 1939.

According to Sidney Kenton, chairman of the tournament comnittee at the Manhattan Chess
Club where the games will be played, no direct communication has been received from Stahlberg who has been visiting points in Europe. Indirectly, through a correspondent in the Netherlands, it was learned that Stahlberg had recently declared his intention of coming to the United States for the purpose of playing in a tournament. The committee assumes that the Swedish expert had next month's contest in mind and that he will be heard from soon. At any rate a place will be reserved for him. Both Najdorf and Stahlberg entertain world championship aspirations, although they finished just below the five that qualified at Stockholm for the 1949 tournament

The list of Americans selected to meet these international masters includes Reuben Fine, who has been seeded for next year's world tournament, although he did go to the Hague and Moscow to try for the title that was acquired by Mikhail Botvinnik, the Soviet grandmaster. He will be supported by Herman Steiner of Los Angeles, the present United States champ-ion, Arnold S. Denker, U.S. champ-ion in 1944, and Isaac I. Kashdan, co-champion with Samuel Reshevsky in 1942.

of challengers.

The other three places will be taken by Israel A. Horowitz, former national open champion, Arthur Bisguier, champion of the Manhattan Chess Club and holder of the national junior title, and George Kramer, New York State champion in 1945. In addition to an adequate expense fund, there will be four cash prizes of \$1,000, \$750, \$500 and \$250.

As the Intercollegiate Team Tournament will be held Decem-ber 26-30 at Columbia University in New York, chess fans will be kept busy commuting between the University and Manhattan Chess

Club during the holiday season.
Since the 1927 tourney in New York, the only international affairs in the United States of importance were the 1932 Pasadena International Tournament, won by Dr. Alexander Alekhine with Isaac Kashdan second and Samuel Reshev-

sky, Herman Steiner and Arthur Dake tied for third; and the 1945 Pan-American Tournament at Hollywood, won by Samuel Reshevsky with Reuben Fine second, H. Pilnik of Argentina third and I. A Horowitz fourth, Neither had as important a group of foreign mast-

LOG CABIN HOST TO SPEED EVENT

The Seventh Annual U.S. Lightn-The Seventh Annual U.S. Lightning Chess Tournament will be held at the headquarters of the Log Cabin Chess Club, 30 Collamore Terrace, West Orange, N.J. on Sunday, November 28. The Log Cabin Chess Club and the New Jersey State Chess Federation will jointly act as hosts for this event, sponsored by the United States Chess Federation. Chess Federation.

Open to all chess players who are USCF members (membership may be acquired by adding \$1.00 for dues for 1948 or \$3.00 for 1949 dues, plus subscription to Chess Life) upon payment of \$3.00 entry fee, the Lightning Tournament usually attracts a large and brilliant group of players. This year's tourney will be directed by Richard W. Wayne, 239 Dudley Avenue, Ventnor City, N.J., to whom all entries should be sent. Play will begin at 2 p.m.

J. S. NOEL HEADS LA. STATE CHESS

The annual meeting of the Louisiana State Chess Federation Louisiana State Chess Federation resulted in the election of USCF Director James S. Noel (Shreveport) as president. Woodrow W. Crew (Shreveport) was chosen secretary-treasurer, Vice-presidents were: Dr. Earl Jones (Alexandria), Eugene K. Flournoy (Monroe), W. Frank Gladney (Baton Rouge), Ralph H. Agate (Lafayette), Directors chosen were Newton Grant. ors chosen were Newton Grant (Baton Rouge) and A. Wyatt Jones (Shreveport).

Victor in the annual state tournament was Collins of Shreveport with Grant of Baton Rouge second and Gladney of Baton Rouge third. Twenty-one players participated in the 6-round Swiss. Position No. 41
By F. L. Fischer (London) L'Echiquier de Paris, 1947



. 8, 2K5, 8, 2SP4, p1b5, P7, 2k5, 8 White to play and win

By H. Rinck (Badalona) Revista Romana de Sah, 1940



1q2k2K, 7R, 8, 8, 8, 8, 8, R7 White to play and wi

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

Conducted by William Rojam

Position No. 41 by the ingenious F. L. Fischer of London is a valuable study of a typical position in actual endgame play. Deft handling of the Knight with King moves made at the timely moment turns this very drawish position into a win for White, but he must be careful. Position No. 42 by the one and only H. Rinck is a clever study in the power of two Rooks against a Queen in restricted positions. Construct to the rules of tradition these Rooks are stronger not united, and

they bown of two Rooks against a Queen in restricted positions. Contrary to the rules of tradition, these Rooks are stronger not united, and their various threats of mate or win of the Black Queen finally accomplish a tidy victory. The solution is short and straightforward and seems very simple — when found.

Solutions will be published in the issue of December 20th.

CLEV'LAND LEAGUE STARTS SEASON

The team championships are well under way in Cleveland with 16 teams competing in the Industrial Chess League, and with 12 teams engaged in the Cleveland Chess Association Club League, Industrial League members are: Brush Development Co., Cleveland Graphite Bronze Co., Cleveland Twist Drill Bronze Co., Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Lubrozol Corp., New York Cen-tral R.R., Perfection Stove Co., Strong-Cobb & Co., Thompson Co., Atlantic Tool & Die Co., Cleveland Form Tool Co., Miok Construction Co., Ohio Bell Telephone Co., and Inited States Post. Office. Thomps. United States Post Office. Thompson Products has two teams en-

In the Club League the members are: Brooklyn Chess Nuts, Avon Lake Chess, Case Chess, Checkmate, Cleveland Chess, East Side Chess, Fenn Chessmen, Lakewood Chess, N.Y.C. "Y" Chess, Pawns, Queens N.Y.C. "Y" Chess, Pawns, Queens Chess, and South Euclid Chess.

CHICAGO LEAGUE STARTS SEASON

The Greater Chicago Chess Lea gue has begun its new season with eight teams competing in the annual team tournament, representnual team tournament, represent-ing Austin Chess & Checker Club, Berwyn Chess Club, Electro-Mo-tive Chess, Club, Hawthorne Chess Club, Hyde Park YMCA Chess Club, Illinois Institute of Techno-logy Chess Club, West Suburban Chess Club, and Wilson Chess

The Wilson Chess Club repre-The Wilson Chess Club represents a reorganization of the Irv-ing Park YMCA Chess Club which ten years ago was always one of the principal contenders for the Championship crown, while the West Suburban Chess Club is an enlarged Ogden Chess Club.

FERNDALE CLUB **TEACHES CHESS**

The Ferndale (Michigan) Chess and Checker Club now meets in new quarters in the Community Bldg, 400 East Nine Mile Road. Meetings are Monday evenings, As a public service to the community the club recently started classes open to the public. The accent is on the younger players, although all are welcome. USCF Director Thomas A. Jenkins of Huntington Woods is one of the guiding lights of the club.

JERSEY Y HOLDS SCHOLASTIC MEET

The third annual tournament of the Scholastic Chess League of Hudson County will be held at the Jersey City YMCA Chess Club with, round one on Novemebr 23 at 8 p.m. and round two on November Two teams, Memorial High School and Demarest High School, will compete for custody of the Paul Helbig trophy; both have won it

NEWELL BANKS PLANS TOUR

Newell Banks, chess and checker expert of Detroit, plans an ex-tended tour of simultaneous exhi-hibtions of both chess and check-ers after January 1st. Banks will head for Florida, giving exhibitions on the way, spend February in Flo-rida and leave Florida on about March 8th on his way home to De-troit. Clubs wishing to have Mr. Banks give a simultaneous exhibition may make arrangements by writing him at his permanent address: 1228 Newport Avenue, Detroit 15, Mich.

GERSHO, BAIN TIE IN QUEBEC

Playing for the Quebec Provincial Chess Championship, Jack Gersho (Montreal) and Osias Bain (Quebec) ended as co-champions for 1948 with tied scores in points and a further tie in Sonneborn-Berger ratings. In tieing for the title Gersho staged a comeback after a modest showing in the recent Montreal City Championship where he finished well down the

line behind both Guze and Rauch. Bain, secretary of the Chess Federation of Canada, is Quebec City Champion.

Third place went to M. Gauze (Montreal) with a score of 4½-1½, and fourth place to I. Zalys (Halet), a new-comer from Europe, with 4½-1½. Fifth place went to former Montreal champion Dr. J. Rauch with 4-2.

Twenty-nine players competed. Twenty-nine players competed, and in the early rounds of the six-round, Swiss, Ignas Zalys was leading the field by half a point. In the six round he lost to Bain, after defeating Geraho in the fifth, Thereafter, it was Bain and Gersho. D. M. Lei din was tournament discrete.

At the annual meeting, held in At the annual meeting, reid in the Community Hall of the Town of Mount Royal (Montreal) the following officers were elected for the Quebec Provincial Chess Association: Mayor R. E. Schofield (Town of Mount Royal) honorary natron. Mayor N. Courtemanche patron, Mayor N. Courtemanche (Montreal East) honorary pres., Dr. J. Rauch (Montreal) president, R. Trotier (Quebec) 1st vice- president, E. Brisebois (Montreal) 2nd vice-president, J. A. Morissette (Quebec) treasurer, P. H. Nadeau (Quebec) junior chess convenor, and D. M. LeDain (Montreal) secre-

HARKINS CHOSEN CHESS ORGANIZER

The 18-year old James Harkins of Cleveland has become one of the youngest—if not the youngest-paid school chess instructor in the country. Harkins, an alumnus of the famous Pawns Club of Cleveland and 1947 Ohio Junior Champion, now becomes Scholastic Chess Director for the school sys-Chess Director for the school system of Cleveland, and his first official act was to take steps to form a Scholastic Chess League embracing the 80 odd schools in the Greater Cleveland area. Junior chess has always been active in Cleveland, thanks to the Cleve. in Cleveland, thanks to the Cleveland Chess Association and the Cleveland Public Library, and the act of creating a post of Scholastic Chess Director is recognition by the Cleveland Board of Education and Director of Physical Welfare. Floyd Rowe, of the contribution chess has already made in Clevedeveloping its yourg

> U. S. LIGHTNING CHAMPIONSHIP November 28th

U. S. INTERCOLLEGIATE TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP

December 26-30th

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR 12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications Editorial 123 North Humphrey Avenue on editorial matters to:— Office: Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Milton Finkelstein
Dr. P. G. Keeney George Koltanowski Eri
Fred Reinfeld William Rojam

John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Address all communications to the United States Chess Federation (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Volume III, Number 6

Saturday, November 20, 1948



-wex (Dum

A SALUTE TO LOG CABIN

Distinguished chess clubs are usually distinguished for one particular feature of their program. The Washington Chess Divan, for example, is best remembered by those fortunate enough to know it personally by its fascinating program of diverse chess oddities offered to its members. It is therefore the special distinction of the Log Cabin Chess Club that its fame rests not on one particular feature of its program but rather upon its many-sided contributions to the history of gram, but rather upon its many-sided contributions to the history of American chess.

Housed at 30 Collamore Terrace, West Orange, New Jersey, the Log Cabin Chess Club is most noted for its wanderlust — its continual scorn of the sedentary life traditionally associated with chess. Not content to sally forth across the river to capture the Metropolitan (N.Y.) Team Championship as the extent of its journeying, like a more conservative and sensible club, the Log Cabin Club is always bobbing up unexpectedly in distant spots in distant spots.

In March 1947 the Log Cabin took to the air in flying a five-man team to Deep River, Conn. for the first aerial chess invasion in American chess history. In June, 1948 it conquered distance by long distance telephone in a match with the Boylston Chess Club of Boston, Mass. In June again of 1948 it tested the endurance of its members with a swift automobile raid through rain and storm to face successively the formid-able Washington Chess Divan in Washington, D.C. and the combined Maryland Chess Club and Baltimore Chess League in Baltimore, Md. as a short week-end excursion.

In August, 1948 while we were still admiring the endurance of the Log Cabin players, they were off again by automobile in a nation-wide survey of chess institutions in which they dashed from coast to coast to wage battle in Akron, Chicago, Milwaukee, Omaha, Salt Lake City, San Francisco and Houston to name but few points on the extensive itinerary.

Momentarily resting on their laurels, the Log Cabiners expect to linger at home long enough to act as hosts to the Seventh Annual U. S. Lightning Championship. Thereafter, wanderlust may again seize them; and we would not be surprised if chess entrepreneur, E. Forry Laucks, of the Log Cabin Chess Club wrote us any day from China or South

And so we salute these merry vagabonds of chess, admiring their eternal enterprise, and recognizing that their exploits in the realm of logistics cannot but add fame and popularity to the name of chess.

Montgomery Major

The Reader's Road To Chess

By Montgomery Major

CHESS FOR THE RANK AND FILE by W. L. Roche and A. F. Bat tersby-Worchester, 1947; American Agent: A. Buschke (\$2.75)

compiled by the Secretary of the British Correspondence Chess Association, A. F. Battersby, and W. L. Roche, twice Brifish Correspondence Chess Champion, this work is primarily directed to the correspondence chess player, or the man eager to enter in correspondence



After a brief explanation of chess notation for correspondence players, the book takes up in concise terms the more important strategic conceptions of endgame play — a matter more important in correspondence chess than in over the board, for correspondence players have more leisure in which to-analyse their moves.

With adequate diagrams the more important concepts of endgame theory are outlined graphically, and the theories of the first half of the text are illustrated in the latter portion with thirty selected games.

These selected games are unique in that they are all taken from correspondence chess games by British players and therefore form an interesting

criterion of the strength and weakness of correspondence play in Great Britain. From this viewpoint, they should prove exceptionally valuable to those American correspondence chess players who are indulging in international correspondence chess matches with England.

The clever defensive player confronts difficulties with a certain philosophic detachment and a grim determination to make the best of it. He not only gets better results; he gets more fun out of the game.

From "Winning Chess" by Irving Cherner and Fred Reinfeld.

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., New-port, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

Another Synthetic Problem

Synthetic Problem which appeared in this column, issue CHESS My Synthetic Problem which appeared in this column, but LIFE, September 20, 1948, created so much interest and was so favorably approved, that I have been overwhelmed with letters from

So in an endeavor to still the clamor, I have composed another Synthetic problem, which I hope will be as favorably received and appreciated as Synthetic Problem No. 1.

Dr. P. G. Keeney

For the benefit of some readers, who were apparently mystified by my previous explanation of a Synthetic Problem, I will try to elucidate by different phraseology what is meant by a Synthetic

Analysis of a problem in simple words means to pick an already constructed problem to pieces. It tears down, whereas in the Synthesis of a problem, the solver given the pieces and the solution is required to construct or build up the original model

of the problem.

The idea is somewhat similar to the method employed in piecing together the parts of a jigsaw

Dr. P. G. Keeney

And now if the foregoing explanation is sufficiently understandable, the reader is invited to try his hand at rebuilding.

SYNTHETIC PROBLEM NO. II

Conditions: Construct a sound direct mate in two moves problem, free of duals, with variations appended, the key as given and the use of the following pieces:

White: 選 Black:

Key: K-QR8. Variations: 1. ..., K-KKt7; 2. Q-QKt7. 1. ..., P-KKt7; 2. Kt-Kt6.

That is all. I shall be pleased to give credit to all who submit a correct setting of the original problem, a diagram of which will appear in this column in an early issue of CHESS LIFE.

No credit will be given for unsound versions or version that per-

Problem No. 53 By Otto Wurzburg Grand Rapids, Mich. Composed for Chess Life

Problem No. 54 By Knud A. Rassmussen Richvale, Ont., Canada Composed for Chess Life



White: 4 men 8, 3K4, 8, 87, 3Bp3, 7p, plB1Q3, rlk4q White mates in two moves



White: 8 men 1K4S1, 2S4p, 2k3rQ, Pp1R3B, 1p6, 8, 3R4, 3b4 White mates in two moves

Problems No. 53 and 54 are two delightful composing gems by two clever, eminent problem composers. Problem No. 53 is by Otto burg, long recognized problem "great," who since the death of his uncle, the late lamented Wm. Shinkman, known the world over as the Wizard of Grand Rapids, has by both inheritance and achievement succeeded to that title.

Problem No. 54 is by Knud A. Rassmussen, a most brilliant and talented Canadian problem builder, who won premier honors in CHESS recently concluded Composing Task Competition.

Both of the above problems are pretty and ingenious and have many of the attributes a good problem (in order to be good) must possess, namely, a good key, economy, beauty and variety. I believe the solvers will enjoy and praise these sparkling, original contributions to the problem section of CHESS LIFE.

Solutions:-

The keymove to Problem No. 49 is: 1. K-K11 with threat of 2. R-B2. Main Black defenses are 1. ..., B-Kt3; 1. ..., Q-B or Q-KK1; 1. ..., R-K12; 1. ..., R-KK ch; 1. P-Q-S(K1); 1. ..., R-K12; 1. ..., R-KK ch; 1. P-Q-S(K1); 1. ..., R-K12; 2. K-K1; 2. Q-B6; 2. Q-K1; 2. K-K2; Q-Q-1; and 2. Q-B6

The solution to Problem No. 50 is: Key 1. Kt-K2 with threat of 2. P-B4 ch, PxP e.p.; 3. P-Q4, H 1. ..., R-K16; 2. Kt-Q4, B-Kt3; 3. RxP_H 2. ..., other; 3. Kt-BP_H 1. ..., B-Kt6; 2. P-B4 ch, PxP e.p.; 3. P-Q4, H 2. ..., L-B4; 1. 1. ..., P-B4; 2. P-Q4 ch, PxP; 3. PxP, e.p.; 3. P-Q4 if 2. ..., R-B1 ch; 3. Kt-Q4, H 1. ..., P-B4; 2. R-Q4 ch, PxP; 3. PxP, e.p.; 3. PxP, H 2. ..., Charles particularly and the state of the Black plays of 1. ..., R-K5, And 1. ..., B-Kt6; The problem features celoed PxP e.p. play, opening of lines, square blocking, a cross-check and a plin mate. There are several close tries, the most interesting being 1. BxP with double threat of 2. Kt-Q3 ch and RxP ch. The only effective defense is 1. ..., B-K5. The RxP ch. This defense also prevents 2. Kt-Q3 ch, insamuch 2. ..., P-R4, R-R5, 2. RxP ch. This defense also prevents 2. Kt-Q3 ch, insamuch 2. ..., P-R5, R-R5, 2. RxP ch. This defense also prevents 2. Kt-Q3 ch, insamuch 2. ..., P-R5, R-R5, 2. RxP ch. This defense also prevents 2. Kt-Q3 ch, insamuch 2. ..., P-R5, R-R5, 2. RxP ch. This defense also prevents 2. Kt-Q3 ch, insamuch 2. ..., P-R5, R-R5, 2. RxP ch. This defense also prevents 2. Kt-Q3 ch, insamuch 2. ..., P-R5, R-R5, 2. RxP ch. This defense also prevents 2. Kt-Q3 ch, insamuch 2. ..., P-R5, R-R5, 2. RxP ch. This defense also prevents 2. Kt-Q3 ch, insamuch 2. ..., P-R5, R-R5, 2. RxP ch. This defense also prevents 2. Kt-Q3 ch, insamuch 2. ..., P-R5, R-R5, 2. RxP ch. This defense also prevents 2. Kt-Q3 ch, insamuch 2. ..., P-R5, R-R5, 2. RxP ch. This defense also prevents 2. Kt-Q3 ch, insamuch 2. ..., P-R5, R-R5, 2. RxP ch. This defense also prevents 2. Kt-Q3 ch, insamuch 2. ..., P-R5, R-R5, 2. RxP ch. This defense also prevents 2. Kt-Q3 ch, insamuch 2. .

QXP following 2, RXP ch. This defense also prevents 2, Kt-Q3 ch, inasmuch 2,, P-Kt; 3, P-B4, RxP¹
The move of 1,, R-Kt5 is thematic both in the try and in the actual solution. Note in the latter when 1,, R-Kt5; 2, Kt-Q4 if the Black B could move to the square which the Black R now occupies there would be no mate! Note also in the actual solution that when Black moves 1,, B-Kt5 a flight is allowed the Black K as against the threat but when Black moves 1,, B-Kt5 a flight is allowed the Black K as against the threat but permits of a pretty cross-check, self-block and pin variation.

In the defenses of 1,, P-B4 and 1,, Q-R3 we find the echoed play of White's QP and BP. In the former there is also a line opening for the B on R8 to guard K4. In the latter K4 is guarded by the Q following 2, P-B4 ch, RxP c.p.; 3, P-Q4 from: Dr. Erman (Detroit), John Stubbe (Durbain, N.H.), Peter Korf (Grand Rapids), N. Gabor (Cheminati), T. Lundberg (Dallas), Rev. G. M. Chidley (Toronto), H. Groendyke (Newport, Ky.), James Bolton (New Haven).

Correct solutions to Problems No. 47 and 48 (received too late for inclusion in last issue) were received from: J. S. Hunter Jr. M.D. (Rochester, Minn.), Peter Korf (Grand Rapids), James Bolton (New Haven), and John Stubbe (Durham, N.H.). Dr. J. M. Erman (Detroit) submitted partial correct solution to Problem No. 48.

Chess Life In New York

TOURNAMENT NOTES:-the big news of the moment is that the Manhattan Chess Club will spon-sor the most important international tournament since 1927. The date—December 24-January 2. The ten players include EUWE, NAJ-DORF, STAHLBERG, and an American contigent headed by Reuben Fine and giving youngsters Bisguier and Kramer a chance at true international status! More details in a later col-

Christmas Intercollegiate Team Tournament, it can be definitely stated, will be played at Columbia University. Teams of 4 representing American, Canadian or Latin American colleges are eligible to compete in this seven round Swiss System event. For details, contact Rhys Hays, 430 West 116 St., N.Y.C. 27, N. Y. A Columbia Fraternity House will provide accommodations for a liminumber of out-of-town testants.

The high schools are competing for the Marshall Chess Club trophy now held by the Bronx High School of Science. The five round Swiss event looks like a win for the Stuyvesant team headed by Elliot Hearst.

The Marshall finals sees Carl Pilnick holding a narrow lead ahead of Evans, Hanauer, Fajans, Mengarini and Dunst. Donovan. off to a poor start, seems to have recovered his true form, and can expected to climb up in the standings.

standings.

Ted Dunst, unpredictable as ever, scored in a beautiful upset against Larry Evans with opening moves: 1. PKA POWA, P. R. KB4!? Kt-QB3, 3. Kt-KB3, Q-B2; 4. P-KK13; and White's K-side attack won through!

Memorable Chess Dates Compiled by A. Buschke

19 1825 F. Healey, prominent English problemist, born
1849 James Mason, English master and
author, special problemist, born
1856 K. R. Laufs, prominent German
problemist, born
1868 J. Hilmeny, Czech problemist, born
1868 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Champroblemist, born
1868 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Champroblemist, born
1869 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Chamborn
1869 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Chamborn
1860 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Chamborn
1861 J. Rashdan, prominent American
born
1862 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Chamborn
1863 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Chamborn
1864 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Chamborn
1865 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Chamborn
1866 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Chamborn
1866 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Chamborn
1867 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Chamborn
1868 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Chamborn
1868 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Chamborn
1869 J. R. CAPABLANCA, World Chamborn
1869

I. Kashdan, prominent American master, born J. Tolosa y Carreras, Spanish master, problemist, author born F. Gamage, the outstanding Ameri-can—problemist, born E. Grunfeld, Austrian master, born S. Flohr, Czech-Russian Grandmas-21 1882

S. Flour, Czecn-tausstat Grandmaster,
for, The Strong player of the Morphy's uncle, strong player of the Morphy's the Morphy's the Morphy's the Morphy's the Morphy's the Morphy's the Morphy of the M

in the Bondon book, J. Owen, editor of "Chess Player Magazine", strong English player die

Magazine, strong English player, died chess master, author, and chess master, author, born A. Burn, English master, died C. Kockelkorn, prominent German problemist (of the "firm" of Koltz and Kockelkorn) born J. Paluzie y Lucena, Spanish problemist, strong player, author, bibliographer and collector, cold style? S. Reshevsky, the most prominent American chess master of our days born

(old style?) S. Resnevsky, the most prominent American chess master of our days M. Porges, Czech master B. Kagan, strong player of Polish-Prussian descent, chess promoter and publisher G. Walbrodt, prominent born

28 1871

master, Dawson, most prominent livings English problemist (Fairy Chess) born G. Marco, Austrian master, editor of Wiener Schachzeitung, born C. Torre, prominent Mexican master S. Lipschutz, American master 1889

1905 C. Torre, prominent Mexican mas-ter 1905 S. Lipschutz, American master, author dide 1905 G. Reichhlem, (see Nov. 6, 1839) 30 1905

1905 Eugen v. Schmidt, Russian-Balti master, author die

Boost American Chess!

By Joining the USCF Are You A Member?

Is Your Friend A Member?

里 2 2 当

8 8 8

of 11. R-B3 ch etc.

16. K-Q1.

Queen-side).

be a mistake.

14. Kt-B3! 15. RxP!

move.

B-Kt5ch!

1 4 2

2 1 6

White must now lose a piece. Where is his compensation?!

10. R-R3! PxKt 10. ..., PxB would not do because

of 11. R-B3 en etc.

11. B-B6!!
According to Modern Chess Openings (Korn) there is a draw by
11. ..., PxB; 12. QxPch, K-K1; 13.
Q-R5ch etc. But, as Rather points

out, White can win with 13. B-Ktch!, PxB; 14. QxPch!, K-B1; 15. R-KKt3 and if 15. ..., Q-R4ch;

The analysts have overlooked that

Black can force an immediate draw (if he wants it) with 11..., PxB; 12. QxPch, K-B21; for now 13, R-Kt3? is defeated by 13..., B-B1, 12. B-Q2
Forced (12: K-Q1?, PxB; 13. QxPch, K-K1 and Black's King flees to the Onesn adds)

Spurning the draw by 12. ... Spurning the draw by 12. ..., Q-Q1; 13. B-R6, Q-R4ch; 14. B-Q2, Q-Q1 etc. After the text, 13. B-R6? would

B. R-Kt3! Threatens to swap Queens.

Not 15...., KxR (if 15...., KtxK) ch; 16. K-Q1!! wins); 16. B-R6ch

K-Kt1; 17. Q-K8ch and mate next

16. B-R7!!
Avoiding 16. BxRP?, B-Kt5ch!;
17. K-K2, QxR; 18. BxQch, KxB

and White's Queen is lost! Another way is 16. ..., RxB! 17. QxR,

16. KxR
17. QxPch
Both sides must be content with

QUEBEC PROVINCIAL

NORTH SHORE CHESS LEAGUE

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00

Practical Endgame Play..... 2,00

20% Discount to USCF Club Chapters on Orders for five or more titles. Add Five Cents per

Order from

USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y.

Botvinnik the Invincible

Challenge to Chessplayers.

Tarrasch's Best Games

12½ pts. 8½ pts. 7½ pts. 7½ pts.

\$2.00

2.00 3.00

2.00

5.00

2.00

the perpetual check!

Portsmouth (New Hamp.)
Haverhill (Mass.)
Lawrence (Mass.)
Newburyport (Mass.)

Chess By Yourself...

Keres' Best Games ...

Chess Mastery ..

book for postage.

曲

W

章 單

PxOP!

KtxP P-R3!! KxR (if 15...., KtxKt

8 8

1 1

FRENCH DEFENSE

villa uci	Ivial, 1971
White	Black
H. ROSSETTO	G. STAHLBERG
1. P-K4	P-K3
2. P-04	P-04
3. Kt-QB3	Kt-KB3
4. B-Kt5	B-K2
5. P-K5	KKt-02
6. P-KR4	P-0B4
7. Kt-Kt5!?	
4. B-Kt5 5. P-K5 6. P-KR4	B-K2 KKt-Q2

A highly speculative line instead of the safe and sane 7 BxB.

v. B-RB4, O-O!; 10, Kt-B7,! etc.
8, B-Q3!
So that if 8..., PxB; 9. Q-Sch,
K-B1; 10, RPxP! (threatening 11,
R-R3), BxP; 11, Kt-Q6! with a
strong attack.

8. Q-R5 ch!

P-QR3! K-B1

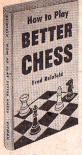
Just Published -

Two New Chess Books

By Fred Reinfeld HOW TO PLAY BETTER CHESS

A stimulating book for all chess players who wish to increase their pleasure and skill.

The key ideas and methods of planning that result in winning chess are clearly presented by an eminent chess player and



Particular tention is given to opening the-ory, for which the author is well known.

The middle game problems of attack and defense are covered, as well as the proper use of combinative play and the advantageous ex-ploitation of po-sitional weaknesses.

RELAX

RELAX

with



75 sprightly and exciting chess games, won by world famous masters in 20 moves or less are instructively annotated



These are the outstanding short games of the past 100 years. The discussion emphasizes the modern methods now favored by top-flight chess masters. now favored by top-flight chess mas-

This book will be relished by both novice and expert as a source of genuine relaxation.

Order from your local bookstore or from

PITMAN Publishing Corporation

WEST 45TH STREET NEW YORK 19

BELL PHONE HAS **GROWING TOURN'Y**

The Bell System Postal Chess Tournament among employees of the various Bell System companies has been growing by leaps and bounds. Starting in 1947 with a first round of 205 games, the second season of 1948 swelled the total 2507 games scheduled among employees. The third round to begin in 1949 is expected to company mand even a more impressive total of games played. In the first round of 1947 only

eight Bell company groups were represented. This round is almost completed with 179 finished games and 26 games still in progress. Round two (1948) found 23 Bell company groups engaged, including Western Electric and Canada. Of this round 333 games have been completed, with 2174 games still in progress.

The Bell System Postal Chess

Tournament Notes, issued with great frequency, has grown from a few to nine pages with systema-tic charts of the results of the various sections; and this repre-sents what has become one of the most outstanding examples of the promotion of employee good will upon a nation-wide basis

PENN STATE WINS FROM RED ROSES

Penn State Chess Club opened its chess season with a victory over the Red Rose Chess Club of Lancaster at home head-quarters on the Penn State campus. Oddly enough, both teams lacked their top-board men in T. Eckenrode of the Red Roses and

D. Hatch of Penn	State:
Penn State	Red Rose Chess
L. Gerwig 2	McDivitt 3
M. Zalmanovich 1	Stettler 0
R. Cressman 0	Hawks 1
M. Quintero 1	Huss 0
W, Pascoe 1	Herr 0
B. Dell 0	Furman 1
R. Angstadt 1	Buckler 0
R. Keiger 1	Musser 0
D. Baker 0	Cattel 1
Penn 5½	Red Rose 31
P. S. C. St. Control of the Control	CD CD

PLAN INTERSTATE TEAM MATCHES

Interstate chess hostility, as represented by team matches, is reaching a new high in the last months of 1948. At Wheeling the annual Tri-tate Championship added a team contest between Ohio, Pennsylvania and West Virginia. Now news is released that a five-state team match is planned between Illinoins, Iowa, Minne-sota, Nebraska and Wisconsin, while other plans envision a four-state team match at Terre Haute (Ind.) between Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky and Misouri.

END PRELIMS AT BATON ROUGE

The qualifying rounds of the annual City Champions of Baton Rouge (La.) ended with the following players scheduled to participate in the final championship rounds: Addison, Gladney, Grant, Herzog, Raymond, and Wetherford. The tournament will end on November 30.

For The Journament-Minded

November 27-28 Missouri State Championship Kansas City, Missouri

To be held at Kansas City YM CA; combination Swiss and Round Robin and a B Class tournament; write to Ross Latshaw, YMCA Chess Club, Kansas City, Mo., for details.

November 28 U. S. Lightning Chess Championship West Orange, New Jersey

Seventh Annual U. S. Lightning Chess Championship will be held Chess Championship will be neid at Log Cabin Chess Club, 30 Collamore Terrace, West Orange, N. J. on November 28th; entry fee \$3.00 to USCF members (non-members add \$3.00 for annual USCF dues); Tournament Director Richard W. Wayne, datalls on time and entry. Wayne; details on time and entry

December 4-5 Washington State Championship Seattle, Washington

To be held at New Seattle Chess Club, Assembly Hotel, 9th and Madison, Seattle; six round Swiss; permanent trophy for winner; entry fee \$1.50; limited to residents of Washington; for details write: Richard P. Allen, 413-15th Ave., No., Seattle, Wash.

December 4-5 Oklahoma State Championship Stillwater, Oklahoma

Will be held at Oklahoma A & M College, Stillwater as guest of Gambit Chess Cub; five round Swiss with cash and magazine sub-Swiss with cash and magazine sub-scription prizes for first through thirteenth place; open to State residents; entry fee \$2.00 to USCF members (non-members add \$1.00 (USCF dues); play begins 1:00 p.m.; for details write: John C. Monk, office of President, Olda-homa A & M College, Stillwater, Oklahoma.

U. S. Intercollegiate Team Championship New York, New York

Open to four-man teams repre senting colleges in the United States, Canada and Latin America; dates are tentative; will ca, dates are tentative, will be played at Columbia University; entry fee \$5.00 per team; team members must be members of USCF (Dues \$3.00); for details write: Rhys Hays, 430 West 116th St., New York 27, N.Y.

KING'S MEN CLUB **ELECTS OFFICERS**

At the annual meeting of the King's Men (Detroit) Chess Club Rudolph Echardt was elected president, Dr. Bruno Schmidt vicepresident, William Sergeant secretary, William Wolfe corresponding secretary, Dr. A. Bookstein treasurer, and Thomas A. Jenkins tournament director.

The King's Men (USCF Chapter No. 95) is one of the strongest chess clubs in the Detroit area. Board one is played by Dr. Schmidt, co-champion of Michigan. The tournament director, Thomas A. Jenkins, is on the USCF Board of Directors.

TO THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION:

Please accept our entry to the Tournament for the Intercollegiate Team Championship of the United States, to be played at New York City, December 26-30, 1948. NAME OF TEAM CAPTAIN....(Please Print) ADDRESS (Street Number) (City)

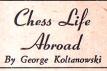
We agree to be bound by the playing rules of the United States Chess Federation and the College Chess Committee, and to comply with the decisions of the Referee, the Tournament Director and the Tournament Committee.

(Please sign full name)

All entries should be sent to RHYS HAYS, 430 West 116th Street, New York 27, N. Y., together with entrance fee of \$5.00 per team. Individual members of team must be USCF members (Dues \$3.00 to nonmembers). Checks or money orders should be payable to RHYS HAYS. Please do not send currency.

Chess Life

Saturday, November 20, 1948



WHAT'S THE BEST MOVE?



rsbkr3, ppppplplp, 5p2, 8, 4Q3, P2KSPlq, 4R1R1 White to move

Send solutions (the main line of play) to Position No. 14 to the Editor, CHESS LIFE by October 5, 1948.

Here is a game from the recent Belgium championship. White: De-Belgium championship. White: Devos; Black: Van Lennep. Sicilian Defense. 1. P-K4, P-QB4; 2. Kt-KB3, P-Q3; 3. P-Q4, PxP; 4. KtxP, Kt-KB3; 5. Kt-QB3, P-KKt3; 6. B-K2; B-Kt2; 7. B-K3, 0-0; 8. 0-0, Kt-B3; 9. Kt-Kt3, B-K3; 10. P-B4, Kt-QR4; 11. P-B5, B-B5; 12. B-Q3, P-Q4; 13. P-K5, Kt-K1; 14. P-B6, PxP; 15. B-QB5, KtxKt; 16. RPxKt, ExB; 17. QxB, P-Q5, 18. PxBP, ExP; 19. BxR, KxB; 20. Kt-K4, B-K4; 21. QR-K1, eR-B1; 22. Q-R3, R-B3; 23. QxRP, B-Kt2; 24. Q-R3, Rx-BP; 25. RxP ch, K-Kt1; 26. Kt-Kt5, Kt-B3; 27. RxB ch Black resigns. Venice, Italy: An internaional tournament is being played here with some of the following masters comsome of the following masters com-Tartakower, Canal, Najdorf, Grob, Szabo, Medina, etc.

LUNEAU WINS INFORMAL TOUR'Y

An informal inter-city tournament, held at Alexandria (La.) was won by John C. Luneau of Alexandria upon the basis of a Sonne-born-Berger breaking of a five-way tie for first place. Nineteen players participated in the four-round Swiss. A team tournament, held at the same time ended with Baton Rouge as victor, Shreveport sec-ond and Alexandria third.

TAMPA RADIOS BARTLESVILLE

A short-wave radio match beween the Tampa Chess Club of Florida and the Bartlesville (Oklá.) Chess Club is in the making, and if plans go through a team of four Floridans: Nestor Hernandez, Arthur Montano, R. B. Diaz and Jas. B. Gibson will battle on the airwaves against Bartlevilles' best on November 14.

WILMINGTON TOPS **RED ROSE CHESS**

The Wilmington (Del.) Chess Club journeyed to Lancaster, Pa. to face the Red Rose Chess Club and returned triumphant with a 6-4 victory over the Lancaster club. The Wilmington Chess Club is the newest chapter member of the USCF-so new that a charter number has not yet been assigned

to	it.	
Wi	Imington Chess	Red R
W.	Hart0	K. Kraeger
A.	Fischer	M. Paul
C.	Harding3	D. McDivitt
L.	Muir1	- C. Herr
	Zeller1	J. Logue
	Donaldson1	D. Hawks
	Thomas1	J. Huss
	Knecht1	J. Lafferty
	Gutelius0	J. Birchler
	Uscinski0	N. Fuhrma
1	Wilmington0	Red Rose

CATALAN SYSTEM U. S. Junior Championship

Oak Ridge, 1948 Notes by Edw. J. Korpanty

proper time.

BxP 9. QxBP Q-Kt3

The Qkt on Q2, instead of QB3, would be handy at this point. White could not dictate

so much,

10. Kt-B3 Kt-QR4

Black's difficult position leads him on to
further weak moves. He drives the Q off
his B, but his Kt gets further out of play.

11. Q-KR4 0-0-0

R4 0-0-0
suicide. With the QB and Q-files and
ground KR1-QKt7 open to White the
should give White a sure win.

K4 Kt-B3 play 14..... OR-B1

Rt-Qt.

14. Ktkt Pxkt 16. QxB QR-B1
15. BxP BxB

This is humiliating. That P does not deserve such care.

17. QxB-B1 K-Ktl 19. Kt-Kt

18. KRQ BxB BxB and and the Black fxt

The dagonal is shared and the Black fxt

The dagonal is provided by the first of the board.

20. QxKt ch Kriz 21. R-Q5 Q-Kt

The noor Black A is a porty yield. red and the Black Kt now controls the board, 21. R-Q6 Q-Kt5

After 24......, Q-K1



Resigns , PxR or P-Kt3; Q mates. White's ositive from the beginning to the Black was caught flat-footed very

KING'S GAMBIT U. S. Open Championship Baltimore, 1948

Notes by I. Rivise

centry in equalizing.

4, PxP Kt-KB3

This is the recommended move and probably best but—about two years ago as Black I tried to outgambit the gambiteer with 4,, P. QB3 (to try to keep White's center under control); 5. P.Q4, Q.R5 ch; 6. KB1, Kt-K2; 7. Kt-KB3, Q-B3; 8. PxP, PxP (8,, QKxP probably was better but I was worried about a possible P-roller in the center); 9. P.QB4, P.KK14; 10. Kt-QB8, P.KE5; 11. Kt-K5, P-B6 with fantastic complications.

5. Kt-KB3
This is su

The more logical move appears to be 7.

KLKB3 giving back the P but gaining a tempo (when White takes the P) to further is development.

5. P-04

his development.

8. P-Q4 P-QB4

A serious positional error. White tains a fine passed P which sticks i throat. Better would have been

B-Q3 B-Kt5
Q-K1 ch K-B1
Lis is one of those games where or game plays by 16. Q-B1 17. B-B3 Tournament Life

置曲

Ö

Q-Q3 KtxB; 19. BxQ, KtxQ; 20. BxR also for White although Black up a terrific battle in this

8

置

After 17, Kt-K4

BYLAND

ak ak ak

FRENCH DEFENSE U. S. Biennial Championship

South Fallsburg, 1948

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

White W S Black W SHIPMAN S RUBINOW P.K4 P-K3 3, Kt-0B3 - B-Kt5 P-04 P-04 4, P-K5 P-0B4 tew years ago the Russians experimented a the idea of delaying this move. However, it must be made before long and persent the somer the better.

Kt-QB3

QR-Kt1 Q-Kt5

P-QB4 Q-B2 QxBP in mind, Q-R5 R-Kt5 QxQ ch R-Kt3 PxP

and is somewhat safer.
28. K-K3 P-R5
29. R-O82 R-K48 34. K-K3
30. R-KB2 R-K6 ah 35. K-Q4
31. K-Q2 R-QR8
32. Kt-B6 ch K-K1
17 35. Kt-B8 to hold the KP, 35. ...

After 40. Kt-K5 ch

1

0

R-Kt

1 名置

● 1 1

务

K-B1, etc

24. RxR ch 25. K-Ktl 26. R-Q2 27. K-B2

is 27., R-R3; 28. Kt-Kt3, R-R-Kt2, P-QR4; 30. Kt-Q2, BxBP, RxRP; 31. KtxB!); 31. R-Kt7, etc. But the text should also win

ever, it haps the 5. B-Q2

\$

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand Dept. of Mathematics University of Rochester, Rochester 3, New York

FOUR KNIGHTS GAME Biennial Championship South Fallsburg, 1948
Notes by Erich W. Marchand

| White | Black | RUBINOW | 1, KASHDAN | PxP | Kt-KB3 | Kt-QB3 | 5, Kt-Q5 | | Kt-B3 | Kttter. KtxKt 6. PxKt Kt.Kt5
this Black hopes to end up a P to the od or else prevent White from casling, wever, there is a surprise in store. Best is 6. ... B-Kt5 ch followed by 7.

P-QKt4 9.—K-Q2 Q-K2 ch If 9, Q-K2, P-Q6!; 10 ow. 10. Q-K1 B-R3 ch. 12. P-Q6!

the balance and passive 16 K-B3 17. QxQ ch 18. QR-Q1

Kt-B3 ch
he is very delicate because of his
sition. Doubtless his best reply
be 18,......, Kt-Q5 aiming at Bs
colors and a probable draw. QR-B1 21. R-KKt1
Kt-Q5 ch 22. RxKt!
BxP

After 22. RxKt KASHDAN



RUBINOW

must have overlooked this powerful Otherwise he strely would have played when he had the chance, If now l the chance, If nov R-K1 ch, K-B1; 24, B R-K7, P-Q4; 26, KxI

held. T B-B6 K-K3 P-QB3 BxP RxB R-Q8 B-R R-Q1 B-Kt5 R-Q8

QUEEN'S GAMBIT New York State Championship Endicott, 1948

Notes by Jack Soudakoff

White

J. SOUDAKOFF

1. P-Q4

P-Q4

P-Q4

S. BxP

P-K3

2. P-QB4

P-K6

3. Kt-KB3

Kt-KB3

Kt-KB3

R-K-KB3

R-KB3

R-K-KB3

R-KB3

R-K-KB3

R-KB3

R-K-KB3

14. P-R3
A very effective move that limits the scope of Black's QB. 14. Kt.Q5 is premature:
1. — QKtxKt; 15. PxKt, B-Q3 (or 15. ..., P-K5; 16. Kt-Rt5, B-KKt5); 16. B-B4, B-0-0 16. B-KKt5 P-R3
B-QB4
of the KKt file, though temptisasterous for Black,
PXB 19. BxKt Q-K2
KtxKt 20. Kt-R4 14. 15. B-K3

Endgame Positions No. 37 and 38 Chess Life, October 20, 1948

Chess Life, October 20, 1948

Position No. 37 by Reti: 1, K-R61*(a), B-K4; 2, K-Kt71, B-R2 (if 2,, BxQ ch; 3, PxB and Black is in zugzwang); 3, P-B4!
PxP (if 3,, P-Kt5; 4, P-B5, PxF; 6, Q-B6 ch wins); 4, P-B5; (Not 4, PxP, B-K5; 5, P-B5, BxQ ch; 6, PxB, PxP wins); BxP; 5, PxP, BxQ ch; 6, PxB, R-R1; 7, KxR, K-Q2; 8, K-Kt8 and wins, (a) Not 1, K-Kt72, B-K5; 2, P34, BxQ ch; 6, PxB, R-R1; 7, KxR, K-Q2; 8, K-Kt8 and wins, (a) Not 1, K-Kt72, B-K5; 2, P34, BxQ ch; 6, PxB, R-R1; 7, K-KT7, B-K5; 2, P34, BxQ ch; 6, R-K3, B-K5; 2, PxB, BxQ; 1, R-K5; 2, PxB, BxQ; 1, R-K7, R-K7,

moment, Black must parry Kt-Kt6.
20. K-R2 21. Q-R5
Losing at once. The R is sorely neede first rank, 22. QR-B1

After 22. QR-B1 REHBERG



second point.
23. P-QKtd Bs/KtP 26. QxR Q-B2
24. RxB Rx 27. Q-Ktd ch K-R2
25. Q-B5 ch K-Kt2 28. Kt-B5 B-B1
And now the win is accomplished simply
by the trainfer of the Kt-to B5.
29. Kt-Kt3 P-Ktd 30. Kt-R5 Resigns
For it 30. Q-R5 31. Q-B5 ch, K-Kt1
(or K-R1); 32. KtxP ch, K-Kt2; 35, R-Q8, etc.

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE Virginia State Championship Charlottesville, 1948 Notes by Erich W. Marchand

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

White
C. R. LEVET R. CHAUVENET
1. P-04 Ki-KB3 3. Ki-QB3 B-Kt5
2. P-04 P-K3 4 Ki-B3 P-B4
One of Black's principal objectives in this
defense is to give White doubled and
blockaded QB Ps.
5. P-QB3 B-Kkt ch 7. B-Kt5 P-Q3
6. P-KB 0-0 8. P-K4
This seems to overlook Black's sharp reply.
More judicious would be 8. Q-B2
8. — Q-R4 9, B-Q3
White can scarcely defend both Ps. If 9.
P-K5, PxP, Chot 9. — Ki-K5; 10. B-Q2 or
9. — QxP ch; 10. B-Q2); 10. PxP, Ki-K5;
11. B-Q2, R-Q1 with a good game. If 9.
Q-Q3 (or B2), KtxP, White therefore decides
to give up a P for quick development,
9. — QxBP ch 10. K-K2
Kt-B3
Apparently better, though rather involved,
is 10. — PxP; 11. B-Q2, Q-Kt7; 12. R-Kt1,
QxF; 13. B-Kt4, QxP ch. However, there
seems to be no good way to prevent II. B-Kt
and Black's developing move seems logical
enough.

PxP 19. B-B4 PxP 19. B-B4 55 ch 20. P-KR4 QxKt 21. R-K1 Q-K4 22. B-Kt5 QK4 23. P-B4 -QR4 24. R-K3 B-Q2 25. QxKt Kt-Q5 ch QxKt Q-K4 P-QKt4 will 27. BxP B-R6

26. P-K5 mate! 31. R-K3 32, B-Kt5

PxP?, B-Kt5; 33, Q-Kt5, Q-Q7 ch; 34 Q-B8 ch; 35, K-B2, QxB ch and , Q-Kt3, lf 32, PxP K-Kt1, Q-I P-B4 33, PxKP

After 3. PxKP CHAUVENET



LEVET

33. QxQP
Black should now win by 33. B-Kt5
31. Q-Kt6, Q-Q7 ch; 35. K-Kt1 (if K-B1, BR6 ch), Q-B8 ch; 36. K-B2, QxB ch; 37.
K-K1, Q-Q8 ch; 38, K-B2, Q-Q7 ch; 39. K-Kt1, Kt6. . P-K6 Q-Kt7 ch 36. K-Q2 . K-K1 Q-B8 ch

Having missed his chance at move 33, Black and no better than allow the draw.

37. Q-B7 ch

K-R1

38. 0-R5 ch

Drawn

FRENCH DEFENSE 30 Board Simultaneous Denver, 1948

Notes by W. M. Spackman

Notes by W. M. Spackman
White
W. W. ADAMS W. M. SPACKMAN
1. P.Kf P. Ki 6. 7 B
2. P.Q4 P.Q4 7. Q-Kt4 P.P.
3. Kt-Q83 B-Kt5 8. P*P Q-B2
4. P.K5 P.Q84 9. K-Q1
5. P.Q83 B-Kt ch P. W. Q1
5. P.Q83 B-Kt ch V. Q1
9. ... QKt-B3 10. B-QKt 5
9. ... QKt-B3 10. B-QKt 5
Looks to me like waste of time, as he can't exchange advantageously

J. B. Gee Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld I. Rivise
Edw. J. Korpanty
G. E. Page
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff

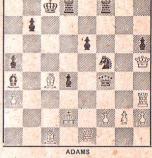
offee-house! QB1 is felt at the time that, Kt-B4 — but 11. Kt-K2 needed for the

Black has an open R4 later. 16. R-QKt1 KR-B1? I had a feeling this wasn't the best, and that 16, ..., P.RR4 won (17, B-Rt2, Kt-Q5)—but Adams came around to my board fast, and I lost my herve.
I. Q-R5

nerve. B-R5 19. Q-Kt5 P-QR4 B-K1 and I lost my
17. Q-R5
18. R-Kt4
A mild trap:
QxB ch, etc. 18. Ř. kt4 B. Kl A mild (trap: if 20. RxP, KxR; 21. QxR, \lambda Sh ch, etc. Now, why Adams didn't keep the R on the 4th rank, I don't understand. 20. R. Kt3? B. R. S. 21. R. R. BxP ch was certain this was wrong when L. played

P-Q5 24. Q-R5 B-R5 P-R3 25. B-B4 Q-B5 ch

After 25., Q-B5 ch



strong passed P.

26. K-Q3 QxBF

Kt-K6; 27. R-B3 with wild comons — but perhaps it was best. I

tely overlooked the following simpli-

30. BxK B-Kt4 of 31. K-K4 PxB 32. R(IJ)xP stainly win; but it was chausted; B-Q2 40. K-B6 BxQ 41. R-R R-R reh 42. K-K7 Rafe 43. KxR and should have drawn — but

GREATER CHICAGO CHESS LEAGUE

Berwyn Chess Club Pound Newell Adams Hawthorne Ches Electro Motive Stoppel Edwards Electro Wilson Chess Hawthorn

Nowak Adams Norin . Stetzer Austin Wilson

ORANGE, N. J.

W. Walbrecht

CLASSIFIED ADVS.

COLLECTIONS OF MASTER GAMES

Alekhine, Anderssen, Bernstein, Botvinnek, Capablanca, Chigorin, Charousek, Euwe, Keres, Lasker, Marshall, Morphy, Nimzovich, Pillsbury, Pomar, Rubinstein, Schlech-Yates-Steinitz, Tarrasch. Write for List or specify in whose games you are interested. Also large selection of Match and Tournament Books, Chess Magazines, Problem Books, etc. Let us know your wants.

A. BUSCHKE, 80 E. 11th STREET, NEW YORK 3, N .Y.

CLUB SECRETARIES: Please ask for details of our CLUB PLAN.





Vol. III

Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Sunday December 5, 1948

R. BYRNE WINS LIGHTNING

MICHIGAN ADOPTS NCCP

National Chess Coordination Program Finds Michigan State Ass'n Ready

At a special meeting at Lansing, Michigan the representatives of the chess clubs that form the Michigan State Chess Association voted enthusiastically to adopt the National Chess Coordination Program of the United States Chess Federation. The plan had been discussed previously at the regular August meeting of the Association.

In adopting the plan, the Michigan State Chess Association made radical changes in its policy and structure to conform with the new program, of which the most drastic was the shifting of the Association from a club membership structure to an individual membership basis. Hereafter USCF members in Michigan will pay dues of \$5.00 per year, of which \$2.00 will be retained by the Michigan State Chess Association and \$3.00 accure to the USCF for membership and subscription to CHESS LIFE.

Instrumental in arranging for the adoption of the NCCP were the Michigan State Chess Ass'n officials: President Virgil E. Vandenberg (Lansing), Secretary-Treasurer Reuben Buskager (Battle Creek), Vice-President Elias J. Van Sweden (Grand Rapids), and Honorary Vice-Presidents A. H. Palmi (Jackson) and F. A. Hollway (Grand Repids). The aniet and intelligent actions of these officials in studying and presenting the plan gave Michigan the golden opportunity of being the first State to climb upon the NCCP bandwag-on.

The NCCP was presented to the consideration of the Michigan State Chess Association by USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend to whom also credit is due for making Michigan (his home state) the first one to align itself with the new USCF policy.

The special meeting at Lansing was attended by representatives from Lansing, Battle Creek, Jackson, Kalamazoo, Grand Rapids and Detroit. Other localities and clubs were represented by proxy to make the final vote an unanimous decision

TAMPA DRAWS IN RADIO MATCH

The Tampa Chess Club in its long-distance match with the Bart-lesville (Okla.) Chess Club had to be content with a draw. Playing for Tampa were Nestor Hernandez, Arthur Montano, R. B. Diaz, and James B. Gibson, Jr. For Bartlesville the team was: J. P. Hogan, C. F. Sievers, L. M. Oberlin, and W. R. Whitney.

At the Tampa end, the games

At the Tampa end, the games were played at the Floridan Hotel with the moves relayed to L. P. Geers who transmuted them to Bartlesville via short-wave. The Tampa radio experts were L. P. Geers of W4DIN, John H. Sohl, Jr. of W4KQS, Pat Patrick of W4GMJ, Ed. Hughes of W4NRT, Fred Hansen of W41WX and Dick Heuer of W4GEE, all of the Tampa Amateur Radio Club.

Other long-distance chess matches by short-wave are sought by the Tampa Club which is now planning a match with the Hiram Walker Chess Club of Peoria (Ill.) on the tentative date of December 12.

KMOCH BECOMES USCF OFFICIAL

Hans Kmoch, the talented Viennesse master who now makes his nome in New York, has accepted the appointment as USCF Vice-President to fill out the term of Richard W. Wayne, who is resigning because of business complications. Kmoch will also serve as chairman of the USCF Tournament Committee in place of Wayne.

Noted as an analyst and writer on chess, Hans Kmoch is also recognized as one of the ablest of tournament directors, in which capacity he served at the recent U. S. Open Tournament at Baltimore. He is recognized as well for his skill in simultaneous exhibitions. Since coming to New York Kmoch has made a notable contribution to American chess literature by his fine annotations in Chess Review.

MANHATTAN CLUB WILL WELCOME CONTRIBUTIONS

The total cost of the International Tournament, to be held from December 23 to January 2, with a list of players including Dr. Max Euwe of the Netherlands, M. Najdorf of Poland, and Reuben Fine, Isaac Kashdan. Arnold Denker, Herman Steiner, Al Horowitz, George Kramer and Arthur Bisguier, will be met by the Manhattan Chess Club and its friends.

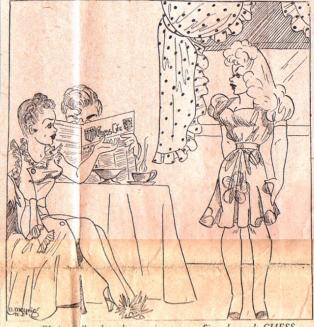
Contributions to the fund will be welcomed from friends and well-wishers, and should be addressed to Sidney Kenton, Chairman Torunament Committee, 100 Central Park South, New York City.

PITTSBURGH Y CLUB ELECTS OFFICERS

At the Pittsburgh Downtown YMCA Chess Club William R. Hamilton was elected president, Mr. Schuette and Mr. Cheesemen were elected vice-presidents, Mr. Meese treasurer and Mr. E. Coons secretary. Schuette continues as editor of the "En Passant," club publication.

Mates And Stalemates

By Anita Meynig and Walter Froehlich



"It is smyller than the morning paper. Since he reads CHESS LIFE, I can get a glimpse of him sometimes during breakfast."

Hesse Gains Tri-State Championship By Winning Playoff Game With Sachs

By Winning Playoff Game With Sachs

Herman Hesse of Bethlehem, Pa., defeated 16-year old Ranier Sacks
of Cleveland Heshts, Ohio in their play-off game to capture the 1948 TriState Champion hip of Pennsylvania, Ohio and West Virginia. Hesse
and Sacks, both nunners-up in their recent state championships, had tied
for first place, finishing ahead of the champions of Ohio and Pennsylvania and the co-champions of West Virginia.

This year's Tri-State Congress, held under the auspices of the Wheeling Chess Club at the Hotel McLure, Wheeling, W. Va., found the Ohioans winning the team championship by defeating the West Virginia players by a 11/2 to 41/2 in a double-round match of six boards. Due to last minute illness of some of their players, the Pennsylvania team failed to appear.

Hesse and the youthful Sachs, who is still in high school, finished their tournament schedule with scores of 4-1 each; Hesse had three wins and two draws (with Dietz and Hurt) while Sachs won four games but lost his secondround contest to Hesse. Another teen-ager, 18-year old Paul Dietz of Pittsburgh, Pa., Pennsylvania State Champion, scored 3½-1½ to finish third; ahead of the West Virginia Co-Champions, Dr. Siegfried Werthammer of Huntington (2-3) and John F. Hurt, Jr. of Charleston (1½-3½), and Ohio Champion, Elliott E. Stearns of Cleveland, who had the ill fortune to lose all five of his tournament games.

Young Sachs had the satisfaction of winning from all the current state champions in the tournament but he could not best Hesse, who tied for fifth place in the 1948 Biennial U.S. Championship Tournament at South Fallsburg, N. Y. Hesse relied on the Nimzovich Defense in the playoff game and scored over Sachs in 39 moves.

The Wheeling Chess Club displayed acumen and skill in the handling of the Tri-State Congress. They provided a fine trophy for the individual champion, as well as silver watch fobs for the members of the champion Ohio team.

In the team matches, 16-year old Myron Frederic of Columbus and Ernest S. Somlo of Cleveland scored 2 and 1½ points respectively to star for Ohio. Edward M. Foy of Charleston with 2 points, William Cuthbert of Wheeling with 1½ points and Reid Holt of Charleston with 1 point accounted for the total West Virginia team's scoring.

CHAMP'S K. O. IS O.K. TO CLUB

The Marshall (Detroit) Chess Club spent a pleasant_evening in testing the mettle of the present Michigan State Champion, George Eastman, and found him "chessworthy" in a simultaneous exhibition at the northeast YMCA. Eastman won 20, lost 1, and drew 2.

L. EVANS SECOND; J. PARTOS THIRD

SPECIAL:— Robert Byrne, U. S. 1947 Intercollegiate Champion, captured the Seventh U. S. Lightning Chess Championship with a score of 8-1 in the tournament held at the Log Cabin Chess Club, West Orange, N.J. Larry Evans was second with 7-2; Julius Partos third with 6½-2½ and Herbert Seidman fourth with 5-4. Richard W. Wayne was tournament director.

(For details, see issue of December 20th, 1948.)

WAYNE RESIGNS AS USCF OFFICER

Richard W. Wayne, Chairman of the U. S. Championship Tournament Committee and recently elected Vice-President of the Federation, has submitted his resignation due to the pressure of personal business. Mr. Wayne is a member of the firm of Burch Bros Ltd of Atlantic City, and the enforced absence of one of the partners, which has prespectedly deveload, as increased Mr. Wayne's resignation titles that the USCF Executive Committe felt compelled to accept Mr. Wayne's resignation.

Mr. Wayne's resignation.
In resigning Mr. Wayne wrote in part:

I would like to say that my entire association with you and with the Federation has been a source of great pleasure and happiness to me and I have enjoyed working along with you. May I be so presumptuous as to ask all of you, most emphatically, to continue on the fight we have been waging to put American chess on a democratic basis; great progress has been made in the past two years, culminating in the resolution passed by the Board of Directors at Baltimore and by the actual conduct of the Championship Tournament at South Fallsburg which proved, to me, conclusively, that our way is the only proper way. Carry this fight to a complete and successful conclusion and do everything possible to avoid any return to the old ways of special privileges for the few and you will receive not only the thanks of American chess players but also a deep sense of self-respect in having done what you believe to be right regardless of the pressure from "big names" and "big money."

STARK AWARDED CCLA GAME PRIZE

M. C. Stark of Washington has been awarded the special prize offered by the Correspondence Chess League of America for the best-played game at the 1948 U.S. Open Championship at Baltimore won by a contestant who did not finish among the leaders. Stark received the prize for his fighting victory over A. S. Pinkus. The award was judged by the editors of the Chess Correspondent, which published the game with notes by Larry Evans in November.

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa under the act of March 9, 1878.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

Address all subscriptions to:— Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street
Dubuque, Iowa
OR
12869 Strathmoor Avenue
Detroit 27, Michigan Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Address all communications

Editorial

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Milton Finkelstein
Dr. P. G. Keeney George Koltanowski Eri
Fred Reinfeld William Rojam

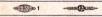
John D. French Erich W. Marchand

Address all communications the United States Chess (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I.

Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Volume III. Number 7

Sunday, December 5, 1948



RICHARD W. WAYNE

Words are at times faint and meaningless symbols, which fail utterly W to express the thoughts they wish to make articulate. Recognizing this inherent weakness in the written word (which cannot portray the expressive inflections of the voice), we will not attempt to do more than indicate the infinite regret with which we have received the unwelcome tidings of the resignation of Richard W. Wayne as USCF Vice-President and Chairman of the Tournement Committee o

tidings of the resignation of Richard W. Wayne as USCF Vice-President and Chairman of the Tournament Committee of the Federation.

Mr. Wayne has presented such insistent and pressing reasons for his retirement at this time, that even the selfishness (where chess is concerned) of your USCF officials could not remain adamant in refusing a reluctant but gracious acceptance.

There remains, therefore, only the pleasant necessity of remembering the many fine and delicate missions that Mr. Wayne has accomplished; and the sad compulsion to bid him a temporary farewell in the hope that the parting will be short in time, although it will seem long at every chess meeting where his counsel will be missed.

For many years a USCF Director for New Jersey, Richard Wayne has been distinguished in particular for the clarity of his ideas and his courageous and unflinching stand for whatever course he deemed to be

courageous and unflinching stand for whatever course he deemed to be the right. His unfailing generosity in disposing of his own time and unceasing efforts on behalf of the Federation can never be forgotten. As a Chairman of the USCF Tounament Committee, his contribution both in the Wayne Report and hi the conduct of the recent U.S. Blennial Championship at South Fallsburg cannot be too highly praised as an arthuities of winterlying the conduct of the recent U.S. exhibition of painstaking attention to detail combined with an intelligent and practical approach to the problems that beset all tournaments.

Chess can ill afford to lose its Richard Waynes, even for the span of months; but facing this dire necessity, we wish him the best of luck in his business ventures, and express the fervent hope that the absence

will be short, but profitable,

Montgomery Major

Promoting A Chess Exhibition

By Homer H. Hyde President, San Antonio Chess Club

With the hope that it may help other chess clubs in promoting chess exhibitions by visiting masters, I should like to explain how we promoted two exhibitions in San Antonio. One was given by Mr. I. A. Horowitz, January 22, 1947, and the other by George Koltanowski, January 18, 1948. Both were held during the March of Dimes campaign, with the net proceeds to go to the March of Dimes. One of these exhibitions claused \$50.00 art has always the sales of the state of the sales of the state of the sales hibitions cleared \$25.00 and the other \$20.00 above the fee for the visiting master and expenses.

Now for the "modus operandi." We decided to print tickets ahead Now for the "modus operand." We decided to print tickets anead of time, utilizing the advantages of advance ticket sales. Sales were made by members of the club, and by placing others on sale at a local sporting goods store which customarily handles ticket sales for football games between the local high schools, free of charge. A special feature was the arrangement of a match between the visiting master and our local city champ. Thus, the ticket for the Kilanowski exhibition was exactly as follows:

Chess Match, Lecture, and Exhibition

GEORGE KOLTANOWSKI

Match Game With W. N. KENDALL

City Champion — 2:30-P. M.

Simultaneous Exhibition — 7:30 P.M.

Benefit of the March of Dimes

Elks' Club, Sunday, January 18, 1948

ADMIT ONE

Tickets may be numbered for convenience, numbers 1-40 being offered to entitle the purchaser to play in the simultaneous, the remaining entitling them to be spectators only. A reduced price may be made

for sudents or spectators, as deemed advisable.

This ticket was printed at a cost of \$2.50 on ordinary business cards by the Paul Anderson Co., stationers.

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., Newport, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

ort, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped on the problem No. 56

By R. Fortune (So. Africa)

First Prize—B.F. Tourney, 1947-8

By J. J. Rietveld (Holland)

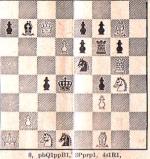
Second Prize—B.C.F. Tourney, 1947-8

1 分 宣

Problem No. 58
By L. Larsen (Denmark)
Lst & 2nd Pr. (ex aequo)
B.C.F. Tourney, 1947-8

B

宣



Problem No. 57
By C. S. Kipping (Wednesbury,

Eng.)
st & 2nd Pr. (ex aequo)
B.C.F. Tourney, 1947-8



8

bik2SIS, PRB2p2, P2p1pr1, 2p2pp1, S. S. SS5p, 2p2PIK, 1p2k3, SSp1, 2p2PIK, 1p2k3, SSp1, 4PQIP, S White mates in three moves he for going problems are the first and second prize winners of the 1947-48 Two and Three move tourneys of the British Chess Federa The Federation now announces the following tourneys for 1948-49: For orthodox direct mate problems in three moves.

For orthodox direct mate problems in two moves. (Not more

than two from each composer.)
For orthodox direct mate problems in five moves.

曲

Composers must submit two diagrams in clear chess type (stamped or drawn) of each problem entered, with full solution under the diagram, but with name and address on one diagram only. Entries should be mailed in envelope marked: B.C.F. to H. F. Blandford, 44 New Kent Road, London, S. E. 1, England on or before Feb. 28, 1949. Corrections will be

On the prize problems diagrammed above, the Judges commented:

No. 55. The key prepares the way for the King flight and the Black
Rook apprently requires close confinement. A melange of selfblocks, Rook apprently requires close confinement. A melange of selfblocks, halfpins and correction play. No. 56. Four interferences on f4 are elegantly separated. A pity that 1..., Be5 allows a new mate by 2. Rc4 to creep in. No. 57 and 58. First and Second prizes ex aequo. No. 57 is an original and witty theme. The Black Knight has the choice of four squares but in each case is forced to retract his move, thereby reunpinning the Rook. Masterly construction, all duals being avoided, thanks largely to the White King. No. 58. The key "waits"; any move by a Black Knight lets in a White Knight and so on. There are ten distinct mates including five models, of which two by the Queen and one each by the two Knights and Pawn. A very fine example of its kind.

Please note and pardon two errors in this column in the issue of November 20th,
The second variation of the Synthetic Problem should have read: 1...., P-Kkt7; 2.
Kt-Kkt3 (not 1. , P-Kkt7; 2. Kt-Kt6 as printed). The Forsythe notation under
Problem No. 54 was incorrect but the diagram was correct.

Solutions:—

The key to Problem No. 51 is;— 1. Kt.B5 with threat of 2. Q-B6. The Black defenses are; 1. ..., BvQ or Blis 1. ..., Kt.Q5; 1. ..., Kt.P2 are answered by White respectively with 2. Kt.B6; 2. P.B1; and 2. Q-Q2. Has a pleasing key and a pretty self-block.

The key to Problem No. 52 is;— 1. R.KlR with threat of 2. P.K4 ch and P.Q4 mate. If 1. Kt.R1; 2. Q-KP ch. K-R3; 3. Q-B6. If 2. ..., K-Q5; 3. P-K3. If 2. ..., K-B5; 3. Q-K4. In the foregoing variation (intention of the composer) there is a serious dual greatly marring the purity The dual: 1. ..., Kt.R; 2. Q-R6 h, K-K5; 3. Q-B4. If 2. ..., K-Q5; 3. Q-R5. The worthwhile tariation is; 1. ..., P-K3; 2. Q-Q4 ch. K-K5; 3. Q-B4. If 2. ..., K-Q5; 3. (Grand Rapids), Jack Spence (Omaha), John Stubbe (Durham, N.H.), Burney Marshall (Shreeveport), N. Gabo (Cincinnati), Rev. G. Murray Chidley (Toronto), Dr. J. Erman (Detroit), T. Landberg (Dallas), J. Bolton (New Haven).

achieved by newspaper notices on the sports pages, Publicity was achieved by newspaper notices on the sports pages, by the March of Dimes Campaign, by spot announcements on the radio stations by their sports announcers, and by display advertising in store windows. Mr. Paul Anderson made ten advertising posters, size about 18" x 24", with information similar to that printed on the tickets. These were made by what he termed a "blueprint process." The lettering was first done by his artist in black, then photographed. From the negative, blueprint copies were made. These were mounted on cardboard with scotch tape. Various leading stores selling chess sets, etc. were then contacted. They readily agreed to placing a display in their windows. Displays consisted of the poster placed behing a chess-board with the men set up as in a game in progress. Publicity was set up as in a game in progress.

The key to getting the cooperation of newspaper, radio, and business

men is, of course, staging the exhibition for the benefit of a charity, with the local city champion given the opportunity to match his skill with that of the visiting master. The later is not essential, but helps considerably in assuring financial success and in arousing chess interest. considerably in assuring inflantial states and the considerably in assuring inflantial states and the constraint of the was: "Sure, anything for the March of Dimes!"

Chess Life In New York

TED DUNST is down in my book as the inveterate philosopher, the man whose presence in a chess club makes at once for a laughing crowd of onlookers. Ted, a one-time correspondence school em-ployee, has acquired a smattering and more of all knowledge. His post-mortems of his games become at the same time little explorations in the encyclopedia.

A powerful player, Dunst has A powerful player, Dunst has selected an unorthodox style of play which convinces every one of his opponents that the game is definitely impossible. This feeling

his opponents that the game is definitely impossible. This feeling is especially evidenced when Ted plays his own "invention," the "Wild Bull." He claims that "it violates all rules and must therefore win every time!" What happens? Well, look at this bizarre short which Dunst won from Kurt Spielberg in the current tournament at the Marshall Chess Club. WHITE: DUNST — BLACK: SPIELBERG— 1. N-QB3!?, P-Q4. 2. P-K4, P-K3; 3. N-B3, N-KB3; 4. Q-K2!, B-K2; 5. P-KN3, P-XP; 6. NxP, P-QN3? (Now Dunst pounces in precise and gleeful form) 7. B-N2, B-R3; 8. P-Q3, QN-Q2; 9. N-Q4, N-K4? 10. NxNch, BxN; 11. N-B6, NxN; 12. BxNch, K-K2; 13. B-Q2!!, Q-Q3; 14. Q-K4!, B-Q5; 15. BxR, P-KB4; 16. Q-B3, RxB; 17. QxR, B-N4; 18. O-O, B-QB3; 19. Q-KN3, P-B5; 20. QR-K1, K-B3; 21. BxP, Q-Q4; 22. R-K4, and Black resistants. BxP, Q-Q4; 22. R-K4, and Black resigned.

resigned. Of course, such tactics do not always succeed, for Dunst is in 9th place in the latest standings, where he is tied with Larry Evans at 3½-2½. The race has become hectic, with Hanauer and Fajans bracketed at 4½-1½, while Plinick and Santasiere stand as well with 4+1.

Memorable Chess Dates Compiled by A. Buschke

December 1 1876 J. Kling, English endgame

poser,
H. Weenik, Dutch problemist
master, author of the classic of
Chess Problem,
A. Meurs, Dutch problemist,
H. N. Pillsbury, American gr
master,
J. Ohquist, Finnish endgame
poser,

Pongracz, Hungarian probl t, Lange, German master, analyst,

8 1898 M. Lange, German author, author, Ozech problemist, borr

(1842 according to other source J. H. Blackmurne, English gr

J. H. Blackmutte, master, (old style) E. Schiffers, Russian died L.Trebitsch, Viennese chess byon-died

sor, Pollmaecher, editor of one of the most widely read German chess columns, died E. K. Falkbeer, Austrian master (later emigrated to London), died G. H. L. Neumann, German grand-borr

master, born
Graf Vitzthum, strong German
player and chess sponsor, diec
George Allen, chess collector (Li
brary Company of Philadelphia),

1907 V. Pirc, Yugoslav grandmaste

R. Wolf, strong Viennese G. Exper, Hungarian master, born (old style?) D. Przepiorka, Polish born

grandmaster, 23 1879 E. Holm, Swedish problemist,

For The Journament-Winded

U. S. Intercollegiate Team Championship

Championship
New York, New York
Open to four-man teams representing colleges in the United
States, Canada and Latin America; dates are tentative; will be
played at Columbia University;
entry fee \$5.00 per team; team
members must be members of
USCF (Dues \$3.00); for details
write: Rhys Hays, 430 West 116th
St., New York 27, N.Y.

Say You Saw It In CHESS LIFE.

By Fred Reinfeld

All rights reserved by Pitman Publishing Corporation, International Copyright, 1945. No part of this article may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publishors.

When Andressen sacrificed two Rooks, the Queen, etc. against Kieseritzky, the finished product was described as "the immortal game." It would be more accurate to describe it as "an immortal game," for since that time there have been many claimants for that title. Not the least deserving is the following little gem, on which Canal may have lavished somewhat less than five minutes. The game has the blazing quality of a Liszt improvisation.

⊕ ≣

学

8

11 PxB!! 12 K-Q2

13 QxPch!! 14 B-R6 mate

先

Microscopically preferable was 12. Kt-K4; 13. BxKt, QxR; 14. QxP,

R-Q2 (amusing would be 14... Kt-Kt2; 15. QxPch, R-Q2; 16. B-Kt4, R-Q1; 17. Q-Q6; forcing mate); 15. Q-KSch, R-Q1; 16. QxKPch, R-Q2; 17. Q-KBch, R-Q1; 18. B-Kt4 mate!

(One of many brilliant games included in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the

Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

Victory in the Omaha High

school Championship went to 14 year old Jerry Belzer with five straight victories. Jack Hamlin and Norman Osheroff tied for sec-

ond With 4-1, and Ronald Ruh and Jerry Gaer tied for fourth with 3-2. In both instances the Sonneborn-

Berger system failed to break the

ties. There were 17 entries in the five round Swiss.

Announcing-for January

1st publication the book of the WORLD CHESS

CHAMPIONSHIP

1948

and distinctively

annotated by Jack Soudakoff and

Sydney Goodman Handsomely bound-

\$3.00 postpaid-Order now.

Available only from

CHESS PRESS, BOX 10

Morris Hts. Sta. New York 53, N. Y.

CHESS BOOKS

By Fred Reinfeld

Nimzovich the Hypermodern 2.00 Botvinnik the Invincible..... 2.00

Challenge to Chessplayers. 2.00 Tarrasch's Best Games...... Practical Endgame Play....

20% Discount to USCF Club Chapters on Orders for five or more titles. Add Five Cents per

Order-from

USCF SERVICE DEPT.

2304 South Avenue, Syracuse 7, N. Y.

\$2.00

3.00

5.00 2 00

2.00

Chess By Yourself.

Keres' Best Games

Chess Mastery

book for postage.

Botvinnik * Smyslov * Reshevsky * Keres * Euwe All 50 games copiously

J. BELZER WINS

AT OMAHA HIGH

8

die

8 8

1 1 1

QxRch QxR

CENTER COUNTER GAME

(S	imultaneous	Exhibition)
White	e	Black
E. C	ANAL	AMATEUR
1 P-	K4	P-Q4
2 P	P	QxP
3 KI	-QB3	Q-QR4
4 P-	Q4	P-QB3
uperf	lous. Develor	ment (4 K
(B3) i	s more to th	e point.

Kt-B3 B-KB4 P-KR3 B-Kt5 P-K3 BxKt? Develops V 7.... B-KB4. White's game. Better

The final blunder. His reliance on the pin receives a cruel jolt.

Just Published-

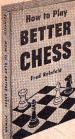
Two New Chess Books

By Fred Reinfeld

HOW TO PLAY BETTER CHESS

A stimulating book for all chess players who wish to increase their pleasure and skill.

The key ideas and methods of plan-ning that result in winning chess are clearly presented by an eminent chess player and writer.



Particular at-tention is given to opening the-ory, for which the author is well known. The middle

Particular

game problems of attack and defense are covered, as well as the proper use of combinative play and the advantageous ex-ploitation of po-sitional weaknesses.

RELAX

with CHESS

75 sprightly and exciting and exciting chess games, won by world famous masters in 20 moves or less are instructivally appropriated. tively annotated.

The brilliant leading to rapid victory are thoroughly explained.

160 Pages \$2.50

These are the outstanding short games of the past 100 years. The discussion emphasizes the modern methods now favored by top-flight chess masters.

This book will be relished by both novice and expert as a source of genuine relaxation.

Order from your local bookstore



Publishing 2 WEST 45TH STREET NEW YORK 19

ANDERSON TAKES TORONTO RAPID

A lad with taking ways in chess, Frank R. Anderson, added the Toronto City Speed Championship to his collection, which includes Onchampionship and Toronto City
Championship. In the Toronto
Speed Tournament held at the
Gambit Chess Club, he captured his section with a 7-0 score and then took the title with a victory over P. Avery who had won his section also with a 7-0 score. Sixteen players competed in the event which was held as a two-section round robin.

At Shawinigan Falls, Dr. Joseph Rauch captured the Quebec Pro-vincial Speed Championship from a field of 28 players from Montreal and Quebec in a 7 round Swiss. The victory of the former Montreal champion showed a return to form after a lapse in the recent Quebec Provincial Championship where he placed fifth. A surprise second was H. Feldman who came from behind in the last rounds. J. Gersho placed third and M. Guze fourth.

"LAST ROUND" NOW DRAMATIZED

The thrilling chess story "Last Round" by Dr. Kester Svensen of Norman, Okla., published in Chess World, has now been dramatized by H. J. J. Slavekoorde in Dutch. Two performances have been given at The Hague with wall-board for demonstration of the game which is the focal point of the story before audiences of 100 or more chess enthusiasts.

FOLID CLUID T	EANANATON
FOUR CLUB T	
Rockford Chess	Bloomington Chess
C. Ekholm 1 N. Roland 1	E. Riggs 0
Dr. Schwartz 1	H. Raymond 0 H. Haines 0
F Benedict 0	P. Lieber 1
F. Benedict 0 R. Cockrell 1	A. Humes 0
	_
Rockford 4	Bloomington 1
Tri-Cities Chess	Decatur Chess
K Wieemann 1	J. Barr 0
L. Mayer 1 A. Rachow	R. Fletcher 0
A. Rachow	Dr. Cchlosser ½ H. Myers 0 R. Stein 0
H. Jeffrey 1 Dr. Wilson 1	H. Myers 0
	R. Stelli
Tri-Cities 42	Decatur 1
Rockford Chess C. Ekholm	J. Barr
N Poland	R. Fletcher 0
N. Roland 1 Dr. Schwartz 0	R. Fletcher 0 Dr. Schlosser 1
- F. Benedict 0	H. Myers 1
R. Cockrell 1	R. Stein 0
Rockford 23	Decatur 21
Rockford 25	Decatur 23
Bloomington Chess	Tri-Cities Chess
E. Riggs 1	K. Wiegmann 0
H. Raymond 0	L. Maher 1 A. Rochow
H. Haines 1	H Joffroy 1
P. Lieber 0 A. Humes 1	H. Jeffrey 1 Dr. Wilson 0
Bloomington 21	Tri-Cities 23
Tri-Cities Chess	Rockford Chess
K Wiegmann 1	C. Ekholm0
K. Wiegmann 1 L. Maher 1	N. Roland 0
A. Rochow 1 H. Jeffrey 0	Dr. Schwartz 0
H. Jeffrey 0	F. Benedict 1 R. Cockrell 1
Dr. Wilson 0	R. Cockrell1
Tri-Cities 8	Rockford 2
MARKET STATE OF THE STATE OF TH	
Bloomington Chess	Decatur Chess
E. Riggs 1	J. Barr 0 R. Fletcher 1
H. Raymond 0 H. Haines 0	R. Fletcher 1 Dr. Schlosser 1
H. Haines 0 P. Lieber 0	H. Myers 1
A. Humes 1	R. Stein 0
——————————————————————————————————————	-
Bloomington 2	Decatur 3

TRI-CITIES WINS FOUR CLUB MATCH

In a four-club team match held at La Salle, Ill. at the Kaskaskia Hotel the Tri-Cities Chess Club of Rock Island (III.), Moline (III.) and Davenport (Ia.) walked away with the honors with a score of 10 points. Second was the Rockford (Ill.) Chess Club team with 81/2 points.

Individual stars of the meet were Russell Cockrell of Rockford and L. Maher of Rock Island with three victories apiece. Albert Sandrin, Paul Adams (Secretary of Greater Chicago Chess League), and Charles P. Adams, all of Chicago, attended as spectators and adjudicated unfinished games.

Final Team Standings
Tri-Cities Chess Club
Decktord Chess Club
Decatur Chess Club
Bloomington Chess Club

PHOENIX CLUB OFFERS WELCOME

The Phoenix Chess Club of Arizona, newest Charter Club of the USCF, has the welcome mat out USCF, has the welcome mat out for all visiting chess players from other climes. The club meets Thursday evenings at the Phoenix YMCA. R. M. D. Wagers is presi-dent, D. W. McElgunn vice-presi-dent, J. H. Padgett secretary-treas-urer, D. R. George activities direc-tor and D. R. Cercevand. tor, and D. R. Gorge and O. W. Manney publicity directors.

Recent increase in chess enthusi-asm in Arizona has brought forth plans for an Arizona State Chess Association, and the process of organization is now under way.

PLUEDDEMANN AT FIRESTONE

Once again, for the fifth con-secutive term, Arthur E. Pluedde-mann has been elected president of the Firestone Chess and Checker Club. Others elected at the annual meeting were: Paul McKay vice-president in charge of checker, Robert Hunter treasurer, and Wallace Zimmerman secretary. Pluddenward achies end tary. Plueddemann doubles as editor of the Firestone Chess and Checker Club Bulletin, one of the most widely circulated club publications and the only one that is a weekly all year around.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

St. Paul Chess	Minneapolis Chess
Robert Ott	Carl Diesen
Robert Gueydan0	Harry Fructma
Larrer Miller0	Caleb Anderson
Clem H. Simmer0	K. N. Pederson
W. E. Kaiser1	Orin Oulman
Ole Aarhus1	H. G. Johnson
Henry Muska0	Larry Narveson
Jas. R. Rowe0	Milton Otteson
Carl Lindgren0	Chas. M. Harding
	Auto and an analysis of the second
St. Paul	Minneapolis

TRI-STATE TE	AM MATCH
Ohio State	West Vifginia State
Peter J. Seitz 1	Gene Collett
William Granger 1	Gene Collett
Ernest M. Wyman 0	Edward M. Foy
E, W. Slater 0	Edward M. Foy
Ernest S. Somlo 1	Reid Holt
Leo Sweet 0	Reid Holt
John A. Meller 0	William Cuthbert
Ernest S. Somlo 3	William Cuthbert
E. W. Slater 1	Edwin Faust
Ernest W. Wyman 1	Edwin Faust
Myron Frederic 1	Tom Sweeney
Myron Frederic 1	A. W. Paull
	-
Ohio 71	West Virginia 4

10/18 TRISTATE CHAMPIONSHIP

1740	IKI-SIAIE CHAIV	F IL II.	OI.	ASI			
Player	i	2	3	4	5	6	Score
Herman Hesse (Penus	ylvania) X	1	2	1	1	1	4 -1
Ranier Sachs (Ohio)	0	X	1	1	1	1	31-1
Paul L. Dietz (Penns	ylvania)	0	A A	-	1	1	2 -3
Dr. S. Werthammer	West Virginia) 0	0	0	n	Y	1	13-3
John F. Hurt, Jr. (V	Vest Virginia)	0	0	0	0	x	0 -5
Elliott E. Stearns (C	achs in playoff game to break the tie.						

TORONTO CITY SPEED CHAMPIONSHIP

I O II O II I II			Service States		and the last		200000	A0000			ш
4. The second se	Gambit Chess	CI	lub.	Tor	ont	0					ŀ
	Section										b
AND THE RESERVE OF A SECOND OF THE PARTY OF	000010	1	9	2	4	5	6	7	8	Score	Н
Players		1	4	7	115	1	4	7	7	7 -0	ı
R. Anderson	······································	X		1	-	100	-	7	1	6.1	ŀ
Kerns		0	X	±	1	1	1	-	-	4 0	ı
Ross Siemms		0	0	X	0	1	1	1	1	4 -0	ı
		0	0	1	X	1	0	0	1	3 -4	L
7. Blumberg		0	0	0	0	X	1	- 1	1	_ 3 -4	۱
W. A. Young		0	0	0	-1	0	X	1	1	0 3-4	ı
W. H. Rockett	The state of the s	0	0	0	7	0	0	X	1	2 -5	ľ
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	x	0 -7	п
M. Birk		v				NAME OF	1000				ı
	Section	n T	·wo								ı
			W	-	4	7	-	- 1	1	7 -1	ı
P. Avery		X	1	Out to	-	1	0	+	-	5 -2	ı
C. A. Crompton		0	X	1	and the	-1	0	1	1	4 -3	ı
V. Meikle		0	.0	X	0	1	1	1	1	4 -0	۱
I. W. Jeffrey		0	0	1	X	0	1	1	1	4-8	۱
		0	0	0	1	X	1	1	1	4 -3	١
		0	1	0	0	- 0	X	1	1	3 -4	1
		0	0	0	0	0	0	x	1	1 -6	1
O. P. Matheson		o	0	0	0	0	0	0	Y	0 -7	١
H Ridout		0	U	U	1000	U	-	Walles Of	2000000	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	

Chess Life

Sunday, December 5, 1948

Chess Life Abroad By George Koltanowski

Page 8

WHAT'S THE BEST MOVE?

Position No. 15 1 1 8 1 8 8 闔

r2b2kl, 1p8ppp, P2P1s2, 8p4, 8, 2ES, 2PIRIPP, 7K White to move Send solutions (the main line of play) to Position No. 15 to the Ed-itor, CHESS LIFE by December 20, 1948.

Solutions to Problems 13 and 14 with names of solvers will be published in next issue.

Venice, Italy: An international tournament here was won by Najdorf (Poland) 11½ pts; 2-3. Canal (Peru) and Barcza (Hungary) 91½ pts; 4. Dr. Euwe (Holland) 8; 5. Castaldi (Italy) 71½. There were 14 participants. 14 participants.

Here is a game from this tounrament. White: Canal; Black:
Dr.M. Euwe. Four Knights. 1.
P-K4, P-K4; 2. Kt-KB3, Kt-QB3; 3.
Kt-B3, Kt-B3; 4. B-Kt5, B-Kt5; 5.
O-O, O-O; 6. P-Q3, P-Q3; 7. Kt-K2,

O-O, O-O; 6. P-Q3, P-Q3; 7, Kt-K2, Kt-Kt3, Kt-Kr4; 10. Kt-B5, B-Kt3; 11. P-Q4, P-XP; 12. P-XP, P-Q4; 13. P-KR3, B-KKt(B4); 14. P-XB, Kt-B3; 15. B-Kt, P-XB; 16. B-K3, Kt-K5; 17. R-B1, R-K1; 18. P-KKt4, Q-B3; 19. Q-R4, Q-K2; 20. KR-K1, QR-Q1; 21. R-XP, R-Q3; 22. R-XR, Kt-XR; 23. Q-B6, R-Kt1; 24. Q-XQ-P, Q-Q2; 25. B-K-B4, P-K-R3; 26. Kt-K5, Q-R5; 27. Kt-B6, KB1; 28. P-B6, R-K1; 29. R-K7 Black resigns. Black resigns.
England: The championship of

England: The championship of England was won by R. J. Broadbent with \$1\seta_2\$ out of 11 points. 2-5. B. H. Wood, H. Golombek, Sir George Thomas and P. S. Milner-Barry 7 pts. Alexander was 7th with $5\frac{1}{2}$ and W. Winter 10th with $3\frac{1}{4}$

31. Miss Price won the Woman's

Championship of England.

London: A match England-Holland ended in a tie 10-10 in a double round match. Dr. Euwe on board one won and drew one from Broadbent.

They say: Botvinnik is making a movie on how he won the World's Championship......does that mean Hollywood bound?

When Reshevsky arrived in Hol-land for the World's Champion-ship one of the Russian delegation greeted him and instead of asking him: "Who are you?", he asked "How are you?" Whereupon Re-Shevsky answered: "Fine." Immediately Botvinnik was informed that Fine had turned up after all to play for the title. . .!

all to play for the time...:

Dr. Euwe sent a telegram to the
F. I. D. E. renouncing on his
chance to play in the tournament
for a challenger for the World's
title. He is willing to step aside
to allow Najdorf to play. They are
expecting Fine to make the same

to allow Najdorf to play. They are expecting Fine to make the same gesture in favor of Stahlberg.

Essen, Germany: The 1948 championship of Germany was won by Unzicker 13½ pts; 2. Kieninger 12½; 3. Machate 10½; 4-5. Niephaus and Schmid 9 each; 6. Rautenberg 8; 7-8. Czaya and Dr. Troger 7; 9-10. Nurnberg and Rellstab 6½; 11. Teschner 6. There were 16 players.

A tournament in Moscow in mem-

A tournament in Moscow in memory of Master Rjumine was won by Kam and Auerbach.

White SHAFFER P-K4 Kt-KB3 P-Q4 KtxP Kt-QB3 B-K3 P-KR3 Q-Q2 te threat is

8

17. P-B5

17. P-B5 1f PxP, P-19. P-K6! 20. PxKP 21. KR-K1 24. RxKP 1f K-B3; 25

Ŝ

SHAFFER

SICILIAN DEFENSE North Jersey Chess League Orange, 1948 Notes by Erich W. Marchard

Notes by Erich W. Marchand
E. T. Mintee
E. T. Mintee
E. T. Mintee
I. McCORMICK
N. ODHAN
(Lorg Active Type)
P. P. Color
P. P. Color
P. P. Color
P. C

post for the Black Q. Worth considering, however, would be 4. K.t-KB3 so that if 5. Kt-QBS, White QBP will be blocked.
5. P-QB4 Q-B2 8. 0-0 KKkK
6. Kt-QB3 Kt-K2 9. Qxkt Kt-K8
7. B-K2 QKt-QB3 10. Q-Q2
Not good since it blocks the QB. Correct is 10. Q-QS! Kt-K4; 11. Q-Kt4!
10. B-K2 11. P-QR3 and 12. B-Kt2 are indicated.

11. B-B3 12. P-QKt4
There is no good counter to Black's next
move which will gain at least the minor exchange, But 12. R-QKt1, Kt-Q5; 13, Q-Q3
would at least prevent the loss of a P.
12. Kt-Q51 13. B-Q1
II 13, Q-Q3 (os some such), KtxB ch wins a
piece, If 13. R-Kt1, KtxB ch; 14. KtxKt,
OPP

QxBP 15. P-B4

Kt-Kt6 15. Kt-Kt6
This proves unwise. The situation is more critical than it appears since White's attack will now develop very fast. Probably best is 15. . . , P-Q3 to prevent P-K5 by White.

QxB B-K2 Q-B5 P-QKt4

0

" \$

1

After 22., Q-Kt2

\$ 8

2889

軍中

1 1

麗

by no means lost. In fact his lead pment well compensates for the lost

12. P-OKt4

18. P-K5!

22. B-Q5! 23. RxB 24. PxKt If K-B1; 25.

Q-K3.

QxBP 26. RxKP ch K-B3
RxQ 27. RxRP and wins

B-Q2

Kt5. PxKP BxP Kt-B2

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE

U. S. Open Championship

Baltimore, 1948
Notes by A. Y. Hesse

Notes by A. Y. Hesse

White Black
C. PILNICK I. KASHDAN
1. P-Q4 Kt-KB3 3. Kt-Q83 B-Kt5
2. P-Q84 P-K3 4. Q-B2 P-QKt3
This move indicates the Q-Indian variation, but actually prepares for P-QB1 for a Black attack upon the center, characteristic of the Nimzovitch system of strategy.
5. P-K4 BsKt ch 8. Kt-K2 0-0
6. PxB P-Q3 9, 0-0 Kt-B3
7. B-Q3 P-K4 10. P-B5
LIP to this point White has developed a good center which should be allowed to stand undisturbed, White's 10th move plays into his opponent's hands instead, aiding the strategy mentioned in the above note. An immediate advance on the K-side is indicated at on KE, PxP
11. PxBP PxP
11. PxBP PxP
11. PxBP 12. B-R3
11. PxBP 13. Explicitly in blocking off the effectiveness of the Bs and increasing the operations of the Black Kts, White's 14th move belongs in this observation, 12. — Q-K2 15. P-KB4 13. Kt-Kt3 B-K3 16. RxP QK-Q2 14. B-Kt5 Kt-Kt1 17. QR-K1 17. R-Q1 was better, for the Q-file was of greater importance as proven later. 17. Kt-Kt5 Black thus attained cooperation of his Kts, pointing toward centrol of the Q6 square.

sulting loss of

resulting 22. 23. B-B1

time Q-B3 P-B3

After 24., KASHDAN

梅

食

K-side.

KKt-K4
n of his K+
Q6 so

operation of his Kts,
I of the Q6 square.
21. PxB QR-Ktl
22. Q-K2,
s of his 19 Q-R5, and

置曲

\$ \$

8

置

PILNICK
d; Black is turning the apparent
ses of, the doubled Ps on the QB file
source of strength to further his plans
eration of the two powerful Kts. The
Bs are nearly out of play, Strange
Kashdan, the champion of B over Kt,
on the Kt, which he here handles in
ful fashion.

27. O-Kt3

31. R-K4 32. B-K3

KR-Q1
at dominates the final combine White's desperate threat on
A fine mastery of detail by

R-QB7 37. K-R1 QxB 38. P-Kt3 Kt-B8 39. QxR Kt-K7 ch Resigns

RETI OPENING

Boston Team Match

Notes by John Curdo

After 6. KtxKP?

Black
J. CURDO
P-Q4 4. P-QKt4
P-Q5 5. PxBP
P-Q84 6. KtxKP?

自当中自身

-

8

Journament Life

G. ODELL.
9. B-R6 Kt-B3
10. BxB KxB
11. 0-0-0 Q-tsi
12. Kt-Kt3 Kt-QR4
13. P-KKt4 KtxKt ch
14. RPxKt B-K3
15. P-B4 KR-B1

1 1 1 1

å

9 3

麗

Kt-KT

Q-Kt5 or

KR-B.

16 . . , BxP; 17. PxB, KtxP

four Ps for the piece.

Q-Kt5

1 9 9 1

SICILIAN DEFENSE)
Illinois State Championship

Fourth Playoff Game Chicago, 1948 Notes by Albert Sandrin

After 16., Q-Kt5

Conducted by Frich W. Marchand Dept. of Mathematics University of Rochester. Rochester 3, New York

6. P-K3 And now it is Q-R4 the age dd Cambridge Springs Defense, 7. Kt-Q2 8. Q-B2 9. BxKt 10. KtxP 11. B-Q3 12. P-QR3 B-Q2 KR-Q1 B-K1 P-KR3 P-QKt3 his failure to remove R-R6 PxP

19. R-R2

As a decome we determine the policy of the p

foresight his KRt2 is protected and now he has had time to create a protected passed of the has had time to create a protected passed of the had been dependent of the had bee

Kt-B4 WHITAKER



Millin Viendy	Million State of the state of t
EVA	NS
39. RxB!	
Forced but good, Wi	hite's attack is very
strong. 39 KtxR	41. KtxP R-R4
40. R-B7 Kt-B4	The state of the s
Black hopes to stir u	some complications
by returning the excha	inge.
42. KtxR RxKt	44. Kt-B6 BxKt
43. PxR QxR	45. Q-B5!
Very neatly retaining h	is P. If now 45 ,
Kt-K2; 46, PxB, Ktxl	7; 47. B-Kt5.
45 Q-Q3	54. K-B2 K-Q3
46. QxB K-B1 47. P-K4 QxQ	55. K-K3 K-B4 56. K-O3 P-Kt3
48. Px0 Kt-03	57. K-B3 P-R4
49. P-B7 K-K2	
50. B-R6 K-02	59. K-04 P-R5
51. P-B8(0) Ktx0	60. PxP P-K4 ch
52. BxKt ch KxB	61. PxP ch K-K3
53. P-B4 K-B2	62. P-R5 Resigns
* *	*

NIMZOVITCH DEFENSE U. S. Biennial Championship South Fallsburg, 1948

Notes by Erich W. Marchand White KRAMER P-Q4 P-QB4 MER 4 Kt-KB3 B4 P-K3 lively continu Q-B2 but better

5. P-QR3, KtxP! P-QR8, Ktxl²!
Q-K2
well conceived pla
P-K3 P-R5
Q-B2 P-R6 6. B-Kt5 as the sequel 9. P-QKt3

After 9. 9. P-QKt3?



hardly be 9. 10. QxB

13. K-Q2 KtxRF and should win, But he answer. 19. R-R2 20: KR-R1

20. KR-R1 21. K-B3 22. P-Kt3 2. P-B3 would pede Black's B 26. PxP 27. K-Kt3 28. P-R4

OR-R4 White failed to recover P.K4 32 Q.R.R. R.Q1 K.B3 33 KR-Q1 R.Q5 B.Kt5 34 R.RR KPyR ch B-K3 35 K.Q3 P.R7 Fine once said: "Passed Pawns sushed." White now sadly regrets to remove this P. R.R6 37 K.B2 BxP ional play often finds its only re-che chance to bring about witty ns. Without this resource the RP

K-B1 P-Q7 RUY LOPEZ U. S. Open Tournament Corpus Christi, 1947

Corpus Christi, 1947

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

White

1, YANDFSKY
P-K4
KI-KB3
KI-QB3
P-K8
KI-RB3
KI-QB3
P-QB3
P-QB3
P-QB3
P-QB3
P-QB3
P-QB3
RI-KB3
P-QB3
RI-KB3
P-QB3
RI-KB3
P-QB3
RI-KB3
RI-BB2
P-QB3
RI-BB2
P-QB3
RI-BB3
RI-BB2
P-QB3
RI-BB3
RI-BB After 40....., K-R2

M 重多曲

YANOFSKY

The game might be said to begin at this point. White has a slight advantage due to more space, better R positions and Black's rather restricted Kt. 41. R(B1)-KK11 44. B-Q4 R-B5

44. B-Q4 R-B5 45. R(Kt1)-Kt6 R-B4 46. RxP 44. R(81)-KKt1 44. B-Q4 R-B5
42. RxP RxP 45. R(Kt1)-Kt6 R-B4
43. R-R6 ch K-Kt1
Much better than 46. BxP, RxP. After the

J. B. Gee Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld I. Rivise
Edw. J. Korpanty
G. E. Page
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff text if 46... 46. 47. RxR 48. BxR 49. B-Kt5 II 52..... ..., RxP; 47. RxR, KxR; R(B2)xR 50. K-R3 RxR 51. K-Kt4 Kt-B4 52. B-K7 K-B2 49. B- Kt5 K-B2 II 52... Kt-B4; 53, 53. P-R5 ch K-R3 54. B-B8 ch K-R2 55. K-B5 Kt-B2 56. K-K4 Kt-K1 57. P-R4 K-Kt1 58. B-K7 K-B2 59. B-Q8 PXP P-R5 ch. 60. P-R6 61. K-Q4 62. KxP 63. K-Kt5 64. PxP 65. BxP 66. P-B4

Annotators

Solutions:-Endgame Positions No. 39 and 40

Endgame Positions No. 39 and 40 Chess Life, November 5, 1948—Position No. 39 by Groesser;—1, Q-Q4 (a), Q-K2 (b); 2, Q-R8 ch, Q-B1; 3, QXQ ch, KXQ; 4, P-B7 wins. (a) Not 1, Q-K5, Q-R16-K, R. 22, 3, P-B7, Q-R8 ch; Not 1, Q-Q-K12, Q-R3 ch; Not 1, Q-Q-K12, Q-K3 ch; Not 1, Q-Q-K12, Q-Q-K3 ch; Not 1, Q-K12, Q-Q-K3 ch; Not 1, Q-K12, Q-Q-K3 ch; Not 1, Q-K12, Q-Q-K3 ch; Not 1, Q-K13 ch; Q-K12 ch; Not 1, Q-K13 ch; Q-K13 ch; Not 1, Q-K13 ch; Q-K13 ch; Not 1, Q-K13 ch; Not 1, Q-K15 ch; K-R2 and draws. Not 1, Q-K15 ch; Q-Q-K12 ch; K-K2 and draws. Not 1, Q-K15 ch; Not 1, Q-K15 ch; K-K2 and draws. Not 1, Q-K15 ch; K-K2 ch;

2. (c. d. c. d. c.

SOME CHRISTMAS SUGGESTIONS

CHESS AMATEUR, vols. 1-15, 1906-1921, bound in 11, \$65
CHESS PLAYER'S CHRONICLE, 1841-1802, beautifully bound, \$100
CHESS REVIEW, 1933, 1935-1942 bound and 1934 unbound, \$65
BRITISH CHESS MAGAZIKE, 1886-1915 bound, \$100

Bilguer-Handbuch, 8th ed, Knoch-Nachtrag sum Bilguer Bilguer and Rmoch Logether, Bilguer and Rmoch Logether, CHESS NEWS FROM RUSSIA, completie Nov. 1945-June 1947.

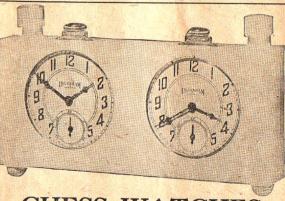
Keidanz—Chess Compositions of E. Cock. Cloth \$3; half lea.

Morley—My one contribution to the St. St.

NEVER A CHARGE FOR POSTAGE IF CASH ACCOMPANIES ORDER. DEDUCT 20% IF ORDER IS \$12.50 OR MORE, in any combination of the above listed books or books listed elsewhere. ASK FOR OUR LISTS (Free).

*A FREE Copy of the 91 Games played in Parnu 1947 (reg. price \$3.00) will be supplied with purchases of \$10 or more.

A. BUSCHKE — CHESS LITERATURE 80 EAST ELEVENTH STREET, NEW YORK 3



CHESS

Compact — Accurate — Attractive — Fully Guaranteed No Electrical Connections - Can Be Carried in Pocket

Watch cases are hand made of translucent plexiglas—a material of great beauty despite the fact that it is very tough. The start and stop mechanisms are accurately fitted and assembled by skilled watchmakers. The entire unit is positively guaranteed against defects of workmanship and materials for one year.

Deluxe Model

Choice of white or black with white trim, with superior grade of watches, complete with cloth-lined plexiglas carrying case. Price \$17.60 (Federal Tax Included)

Standard Model Choice of white, black with white trim, or red with white trim, complete with cloth-lined

cardboard carrying box.

Price \$14.03

(Federal Tax Included)

SYRACUSE 7, N. Y.

Cash with order, mailed post paid. \$4.50 discount (75c per watch) on orders of six or more watches.

USCF SERVICE DEPT. 2304 SOUTH AVE.

8 8 的一個一個 GRING This game was played just after Denker proved this line unsound in his match with Kevitz. PxKt 8. QxP oh K-B2

6. PxKt 8. QxP oh K-B2

7. Q-R5 ch K-K2 9. PxP

The usual 9. QxQP was refuted by Denker's simple QxQ!! Capablanca didn't see it.

8. Kt-B3 11. QxQ oh

10. Q-B4 ch Q-B3!

If II. Q-B7ch, Q-K2 chc!; 12. QxQ, BxQ; and it I3. P-Q5, Kt-K15: and the threats of Kt-B7 and BxP win or 13. B-Kt2, B-B3! and wins. 13. Kt-R3 14. B-Kt2

11. KtxQ 12. P-Q5? Kt-QKt5! What else? B-Q2 ing 16 , B-R5 ch and 18 23. R-B1 ch K-Kt1
24. Kt-B2 BxKt ch
25. KxB BxR
26. RxB RxP ch
Resigns B-R5 ch Kt-Q6 ch KtxB B-Q5 ch! Kt-K5! RxB

å McCORMICK 23. Kt-B6 ch Not a briller but the logical way to fin-pless opponent. Of course if 24. PxP and 25. Q-Kt3 ch. BxKt 27. RxP P-B4 Q-Q4 28. R-R8 ch K-B2 PxQ 29. RxR Resigns P-K1 24. PxB 25. QxQ 26. PxP QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED U. S. Biennial Championship South Fallsburg, 1948 Notes by Erich W. Marchand

Story W. Marchana
He Black
N. WHITAKER
Kt-KB3 4. Kt-83 P.-K3
P-B3 5. "B-Kt5 QKt-02
P-Q4
P-Q4
P-R4, P-Kt4, T. P-K5, P-KR3,
Famous Denker-Botvimik Radio
ation, It leads to very complitions.





Vol. III Number 8 Official Publication of The United States Chess Federation

Monday, December 20, 1948

MARSHALL MATCHES PARIS



ROBERT BYRNE TOPS EVANS CCLA

Twenty-One Chess Players Competed
In Seventh U.S. Annual Lightning Tourney

IN ANNUAL LIGHTNING MEET

Displacing Max Pavey, who did not defend his title, Robert Byrne of Yale, 1947 Intercollegiate Champion, won the Seventh Annual U. S. Lightning Tournament with a score of 8-1, drawing with Dr. Mengarini and younger brother, Donald Byrne. Second place went to Larry Evans with a score of 7-2, representing losses to Robert Byrne and Julius Partos. Third place was captured by Partos with 6½-6½, while Herbert Seidman placed fourth with 5-4. Donald Byrne and Dr. Mengarini tied for fifth with 4½-4½ each

In the preliminaries in Section B, Robert Byrne captured first place with $8\frac{1}{2}\cdot 1\frac{1}{2}$, losing to Dr. Ariel Mengarini and drawing with Jeremiah Donovan. F. Howard and Dr. Mengarini placed in a tie behind him for second with $7\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2\frac{1}{2}$ each. In Section A Donald Byrne topped the field with $6\frac{1}{2}\cdot 2\frac{1}{2}$, while Larry Evans and George Krauss tied for second with 6-3 each.

The tournament was held at the quarters of the Log Cabin Chess Club in West Orange, N. J. with Richard W. Wayne acting as tournament director and Forry E. Laucks of the Log Cabin and Vincent Starke serving as the general managers. Twenty-one players were present, including representation from the New York Metropolitan area, New Jersey, Washington, D. C., and Cleveland, Ohio.

In the consolation tournament, Julius Goodman of Cleveland scored 5½-1½ to win first place, repeating his performance of a year ago in Brooklyn.

PORTSMOUTH TOPS NO. SHORE LEAGUE

With a final match score of 6-0 the Portsmouth (N. H.) Chess Club swept the North Shore Chess League with a game score of 27½ victories. Second was Haverhill (Mass.) Chess Club with 18½ in the four-team double-round contest of the League.

NORTH SHORE CHESS LEAGUE

PHILA SERVES CHESS TREAT

The World Hobby Exposition held at the Convention Hall in Philadelphia became a real chess treat when the Mercantile Library Chess Association maintained a large booth with 12 tables for chess which were constantly in use.

E. R. Glover, president of the MLCA, and Norman T. Whitaker were on duty every day from 1 to 11 p.m. and were assisted by others of the "Merc's" 180 members. Large new boards and men, furnished by the Gallant Knight Co. of Chicago, were used and a large assortment of chess books published by the McKay Publishing Co. of Philadelphia were on display.

MEMORIAL HIGH RETAINS TROPHY

In the High school Team Tournament sponsored by the Jersey City YMCA Chess Club and held at the Hoboken YMCA, the Memorial High School chess team defeated the Demarest High School team twice by scores of 3-2 and 4-1 to retain custody of the Paul Helbig traphy.

CCLA CELEBRATES RECORD YEAR

With the assigning of the 1948 Leaderships the CLA wound up a full year of record breaking tournaments. In every one of the events there were more entries than in any year in the League's history.

In the Leaderships, Special and Regular, there were over 120 entries. Last year there were only 103.

The largest tournament of the year, as in all years, was the 1948 Grand National, for the official Correspondence Chess Championship of the U. S. A. for 1948. There were more than 480 contestants signed up for the event. This is considerably larger than any previous Grand National. Over 50 sections were required to divide the players successfully. New York and California each entered enough men to make a full separate division in each state.

The CCLA too set a record in membership. Its members now look with pride on their rapidly growing group and find every reason to believe it is one of the finest and strongest correspondence chess organizations in existence.

LOUISVILLE HAS NEW CHESS CLUB

A new chess club of 40 members resulted from the chess classes at the Louisville (Ky.) YMCA sponsored jointly by the YMCA and the Louisville Chess Club. The YMCA has offered generous clubroom facilities for the new club.

Howard Kearley, formerly of Washington, was elected president of the new organization; A. Mccarthy vice-president; Miss Grayce Bishop secretary-treasurer; and Jackie Mayer, Kentucky Junior Champion, was named corresponding secretary. The group meets Wednesday nights at the Louisville YMCA at 7:30.

U. S. CHALLENGES FRANCE TO DUEL BY ATLANTIC CABLE

New York vs. Paris Cable Chess Match Planned By Marshall Chess Club

Sunday, December 19, sees the chess experts of Paris and New York pitted against each other by Atlantic cable in a match of eight boards, from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., New York time. The American team will play from the rooms of the Marshall Chess Club in New York, which sponsors the event, and the team will be captained by Dr. Edward Lasker, who arranged the match for the Marshall Chess Club.

the event, and the team will be captained by Dr. arranged the match for the Marshall The American team will have Reuben Fine (World Champlonship contender) on board one and the other places will be filled by: Isaac Kashdan (1947 Open Champion), I. A. Horowitz (Editor of Chess Review), Milton Hanauer (former New York State Champion), Joseph Faucher (New Jersey Champion), Jack W. Collins (Brooklyn Chess Club Champion), and Mrs. Gisella Kahn Gresser (U. S. Women's Co-Champion).

The French team will be captained by Dr. O. S. Bernstein, Franco-Russian internationalist. By the Chaude de Silans, Woman Champion of France. At New York Marcel Duchamp, artist, will serve as French unpile for the match.

RAGAN CAPTURES MISSOURI TITLE

Youth again triumphs as John Ragan, 18-year old St. Louisan who first tried his hand at chess only two years ago, bested the veteran H. Wesenberg of Kansas City in a play-off game to take possession of the 1948 Missouri State Championship. Ragan, a studious and industrious young player with a natural talent for the game proved a startling upset in the six round Swiss when he tied H. Wesenberg in the regular tournament with a score of 5-1, conceding his only loss to Wesenberg, while Wesenberg yielded a loss to R. Schooler.

Fifteen players competed in the six-round Swiss event conducted by the Missouri State Chess Association C. Harrold and R. Schooler tied for third with 4-2 each, while R. Vollman and R. Poohle tied for fifth with 3\(\frac{3}{2}\)-2\(\frac{1}{2}\). These ties were not broken in the final standing.

ROZSA REPEATS IN OKLAHOMA

In the third annual tournament of the Oklahoma Chess Association, Dr. Bela Rozsa, professor of music at Tulsa University and USCF Vice-President, for the third successive time captured the Oklahoma Championship with a score of 4½-½, ceding his only draw to S. J. Mayfield, who placed second.

J. Mayfield, who placed second.
Third place went to J. H. Gill,
fourth place to E. N. Anderson,
and fifth place to D. K. Higginbotham. Miss Maxine Cutlip won
the woman's title as highest-ranking woman player in the five round
Swiss which had 32 entrants.

With the youngest entrant aged 17 and the oldest, Dr. Howard Carleton, Sr. (Cooperston) at the tender age of 85, it was evident that Chess in Oklahoma appeals to all ages.

ULVESTAD PLANS EXTENSIVE TOUR

Olaf Ulvestad, well known chess analyst who placed in a tie for third in the recent U.S. Championship, is planning an extensive tour of the country. Leaving Seattle on January 20th, he will tour the Pacific Coast until February 5th. From February 7th to March 1st he will be in Texas. During March he will cross Illinois, Michigan and Ohio, In April he will be in Pennsylvania, New York and New England.

Mr. Ulvestad is offering a regular simultaneous exhibition up to 40 boards, plus choice of one of the following half-hour features:

1) a two-board simultaneous blindfolded speed display with Mr. Ulvestad allowing himself 15 seconds maximum per move;

2) a lecture-game, highlighted and explained with a talk on new ideas in the opening.

Clubs interested in engaging Mr. Ulvestad may address him for a date as: Olaf Ulvestad, 2113 - 41 Avenue, S.W., Seattle 6, Wash. not later than January 15th, 1949.

From January 20th to February 5th, address Ulvestad, care of F. A. Lasnier, 714 Greer Lane, Palo Alto, California.

MICHIGAN PLANS OPEN TOURNEY

The Michigan State Chess Association voted on November 21 to make a change in the style of the annual Championship Tournament. In previous years it has been a Round Robin Tournament with entrants limited to one to each club holding membership in the state association. In 1949 the tournament will be an open tournament and will be conducted along Swiss System lines. It will be held on two week-ends, one of which will be the Fourth of July holiday week-end. This is of an experimental nature for 1949 and future years plans will depend on the outcome of this trial. This procedure fits in quite well with the recent action in Michigan in putting the membership on an individual basis. Certain features of the club membership have been retained, but the emphasis has now been placed on individual membership, conforming with the National Chess Coordina-tion Program adopted recently.

U. S. INTERCOLLEGIATE TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP

December 26-30th

THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION

Entered as second class matter September 5, 1946, at the post office at Dubuque, Iowa, under the act of March 9, 1879.

Subscription-\$2.00 per year; Single copies 10c each

12869 Strathmoor Avenue Detroit 27, Michigan Address all subscriptions to:Edward I. Treend, Secretary 845 Bluff Street Dubuque, Iowa OR Make all checks payable to: THE UNITED STATES CHESS FEDERATION Editorial

Office:

Editor and Business Manager MONTGOMERY MAJOR

Contributing Editors

Gene Collett Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications

Milton Finkelstein George Koltanowski Fred Reinfeld William Rojam

John D. French Erich W. Marchand

123 North Humphrey Avenue Oak Park, Illinois

Address all communications to the United States Chess (except those regarding CHESS LIFE) to USCF Secretary Edward I. Treend, 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan.

Volume III Number 8

Monday, December 20, 1948



A MATTER OF COURTESY

We are painfully aware that in this rough, rude world of ours the aftermath of two destructive wars includes a decline of most of the gentler arts, and in particular courtesy has suffered as the most frequent victim of the barshness of our times.

We are not therefore surprised to note that Mr. Reuben Fine in the November issue of Chess Review indulges in an "Open Letter" in which he demands that the U. C. Chess Federation and FIDE "should immediately take steps to rectify the situation."

We will not now discuss the merits or demerits of the situation to which Mr. Fine objects; we will merely indicate that the situation referred to concerns Mr. Reshevsky's right to challenge Botvinnik to a match. And if Mr. Reshevsky feels that he has been injured, it is his privilege to offer a protest. We have not heard that he has appointed Mr. Fine as his agent with power of attorney.

But what does concern us is the lack of courtesy once again revealed by Mr. Fine's actions. If Mr. Fine feels that the USCF and FIDE should act upon a given matter, he certainly is aware of the correct names and address of the gentlemen to whom he should confide his complaint. When he chooses to write open letters, he is suspect as being more de-sirous of gaining publicity than in correcting any possible error.

We are referring, of course, to the last paragraph of Mr. Fine's opus. He is quite justified in revealing in its earlier paragraphs the fantastic and ridiculous absurdity of the article by Arthur Krivis in the Moscow News, although the article needs no refutation—being too nonsensical for even the gullible to swallow.

Montgomery Major

The Reader's Road To Chess

DIE MODERNE SCHACHPARTIE by Kurt Richer; Berlin: Verlag, 1948.

T his instructive book, printed in the American sector of Berlin, is an introduction to modern the sector of Berlin, is an I introduction to modern theory and practice in selected openings. Herr Richter, author of the delightful Kurzegeschichten um Schach-Herr Richter, author of the delightful Kurzegeschichten um Schachfiguren, publisher of Deutsche Schachblatter, and 1948 champion of Berlin, divides his text into five major sections. Chapter 2, "The Black King's Bishop," is typical. In separate analyses followed by closely annotated illustrative games, it treats the Nimzoindian, the King's and Queen's Indian, and the Budapest defences, with special emphasis on the role of the Black KD. The Nimzoindian, to mention only one, is exemplified in the games Teschner-B. Koch (Leipzig 1946), Flohr-Keres (Leningrad 1947), Botvinnik-Kotov (Groningen 1946), Botvinnik-Alexander (Radio match 1946), Euwe-Denker (Groningen 1946), and Lilienthal-Kotov (Moscov 1946). This pattern makes educational reading for anyone with a smattering of German. In fact, any chessplayer with a dictionary can find his way through the eighty-two games without trouble, because chess terminology is stereotyped in most annotations.

All of the games here except one are from the period 1945-1947, and

All of the games here except one are from the period 1945-1947, and they are about equally divided between those of the grandmasters and those of the rising stars in the European and particularly the German chess world. The English language periodicals occasionally carry some of these games by the lesser continental masters, but commonly without notes. The annotations here, like the introductions to the opening variations, are intended to the practical and eclectic, not exhaustive. The book that results from this plan is an interesting collection of some familiar games treated afresh and some new games to compare them with. I append one of the latter, unlikely to be found elsewhere, to encourage my betters to familiarize themselves with algebraic notation; to do this my betters to familiarize themselves with algebraic notation; to do this is to learn another language, the chess language of Europe. Allgaier Gambit. Tordion-Ottoman (Schweiz 1947): 1. e4 e5 2. f4 ef4: 3. Sf3 g5 4. h4 g4/5. Sg5 h6 6. Sf7: Kf7: 7. d4 d5 8. Lf4: de4: 9. Lc4 Kg6 10. Sc3 Lb4 11. Le5 Lc3: 12. bc3: Sf6 13. 0-0 Sbd7? 14. De2! Tf8 15. Tf4 Se5: 16. de5: Sg8 17. De4: Kg7 18. Taf1 Tf4: 19. Tf4; De7 20. Lg8: Kg8: 21. Dg6 Dg7 22. De8 Kh7 23. Tf7 a5 24. e6 b6 25. De7 Resigns.

Sacrifice for an idea calls forth in us homage and admiration even where the idea itself may not meet with our full approval. In chess, in which we like to see a counterpart of life, a sacrifice raises similar feelings in us. We are inclined, subconsciously, to rate a sacrificial combination more highly than positional play. We instinctively place the moral value above the scientific. We honor Capablauca, but our hearts beat higher at the mention of the name of Morphy.

From "The Art of Sacrifice in Chess" by Rudolph Spielmann.

Problems of Chess Life

Edited by Dr. P. G. Keeney

Address all communications for this column to Dr. P. G. Keeney, 123 East 7th St., Newport, Ky., enclosing self-addressed, stamped envelope if reply is requested.

When this issue of CHESS LIFE reaches its readers another Christmas will have arrived or be "just around the corner."

Christmas celebration of course is in honor of the birth of Christ

and it is at that-time, of all days in the year, when there seems to be "Peace on Earth and Good Will to Men." With that thought dominat-"Peace on Earth and Good Will to Men." With that thought dominating my mind, and the Christmas spirit ruling my heart, I desire to wish (without malice to anyone) the Editor, Associate Editors and all readers

of CHESS LIFE a very Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

And now who is playing Santa Claus for the problem lovers this Christmas? Why, none other than my good friend, Burney Marshall of Shreve-

port, La.

Mr. Marshall, like most of the old timers, including myself, loves to revive memories of the past and attempts to prove that in the problem world of his youth there were just as good problem geniuses existing them as there are today. Car anyone truthfully deny after solving the problems he resurrected for CHESS LIFE'S issue today, that

there were "giants in those days"?

Submitting the problems diagrammed below,
Mr. Marshall wrote:-

'As the Christmas season approaches, my mind

in chess goes back to the time of 53 years ago, 1895, when I was a little fellow and used to work problems on the carpet in front of the large open fireplace at our old home located about 25 miles south of this city (Shreveport). We used to get the New Orleans papers, 'Times-Democrat' and 'States' and each week I would look forward with joy to their arrival. Mr. J. D. Seguin was problem editor of the T-D, Problem No. 59

By T. E. Ewing

work problems on the carpet in the

By T. E. Ewing

First Prize-"The School Master" London Tourney, 1894 Black: 10 men



White: 11 men 3R4, 4pP2, 3p1q2, Pp3pS1, bKIkIBPs, 2p4s, Q7, S8RB2 White mates in two moves

solutions and received much en-couragement from them. Mr. B. Barnett used to contribute problems to the T-D, and I recall seeing some of his 'catchy' little two-movers. Mr. Alain C. White had several problems published and this was my first

introduction to his work.

A few years ago, I made up
a collection of some of the problems I used to known in my early age. I enclose four of them which were my favorites in past days. There was also a 3-er by M. Ehrenstein that ap-peared in both T-D and the States.

Am just sending you these as some of the memories of the fifty-three years ago: 'Golden fifty-three years ago: 'Golden Jubilee' memories. I certainly enjoyed reading your write-up

of the old time chess men, particularly the history of Mr. Lyons, that was published in CHESS LIFE several months ago.

Problem No. 60 By James Rayner (Leeds)

First Prize—St. James Budget, 1894 Also pub. in N. O. States, 1896 Black: 8 men

Problem No. 61
By S. M. Joseph (New York) First Prize-"Brighton Society," 1895

Also pub. Times-Democrat, 1895 Black: 9 m



White: 9 men 8, 1BBR1Q2, 1PKIp3, 6p1, 4k3,

Problem No. 62 By P. F. Blake (Manchester) From "Chess Lyrics" No. 14 Pub. in N. O. States, 1895



White: II men b8r4, 4b1P1, 5pK1, BQ1BkS2, p2pP2R, S7, White mates in two



White: 10 men \$4b2, 108p2, 2K2P2, P1P2R2, r3k1P1, 2Bqp2r, 4S1s1, 1B6 White mates in two moves

Problem No. 63 By Moritz Ehrenstein (Budapest) First Prize-"Saak Szemle"

Also pub. in "Chess Monthly," 1895
Black: 10 men



Chess Life In New York By Milton Finkelstein

TOURNAMENT NOTES: New York's clubs are deep in throes of their annual competitions, and most of the city's top players are involved in them. At the Marshall Chess Club, Carl Pilnick has taken the lead. The ending of the pre-liminaries at the Manhattan Chess Club finds six players qualifying for the finals. These six include Brazilian diplomat Vasconcellos, Jack Soudakoff and Herbert Avram, three players who will help assure a tough battle for present champion Bisguier.
The ever-growing Brooklyn Chess

Club found it necessary to run its championship preliminaries in three sections. Late standings show Ted Knorr as the high scorer with 6-0, while Brooklyn College's Sol Wanetik is close behind with

The Interscholastic Chess League

Warshall Chess Club title, and the Marshall Chess Club Trophy, have changed hands. The Stuvyesant High School quartet captained by Elliot Hearst de-feated the ex-champions, the Bronx H. S. of Science, in a play-off match (2½-1½) after these two had paced a field of 13 teams in the regular season's play. The Stuyvesant players then went ahead to take four of the five prizes in a rapid-transit tourney which was won by Hearst.

18 teams are competing in two sections in the Commercial Chess League program. The Investment Bankers team leads in Group A, while the R. H. Macy team holds while the R. H. Macy team holds top position in Group B. Two more rounds remain to be conducted in this biggest of Commercial League events. LATE FLASH!—The Marshall

Chess Club will sponsor a match between New York and Paris, in watch such masters as Fine and Kashdan will oppose a French team headed by Tartakower and Dr. Bernstein. More details after

Memorable Chess Dates Compiled by A. Buschke

THE RED LETTER DAY OF CHESS:

E RED LETTER DAY OF CHESS: 1859 Ed Mazel, Austrian problemist and author. 1868 Emanuel Lasker, Chess Champion of the World 1894-1921, born 1868 Richard Teichmann, German grand-master.

master, born 1882 F. Treybal, strong Ozech player, born 1847 W. Shinkman, American chess prob-lemist, born 1856 J. Salminger, German problemist,

J. N. Babson, American probl (Fairy Chess), J. Scheel, Swedish problem m

1907 S. Limbach, Polish master, editor, M. Judd, American master, W. Grimshaw, English compo-

(old style?) H. Mattison, Esto

aster, Suechting, German master, Schlechter, Australian gr

C. Schleener, died master, died J. Pospisil, Czech problemist, died J. Pospisil, Czech problemist, died A. Burn, English grundmaster, born Berthold Lasker, strong German master, Emanuel L's brother and borr

teacher, 1870 J. Fridlizius, Swedish problem

HUDSON COUNTY SCHOLASTIC LEAGUE

Demerest High illiam Wu 1 John Field Demerest 2

Memorial High Frank Peretti Charles Selinske ... Eugene Romano ... Fred Kreitzberg ... John Peretti

Memorial High Frank Peretti Charles Selinske .. Eugene Romano .. Fred Kreitzberg ... John Peretti

Boost American Chess! JOIN THE USCF

The Last Straw

Of many a desperately cramped position it may still be said that while there's life there's hope. As long as the avenues of approach are fairly well blockaded, some semblance of defense is aways possible. It is when the lines are opened up that resistance crumbles and brilliant sacrifices become feasible. In the following game, Gunsberg's badly reasoned 16. ... BxKt? brings on the catastrophe.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT DECLINED British Championship, 1908

White W. PALMER I. GUNSBERG I. P-04 P-163 P-163 P-163 B-164 P-163 B-164 P-163 B-164 Rt. B-164 Rt his opponent to proceed energet-

ically. ically.

5. P-K4 P-KP
6. KtxP Kt-B3
7. B-Q3 QKt-Q2
8. O-O KtxKt
9. B-KKt
10. B-B2 P-KKt3
White was threatening to force this weakness by means of B-Kt5.

It is already pathetically obvious that Black must dance to White's

12. B-R6 R-K1
13. Kt-K5 Kt-Q2
14. P-B4
Trying to free himself, he only plunges deeper into trouble.

15. P-Q5!
B-B3
If 15. ..., PxP; 16. KtxBP!, KxKt;

17. QxQPch, K-B3; 18. P-B5! and

16. QR-K1
Bulldog hanging on with 16 Kt-B1 was all that was left. The text opens the KB file, with disastrous

consequences.

17. PxB
Allowing a neat finish; but with the KB file open, the end is only a matter of time.



18. RxP!!
At once utilizing the open file.

19. R-Kt7ch K-R1
20. RxKt! Resigns
"This is so sudden!" The point is that if 20 RxR; 21. RxPch! leads

(One of many brillant games in cluded in RELAX WITH CHESS by Fred Reinfeld, published by the Pitman Publishing Corporation.)

MISSOURI STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

CHAMPIONSHIP
Player 1 2 3 4 5 6 Sore
J. Rugan W8 W4 W6 L2 W8 W9 5 1
Westerer Spe W8 W13 W1 L4 W6 5 1
C. Harroll 16 W9 W15 W7 L1 W6 3 2
Schoole W10 L1 W12 W11 W2 L3 4 2
Vollmar D12 L2 D8 D15 W11 W1 33 4 2
Vollmar D12 L2 D8 D15 W11 W1 33 4 2
Vollmar D12 L2 D8 D15 W11 W13 33 24
H, Hardy W11 L13 W14 L3 D6 W10 3 3
R. Kent L18 L3 Bye W12 W15 L1 24 32
R. Kent L18 L3 Bye W12 W15 L1 24 32
T, Jackson L4 D8 L1 Bye W14 L7 21 33
Passiglia L7 D12 W10 L4 L5 Bye 2 4
Zell'myer W9 W1 L5 L6 L8 L5 2 4
Zell'myer W9 W1 L5 L0 L6 L8 L5 2 4
Goodwin W14 L6 L3 D5 L9 L15 L3 43

WORLD CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP 1948

Botvinnik * Smyslov * Reshevsky * Keres * Euwe
All 50 games copiously and distinctively annotated by Jack Soudakoff and

Sydney Goodman
Handsomely bound—
\$3.00 postpaid—Order now.
by back in 5 days if not satisfied
Available only from CHESS PRESS, BOX 10 Morris Hts. Sta., New York 53

From the Editor's Mail-Bag

The Kibitzer

Dear Sir

The well-known Austrian chess master and problemist, Johann Victor Ulehla, editor of SCHASH MAGAZIN, founded in 1946, is suf-fering from advanced tuberculosis, and the only thing that can save this 40-year old chess enthusiast from dying within a few months is 60 gram Dihydrostreptomycin or Streptomycin, which is unavailable in Europe. He writes very touchingly that he would not even mind dying but for his wife and young daughter who are left without funds due to the costs of his ill-

I can personally vouch for the integrity and character of this man, whom I know personally. man, whom I know personally.
Whoever would like to help in the
spirit of the Season, could either
send any amount of this drug to
Johann Victor Ulehla, Lungenheilstaette Baumgartnerhoehe, Pavil-lion Karlshaus, Sanatoriumstrasses 2. Vienna XIV, AUSTRIA, by air mail (as there is great hurry) or send contributions to Eric M. Hassberg, 757 Manhattan Ave., Brooklyn 22, N.Y. The full amount of all contributions will be used for the purchase of the draws and Livilly. purchase of this drug, and I will gladly defray all additional expense of air freight.

ERICH M. HASSBERG New York, N.Y.

For The Tournament-Minded

Midwest Collegiate Championship
Chicago, Illinois
To be played at Chess Club of
Chicago, 185 West Madison St.;
sponsored by Midwest College
Chess Federation; open to all midwestern college undergraduates;
entry fee \$1.50: hegins at 1:00 n.m. entry fee \$1.50; begins at 1:00 p.m. Monday, December 27; for details write Roy A. Berg, Jr., 104 North Lincoln, Urbana, Illinois.

December 29-30 Illinois Junior Championship Chicago, Illinois

1949 Junior championship open to all state residents under 21; played at Chess Club of Chicago, 185 West Madison St., beginning 9:00 Wednesday; entry fee \$1.25; for details write Albert Sandrin, Jr., 1826 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 16, III.

SEASON'S GREETINGS

Helms

Michaels

TO OUR MANY FRIENDS AMONG THE READERS OF C H E S S L I F E A. BUSCHKE — CHESS LITERATURE 80 East Eleventh Street, New York 3

4 温 1 1 1 6 壶 ▮ 春 年 8 å M å 8 1 春

5, 7s, p6p, 3S2kp, 2P1p3, 6P1, R1P1P2P, 6K1 White to play and win

"

Q4, p4q1k, 4ppp1, 2Kp1S1B, RR6, p2P1r2, p3sP1b, 3b4 White to play and win

Providence Journal, 1936

White To Play And Win!

Conducted by William Rojam

P osition No. 4 is another fine example of the clarity of composition which distinguished the work of the great Russian endgame composer, Troitzky. The theme is a simple concept: by threat of mate, trap the Black Queen. The execution of this theme is artistic and economical.

Position No. 44 was submitted by chess editor Sven Brask of the Attleboro Sun as the most remarkable endgame position he has ever seen. Its composer is unknown, but it was published in Providence Journal during the days when the late Harold Morton was chess editor of that paper. For lovers of the fine art of suicidal splendor, it is a gem of many sacrifices, for White mates with a lone surviving Pawn.

Solutions will be published in the issue of January 5, 1949.

Clarity The Purpose, Says Tuffley In Defining The "Tuffley System"

The recognized drawbacks to the Descriptive System of Chess Notation and to the Algebraic System as well gain point as more and more chess players indulge in international correspondence chess games. It is admitted that the Algebraic System is more exact, for it does not permit the ambiguities inherent in a careless use of the Descriptive System. But both systems have the identical weakness — they use initials for the names of the pieces, and these initials are different in almost every language. The Bishop (as the most perplexing example) is B in English, L in German and Dutch, F in French and Hungarian, A in Italian and Spanish. S in Czech. G in Polish. and C in Russian. A in Italian and Spanish, S in Czech, G in Polish, and C in Russian.

To conquer these difficulties of language, the International Correspondence Chess Association has adopted a numerical code. In this code QR1 for White is 11, QKt1 is 21, QB1 is 31, QI is 41, KI is 51, is 21, QBI is 31, QI is 41, KI is 51, KBI is 61, KKtI is 71, and KRI is 81. In the next rank QR2 is 12, QKt2 is 22; so QR3 is 13 and QKt3 23, etc., numbering always from the White side of the board. Moves are indicated by the number of the square on which the man stands and the number of the square to which it moves. Therefore P-K4 becomes simply 5254; Kt(B3)x P-(Q4) becomes 6344. Castling is indicated by the move of the King only, so that 0-0 for White is 5171 and for Black 5878, while 0-0-0 for White is 5131 and for Black 5838.

Independently of the ICCA code, Mr. R. A. Tuffley of San Diego has developed his own "Tuffley System" which is a little more elaborate in its details, but has the advantage that it can also be used to replace the Forsythe notation in recording a position (which cannot be recorded in the ICCA code).

In the "Tuffley System" White numbers the squares from the side of the board and Black numbers from his own side, as in the Descriptive System. Thus QR1 is 1, QKt1 is 2, QB1 is 3, Q1 is 4, K1 is 5, KB1 is 6, KKt1 is 7, KR1 is 8. QR2 becomes 12, QKt2 becomes 22, QB2 becomes 32. QR3 is 13, QKt3 is 23, QB3 is 33, etc.

U. S. LIGHTNING CHAMPIONSHIP

8 -1 7 -2 61/2 -21/2 5 -4 41/2 -41/2 4 -5 PRELIMINARIES-GROUP Players R. Byrne Howard . Mengarini Partos ... Donovan Bisguier 31-51

The pieces are numbered with QR as 1, QKt as 2, QB as 3, Q as 4, K as 5, KB as 6, KKt as 7, and KR as 8. To indicate the move of any piece three numbers are required: the number of the piece and the two numbers of the square to which it moves. Thus KKt-KB3 becomes 763 and QB-KKt5 becomes 375. The once exception is when a piece moves back to its own square. KR(on K1)-KR1 would be represented by the single number

Pawn moves are represented by the two numbers representing the square to which it moves. Thus P-K4 is written 54 and P-K3 as 53. The exception is when a pawn takes diagonally forward. In this case the number of the square moved to is preceded by a letter moved to is preceded by a letter to indicate which pawn makes the capture. For this only the Pawns are lettered as follows: QRP is a, QKtP is b, QBP is c, etc. as in Algebraic notation. Thus QP(Q4) xKP(K5) would be d55, while KBP (B4)xKP(K5) would be f55, 0-0 is represented by 9, and 0-0-0 by 10.

Used to note down a position, the "Tuffley System" indicates pieces on their own squares by a single number, pawns by double numbers, and pieces not on their own squares by triple numbers. Thus the diagram below is recorded as White: 12, 22, 32, 44, 54, 73, 1, 3, 4, 8, 245, 634, 561, 785. Black: 12 32 22 43 62 66, 82 86, 1, 3, 4, 233 571 861 672 775.



(Please turn to Page 4, col. 5)

Chess Life

1

Monday, December 20, 1948

Chess Life Abroad By George Koltanowski

WHAT'S THE BEST MOVE? Position No. 16



1k4rr, pb4q1, 5p2, 2p5, P2P1b2, 3B1P2, 1P2Q2P, 3R1RBK Black to move Send solutions (the main line of

play to Position No. 16 to the Editor of CHESS LIFE by January 5, 1949

Solution to Position No. 13 Position to Position No. 13Position cocured in 8 board simultaneous blindfold exhibition in Orange,
Calif. White: 6. Koltanowski; Black:
Caverly. 1. P-Kt6chl, PxP (if 1.,
K-R1; 2. QxP mate); 2. KF-Kt5 ch, K-R1
(if 2. ., P-Kt; 3. QxP wins easily); 3.
Kt-B7 ch! QxKt; 4. QxP ch, Q-R2; 5.
PxP, Resigns.

(if 2. . . , PKRt; 3. QxF wins easily); o. Kt.B? ch! QxKt; 4. QxP ch, Q.R2; 5. PxP, Resigns. Correct solutions are acknowledged received, from Samuel Baron (Brooklyn) Sven Jurask (Attleboro, Mass.), Russell Chauvenet (College Park, Md.), Charles French (Richmond Hill, N. X.), Dx. Howard B, Gaba (Detroil), Edw. J. Korpanty winspell, M. Charles (Daniel College), Charles (Marchael Charles), Charles (Marchael Charles), Para (Marchael Charles), Prant A, Neal (San Francisco), R. T. Price (Amarillo), E. A. Seymour (New Orleans), Oscar Shapiro (Washington), Joe Faucher (Garden City, N. Y.), J. E. Comcook (Dulth), Dr. J. W. Erong, (Datroit, Joseph Hus (Lancaster, Pt.), Vincent Sprague (Cleveland), Dr. Julius Weinpart (Des Moines)

Oes Moines.)

Solution to Position No. 14

White: Perlasea; Black: Grassi: Played in 1907. It was a wild and woolly game, in which Black took all the pawns only to find this finish coming up: 1. Q-Reh, KxQ; 2. Kt.Q-tch, K.B. 10, Q-Kd leads to a quicker mately 5. R. H. B. Combook (Lancate of the Correct solutions were received from: Sven Brask (Attleboro), Russell Chauvent (College Park), J. E. Comstock (Duluth), Dr. J. M. Erman (Detroit), J. Faucher (Garden City), Howard B. Gaba, (Detroit), J. Huss (Lancaster), Leslie E. Kilmer (Elmira), Edwund B. Gaba, (Detroit), J. Huss (Lancaster), Leslie E. Kilmer (Elmira), Edwund R. Morpanty (Maspeth), Kenneth Lay (Ripon), Lee Magee (Lincoln), Edmund Name (Semination), Publish (Lincoln), Edmund Name (Semination), Vince Sprague (Cleveland), F. M. Symour (New Orleans), Congratulations!

CHASING THE QUEEN!

A series of combinations on a well-known theme!

well-known theme!
Position No. 1: IrIr2kl, 2q2ppp,
p3b3, 4p3, 1p2P3, 5B2, PPPR1QPP,
3R3K. White: Rowner (to move)
Black; Kamisow; Moscow, 1947. 1.
Q-R7! Q-R4; 2. QxRP, Q-B2; 3.
Q-R7! and Black resigned.

Q-R7! and Black resigned.

Position No. 2: 2rIrIkI, ppIqIppp,
3p1b2, 3P4, 3Q4, 5S2, PP2RPPP,
4RIKI. White: A d a ms (to
move); Black: Torre; New Orleans, 1920. 1. Q-KKt4!, Q-Kt4;
2. Q-QB4!!, Q-Q2; 3. Q-B7,
Q-Kt4; 4. P-QR4!, QxRP; 5. R-K4,
Q-Kt4; 6. QxKtP! Black resigns.
Position No. 3: 2klr3, 1pp2p2,
p2p1B1p, 3b1Sq1, 1P4p1, 2QB1pP1,
P4R1P, 7K. White: N. N.;
Black; Kostrovicki (to move);
Riga, 1899. 1..., QxB!; 2. Q-B1,
Q-Kt7!; 3. Q-B1, QxR!; 4. QxQ
R-KSch!; 5. QxR, P-B7 ch, followed by mate. ed by mate.

The Gyon tournament was won by The Gyon tournament was won by Rico with 8 pts. 2. B. H. Wood 71/2; 3.5. L. Prins, Perez and Toran 61/2 each; 6. Golmayo 51/2. There were 11 players.

Almeria, Spain: Young Arturito Pomar was first with 71/2 pts; 2. Rico 7; 3. Toran (also only 16) 6 pts. etc. 11 players.

pts, etc. 11 players.

Mikenas won the championship of Lithuania with 12 pts out of 15. Cholmov won the championship of White Russia with 11½ out of 13

pts. N. Rossolimo won the championship of France. 12 players.

Say You Saw It In CHESS LIFE.

Monday, December 20, 1948

QUEEN'S INDIAN DEFENSE U. S. Lightning Championship West Orange, 1948

"Good Knight" (night"

In EVANS

I. EVANS

I. GRAI

II. GRAI

II. P.OS

II. P.OS

II. P.PAS

II. KPAP

III. KPA White BYRNE Kt-KB3 P-K3 P-QKt3 B-Kt2 B-Kt2 B-Kt5 ch 0-0 Q-B1 B-K2 Kt-K5 P-K84 P-Q3 B-B3 K-R1 B×Kt 4. P-KKI3 5. B-Kt2 6. QKt-Q2 7. O-O 8. P-QR3 9. R-K1 10. Q-B2 11. P-QKt4 12. B-Kt2 13. Q-Kt3 14. KtxKt 15. Kt-Q2 16. KxB BxP PxP Q-B1 K-R1 Resigns

SICILIAN DEFENSE U. S. Lightning Championship West Orange, 1948

'Good to the last Rook' e last Rook"

Black
R. BYRNE
16. BPxP
17. PxP
18. Kt.Q4
19. KtxR
19. KtxR
20. B-K3
Q 21. Q-Kt3
K22. R-K1
23. Kt.B2
24. Kt(B)xKt White HOWARD QXP KtxP RxR ch B-B4 Q*Kt5 Kt-B5 B-K3 KtxB P-QR3 QxB P-Q4 Kt-Q2 O-O P-QKt3 P-B3 PxQP PxKP Q-QB5 25. QxQ 26. P-KKt3 27. K-B2 28. R-K2 29. R-K1 Resigns

GIUOCO PIANO U.S. Biennial Championship South Fallsburg, 1948 Notes by Erich W. Marchand

Notes by Erich W. Marchand
White
S. RUBINOW
W. ADAMS
P.K4 P.K4 S. K-Q3 B-B4
Kt-K3 Kt-Q3 S. Kt-B3 P.Q3
B-B4 Kt-B3 6. B-KK5
Inmanuel used to advise against this typed pin before the opponent has castled. In
arctice the rule can frequently be broken
fone carefully calculates the consequence
for a carefully calculates the consequence
for a carefully calculates the consequence
(ISK)
SKCE W. KKP C. K-Q1; IO.

ESKI
SECHOP JI. R-B1, B-KK5 with a
calnuing attack
LKR, C.KRP, JI. R-B1, B-KK5
with a
dinning attack
LKP J. K-R9 J. LK-R9
LK LY R-B1
LK LY R-

9. Q-K2 B-K43 10, P-B3 K-Q1
This is rather slow. Safer is 10. ..., B-Ki5
and possibly Kt-K2 in the near future.
11.0.0-0 P-QB3 13. QxB B-Kt5
11.0. Kt-K3 B-Kt5
White's development being completed, he can at once begin action in the center.
14. Q-B3 16. Q-B5 Kt-K3
15. PxP PxP
If 16. ..., Q-B5 ch; 17. R-Q2, QxRP; 18. R-K1.

R-K1.

17. BxKt

17. BxB is better as White clearly demonstrates. But White would still have a strong initiative, 18. R-Q6 19. QxKP ch 20. KR-Q1 21. P-R3 QxP K-B1 K-Kt1 BxKt 22. PxB 23. Q-B5 ch 24. RxKtP

After 24. RxKtP RUBINOW



ADAMS

NIMZOVITCH DEFENSE

Tri-State Championship Wheeling, 1948

Notes by Erich W. Marchand Black
H. V. HESSE
(Pennsylvania)
7. Kt-QR4

Notes by White R. SACHS (Ohlo) P-K4 J. P-Q4 J. P-KB4 S. Kt-KB3 G. Kt-B3 Kt-QB3 P-K4 KtxP Kt-QB3 B-B4 P-Q3 B-Kt5 ch BxB ch B-Kt5 Kt-B3 Q-K2 0-0-0-0 t; 14. Kt-Kt-QB3 P.-K4
KtxP 8. B-Q2
Kt-QB3 9. QxB
B-B4 10. B-K2
P-Q3 11. Kt-B3
12. 0-0-0
KtxP; 13. KtxKt, QxKt; Not 12. Kt5! w 16. Kt-Kt5 17. B-B4

out that 17., QR-B1! was 18. P-KKt4

move to make.

P-B4

P-B4

re 18. ..., P-B3 would be answered by 19.

B7!, Rxkt; 20, P-B5,

Kt-K6 PxP

course, after 19. ..., BxKt; 20. BxB ch,

Tournament Life

nfident, ere and e doub-

K-RI; 21. BxP White's extra P and power-ful position would be too much. Black is wise to give up the exchange for a second

ful position would be too much. Black is wise to give up the exchange for a second P and some freedom in return.

20. KLSR(B)

He would do slightly better to take the other R since Elack would be less well developed or else expose his K, 22. P.-KI P.-KR4

21. P.-P. BAYE 22. GR-KI White A constitution of the constant of the constant

After 32.

Ô

HESSE

White falls for this like a ton of bricks Incidentally the text move also avoid White's dangerous threat of \$3. RxKtl PxR; \$M. QxR (or if \$3 ... QxR; \$3 RxQ, R.BS ch; \$3. Gx (F) | \$1. QxR; \$3. QxP | \$3. QxP | \$4. RxQ, R.BS ch; \$3. Gx (F) | \$1. QxR; \$3. RxKtl | \$3. QxP | \$4. RxQ, R.BS ch; \$3. QxP | \$4. RxQ, R.BS ch; \$4. RxQ, R.SS ch; \$

playoff game, deciding the Tri-State, Sache and Hesse tied in the regular ds of play.

QUEEN'S GAMBIT

Simultaneous Exhibition Omaha, 1948

Notes by Erich W. Marchand

White U. Black O. ACKERMAN D. ACKERMAN D.

B-B4; 5. PxP, PxP; 6. Q-KtS gives definite plus.
QKT-Q2 9. Kt-K4 0-0
B-K-2 10. Kt-Kt3 Q-B2
PxP 11. P-K4 KK-B3
Kt-Q4 12. P-K43 P-B4
I freeing move in this type of dewas hard to predict how strong osition will become in the near 12. R-Q1 might have proven th Kt-B1 to follow.

| No. | No.

Q-Q3 White now threatened 22. P-Q6 and 28. Q-Kt6 ch, etc. A desperate bid for salvation could be made by 21. . , BxP ch; 22. K-R11 (-B5, but White should win. 22. R-K6!

After 22. R-K6! ULVESTAD

当胃外

ACKERMAN P.R 23. Q-Kt6 ch

NIMZOINDIAN DEFENSE

U. S. Junior Championship Oak Ridge, 1948

Notes by Earl Dennison from the Firestone Chess & Checker Club Bulletin

White Black
CROSS P. P. POSCHEL
4 Kt-KB3 3. QKt-B3 B-Kt5
B4 P-K3 4. Q-Kt3

A

\$ 3

置置曲

1

0

開艦

8

White threaten 18. QR-K1 19. KtxP ch! There

Q-Kt5 ch. 21. Kt-Kt5!

1 0

4

8

8

d

\$ \$

8

falls for this like ntally the text m s dangerous threat 34. QxR (or if 33

ġ.

3 8

P-QR44

畫

 $\langle \cdot \rangle$

ove also avoids of 33. RxKtl, ..., QxR; 34.

\$

Conducted by Erich W. Marchand

Dept. of Mathematics University of Rochester,

Trying to upset his opponent with a less well known line. doesn't, Kt-B3 P-QR4! P-QR3 P-R5 n 8. QxB, Kt-K5! P-Q3 7. Q-B2 8. PxB of White's weak Q-side Ps. 9. B-Kt5 10. B-R4 11. P-K3 12. B-K2 P-R3 0-0 P-K4 Q-K2 13. P-KR3 14. 0-0 15. Kt-Q2! 16. Kt-K4! B-Q2 Kt-QR4 P-QKt3 P-KKt4 rtually force KtxKt ch B-Kt3 hite's P mo QxKt Q-K3 19. P-B4! are wonderful to be 0-B3 unterplay by giving 21. QxKP 22. Q-Q3 23. R-B3 The poin 24. R-K1 25. P-Q5 Kt-Kt6, However lost, 26. Q-B2 It cannot B-Q3! B-Kt2 taken 27. P-K4! P-KB3 31. B-Kt6 32. Q-R5 33. P-K5! Q-B2 Q-Q2 R-R1 33. P-K5! After POSCHEL



Resigns in the

GIUOCO PIANO New Hampshire Championship Concord, 1948

Notes by Olindo Lester Notes by Caure Lester

White
0. A. LESTER
0. P.K4 P.K4
0. P.K5 P.K4
0. P.K5 P.K5
0. P.R5
0

accurate. 16. Kt-K5 P-QKt3? After 16. P-QKt3?

MAGWOOD

C

G

Blissfully unaware of the calamity about to overtake him.
17. KtvBP! RxKt 19. BxR - 18. RxK7 Q-B1 Simplifying White's task. All there is still room for a struggle 20. R-K8! and wins.

RUY LOPEZ Pennsylvania State Championship Pittsburgh, 1948

Notes by F. Sorenson from the Pennsylvania State Bulletin

Binto .

7. R-K1 0.00 10. Ktxnt 8. P-K5 Kt-Q4 11. QxQ White has a good game, but this makes things very difficult for him. Black will have—trouble finding a square for his Q. 11. B-K13 indicated. 11. RvQ 13. Kt-Q2 B-K84 14. Kt-B3

Rochester 3, New York White must not be permitted to play B-Kt5 He now attempts another method of simplification which, however, is not completely 15. P-KC.

PXP 17. RxB B-B3!

16. BxP ch
BxB BxB

Now Black's plan is revealed. The attack on White's Q-side will tie down most of his pieces. on Whithis piece 18. P-B3 Oleces. OR-Q1 19. K-B1 19. B-B3 QR-Q1 19. K-B1 19. B-B4, Kt-R5; 20. R-Kt1, R-Q8 21. R-K1, RxQR; 22. RxR, KtxKiP1; BxBP, R-Q8 ch; 24. RxR, KtxR; 25. Kt-B6; 26. P-QR3, B-K2, winning the Not ch; 23, P-B4, QRP. 19. ... 20. R Other P.BI, Kt-B6; 26. P-QRS, B-K2, winning the QRP.

19. R-Q8 ch 21. R-Kt1

20. R-K1

Kt-R5

Otherwise the B will be tied down forever.

21. P-KKt4 23. KtxR

22. P-KR3 RxR ch

And not 22. KxR1?, BxP!; 24. PxB, KtxP

threatening R and mate.

23. R-Q8 24. K-K2 R-Q4!

The R now joins the attack on the Ps.

Also. BxR is in the air.

25. Kt-Q3 P-24

Weaker was 25. BxP?!; 26. PxB, KtxP

ch; 27. K-Q2, KtxR ch; 28. K-B2, and it is not clear how the Kt is to escape.

26. P-QB4?

Since there is no valid defense to Black's

z6. P-QB4?

Since there is no valid defense to Black's threat of P-B5 and R-Kt4, White goes in for a swindle, which almost deserves a better fate.

RxP 31. B-Kt2 After 31. B-Kt2 HARTLEB

中 į š 1 4 M 8 8 (m) 8 8 Phy M

Annotators

J. B. Gee Dr. M. Herzberger A. Y. Hesse Dr. J. Platz Fred Reinfeld I. Rivise
Edw. J. Korpanty
G. E. Page
Dr. Bela Rozsa
J. Soudakoff

Hoping against hope for \$1, ..., R-B7 ch??; 32, K-Q1 and wins; 31, ..., B-Q5 32, R-QB1? ..., A blunder which spoils a finely-played game. The position can probably be won by Black in view of the favoable position of his pieces, but it would be by no measure, and the continuation would have been interesting.

BxB 33, RxR KtxR BxB 33. RxR KtxR and wins

THE TUFFLEY SYSTEM

(Continued from page 3, col. 4)

For comparison, here are the first six moves of a Nimzovitch Defense in Tuffley, Descriptive, Algebraic and ICCA notation:

	STATE OF	unici		Descriptive					
1.		34	763	1.	P-QB4	Kt-KB3			
2.		233	54	2.,	Kt-QB3	P-K4			
3.		54	625	3.	P-K4	B-QKt5			
4.		43	9	4.	P-Q3	0.0			
		.64	44	5.	P-KB4	P-Q4			
6.		e45	33	6.	PxQP	P-QB3			
	ICC	A Cod	e		Algebi	raic			
1.		3234	7168	1.	c2-c4	Kt-f6			
2.		2133	5755 -	2.	Kt-c3	e7-e5			
3.		5254	6823	3.	e2-e4	B-b4			
4.		4243	5878	4.	de-d3	0-0			
20		coc4	ATAC	2	40 64	47 40			

algebraic notation, pawn moves are indicated by the square moved to only, so 1. c2-c4 becomes a brief 1. c4, etc. in the normal condensed version.

Solutions:-

Positions No. 41 and 42 Chess Life, November 20, 1948

Chees Life, November 20, 1948
Position No. 41 by Fischer:— 1, P-96,
B-Etst; 2, K-K16(a), B-K1; 3, Kl-K4(b),
K-K16(c); 4, Kl-B6, K-K9; 5, KKLB, K-K17;
6, P-97, P-R6; 7, P-98(Q), P-R7; 8, Q-94-ch,
K-K18; 9, Q-91, ch, K-K17; 10, KR-96,
P-R8(Q); 11, Kl-B4, ch, K-R7; 12, Q-B2-ch,
and mates. (a) if 2, Kl-K47, K-K17; 2,
K-K16; (if 8, Kl-B6, KxP; 4, K-K16, K-K16; 8,
K-K16; (if 8, Kl-B6, KxP; 4, K-K16, K-K16; 8,
K-K16; (if 8, Kl-B6, KxP; 4, K-K16, K-K16; 8,
K-K16; (if 8, Kl-B6; 6, P-97, P-R7; 7, P-98(Q),
P-R8(Q) and draws), B-97; 4, Kl-B5, B-R6;
S, KLP, KxP, and draws, (b) if 3, K-R57,
K-B6; 4, Kl-K4 ch, K-B5; 5, Kl-B6, B-K14,
and draws, (c) if 3, ..., B-97; 4, K-R5,
followed by K-K14 and the KRP decides the
game.

Position No. 42 by Rinck:— 1, R-KKt7, Q-R7 ch; 2, K-Kt8, Q-Kt1; 3, R-R3! Q-B1; 4, K-R8, Q-B3; 5, R-R8 ch, QxR; 6, R-Kt8 ch and when

OUR OWN QUIZZ PROGRAM

Your Prize for Answering Correctly-A Better CHESS LIFE

(Please fill out questionnaire below and return it to: CHESS LIFE, 123 No. Humphrey Avenue, Oak Park, Illinois; or to 12869 Strathmoor Avenue, Detroit 27, Michigan)

How do these CHESS LIFE features rank in your opinion? (Number each item in the order of your preference, giving a zero to those items which you think should be omitted from future issues of CHESS

ness Life Abroad	The Kibitzer
hess Life in New York	Memorable Chess Dates
ness for the Tired Business	Men Who Work for Chess
Man	Problems of Chess Life
ditorials	Reader's Road to Chess
or the Tournament Minded	Tournament Life
rom the USCF Club Manuel	Under the Chess-Nut Tree
uest Editorials	White to Play and Win
	Who's Who in Chess

What is your preference in reading matter? each line, according to your personal preference.)

Same Amt. per Issue More Less None News of Club matches, elections, tournaments

	and other events				
	News of National Tournaments and chess events				
	Annotated Games from Match and Tournament				
	Events				
	News of USCF programs, policies and projects				
ľ	Special features, such as the recent article on				
	"Rapid Transit" Chess Clocks				
	Do you wish editorials to deal forcefully with ma	tters	of che	ss pol	icy.
	hoing critical when necessary? - on wish them				

entertaining and opinionless?

or wish them omitted?

Do you wish complete cross-scores of tournaments?

or merely the scores of leading players?

What improvement can you suggest?

Signed	
Street	
City	